Brigham Young University

Harold B. Lee Library

Gift of

Forest E. and Derelys Anthony

Do Not Circulate

Do Not Circulate

Do Not
Circulate

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2009 with funding from
Brigham Young University

http://www.archive.org/details/fourvisitationso5657ryla

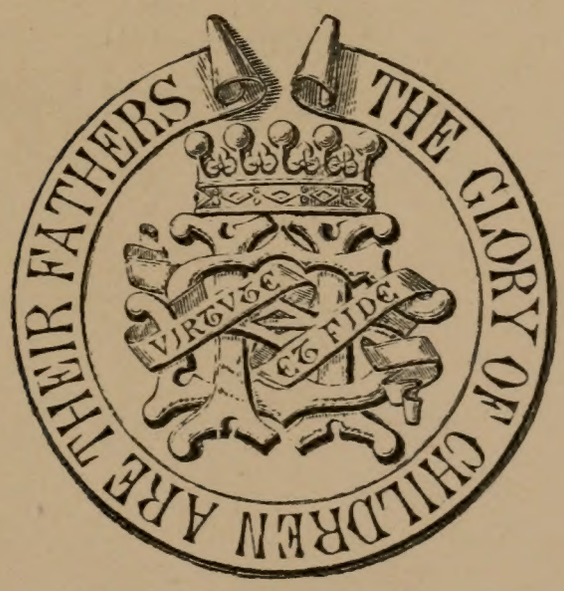
THE

Publications

OF

The Harleian Society.

ESTABLISHED A.D. MDCCCLXIX.



Volume LVI.

FOR THE YEAR MDCCCCVII.

410
.H3
vol. 56-57

The Four Visitations of Berkshire

MADE AND TAKEN

By THOMAS BENOLTE, Clarenceux, Anno 1532;

By WILLIAM HARVEY, Clarenceux, Anno 1566;

By HENRY CHITTING, Chester Herald, and JOHN PHILIPOTT, Rouge Dragon, for WILLIAM CAMDEN, Clarenceux, Anno 1623;

AND

By ELIAS ASHMOLE, Windsor Herald, for SIR EDWARD BYSSHE, Clarenceux, Anno 1665-66.

EDITED BY

W. HARRY RYLANDS, F.S.A.

Vol. I.

LONDON:

1907.

HAROLD B. LEE LIBRARY
BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY
PROVO, UTAH

Preface.

IN the present Volume will be found all the Visitations of Berkshire made by the Heralds. As the principal object of the Visitations was to register the Arms of those who had a right to bear Arms, and to supply any deficiency that might occur in this quest, I have added a number of notes referring to Grants of Arms.

It has also been my endeavour, without having the use of the office copies, to produce the various texts corresponding as nearly as possible with the original Visitations taken by the Heralds.

Berkshire was four times visited by Clarenceux King of Arms, or his deputies, as follows :—

1532. By Thomas Benolte.
1566. By William Harvey.
1623. By Henry Chitting, Chester Herald, and John Philipott, Rouge Dragon Pursuivant, for William Camden.
1665-1666. By Elias Ashmole, Windsor Herald, for Sir Edward Bysshe.

Many MS. copies of these Visitations exist, and the ordinary descriptions of them in the catalogues are generally correct, with the following exceptions :—

The so-called Visitations of 1584 by Robert Cooke; 1597 by Richard Lee; and 1634 by John Philipott and William Riley, supposed to be represented in some of the MSS., do not exist, no Visitation having been taken in any of these years.

The following are the MSS. quoted :—

1584. College of Arms, Philipott No. 6, is a transcript of the Visitations of 1566 and 1623 by Philipott, the latter copied out by John Withie.
1584. British Museum, Harl. MS. 1153, is the Visitation of 1566, with additional Pedigrees.
1584. British Museum, Harl. MS. 1532, is the Visitation of 1566, with additions from that of 1623 and other Pedigrees.
1597. Queen's College, Oxford, MS. No. 82;
1597. Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge, MS. 531.

These last are both transcripts of the Visitation of 1566, with additional Pedigrees, the text being imperfect in places. The error may have arisen from the inscription on the fly-leaf of the Oxford MS. : " Robert Treswell, Blue Mantle1597, August 1st."

1634. British Museum, Harl. MS. 5828, contains rough notes and tricks of Arms of some Berkshire families from the Visitation of Oxfordshire, made in 1634.

1634. British Museum, Harl. MS. 4108, is a transcript of the Visitation made in 1623.

The following MSS. are the texts from which the present Volume has been taken :—

1532. British Museum, Add. MS. 12,479.

The MS. states that this Visitation was commenced in the 23rd year of King Henry VIII. The Visitation included the whole of the Counties under the rule of Clarenceux, and was commenced in the year 1530. Berkshire probably occupied part of 1531, and was finished in 1532.

The Add. MS. is a contemporary copy, and was purchased of Thomas Rodd on 12 March 1842, having already been in the Libraries of Canon Newling and Lord Berwick.

1566. British Museum, Harl. MS. 5867.

This MS. has unfortunately been mutilated in places; the Arms and Pedigrees wanting have been here supplied from other MSS., the authority being stated in every case. It appears to be the purest text of this Visitation obtainable.

1623. Bodleian Library, Ashm. MS. 852.

A transcript made by Ashmole of the official copy, C. 18, in the College of Arms, for use during his Visitation.

It must not be expected that in this Visitation there will be found the 104 separate Pedigrees as stated by John Anstis, Garter, repeated by Moule, and copied by others. Anstis apparently counted the number of names in the List of Pedigrees, and thus included the various Heiress Descents.

The late Mr. Sims, in his Index to the Pedigrees and Arms contained in the Heralds' Visitations, etc., seems to have followed the same system. He also includes some Pedigrees found in the MSS. which do not belong to the Counties under which they are indexed. The number of Pedigrees here printed does not therefore correspond with the number of those indexed under Berkshire by Mr. Sims.

1665-1666. Bodleian Library, Ashm. MS. 851.

It is Ashmole's duplicate copy of C. 12 in the College of Arms.

This Visitation is often, following the title given to it by Ashmole, placed under the years 1664—1666.

The Deputation was signed by Sir Edward Bysshe on 17 February, and Ashmole's first summons was answered at Reading on 11 March 1664 (old style). He has here and there added corrections to the

transcript, as well as references to several Grants of Arms, produced at the time of the Visitation.

With reference to the Visitation made by Ashmole, the following letters, preserved in the Bodleian Library among the Rawlinson MSS. (MS. Rawl. D. 865, pp. 218 and 218[b]), are interesting :—

M[r] Lee,

being impowred by a deputacoñ from S[r] Edw: Bysshe to visit Berkshire, & coming to the Office for the two last visitacoñs of y[t] County I find them both taken away. Now in regard such visitacoñ Bookes as are needfull have been accustomably deliued out vpon like occasion by the waiter of the Moneth, & you being the ꝑsent Waiter I called at yor Lodging this morning to haue desired them from you, but being informed by yor maid y[t] you were in bed, & also not very well I could not be admitted to come vp to you, & therefore haue I chosen this way, to acquaint you that I am to begin my Journey towardꝭ Berkꝭ too morrow morning early, & to desire you to appoint me some houre this afternoone to call for them: & I will be responsible for their safe retorne: for if I goe w[th]out them it will create not only greate & vnnecessary trouble to the Gentry, but besides I shall not be able fully to discharge the duty of my Imploym[t] to the ꝑmocoñ of w[ch] you are by his Ma[te] Coñ gr[ted] to S[r] E. Byssh injoyned to affoard all assistance & so desir[g] your answer by this bearer my serv[t] I reñ

Yo[r] very lov[g] friend

Midle Temple E. A.

8 Mar. 1664.

To my very lov[g] friend Tho: Lee Chester Herald of the Office of Armes.

Honourd S[r]

accord[g] to yo[r] direc̄cons I sent my man w[th] the ꝥre to M[r] Lee this afternoone, but all the answer I rec[d] from him was (by word of mouth) this: That he could not deliu̅ me the visitacoñ Bookes w[th]out the violacoñ of his Oath, vnless a Chapter were called, & he had the consent of his fellowes to doe it, w[ch] I thought fit to acquaint you w[th] & reñ

Yo[r] most humble serv[t]

E. A.

8 Mar. 1664.

To S[r] Edw: Byssh.

Ashmole evidently obtained one of the MSS. he required, as the copy of the Visitation of 1623 is in his handwriting, with the signatures of the heads of the families in *facsimile*.

It will be noticed that Ashmole mentions the usual custom of securing the last two Visitations of the County. It is, however, worth remarking that he does not seem to have made any copy of the Visitation taken in 1566.

The reproductions of the Arms given in the present Volume, though reduced in size, are in every instance facsimiles of those found in the MSS., the only alteration being the straightening of the lines in the shields.

The tricks reproduced in the 1532 Visitation are from a series of drawings which came into my possession some years ago; I have inserted them, as I feel sure they were taken from some copy of this Visitation.

Those in the 1566 Visitation were made by Mr. F. C. Price from the original MSS., by the kind permission of the Authorities of the British Museum. I would also offer my grateful thanks to Mr. E. B. Nicholson, F.S.A., Bodley's Librarian, who very willingly allowed Miss E. G. Parker to make me a series of facsimile drawings, from which the blocks for the 1623 and 1665-6 Visitations have been made.

The texts have been printed from copies taken from the original MSS., that of 1532 by myself and that of 1566 by Mr. F. C. Price, and verified by him with the original. The copies of the two later Visitations were made by Miss A. F. Parker of Oxford.

For convenience the Pedigrees have been arranged in alphabetical order. Every addition to the text is printed in italics. The references are often added, and wherever the source is not stated it may be assumed that the additions are for the most part from the Ashmole MSS. Other notes have been selected from a very interesting and useful MS. now in my possession, most probably written by Francis Townsend, who was made Rouge Dragon in 1820 (not by Francis Townsend, Windsor Herald, as stated in the sale catalogue). This MS., formerly in the possession of Sir Thomas Phillipps, was one of the many sold by Sotheby in 1903. It contains copies of the Pedigrees, in many instances unfortunately telescoped, from the various Visitations of Berkshire. Besides the Pedigrees, evidently taken from the MSS. in the College of Arms, there are numerous references and notes, which have proved to be of the greatest assistance. This MS. is, I think, the one from which Sir Thomas Phillipps commenced to print his edition of the Visitations of Berkshire.

The List of Pedigrees has been arranged so as to shew at a glance how the various families continued in the County throughout the whole of the Visitations. It will be found on examining the Pedigrees that Ashmole, seeing the deficiencies in some cases, like his immediate predecessors, carried the Pedigrees back far enough to make the sequence complete.

Some of the names in this list are printed in italics and marked "Appendix." These, with others of equal importance, will appear in a second volume, when it will be more convenient to consider their value, as well as some other points connected with them.

W. HARRY RYLANDS.

List of Pedigrees.

(*A., Arms; C., Crest; the numbers refer to the pages.*)

	1532	1566	1623	1664-6
Abingdon	A., 1	A., 13	A. Seal, 63	Seal A. 152
Maidenhead	. .	. .	Seal, 64	
Newbury	. .	. .	Seal, 64	Seal, 151
Reading	1	A., 13-14	Seal, 64	Seal, 152
Wallingford	. .	. .	Seal, 64	Seal, 153
Windsor	2	A., 14	Seal, 64	Seal, 154
Wokingham	. .	. .	Seal, 64	
Aldridge of Old Windsor	. .	. .	. .	*Appendix*
Aldridge of Charlton	. .	. .	. .	*Appendix*
Aldworth of Wantage	. .	. .	. .	156
Aldworth of Ruscombe, *Reading*	. .	. .	*Appendix*	A. C., 155
Alford of Hurley	. .	. .	A. C., 65	
Allen	. .	. .	65	
Allen of Streatley	. .	. .	. .	156-7
Amore	. .	. .	*Appendix*	
Andrews of Hurst	. .	. .	A. C., 66	
Annesley of Maidenhead	. .	A. C., 15		
Aylworth of West Hanney	. .	. .	. .	157-8
Ayshcombe of Lyford	. .	. .	A. C., 67	A. C., 158
Avelyne of Frogmore	. .	*Appendix*		
Backhouse of Swallowfield	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 159
Baker of New Windsor	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 161
Baker of New Windsor	. .	. .	. .	163
Barker of Sonning	. .	*Appendix*	*Appendix*	A. C., 163
Barker of Hurst	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 164
Barker of Newbury	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 165
Barnes of Bray	. .	. .	. .	*Appendix*
Baron of Windsor	. .	. .	. .	166-7
Baskervyle of Bayworth, and Sunningwell	. .	. .	A. C., 68	A. C., 167
Bathurst of Charleton, Wantage	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 168
Batten of East Garston	. .	. .	. .	169
Beke of White Knights	A., 2			
Bell of Lawrence Waltham	. .	. .	A. C., 69	
Benett of New Windsor	. .	. .	A. C., 70	A. C., 170
Berington of Streatley	. .	A., 16		
Bigge of Hains Hill in Hurst	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 171
Bisley or Beesley of Abingdon	. .	. .	. .	A., 172
Blacknall of Abingdon	. .	. .	A. C., 71	
Blagrave of Bulnashe Court	. .	A., 16	*Appendix*	A. C., 173
Blagrave of Southcott	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 174
Blanchard of Chieveley	. .	. .	72	

	1532	1566	1623	1664-6
Blany of Reading	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 175
Blower of Reading	. .	. .	. .	175-6
Bolney of Tilehurst	. .	. .	A. C., 72	
Booth of Fawler Court	. .	A. C., 17	73	
Booth of Reading	. .	A., 18		
Booth of Arborfield	. .	. .	. .	A., 176-7
Bostock of Abingdon	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 177
Boulstrode of Upton	. .	*? Appendix*		
Braham of New Windsor	. .	. .	A. C., 74	A. C., 178
Braybrooke of *Bright Walton*	A. C., 3	*Appendix*	*Appendix*	
Brickenden of Inkpen	. .	. .	. .	179
Brigges of *Shefford*	A., 3			
Brightwell of Padworth	. .	. .	. .	*Appendix*
Broderwick of Langford	. .	. .	. .	180
Brookes of Wantage	. .	. .	. .	180
Broughton of Wokingham	. .	. .	A. C., 75	A. C., 181
Browne of Shefford	. .	. .	A. C., 76	
Bullock of Arborfield	A., 4	A. C., 19		
Bullock of Stratfield Mortimer	. .	20		
Bullock of Stratfield Mortimer	. .	20		
Bullock of Stratfield Mortimer	. .	20		
Bullock of Uckfield	. .	20		
Bury of Culham	. .	A., 20		
Calton of Milton	. .	. .	A., 77	*Appendix*
Cantrell of Woodley and Wokingham	. .	. .	A. C., 77	A. C., 182
Castillion of Benham Valence	. .	. .	A. C., 79	
Cater of Uffington	. .	A. C., 21		
Chamberlayne of Donington	. .	. .	80	
Champion of Reading	. .	. .	*Appendix*	
Champion of Wantage	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 183
Cheyney of Woodhey	A., 4	*Appendix*	*Appendix*	
Chocke of Avington	A., 5-6	A. C., 22	. .	A. C., 184
Clarke of Ardington	. .	*? Appendix*	A. C., 81	A. C., 185
Clavile of	. .	. .	. .	*Appendix*
Clifford of Kintbury	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 186
Collins of Betterton	. .	. .	. .	187
Cotton of Wokingham	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 188
Couper of Bray	. .	A. C., 23		
Cox of Eaton Hastings	. .	. .	. .	189
Dalby of Reading	. .	. .	. .	189
Dancastle of the Grange, Shaw	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 190
Darrell of West Woodhay	. .	. .	A. C., 82	
Davis of Bere Court	. .	. .	. .	A., 191
Day of Bray	. .	. .	A. C., 83	
Day of Windsor	. .	. .	A. C., 84	
De la Hyde of Brimpton	. .	A., 24	A., 85	A., 192
Dolman of Shaw	. .	. .	A. C., 86	A. C., 193
Doncastle of Wellhouse	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 194
Downes of Windsor	. .	. .	. .	195
Dudson of Whitley, Cumnor	. .	. .	. .	195
Dunch of Little Wittenham	. .	. .	A. C., 87	A. C., 197
Dunch of Pusey	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 196

	1532	1566	1623	1664-6
Edmands of Inkpen . . .	. .	. .	. .	*Appendix*
Elwes of Barton Court . .	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 198
Eman of Windsor . . .	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 199
Englefield of Englefield and White Knights . . .	A., 6-7	*Appendix*	*Appendix*	A. C., 200
Essex of Lamborne . . .	A., 7	A. C., 24	*Appendix*	
Essex of Lamborne . . .	. .	25	*Appendix*	
Essex of Lamborne . . .	. .	25	*Appendix*	
Everard of Aston Tirrold . .	. .	A. C., 25		
Eyston of East Hendred . .	. .	A., 26	. .	A., 202
Eyston of Streatley, Catmore, and Finchampstead . .	. .	. .	A., 88-9	A., 201
Ferrers of Cookham . . .	. .	. .	. .	203
Feteplace *of Childrey?* . .	A., 8			
Feteplace of East Shefford .	. .	28		
Feteplace of Denchworth . .	8	A. C., 27	A. C., 89-91	
Feteplace of Kentwood . .	. .	A. C., 29		
Feteplace of Fernham . .	. .	. .	91-2	A. C., 203
Feteplace of Letcombe Regis .	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 204
Feteplace of Buckland . .	. .	. .	. .	*Appendix*
Feteplace of Up Lamborne and Childrey	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 205
Fishborne of New Windsor .	. .	. .	. .	206
Fisher of Childrey . . .	. .	. .	. .	207
Foster of Aldermaston . .	A., 8-9	A. C., 29	. .	A. C., 207
Freeman of Wallingford . .	. .	. .	. .	209
Garmond of Clewer . . .	. .	A. C., 30		
Garnam of Farnborough . .	. .	. .	. .	209
Garrard of Shinfield . .	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 214
Garrard of Hadley, Lamborne .	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 211
Garrard of Lamborne . .	. .	. .	A. C., 92	A. C., 213
Garrard of Bockhampton . .				
Garrard of Inkpen . . .	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 210
Garrard of Newbury . .	. .	. .	. .	*Appendix*
Garrard of Midgham . .	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 212
Gayer of Foxley . . .	. .	A., 31		
Goodlake of Letcombe Regis .	. .	. .	. .	215
Gregory of Buscot . . .	. .	. .	. .	216
Gunter of Kintbury . . .	. .	A. C., 32	A. C., 94	A. C., 217
Gunter of Reading . . .	. .	. .	95	A. C., 216
Gyles of Windsor . . .	. .	. .	*Appendix*	
Hales of New Windsor . .	. .	. .	. .	218
Harecourt of *Wytham* . .	9			
Harrison of Hurst . . .	. .	*Appendix*	*Appendix*	A. C., 219
Harrison of Beechill . .	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 220
Hassall of Thatcham . .	. .	. .	. .	221
Hayne of Kintbury . . .	. .	. .	. .	221
Heigham of Stanford . .	. .	. .	A. C., 96	
Hene of Wingfield . . .	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 222
Hercy of Cruchfield . . .	. .	. .	A. C., 97	A., 223
Heron of Grampole . . .	. .	. .	. .	224
Hildisley of Benham and Wokingham . . .	. .	A., 37	. .	A., 225-6

	1532	1566	1623	1664-6
Hildisley of Brimpton	. .	A., 38		
Hildisley of Hildisley (Ilsley)	. .	. .	. .	A., 225
Hill of Windsor	. .	. .	. .	226
Hinton of Bourton	. .	A., 38	. .	A., 226-7
Hobbs of Ardington	. .	. .	. .	227
Hoby of Bisham	. .	. .	. .	A., 228
Holloway of Maidenhead	. .	A., 32		
Holt of Abingdon	. .	. .	. .	229
Hoper of Sonning	. .	. .	. .	*Appendix*
Howes of Greenham	. .	. .	. .	230
Hulse or Howse of Whitley	. .	. .	. .	229
Hulse of Sutton Courtenay	. .	A. C., 33		
Hungerford of Buscot	. .	. .	. .	A., 231
Hunton, *see* Unton.				
Hyde of Letcombe	. .	A. C., 36		
Hyde of Wittenham	. .	A., 37		
Hyde of Denchworth and Hurst	. .	A. C., 35	A. C., 98	
Hyde of Charlton and Kingston Lisle	. .	. .	A. C., 99	A. C., 232
Hyde of Shinfield	. .	. .	. .	231
Iremonger of Goldingsfield and Donnington	. .	A., 39	A., 101	
James of Denford	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 233
Jhones of Welford	. .	. .	*Appendix*	A. C., 234
Keate of East Lockinge	. .	. .	. .	A., 235-6
Kemble of Up Lamborne	. .	. .	. .	236
Kendrick of Reading	. .	. .	A. C., 102	A. C., 237
Kent of Avington	. .	. .	. .	*Appendix*
Knollys of Stanford & Reading	. .	. .	A. C., 103	
Langton of Staneswick	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 238
Latton of Kingston Bagpuize	. .	. .	A. C., 104	A. C., 239
Lawrence of Chilton	. .	. .	. .	*Appendix*
Lee of Binfield	. .	. .	106	240
Lee of Binfield	. .	. .	. .	240-1
Lenthall of Besselsleigh	. .	. .	. .	*Appendix*
Loder of Balston Park	. .	. .	. .	241
Loggins of Staverton	. .	A. C., 40	A. C., 107	
Loveday of Brimpton	. .	. .	. .	241-2
Loveden of Buscot	. .	. .	108-9	A., 242
Loveden of Fifield	. .	A., 41		
Lydcott of Ruscombe	. .	*Appendix*		
Lyddall of Sonning	. .	. .	A. C., 109	
Lyddall of Didcot	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 243
Lyford of Hurley	. .	. .	. .	244
Mainwaring of Beech Hill	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 245
Manxell of Newbury	. .	A. C., 42		
Mariett of Remenham	. .	. .	A. C., 110	
Marshall of Blewbury	. .	. .	111	
Martin of Wokingham	. .	A. C., 43		
Martin of Shinfield	. .	44		
Mayott of Abingdon	. .	. .	. .	A., 245-6

	1532	1566	1623	1664-6
Molynes of Wallingford	. .	. .	A. C., 112	
Moody of Hurst	. .	. .	113	
Moore of South Fawley	. .	. .	. .	A., 246-7
More of Cookham	. .	A., 44		
Morryce or Mores of Coxwell	. .	A. C., 45	. .	A., 247
Moryce of Shulton	. .	45		
Mundy of Bagshot	. .	. .	114	
Mundy of Newbury	. .	. .	. .	248
Nelston of Chaddleworth	. .	. .	A., 114-15	A., 248-9
Nevill of Billingbere	. .	*Appendix*	. .	A. C., 249
Noke of Shottesbrook and Bray	. .	A. C., 46	. .	A. C., 251
Norreys of Yattendon	A., 10			
Norris of Fyfield and Yattendon	. .	*Appendix*	*Appendix*	
Norton of Charleton, Wantage	. .	. .	A., 115-16	
Noyes of Trunkwood	. .	. .	. .	252
Offley of Woodley in Sonning	. .	. .	. .	A., 252-3
Onley of New Windsor	. .	. .	. .	253
Organ of Lamborne	. .	. .	A. C., 116	
Orpwood of Abingdon	. .	*Appendix*	*Appendix*	*Appendix*
Packer of Shellingford	. .	. .	. .	254
Packer of Donington	. .	. .	. .	*Appendix*
Page of Bray	. .	. .	. .	254-5
Palmer of Wokingham	. .	. .	*Appendix*	A. C., 255
Palmer of Hatford	. .	. .	. .	256
Parry of Hampsted Marshall	. .	*Appendix*		
Payne of Wallingford	. .	. .	A. C., 117	
Peacock of Chawley, Cumnor	. .	. .	. .	257
Pearce of Wokfield	. .	. .	. .	258
Perkins of Ufton	. .	. .	A. C., 118	A. C., 258
Perrott of Sutton Courtenay	. .	. .	120	
Phipps of Reading	. .	. .	. .	*Appendix*
Picton of Wyvill Court	. .	. .	*? Appendix*	
Pigott of Marcham and Hatford	. .	. .	A. C., 120	A. C., 260
Pile of Oakmarsh, Chaddleworth	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 261
Pleydell of Faringdon	. .	A. C., 47		
Pleydell of Shrivenham	. .	A. C., 48	A. C., 122	*Appendix*
Plomer of New Windsor	. .	. .	. .	262
Plott of Sparsholt	. .	A., 48		
Plumpton of New Windsor	. .	. .	. .	262
Pordage of Bradfield	. .	. .	. .	263
Potenger of Burfield	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 263
Pount of South Moreton	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 264
Powle of Shottesbroke	. .	. .	. .	265
Pratt of Coleshill	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 266
Purefoy of Wadley, Faringdon	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 267
Pusey of Pusey	. .	A., 49	A., 123	A., 268-9
Pye of Faringdon	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 270
Reade of Barton	. .	. .	A. C., 124	
Reade of Appleford	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 271
Reade of Pumney	. .	. .	. .	*Appendix*
Reade of Marcham	. .	. .	. .	272
Redish of West Lockinge	. .	A., 49		

	1532	1566	1623	1664-6
Rich of Sonning	. .	. .	. .	273
Richmond *alias* Webb	. .	. .	125	
Robinson of Cookham	. .	. .	. .	273
Rogers of Wargrave	. .	. .	. .	274
Rudyard of West Woodhay	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 274
Salter of Remenham	. .	. .	. .	275
Sambourne of Moulsford	. .	. .	A. C., 125	*Appendix*
Sambourne of Cholsey	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 276
Sampson of Binfield	. .	*Appendix*	*Appendix*	
Saunders of Woolston	. .	. .	. .	277
Seymour of Lambourne Woodlands	. .	. .	. .	277
Sherwood of East Hendred	. .	. .	. .	278
Sherwood of Ardington	. .	. .	. .	278-9
Smalbone of Bockhampton	. .	. .	Seal, 126	280
Smalbone of Steventon	. .	. .	. .	279
Smalbone of Steventon	. .	. .	. .	280
Smeaton of Henwick, Thatcham	. .	. .	. .	281
Smith of Buscot	. .	. .	. .	281-2
Snell of Hampsted Marshall	. .	A. C., 50		
Sottewell of Greenham	. .	. .	A. C., 127	
Southby of Careswell	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 282
Southby of Stanford	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 284
Southby of Appleton	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 285
Sparke of Finchamsted	. .	. .	. .	286
Speere of Skarletts, Wargrave	. .	. .	A. C., 129	
Spier of Wargrave	. .	. .	. .	A., 286-7
Squibb of Reading	. .	. .	. .	A., 287-8
Stafford of Bradfield	A., 11	*Appendix*	*? Appendix*	A., 288-9
Stampe of Cholsey	. .	A. C., 51		
Stampe of Speenhamland	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 289
Standishe of Wantage	. .	A., 53		
Stanshall of Reading	. .	A., 54		
Stanshall of Wasing	. .	54		
Staverton of Warvile	. .	. .	A. C., 130	
Stonhouse of Radley	. .	. .	A. C., 132	*Appendix*
Stroughill of Barkham	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 290
Taileur *alias* Danvill of Windsor	. .	. .	. .	291-2
Tettershall of Finchamsted	. .	. .	. .	A., 292
Thorold of Binfield	. .	. .	. .	*Appendix*
Tipping of Wooley	. .	. .	A. C., 133	
Tipping of Kintbury Eaton	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 293
Todd of Bray	. .	. .	A. C., 134	
Tooker of Abingdon	. .	. .	135	A. C., 294
Tooker of Faringdon	. .	. .	. .	294-5
Trumbull of Easthamsted	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 295
Tubb of East Challow	. .	. .	. .	296
Tull of Shalborne	. .	. .	. .	297
Turbervill of Bray	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 297
Turbervile of Bradley, Cookham	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 299
Tygehall of	. .	A., 55		
Tyler of Clewer	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 300
Unton of Wadley	11	*Appendix*		

	1532	1566	1623	1664-6
Vachell of Colley . . .	A., 12	A. C., 56	A. C., 136	
Vachell of New Windsor . .	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 301
Vanlore of Tilehurst . .	. .	. .	137	
Warde of Hurst . . .	12	A. C., 57		
Warneford of Buckland . .	. .	. .	. .	302
Waterman of Holt, Kintbury .	. .	. .	. .	302
Weare *alias* Browne of Denford	. .	. .	A. C., 138	
Welbeck of Reading . .	. .	. .	. .	303
Weldon of Shottesbroke and Cookham	. .	. .	A. C., 139	A. C., 303
Weldon of Cookham . .	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 304
Wellesborne of West Hanney .	. .	*Appendix*		
Westhrop of New Windsor .	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 305
White of Fyfield . . .	. .	. .	A. C., 140	A. C., 306
White of Wokingham . .	. .	. .	. .	A., 307-8
Wickham of Abingdon . .	. .	. .	A. C., 141	
Wightwick of Marleston . .	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 308
Wilcox of Cresswell in Bray .	. .	. .	. .	309
Wilkinson of Laurence Waltham	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 310
Williams of Burfield . .	. .	A., 58		
Willmott of Letcombe Regis .	. .	. .	142	
Willmott of Charleton, Wantage	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 311
Winch of Fyfield . . .	. .	. .	. .	312
Winchcombe of Bucklebury .	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 313
Wiseman of Steventon . .	. .	. .	A. C., 144	
Wiseman of Sparsholt Court, West Hendred . . .	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 314
Wollascott of Shefford and Tidmarsh	. .	. .	A. C., 145	
Wollascott of Sutton Courtney .	. .	. .	. .	A., 315-16
Wollascott of Shinfield . .	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 316
Woodeson of New Windsor .	. .	. .	. .	317
Wyrdnam of Charleton . .	. .	A. C., 59		
Wyrdnam of Priors Hold .	. .	. .	A. C., 143	
Wythens of Wantage . .	. .	. .	A., 147-8	
Yate of Buckland . . .	. .	A., 60	148-9	A. C., 318
Yate of Longworth . . .	. .	A. C., 60		
Yate of Lyford . . .	. .	. .	A., 150	
Yate of Stanford . . .	. .	A., 61		
Yate of Westbrook, Faringdon	. .	. .	. .	A. C., 319
Zinzan *alias* Alexander of Tilehurst	. .	. .	. .	A., 320

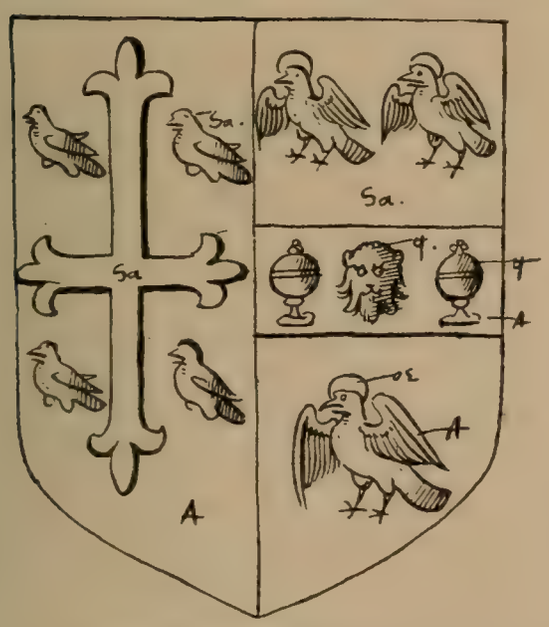
THE BOOKE OF THE VYSYTACON OF THOMAS BENOLT ALS CLARENCIEULX OF THE XXIIJTH YERE OF KING HENRY THE VIIJTH.

Berkshire 1532.

[*Add. MS. 12,479, British Museum.*]

Abbey of Abingdon.

[*Add. MS. 12,479, fol. 46^{b}.*]



[*From Harl. MS. 1081, fol. 2^{b}.*]

Abbey of Abingdon impaling PENTECOSTE otherwise ROWLAND, the Arms of the last Abbot.

This Monastery of Abyngdon was fyrst founded by king Edgar as at this tyme of vysytacoñ the Reuerend ffather in God Thomas pentecoste was Abbot of the same place whose Armes be here depicte

In the high Quyer lieth Gilbard Talbot knight Lord of waddell

In the bodye of the Churche on the northe syde lyeth buryed Thomas ffeteplace knight [*which deceased*] in decembr̃ a^{o} m v^{c} xxiij^{ti}

In St John baptist Chappell lyeth buryed the bodye of lorde John Graye vyscounte lysle w^{c} decesed a^{o} m v^{c} iiij

Abbey of Reading.

[*Add. MS. 12,479, fol. 39.*]

King Henry the first iij^{d} Sonne to w^{m} Conquerour and first founder of the Abbaye of Redding ys buryed in the myddest of the high Quyer w^{t}in the sayde place afore rehersyd

On the right hand of him liethe buryed Ranawd Le fitz parys

Before our Lady Chappell lyeth buryed Thomas Wood Knight sometyme Justice of the Comune place

In the bodye of the Churche in our Lady Chappell lyeth buryed Thomas Prowt.

Windsor College.

[*Add. MS. 12,479, fol. 40.*]

The booke of the Vysytacon of Thomas Benolt als Clarencieulx of the xxiijth yere of King Henry the viijth

ffirst at Windesor in the Colledge of the most Noble Ordre of the Gartier ys buryed in the Southe syde of the Quyer The good and holly King henry the vjth of the same name after the conquest

In the Northsyde of the same Quyer lyeth the bodye of King Edwarde the iiijth victoryous and of right famous memorye

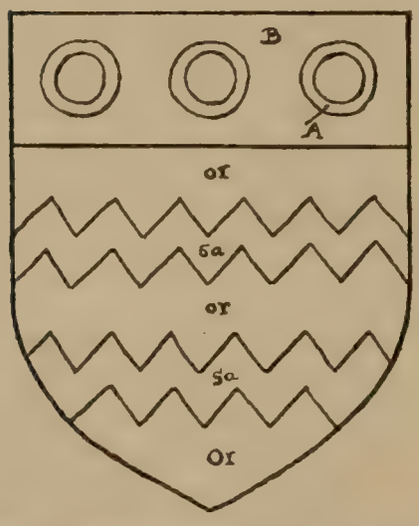
In the same northesyde lyeth the bodye of Wyllam lord hastinge Chambrelayne to the sayde noble King Edward

On the sayde syde lyeth also the bodye of Sr John Doon Knyght.

Beke, of Whiteknights.

[*Add. MS. 12.479, fol. 41^{b}.*]

See "*Topog. and Geneal.*," iii., 155, *etc.*; "*Home Counties Mag.*," iii., 226.



CREST: *A peacock's head Or, gorged with two bars dancettée Sable, between two wings Azure, each charged with three bezants paleways.*

Thomas Bek of whitknighte in bark maryed Isabell one of the doughters and heyres of Michell in the Counte of wiltshr and had yssue by her marmaduke.

Marmaduke maryed marget doughter to .... & had issue Thomas, Rycharde. John. John. Anne.

Thomas maryed Jone doughter to nycholas thorne in the paryshe of Sunnyng in the Counť of bark. and had issue Marmeduke. Hugh. Rycharde.* Fraunce and Elsabeth

---

* *Continued in the Visitation of Buckinghamshire, 1634, as follows:—*

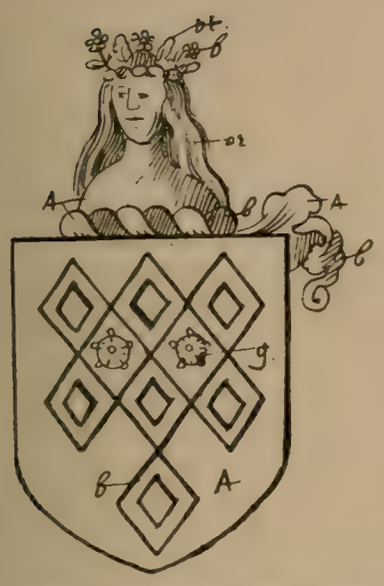
Rich Beake of whit knights in Berksh. esq. cheife querry to the Queene Elizabeth. = *Elizabeth Ante of Sr Tho. Reade of Barton in Com Berkshere.*

Richard Beake de eadem = *Coleberry, da. of Rich Louelace & sister to the lord louelace.*

- *Marmaduke 2^{d} sonne mr^{d} Elizb' da of .... Slater of Haddenham.* =
  - *Colebery.*
  - *Elizab'.*
- *Eliza. vxor Thomas Douer de Berks.*
- *Henry Beake of Haddenham in com. Buck.* = *francis da. of John Biliard borne in co. Notingham [Huntingdon].*
  - *Henry 2^{d} sonne.*
  - *Richard Beake eldest sonne 4 yeare old in August 1634.*
  - *Margaret,*
- *Sarah mar. to Allexander Crooke de Chilton in Buck.*

Braibrooke.

[*Add. MS. 12,479, fol. 46.*]



[*Arms from Harl. MS. 1081, fol. 8.*]

These Armes were gyven by Roger Machado als Richemond King of Armes Clarencieulx bering date at London the vijth daye of the monethe of Marche the yeare of our Lorde God a thousande fyue hundrethe and foure and the xx^{ti} yere of the Reigne of our Souueraign Lorde King h ye vijth

viz: James Braibrook of Suff

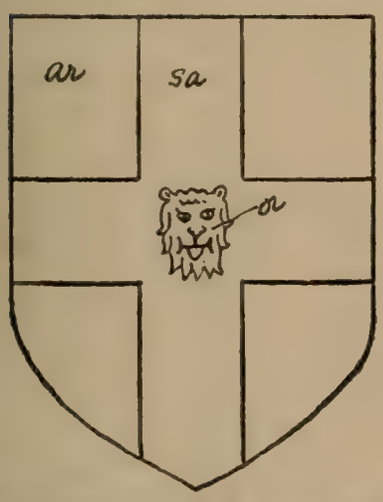
Jamys Braibrooke of the Counte of Suff maryed margery doughter to . . . . woodenkok of Shinfield in the Counte of barkshir and hath yssue by her Thomas Elysabeth

Thomas maryed Katheryne doughter to wiltm barker and hath yssue by her Wiltm.

Elysabeth maryed harry brunker of the Counte of wiltshir?

Brigges, of Shefford.

[*Add. MS. 12,479, fol. 44.*]



CREST: *The bust of a man side-faced proper wreathed about the temples Or and Gules, guttée counterchanged, vested paly [of six Argent] and [Gules], charged with roundles counterchanged.*

This crest was given by Tho. Wriothesley and Clarenceux Benolt to John Bruges of Dymmok in com. Gloster an'o 1520. [*Visitation of Gloucester 1623, Harl. Soc., XXI., p. 233.*]

Thomas brigges Esquier of cubberlye in the Count of gloucestr maryed fflorence [*da. of will'm Dayrell of littlecot K^{t} and they had Giles Brudges k^{t}. who esp. Isabell da. of Tho. Baynham And had Joh'n Bridges k^{t} first lord Chandois of that name and Thomas Bridges of Cornbury Com' Oxon.* ("*Visitation of Gloucestershire*")].

Master Harry brigges referreth the tyme of the knowlege of his auncestres till his commyng to London

---

Bullock, of Arborfield.

[*Add. MS. 12,479, fol. 42.*]

Thomas bullock of arvurfilde in the Counť of barkshire maried Alys doughter and sole heyre of willm yeding in the Counť of Middlesex and had yssue by her Robert.

Robert maryed Elienor doughter to . . . . and by her he had yssue Gilbert.

Gilbert maryed Margaret doughter to *William* Norris of *Braye* in the same Counť and had yssue by her Thomas xp̃ofer Alys Anne Anis and Elienor.

Thomas maryed Alys doughter to John Kingsmill one of the Kinge justyce of the Com̃une place and hath yssue Rycharde. Thomas. George. John. Willm̃ Gregory. Margaret. Dorothie. Elienor. Margery. Alys. and Jane.

Xp̃ofer maried briget doughter to s̃ george puttenam̃ in the Counť of hampshire and had yssue by her Thomas and Anis

Alys maryed wm spencer of the same Counť & hath issue gilbert thomas. wm. George.

Anne maryed Olyu̅ oglaunder of the Isle of whete & hath yssue George and Edwarde.

Anis maryed xp̃ofer belingam and sithens maryed Robert vernty in the Counť of Buckinghm.

Elienor marryed Richard Garret in the Counť of Barkshir and had yssue

---

Cheyny.

[*Add. MS. 12,479, fol. 49.*]

CHEYNEY (SHIRLAND) quartering SHOTTESBROKE impaling NORRIS quartering NEWBOROUGH.

CHEYNEY (SHIRLAND) quartering SHOTTESBROKE impaling CAREW.
CREST: *A bull's scalp Or, horned Argent.*
NOTE.—*The field of SHOTTESBROKE should be Ermine.*

Roger Cheyny maryed Anne the seconde doughter to Richarde Stanley of pype in the Counte of Lancastr̃ and had yssue John and Julyan.

John maried Jane the iij[d] doughter to ꝯ w[m] Norrys knight and had yssue by her John. Vmphrey Edwarde John Margaret. Elysabeth. Jane and Katheryne

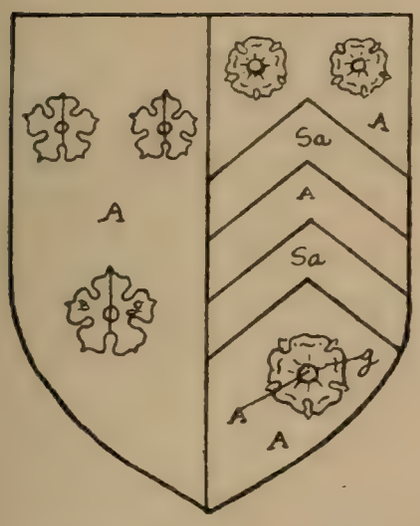
The same John Cheyny had to his seconde wief, Jane the first doughter to John Carrew of haycome and hath issue by her ffrauncee a doughter.

John Cheyny maryed dorothe doughter to ꝯ John yecte and hath yssue Thomas and Mary.

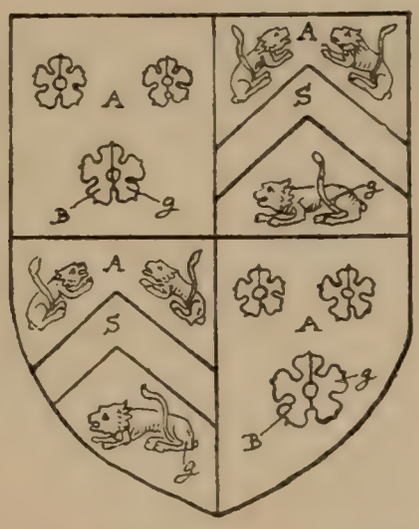
Elysabeth maryed to walter sonne and heyre to ꝯ Anthony willeby. and hath yssue by her Robert and willm.

Chocke, of Avington.

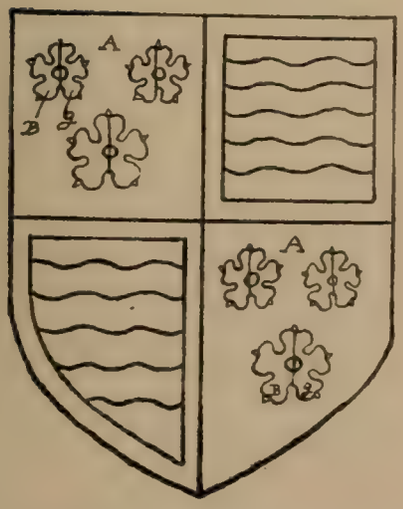
[*Add. MS. 12,479, fol. 50.*]



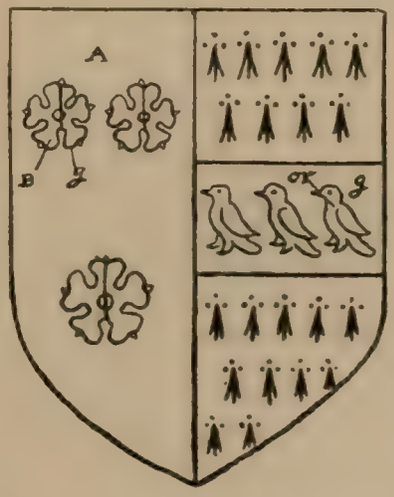
CHOCKE impaling WICKHAM.



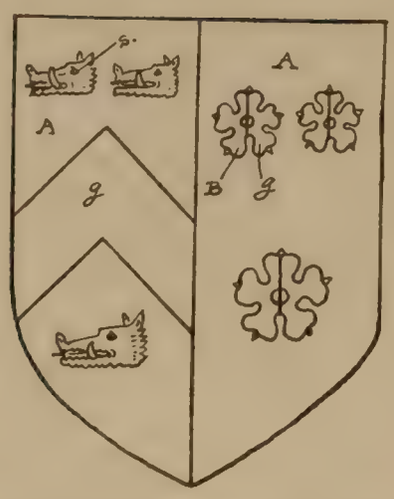
CHOCKE quartering WITHERIDGE alias LYONS.
These Arms are sometimes attributed to COVENTRY.



CHOCKE quartering CHOCKE.



CHOCKE impaling PAVYS.



WROUGHTON impaling CHOCKE.

Richard Chocke knight of Long Astun in the [*sic*] in Somshiſ one of the Justice of the Commen place maryed *Jane* doughter to *William* pavys of bristowe and had issue by her John Richarde Elsabethe and Jane

John maryed *Elizabeth* the doughter to John wrowton and had issue by her John and Alexander.

Richard the younger *of Avington co: Berks* maryed Alice doughter and hole heyre to Robert Couentre of Auynton and Reedly and had issue by her John and Avys.

John maryed Annys doughter to Thoms Newbroche and had yssue by her ffrauncę Harry. John. Edmonde. and Wiltm Amis and Anne.

Fraunceę maryed Katherine the yongest doughter to ꝯ Edwarde Darrell in the Counť of Wiltshir.

Anne the yonger maryed to John Stancyall of westbery in the same Counť and hath yssue by her wiltm.

Md at my commyng to bristow to Resorte to long Astun and to veue the place where ꝯ Richarde Chocke ys buryed and to take a note of his Armys and Creste

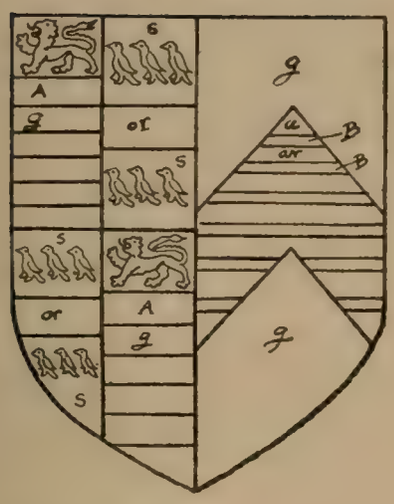
[*Besides a quartered shield three marriages are shewn on the tomb: Chocke impaling Pavys, Chocke impaling Wickham, and Chocke impaling Witheridge.*]

Englefield, of Englefield.

[*Add. MS. 12,479, fol. 42b.*]

[*RUSSALL and ENGLEFIELD impaling DANVERS quartering . . . .*]

[*ENGLEFIELD quartering RUSSALL.*]



[*ENGLEFIELD quartering RUSSALL and impaling THROGMORTON.*]

Sr Thomas Ingelfielde of inggilfelde in barḱ. maryed Dame Margery eldest doughter to Richard Daue and had issue by her Sr thomas Margaret Elyenor

Sr thomas the yonger maried Elsabeth doughter to s̃ Robert Throgmorton in the Counte of Warwick and hath yssue by her [had thoms that dyed s̃ issue*] ffrauncę Margery. Anne & Suisan

Margaret maried John Lingam of the Counte of hornerd in walys and hath yssue by her John. Wiltm. Thomas. Rycharde. Rafe and Elyenor.

Elienor maryed thomas trapnell in the Counte of Wiltshr and had yssue by her Thomas. Anne. Elsabeth. Elyenor.

Margery [sister to Sir francę*] maryed George Carew sonne and heyre to John Carewe of Suff and hath yssue Thomas.

Essex, of Lamborne.

[*Add. MS. 12,479, fol. 44b.*]

ESSEX quartering BABTHORPE. Escutcheon of pretence, 1 and 4, ROGERS quartering COCKBURNE or MARKAUNTE; 2 and 3, SHOTTESBROKE or BROWNE.

ESSEX quartering BABTHORPE. Impaling 1 and 4, ROGERS quartering COCKBURNE or MARKAUNTE; 2 and 3, SHOTTESBROKE or BROWNE.

Willm̃ Essex vnderthresorer of Englande maryed . . . . one of the doughters of . . . . Marrowe and had issue Thomas Anne, and Elsabeth

Thomas maryed Elsabeth doughter and heyre of Wyltm̃ Babthorpe esquier of ellston in the Count̃ of Leic̃ and had issue by her Wiltm̃ Essex and Katheryne wc was maryed to John Hulcot of bercot in the Count̃ of barḱ and had issue Wiltm̃. Thomas. Elsabeth. Margerye. Marget and Marye.

Sr Wiltm̃ Essex maryed Dame Elsabeth doughter & sole heyre of Thomas Rogers of benã in the barḱ esquyer and also heyre to John Shortesbroke of Beckoot in the saide Count̃ of Barḱ esquier and the sayde s̃ willm̃ had yssue by the same Dame Elsabeth. Thomas.

Thomas maried the ijd doughter to s̃ Willm̃ Lord Sandz chambrelayne to King henry the viijth and had issue by her Wiltm̃. Thomas. Edmonde. Elsabeth. Alys. Mary. Anne and Margery.

* The words in brackets are interlineated.

Feteplace, of North Denchworth.

[*Add. MS. 12,479, fol. 45b.*]

Peter ffeteplace of Northe denscheworthe in Bark esquier maryed Margarete doughter to . . . . and had yssue John. Jane. Anne. Annis. fflorence.

John maryed margarete doughter and one of the heyres of John denforde of Lamborne in Bark and had yssue by her Phillipp

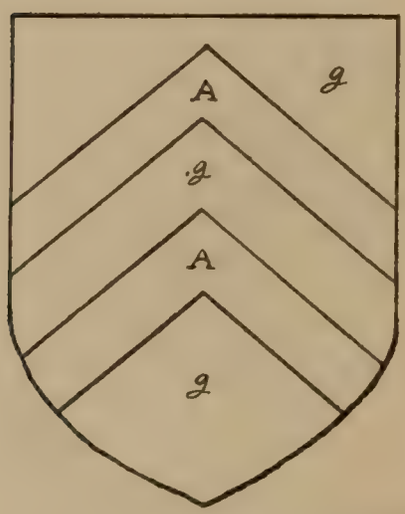
Jane maried Robert Manfelde of Amdenasche in Buck and had yssue by her Thomas. Willm. Robert & Jane

Annis was maried to walter ffetiplace of Buklande in bark and had yssue John and Annys.

Phillipp feteplace maryed Jane fyrst daughter to John yate of chernet, in the same Count and hath yssue by her Anthony. Willm. Jamys. Thomas. Elsabethe. Anne. Jane. Dorothie and Marye.

Anthony maried brigett doughter to Robert Skerne of London fyshemonnger.

Elysabeth maryed willm ffeteplace of Maydencote in the same Counte and had yssue Nichs. phillipp. Jane ffraunce.



Fetiplace, of Childrey [?].

[*Add. MS. 12,479, fol. 47.*]

Edmond ffetiplace shall bring wt him the next terme to london the descent from his auncestres

---

Forster, of Aldermaston.

[*Add. MS. 12,479, fol. 43b.*]

1. FORSTER.
2. POPHAM.
3. DELAMARE.
4. ACHARD.

FORSTER quartering POPHAM, DELAMARE, and ACHARD, impaling SANDYS with escutcheon of pretence; BRAY quartering LONGVALE.

Vmfrey ffoster esquier of Harpden in the Counť of Oxf maried Alis one of the doughters of Thomas Stonor esquier of the same Counte and had yssue by her Vmfrey.

Vmfrey maryed Alys one of the iiij doughters and one of the heyres of s̃ Stevyn of popham by whome he had inheritaunce of these maners or Lordeshipps following fferrington Popham in Hampshir. Stipe Langforde and Weste Grunstede in the counte of Wiltshir. Pedell barstone in Dorcetshir and Le in Somsetshr̃. wc Vmphrey had yssue by her George. Knight.

Sr George maryed Elsabeth sole doughter and heyr of John de Lamere sonne and heyre of thomas de Lamere Knight by whome he had by inherytaunce these manors or Lordshipps following that is to saye Aldermanston Silemstede banester. sparsole Chalow Estum̃ton lyeing all in the counť of barḱ wc certeyne Landę lyeng or beyng in new fyshestrete in the Citie of London wc Sr George and Elisabeth had issue Vmfrey wc maryed Elsabeth eldest doughter to s̃ willm̃ Sandz Lorde Sandz Chambrelayne to King henry the viijth and Knight of the Gartier wc vmphrey and Elsabethe. had yssue wiltm̃. John. Elsabeth and Marget

---

Harecourte, of Wytham.

[*Add. MS. 12,479, fol. 49b.*]

See Visit. Northampton, 1564, *p.* 2, *and Visit. Oxford*, 1566-74, *p.* 135-137.

Sir Richard harecourte of Stanton harecourte in the Counte of Oxf maryed Edythe pte inherytor to s̃ Phillipp Seintclere in the Counť of Sussex and had yssue by her xp̃ofer wiltm̃ Edwarde and Alys

Chr̃opher maryed Jane ijd doughter and pte inherytor to s̃ miles Stapleton of the Counť of Sussex. and had yssue by her miles wc dyed wtout yssue & s̃ Symon harcourte Knight. &ca

Wiltm̃ maryed .... doughter to .... Brewę of the counť of Suff and had yssue ffraunce and Rycharde

Alys maried wiltm̃ besillę of the Counť of barḱ & had issue

Sr Symon harcourte Knight aforesayde maryed Dame Annys doughter to Thomas Darell of Scoteney in Sussex Esquyer and had yssue by her John and fflorens.

John maried margaret doughter to Sr wm barantyne of hasle in the Counť of Oxf and hath yssue by her. Symon. Robert. Michell. Annys. Marye. and Margarete fflorens maryed to John Cottismore of bretwell in the coũť of Oxf hath yssue by him Thomas. John. Wiltm̃ Annes & Anne

---

Norrys, of Yattendon.

[*Add. MS. 12,479, fol. 48 and 48b.*]

NORRIS quartering NEWBOROUGH.

1. LOVELL. 2. DEINCOURT. 3. GREY. 4. HOLLAND.

John Norrys of yattenden in the Counte of bark esquyer maryed .... doughter and heyre to .... and had yssue by her Sr Willm Norrys Knight. John Norrys Esquier and iij doughters. One maryed to John harecourt of Staunton in the Counte of Oxef. The ijde maryed to .... bullstrodde of Bucks. The iijde maryed to Ramsey of the same Counte

The sayed s willm had to his first wief one of the dovghters and heyre to the lorde Marcus Montagu by whome he had no yssue.

The sayde s willm maryed .... syster to the Lorde John veere Erle of Oxef. and had yssue by her Sr Edwarde Norrys Knight and Margaret

John Norreys maryed .... and had yssue by her

Sr Edwarde Norrys aforesayde maryed ffryswth sister and one of the heyres to s Fraunce Lorde Louell and had issue by her John. Harry Anne and Margarete

John maryed .... sister to s Edmund Braye Knight lorde Braye of the Count of Sotherey &ca si exit

Harry maryed Marie doughter to marye ffeins lorde Dacres of the Southe and had yssue by her .... and Marye.

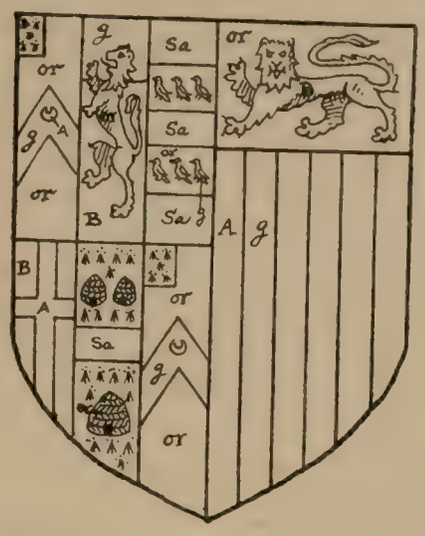
Anne maryed John Tirrell of warley Knight in the Count of Essex, esquyer and hath yssue by her.

Margarett maryed John barrett of bellhows in the Counte of Essex.

Stafforde, of Bradfield [?].

[*Add. MS. 12,479, fol. 43.*]

1 and 6. STAFFORD.
2. PRAYE or FRAYE.
3. ALESBURY.
4. BURDETT.
5. HASTANGS.



1 and 6. STAFFORD.
2. HASTANGS. *3. BURDETT.*
4. ALESBURY. *5. PRAYE; impaling LANGFORD of Bradfield.*

Wm Stafforde seconde sonne to vmfrey Stafforde maried Anne doughter and heire to ꝯ John Langforde Knight of brodfilde in the Counť of Barkshir and hath yssue by her Thomas. John. George Vmphrey. Elysabeth. Margery. and Marye

Stafforde	Alesbury
Hastange	Praye
Burdett	

Unton, of Wadley.

[*Add. MS. 12,479, fol. 45.*]

Heugh Hunton of hunton hall in the Counť of Lanceshir maryed and had yssue Harry. Thomas. & hugh.

Hugh maryed Anne doughter and heyre vnto Wm ffetyplace of excheccare in the paryshe of Stokin Churche in the Counť of Oxēf. and had yssue by her Thomas and Elysabethe.

Thomas maried Elysabeth doughter and heyr to wm yong of Est hanne Gentleman in the Counť of barkshir and had yssue by her Alexander. Thomas. Edythe and Anne.

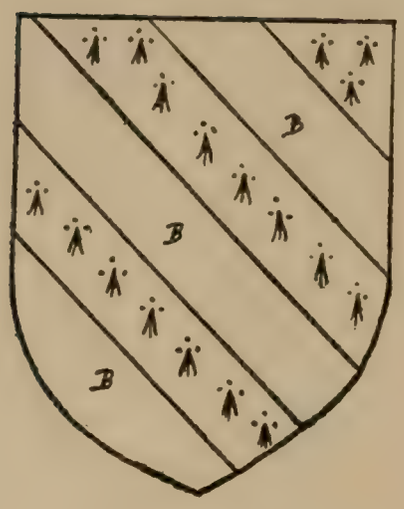
Alexander maryed Marie one of the doughters and heyres of the lorde barnes.

Edithe maryed ꝯ John Russell of Strenshm̃ in the Counť of worcestr̃ Knight and hath yssue by her Thomas.

Anne maryed John Vampage of wilisill in the Counť of worcestr̃.

Vachell, of Colley.

[*Add. MS. 12,479, fol. 41.*]



VACHELL.

VACHELL quartering COCKWORTHY.

Thomas ffachell of Colley in the Count of barkshyre maryed Elyzabeth iij^{d} doughter and one of the heyres of w^{m} Cokwoorthie of yarnesecum̃ in the Count of Devon and had yssue by her Thomas John and Margaret

Thomas ffachell maryed Annes doughter of w^{m} Justice of Redding in the Counť of barkshir and hath yssue by her Thomas, Elysabeth Mary briget and Marget

---

Warde, of Hurst.

[*Add. MS. 12,479, fol. 40^{b}.*]

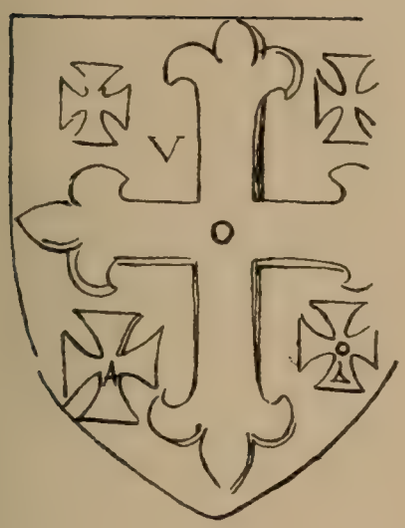
Thomas Warde of baintune maryed mawde doughter to thomas more of burton in the Counť of buckingham and had yssue by her Rycharde

THE VISITATION OF BERKSHIRE, ANNO 1566, MADE BY WILLIAM HARVEY, ESQ^R ALIAS CLARENCEULX KING OF ARMES.

1566.

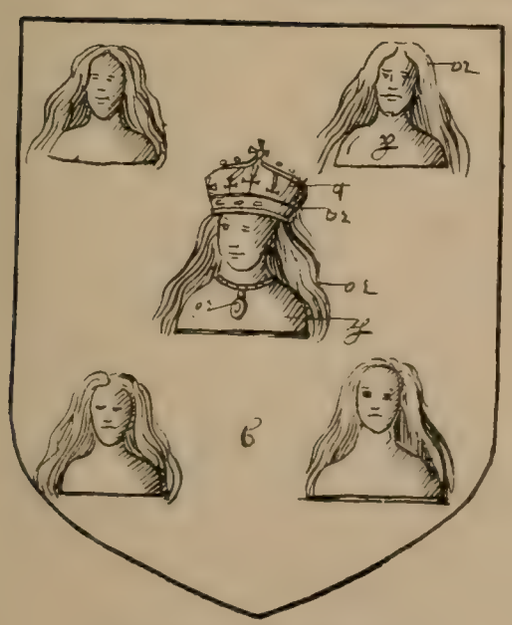
Town of Abingdon.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 123.*]

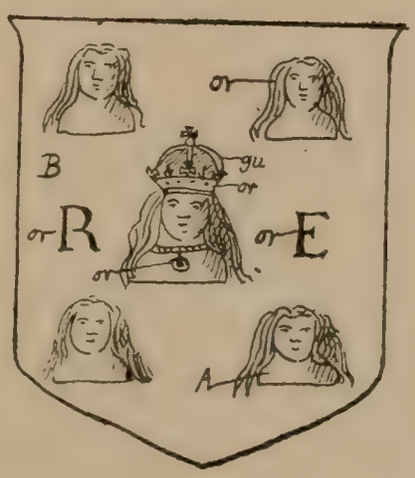


These are the Armẽs apperteynynge and belonginge to the Mayo^r Bayllyffs and Burgesses of the Towne and Boroughe of Abendon in the countie of Berks. And at this my p̃sent vysytacoñ was Jeames ffysher Mayo^r Robert Erle of Leyceter knighte of the moste honorable order of the garter. M^r of her Maiesties horsse. and one of her highnes p̃vye Councell. highe Stewarde of the saide towne and boroughe of Abendon. John Yate Esquire Recorder. Rycharde Mayott, Rycharde Smythe. Humfrey Bostoke Thomas Orponde and William Braunche burgesses and late Mayors. John ffyssher and Leonell Bostocke Bayllyffs John Mayo Chamb̃leyne and John Pudsey towne Clarke. In wytnes whereof &c.

Town of Reading.



From Harl. MS. 1081, fol. 3.



From Smith MS., fol. 2.

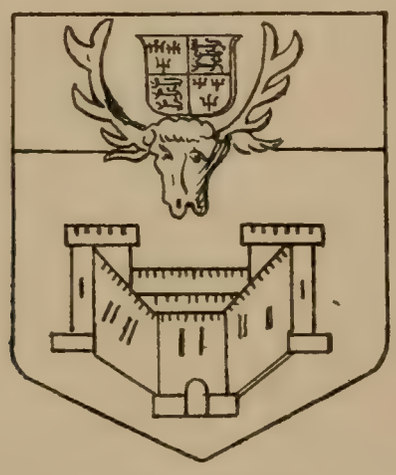
This does not appear in Harl. MS. 5867. *The following is from Mr. Metcalfe's printed copy:—*

These are the auntient Armes and Seale apperteynynge and belonginge to the Mayor and Burgesses of the Towne and Boroughe of Readinge in the Countie of Berkes, and at this my p'sent visitacon was Edward Butler Mayor the Right Honorable Erle of Leycester K^t of the most honorable order of the Garter. M^r of her maiesties horse and one of her highnes p'vie Councell High Stewarde of the said Towne and Boroughe Robert Bowyer Thomas Aldworth Thomas Turnor John Ockham Robert Fybye and Richarde Watlington Head Burgesses and late Mayors of the said Towne and Boroughe John Ockham aforesaide Steward of the Courtes of the said Boroughe, which Armes I Clarenceux Kinge of Armes have ratified and confirmed unto the said Mayor and Burgesses of the said Towne and Boroughe of Readinge in the Countie of Berks. In witness whereof I Clarenceux have hereunto subscrybed my name the sexte of October 1566.

New Windsor.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 136^b.*]

Only a portion of this is found in Harl. MS. 5867. *I have completed it from Mr. Metcalfe's printed copy.*



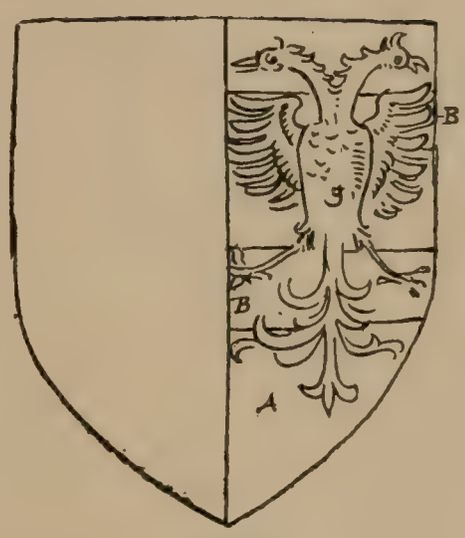
From Smith MS., fol. 3.

These are the auncient Armes and Seale apperteyninge and belonginge to the Maior Bayliffs, and burgesses of the towne and boroughe of newe Windsore in the Countie of Berks. and att this my p̃sent visitac̃on *was William Hanley Esquire Mayor the Right Honorable Robert Erle of Leycester, Knight of the most honorable order of the Garter M^r of her maiesties horse and one of her hignes p^rvie Councell High Stewarde of the said Towne and Boroughe Thomas Gode Andrew Alleye Gabriel Hylles Rycharde Gallyce John Wheateley and John Aldein Aldermen and late Mayors of the said Towne and Boroughe Robert Ockham Towne Clarke William Lawrence and Thomas Hele Bayliffs of the said Towne and Boroughe. In witness whereof &c.*

Annesley, of Maidenhead.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 160b.*]

ANNESLEY.



SPEKE.

Harl. MS. 1532 *commences the pedigree as follows :—*

William Annesley of Rodington in com' Nott. = ... *d: of . . . . English.*

4. *John Annesley of Rodington* = ... [*Other issue given.*]

Tho. Annesley of Rodington com' Nott. = ... *d. of wim. perk of maydenhed in Com' Berks.*

Thomas Annesley of Annesley in com' Notingham esquire maried . . . Doughter to William Pecke of Maydenhedd in com' Berks and by her had yssue Henrye Annesley his eldiste Sonne.

Henrye Annesley of Maydenhed in com' Berks esquire eldiste sonne and heire to Thomas aforsaide maried Dorothe doughter to John Kempe of Twyknam in com' Mydd and by her hathe yssue Edmonde Annesley his eldiste Sonne Johan maried to Atkynson Muryell and Cescellie.

Edmonde Annesley of Maydenhedd aforsaide gent eldiste Sonne and heire to Henrye aforsaide maried Margarett Doughter to Sr Thomas Speke of With Lakinton in com' Som' Knighte and by her hathe yssue Henrye Annesley his eldiste Sonne ffraunes seconde Sonne Elizabethe and Anne.

Berington, of Streatley.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 131.*]

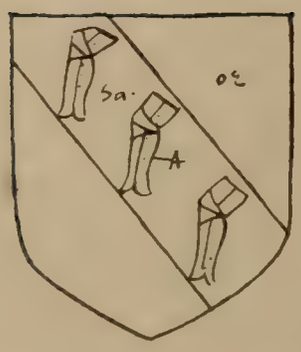
Robert Berington of hereforde Este in com' hereff gent maried *Margaret* Doughter to *Thomas* Burton of Webeley in com' heref gent and by her had yssue Thomas Berington his eldiste Sonne & heire John seconde sonne and William Berington thirde sonne

William Berington of Readinge in com' Berks gent thirde son to Robert aforsaide maried Elizabeth Doughter to Rycharde Lane of Chowlseye in com' Berks and by her hathe yssue Thomas Berington his eldiste sonne and heire Walter Berington seconde sonne and Xpofer Berington thirde sonne Alyce maried to Rycharde Bullocke of Arberfeld in com' Berks esquire. Marye maryed to Thomas Bucklande of Readinge in com' Berks yeoman.

Thomas Berington of Streteley in com' Berks gent eldiste sonne and heire to William aforsaide maried Johan Doughter to Rycharde Wyer of Readinge in com' Berks yeoman and by her hathe yssue Thomas Berington his eldiste Sonne & heire apparante Margarett Alyce Elizabeth Jane Anne Katherin Marye and Bridgett all vnmaried.

Blagrave, of Bulnashecourt.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 134b.*]



Only pencil outlines of shields. No arms tricked in Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 134b. These arms are from Harl. MS. 1081, fol. 6.

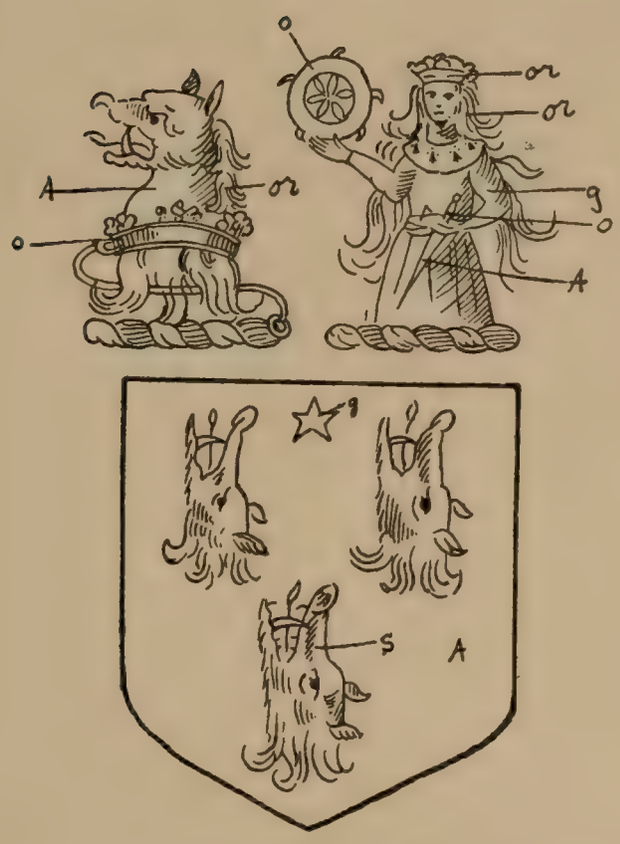
Rauffe Blagrave of *Vtoxer* in com' Staff gent maried .... Doughter of .... and by her had yssue Rycharde Blagrave his eldiste Sonne and Robert Blagrave second sonne

Robert Blagrave of London gent seconde sonne to Raufe aforsaide maryed Anne doughter to .... Pyke of .... in com' Sowtherie gent and by her hathe yssue John Blagrave his eldiste Sonne and heire.

John Blagrave of Bulnashcourte in Sonnynge in com' Berks gent eldiste sonne and heire to Robert aforsaide maried Anne doughter to Sr Anthonye Hungerforde of Downe Amneye in com' Wiltes Knight and by her hathe yssue Anthonye Blagrave his eldiste Sonne and heire apparante John seconde sonne. Edwarde thirde sonne and Alexander Blagrave fourthe sonne and Dorothe Blagrave vnmaried.

Booth, of Fawler Court.

[*Queen's College, Oxford, MS. No. 82, fol. 7.*]



Arms from MS. Ashm. 852, p. 17.

John Bouthe of Chiseworth in Com' Derby gent. maryed . . . . doughtr to . . . . Stafford [*Stratford, Caius Coll. MS.*] of . . . . in the Countye of . . . . esqr and by her had yssue Henry [*John*] Bouthe his eldest sonne and heire, Thomas second sonne.

John Bouthe of Chiseworth aforesaid gent. eldest sonne and heire to John aforesaid maryed . . . . daughter of . . . . and by her had yssue Henry Bouthe his eldest sonne and heire, Hugh Bouthe second sonne and Rauffe Bouth third sonne.

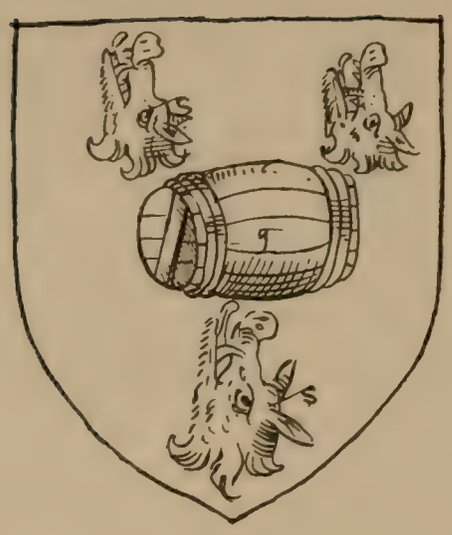
Henry Bouth of Chiseworth aforesaid gent. eldest sonne and heire to John aforesaid maryed Joan daughter to . . . . Tymperley of the said place and Countye and by her had yssue Thomas Bouthe his eldest sonne and heire, Raufe second sonne.

Thomas Bouth of Chisworth aforesaid gent. eldest sonne and heire to Henry aforesaid maryed Ellin daughter of Bartholmew Woodd of Arnecrofte in the said Countye & by her had yssue Nicolas Bouth his eldest sonne and heire, Henry second sonne, Robte third sonne, Thomas fourth sonne and Elisabeth.

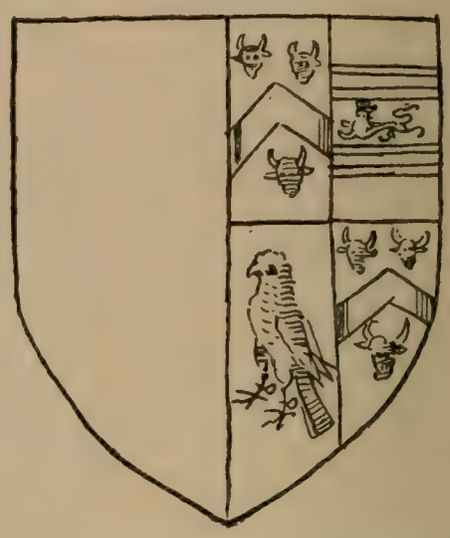
Nicolas Bouth of Fawlercourte in Com' Berk. gent. eldest sonne & heire to Thomas aforesaid maryed Joan daughter of [*Nicholas*] Radyshe of Locknes [*West Locking*] in Com' Berk. gent. and by her hath yssue Thomas Bouthe his eldest sonne and heire apparaunt and Dorothy Bouthe vnmaryed.

Bowthe, of Reading.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 149b, 150.*]



BOOTH.



1. BULLOCK. *3. YEADING.*
2. NEVILLE. *4. BULLOCK.*

Robert Bowthe of Sawlowferrye in com' Derby esquire maried the Doughter of . . . . and by her had yssue John Bowthe his eldiste sonne dyed sans yssue Roger Bowthe seconde sonne.

Roger Bowthe of Sawloweferrye aforsaide esquire second sonne to Robert and heire to John Bowthe maried Margarett Doughter of . . . . and by her had yssue John Bowthe his eldiste sonne and heire Roger Bowthe and Charles Bowthe dyed bothe sans yssue.

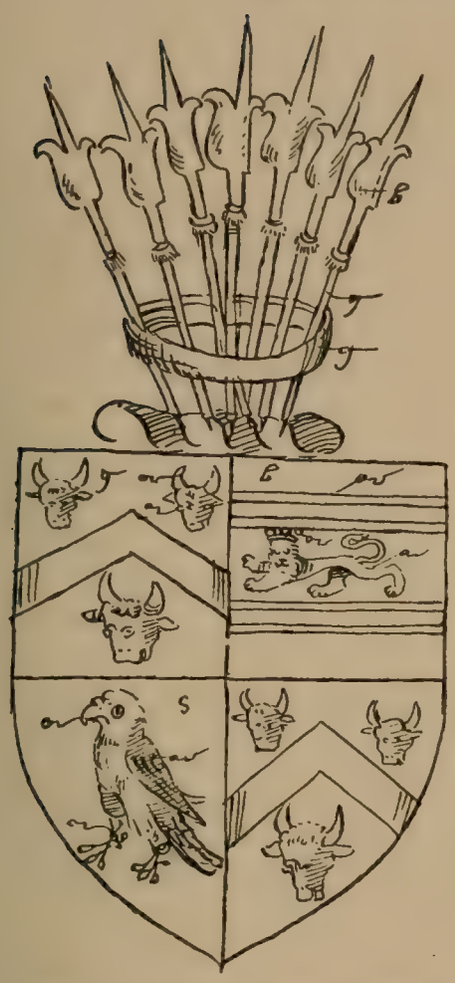
John Bowthe of Sawlowferrye in com' Derbye esquire eldiste sonne and heire to Roger aforsaide grome porter to Queene Elizabeth maried *Dorothy* Doughter and one of theires of Thomas ffawsbye of Readinge in com' Berks and by her hathe yssue Charles Bowthe his eldiste Sonne and heire.

Charles Bowthe of Barkham in com' Berks esquire eldiste sonne and heire to John aforsaide maryed Avice Doughter to Robert Woodcoxe of Shynyngfelde in com' Wiltes esquire and by her hathe yssue ffrauncs Bowthe his eldiste sonne and heire. Jane maried to William Norborne of Bremble in com' Wiltes. Marye maryed to Rycharde Wapshotte of Wyndesore. Agnes maryed to Rycharde Knyghte of Readinge in com' Berks.

ffrauncs Bowthe of Readinge in com' Berks gent eldiste sonne and heire to Charles aforsaide maried Dorothe doughter to Thomas Bullocke of Arberfelde in com' Berks esquire and by her hathe yssue Thomas Bowthe his eldiste sonne and heire Charles seconde sonne and Agnes Bowthe After the saide ffrauncs maried to his seconde wyfe Elizabeth Doughter to . . . . Hatche of White Waltam in com' Berks yeoman and by her hathe yssue John Bowthe and Rycharde Bowthe.

Bullock, of Arberfield.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 148b, 149.*]



1. BULLOCK. *3. YEADINGE.*
2. NEVILLE. *4. BULLOCK.*

BERINGTON.

Thomas Bullocke of Arberfelde in com' Berks esquire maried Alyce Doughter and sole heire of William Yeadinge of Yeadinge in com' Mydd esquire and by her had yssue Robert Bullocke his eldiste sonne

Robert Bullocke of Arberfelde aforsaide esquire eldiste sonne and heire to Thomas aforsaide maried *Eleanor* doughter of . . . . and by her had yssue Gylberte Bullocke his eldiste Sonne.

Gylberte Bullocke of Arberfelde aforsaide esquire eldiste sonne and heire to Robert aforsaide maryed Margarett Doughter to William Morryce [*Norryce*] of Braye in com' Berks esquire and by her hathe yssue Thomas Bullocke his eldiste Sonne X'pofer seconde sonne. Alyce maried to Willm Spencer Anne maried to Olyver Oglander of thile of Wighte Avyce first maried to X'pofer Bellingham and after to Robert Verney in com' Bucks. Elianor maried to Rycharde Garrett of Shynnyngfeld in com' Berks

Thomas Bullocke of Arberfelde aforsaide esquire eldiste sonne and heire to Gylbert aforsaide maried Alyce Doughter to John Kyngesmyll one of the justics of the comon place in com' Sowthe esquire and by her hathe yssue Rycharde Bullocke his eldiste Sonne. Thomas seconde sonne George thirde sonne William fourthe sonne and Gylbert Bullocke fifte sonne Margarett maryed to John Malthowse of Bynfelde in com' Berks Dorothe maried to ffraunes Bowthe of Readinge in com' Berks gent Elianor maried to . . . . Segre of Readinge aforsaide Margerye maried and dyed sans yssue Alyce maried to Thomas Noke of Shinfelde in com' Berks

Rycharde Bullocke of Arberfelde aforsaide in com' Berks esquire eldiste sonne and heire to Thomas aforsaide maried Alyce doughter to William Burington of Readinge in com' Berks gent and by her hathe yssue Thomas Bullocke his eldiste sonne and heire apparante. Rycharde Bullocke seconde sonne William Bullocke thirde sonne Edwarde Bullocke fourthe sonne and Robert Bullocke fifte sonne Elizabeth and Bridgett bothe vnmaried

Bullock of Uckfield.

George Bullocke of vckfelde in com' Berks ar thirde sonne to Thom^as Bullocke aforsaide maried Alyce doughter to John Butler of Readinge in com Berks and by her hathe yssue Thomas Bullocke his eldiste sonne Edwarde Bullocke seconde sonne and Bridgett.

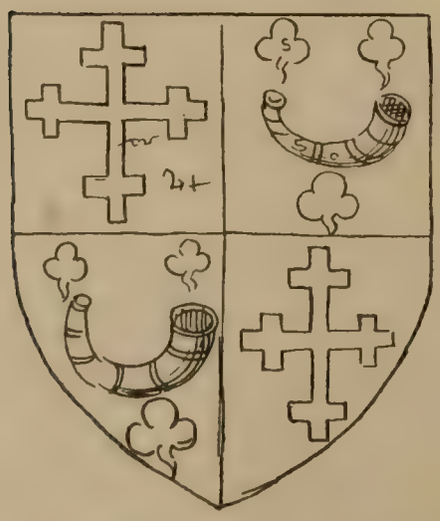
Bullock of Stratfield Mortimer.

William Bullocke of Stratfelde Mortymer in com Berks gent fourthe sonne to Thomas Bullocke aforsaide maried to his firste wyfe Johan doughter to Mathewe Alrighte of Hurste in com Berks Yeoman and by her hathe yssue Thomas Bullocke his eldiste sonne and heire apparante After the saide W^m maried Elizabeth Doughter to John Lame of Stratton Mortymer aforsaide yeoman and by her hathe yssue George seconde sonne.

Bullock of Stratfield Mortimer.

Gylbert Bullocke of Stratfelde Mortymer in com' Berks gent fifte sonne to Thoms aforsaide maried firste Phellippe doughter to Thoms Elyott of bray in com' Berks and by her hathe yssue Rycharde Bullocke his eldiste Sonne and heire apparante. After the saide Gylbert maried to his seconde wyfe Julyan Doughter to . . . . Parker of Cobham in com' Southerie gent and by her hathe yssue Gylbert Bullocke seconde sonne Henrye Bullocke thirde sonne and Bengamyn Bullocke fourthe sonne.

Burye, of Culham.



1 and 4, BURY; 2 and 3, PINCHPOLE, Argent a bugle-horn between three trefoils slipped Sable.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 126.*]

Edmonde Burye of Hampton poyle in the countie of Oxforde esquire maried Jane doughter and heire to *John* Pynchepole of Wynryche in com' Glouc esquire, and by her had yssue Jeames Burye his eldiste sonne and heire, William Burye seconde sonne. Thomas Burye thirde sonne. and Awdryan a preiste.

William Burye of Culnaham in com' Oxon Esquire seconde sonne to Edmonde aforsaide maried to his first wyfe xp̃ian Doughter to Thom̃s Wylkenson alderman and shryve of London and by her had yssue John Burye his eldiste Sonne and heire. Thomas Burye & Edwarde Burye, Blaunche maried to John Abell [*or Astell*] of London Marchaunte. Alyce maried to Edmonde Knyghtley second sonne to Sr Valantyn Knyghtley of ffawlesley in com' Northamp Knighte Katherin maried to William Burlace of Marlowe in com' Buck gent. After the saide William maried

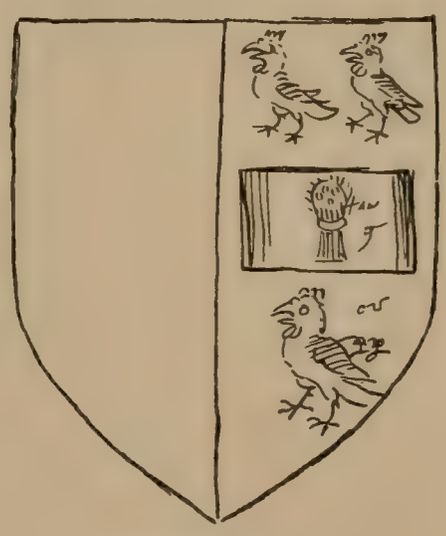
to his seconde wyffe Christian Doughter to *John* Bustarde* of Aderburye in com' Oxon gent. and Died sanz yssue.

John Burye of Culnaham aforsaide Esquire eldiste sonne and heire to William aforsaide maried Elizabeth Doughter to Thomas, Stafforde of Bradfelde in com' Barks Esquire and as yet hathe no yssue.

Cater, of Uffington.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 127.*]

CATER.



MORES of Coxwell.

Exemplification of Arms by William Hervye, Clarencieux to Margery Cater daughter and heir of John Cater of Letcombe Regis, co: Berks, Gent: London, 20, *April* 1559, *Ermines, on a pile gules a lion passant gold, upon the helm a lion's head erased barry of six pieces gold and azure, on a wreath gold and gules mantled gules doubled argent* (*MS. Ashm.* 840, *p.* 412, *and* 858, *p.* 209).

John Cater of Letcombe Rgs in com' Berks gent maryed Margaret doughter of John Awdlett of Woburne in com' Buck esquire and by her had yssue Wylliam Cater his eldiste sonne and heire, Margery maryed to William Hyde of Dencheworthe in com' Berks Esquire Anne maryed to William Button of Alton in com' Wiltes Esquire

William Cater of Vffington in com' Berks gent eldiste sonne and heire to John aforsaide maryed Dorothe doughter to Thomas Hooe of Hooe in Com' Hertfs esquire and by her hathe yssue William Cater his eldiste sonne and heire. Thomas Cater seconde sonne. Dorothe dyed sans yssue.

William Cater of Vffington in com' Berks gent eldiste sonne and heire to William aforsaide maried Alyce Doughter of Thom^as Morrys of Coxwell magna in com' Berks esquire and by her hathe yssue ffraunes Cater his eldiste sonne and heire apparante. Anne and Marye.

* *Widow of Edward Wilmot of Witney, co. Oxon* (*Harl. Soc.* V., *Visit. Oxon, p.* 45). *In the Visit. Oxon,* 1566 (*Ibid. p.* 214), *the wife of William Bury is entered as Christian Baskervill, s.p.*

Choke, of Avington.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 139b, 140.*]

1 and 4, CHOKE; *2*, GAYTON; *3*, COVENTRYE [*WITHERIDGE alias LYONS*].

Harl. MS. 1532, *fol.* 10, *gives the arms of Coventre, Sable, a fesse Ermine between three crescents or, as a quartering of Choke.*

John Choke of Longe Ashton in com Som esquire maryed [. . . . *da: & heire of* . . . . *Witheridge alias Lyons.* (*Caius Coll: MS.*)] and had yssue Sr Rycharde Choke Knighte his eldiste sonne

Sr Rycharde Choke of Long Ashton aforsaide Knighte one of the Justics of the comon Place eldiste sonne and heire to John aforsaide maried Jane Doughter to William Paveye of Brystowe Esquire and by her had yssue John Choke his eldiste sonne Rycharde seconde sonne Willm thirde sonne Elizabeth maried to John Seintmaure, Jane maryed to Sr Xpofer Wroughton of Brodehenton in com Wiltes Knighte

John Choke of Longe Ashton aforsaide ar eldiste sonne and heire to Sr Ryeharde aforsaide maryed Elizabeth Doughter of Sr John Wroughton of Brodehenton in com' Wiltes Knighte and by her had yssue Sr John Choke Knight his eldiste sonne and Alexand[*er*] Choke seconde sonne, & dyvers dyed sans yssue.

Alexander Choke of Westburye in com Somersett, esquire seconde sonne to John Choke aforsaide maryed Cescellie Doughter and one of theires of *Thomas* Gayton of Clevedon in com' Som' gent and by her had yssue. William Choke his eldiste sonne and heire Rycharde Choke seconde sonne ffrauncis Choke thirde sonne Elizabethe maried to John Leche of Westburye in com' Somer̃ gent.

Rycharde Choke of Avington in com' Berks esquire second sonne to Alexander Choke aforsaide maryed Elizabethe Doughter to William Bowltinge of Sutton in com' Som' and by her hathe yssue Alexander Choke his eldiste sonne and heire

apparante ffrauncs Choke seconde sonne William Choke thirde sonne *Richarde fourthe sonne* Elizabeth and ffrauncs *and* vnmaried *and Grace Choke.*

[*There is a line through the word unmarried, and the additions in italics are in ink by another hand.*]

This pedegre dothe shewe how nere kynne ffrauncs Choke of Avington ys vnto Rychard Choke now of Avington esquire

Rycharde Choke *of Avington** seconde sonne to Sr Rycharde Choke Knighte and Justice of the comon Place maried Alyce Doughter and heire to Robert Coventre of Avington in com' Berks esquire and by her hathe yssue John Choke his eldiste Sonne and heire.

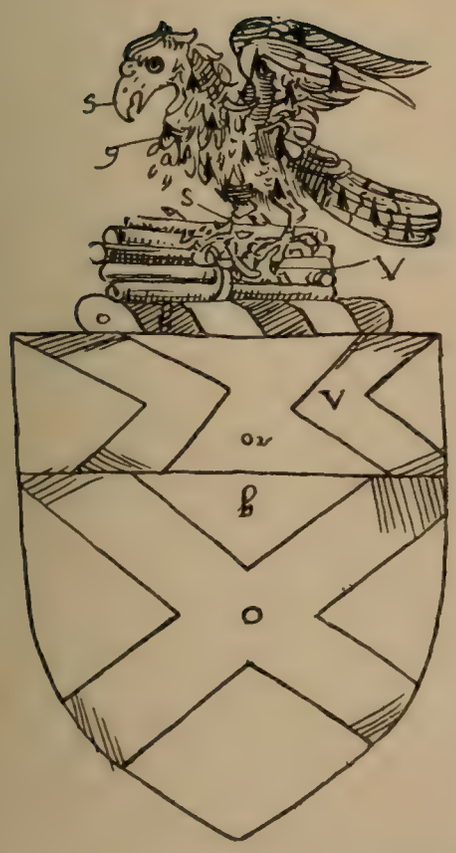
John Choke sonne and heire to Rycharde aforsaide maried Agnes Doughter to Thomas Newboroughe† and had yssue ffrauncys Choke his eldiste sonne Henrye seconde sonne John thirde sonne Edmonde fourthe sonne and William Choke fifte sonne Amye and Anne *Margerie**

ffrauncis Choke of Avington in com' Berks esquire eldiste sonne and heire to John aforsaide maried Katherin yongeste doughter to Sr Edwarde Darrell of Lyttlecott in com' Wiltes Knighte and died sans yssue

---

Couper, of Braye.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 157b.*]



John Couper of Tetworthe in com' Hunt and of the paryshe of Everton in the countie of Bedd maried . . . . Doughter of . . . . and by her had yssue William Couper his eldiste Sonne

William Couper of Boveney in com' Buck esquire eldiste Sonne and heire to *John* Couper aforsaide maried Dorothe doughter to Ryehard Hyll of Dorney in com' Bucks esquire and by her hathe yssue Sylvester Couper his eldiste sonne ffrauncs seconde sonne Anthonye thirde sonne and William Couper fourthe sonne. Marye maryed to . . . . Gardyner of the temple in London gent.

Sylvester Couper of Braye in com' Berks esquire eldiste Sonne and heire to William aforsaide maried Marye Doughter to John Norrys of Braye in the saide countie esquire and by her hathe yssue William Couper his eldiste sonne and heire apparante Norrys Couper second sonne ffrauncs Couper thirde sonne Marye and Elizabeth not yet maried.

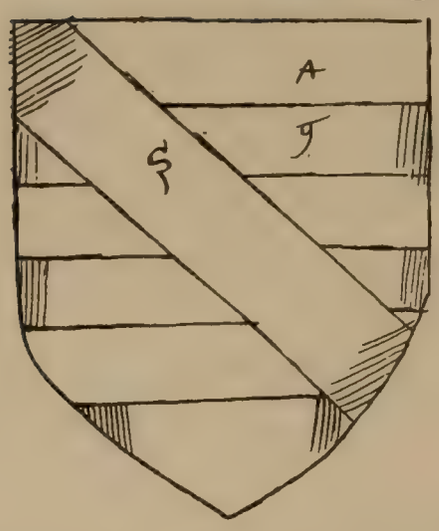
---

* *Additions by another hand.*

† *Harl. MS.* 1532, *fol.* 10, *gives the arms of Newborough, Bendy of six Or and Azure, a bordure engrailed Gules.*

Delahyde, of Brimpton.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 132b.*]



John Delahyde of Brynton in com' Berks gent maried and had yssue Henrye Delahyde his eldiste sonne and heire John second sonne

Henrye Delahyde of the same place and countie gent eldiste sonne and heire to John aforsaide maried Margarett doughter to . . . . Peache of Marleberoughe in com' Wilt gent and by her had yssue John Delahyde his eldiste sonne and heire Rycharde seconde sonne Elizabeth maried to Thomas Kyrrye of Newberye.

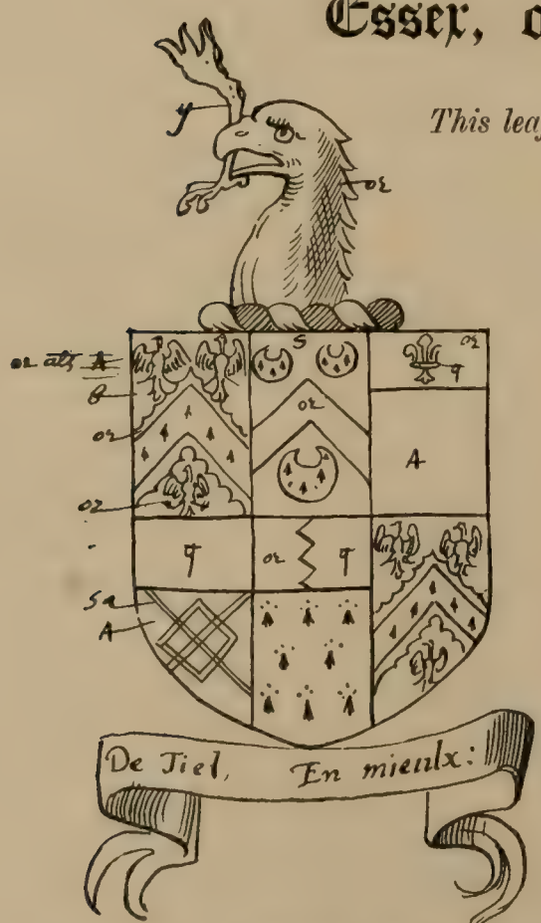
John Delahyde of Brynton in com' Berks gent eldiste sonne and heire to Henrye aforsaide maried Elizabeth doughter to Rycharde Alyfe of Skeres in com' Sowthe Yeoman and by her hathe yssue John Delahyde his eldiste sonne and heire apparante Henry seconde sonne Thomas thirde sonne Wynefryde and Margarett bothe vnmaried.

Delahyde bearithe barrey of sixe argent and gules a bende sables.

Essex, of Lamborne.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 142b, 143.*]

This leaf has been torn away at the top.



The arms are supplied from Harl. MS. 1081, fol. 20.

1 and 6, ESSEX; 2, BABTHORPE; 3, ROGERS; 4, COCKBURNE or MARKAUNTE; 5, BROWNE or SHOTTESBROKE.

William Essex of Waundowne g*reene in Com' Middx Esquire* vnder treasouror of Englande maried *Edith* dough*ter* of . . . . Marrowe of Stepboneheathe in com. Mydd. ar and by her had yssue Thomas Essex his eldiste sonne & heire Anne and Elizabeth

Thomas Essex of Wandowne grene aforsaide esquire eldiste sonne and heire to William aforsaide maried Elizabethe Doughter and heire of William Babthorpe of Elston in com' Leic. esquire and by her had yssue William Essex his eldiste sonne and heire Katherin maried to John Hulcotte of Bercott in com' Berks esquire. *Anne ux. Jno Estbury Esquire* (*Ashm. MS.* 852).

William Essex of Lamborne in com' Berks Knighte eldiste sonne and heire to Thomas Essex aforsaide maried Dame Elizabeth Doughter and sole heire of Thomas Rogers of Benam in com. Berks Esquire and also heire to John Shotisbroke of Beckott in the saide countie esquire and the saide Sr William and Dame Elizabeth his wyfe had yssue Thomas Essex his eldiste sonne and heire.

Sr Thomas Essex of Lamborne in com' Berks Knighte eldiste sonne and heire to Sr William aforsaide maried Margarett seconde Doughter to Sr William Lorde Sands Chambleine to Kinge Henrye theighte and by her hathe yssue William Essex his eldiste sonne dyed his father lyvinge sans yssue. Thomas Essex sonne and heire. Edmonde Essex seconde sonne Humfrey Essex thirde sonne George Essex fourth sonne and Edwarde Essex fifte sonne, Elizabeth maried to Sr Edwarde Darrelle of Lyttlecotte in com' Wilt Knight. Alyce maried to William Hyde of Denchworthe in com' Berks esquire Marye maried to Edwarde ffeteplace of Pyssey in com' Berks esquire, Anne maried to Edwarde Butts of . . . . in com' . . . . gent Margerye maried to Anthonye Dysney of . . . . in com' Lincolne gent.

Thomas Essex of Lamborne in the countie of Berks esquire sonne and heire to Thomas aforsaide maryed Jane doughter to Robert Browne of Wacott in com' Northamp esquire and by her hathe yssue Thomas Essex his eldiste sonne and heire apparante. Scipio Essex seconde sonne Edwarde Essex thirde sonne William Essex fourthe sonne. Robert Essex fifte sonne Isabell Jane and Alyce all vnmaried.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 143b.*]

Edmonde Essex of Lamborne in com' Dorcett esquire seconde Sonne to Sr Thomas Essex Knighte maried Dorothe Doughter to Edmonde Powell of Sandforde in com' Oxon esquire and by her hathe yssue Edmonde Essex his eldiste sonne and heire apparente Thomas Essex seconde sonne.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 144.*]

Humfrey Essex of Lamborne aforsaide gent thirde sonne to Sr Thomas Essex knighte maried Lucey Doughter to Robert Browne of Walcott in com' Northamp esquire and by her hathe yssue Humfrey Essex his eldiste sonne and heire apparante William Essex seconde sonne Lucey and Elizabeth bothe vnmaried.

Everarde, of Aston Tirrold.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 145.*]

Thomas Everarde of Readinge in com' Berks gent maryed . . . . Doughter of . . . . and by her had yssue Thomas Everarde his eldiste Sonne and heire Margarett firste maryed to Stephen Cawoode of Ockyngham in com' Berks, secondlie to Rycharde Stafferton of Abberfelde in com' Berks esquire and thirdlie to Marmaduke Beake of whyte knightes in com' Berks esquire

Thomas Everarde of Readinge in com' Berks gent eldiste sonne and heire to Thomas aforsaide maried Margarett Doughter to ffrauncs Morryce of greate Coxwell in Com' Berks esquire and by her hathe yssue Thomas Everarde his eldiste sonne and heire.

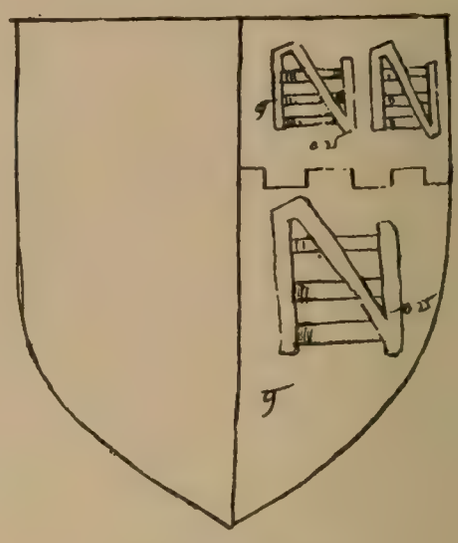
Thomas Everarde of Aston Turrolde in com' Berks gent eldiste sonne and heire to Thomas aforsaide maried Dorothe doughter to Jeames Yate of Bucklande in com' Berks and by her had yssue Thomas Everarde his eldiste sonne and heire apparante and ffrauncs Everarde a doughter vnmaried

---

Eyston, of East Hendred.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 146, 146b.*]

1. EYSTON. *3.* ARCHES.
2. STOWE. *4.* TURBERVILE.



YATE of Lyforde.

An escocheon of these 4 *Cotes in Collers per wim. harve Clarenciux King of Armes* 1566 *wth his hand at it, as alsoe with the match of yate. it was Confirmed to that john that married with Yate.* (*Harl. MS.* 1532, *fol.* 19b.)

John Eyston of Esthenrethe in com' Barks Esquire maried Isabell doughter and heire of John Stowe of Burforde in com' Oxoñ esquire and of Mawde his wyfe doughter and heire of Rawlin Arches of Esthenrethe in com' Berks esquire sonne and heire of John Arches sonne and heire of William Arches sonne and heire to William Arches and of Amyce his wyfe doughter and heire to Rycharde Turbervylle of Esthenrethe in com' Berks esquire. And the saide John Eyston and Isabell his wyfe had yssue William Eyston theire eldiste sonne.

William Eyston of Esthenrethe aforsaide esquire eldiste sonne and heire to John Eyston aforsaide maried . . . . doughter of . . . . and by her had yssue Thomas Eyston his eldiste sonne and heire

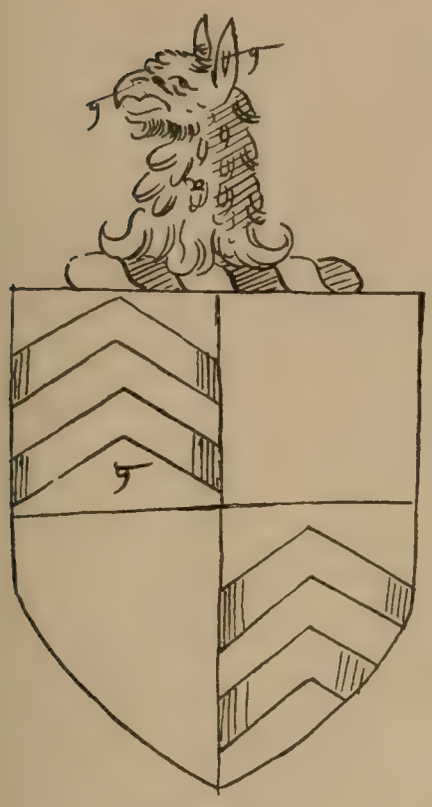
Thomas Eyston of Esthenrethe in com' Berks esquire eldiste sonne and heire to William aforsaide maried Elizabeth doughter of Robert Hyde of Esthenrethe aforsaide esquire and by her hathe yssue John Eyston his eldiste Sonne and heire William Eyston seconde sonne ffrauncis Eyston thirde sonne Rycharde Eyston fourthe sonne Edwarde Eyston fifte sonne Margarett vnmaried Elizabeth maried to Thoms Bryan of Coggs in com' Oxoñ.

John Eyston of Esthenrethe in com' Berks esquire eldiste sonne and heire to Thomas aforsaide maryed Mawde doughter to Humfrey Tyrrell of Warley in com' Essex esquire and by her had yssue John Eyston his eldiste sonne and heire Thomas Eyston seconde sonne Robert Eyston thirde sonne William Eyston fourthe sonne ffraunes Eyston fifte sonne Anne maried to Arthure Ashefelde of Shipton in com' Oxoñ gent.

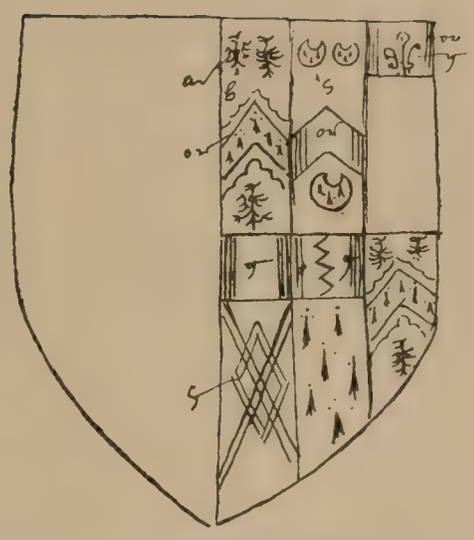
John Eyston of Esthenrethe in com' Berks esquire eldiste sonne and heire to John aforsaide maried Jane doughter of John Yate of Lyforde in com' Berks Esquire and Wydowe of Olyver Wellysborne of Westhanney in com' Berks esquire and by her at the wrytinge hereof had no yssue.

Feteplace, of North Denchworth.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 127b, 128.*]



FETEPLACE.



1. ESSEX. 2. BABTHORPE. 3. ROGERS.
4. COCKBURNE or MARKAUNTE.
5. BROWNE or SHOTTESBROKE.

Peter ffeteplace of North Dencheworthe in com' Berks esquire maryed Margarett doughter to . . . . and by her had yssue John ffeteplace his eldiste sonne, Jane maryed to Robert Manfelde of Amerdenarshe in com' Buck gent and had yssue Thomas William Robert and Jane. Amyce feteplace seconde doughter maried to Walter Pheteplace of Buckelande in com' Berks and had yssue John and Agnes

John ffeteplace of the saide place and counte esquire eldiste sonne and heire to Peter aforsaide maried Margarett doughter and one of theires of John Denforde of Lamborne in com' Berks gent and by her had yssue Phellippe Pheteplace his eldiste sonne and heire.

Phellippe ffeteplace of North Denchworthe in com' Berks esquire eldiste Sonne and heire to John aforsaide maryed Jane dought^r to John Yate of Cherney in the saide countie, and by her hathe yssue Anthonye ffeteplace his eldiste sonne and heire Willm̃ seconde sonne Jeames thirde sonne and Thomas ffeteplace fourthe sonne Elizabeth maried to William ffeteplace of Maydencotte in the saide countie.

Anthonye ffeteplace of North Denchworthe in the countie aforsaide esquire eldiste Sonne and heire to Phellippe aforsaide maryed Brydgett Doughter of Robert Skerne of London fyshmonger and by her hathe yssue Edwarde ffeteplace his eldiste sonne and heire John seconde sonne George thirde sonne Thomas̃ fourthe sonne William fifte sonne Anne maried to Rycharde Cove of Malmesburye in com' Wiltes. Margarett maryed to Rycharde Hungerforde of . . . . in com' Wilt Esquire. Elianor vnmaried.

Edwarde ffeteplace of Northe Denchworthe in com' Berks esquire eldiste sonne and heire to Anthonye aforsaide maried Marye doughter of Sr Thomas Essex of Beckett in com' Berks Knighte and by her hathe yssue Thomas ffeteplace and Margarett and [*a*] doughter.

Feteplace, of East Shifford.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 135b, 136.*]

[*Interpolated leaf in the same writing as folio* 135.]

Sr Thomas ffetiplace of East Shifforde in the Countie of Berk Knighte maried the Ladye Beatryce. Countesse of Shrewsburye. and daughter to Alphoncius Kinge of Portingall. and had yssue Rycharde his eldist Sonne ex relacone Robti Yate de Oxon gener

Rycharde ffetiplace of East Shifforde aforesaide Esquire. maried *Elizabeth* the Daughter and heire of William Bessilles of Besilles Lye. in the Countie of Berke Esquire and by her had yssue John his eldist Sonne. Edwarde seconde Sonne. Anthonye thirde Sonne. John Phetiplace fourthe Sonne. and Thomas ffetiplace fifte Sonne. Suzan maried to . . . . Kyngeston in Com' Glouc. Esquire. Jane maried to John Moore of Haddon. in Com' Oxon Esquire. Anne maried to Edwarde Purefoy of Shalston in the Countie of Buck Esquire. Dorothey maried to . . . . Cutterington of . . . . in Com' . . . . Elianor a Noonne at Syon. Elizabeth a Noonne at Amesburye

John ffetiplace of Est Shifforde* aforesaide Esquire. eldist Sonne and heire to Rycharde maried Dorothey daughter of *John* Danvers of Dawncey in the Countie of Wiltes Esquire and by her hathe yssue Edmonde his eldist Sonne Thomas seconde Sonne. John thirde Sonne. and Myles fourthe Sonne. Suzan maried to *Henry* Clyfforde of . . . . in the Countie of Wiltes Esquire. Bridgett maried to John Hungerforde of Downe Amney in Com' Wiltes Esquire Elizabeth maried to John Goddarde of Stondon Hussey in the Countie of Wiltes Esquire.

Edmonde ffetiplace of Shifforde in the Countie of Barke Esquire, Sonne and heire to John maried Margaret thirde daughter to John Lorde Mordaunte of Turvey in the Countie of Bedd. and by her hathe yssue. John ffetiplace his eldist sonne. Edmond second Sonne. George thirde Sonne. William fourthe Sonne. and Thomas ffetiplace fift Son Elizabeth maried to John Hugeforde of Dicleston in the Countie of Glouc Esquire and hath yssue John. and Abraham Margaret. Marye and Jane. Anne maried to Andrew Kettlebye. of Syddington Langley in the Countie of Glouc. Esquire. Jane maried to Anthonye Wyndsore of Estmayne in Com' South Esquire, and hathe yssue. Edmonde Wyndsore. And. Dorothey maried to Henrye Cassye of Whitfilde in the Countie of Glouc. Esquire and hathe yssue Thomas. Gyles, Margarett, and Jane. After the saide Margarett maried to her seconde husbande Thomas Denton of Hillesdon in the Countie of Buck Esquire. and had yssue by hym Alexander Denton.

John ffetiplace† of Besselles Lee aforesaide Esquire eldist sonne and heire to Edmonde maried Elizabeth Daughter to Sr Anthonye Hungerforde of Downe Amney in the Countie of Wiltes Knighte, and by her hathe yssue Bessiles ffetiplace his eldist Sonne. and heire apparante. Rycharde seconde Sonne. and Dorothey.

Besilles ffetiplace of Bessilles Lee. aforesaide Esquire. eldist Sonne and heire apparant to John. maried Eleanor daughter of Rycharde Covert. of Slaugham in Com' Sussex Esquire‡ and by her hathe as yet no yssue.

George ffetiplace of the Middle Temple in London. Esquire. thirde Sonne to Edmonde ffetiplace aforesaide maried. Cecillie Daughter to Henrye Poole. of Worroulde. in Com' Wyltes Esquire and by her hath yssue John ffetiplace his eldist Sonne. Denton ffetiplace seconde Sonne. Gyles thirde Sonne Robert fourthe Sonne. and Rycharde ffetiplace fifte Sonne

---

* *A note on folio* 173b *by the writer of this pedigree calls him "John ffetiplace of Besells Lee Esquire."*

† *Called "Sir John ffetiplace Knighte." Note by the same hand on folio* 173b.

‡ *A note on folio* 173b *by the same hand adds "and sister to Sr Walter Covert knighte, and had yssu Rycharde. Who maried the daughter of Sr Henry Poole of Gloc knighte and hathe co[illegible]."*

Feteplace, of Kentwood.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 133.*]

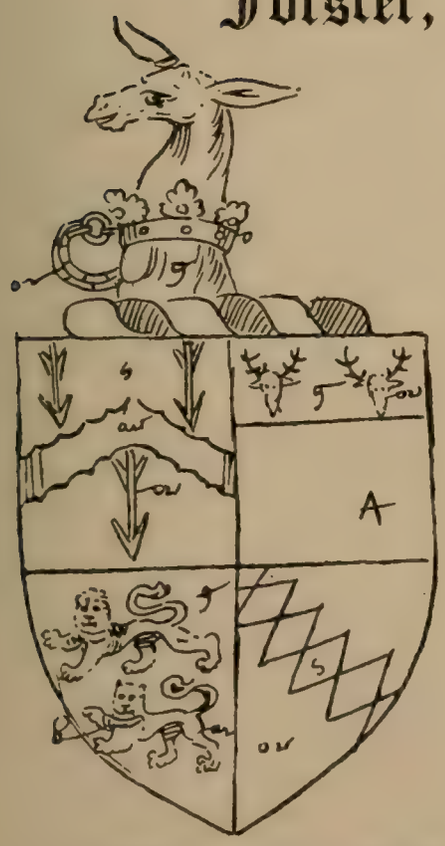
Rycharde ffeteplace of Maydencott in com' Berks esquire eldiste sonne and heire to [*? James*] ffeteplace, maried [*? Frideswide*] doughter *and heir* of [*? Sir John Kentwood, Knt*] and by her hathe yssue William ffeteplace his eldiste sonne and heire

William ffeteplace of Maydencotte in com' Berks esquire eldiste sonne and heire to Rycharde aforsaide maried Elizabeth doughter to Phellippe ffeteplace of Pusey in com' Berks esquire and by her hathe yssue Nycholas ffeteplace his eldiste sonne and heire Phellppe seconde sonne Humfrey thirde sonne Reignolde fourthe sonne and William fifte sonne Jane maryed to Rycharde Parson of Chowlsey in com' Berks yeoman ffraunces maried to Willm̃ Butler of Blewberye in com' Berks Yeoman and Katherin Vnmaried.

Nycholas ffeteplace of Kentwoode in com' Berks esquire eldiste Sonne and heire to William aforsaide maried Elizabeth late wyfe of Stephen Wayes of Kynburye in com' Berks and doughtr̃ to Rycharde Plotte of Blewberye in com' Berks gent and by her hathe yssue Anne his onelie doughter.

Forster, of Aldermarston.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 133b.*]



1. *FORSTER.* 3. *DELAMARE.*
2. POPHAM. 4. *ACHARD.*

Humfrey fforster of Harpeden in com' Oxoñ esquire maried Alice doughter to Thomas Stoner of Stoner in com' Oxoñ ar and by her had yssue Humfrey fforster his eldiste Sonne

Humfrey fforster of Harpeden aforsaide esquire eldiste sonne and heire to Humfrey aforsaide maried *Alice* the fourthe Doughter and one of theires of Sr Stephen Popham of ffarington Phpham in com' Southe Knighte and by her hathe yssue George fforster his eldiste Sonne.

Sr George fforster of Aldermãston in com' Berks Knighte eldiste sonne and heire to Humfrey aforsaide maried Elizabeth doughter and sole heire to John Delamere sonne and heire to Sr Thomas Delamere of Aldermanston in com' Barks Knight and by her had yssue Sr Humfrey fforster Knighte his eldiste sonne. Thomas seconde sonne. Anthonye thirde sonne. Gyles fourthe sonne John fifte sonne Arthure sixte sonne and Charles fforster seventhe Sonne Anne Elizabeth & Dorothe

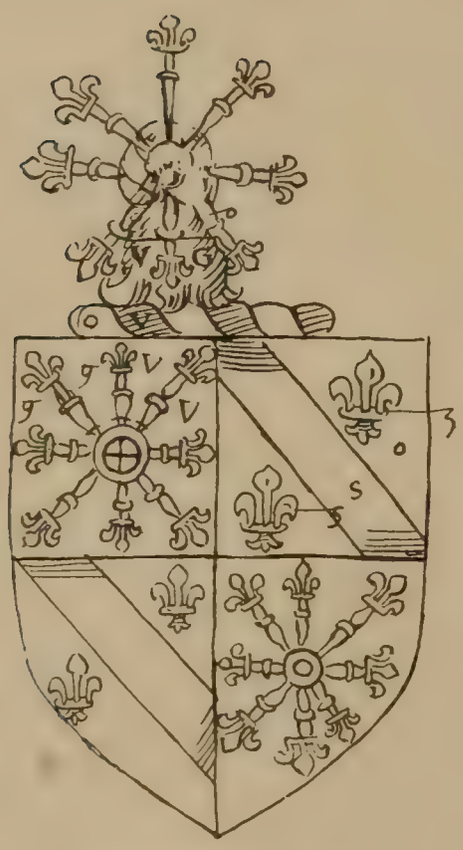
Sr Humfrey fforster of Aldermanston in com' Berks Knighte eldiste sonne and heire

Sr George aforsaide maried Elizabeth doughter to Sr William Sandes Knighte Lorde Sandes of the vyne in com' Sowth and by her had yssue William fforster his eldiste Sonne and heire Elizabethe maried to George Coverte of .... in com' Sussex esquire Margarett seconde doughter maried to Anthonye Elmes of Bowlnehaye in com' Oxon esquire Anne thirde doughter maried to Edmond Brymsdon of Newe Inne in London gent.

Willm fforster of Aldermanston in com' Berks esquire eldiste sonne and heire to Sr Humfrey aforsaide maried Jane doughter to Sr Anthonye Hungerforde of Downeamney in com' Glouc Knighte and by her hathe yssue Humfrey fforster his eldiste Sonne and heire apparante William fforster seconde sonne. John fforster thirde sonne Walter forster fourthe sonne Edmonde fforster fifte sonne. Gorge fforster sixte sonne and Rycharde fforster seventhe sonne. Dorothe Elianor and Jane all thre vnmaried.

Garmonde, of Clewer.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 156.*]



1. GARMONDE. 2. ....

Nycholas Garmonde of Cleworthe in com Berks gent maried and had yssue Willm his eldiste sonne and heire John Garmonde seconde sonne.

William Garmonde of the saide place and countie gent eldiste sonne and heire to Nycholas maryed and had yssue John Garmonde his eldiste Sonne & heire

John Garmonde of the saide place & countie gent eldiste sonne and heire to William aforsaide maried and had yssue Thomas Garmonde his eldiste sonne

Thomas Garmonde of the same place and countie gent eldiste sonne and heire to John aforsaide maryed and had yssue John Garmonde his eldiste sonne and heire Rycharde seconde sonne and Andrewe thirde sonne.

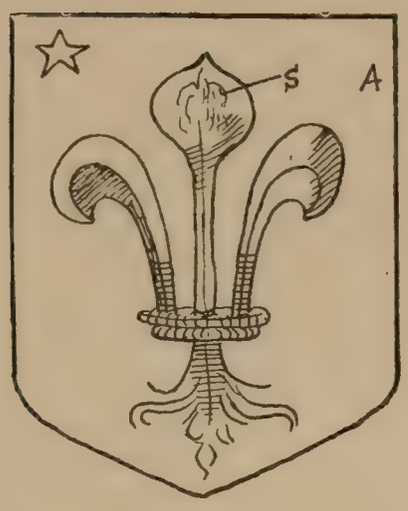
John Garmonde of Cleworthe aforsaide esquire eldiste sonne and heire to Thomas aforsaide maried Alyce doughter to Robert Chamber of Braye in com' Berks and by her had yssue Thomas Garmonde his eldiste Sonne and heire Rycharde seconde sonne John thirde sonne Margarett maried to Robert Nooke of Braye in com' Berks Johan maried to Thomas Hall of the greate parke in Wyndesore. Alyce maried to Sylvester Hylton of Cookeham in com' Berks gent.

Thomas Garmonde of Cleworthe in com' Berks esquire eldiste sonne and heire to John aforsaide maryed Edythe wydowe to Willm Brownsoppe of Braye in com' Berks esquire and doughter of Rycharde Hyll of Dornaye in com' Berks esquire sometyme comptrowler of the Custom Howse and by her hathe yssue. Thomas Garmonde his eldiste sonne and heire apparante

---

Gayer, of Foxley.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 154.*]



From Ashm. MS. 852, fol. 79.
[*No Arms tricked.*]

Otys Gayer of Gayer in Com' Cornub a seconde brother maried and had yssue John Gayer his eldiste Sonne

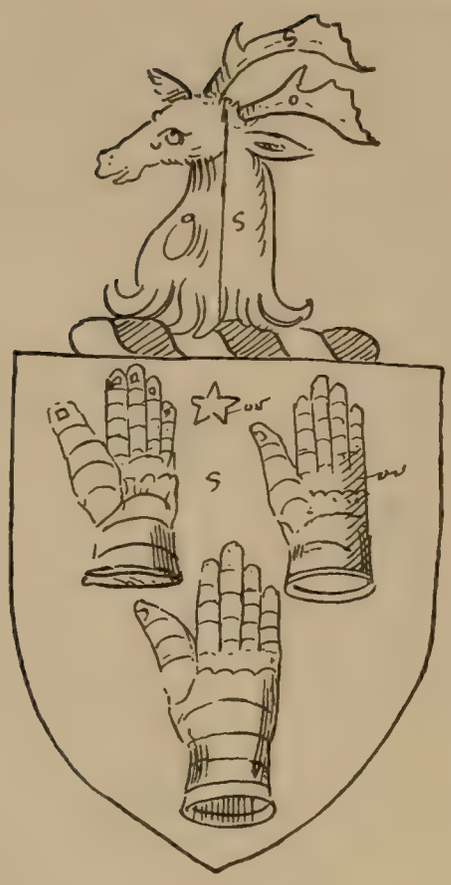
John Gayer of Knaresboroughe in com' Yorks gent sonne and heire to Otys aforsaide maryed and had yssue Robert Gayer his eldiste sonne died sans yssue Thomas Gayer a preiste seconde sonne and John Gayer thirde sonne.

John Gayer of Knaresboroughe aforsaide gent sonne and heire to John aforsaide maried and had yssue Robert Gayre his eldiste sonne a preiste and Willm Gayre seconde Sonne.

William Gayre of Knaresboroughe aforsaide gent seconde Sonne and heire to John Gayre aforsaide maryed Agnes Doughter of Rychard Derelove of Knaresboroughe aforsaide and by her hathe yssue Robert Gayre his eldiste Sonne and heire John Gayre seconde Sonne After the saide Willm maried to his seconde wyfe .... Doughter of .... and by her had yssue Thomas Gayre thirde sonne John Gayre fourthe sonne and Henrye Gayre fifte sonne

Robert Gayre of ffoxley in com' Berks gent eldiste Sonne and heire to William aforsaide maried to his firste wyfe Dennys Doughter to .... Pope in com' Kente. and by her had no yssue. After the saide Robert maryed to his seconde wyfe Vrsula Doughter to John Babham of Cowkham in com' Berks gent and by her hathe yssue George Gayer his eldiste Sonne John seconde sonne and Joyce a Doughter

Gunter, of Kynbury.



[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 139.*]

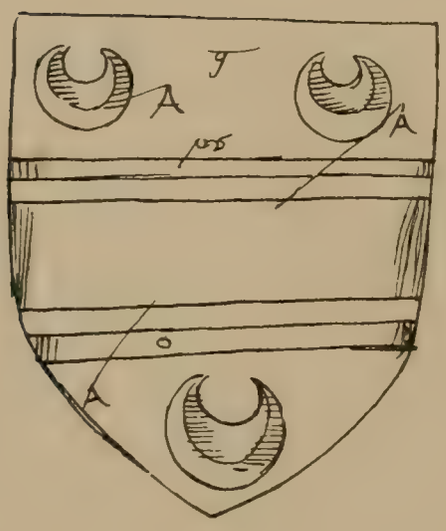
John Gunter of Kynburye in com' Berks gent maried the Doughter of . . . . *Fowler of Hungerford in Co. Berks* and by her had yssue Geffrey Gunter his eldiste sonne Walter Gunter seconde sonne

Geffrey Gunter of Mylton in com' Wiltes gent eldiste sonne and heire to John aforsaide maried Agnes Doughter of Symonde Yate of Highworthe in com' Wiltes gent and by her hathe yssue Symonde Gunter* his eldiste Sonne Edward Gounter† second sonne John thirde sonne, Johan maried to John Helyar of fackombe in com' Sowthe. Elizabeth maried to Robert Hitchman off Kempsforde in com' Glouc Ellyn Gunter vnmaried.

John Gunter of Kynburye in com' Berks, gent thirde sonne to Geffrey Gunter aforsaide maried Alyce Doughter to . . . . Keblewhite of Blewberye in com' Berks and by her hathe yssue Charles Gounter his eldiste sonne and heire apparante Edwarde Gunter seconde sonne Dorothie and Marye.

Holloway, of Maidenhead.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 131b.*]



Gilbert Holowaye of Maydenhatche in com' Berks gent maried and had yssue Thomas Holowaye his eldiste sonne.

Thomas Hollowaye of Maydenhatche aforsaide gent eldiste sonne and heire to Gylbert aforsaide maried and had yssue Alexander Hollowaye his eldiste sonne.

Alexander Hollowaye of Maydenhatche aforsaide gent eldiste sonne and heire to Thomas aforsaide maried Elizabeth doughter of . . . . Thorne in com' Berks gent and by her hathe yssue John Hollowaye his eldiste sonne Gylbert seconde sonne Edwarde thirde sonne and Hewghe fourthe sonne.

* *Symonde married Alys da: to Richard Plott in co: Berks. see Gunter of Reading,* 1664—66. (*Visit. Dorset* 1565.)

† *Edward, married Alys second da: to Thomas Keblewhite in co: Berks. ? John third son.* (*Visit. Dorset.* 1565.)

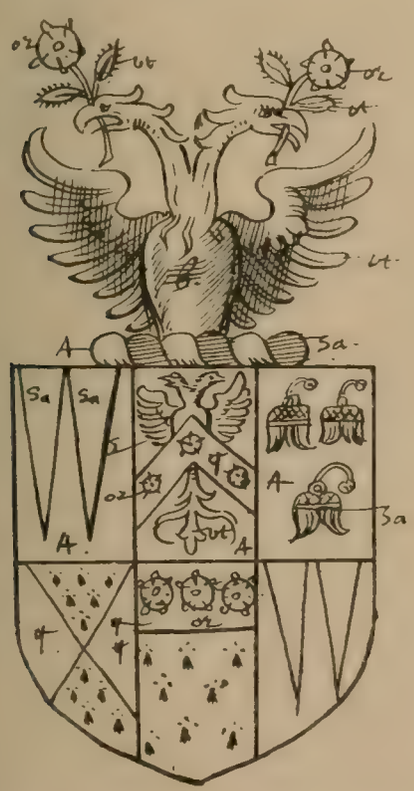
John Hollowaye of Maydenhatche aforsaide gent eldiste sonne and heire to Alexander aforsaide maried . . . . doughter to John Clarke of Basselden in com' Berks gent and by her hathe yssue John Hollowaye his eldiste Sonne.

John Hollowaye of Maydenhatche aforsaide gent eldiste sonne and heire to John aforsaide maried Ellyn doughter to Rycharde Tylston of huckeslegrene in com' Chesh gent and by her hathe yssue Thomas Hollowaye his eldiste sonne and heire apparante John seconde sonne, Walter thirde sonne William fourthe sonne Mawde Ellin Johan Anne Elizabeth Marye and Suzan all Vnmaried.

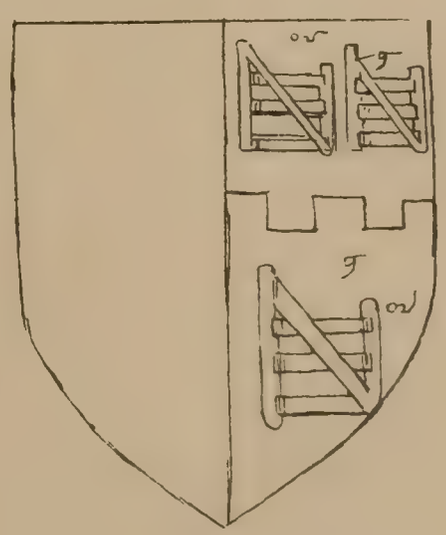
Hulse, of Sutton Courtney.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 123b.*]

The Shield of Arms is torn away in Harl. MS. 5867. *The names of the arms quartered appear to be given as follows:* Huls, Hyll, Bundb*ury*, Humfris*ton*, Brum*se*, Rest*wold*. *The shield here given from Harl. MS.* 1081, *fol.* 27b, *is the one usually found in the MSS.*



1 and 6. HULSE.
2. HUMFREYSTON.
3. BRUNSE.
4. RESTWOLD.
5. . . . .



YATE of Lyford.

Sr Hewghe Huls of *Modberly* in com' *Cestriæ** knighte and lorde cheife Justyce of the comon place maried Margerye ye Doughter of *John Domvile of Modberley in*

* *Whitchurch in com' Salop has been written in by another hand and then erased. The additions above are from MS. Ashm.* 852, *p.* 98.

Com: Cestriæ Esquire. and by her had yssue Sr John Huls Knighte his eldiste sonne died sans yssue, Thomas Huls seconde sonne Andrewe Huls thirde sonne Doctor of bothe lawes Deane of Powles Archedecon of Rychmonde p̃bende in Yorke and p̃bende in Lyncolne Channcellor of Salysburye and ther buryed in the southe syde of the churche William Hulls fourthe Sonne Lorde of St Johanes and John Huls fifte sonne

Thomas Huls of . . . . in com' . . . . Esquire seconde sonne and heire to Sr Hewghe aforsaide Knight maryed Margerye Doughter of . . . . and by her had yssue *Margery* a Doughter *and heire* maried to Sr William [*? John*] Trowtbecke Knighte

John Huls of Whytechurche in com' Salope Esquire fifte sonne to Sr Hewghe aforsaide maried Johan Doughter and heire of William Hyll of Buntingdall in com' Salop Esquire and of Alyce his wyfe syster and heire to Rycharde de Bundeburye wch William was sonne and heire to Rycharde Hyll and of Margarett his wyfe Doughter to Thomas Calverall whiche Rycharde was sonne and heire to Phellippe Hyll and of Margarett his wyfe syster to Gryffythe Warren which John Hulls and Jane had yssue William Hulls his eldiste sonne.

William Huls of Sutton Courtney in com' Bark Esquire eldiste sonne and heire to John aforsaide maryed Agnes Doughter and heire of Rycharde Humfreston of Humfreston in com' Salop Esquire and of Rose his wyfe Doughter and heire of Rycharde Brunse of Sutton Courteney in com' Bark sonne and heire to Rycharde Brunse and of Julyan his wyfe Cousin and heire to Thomas Restwolde of Mongewell in com' Oxoñ Esquire. which William Hulls and Agnes his wyfe had yssue Andrewe Hulls his eldiste sonne and heire.

Andrewe Hulls of Sutton Courteney in com' Bark Esquire eldiste sonne and heire to William aforsaide maryed Jane Doughter to John Rythe of Totforde in com' Sowthamp gent and by her hath yssue Thomas Hulls his eldiste sonne and heire, John Hulls seconde sonne, Jane maryed to William Whytbye in com' Linc. Margarett maryed to John Harforde of Coventrye. Johan vnmaried. Malyn maryed to Jeames Yate of Stanlake in com' Oxoñ.

Thomas Huls of Sutton Courteney in com' Berk Esquire eldiste sonne and heire to Andrewe aforsaide maried Dorothe Doughter to Thomas Yate of Lyforde in com' Berk Esquire and by her hathe yssue Suzan and Marye, lyvinge.

Suzan ux: . . . . Cary of . . . . in com: Berks ob: s: prole Mary da: and coheire vx: Edm: Williscott of Tidmersh in com: Berks. (*MS. Ashm:* 852, *pp.* 88-89. *see, Wollascott. Visit:* 1664—1666.)

MS. Ashm. 852, *pp.* 88, 89, *and* 98, *begins the pedigree as follows :—*

Sr Wm Hulse of the Hulse in com: Chester Knight = *. . . . da: and heire to Davyd Norburye*

David Hulse second sonne = *. . . .* — *William Hulse of Norbury in Cheshire.*

Sr: Hugh Holles alias Hulse (*as above*).

Hyde, of South Denchworth.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 129.*]

1 and 4. HYDE.
2. LOVINGCOTT.
3. CARTER [*CATER*].

John Hyde of Sowthe Denchworthe in com' Berks esquire maried the doughter of . . . . and by her had yssue Olyver Hyde his eldiste sonne and Thomas Hyde seconde sonne

Olyver Hyde of South Denchworthe aforsaide Esquire eldiste sonne and heire to John aforsaide maried Anne doughter and heire of Thomas Lovingcotte of Lovedaye in Elmyngton in com' Oxon esquire and by her had yssue William Hyde his eldiste sonne and heire. Thom^as Hyde seconde sonne and John Hyde thirde sonne Margret maried to . . . . Lamgeston of Cosforde in com' Buck esquire Alyce maried to John Yate of Lyforde in com' Berks esquire Anne maried to Thomas Lyons of Enborne in com' Berks esquire.

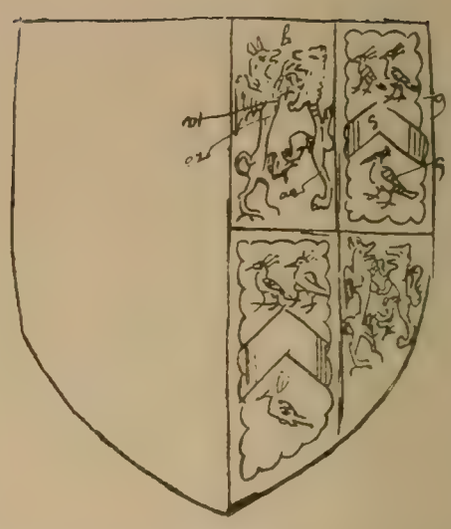
Wylliam Hyde of Sowth Denchworthe in com' Berks esquire eldiste sonne and heire to Olyver aforsaide maryed Margerye Doughter to John Cater of Letcombe in com' Berks esquire and by her hathe yssue William Hyde his eldiste Sonne and heire Olyver Hyde seconde sonne dyed sans yssue Thomas Hyde third sonne John Hyde fourthe sonne Hewghe Hyde fifte sonne Peter Hyde sixte sonne and Anthonye Hyde seventhe Sonne Elizabeth maried to John Odingsels of Longe Ichington in com' Warr esquire Marye maried to John Erneley of Bysshoppes Cannyngs in com' Wiltes Esquire, Anne maried to George Woodcocks of Shinfelde in com' Berks esquire Margaret maryed to Thomas Moore of Shirvilde in com' Sowthe esquire Ciscellie maried to William Danyell of St Margaretts besides Marleboroughe in com' Wiltes esquire and Jane Hyde maryed to Arthure Bydlecombe of Wolverde in com' Warr.

William Hyde of Sowthe Denchworthe in com' Berks esquire eldiste sonne and heire to William aforsaide maried Alyce Doughter to Sr Thomas Essex of Lamborne in com' Berks knighte and by her hathe yssue William Hyde his eldiste sonne and heire Arthure Hyde seconde sonne, Edward Hyde thirde sonne Thomas Hyde fourthe sonne and ffraunes Hyde fifte sonne Margarett Hyde Margerye Hyde, Anne Hyde maried to John Morrys sonne and heire to Jeames Morrys of Lyttle ffarington in com' Berks Marye Hyde and Katherin Hyde vnmaried

Hyde, of Letcombe.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 130.*]

HYDE quartering 2 LOVINGCOTT, 3 CATER.



DAUNTESEY quartering BRAY (?).

Hewghe Hyde of Lettcombe in com' Berks gent fourthe sonne lyvinge to William Hyde aforsaide* maried Brydgett Doughter to John Dawntesey of Easte Lavington in com' Wiltes esquire and by her hathe yssue ffraunces Hyde† his eldiste Sonne and heire apparante Alyce and Cescellie—bothe vnmaried.

---

* *Who married Margerye, daughter of John Cater of Letcombe.*

† *MS. Ashm. 852, p. 86, continues this pedigree :—*

Anne da : of Robt Tempest of ye Bishoprick of Durh : = *Francis Hyde of Pangborne in Com : Berks.* = *Alice da : of . . . . Phillpot & Sister to Sr: Geo : Phillpot. 1st: wife.*

Anthony Hyde of Woodhouse in Hampsh : ao: 1649 = *Mary da : of Sr Henry James of Smarden in Kent. Knt.*

Ric : Hyde of Pangborne = *Mary da : of Wm: Smith of Whitchurch in Co : Ox :*

James about 15 : yeares olde 1649

Frances æt : 27 : ao: 1657

2. Mary
—
3. Anne

4. Cath : Eliz.

Francis
Richard

William
John

Hyde, of Longwittenham.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 125b.*]

HYDE quartering LOVINGCOTT.

STAMPE of Cholsey.

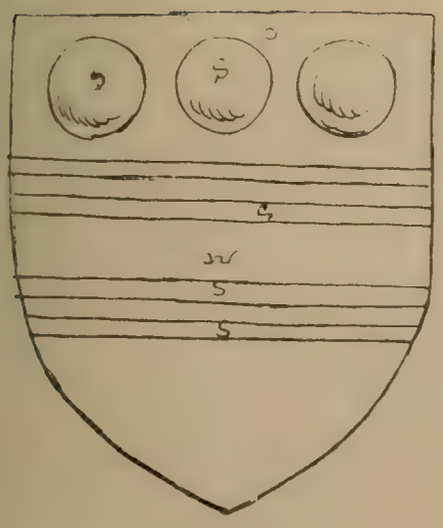
Oliuer Hyde of Denchworthe in com' Berks esquire *sonne and heire to John* maried *Anne* Doughter *and heire of Thomas Lovingcott of Lovedaye in Elmyngton in Com' Oxon. Ar.** and by her had yssue William Hyde his eldiste sonne and heire Thomas Hyde seconde sonne and John Hyde thirde sonne

Thomas Hyde of Culham in com' Oxon gent seconde sonne to Olyver aforsaide, maried Elizabethe late wyfe to Rycharde Hopkins of Abendon and doughter to Henrye Wylles [*? Wylkes*] of Abendon yeoman, and by her hathe yssue Thomas Hyde his eldiste sonne and heire. Willm Hyde seconde sonne. Gilbert Hyde thirde sonne and Olyver Hyde fourthe sonne.

Thomas Hyde of longwyttenham in com' Berks gent eldiste sonne and heire to Thomas aforsaide maried Alyce Doughter to John Stampe of Chowlsey in com' Berks yeoman [*gent*] and by her hathe yssue Sybbell his onelie Doughter.

Hyldesley, of Benam.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 132.*]



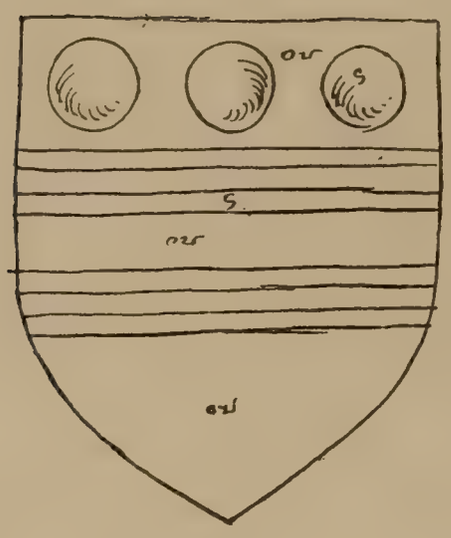
William Hyldesley of Benam in com' Berks gent maried Anne doughter to . . . . Bradburye of . . . . in com' hertf gent and by her had yssue Edwarde Hyldesley his eldiste sonne and heire John seconde sonne and George Hyldesley thirde sonne Alyce maryed to John Kente of Sylchester in com' Sowthe yeoman X'pian a noonne at Amesburye.

John Hyldesley of Benam in com' Berks gent seconde sonne to William aforsaide maried Johan doughter to John Rafe of Marswoode in com' Dorcett yeoman of the Longe Bowes to Kinge Henrye theighte and by her hathe yssue William Hyldesley his eldiste sonne John seconde sonne. Anne maried to John Kente of Hungerforde in com' Wiltes Johan Hyldesley maried and had no yssue Alyce maried to Thomas Bachellor of Kingesclere in com' Sowthe Margarett vnmaried.

* *All the words in italics have been added by another hand.*

Hyldesley, of Brympton.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 140b.*]



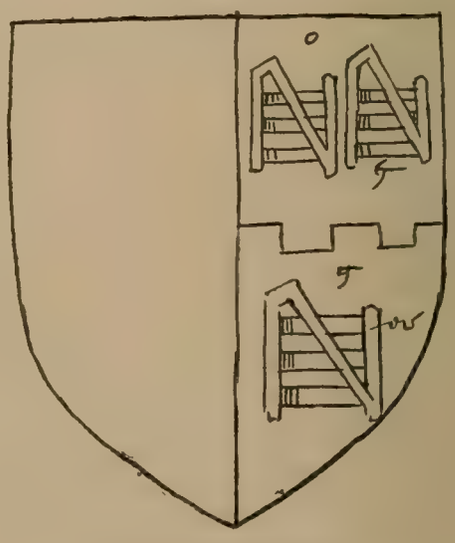
William Hyldesley of Benam in com' Berks esquire maryed Anne doughter to . . . . Bradburye of . . . . in com' . . . . gent and by her had yssue Edwarde Hildesley his eldiste sonne and heire John seconde sonne and George Hyldesley thirde sonne Alyce maried to John Kente of Sylchester in com' Southe Yeoman X'pian a noonne at Amesberye

George Hildesley of Brympton in com' Berks gent thirde sonne to William aforsaide maryed Margerye doughter to Morryce Aburye of Wolhampton in com' Berks yeoman and by her hathe yssue John Hildesley his eldiste sonne and heire apparante and John Hildesley seconde sonne Johan maried to John Palmer of Wolhampton aforsaide Dorothe maryed to Olyver ffreborne off Brympton in com' Berks, Margarett Anne Alyce and Xpiañ all vnmaried.

Hynton, of Bourton.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 147.*]

HYNTON.



YATE, of Lyforde.

Thomas [*John*] Hynton of Stanes wyke in com' Berks gent maried Johañ doughter to Thomas ffrankelin of Bynolde in com' Wilt gent and by her had yssue Thomas Hynton his eldiste sonne and heire Rycharde Hynton seconde sonne.

Thom^as^ Hynton of Estcotte in com' Wilt gent eldiste sonne and heire to John aforsaide maried Anne doughter to John Goddarde of Vppenham in com' Wiltes

gent and by her hathe yssue Anthonye Hynton his eldiste sonne and heire Robert seconde sonne, William thirde sonne and Thom^as Hynton fourthe sonne Elizabeth maried to Henrye Maye of Broughton in com' Wiltes Johan and Dorothe Vnmaried.

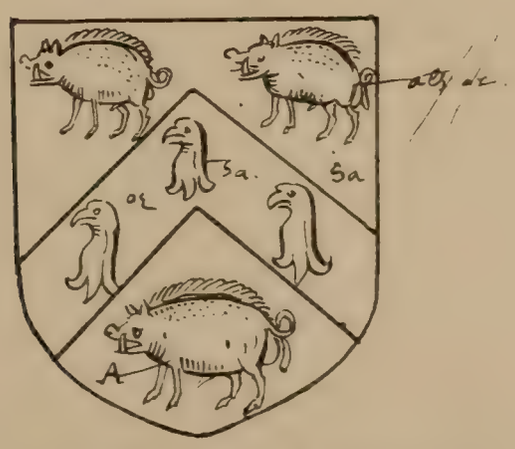
Rycharde Hynton of Bourton in com' Berks gent seconde sonne to John Hynton aforsaide maried Jane Doughter to John Goddarde of Vppenham aforsaide in com' Wilt gent and by her hathe yssue John Hyntõ his eldiste sonne and heire. After the saide Rycharde maried to his seconde wyffe ffryswithe Doughter to Olyver Wellysborne of Weste hanney in com' Berks esquire and by her hathe yssue Thom^as Hynton seconde sonne and Thomas Hynton thirde sonne Margarett maried to John Deane of Salysburye in com' Wiltes Suzan and Anne vnmaried.

John Hynton of Bowrton in com' Berks gent eldiste sonne and heire to Rycharde aforsaide maried Katherin doughter to Thom^as Yate of Lyforde in com' Berks esquire and by her hathe yssue Thomas Hynton his eldiste sonne and heire apparant John, seconde sonne ffraunes thirde sonne Katherin and Anne bothe vnmaried.

Iremonger, of Goldingsfield.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 142.*]

This leaf has been mutilated.



The arms are copied from Harl. MS. 1081, fol. 31^b.

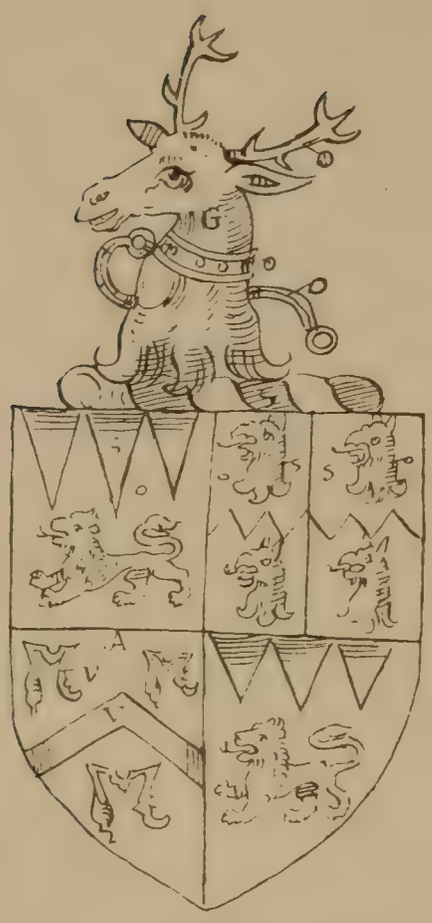
Jeames Iremonger of Rudge in com' Staff maried Katherin doughter to John Orpwoode of Shrewsburye gent and by her had yssue William Iremonger his eldiste sonne and heire.

William Iremonger of Goldingsfelde in com' Barks gent eldiste sonne and heire to Jeames aforsaide maried to his firste wyffe Julyan Doughter to Butler of Readinge and by her had yssue John Iremonger his eldiste sonne After the saide William maried to his seconde wyffe Alyce doughter to Thomas Davys of Maydenhedd in com' Barks and by her hathe yssue Joziathe Iremonger his seconde sonne.

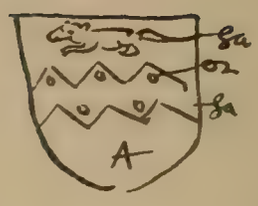
Loggyns, of Staverton Manor.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 153b.*]

[*Repeated on folio* 158.]



LOGGINS quartering LOLLEBROK and STAVERTON.



FORDE of White Waltham [*Harl. MS. 1153, fol. 25b*].

Burke describes these arms: Argent, on a fesse dancettée Sable seven bezants, in chief a bear couchant of the second. Add. MS. 14,283, a copy of the Visitation, formerly in the possession of Henry Chitting, Chester Herald, and made by him in 1623, with additions from that of 1566, gives a trick of these arms on folio 113b; against the animal is written water ratt.

Robert Loggyñs of Staverton Manno^r in com' Berks gent maried Elyanor doughter and sole heire of Humfrey Staverton of Staverton mannor in the countie of Berks esquire.* sonne and heire to William Staverton of the saide place and countie and of Elizabeth his wyfe doughter of Thomas Heydoke of Grewell in com' Sowth̄ Esquire which Willm Stafferton was sonne and heire to Wilt̄m̄ Staverton of Shipplacke in the pariche of Braye in com' Berks Esquire whiche Robert Loggyns and Elianor his wyfe hathe yssue Symonde Loggyns his eldiste sonne and heire Alyce maryed to Xpofer Yowhurste of Braye in com' Berks Margerye maryed to Nycholas Bartellett of Wyndesore in the saide countie.

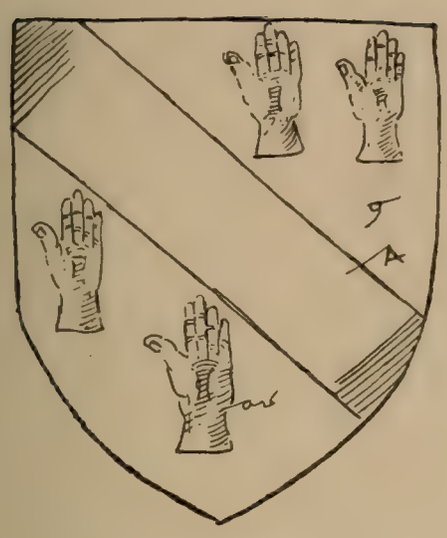
Symonde Loggyns of Staverton mannor in com' Berks gent eldiste sonne and heire to Robert aforsaide maried Elizabeth doughtr of Thomas fforde of White Waltam in com Berks and by her hathe yssue Symonde Loggyns his eldiste Sonne and heire apparante. Sylvester Loggyñs seconde sonne Hewghe Loggyñs thirde sonne and Elizabeth.

---

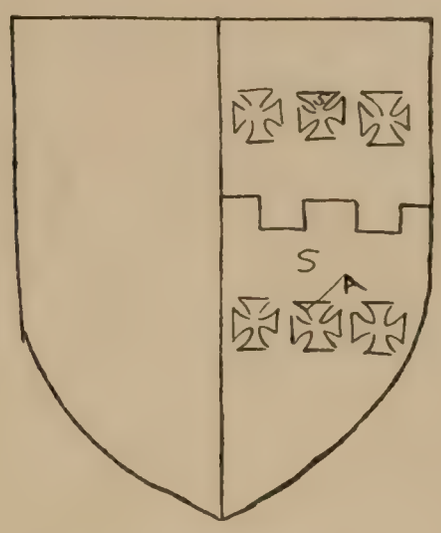
* *Married* [?] *Maud de Lollebrok of Lowbrooks,* [?] *co. Berks. She died in* 1524.

Loveden, of Fyfield.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 124b, 125.*]



LOVEDEN.



WARNEFORDE.

Walter Loveden of Crendon in com' Buck gent seconde sonne to Loveden of Crendon aforsaide maryed . . . . Doughter and sole heire to Erle als Herle of Lamburne in com' Bark gent and by her had yssue John Loveden his eldiste Sonne and heire.

John Loveden of Lamburne in com' Bark gent eldiste sonne and heire to Walter aforsaide maryed . . . . Doughter to Thomas Bacon of Lamburne aforsaide gent and by her had yssue John Loveden his eldiste sonne and heire and William seconde sonne.

John Loveden of the saide place and countie eldiste sonne and heire to John aforsaide maryed . . . . Doughter to . . . . Torles of Lamburne aforsaide and by her had yssue Thomas Loveden his eldiste sonne and heire.

Thomas Loveden of Lamburne aforsaide gent eldiste sonne and heire to John aforsaide maryed Elizabeth Doughter to Walter Conmer of Lamburne aforsaide and by her hathe yssue Walter Loveden his eldiste sonne and heire apparante Johan maried to Rycharde Cole of Ashburye in com' Bark xpiañ and Agnes vnmar̃

Walter Loveden of ffyfeilde in com' Bark gent eldiste sonne and heire to Thomas aforsaide maryed Dorothe one of the Doughters of John Warneforde of Sevenhampton in com' Wiltes Esquire and by her hathe yssue Thomas Loveden his eldiste sonne and heire apparante. Walter seconde sonne. John thirde sonne. Hercules fourthe sonne Martha and Elizabeth Loveden vnmaried.

Manxell (Maxell or Mansell), of Newbury.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 141.*]

John Manxell of glamorganshire in Walles gent maried Edythe doughter to . . . . Kyme of . . . . in com Kente and by her had yssue Sr Ryce Manxell knighte his eldiste sonne. heughe Manxell seconde sonne and Phellippe Manxell thirde sonne.

Heughe Manxell of glamorganshire in Walles aforsaide gent seconde sonne to Jenkin aforsaide maried Alyce doughter to Rycharde Howgan of Kente gent and by her had yssue Robert Manxell his eldiste sonne

Robert Manxell of glamorganshire aforsaide grome of the Chamber to Kinge Henrye the seventhe eldiste sonne and heire to Hewghe aforsaide maried Alyce doughter to Phellippe Longe of . . . . in com' Dorcett gent and by her had yssue John Manxell his eldiste sonne

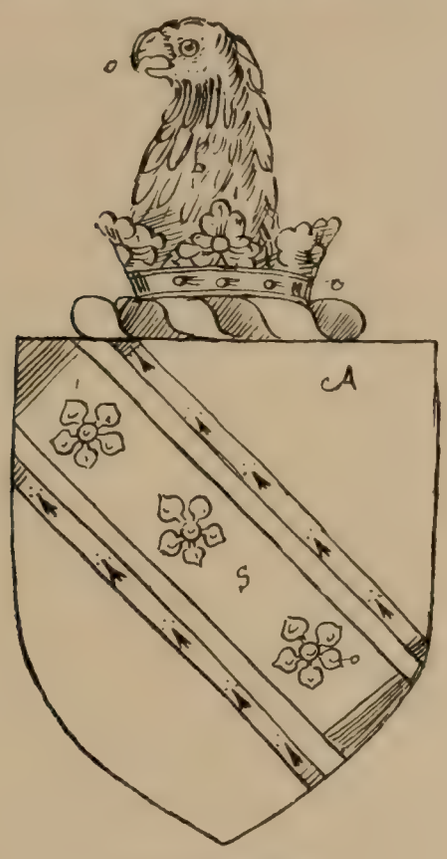
John Manxell of Newberye in com' Berks gent and Marshall of the Hall to Queene Elizabeth eldiste sonne and heire to Robert aforsaide maried Edythe Doughter to . . . . Breche of Newberye aforsaide Yeoman and by her hathe yssue Rycharde Manxell his eldiste sonne and heire apparante. William seconde sonne and ffoulxe Manxell thirde sonne

Rycharde Manxell of Keynsham in com Som' gent yeoman of the garde to Queene Elizabeth eldiste sonne and heire to John Manxell aforsaide maried Elizabeth Doughter to . . . . Clayton of . . . . in com' Lanc gent and by her hathe yssue Elizabethe Manxell his onlie doughter lyvinge

Martyn, of Ockingham.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 158*^{b}.]

Another (imperfect) copy of this pedigree is on fol. 151^{b}; *it is scored through.*



AMIES SERUIES.

John Martyn of Ockingham in com' Berks esquire maried . . . . Doughter of . . . . and by her had yssue John Martyn his eldiste Sonne.

John Martyn of Ockingham aforsaide esquire eldiste Sonne and heire to John aforsaide maried Agnes doughter to William Creswell of Odyham in com' Southe gent and by her had yssue William Martyn his eldiste sonne Henrye seconde sonne dyed sanz yssue Alyce maried to Willm Justyce of Readinge in com' Berks Elizabeth maried to John Hopton of Readinge aforsaide gent.

William Martyn of Ockingham in com' Berks esquire eldiste sonne and heire to John Martyn aforsaide maried to his firste wyfe Jane doughter to John Bennett of Norton Bavante in com' Wilt gent and by her hathe yssue Thomas Martyn his eldiste sonne and heire John Martyn second sonne Anne maried to John Barker of Ockingham in com' Berks gent Elizabeth Martyn late prioris of Wynthey [*Wynteney*] in com' Sowthe. After the saide Willm maried to his seconde wyfe Margarett Doughter to John Yate of Lyforde in com' Berks esquire and by her hathe yssue Anthonye Martyn thirde sonne William Martyn fourthe sonne and Edwarde Martyn fifte Sonne Elizabeth maried to John Jennyns of Ockingham in com' Berks Margarett maried to Rychard Planner of Ockingham aforsaide.

Martin, of Shinfield.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 159.*]

[*No arms tricked.*]

Thomas Martyn of Ockingham in com' Berks gent eldiste Sonne and heire to William Martyn aforsaide maried Cescellie doughter to Wiłłm Chawfonte of Wickham in com' Bucks gent and by her hathe yssue Willm Martyn his eldiste sonne Thomas seconde sonne Rycharde thirde sonne John fourthe sonne and Xpofer Martyn fifte Sonne Elizabethe Jane and Marye.

John Martyn of London grocer seconde sonne to William Martyn aforsaide and brother to the saide Thomas Martyn maried Ellyn doughter to John Tyckhill of Darbye in com' Darbye and by her hathe yssue Marye Rachell and Agnes Martyn.

Anthonye Martyn of London gent thirde sonne to William Martyn aforsaide maried Anne doughter to John Jacobbe of Starforde [*? Stratford*] in com' Hertf and by her hathe yssue Henrye Martyn his eldiste sonne Anne Jane and Dorothey all thre vnmaried.

William Martyn of Burethrope in Com' Wilt gent fourthe sonne to Wiłłm Martyn aforsaide maried Dorothe Doughter to Anthonye ffeteplace of Wanboroughe in com' Wilt gent and by her hathe yssue Stephen Martyn his onlie Sonne.

Edwarde Martyn of Shynfelde in com' Berks gent fifte Sonne to the aforsaide Willm Martyn maried Katherin doughter to John Cheyney of Chesham Boyse in com' Bucks esquire and by her hathe as yet no yssue.

More, of Cookham.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 155b.*]

CREST: *An eagle Argent, preying on a hare Sable.*

A patent of confirmac'on, An'o 1561 to Thomas More of Larden in Com: Salop.

William More of Larden in com' Salop gent maryed Jane doughter to . . . . Barkeley of Cressedge in the saide countie esquire and by her hathe yssue Edwarde More his eldiste sonne and heire Thomas More seconde sonne

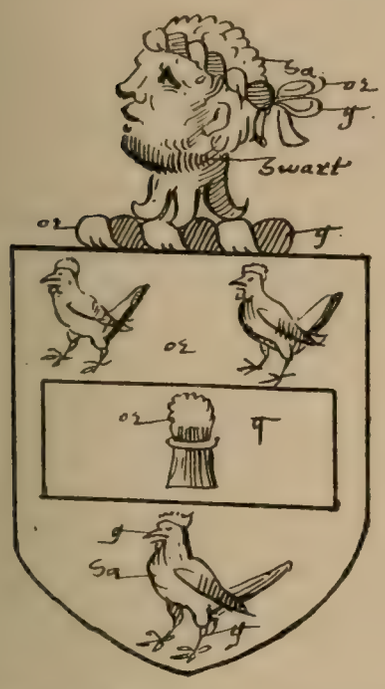
Thomas More of Cokeham in com' Berks gent seconde sonne to William aforsaide maried Johan Doughter to . . . . Byrde of Brayntreye in com' Essex gent and by her had yssue Edmonde More his eldiste Sonne and heire Robert More seconde sonne Raufe More thirde sonne.

Raufe More of Cookeham in the countie aforsaide gent thirde sonne to Thomas aforsaide maried Marye doughter to John Babham of the saide place and countie [*Esquire*] and by her as yet hathe no yssue.

Morryce (Mores), of Coxwell.

[*MS. No.* lxxxij, *Queen's Coll., Oxford, fol.* 8, 8*b*.]

Leaf 161 *of the old pagination of Harl. MS.* 5867 *is now wanting. It contained, no doubt, the portion here supplied from the Queen's Coll. MS.*



From Harl. MS. 1081, fol. 35b.

Thomas Morryce of Kokeswell in Com'. Berke gent. maryed Alyce daughter to Robert Wynninge gent. then of Wadeley in Com' Berk and by her had yssue Thomas Morryce his eldest sonne and heire Wiłłm second sonne, James third sonne, Phillip fourth sonne, Alexand^r^ fiveth sonne and Gyles sixt sonne. Margrett, Katherin, Jane and Anne, Margrett, first maryed to Thomas Everard, and after to Richard Sheweł, Katherin maryed to Thomas Hitchman and after to James Doole, Jane maryed to Thomas Cordrey and Anne maryed to John Pudseye.

Thomas Morryce of the said place and Countye gent, eldest sonne and heire to Thomas, maryed Jane Daughter and heire to Richard Johnes of Bellingham [*Bolingford ?*] in the Countye of Heref. and by her hath yssue Frauncys Morryce his eldest sonne and heire apparaunt, Edmu[*n*]d second sonne & Alice maryed to Wiłłm Cater of Vffington in Com' Berk. gent.

Frauncyes Morryce of the said place and Countye gent. eldest sonne and heire apparaunt to Thomas aforesaid, maryed Anne Daughter and heire to Richard Puttenham of Shurford in Com'. Southt. esq^r^ and of Mary his wife Daughter and sole heire to S^r^ Wiłłm Wareham of Waltsanger [*? Malhanger*] in Com' South. Knight, wch Frauncis & Anne haue yssue Warham Morryce his eldest sonne, Anne & Martha both vnmaryed.

Ashm: MS: 852, *p.* 120-121, *gives another son Thomas, who commences the pedigree in the Visitation of* 1664-66.

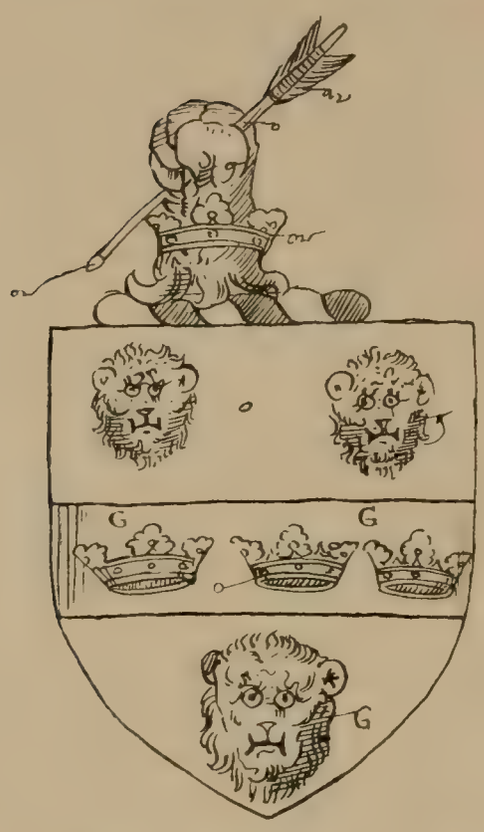
[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 137.*

Alexander Morryce of Shulton in the countie of Berks gent fifte Sonne to Thomas Morryce aforsaide maried Alyce Doughter to John Scalto [*Scalter*] of Stratton in com' Salop̃ gent and by her as yet hathe no yssue

Noke, of Shottesbroke.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 159b, 160.*]

Another copy of this pedigree, scored through, is on fol. 152.



Richarde Noke of Braye in com' Berks gent maried Dorothe doughter to . . . . and by her had yssue Thomas Noke his eldiste sonne John Noke seconde sonne and Rycharde Noke thirde sonne.

Thomas Noke of Shottesbroke in com' Berks Esquire so created and Yeoman of the Crowne to Kinge Henrye theighte [*in the* xxxijth *yeare of his Reigne; fol.* 152] maryed to his firste wyfe Elizabeth Doughter to Robert Awoode of Braye in the countie of Berks and by her hathe yssue Johan Noke maried to . . . . Gybbyns Margarett maryed to Robert Sharpe of Horley in com' Berks Katherin maried to Robert Bennett of Stanes in com' Mydd After the saide Thomas maried to his seconde wyfe Agnes doughter to Thomas Staveley of Thornhambye in com' Yorke esquire and by her had yssue Thomas Noke his eldiste Sonne and heire apparant Elizabeth maried to John Tyte [*Tyle, fol.* 152] of Wyndesore gent Clemence maried to Thomas Smewen of Lawrence Waltam in com' Berks. Anne maried to Thomas Holmes of Egham in com' Surr Thirdlie the saide Thomas maryed Julyan doughter to Rycharde Watlingley [*Wattingley, fol.* 152] of Lawrence Waltam aforsaide and by her hathe yssue Anne Noke vnmaried.

Thomas Noke of the saide place and countie gent eldiste Sonne and heire aparante to Thomas Noke aforsaide maried Alyce Doughter to Thomas Bullocke of Arberfelde in the countie of Berks esquire and by her hathe yssue Thomas Noke his eldiste Sonne Isabell Agnes Margarett and ffraunces all vnmaried.

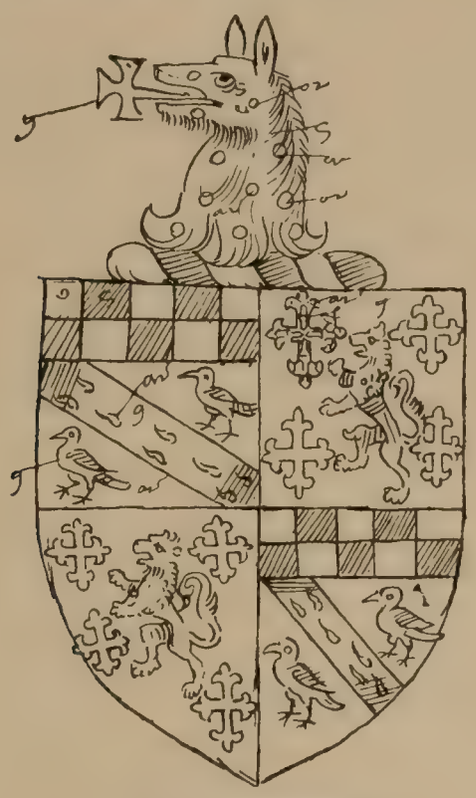
John Noke of Staumforde in com' Northamp̃ gent seconde sonne to Rycharde Noke aforsaide maried . . . . Doughter of . . . . and by her hathe yssue William Noke his eldiste Sonne and heire apparante Agnes maried to William lloyd of Offeley in com' Hunt gent ffraunces seconde Doughter maried to Jerman of Staumforde.

Rycharde Noke of Cambridge gent thirde sonne to Rycharde Noke aforsaide maried Amye Doughter to . . . . Nightingall of . . . . in com' Essex and by her hathe yssue Thomas Noke his eldiste Sonne Maister of Arte of the Kinges Colledge in Cambridge and Thomas Noke seconde sonne Edwarde Noke thirde sonne. Alyce maried to Nycholas Vycars of Cambridge.

Pleydell, of Faringdon.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 128b.*]

Arma concessa Tho. Playdell de Colshill in 21. *H.* 7. 1505 *p' Tho: Writh al's Wriothsly Regem armorum* (*Harl. MS.* 1081).



1 and 4. PLEYDELL.
2 and 3. REASON.

Thomas Pleydell of Cowlshull in com' Berks gent maried the doughter of .... and by her had yssue William Pleydell his eldiste sonne Rose maryed to Anthonye Champneyes of from Selwoode in com' Somer̃ gent.

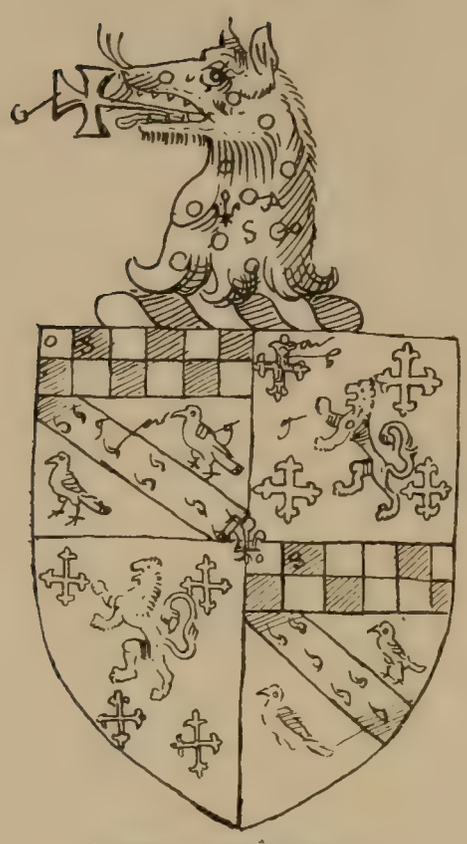
William Pleydell of Cowlshull aforsaide gent eldiste sonne and heire to Thomas aforsaide maried Agnes doughter and one of theires of .... Reason of Crofte Castle in com' Dorc̃ gent and by her hathe yssue Anthony Pleydell his eldiste sonne Thobye Pleydell seconde sonne Vyrgill third sonne Gabryell fourthe sonne Zacharye fifte sonne. Thomas sixte sonne and John Pleydell seventhe Sonne. Suzan maried to Thom̃s Bushe of Withington in com' Gloc. Elizabethe maried to John Welles of Lydyarde tregose in com' Wiltes.

Anthonye Pleydell of Cowlshull aforsaide gent eldiste sonne and heire to William aforsaide maried .... Doughter of .... and by her had yssue a sonne and a doughter dyed bothe saus yssue.

Thobye Pleydell of Cheppinge ffarringdon in com' Berks esquire second sonne and heire to William aforsaide maryed Elianor, doughter to Jeames Yate of Bucklande in com' Berks esquire and by her hathe yssue John Pleydell his eldiste Sonne and heire apparante Phellipp Pleydell seconde sonne Marye maried to Walter Proyne of Withington in com' Gloc Vrsula vnmaried and Elizabeth vnmaried.

Pleydell, of Shrivenham.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 161.*]



1 and 4. PLEYDELL.
2 and 3. REASON.

William Playdell of Cowlshull in com' Berk gent eldiste Sonne and heire to Thomas Pleydell of Cowlshull aforsaide maried Agnes doughter and one of theires of . . . . Reason of Crofte Castle in com' Dorcett gent and by her hathe yssue Anthonye Pleydell his eldiste sonne. Thobye seconde Sonne Vyrgill thirde sonne Gabryell fourthe sonne Zacharie fifte sonne. Thomas sixte sonne and John Pleydell seventhe Sonne Suzan maried to Thomas Bushe of Withington in com' Glouc. Elizabeth maried to John Welles of Lydyarde Tregose in com' Wiltes.

Thomas Pleydell of Shryueham in com' Berks gentleman sixte sonne to William Pleydell aforsaide maried [*Anne*] Doughter to Thomas Higgs of Cheltenham in com' Glouc and by her hathe yssue John Pleydell his eldiste Sonne Edwarde Pleydell seconde sonne Ede [*Edyth*] Margarett Katherin and Marye all vnmaried.

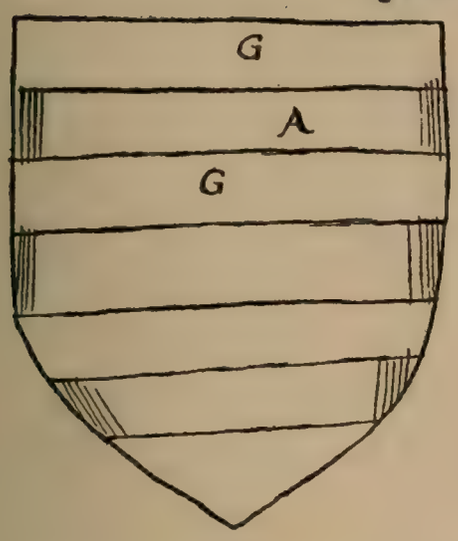
Plotte, of Sparsholt.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 137b.*]

Barthilmewe Plotte of Sparsholte in Com' Barks gent maried Johan doughter of John Edmondes of Dedington in com' Oxoñ gent and by her hathe yssue Rycharde Plotte his eldiste sonne and heire apparante Elizabeth marryed to ffrauncis Yate of Kencotte in com' Oxon gent. Barbara seconde Doughter maried to John Thomson of Bradwell in com' Oxoñ gent Alyce thirde Doughter maried to Thomas Wykes of Kyngeston in Com' Barks gent.

Rycharde Plotte of Sparsholte aforsaide gent eldiste sonne and heire apparante to Barthilmewe aforsaide not yet maried.

Pusey, of Pusey.



[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 147b.*]

Thomas Pusey of Pusey in com' Berks gent maryed Parnell doughter of John Woddye of Throppe in com' Berks and by her had yssue John Pusey his eldiste sonne and heire

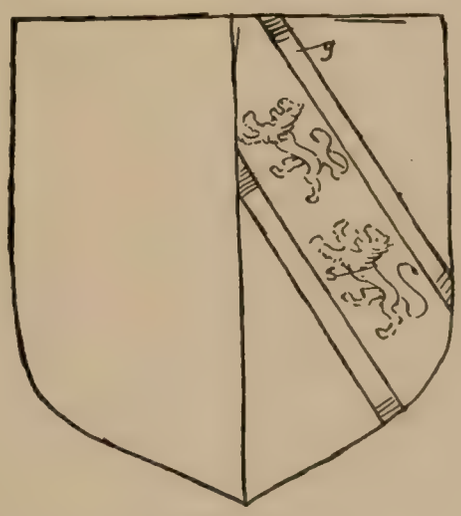
John Pusey of Pusey aforsaide gent eldiste sonne and heire to Thom^as aforsaide maried Margarett doughter to Robert Hunt of Ardington in com' Berks and by her had yssue Phellippe Pusey his eldiste sonne and heire. Thomas seconde sonne Alyce maried to William Statter [*Slatter*] als Godfreye of Pusey in com' Berks yeoman.

Phellippe Pusey of Pusey in com' Berks gent eldiste sonne and heire to John aforsaide maryed to his firste wyfe Alyce Doughter to William Pawlye of Glãvylde in com' Oxoñ and by her had yssue William Pusey his eldiste sonne and heire apparãte After the saide Phellippe maryed to his seconde wyfe Alyce Doughter to Thomas Dygels of Mouncton myłł in com' Berks and by her hathe yssue Marye, Margerye and Barbara. all thre vnmaried.

Redyshe, of Lockinge.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 145b.*]

REDYSHE.



KEKWICH.

Caius and Gonville Coll. MS. No. 531 *begins the pedigree :*

John Redish of Redish in Com' Lanc. Ar.=*Alice da: of Sr Rich. Hollande K^t.*

John Redishe of Redish in com' Lanc. 2 son = *Isabell da. of Christopher Needeham.*

Oates Redishe 1 son & heire = *Luce da. of Rob't Duckingfield of Portwood in co: Cestr' mil'.*

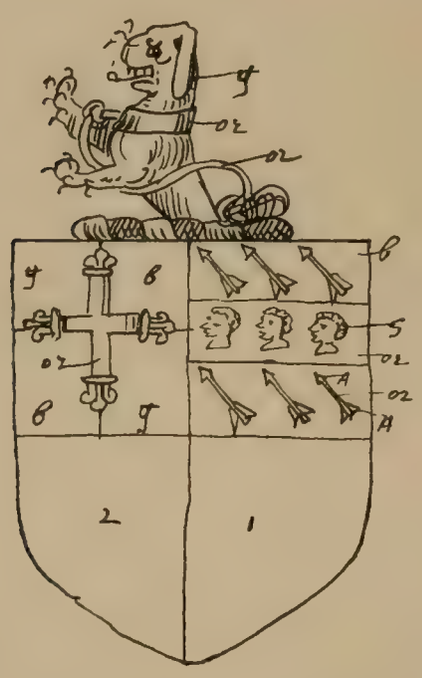
Ottowell Redishe 1 *son & heire.*= *Nycholas Redyshe* [*as below*].

Nycholas Redyshe of Bynfelde in com' Berks gent seconde sonne to [*John*] Redyshe aforsaide maried Margarett doughter to John Grove of grove in com' Berks and by her had yssue Nycholas Redyshe his eldiste sonne Rycharde Redyshe seconde sonne Johan maried to Nycholas Bowthe of Bawlkinge in com' Berks gent. Marye maryed to John Lovell of Marleboroughe in com' Wiltes gent.

[*Rycharde*] Redyshe of weste Lockinge in com' Berks gent seconde sonne to Nycholas Redyshe aforsaide maried Marye doughter to John Kekwiche in com' Essex esquire and by her hath yssue ffrauncs Redyshe his eldiste sonne and heire apparante.

Snell, of Hampsted Marshall.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 141b.*]



From Harl. MS. 1081, fol. 47.

1 and 4. SNELL. 2 and 3. WATTS.

Thomas Snell of Hampsted Marshall in com' Berks gent maried Elizabeth Doughter to Thomas Latton of Vpton in com' Berks esquire and by her had yssue Rycharde Snell his eldiste sonne. Anne maried to .... Vere of .... in com' Essex.

Rycharde Snell of Hampsted Marshall in com' Berks gent eldiste sonne and heire to Thomas aforsaide maried Jane doughter and one of theires of John Dudley of Aston in the Walles in com' Northamp̃ esquire seconde brother to Edwarde Lorde Dudley and by her hathe yssue Sybbelle his onelie doughter

Note that this mann ys not yet allowed a gentleman for that his armes are not yet knowne wherevppon he is respited vntill Mighellmas tearme followinge.

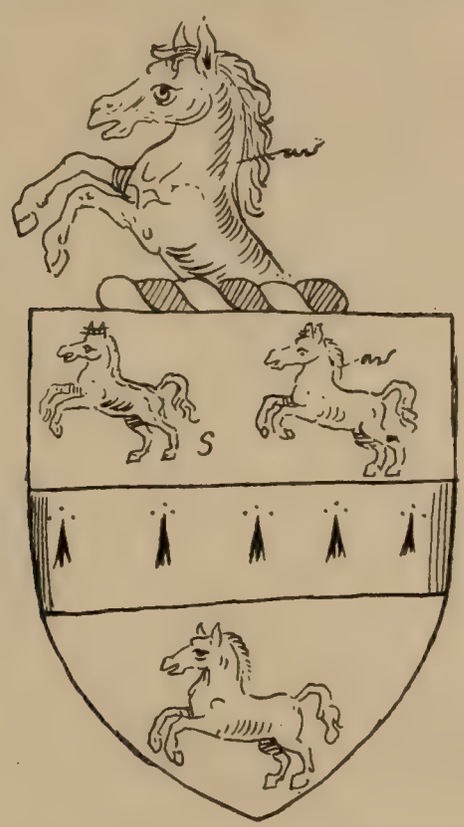
Stampe.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 161b.*]

Additions from MS., Queen's Coll., Oxford, No. 82.

There seems to be some confusion in Harl. MS. 5867, *a partial combination of two pedigrees. I have left it as there arranged.*

In the Queen's Coll. MS. John Stampe of Sparsholt immediately follows Richard Stampe of Hodcott, and John Stampe of Newnham Murren falls into his place in the second pedigree.



John Stompe of Cholsey in the countie of Berks gent sonne and heire to John Stompe of the same place and countie gent maried Elizabeth doughter to Thomas Coxe of Mowlsforde in the saide countie and by her hathe yssue John Stompe his eldiste sonne Rycharde Stompe seconde sonne Thomas Stompe thirde sonne and John Stompe fourthe sonne *Agnes maryed to John Aldworth of Sutton in the said Countye of Berke*, Alyce maried to *Will'm* Drewrey of Cholsey aforsaide Elizabeth [*Christian*] maried to William Vpperton of Brightwell in the saide countie *of Berk. Elizabeth maryed to John Sym'ons of Turnors Court in the County of Oxon' and after to Collins of the same place.*

John Stompe of Cholsey aforsaide gent eldiste Sonne and heire to John aforsaide maried Sybbell Doughter to Rycharde Plott of Blewberye in com' Berks gent and by her hathe yssue Rycharde Stompe his eldiste Sonne Thomas Stompe seconde sonne John Stompe thirde sonne and Thomas Stompe fourthe sonne Anne maried to Rycharde Spyre *of the Graunge in the said Countye of Oxon'*. Johane maried to Thomas Arnolde *of Newberye in the said Countye of Berk'*. Jane maried to Robert Aldworthe *of Wanting in the said Countye of Berk. After to Richard Standishe of Wanting aforesaid gent.* Alyce maried to Thomas Hyde of Longewittenham in com' Berks gent Margarett maried to Rycharde Smalebone *of Steventon in the said Countye of Berk'*. and Elizabeth vnmaried *maried to Edmund Criche of Marston in the said Countye of Oxon' esq' after to Edward Clerke of Stevenache in the Countye of Hertford gent.*

Richard Stompe of Cholsey aforesaid sonne and heire to John Stampe aforesaid maryed Clement daughter of Roger Harvarde of Suston in the Countye of Hereford esq' and by her had yssue Thomas Stampe his eldest sonne and heire, Elisabeth and Margrett.

Thomas Stompe of Molsford in Com' Berk. aforesaid gent. second sonne to John Stampe aforesaid maryed Elisabeth daughter of Thomas Walron of Alborne Chace in the Countye of Wilton' esq' and by her hath yssue Edward Stompe his eldest sonne and Heire apparaunt, John Stompe second sonne.

John Stompe of Priours Court in the said Countye of Berk' gent. thirde sonne of John Stompe aforesaid maryed Isabell sole Daughter and heire of Thomas Dormer of Burfeild in the said Countye of Bark' esq' sonne and heire to Sr Mighell Dormer Knight and by her as yett hath no yssue.

Thomas Stampe of Bensington in the Countye of Oxon. gent. fourth sonne of John Stompe aforesaid maryed Joane daught^r^ of the said Roger Harvard esq' and by her hath no yssue.

Rycharde Stompe of Hodcott in com' Berks gent seconde sonne to John Stompe *theldest* aforsaide maried to his firste wyfe Alyce Doughter to Thomas Smythe of Compton in the saide countie *of Berk* and by her hathe yssue John Stompe his eldiste Sonne and heire Sybbell maried to John Aldworthe of Wantage in the saide countie Elizabeth maried to Rycharde Hatte of Lackhamsted in the saide countie Alyce maried to Will'm [*Richard*] Buckeridge of Hartridge [*Hedington*] in the saide countie *of Oxon.* After the saide Rycharde maried to his seconde wyfe Anne doughter to Henrye Anneslowe of Maple Dereham in com' Oxon gent & by her hathe yssue John Stompe seconde sonne Edwarde *of the midle temple* thirde sonne Henrye fourthe sonne Stephen fifte sonne Peter sixte sonne Rycharde seventh sonne and William Stompe eighte sonne Johan maried to John Dowce of Overton in com' Sowthe.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 162.*]

Thomas Stompe of Bradfeld in com' Berks gent thirde sonne to John Stompe aforsaide maried . . . . Doughter of . . . . and by her hathe yssue John Stompe his eldiste Sonne and William Stomp seconde Sonne.

John Stompe of Newnham Morrin in the countie of Oxforde gent fourthe sonne to John Stompe aforsaide maried . . . . Doughter of . . . . Plotte of Hanney in com' Berks gent and by her hathe yssue John Stompe his eldiste Sonne maried Bridgett doughter to Henrye Anneslowe of Maple Dereham in com' Oxoñ gent and hathe yssue by her John and Johane and one other Doughter Thomas Stompe seconde sonne & brother to John Stompe nowe of Lyncolnes ynne in London, William Stompe thirde sonne Symonde Stompe fourthe sonne bothe studients of Clements ynne in London. Alyce maried to Rycharde Bucklande of Readinge in Com' Berks. Agnes maried to William Hyde of Culham in com' Oxon gent Elizabeth maried to Thomas Weste of Wallingforde in com' Berks.

John Stompe of Sparsholte in com' Berks gent eldiste sonne and heire to Rycharde aforsaide maried Johane Douthter to William Spicer of Bydden [*Bedon*] in com' Berks and by her hathe yssue Anne his onelie Doughter.

MS. Queen's Coll. Oxford., No. 82, *fol.* 37, 37^b^.

[*Blank shield.*]

I have printed this in italics because it does not agree with Harl. MS. 5867. *I think it belongs to the original Visitation.*

Thomas Stompe of Bradffeld in the said Countye of Berk' gent. third sonne of the said John Stompe theldest maryed Joan daught^r^ of Will'm Knapp of Hare Courte in the said Countye of Berk' and by her had yssue John Stompe his eldest sonne and heire and Will'm Stompe second sonne.

John Stompe of Peasmore in the said Countye of Berk. gent. sonne & heire of Thomas Stompe aforesaid maryed Mary daughter of Hugh Wadeley of Laverstocke in the Countye of Southt and by her hath yssue Thomas Stompe his eldest sonne & heire apparaunt and Sara.

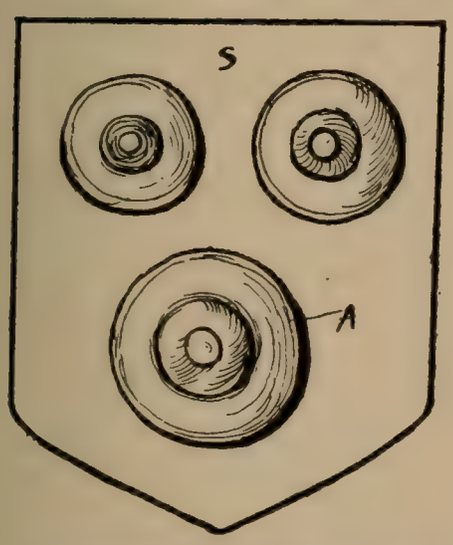
Will'm Stompe of Burfford in the County of Oxon. gent. maryed Katherin Daughter of Robert Hyde of Easthe[n]red in the said countye of Berk' gent. and by her hath yssue John Stompe his eldest sonne and heire apparaunt, Tymothy Stompe his second sonne.

John Stompe of Newnham Morren in the said Countye of Oxon' gent. fourth sonne of John Stompe theldest aforesaid maryed Elisabeth Daughter of John Plott of Hanney in the Countye of Berk' gent. and by her had yssue John Stompe his eldest sonne and heire, Thomas Stompe of Lyncolnes Inne second sonne, Will'm Stomp of the Clementes Inne third sonne, Symon Stompe of the Inner Temple fourth sonne, Alice maryed to Richard Buckland of Reading in the said Countye of Berk', Agnes maryed to Will'm Hyde of Chulham in com' Oxon' and Elisabeth maryed to Thomas West of Wallingford in the said Countye of Berk.

John Stompe of Newnham Morren aforesaid sonne & heir of John Stompe aforesaid maryed Bridgett daughter of the foresaid Henry Annesley esq' and by her hath yssue John Stompe his sonne and heire apparaunt, Margery and Marye.

Standyshe, of Wantage.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 126b.*]



Blank shield in Harl. MS. 5867. These arms are from Harl. MS. 1532, fol. 1b.

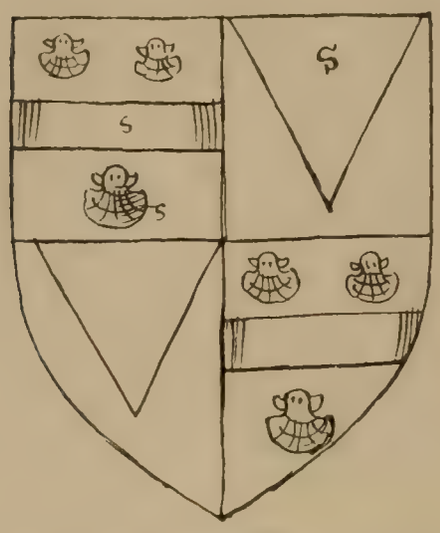
Roger Standyshe of Standishe in com' Lanc esquire maried . . . . Doughter of . . . . and by her had yssue Rauffe Standishe his eldiste sonne and heire and three Doughters whereof one maried to . . . . Prescotte and another maryed to . . . . Barnes.

Rauffe Standyshe of Napton one of the hill in com' Warr gent eldiste Sonne and heire to Roger aforsaide maried Alyce doughter to Thomas Blacknoll of Wormeleyton in com' War gent and by her hathe yssue Rycharde Standyshe his eldiste sonne and heire William seconde sonne Thomas thirde sonne Robert fourthe sonne Roger fifte sonne Agnes maryed to Henrye Ludyatte of . . . . Isabell maried . . . . ffurthoe of Hemsloppe in com' Buck gent.

Rychard Standyshe of Wantage in com' Berks gent eldiste sonne and heire to Raufe aforsaide maryed Jane wydowe of Robert Aldeworthe of Wantage in the saide countie and doughter to John Stampe of Cholsey in the saide countie, gent and by her hathe yssue Johan his onelie doughter.

Stanshall, of Reading.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 152b.*]



1 and 4. STANSHALL.
2 and 3. DICKLESTON or DIXTON.

John Stanshall of Readinge in com' Berks esquire maryed Johan doughter to . . . . Dawson of Yatley in com' Sowthe and by her hathe yssue John Stanshall his eldiste sonne dyed sans yssue Robert Stanshall seconde sonne and heire Nycholas Stanshall thirde sonne.

Robert Stanshall of Readinge aforsaide gent sonne and heire to John Stanshall aforsaide gent maried Julyan doughter to Rycharde Wrighte of Readinge and by her had yssue Thomas Stanshall his eldiste sonne and thre Doughters.

Thomas Stanshall of Readinge aforsaide gent eldiste sonne and heire to Robert maried Sybbell wydowe of Henrye Webbe and Doughter to John Sparrowhawke of Bassendon in com' Berks and by her as yet hathe no yssue

Stanshall bearith quarterlie in the firste argent a fece betwene three scalloppes sables in the seconde argent a pile sables

---

Stanshall, of Wasinge.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 153.*]

A very rudely-drawn Arms, a fesse between three lozenges, probably intended for escallops; on the fesse is a figure, perhaps intended for a mullet.

Nycholas Stanshall of Darkinge in com' Sotherie gent. seconde sonne to John Stanshall of Readinge maried wynefrid doughter to . . . . Grafton of London and by her hathe yss*ue* Jerom Stanshall his eldiste sonne and Beatrixe maryed to . . . . Sawyer of Yowhurste in com' Sother.

Jerom Stanshall of Wasinge in com' Berks gent eldiste son and heire to Nycholas maryed Marye Doughter to Peter Kydwellye of Andeva in com' Sowth esquire and by her hathe yssue William Stanshall his eldiste Sonne and heire apparante and Jane.

Tyghall, of . . . .

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 156b, 157.*]

1. TYGHALL. 2. MARKAUNTE.
3. PURCHAS. 4. TYGHALL.

Xpofer Tyghall of Tygehall in the parishe of Eastmeane in com' Southh gent maried Anne doughter of . . . . and by her had yssue John Tygehall his eldiste sonne

John Tygehall of Tygehall aforsaide gent eldiste Sonne and heire to Xpofer aforsaide maried Agnes Doughter of . . . . and by her had yssue John Tygehale his eldiste sonne

John Tygehale of Clanfelde gent eldiste sonne and heire to John aforsaide maried . . . . Doughter of . . . . and by had yssue Reignolde Tygehall sonne and heire Thomas Tygehall seconde [*sonne*]

Reignolde Tygehall of Clanfelde in com' Southe gent sonne and heire to John aforsaide maried maried Alyce Doughter and heire of Sr Robert Markaunte knighte and by her had yssue Robert Tygehall his eldiste sonne William seconde sonne and Alyce.

Robert Tygehall of Eastmeane aforsaide eldiste sonne and heire to Reignolde aforsaide maried and had yssue John Tyghall his eldiste sonne

John Tygehall of Tygehall aforsaide gent eldiste sonne and heire to Reignolde aforsaide maried Alyce Doughter of John Holowaye of . . . . in com' . . . . gent and by her had yssue John Tygehall his eldiste Sonne.

John Tygehall of the saide place and countie gent eldiste sonne and heire to John aforsaide maried Alyce Doughter and heire of William Purchas of Awlton in com' . . . . gent and by her had yssue Thoms Tygehall his eldiste Sonne

Thomas Tygehall of the saide place and countie gent eldiste Sonne and heire to John aforsaide maried . . . . Doughter of . . . . and by her had yssue John Tygehall his eldiste Sonne.

John Tygehall of Tygehall aforsaide esquire eldiste sonne and heire to Thomas aforsaide maried Alyce doughter of . . . . and by her had yssue Thomas Tygehale his eldiste Sonne.

Thomas Tygehall of Awlton Estbroke in com' Southh gent eldiste sonne and heire to John aforsaide maried Agnes Doughter of . . . . Merryman of Wales and by her had yssue Rycharde Tyghale his eldiste Sonne.

Rycharde Tyghale of . . . . in com' . . . . gent eldiste sonne and heire to Thomas aforsaide maried Elianor Doughter of . . . . Purwiche in com' . . . . and by her had yssue John Tygehall his eldiste Sonne and Raufe seconde sonne

John Tygehall of . . . . in com. Berks gent eldiste sonne and heire to Rycharde aforsaide maried Anne Doughter of John Cotesmore of Brightwell in com' Oxoñ esquire and late wyfe to Thomas Vmpton of Wadley in com' Berks esquire and by her hathe yssue Thomas Tygehall his eldiste Sonne and heire apparante John seconde sonne and Hewgh Tygehall thirde sonne.

Vachell, of Colley.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 150b, 151.*]

1 and 4. VACHELL. 2 and 3. COCKWORTHY.

John Vachell legis peritus in com' Berks esquire maryed and had yssue Sr John Vachell knighte his eldiste Sonne Nycholas Vachell seconde sonne

Sr John Vachell knighte sonne and heire to John aforsaide maried and had yssue Henrye Vachell and Walter Vachell Dyed bothe sans yssue.

Nycholas Vachell esquire seconde sonne to John Vachell and brother and heire to Sr John Vachell knighte maried and had yssue William Vachell his eldiste Sonne

William Vachell Esquire eldiste sonne and heire to Nycholas aforsaide maryed and had yssue Thomas Vachell of Colley his eldiste sonne and William Vachell of Bledlowe seconde sonne

Thomas Vachell of Colley aforsaide Esquire eldiste sonne and heire to William aforsaide maried Agnes doughter of William Justice of Readinge* in com' Berks and by her had yssue Thomas Vachell his eldiste Sonne John seconde sonne and Margarett.

Thomas Vachell of Colley aforsaide Esquire eldiste sonne and heire to Thomas aforsaide maryed Agnes Doughter to William Justyce of Readinge in com' Berks and by her hath yssue Thomas Vachell his eldiste sonne and heire Walter seconde sonne ffraunes thirde sonne and John Vachell fourthe sonne. Elizabeth maryed to Robert Watman of London Habdash Bridgett maryed to Rycharde Rowlte of Readinge aforsaide Margarett maried to Richarde Erley of Mygham in com' Berks. Alyce and Anne vnmaried.

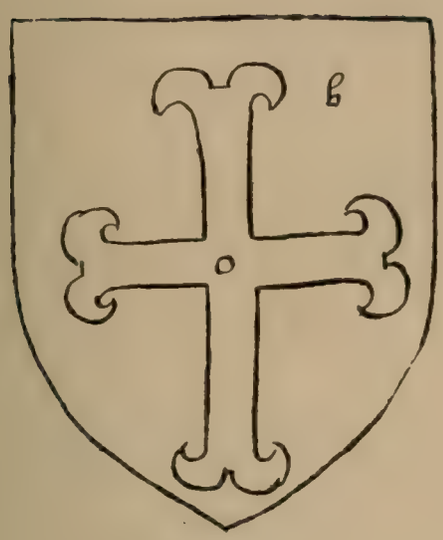
Thomas Vachell of Colley aforsaide esquire eldiste sonne and heire to Thomas aforsaide maried Katherin Doughter to Thomas Reade of Abendon in com' Berks gent and by her hathe as yet no yssue.

---

* *The words "Agnes doughter of William Justice of Readinge" have been properly erased. It is an error found in the "Official Copy," G. 5, at the College of Arms, and followed in other MSS. The match is correctly given in the Caius Coll. MS., Harl. MS.* 1153, *and others. The proper reading is: Elizabeth third daughter and coheire of William Cockworthy of Yarnescombe in the County of Devon* (*see Visit.* 1532, *page* 12.)

Warde, of Hurst.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 154b, 155.*]



WARDE.

From Ashm. MS. 852, fol. 187. & Harl. MS. 1532 fol. 31, states, "thus in the vissitation."

Sr Chrystofer Warde of *Poswick* [*Caius Coll. MS.*] in the countie of Yorke knighte maryed [*Margaret?*] Doughter of [*Sr William Gascoigne?*] and by her had yssue Sr Xpofer Warde knighte his eldiste Sonne Sr Rycharde Warde knighte seconde sonne Thomas Warde thirde sonne and Symonde Warde a preiste fourthe Sonne.

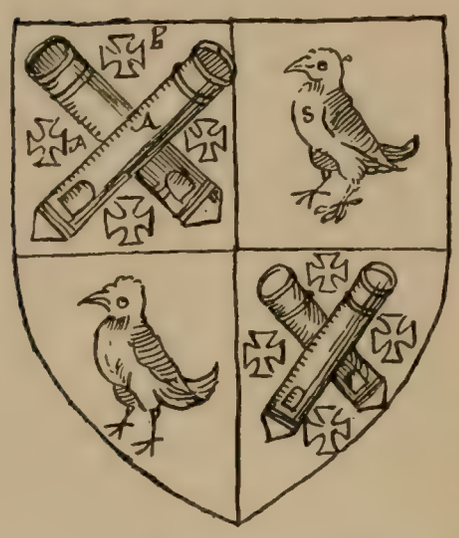
Thomas Warde of the saide place and countie Esquire thirde Sonne to Sr Xpofer aforsaide maried Elizabeth doughter to Wiltm Cunnyngton in com' Hunt and by her had yssue xix [*ix?*] sonnes whereof all dyed sans yssue savinge Thomas Warde his onelie Sonne and heire

Thomas Warde of Wynkefelde in com' Berks esquire sonne and heire to Thomas aforsaide maried Mawde Doughter to . . . . Moore of Burton in com' Bucks esquire and by her hathe yssue Rycharde Warde his eldiste Sonne & heire

Rycharde Warde of Hurste in com' Berks esquire [*Cofferer to Qu: Eliz:*] eldiste Sonne and heire to Thomas aforsaide maried Colubre Doughter to William Lamberde of Chersey in com Surr esquire and of Alyce [*Anne*] his wyfe doughter and heire of Thomas Tasborough of . . . . in com' Suff esquire and by her hathe yssue Edwarde Warde his eldiste sonne and heire apparante Rycharde Warde seconde sonne Alyce maried to Thomas Haryson of ffynchampsted in com' Berks gent and hathe yssue Rycharde Johan Warde seconde Doughter maryed to Thomas Durham of Hurste in com' Berks esquire Sergeant of the Larder to the Queenes Maiestie and hathe yssue Rycharde, Katherin Warde thirde Doughter maried to William Mylwarde als Alexander of Busshie in com' Hertf gent. Anne Warde fourthe Doughter maryed to Rycharde Lovelace of Hurley in com' Berks esquire and hathe yssue Rycharde and Elizabeth [*Ward, cœl.* 1565].

Williams, of Burfielde.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 148.*]



1. WILLIAMS quartering 2. MOORE of Burfield (Argent, a moorcock Sable).

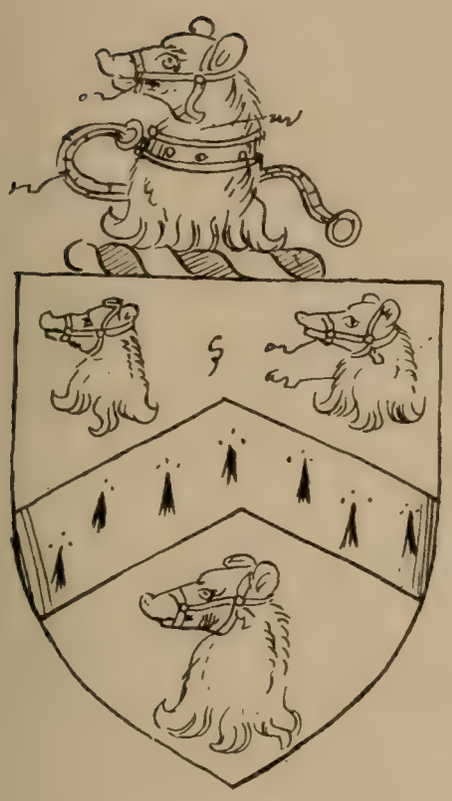
Sr John Williams of Burfelde in com' Barks knighte maried Elizabeth Doughter and one of theires of Rycharde Moore of Burfelde aforsaide esquire and of Elizabeth his wyffe doughter to William Brockas of . . . . in com' Sowthe esquire wch Sr John Williams and Elizabeth his wyfe had yssue Reignolde Williams his eldiste Sonne and heire. John Lorde Williams of Thame seconde sonne Jane firste maried to . . . . Cheyney of . . . . and after to Gerrarde Harvye of Thurlye in com' Bedd esquire.

Reignolde Williams of the saide place and countie esquire eldiste sonne & heire to Sr John Williams aforsaide maried Elizabeth Doughter to John ffoxe of Thistleworthe in com' Mydd gent and syster and heire to Edwarde ffoxe of the same place, whiche Reignolde and Elizabeth had yssue John Williams his eldiste sonne and heire Nycholas seconde and Rycharde thirde sonne Elizabeth maried to Lawrence Lovett of Sulbury in com' Bucks gent Anne maried to Anthonye fforster of Combner in com' Barks. Edythe maryed to Edmonde Odingselles of Ichington in com' Warr esquire. ffraunes maryed to Raufe Rockley of Kynkborne in com' Yorke gent Katherin maried to Henrye Stafferton of Durley in com' Southe gent and Elizabeth vnmaried.

Nycholas Williams of Burfelde in com' Berks esquire seconde sonne to Reignolde and brother and heire to John maried to his firste wyfe Elizabeth doughter to Robert Hawkes of Iver in com' Bucks gent and by her hathe yssue Rawson his onelie doughter. After the saide Nycholas maried Mabell late wyfe of ffraunes Waferor of London and doughter to Rycharde Stafferton of Warveylde in com Berks esquire and by her hathe yssue Sara his seconde Doughter.

Wyrdnam, of Charleton.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 144b.*]



WYRDNAM.

1. BOSVILE. *2. BATT or BATE.*
3. STRANGWAYES (?). *4. LEVERTON (?).*

William Wyrdnam of ffarnboroughe in com' Berks gent maried . . . . doughter of . . . . and by her had yssue Rycharde Wyrdnam his eldiste Sonne

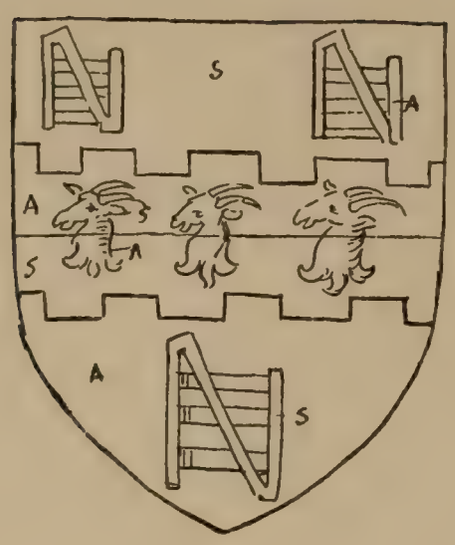
Rycharde Wyrdnam of Charleton in com' Berks gent eldiste sonne and heire to William aforsaide maried . . . . doughter to . . . . Howldwaye of . . . . in com' Sowthe and by her had yssue Thomas Wyrdnam his eldiste sonne and heire John Wyrdnam seconde sonne.

Thomas Wyrdnam of Charleton in com' Berks gent eldiste sonne and heire to William aforsaide maried Elizabeth doughter to Wiffm ffrankelin of Eastechallowe in com' Berks gent and by her had yssue William Wyrdnam his eldiste sonne and heire Thomas Wyrdnam seconde sonne and John Wyrdnam thirde sonne, Ellyn maried to John Pownde of Drayton in com' Berks Margarett maried to John Janes [*James*] of Harwell in the saide countie.

William Wyrdnam of Charleton in com' Berks esquire eldiste sonne and heire to Thomas aforsaide maried Marye doughter to Robert Boswell of Combe in com' Sowthe esquire and by her hathe yssue Robert Wyrdnam his eldiste Sonne and heire apparante Margerye Marye Elizabeth and Dorothie all vnmaried.

Yate, of Buckland.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 138, 138b.*]



William Yate of Charney in com' Barks maried and had yssue Edmond Yate his eldiste sonne

Edmonde Yate of Charney aforsaide gent eldiste sonne and heire to William aforsaide maried and had yssue Rycharde Yate his eldiste [*sonne*]

Rycharde Yate of Charney aforsaide gent eldiste sonne and heire to Edmond aforsaide maried . . . . Doughter of . . . . Asshendon and by her had yssue Edmonde Yate his eldiste sonne of Stanlake in com' Oxoñ and John Yate seconde sonne Margarett maryed to Robert Hyde of Easthenreth in com' Barks gent Mawde maried to John Hawkins of Marcham in com' Berks.

John Yate of Charney aforsaide gent Mrchante of the staple and after of Lyforde in com' Barks seconde sonne to Rycharde aforsaide maried Johan Doughter and heire of Rycharde Goddarde of Vpham in com' Wiltes gent and by her hathe yssue Jeames Yate his eldiste sonne & heire. Rycharde Yate of Vpham aforsaide seconde sonne Andrewe Yate of Hynton thirde sonne Peter Yate a preiste fourthe sonne. Barthilmewe Yate fifte sonne Thomas Yate and John Yate Dyed all thre sans yssue. Jane maried to Phellippe ffeteplace of Charney aforsaide and late of Pusey in com' Berks esquire Anne maried to John Latton of Chilton in com' Berks esquire Elizabeth maried to Thomas Spycer marchante of the Staple Margarett maried to William Marten of Ockingham in com' Berks

After the saide John Yate maried to his seconde wyfe Alyce Doughter to Olyver Hyde of Sowth Denchworthe in com' Berks esquire and by her had yssue Thomas Yate of Lyforde aforsaide and Dorothe maryed to John Cheyney of Weste Woodey in com' Berks esquire. Suzan maried to John Warneforde of Sevenhamptō in com' Wiltes gent. Marye maryed to Robert Pygott of . . . . in com' Bucks. gent Vrsula maried to Henrye Brounker of Stoke in com' Wilt esquire. Martha maried to Jeames Braybroke of Sutton in com' Berks gent Wenefryde maried to John Marden of London Draper Katherin maryed to John Pates of Buckinḡ gent Jane firste maryed to Olyver Wellisborne of Weste Hanney in com' Berk gent and after to John Eyston of Easthenrethe in com' Berks gent

Jeames Yate of Bucklande in com' Berks gent eldiste sonne and heire to John Yate aforsaide maried Marye Doughter to Rycharde ffeteplace of Easte Sheford in com' Berks esquire and by her hathe yssue John Yate his eldiste sonne and heire Thomas Yate of Shrevenham seconde sonne, Rycharde Yate of Longeworth thirde sonne, Phellippe Yate fourth sonne Edwarde Yate fifte sonne and ffrauncs Yate sixte sonne,* Elizabethe a noun at Syon, Elianor maryed to Thobye Playdell of Cheppinge ffarringdon in com' Barks gent Jane married to Phellippe Morryce of Shulton in com' Bark gent, Dorothe maryed to Thomas Everarde of Aston Torrolde in com' Berks yeoman.

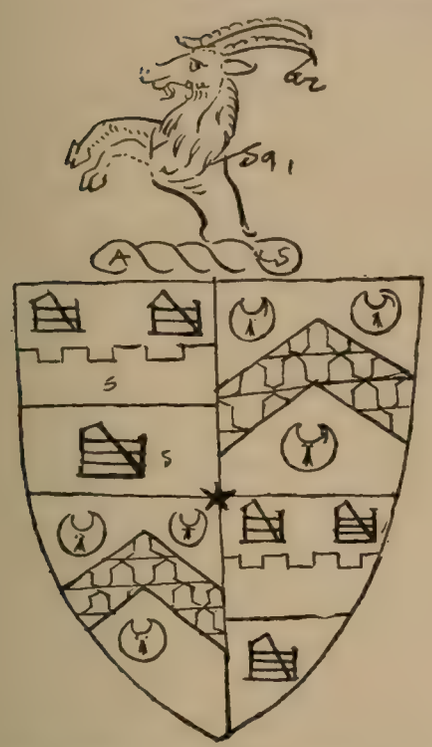
John Yate of Bucklande in com' Barks Esquire eldiste Sonne and heire to Jeames aforsaide maried Marye Doughter and heire to William Justyce marchante at Readinge in com' Berks and by her hathe yssue Edwarde Yate his eldiste sonne and heire apparante John Yate seconde sonne Jeames Yate thirde sonne and Thomas Yate fourthe sonne Elizabeth Brydgett Marye Dorothie and Marthae all vnmaried.

* *Of Kencott, co. Oxon, married Elizabeth, daughter of Bartholomew Plott of Sparsholt, co. Berks* (*see Visit. Oxon*, 1566.)

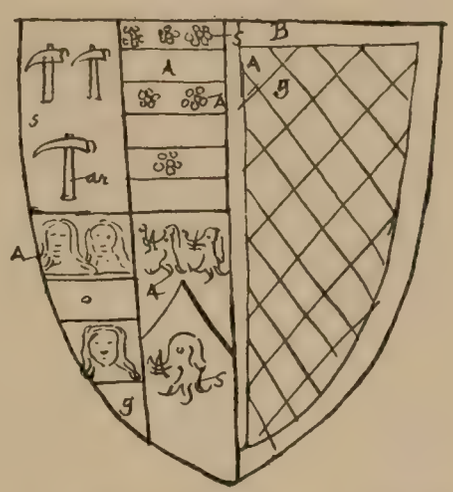
Yate, of Longworth.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 135.*]

This is by the same hand as folios 135ᵇ, 136, 173ᵇ.



YATE quartering GODDARD.



PIGOTT, *1 wife quartering 2. DAYRELL; 3. MARROW; 4. SAUNDERS impaled with* HULCOTT, 2ᵈ wife.

John Yate of Lyforde in the Countie of Berke Esquire Leife tennante of the Staple in Callyce seconde Sonne to Rycharde Yate of Charney in the saide Countie gent. maried Jone daughter and sole heire of Richarde Goddarde of Vpham in the Countie of Wiltes Esquire and by her had yssue James his eldest Sonne

James Yate of Bucklande in the Countie of Berkes Esquire eldest Sonne and heire to John maried Marye Daughter to Richarde ffeteplace of Shersforde in the saide Countie Esquire and hathe yssue John Yate [*sic*] John Yate his eldiste Sonne Thomᵃs seconde Sonne Rycharde thirde Sonne Phillippe Yate fourthe Sonne and dyvers others as appearith in Yates Pedigree of Bucklande and Charney.

Rycharde Yate of Longworthe in the Countie of Berks gent. thirde Sonne to James Yate abouesaide maried Jane daughter to Robert Pygott of Bechehampton in the Countie of Buck Esquire and hathe yssue Robert his eldeste Sonne. Edmonde seconde Sonne and Rycharde Yate thirde Sonne and Elizabeth After the saide Rycharde maried to his seconde Wyfe Margaret daughter to John Hulcott of Barcott in the Countie of Bark Esquire and by her as yet hathe no yssue.

[*The following additions appear among the notes by the same hand on folio* 173ᵇ.]

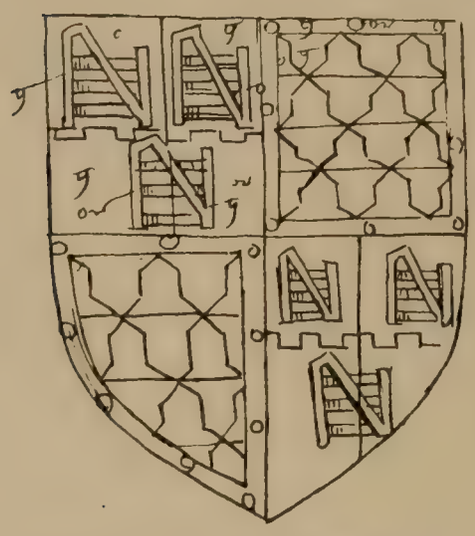
Richarde Yate of Longworth in the Countie of Berks. gent 3 sonne to Jeames Yate maried Jane daughter of Robert Pygott of Beachhampton alias Bechington in the Countie of Buck Esquire and by her had yssue Robert his eldist Sonne Edmond and Rycharde dyed bothe sans yssue Elizabeth maried [*sic*] maried to Thomas Hebbes gent.

Robert Yate of the Cittie of Oxforde in the Countie of Oxford gent sonne and heire to Rycharde aforesaide maried Anne daughter to John Gardyner of the Cettie of London gent and by her hathe yssue Richarde his eldist Sonne John 2 sonne Jeames thirde sonne ffrauncis fourth Sonne and Samuell fifte Sonne. Edwarde John . . . . dyed all three sans yssue. Jane dyed sans yssue Margarett Yate

Remem' to speake to Mʳ Gardener of Whit Chappell for the armes of Gardyner.

Yate, of Stanford.

[*Harl. MS. 5867, fol. 130b.*]



YATE *quartering* FFERRYS.

Robert Yate of Stanforde in com' Berks gent maryed the Doughter of and heire of . . . . fferrys of Stanforde in com' Berks esquire and by her had yssue Thomas Yate his eldiste sonne and John Yate seconde sonne

John Yate of Stanforde aforsaide gent seconde sonne to Robert Yate aforsaide maried Johan doughter of . . . . Patye of Letcombe Regis in com' Berks and by her had yssue Jeames Yate his eldiste sonne and heire.

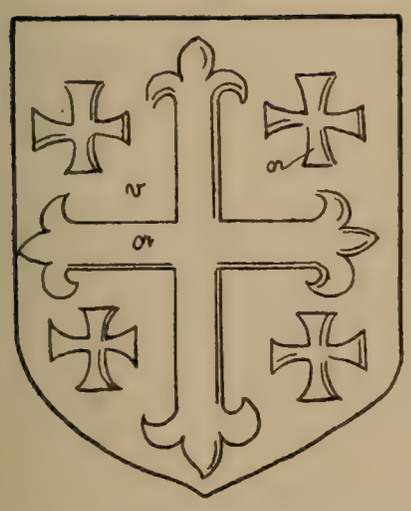
Jeames Yate of Stanforde in com' Berks gent eldiste sonne and heire to John Yate aforsaide maryed ffryswithe doughter and heire of Thomas Estmonde of Wantinge in com' Berks gent and by her hathe yssue John Yate his eldiste sonne and heire

John Yate of Stanforde in com' Berks gent eldiste sonne and heire to Jeames Yate aforsaide maryed Ellyn Dought[r] of William Drings of Bowrton in com' Oxon' and by her hathe yssue Elizabeth his onelie doughter and heire maryed to John Yate of Lyforde and hathe yssue Thom[s] Yate his eldiste sonne and heire apparante John Yate seconde sonne Marye Yate and Mathewe Yate [*bothe vnmaried*].

THE VISITATION OF BERKSHIRE BY HENRY CHITTING, CHESTER HERALD, AND JOHN PHILIPOTT ROUGE-DRAGON MARSHALS TO WILLIAM CAMDEN, ESQ^R, CLARENCEUX, 1623, FROM A COPY MADE BY ELIAS ASHMOLE, WINDSOR HERALD (MS. ASHMOLE 852, BODLEIAN LIBRARY, OXFORD), OF C. 18, IN THE COLLEGE OF ARMS.

Abingdon Town.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, page 235.*]



These are the Armes apperteyning & belonging to the Maiors Bailiffs & Burgesses of the Towne and Borough of Abbendon the Shire Towne for the County of Berkę. And at the tyme of this Visitation taken in the yeare of our Lord 1623 Richard Curtin was Maior, William Viscount Wallingford High Steward, Walter Dayrell Esq' & Councellor at Law Recorder, Robert Payne, John Fisher, William Lee, Francis Litle, Christopher Tisdale, Thomas Orpwood, Thomas Mayott, Laurence Stevenson, John Mayott, & Richard Chiking late Burgesses haue borne the Office of Maior.

By their last Charter renewed from King James his Matie that now is they are enabled to make & haue three Justices of the Peace, wch by a clause of the s^d Charter must be the Maior, the Recorder & the Maior that the last yeare supplyed the place. These are Justices of the Peace within the s^d Corporacoñ

This Informacoñ was testified by

RICHARD CURTIN Maior, & THOMAS READE Towne Clearke.

[*MS. Ashmole 852.*]

[*On p.* 237 *is the seal of the Borough of NEWBURY, and on p.* 239 *the seal of WALLINGFORD, blank spaces being left under each to be filled up.*]

[*Seal of the Corporation of MAIDENHEAD, p.* 241.]

The Comon Seale of the Corporation of Maydenhead in the County of Berke whose Priviledges are newly confirmed vnto them by their Charter from King James sealed with the greate Seale of England, and thereby they haue power to elect yearely out of Eleaven Capitall Burgesses one Warden and two Bridgmasters, They haue Conizance of all matters except lyfe & member. At this present visitacoñ Thomas Geratt was Warden Thomas Godfry & William King Bridgmasters, Edward Lock, Maurice Scull, Thomas Smith, Gerat Hankinson Robert Westcott John Rochall Lawrence Brock & John Langton Capitall Burgesses. Humfrey Newbury Councellor at Law Steward in their Courte. Their high Steward is the right worll Sr Richard Lovelace Knt & Custos Rotulorum in Berkshire.

[*On p.* 243 *the seal of Wokingham, p.* 245 *the seal of Reading, p.* 247 *the seal of Windsor, with blank spaces under each, p.* 249 *blank.*]

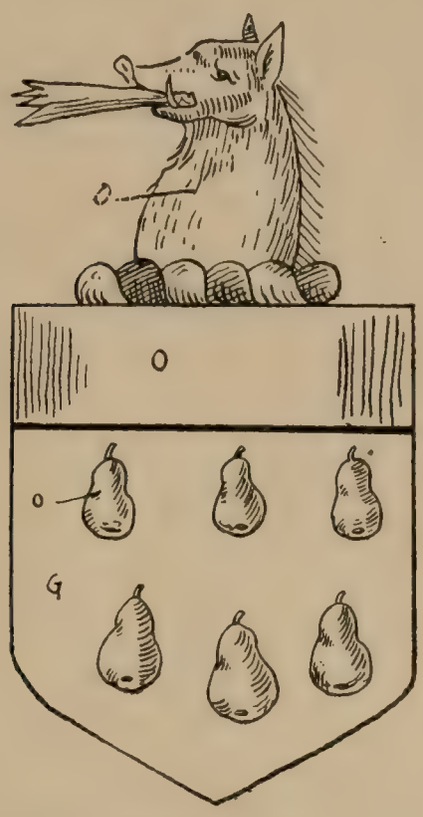
[*WOKINGHAM.*]

[*READING.*]

[*WINDSOR.*]

Alford, of Hall Place in Hurley.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 378.*]



Jones Aylford de Fawley in Com: Bucks. Armiger vendedit Castrum de Holt et Villam de Alford. = Elizabetha filia vnica [*? John*] Oglethorpe de Newenton Com: Oxon: Soror Owini Oglethorpe militis.

Lancelot Alford de Meux in Com: Ebor̄ Miles 2 filius.

Henricus Alford de Hallplace in parochia de Hurley in Com: Berke ar: = Brigitta filia Willi Poole de Coate in Com: Glouc: Armig:

Willus Alford de Meux miles hodie supstes 1623.

Willus æt: 16 annorū 1623.

Henricus 2. — Jones 3.

Thomas 4.

Maria 1. — Catherina 2.

Beata 3. — Agnes 4.

HENRY ALFORD.

Allen.

[*C. 18, fol. 31b.*]

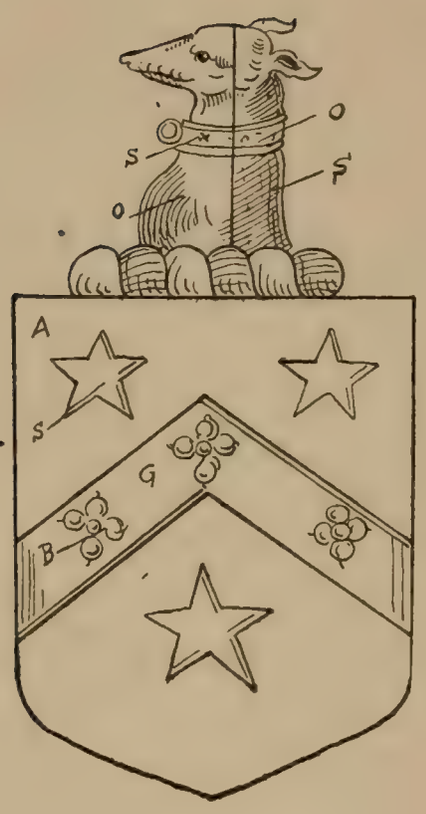
See Visitation of London, 1568, *Harl. Soc., Vol. I., p.* 6; *and London and Midd. Soc., Vol. III., p.* 26.

Sr Wm Allen, Knt. Ld Mayor of London.

[*Sir William Allen, Mercer, was Sheriff in* 1562-3, *and Lord Mayor* 1571-2, *Alderman of Billingsgate, buried in St. Botolph's, Bishopsgate: from Hertfordshire?*]

Andrews, of Windsor and Hurst.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 380.*]



Galfridus Andrew [*sic*] a familia eiusdem nominis apud Frefolk in Com: Southton oriundus.

Johānes Andrews de Windsor in Com: Berkę — Ellena filia Sadock.

Johes Andrews filius Johis Andrews ꝑdicti modo supstes apud Hurst in Com: Berkę.

[*Not signed.*]

Ayshcombe, of Lyford.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 336.*]

A pencil note in Add. MS. 14,283, *fol.* 36, *says: The Crest g^d by Segar* 14 *May* 1614 *to John son of Oliver, the Arms exemplified by Segar, J^r.*

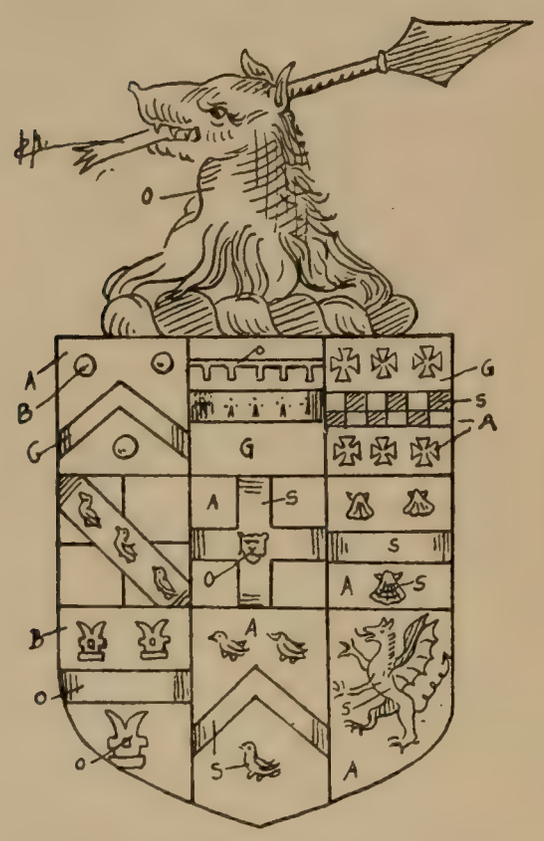
Joñes Ayshcombe de Lyford in Co: Berkę. = Margeria filia Oliveri Wellesbourne.

- Thomas Ayshcombe filius secundus. =
  - Thomas ob: s:p:
  - Willus Ayshcombe de Aluescott in Co: Oxon: Miles.
- Oliverus filius et hæres Joñis Ayshcombe. = Martha filia Tho: Yate de Lyford in Com: Berkę.
  - Joñes Ayshcombe fil: & hæres Oliveri modo superstes et vnus Justic: Pacis in Com: Berkę. = Elizabetha vna filiarū et hæredum Tho: Clarke de Stretley in Com: Berkę.
    - Olyverus Ayshcombe æt: 24 Annoꝝ et amplius hoc anno 1623.
    - Joñes, 2 filius.
    - Willus 3. — Thomas 4. — Ricard^o 5.
    - Martha vxor Jo: Whistler de Com: Berkę.
    - Maria 2. — Elizabetha 3.
    - Margareta 4. — Friswida 5.

JO. AYSHCOMBE.

Baskervile, of Bayworth.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 257.*]



1. *BASKERVILE.*
2. *REES.*
3. *BUTLER.*
4. *(?) LE GROS.*
5. *BRIGGES.*
6. *PYCHARD.*
7. *BODENHAM.*
8. *(?) BRENTON.*
9. *HERGEST.*

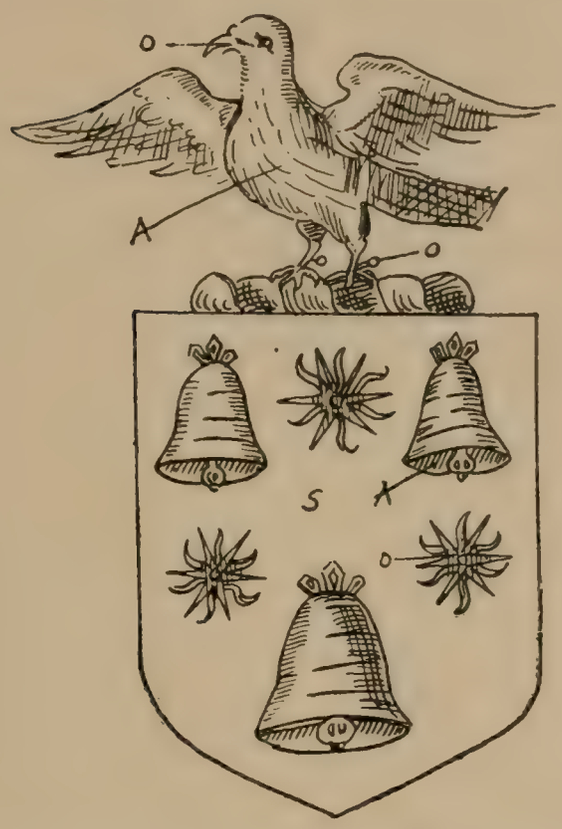
Henricus Baskervile de Civitat: Herefordie ar:

- Arnoldus 2 filius ob: s. ꝑle.
- Thomas Baskervile de Good-Rest in Com: Warr: miles filius primogenit[9]. — Maria filia Tho: Throgmorton de Tortworth in Co: Gloucest. mil:
  - Haniball Baskervile de Bayworth in Com: Berke Armiger hodie superstes 1623.
- Nicholas Baskervile 3 . . . . filia Huntley de Boxwell in Co: Glouc:

H. BASKERUILE.

Bell, of Laurence Waltham.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 370.*]



Johānes Bell de Eaton in Com: Bucks, e familia eiusdem Nominis in Com: Westmerland oriundus.

Henricus Bell de Eaton = Elizabetha filia Willi Day Epi Winton.

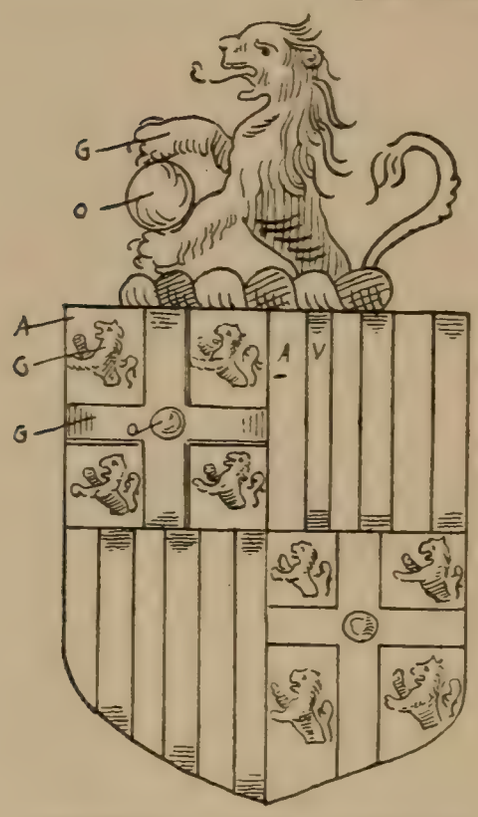
- Elizabetha vx: Rowland Hynd.
- Anna vxor Roberti Johnson de Acton.
- Johanna vx: .... Lenemore.
- Margareta.

- Willus Bell de Laurence Waltham in Com: Berke fil: & hæres Hen: = Anna filia & hæres Jo: Balthasar.
  - Balthazer Bell æt: 14 Annoī hoc anno 1623.
  - Willmus. — Adrianus.
  - Jacobus. — Robertus.
  - Ricardus. — Anna.
  - Elizabetha. — Jana.
  - Margareta. — Maria.
- Georgius Bell 2 filius. = Helena filia Rodolphi Wright de Burneham in Com: Bucks.
- Thomas. — Marmaducus.
- Edouardus. — Johannes.

WILL' BELL.

Benett, of Windsor.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 312 and 313.*]



BENETT quartering LANGLEY.

These quartered arms confirmed by W. Dethick and Camden to Robert Benett, Bishop of Hereford the 45 Eliz., 20 Feb. 1602 (Stowe MS. 676, fol. 138).

Leonardus Benett de Baldock sepult⁹ ibidem = Margareta filia & hæres . . . . Langley de Com: Bedf:

- Robertus Benett ꝑmissione divina Episcopus Herefordiæ obijt sine prole.
- Johannes Benett. = Anna filia . . . . Barley de Ashwell in Com: Hartfordiæ.

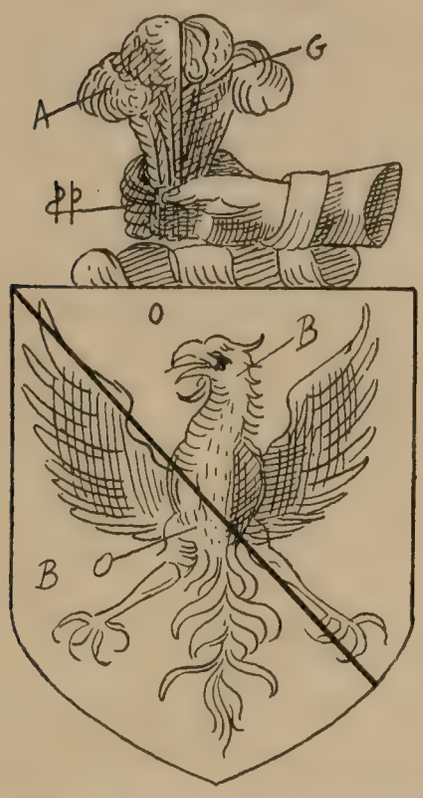
  - Johannes Plumer primus maritus. = Etheldreda filia Joñis Page de Harrow sup mont: vidua Jo: Plumer de London armigeri.
  - Robertus Benett miles modo supstites in Windelsore in Com: Berks Nepos et hæres vnicus Reuendiss: in xp̃o patris Robti Benet Ep̃i Herefordiæ ex imtima benevolentia sua. = Elizabetha filia & hæres Roberti Garnet de Broxbourne in Com: Hartford: quæ obijt sine prole vivente vidua fuit illa Abrahami Harewell.

    - Johānes Plumer. — Elizabetha Plumer.
    - Robertus Benett æt: 9 An: 1623.
    - Johannes 2 filius.
    - Leonardus 3. — Etheldreda 1.
    - Maria 2. — Francisca 3.
    - Leonardus Benett de Stoke Bery in Co: Herefordiæ primogen: = Anna filia . . . . Osbaldstone de Com: Oxon: relicta Robti James de Co: Ox: ꝑdict:
      - Elizabetha vnica filia, æt: 16 annoꝝ et amplius.
    - Thomas Benett, 3 filius.

RO: BENETT.

Blacknall, of Abingdon.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 253.*]



Henricus Blacknall de Winge in Com: Buck: ob. 11 Apr: 1460 sepult? in Ecctia de Wing. = Agnes filia . . . . illa obijt 11 Apr: 1499.

Ricus Blacknall de Winge prædict: =

Patet p Cartam obligat: dicti Rici, q^d Willus fuit filius Rici sigillat: cū sigillo armorū vizt: Aquila pt p bend. Dat: 5 Nov: 33. H. 8. [*1541*].

Ricus Blacknall de Winge prædict: =

Willmus 2 filius.

Willus Blacknall de Abingdon in Com: Berke. = Alicia filia . . . . Iles de Hamilton in Co: Buck.

Johes 2.
—
Robertus 3.

Willus Blacknall de Abingdon pdict: = Maria filia Johis Ashcomb de Lyford in Co: Berke armig:

Alicia vxor Geo: Lane de Reading gen:

Johes Blacknall de Abingdon prædict: supstes hoc anno 1623. Ar. Juris Consultus de medio Templo. = Jana filia Anthon: Blagrave de Sunning in Com: præd: Armig:

Maria vxor Edi Lechmore de Hanly Castle in Com: Wigor. Ar:

Maria sola filia ætatis 6 annorū 1623.

JOHN BLACKNALL.

Blanchard, of Chieveley.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 262.*]

[*No arms tricked.*]

Blanchard de . . . .

Henricus Blanchard natus apud . . . . Justiciarius ad Pacem in Com: Berkę sepultus in Ecclia de Cheueley in Com: prædco. — Maria filia Riči Bruning de Wymering in Com: Southton Ar: renupta Willo . . . . de Com: Oxon: Ar: et Consiliario ad legem.

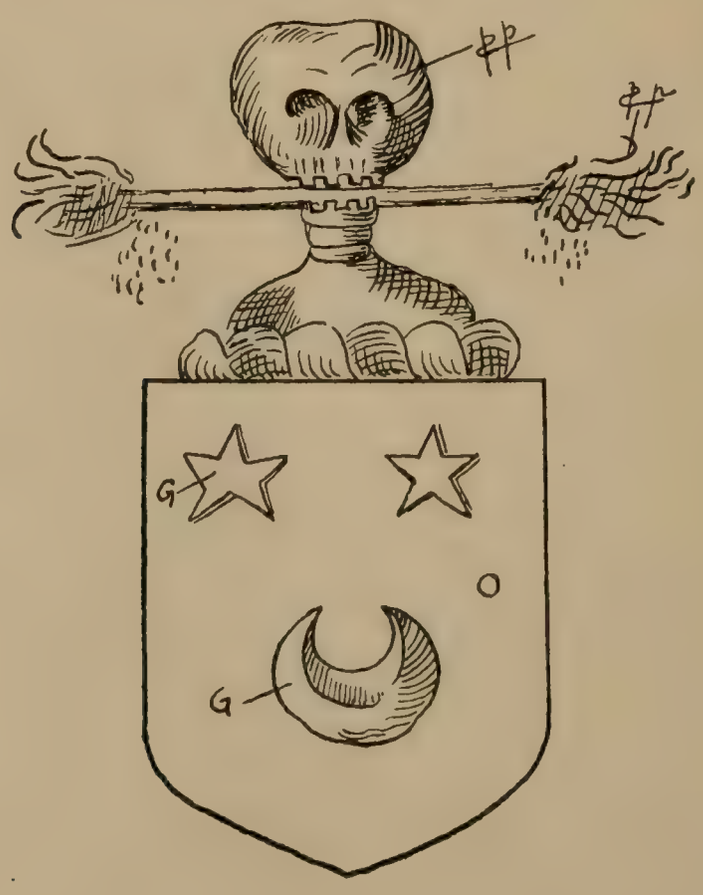
- Maria vxor Tho: Stampe de Pesemere in Com: Berkę.
- Dorothea cæpit velā Castitatis.
- Ricardus Blanchard de Cheveley pdicta filius primogenitus. = Maria filia Michaelis Erneley de Bishops Cannings Co: Wiltę vidua Robti Hampton.
- Henricus Blanchard 2 filius.

RICH: BLANCHARD.

Bolney, of Tilehurst.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 372.*]

The Arms were allowed and the Crest granted to John Bolney of Bolney, co: Sussex, Esquire, by Thomas Hawley, Clarencieux, Nov. 5th, 1541 (*Miscel. Gen. et Her.*, i., 304).



Johānes Bolney de Bolney Armig.

- Bartholomeus Bolney de Bolney in Com: Sussex Armiger. = ... filia Montpinson.
  - Bartholomeus Bolney 2 fili⁹ de Richmond.
    - Johes filius & hæres.
    - Alexander 3 filius.
  - Johānes Bolney de Tilehurst in Co: Berkę et Bolney in Com: Sussex Armiger. = Anna filia Henrici Perkins de Ilsley in Com: Berkę.
    - Franciscus Bolney de Tilehurst in Com: Berkę supstes hoc Anno 1623 Ar: = Joanna filia Fran: Hyde de Pangborne in Com: Berkę gen:
      - Dorothea 3 filia.
      - Suzanna 2 filia.
      - Georgius filius & hæres æt: 7 Annoꝝ 1623.
      - Edrus 2 filius.
      - Joanna j filia.
      - Maria 4 filia.
    - Willus 2 filius.

FRANCIS BOLNEY.

Boothe, of Fawler Court.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 358.*]

[*No arms tricked.*]

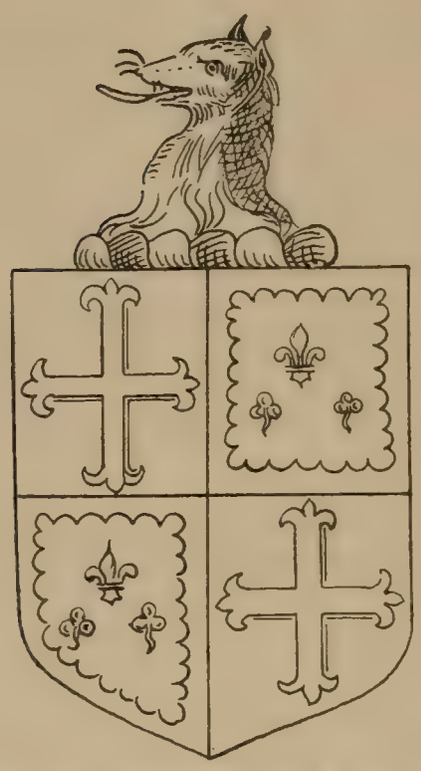
Johannes Bouth [*sic*].
[*See Visitation* 1566, *page* 17.]

- Henricus. — Robertus.
- Nicolaus Bouth de Fawler Court in Co: Berkę gen: = Johāna filia Nici Redish de Locking in Co: Berkę gen:
  - Anna filia Ja: Woodford de Burnham in Co: Buck: Ar: vxor prima. = Thomas Bouth de Fawler Court modo superstes 1623.
    - Elizabetha. — Jana.
    - Maria.
    - Nicolaus 2 filius.
    - Thomas Bouth ætatis 30. ann: filius pimogenit⁹.
  - Maria [*filia*] Willi Webb als Richmond de Lidiard Millisent in Com: Wilte vx: 2.
    - Willus 3 filius.
    - Anna.
- Thomas. — Elizabetha.

THO: BOOTHE.

Braham, of Windsor.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 374.*]



BRAHAM, Sable, a cross patonce Or, quartering PALMER, Azure, a fleur-de-lis in chief and two trefoils slipped in base, within a bordure engrailed Or.

This whole Descent is entred by a late hand.

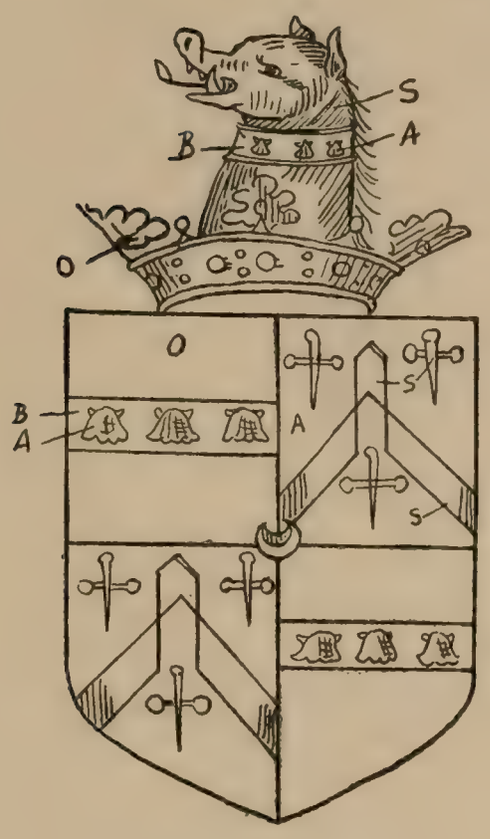
The second yssue of Sr John Braham doth not appeare in the Visitacoñ of Suff: therefore not to be admitted.

- Vxor prima fuit filia . . . . = Joñes Braham de Bramhall in Com: Suff: Miles bis nupt: = Vxor secunda fuit filia . . . .
  - Johannes Braham filius primogenitus. =
    - Katherina vxor . . . . Cornwalles.
    - Margareta vxor *Sir Tho:* Blenerhassett.
  - Robertus Braham de Wickham in Com: Suff: 2 filius. = Vxor eius filia Coppinger.
    - Thomas Braham obijt in Russia.
    - Ricardus Braham de Wandeworth in Com: Surr: = Joana filia & hæres Joñis Palmer de Co: Warr: vidua Finnemore.
      - Johannes Braham de London.
      - Willus Braham obijt in India.
      - Ricus Braham. = Elizabetha filia Nath: Giles de Windsor.
        - Ricardus Braham [*de Windesor*] filius & hæres.
      - Thomas *Thomazin* (*MS. Rawl. D.* 865, *fol.* 58).
      - Katherina vxor Geo: Duke [*of . . . . Com' Suff.*]
    - Georgius filius tertius.

[*Not signed.*]

Broughton, of Wokingham.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 317.*]



1 and 4. BROUGHTON.
2 and 3. GRENEWAY.

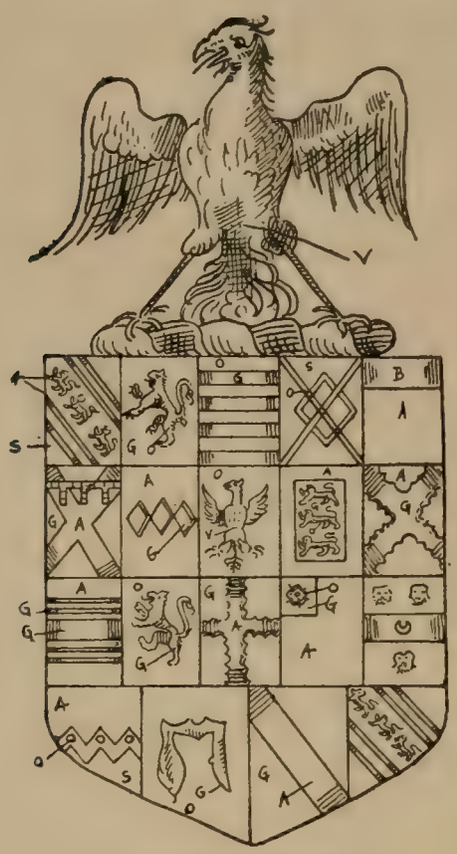
Franciscus Broughton de Broughton in Com: Staffordiæ iunior filius. = Margareta filia Radi Stafferton de Warvile in Com: Berks.

- Johannes primus filius senex & sine ple.
- Franciscus Broughton modo superstes apud Wokingham in Com: Berks. 1623. = Agnes filia Henrici Batell de Wingfield in Com: Berke fuit illa hæres.
  - Franciscus æt: 34 an: et amplius.
  - Humfridus 2 filius.
  - Clemens 3 filius.
  - Leticia vxor Jo: Clerke de Wingfeild.
  - Susanna 2.
  - Maria 3.

[*FRANCIS BROUGHTON.*]

Browne, of Shefford.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 342.*]



1. *BROWNE.*
2. *ALBINI.*
3. *FITZALAN.*
4. *MALTRAVERS.*
5. *FITZALAN, of Clun.*
6. *NEVILLE.*
7. *MONTAGUE.*
8. *MONTHERMER.*
9. *THOMAS, of Woodstock.*
10. *TIPTOFT.*
11. *BADELESMERE.*
12. *CHERLETON.*
13. *INGLETHORP.*
14. *BRADSTONE.*
15. *DE LA POLE.*
16. *BURGH.*
17. *HASTINGS.*
18. *FOLYOTT (?).*
19. *BROWNE.*

Anthonius Browne Chlr quem Regina Maria creavit Vicecomitem de Monteacuto. = Magdalena filia Baronis Dacres de ꝑtibus Ebr̃.

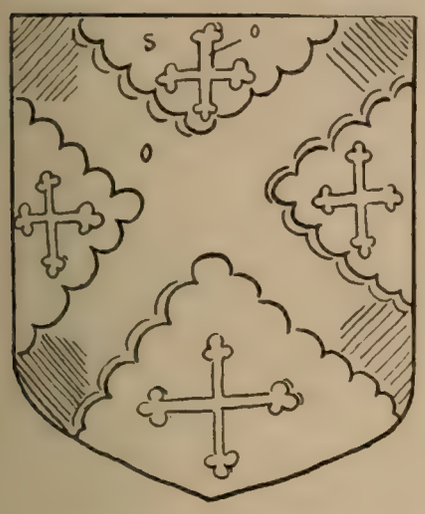
- Anthonius Browne fil: primogenitus ob: in vita p̃ris.
- Maria filia Robti Terwhit de Kettelby in Com: Lincolniæ Equitis aurati. = Georgius Browne de Wickham Breux in Com: Cantij Eques aurat̃. *["Sic" *written here in pencil.*]
- Elionara filia & Cohær: Anthonij Bridges de Shefford in Com: Berkę de qua nullus exitus.

- Georgius Browne de Shefford p̃dict. Ar: seisitus de Manerio Wickham Breux p̃d: supstes 1623. = Elionara filia Riči Blount de Maple Derham in Com: Oxon: militis.
  - Georgius Browne æt: 5 Annor̃ 1623.
  - Ricardus 2 filius.
  - Georgius 3 filius.
  - Elionara.
- Maria desponsata Thomæ Paston de Com: Norff: Ar: — Jana j filia.
- Elizabetha. — Francisca.

GEORGE BROWNE.

* *The descent should be from the second wife.*

Calton, of Milton.



[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 335.*]

Willus Calton de . . . .

Thomas Calton de Milton in Com: Berke. — Catherina filia Pauli Deyrell de Lillingston Deyrell in Com: Buck. Ar.

Paulus Calton de Milton modo supstes 1623.

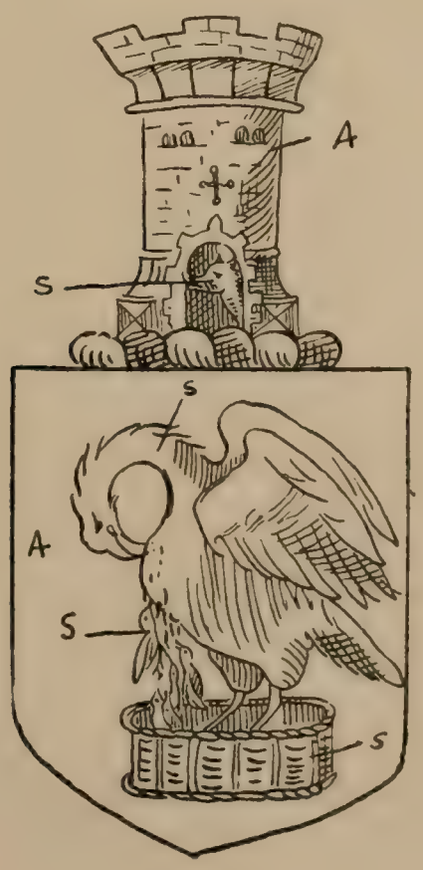
PAULE CALTON.

John Calton Deputie Warden of the flynt 1586. *These armes with his wifes were set out at his Buriall* 1586. *His wife was the daughter of Ambrose Wooley.* (*MS. Book of Grants.*)

Cantrell, of Woodley.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 319, 320, 321, 322.*]

The Descente in English are written by another hand.



Radus Cantrell de Hemingston in Com: Suff: et de Thorpe iux: Norwic: Registr: Epo: Norwic: Nix: = Anna filia Thomæ Benett de Russall ar: in Com: Norf:

- Henry Cantrell of Bircham eldest sonne = ... daughter of Robert Jermye of Norwich.
  - Ralph. — Henry.
  - Edward Cantrell of Bircham son & heire. = ... daughter of John Lentall of Essex.
    - Henry Cantrell son & heire.
  - Anne mar: 1 to Tho: Baxter of Stonehow. 2 to Hen: Curson by whome she had none but
    - Mary Baxter vnmarried.
    - Grizell Baxter vnmarried.
  - . . . . marr: to Lancelott Blakenye of Sparham.
  - Thomas Cantrell de Hemingston in Com: Suff: gen: filius secundus. = Margareta filia . . . . Pleasance in Com: Suff:
  - Ralph Cantrell 3 son died vnmarried.
  - Edward Cantrell 4 son died vnmarried.
  - William Cantrell 5 son died vnmarried.
  - Benett Cantrell of Barwick 6 son of Ralph mar: Isabell da: of . . . . Perkinson of Yorkshire. = *Isabel da: of . . . . Parkinson of Yorks.*
    - Richard Cantrell of Finchfeild in Essex 2 son died a Batchelr.
    - Ralph Cantrell of Hemingston in Suff: & of Bury St: Edm: 3 son, but now the 2d son living. = Anne da: & coh: of Humfry Sillesder in Essex 1 wife.
      - John 2d son.
      - . . . . da: of . . . . she was the widdow of Sr . . . . Lee Kt: = Sr Ralph Cantrell Knight son and heire now living of Hemingston in Suff: 1623.
    - Anne da: of Benett Cantrell of Barwick 2 wife. = William ob: s: ple.
      - Thomas. — Benidict.
      - Mary. — Anne.
      - Elizabeth.
  - Ricardus Cantrell de . . . . obijt s: p:
  - Humfridus Cantrell de Woodley in pochia de Sunning in Com: Berk: gen: superstes 1623. filius secundus. = Jana filia & hæres Johis Payne de Sunning.
    - Maria vx: Johis Bucknor.
    - Anna.
    - Payne Cantrell filius primogenitus. = Jana filia Francisci Duffeild de Meidenham Abbey in Com: Buck.
      - Magdalena.
      - Humfridus 1 filius æt: 9 annor.
      - Payne 2 filius.
      - Knightley 3 filius.
      - Maria. — Juditha.
      - Francisca.
    - Willus Cantrell 4 filius de Lond: Vintiner.
  - Willus Cantrell 4 filius de London Vintiner.

A

Humfr̃us Cantrell fil: 2 de Ockingham in Com: Berke. = Leticia filia Willi Hyde de Hurst in Co: Wilt:

Thomas Cantrell 3 filius Vicarius de Delverne in Com: Staff:

Edwardus Cantrell 5 filius de London. = Maria filia *Nich:* Hawkins de Langley.

Nic̃us 6 filius.

. . . . filia.

Edwardus filius primogenitus æt: quart: Ann: 1623.

HUMFRY CANTRELL.

Castillion, of Benham Valence.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 343.*]

[*See another and better pedigree in the Appendix.*]

CASTILLION quartering CAMPAIGNE.

Petrus Castillon miles de Mantua in Italia.

Jones Baptista Castillion de Benham Valence in Com: Berke Ar: filius & hæres, ob: 12 Febr: 1597 sepult: apud Spine in Com: Berk. = Margareta filia et sola hæres Bartholomei Campaignie gen: Florentinus in Italia Serv: H: 8.

A

A

- Valentin⁹ 2 filius. — Walter⁹ 4 filius cæsus in Hibernia.
- Franciscus Castillion miles de Benham Valence in Co: Berkę supstes 1623. = Elizabetha filia Willi St John de Co: Southt. Ar:
  - Elizab: 2 filia.
  - Thomas Castillion fil: & hær: æt: 19 ann: hoc anno 1623.
  - Barbara 1 filia.
  - Catherina.
  - Paitonus Castillion.
- Petrus Castilion 3 filius Capitaneus in Hibernia Vx: Thomasina f: Xpofori Payton Auditoris.
- Douglasius 5 fil: socius in Collegio Magdaleni [*sic*] in Accadem: Oxon:

Catherina. Elizabetha vx: Petri Leigh de High Leigh in Co: Cest: Anna vx: Rob: Hide de Hatch. Barbara vx: Laur: Hide de Hatch. Celiena vx: Robti Cheiny de Woodseye in Com: Berkę.

FRANCIS CASTILLION.

Chamberlayne, of Donington Castle, by Newbury.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 346.*]

[*No arms tricked.*]

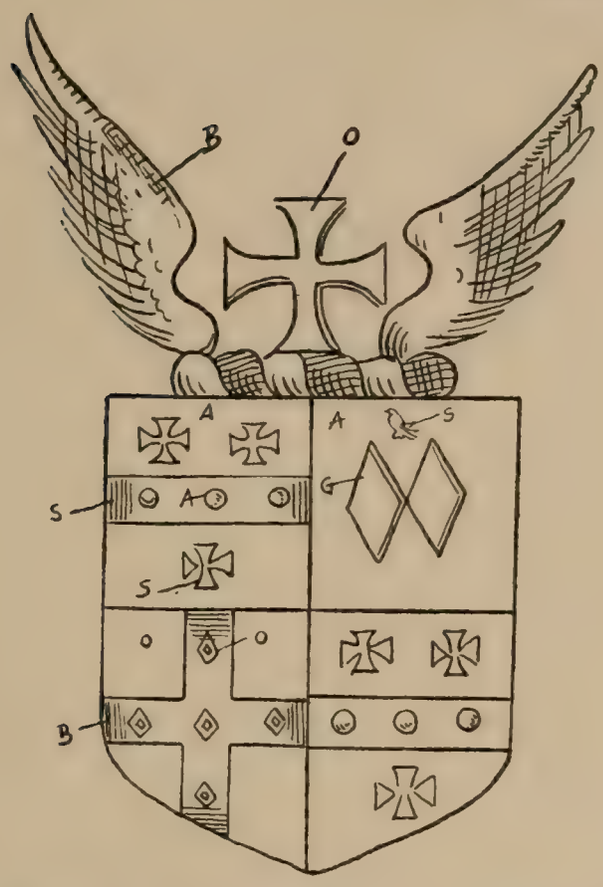
.... Chamberleyne de Shirborne in Com: Oxon: =

- .... Chamberleyne de Shirborne in Co: Oxon: filius & hæres.
- .... Chamberleyne de Sparsall in Co: Berkę 2 filius.
  - Willus primus ob. s.p. — Henricus secundus ob. s. ple.
  - Brianus Chamberleyne de Newbury 6 filius, Alicia filia & cohær: .... Vle de Wigornia vx: 1.
    - Robertus Chamberleyne filius primogenitus.
    - Brianus 2 filius ob. s.p.
    - Jones Chamberlein filius tertius supstes de Donington Castle in Co: Berkę gen: 1623. = Anna filia .... Bushell de Netherhaven in Co: Wiltę.
      - Anna filia sola et vnica hæres nupta Willo Plantyn de .... =
        - Willus *Plantyn* filius primogenitus æt: 4 Annoꝝ 1623.
  - Anna filia Willi Longe de Bekington in Com: Som: Ar. vx. 2.
  - Jones 3. — Jacobus 4. ob. s. ple.
  - Thomas 5.

JOHN CHAMBERLAYNE.

Clarke, of Ardington.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 331.*]



CLARKE quartering 2. CHAMPENEY; 3. PIKEMAN, of Basildon.

P' Wm Dethick Garter & Wm Camden Clarenc. 22 *Oct.* 1600 *pro Edw: Clarke de Ardington in com' Berks gentl'* (*Harl. MS.* 1081, *fol.* 17b).

Johannes Clarke de Ardington in Co: Berke. = Alicia filia et hæres . . . . Pickman de Basledon in Com: Berke.

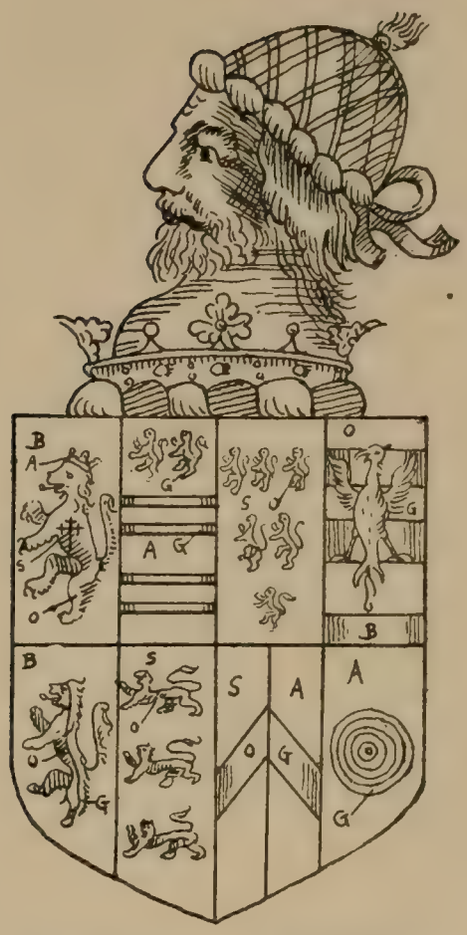
Jones Clarke de Ardington filio & hæres. = Dorothea filia Ricardi Smith de Nether Winchingdon in Com: Bucks. vxor prior.

Susanna filia Tho: Temple de Stowe in Com: Bucks militis & Baronetti vxor prima. = Edouardo Clarke de Ardington Armiger Justiciarius ad pacem in Com: Berke modo supstes 1623 vxor tertia Maria filia Edmundi Dunch Ar: vidua Willi Wynchcomb. = Maria filia Edmundi Wiseman de Steventon in Com: Berke Ar: de qua nullus exitus hodi[er]nus supstes.

Jones Clarke primus filius æt: 13 Annor 1623. | Thomas 2 filius. | Susanna 1. | Hester 2. | Dorothea.

ED: CLARKE.

Darell, of West Woodhey.



1. *DARELL.*
2. *CALSTONE.*
3. *ST. MARTINE.*
4. *WALROND.*
5. *LORTHE.*
6. *COMBE.*
7. *LOUNDERS.*
8. *CHILDREY.*

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 347.*]

Willus Darell ar: Subthesaurari Angliæ. = Elizabetha filia vnica & hæres Thomæ Culston dñi de Littlecot Ar:

Johāna fil: Rici Croft mil: Baneretti vxor prima. = Georgius Darell de Litlecott in Com: Wilte Armiger. = Maria filia Johis Radcliff militis Baronis de Fitzwater vx: 2. = Alicia filia .... Flye de Co: Sussexiæ vxor 3.

Johes Darell de Litlecott Picardy. = Anna fil: Johis Feticæsus apud Arde in place de Shifford ar:

Edvardus Darell de Litlecott in Com: Wilte miles. = Elizabetha filia Tho: Essex de Co: Berke mil:

Willus Darell de Litlecott ar: ob. s.p.

Thomas Darell de Hungerford frater & hæres. = Elizabetha filia Rici Choke de Avington in Co: Berke ar:

Anna filia Tho: Chamberlaine mil: vni Justiciariorū in Banco Regis vxor prima. = Johes Darell de West Woodhey in Com: Berke Baronettus modo supstes a° 1623. = Anna filia Willi Yong de East Woodhey in Co: Southt: ignobilis.

Elizabetha vx: Gerrardi Bromley de Kinbury militis.

Ann prima filia.

Maria 2 filia.

Rutheus Darell filius natu maximus.

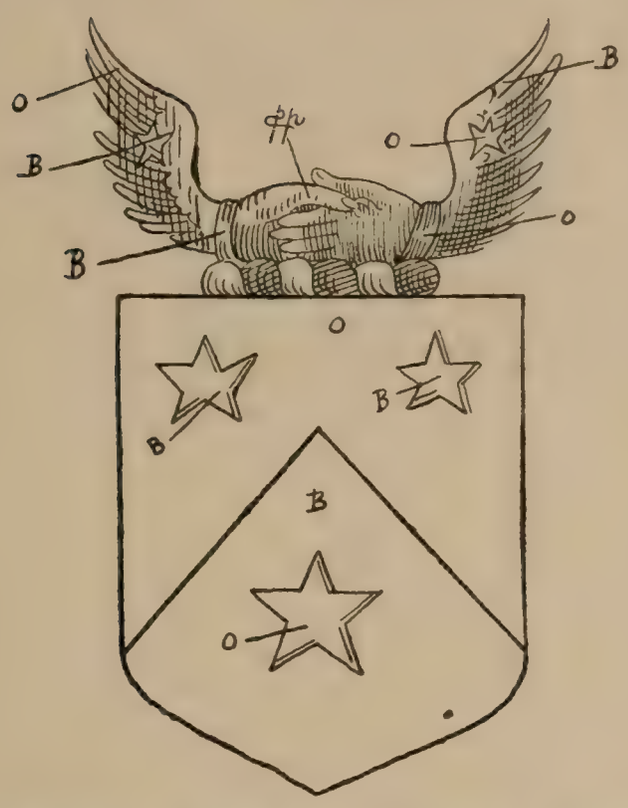
Johes 2 filius.

Hæc informatio ad instantiam Clariss: viri Johis Darrell p̄dicti Baronetti Ego Gabriell Cox sub chirographo meo verum esse Attestor

GABRIELL COX:

Day, of Bray.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 365.*]



Arms granted to William Day, afterwards Bishop of Winchester, by William Flower, Norroy, in 1582 (*Harl. MS.* 1422). *A copy of the Exemplification of Arms given at Windsor Oct.* 28, 1582, *is in Ashmole MS.* 852, *p.* 44.

Morganus Day alias Dee frater iunior
. . . . Dee alias Day Cambro Britani.

Johānes Day filius Morgan filij Riči Day.

Nicholaus Day filius Johis.

Ricardus Day filius Nic :

Willus Day Winton: Episcopus [*younger son*] — Elizabetha filia . . . . Barlow Episcopi Cicestriæ.

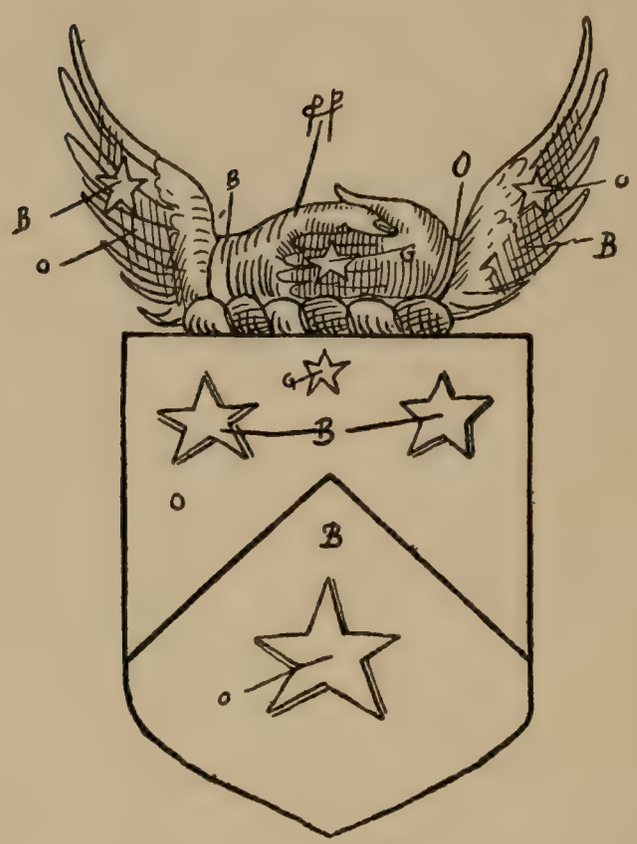
Willus Day de Bray in Com: Berke modo supstes. — Ellena filia Pauli Wentworth de Burnham in Com: Buck.

- Helena vx: Mich: Poultney.
- Willius Day ætat: 24 an: et amplis 1623.
- Johānes. — Ričus.
- Franciscus. — Paulus.
- Wentworth.

WILL' DAY.

Day, of Windsor.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 383.*]



Willus Day de Eton in Com: Buck: fuit seisitus de manerio de Sunning hill in Co: Berke. = Anna filia . . . . Worrall in Com: Warr:

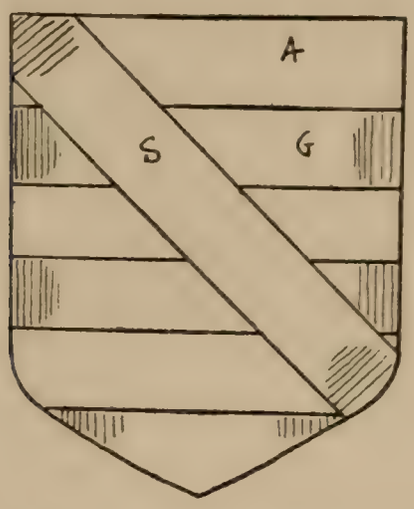
- Thomas Day 2 filius. = Elizabetha filia Tho: Dickenson.
  - Willus vnicus filius.
  - Willus Day æt: 18 annoꝝ 1623.
- Jones Day 3 filiꝰ.
- Matheus Day modo superstes in Windsor seisitus de Man: de Sunning hill ꝑd: = Maria filia Georgij Dowdeswell de Eton ꝑdict.
  - Thomas 2. — Matheus 3.
  - Georgius 4. — Jacobus 5.
  - Anna 1. — Maria 2.
  - Margareta 3. — Elizabetha.

MATHEW DAY.

[*Arms allowed*] ꝑ W[*illiam*] C[*amden*] C[*larencieux*] 5 July 1606 [*sketch of a mullet*].

De la Hyde, of Brimpton.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 326.*]



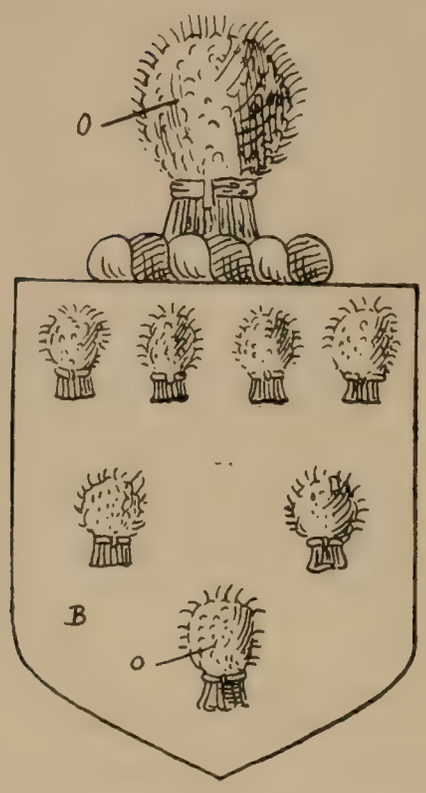
Joñes de la Hyde a loco nuncupato De la Hyde in pochia de Brimpton in Co: Berke denominatus.

- Henricus de la Hyde de Brimpton prædict: = Margareta filia . . . . Pech de Malborough in Com: Wilte.
  - Ricardus fil: sc̃dus.
  - Joñes de lay [*sic*] Hyde de Brimpton. = Elizabetha filia Ric̃i Ayleife de Skeres in Com: Southt:
    - Henricus filius 2 habet exitum.
    - Thomas 3 filius habet vnicam filiam.
    - Joñes de la Hyde de Brimpton. = ... filia Hen: Hereford de Com: Midd:
      - Joñes de la Hyde de Brimpton modo seisitus de Avita Sede apud de la Hyde 1623. = Anna filia Hen: Wythers de Kingscleere in Com: Southt:
        - Joñes de la Hyde filius primogenit⁹.
        - Thomas 2.
        - Henricus 3.
        - Willus 4.
      - Ricardus de la Hyde 2 filius.
    - Winifrid.
    - Margareta primo nupta . . . . Hunt postea Leyley.
  - Elizabetha vx: Tho: Kerrey de Newbury.
- Joñes 2 filius.

[*Not signed.*]

Dolman, of Shaw by Newbury.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 341.*]



Arms granted to Thomas Dolman of Shaw in Berks by Ro. Cooke, Clarenceux, 1587 (*Le Neve's "Knights," p.* 126).

Thomas Dolman de Newbury in Com: Berkę = *Elizab.*

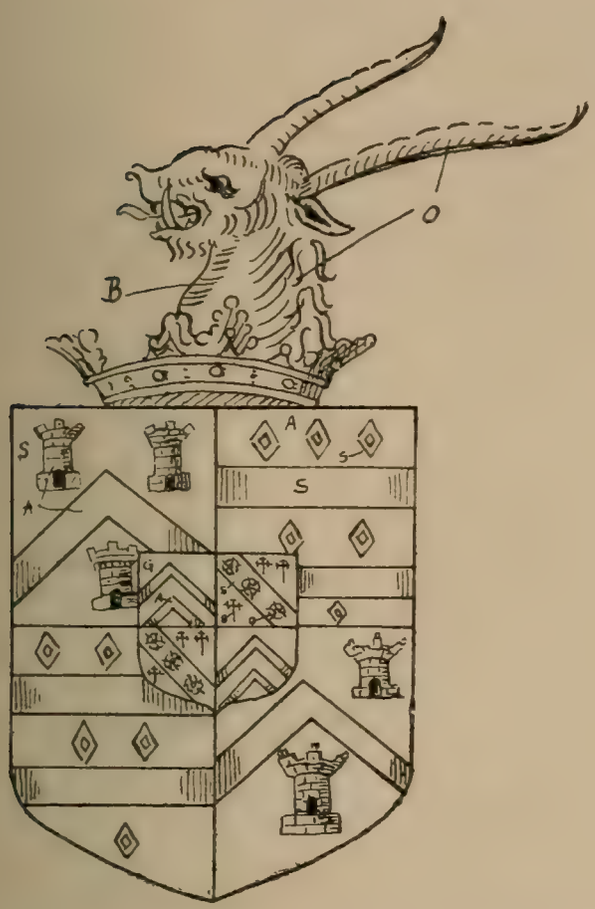
Thomas Dolman de Shaw in Com: Berkę Armiger filius Thomæ [*to whom the coat and crest were granted in* 1587]. = Margareta filia Willi Forster de Aldermaston in Com: Berkę militis.

- Thomas Dolman filius secundus.
- Dorothea vx: Anthonij Blagrave de Bulmarsh in Com: Berkę.
- Humfridus Dolman de Shaw pd: modo supstes 1623. = Anna filia Johis Quarles de Lond:
  - Thomas Dolman filius primogenitus in incunabilis.

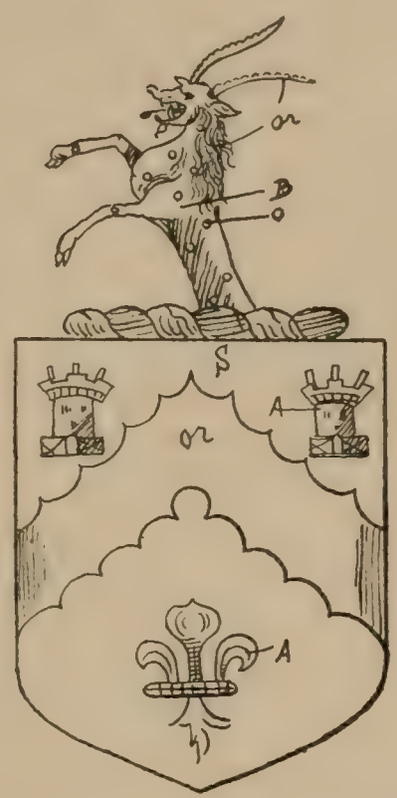
HUMF: DOLMAN.

Dunch, of Little Wittenham.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 332 and 333.*]



DUNCH (modern) quartering BARNES, with an escutcheon of pretence, FETEPLACE quartering KENTWOOD.



DUNCH (antiqua), MS. Ashm. 852, p. 50.

Willus Dunch de Witnam parva in Com: Berke obijt 11 May 1597. = Maria filia Willi Barnes de London, soror et vnica hæres Johis Barnes de London.

Edmundus Dunch de Witnam parva Ar: filius & hæres modo supstes 1623. = Anna filia & sola hæres Nic: Fetiplace de Kentwood Armigeri.

Samuell 3 filius. = Dousabella filia Johis More Servientis ad legem & Cohæres.

Walterus 2 filius Mar. Mary da: of . . . . Hungerford.

Maria prima filia. | Dousabella 2. | Elizabetha 3. | Anna 4 filia.

Willus Dunch miles primus filius obijt in vita patris. = Maria filia Hen: Cromwell de Com: Hunt: Militis.

A

Maria vx: Willi Winchcombe renupta Edro Clarke ar:

Elizabetha vx: Johis Isham de Com: Northt: Armig:

B

A | B

Walterus Dunch de Abebery in Com: Wilte filius Sc̃dus. = Debora filia & Cohæres Jacobi Pilkinton Episcopi Dunelmensis renupta Jacobo Meruin Militi.

- Willus Dunch de Abery [*sic*] Ar: = ... soror Johis Cooper de Com: Baronetti [*sic*].
- Deborah 1. — Ruth 2.
- Maria primo nupta . . . . Swayne postea John Philipott de Compton in Com: Southt: militi: =
  - Georgius.
  - Willus.
- Anna vx: vx: [*sic*] . . . . Lambert de Com: Wilte ar:

- Willus 2 filius.
- Edmundus Dunch filius primogenitus ætatis 20 an: 1623.
- Henricus 3 filius. — Walterus 4 filius.
- Maria vx: Tho: Kirton de Thorp Mandeyvill *co. Northamp:*
- Anna 2. — Catherina 3.

EDMŪD DUNCHE.

Eyston of Catmore and Finchampstead.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 355.*]

1 and 6. EYSTON. 2. STOWE.
3. ARCHES (see Visit. 1666 for the correct arms).
4. TURBERVILLE. 5. BERINGTON.

Jana vna filiarū et hæredū Thomæ Berington de Streatly in Co: Berke. [*3rd wife.*] = Johānis Eiston de Esthenrith in Com: Berks. [*1st wife, Joan Clifford, d.s.p.*] = Jana filia Jo: Yate de Lyford in Co: Berke vidua Oliveri Welesborne. s: ple [*2nd wife*] re: Clifford [*?*].

A

A

Willus Eiston de Cadmer in Com: Berke modo supstes 1623. = Maria fil: Jacobi Thatcher de Presthause in Com: Sussex Ar:

Jones filius 2dus [*of Leigh Farm near Lamborne, Streatley, and Hanney*]. = Elizabetha filia *Robt.* Bretton de Com: Northt: apud Teton [*Tilton*].

Jana Eiston vnica filia.

Thomas Eiston 3 filius [*of Finchampstead Councellor at Law*]. = Maria fil: Tho: Yate de Lyford in Co: Berke.

Robert Eyston a priest.

Margareta vx: Francis: Perkins de Vfton, *co. Berks.*

Martinus Eiston primus filius.

Franciscus 2 filius.

Maria.

Willius æt: 12. an: & amplius 1623.

Johannes 2. — Edouardus 3.

Henricus 4. — Thomas 5.

Georgius 6. — Catherina 1.

Francisca 2.

By me WILLIAM EYSTON.

THO. EYSTON.

Fettiplace, of Denchworth.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 281.*]

Dñs Radũs Cammeys vendidit Adæ Fettiplace de Exonia totum Manerium suum de Denchesworth cũ ptineñ in Com: Berke. Hijs testibus Domino Fulcone de Ricote tunc Vicecomite Berkshire Domino Walterio de Riparijs Dño Johanne de Turberuile Domino Nicholao Hanred, Domino Petro de Cowdrey Domino Hugone filio Adæ tunc Senescallo eusdem [*sic*] Dñi Radĩ Cammeys Willielmo Spersholt Nicholao Midleton Galfrido de Hugesee Willo de Lyford Willo de Hanney Warino de Denchesworth et al.

Carta sine data.

Cammeys
Rycote
Rivers
Turbervile
Hanred
Cowdrey
Fitz Adæ
Spersholte
Midleton
Hugesee
Lyford
Hanny
Denchworth.

[*Seal of Sir Ralph Cammeys.*]

Ada Fettiplace pquesivit Manerium de Denchesworth in Com: Berks. de Dño Rado Cammeys p cartam sine data.

Dominus Philippus Fettiplace in vetere quodam scripto fide digno et sine data.

A

A

Henricus Fettiplace filius Dñi Philippi Fettiplace probatur in eodem Scripto.

Almaricus Fettiplace floruit apud Denchworth anº: 9: Regis Edri primi.

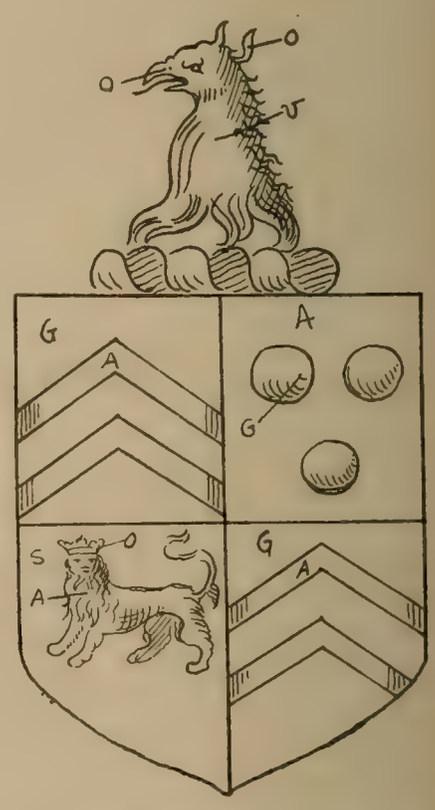
Ricardus Fettiplace filius Almaricj perquesivit terras in Lyford in Com: Berkę anº 20 Edri tercij.

Robertus Fettiplace filius Ricardi Fettiplace in eodem scripto pgameno.

Johes Fettiplace filius Robti Fettiplace de quo plura legas in Dorso.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 282 and 283.*]

Johannes de Fettiplace de Charney in Com: Berkę per Chartam suam datam anº tercio regni regis Edwardi quarti cuiq appendit tale Sigillum Armorū suorū dedit et confirmavit Petro Fettiplace de Northdenchworth Nepoti et Hæredi suo, diversa terras et tenementa.



FETTIPLACE quartering 2. BESILS; 3. LEGH.

Petrus Fettiplace de North Denchworth in Com: Berkę Nepos et hæres Johis Fettiplace de Charney. = Margareta vxor eius.

Johannes Rex Portugaliæ.

Johānes Fettiplace de Northdenchworth. A = Margareta filia & Cohæres Johis Denford de Lambourne in Com: Berkę.

Thomas Fettiplace de Shifford in Com: Berkę Armiger. B = Beatrix filia Johis Regis Portug: ter nupta. = Thomas Comes Arundeliæ vir primus. = Gilbertus Dñs Talbot filius . . . . maritus secundus.

A

Philippus Fettiplace de North Denchworth. = Jana filia Johis Yate de Charney.

Anthonius Fettiplace de Northdenchworth et de Pusey ar: = Brigitta filia Robti Skerne de London.

Edrus Fettiplace de Northdenchworth & Pusey armiger. = Maria filia Tho: Essex de Beckettę in Com: Berkę.

Thomas Fettiplace vnicus filius obijt sine prole.

Margareta vnica filia & hæres Eduardi Fettiplace de Northdenchworth et Pusey post mortem Thomæ Fettiplace fratris eius nupta Christofero Fettisplace. = Christopherus Fettiplace de Letcombe filius secundus.

Edmundus Fettiplace de North Denchworth & Pusey & Letcombe Armiger. = Elizab: filia Tho: Waldron de Hinton pva in Com: Wiltę.

Georgius Fettiplace primus filius æt: 4°: annoꝝ 1623.

Eduardus filius 2dus.

Willus 4 filius. — Alexander 3 filius.

Margareta. — Anna.

Elizabetha.

Johes 2: filius duxit Magaretā filiam Mosis Wiblin. = Christopherus Fettiplace & alij.

B

Johānes Fettiplace filius natu tertius, fuit famulus Regis H: 6: Sepultus in Ecclia Ste Margaret. in Lothburie London. = Jana....Eduardi Fabian vidua Jo: Horne Aldermani Lond:

Anthonius Fettiplace Ar: pro Corpore Regis. = Maria soror Adriani Fortescue militis vidua Johānis *Stonore*.

Dorothea soror Tho: Ashfield de Chesham in Com: Buck: armigeri. = Alexander Fettiplace de Swynborne [*Swinbrooke*]. = Anna filia & Cohæres Willi Dale armigeri vxor prima.

Maria vx: Jo: Fettiplace de Com: Glouc: — Cecilia vx: .... Browne.

EDM. FETTIPLACE.

Fettiplace, of Fernham.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 284.*]

[*No Arms tricked.*]

Thomas Fettiplace.

Johannes Fettiplace.

Ricardus Fettiplace.

A

A

Ricus Fettiplace.

Johānes Fettiplace.

Edmundus Fettiplace.

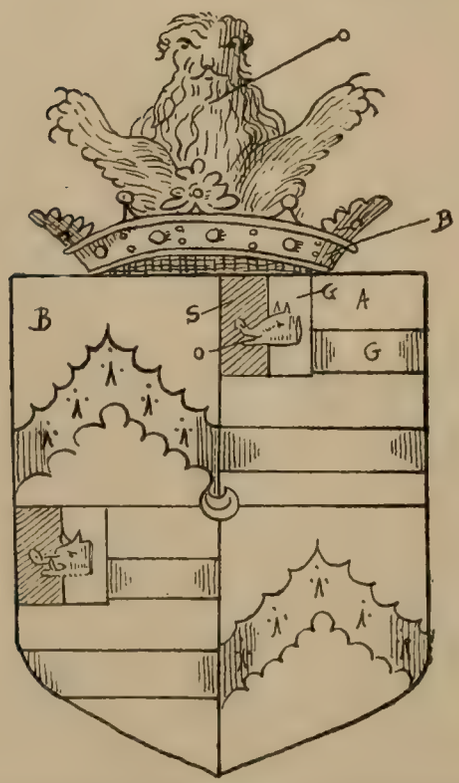
Thomas Fettiplace filius 3 filius Edi de Fernham in Com: Berke gen: — Vrsula filia Johānis Hugeford de Henwood in Com: Warr:

- Alexander 2.
- Thomas Fettiplace filius primogenitus supstes 1623. — Anna filia Antonij Savage de Elmly in Co: Wigorn:
  - Thomas.
  - Thomas filius primus ætatis 17 Annorum.
- Johes 3 fil:
  - Johannes 2. — Philippus 3.
- Margareta vx: Johis Fettiplace de Besselsleigh.
  - Edrus 4. — Anna.
- Eliza: vx: Johis Hastings [*of Elford, co: Oxon*].
  - Jana. — Maria.

THOMAS FETTIPLACE.

Garrard, of Lambourne.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 360 and 361.*]



GARRARD quartering PAKENHAM.

Edwardus Garrard de Shirfeild in Com: Berkę.

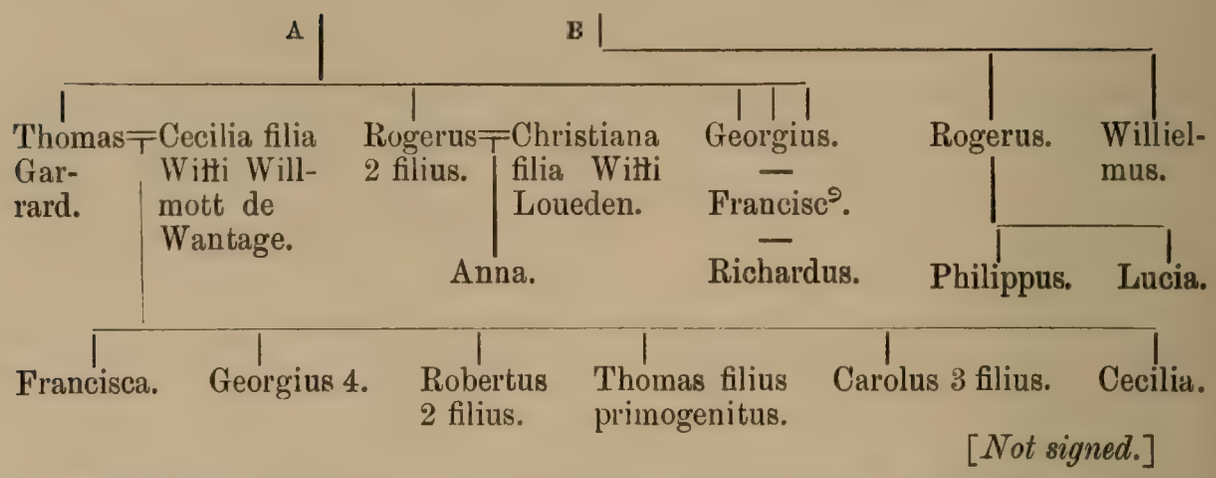
- Ricardus Garrard. = Agnes filia & Cohæres Willi Pakenham [*by whome came the p'sonage of Lamborne*].
- Edouardus Garrard [2d *son*] vnus Clericorum de viride panario in Aula regia [*H.* 7].

Ricardus Garrard de Shinfeild 3 filius.

- [*1*] Gilbertus Gerrard filius & hæres. =
  - Anthonius sine ple.
  - Thomas Garrard de Shinfield 2 filius.
- [*2*] Anthonius Garrard de Lond: filius 2d.
- Franciscus Garrard 3 filius ob: s: ple.

- Edwardus Garrard de Bockhampton primus filius. =
  - Henricus Garrard de Bockhampton. =
    - Henricus Garrard de Bockhampton.
      - Johes filius Henrici [*of Bockhampton*].
- Thomas Garrard de Lamborne 2 filius. = Elizabetha filia . . . . Harman.
  - Jacobus Garrard de Lamborne.
    - Thomas Garrard [*of London*].
      - Gilbertus supstes Lond: 1568.
  - Willielmus 2 filius duxit filiā Rosyer [*Roseer*]. =
    - Thomas Garrard bis Nuptis [*sic*] vxor eius Agnes Waldron. =
      - Willus Garrard filus primus.
    - Alicia filia Rici Organ de Lamborne vxor secunda. =
      - Thomas 2 filius. = Anna filia Johis Tutt Armigeri.
      - [*3*] Rogerus duxit filiam & Cohær: Blagraue. = B
      - Johānes Garrard habuit Exitum. =
        - Jana filia & hæres vxor Philippi Kifteell.
  - Robertus [3d *son*] ob: s: ple:
  - Willus obijt in iuventute.
- 2. *John Garr.* 2d *sonn marr: the d: of . . . . Blounte* [*of Inkpen*]. =
  - *Will: son & heire.*
  - 2. *Robert.*
  - 3. *Thomas.*
- 3. *Ed: Garr: marr. the d: of . . . . Quyntin ob. s. p'le.*
- 4. *W: Garr maried Anne the d: of Playdall.*
- 5. *Roger.*

A



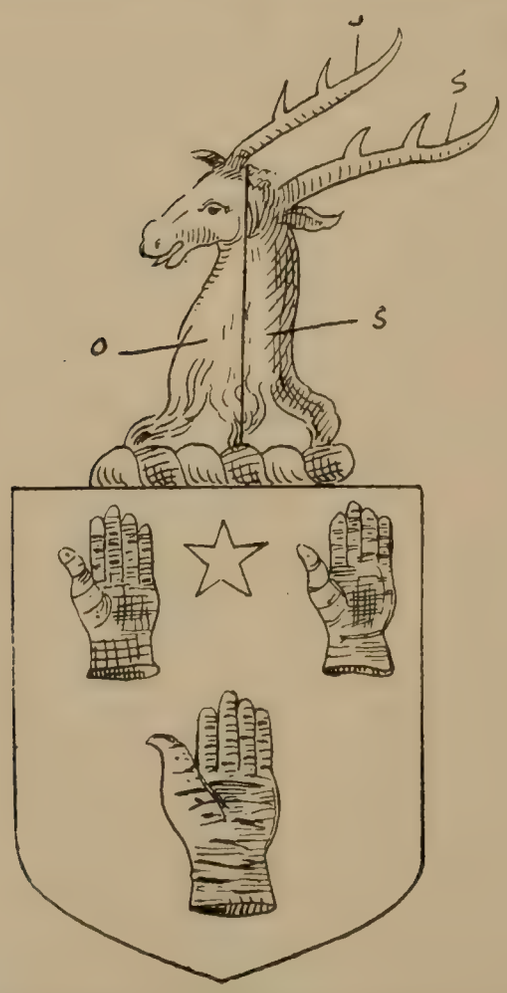
[*Not signed.*]

The additions in italics are taken from a pedigree in MS. Rawl. D. 865, *f.* 75, *thus certified: "This descent was made by Rob't Cooke alias Chester Herald of Armes Anno domini* 1562, *& confirmed by the s^d Rob't Cooke alias Clarenceux K^g of Armes in Anno domini* 1568, *Ro: Cooke alias Clarenceux Roy d'armes."*

The above is little more than a Latin translation of Cooke's pedigree, with the wives and children of the sixth generation added.

Gunter, of Kintbury.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 345.*]



Sable, three sinister gauntlets Argent, a mullet Gules for difference.

Jones Gunter de Inkpen in Co: Berke.
A

A

Rogerus Gunter de eaden [*sic*].

- Henricus Gunter de Inglewood.
  - Joñes Gunter de Kinbury in Co: Berkę Gent: = ... filia Fawler de Hungerford.
    - Galfridus Gunter de Melton in Co: Wilt: gen: = Agnes f: Sym yate de Highworth in Co: Wilt: gen:
      - Joñes Gunter de Kinbury in Com: Berkę 3 filio modo supstes 1623. æt: 100: [*89*] annoř. = Alicia filia Thomæ Keblewhite in Com: Berkę æt: 100: [*86*] annoř 1623. etiam supstes.
        - Anna filia Riči Turvill de Thurlston in Co: Lecest: [1*st wife*]. = Carolus Gunter de Kinbury fil: & hæres. = Jana filia Anth: Gray de Co: Norff: [2*d wife*].
          - Vrsula.
          - Joñes Gunter de Kinbury etiā superstes 1623. = Juditha filia Wiłłi Gunter de Melton in Com: Wiłtę.
            - Galfridus filius primogenitus æt: vnius anni 1623.
          - 1. Antonius. — 2. Ferdinando.
          - 3. Carolus. — 4. Robert.
        - Edvardus Gunter 2 filius. = Elizabetha filia Wiłłi Clif de London.
          - Johannes. — Thomas. — Daniell.
    - Rogerus.
    - Wiłłus Gunter de Andevor.
- Wiłłus Gunter de Southampton Mercator.
- Editha vx: Jo: Denford de Lamborne in Com: Berks.
- Raďus Gunter de Winton in Com: Hantę:

[*A note in pencil in a modern hand: "This is wrong as to the ages. See Ashm. MSS. of Mon*[ts] 850, *p.* 161."]

Gunter, of Reading.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 373.*]

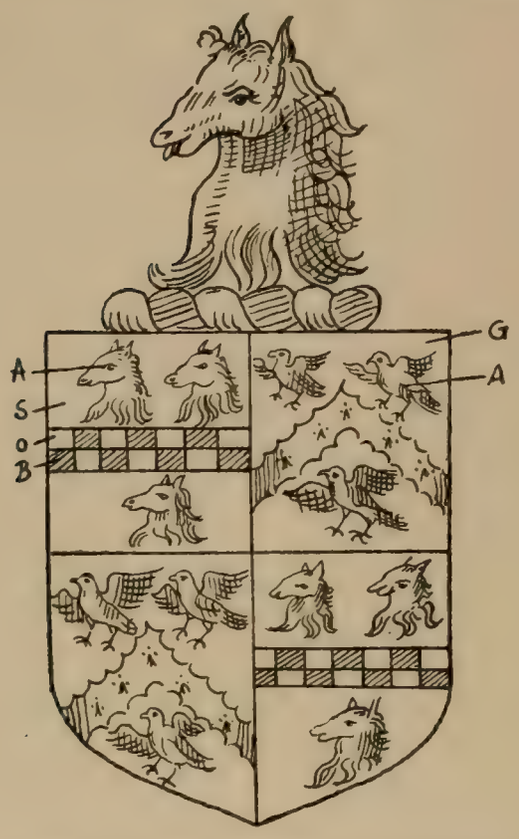
[*No Arms tricked.*]

- Alicia soror Joñis Hatcher de Kirkbiehat in Com: Linc: militis. = Nicholaus Gunter nuper Maior villæ de Reading ac primarius hæres eiusdem familiæ. = Maria filia Joñis Lovell de Marlborough in Com: Wiłtę vxor prima.
  - Brianus primogenitus obijt s: pię.
  - Eduardus filius et hæres. = Margareta filia . . . . Morrell de London.
  - Johannes apprentitius Lond:
  - Maria vx: Joñis Ellis de Shinfeild in Com: Berkę.
    - Johannes Ellis.
  - Anna 2 filia.

NICHO: GUNTER.
EDWARD GUNTER.

Heigham, of Stanford.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 273.*]



HEIGHAM quartering FRANCIS.

The additions are from the Visitations of Suffolk 1561 *and* 1612.

[*William*] Heigham de Giffordshall in Com: Suff: Ar: ═ [*Elizabeth da: to William Mordant of Hempsted, co. Essex, Esq.*]

Joñes Heigham de Giffordshall in Com: Suff: ar: ═ Martha filia [*William*] Yelverton de Rougham in Com: Norff: Ar: [*widow of Thomas Fyncham of Norfolk*].

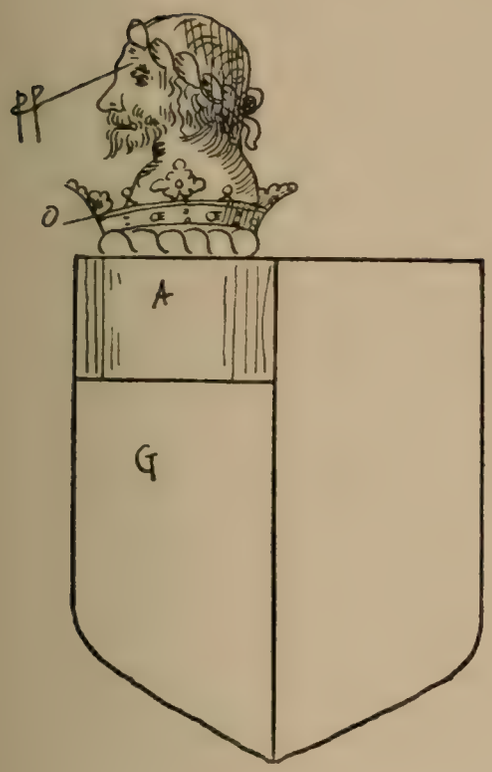
- Clemens Higham de Wickam Broke in Com: Suff: ar: filius primogenitus. ═ Suzanna filia [*Wm*] Birde de London.
- Johanna vx: Riči Knolls, Ar:
- Joñes Heigham de Stanvard in Com: Berkę Ar: Servñs Dñi Regis in Aulam, modo supstes cælebs 1623, filius secundus.
- Sara vxor Riči Bingham mil: — Thomas Heigham tertius filius.

Anna filia vnica et hæres nupta . . . . Hill sacræ Theologiæ professor.

JOHN HEIGHAM.

Hercy, of Crutchfield.

[*MS. Ashmole, 852, p. 381.*]



Gilbertus de Arches Chĩr Baro de Grove in Com: Notting:

Maluisin Hercy Baro de Grove iure vxoris. — Theophania fil: & vna hæredum Gilberti Darchis militis Baronis de Grove in Com: Nott: — Isabella vx: Wilti Rufus militis.

Hugo Hercy miles de Grove in Co: Nott: — Anna quam duxit Rogerus Mortimer.

Thomas Hercy miles.

Thomas Hercy miles. — Stephanus Hercy filius secundus.

Humfredus Hercy miles. — Johannes Hercy de Charleton in Com: p̃d: vt opinor.

Joĥes Henry [*Hercy*] de Grove in Com: Nott: miles filius & hæres Humfridi obijt sine ꝑle masculo. — Thomas Hercy fil. Joĥis Hercy.

Johānes Hercy de Charlton præd: — Vxor eius fil: Okeham.

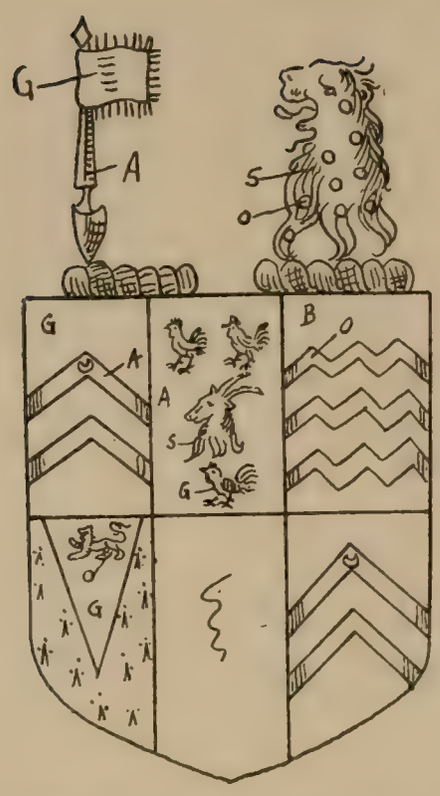
Hæc geneologia extracta ꝑ Wm Dethick Garterum Regem Armorū, & ꝑpria manu discripta apud Joĥem Hercy de Crutchfield in Com: Berkę hodie extat. — Joĥes Hercy de Crutchfield Co: Berkę. — Anna filia Hugonis Hargraue.

Johannes Posthumus Hercy 2 filius. — Dorothea fil: Steph: Vaughan. — Joĥes Hercy de Crutchfeild Ar: iuris Consultus. — Vrsula filia Riĉi Lovelace Armiger.

Joĥes 1. — Riĉus 2. — Rodulphus 3. — Anna. — Margareta & Elizabetha.

ꝑ HERCY.

Hyde.



1 and 6. HYDE. *3. (?) LOVEDAY.*
2. LOVINCOTT. *4. CATER.*

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 334.*]

The crest (lance) was confirmed to George Hyde of South Denchworth, Esquire, 22 *Nov.* 43 *Eliz.*, 1600, *by William Camden, Clarenceux* (*Miscel. G. et H., New Series*, iii., 53).

Joñes Hyde de South Denchworth in Com: Berke ar: = Alicia filia Joñis Lidiard.

Joñes Hyde de South Denchworth. =

Oliverus Hyde de South Denchworth. = Anna filia & hæres Thomæ Lovingcott.

Willus Hyde de South Denchworth Armiger. = Margeria filia Joñis Cater de Letcombe in Com: Berke ar:

- Oliverus. — Thomas ob: s.p.
- Joñes Hyde 4 filius. = Maria filia & hæres . . . . Keckwich de Woodham Ferrers in Com: Essex.
- Willus 1.

Auicea filia Jo: Gifford de Com: Southt: vxor sc̃da. = Humfredus Hyde de Abendon fil: Joñis. = Dorothea filia Ric̃i Lyon vx: prima de Wilsden in Com: Midd.

- Henricus.
- Susan vx: Ed̃ri Greene. — Dorothea.
- Ric̃us Hyde de Abbendon et Norcot filᵖ primogen: = Anna filia Joh: Moigne de Com: Lincoln:
- Humfridᵖ 2 filius.
- Thomasin. — Elizabetha.

- Humfridus Hyde primus filius ætatis 7 Ann: 1623.
- Willus 2 filius.
- Dorothea.
- Anna.
- Susanna.

*Thomas Hyde de Hurst 2 filius Willi Hide de Denchworth ex Margeria Cater. = Elizabetha filia Joñis Barker de Ockingham.

A

* The descent from this Tho: is written by another hand.

A

Willus Hyde de Hurst modo supstes 1623. = Leticia filia Humfridi Stafferton de Esthampsted.

Edwardus 2 filius.

Willus Hyde æt. 23 ann: 1623.

Humfrid? 2 filius.

Elizabetha vx: Willi Hester de Thame in Com: Oxon.

Maria vx: Edri Mody de Hurst.

Leticia vx: Humfr: Cantrell de Ockingham.

RICHARD HYDE. WILL'M HIDE.

Hyde, of Charlton in Wantage.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 352 and 353.*]

1. HYDE. *3. (?) LOVEDAY.*
2. LOVINCOTT. *4. CATER.*

Exemplification of Crest to George Hyde of South Denchworth, by William Camden, Clarenceux, 22 *Nov.* 1600, *On a Wreath Argent and Gules a Lance or horseman's staffe Silver, with a flagge or, Cornett gules, fringed argent* (*Miscel. G. et H., New Series* iii., 53).

Johannes Hyde de South Denchworth in Com: Berke Ar: = Alicia filia Johis Lidiard de .... in Com: Oxon: Ar:

Johannes Hyde de South Denchworth. =

A

A

Oliuerus Hyde de South Denchworth. = Anna filia & hæres Thomæ Lovingcott de Loveday in Com: Oxon: Ar:

- Alicia vx: Jo: Yates de Lyford in Com: Berke ar:
- Anna vx: Tho: Lyons de Enborne in Co: Berke ar:
- Thomas Hyde de Culham in Com: Oxon: 2 filius. = Elizabetha filia Henrici Wilkes de Abendon relicta Rici Hopkins.
  - Thomas Hyde de Long Wittenham. = Alicia filia Johis Stamp.
    - Sibilla.
  - Willus.
  - Gilbertus.
    - Oliverius.
- Johannes Hyde 3 filius.
  - Ricus Hyde de Blackgroue duxit . . . . filiam Tipping.
- Margareta vx: . . . . Langston de Cosford in Com: Buck. ar:
- Willus Hyde de South Denchworth Ar: = Margeria fil: Johis Cater de Lettcombe in Com: Berke.
  - Maria vx: Jo: Ernley de Com: Wilte ar.
  - Johes Hyde 4 filius.
    - Humfred[9] Hyde de Abindon ar:
  - Anna vxor Geo: Woodcock de Chinfeild in Co: Berke.
  - Hugo Hyde de Lettcombe 5 filius. = Brigetta filia Johis Dauntsey.
    - Franciscus fil: & hæres.
    - Anna.
    - Cecilia.
  - Margareta vxor Thomæ More de Sherfield.
  - Cecilia vx: Willi Daniell.
  - Jana vxor Arthuri Bidlecombe.
  - Oliverus. — Thomas.
  - Anthoni[9]. — Petrus.
  - Elizabetha vx: Johis Odingsells de Co: Warr: Ar:
  - Willus Hyde de South Denchworth Ar: vixit 1566. = Alicia fil: Tho: Essex de Lamborne mil:
    - Arthurus. — Thomas.
    - Edrus. — Francis:
    - Willus Hyde de South Denchworth Ar: = Catherina filia Georgii Gill de Widiall Armig:
      - Georgius Hyde de Kingston Lysley [*sic*] in Com: Berke miles mortuus. = Catherina filia Humfr: Ferrers de Tamworth mil:
      - Robertus Hyde de Charlston iuxta Wantage in Com: Berke miles ac Pentionarius Regis Jacobi. = Johanna filia Stephani Bryce de Witney in Com: Oxon: vidua Rici Ashcombe.
    - Margareta. — Margeria.
    - Anna vxor Johis Morris *sonne & heire to James Morice of Farington p'va in Berks* (*MS. Ashm.* 852.)
    - Maria. — Catherina.

B C

B | C |

Elizabetha vxor Tho: Bruges. | Catherina vxor Willi Baronis Fitzwilliams de Milton in Com: Northton: qui quidem Willus est Baro de Regno Hibernico. | Jana vxor Johis FitzWilliams de London militis.

Humfridus æt: 26 ann: 1623. | Georgius 2 filius. | Johes 3 fil: | Robertus 4 filius. | Franciscus 5. | David 6. | Dorothea.

ROBERT HYDE.

Iremonger, of Donnington.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 348 and 349.*]

Jacobus Iremonger de Ridge in Co: Staff: = Catherina filia Johes Orpwood de Shrewsbury.

Juliana filia . . . . Butler de Reading. = Willmus Iremonger de Goldingfeild in Com: Berke generos: = Alicia filia Thomæ Davys de Maydenhead vxor sc̃da.

Johannes Iremonger de London prim⁹ fili⁹. = ... filia Willi Garrett de Com: Berke.

Josias s. ple. — Ric̃us s. ple. — Willus supstes.

Samuell Iremonger modo supstes in Denington in Com: Berke. = Anna filia Tho: Lawson de London.

Samuell ætatis 16 annoř 1623. | Thomas æt: 14 annoř.

Edouardus Iremonger de Wodhey [*co: Berks*]. = vxor eius filia . . . . Tomkins.

Alphonsus Iremonger de London. = Dorothea fil: Johis Greene de London.

Elianora vx. Johis Hellior de Com: Berke.

Elizabetha vx. Fran: Hellior. — Vrsula vx: Willi Hellior.

Edwardus Iremonger et alij. | Johannes Iremonger filius Alphonsi.

SAMUELL IREMONGER.

Kendrick, of Reading.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 371.*]

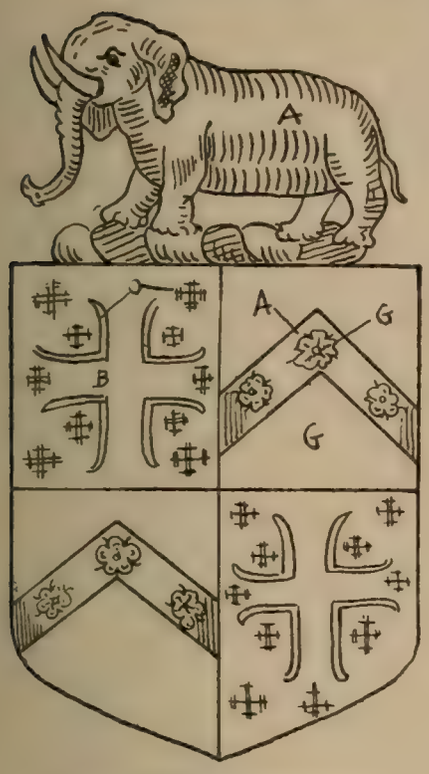
Thomas Kendrick de Reading in Com: Berke. = Agnes filia . . . . Bye de Reading.

- Willus Kendrick de Reading modo superstes 1623. = Jana filia Thomæ Lydall de Reading Soror Rici Lydall militis et iuris peritis.
  - Thomas Kendrick filius vnicus æt: 16 Annoꝝ 1623.
  - Elizabetha filia vnica.
- Johānes Kendrick Civis & Mercator Londinensis filius primogenitus.

WILLIAM KENDRICKE.

Knollys, of Stanford and Reading.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 306 and 307.*]



KNOLLYS quartering KNOLLYS.

Robertus Knowles de Rotherfield in Com: Ox: Armiger. = Letitia filia Tho: Peniston militis renupta Robto Lee militi & post ea Tho: Tresham Chlr. Dño Priori Ordinis Stⁱ Johis Jherusalem.

Franciscus Knowles Ordinis Garterij miles in Aula Regia Elizabethæ Reginæ Thesaurariᵒ et e Sacris Consilijs ob: 1596. = Catherina filia Willi Cary Ar: Soror Henrici Cary Dñi Hunsdon obijt Aº 1568.

Henricus Knowles primogenitᵒ.

Dominus Willus Knowles Baro Knowles de Grays & Vicecomes de Wallingford.

Robtus Knowles de Stanford in Com: Berke Ar: = Johāna fil: Higham.

Franciscus Knolys filius secundus Rob: Knollys prædicti.

Letitia filia natu maxima.

Robertus Knollys de Stanford miles modo superstes 1623. = Johanna filia Johis Wolstenholme de Lond: milites.

Dorothea Vxor Willi Baker de Lambeth in Co: Surregiæ.

Leticia Knollys.

Willus Knollys primus filius æt: 3 an: 1623.

Robertus 2 filius.

Ricus Knowles.

Franciscus Knowles, de Reading Eques auratus. =

Thomas Knowles Eques auratus.
—
Leticia primo nupta Waltero Comiti Essexiæ postea Roberto Comiti Leicestriæ post cuius obitum renupta Christophero Blunt Chlr.

Anna vxor Tho: West Dñi de la Ware.
—
Elizabetha vxor Tho: Leighton.

Robertus Knowles Eques auratus filius primogenitus.

Franciscus Knowles Chlr 2 filius. =

Willus Knollys primogenitus modo superstes æt: 9 Annoꝝ 1623.

Franciscus 2 filius.

Ricus 3 filius.

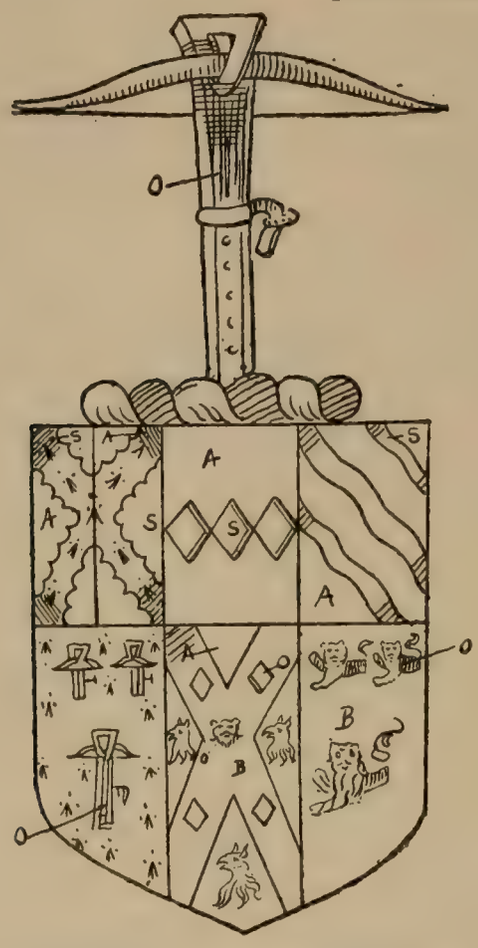
Elizabetha.

ROBERT KNOLLYS.

FRAN: KNOLLYS.

Latton, of Kingston Bagpuize.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 258 and 259.*]



1. LATTON. *4. SYCHVILLE.*
2. PERCY. *5. ALVERD.*
3. ESTBURY. *6. HAMON.*

Additions from MS. Ashm. 852, *pp.* 110, 111.

Walterus Latton temp. E. 1.

Jones Latton 28. E. 1.

Ricus Latton 2. E. 2.

Willus Latton de Vpton in Com: Berke 18. E. 2. — Joanna.

Jones Latton de Vpton. — Agnes.

Willus Latton de Vpton 1. E. 3.

Johāna vx: Rici Hakbone filij Bartholomei 18. E. 2. *Ashmole has added: Milo de Morton dedit omnia terras et [tenementa] in Chilton Ricardo filio Bartholomei de Hakeborne et Johanni filio Willelmi de Latton.*

Jones Latton de Vpton. — Agnes filia Ingelrami Russell de Buckland 18. E. 3.

A

A

Johes Latton de Vpton *17 R. 2.* = Margareta. Willus 2 filius.

Willus Latton de Vpton ar: temp: H. 6. = Emma.

Thomas Latton de Vpton *Esquire*, E. 4. = Johanna filia Johis Fox.

- Johes Latton de Chilton in Co: Berke *Esquire.* = Anna filia Johis Yate *of Lyford.*
  - Alicia ob. s.p: — Anna s.p: — Elizab: vx: Johis Alexander.
  - Maria vx: Willi Mollins. — Margareta vx: Thõæ Tipping.
  - Dorothea Vx: . . . . Wiseman. — Friswitha vx: . . . . Welbeck.
  - Jana vx: . . . . Legatt. — Susanna vx: Rici Spyer.
  - *Anne s. prole.*
- Alicia vx: Johis Dancy. *Dauntesey Counsellor and Surveyor generall to King H. 8 quæ ob. 27 Aug:* 1523.
- Elizabetha vx: Thomæ Snell *of Hamsted Marshall.*

- Willus Latton de Kingston Bagpuze in Co: Berke ar: = Margareta fil: et coh: Tho: Aluard de Gipw: in Co: Suff: *Esq.*
  - Johes Latton de Kingston Bagpuze pdict: ar: = Dorothea fil: Oliveri de Welsborne de West Hanny *in Berks gen: & of Jane da: to John Yate of Lyford.*
    - Johes = Anna filia . . . . Escort de Co: Glouc:
      - Johes.
      - Franciscus.
    - Willus Latton de Kingston Bagpuze hodie supstites 1623 filius primogenit⁹ Armiger. = Elizabetha filia Edwardi Willmote de Culham in Com: Oxon ar: soror Vicecom: Willmot in Hibnia [*Edw. Wilmot of Culham mar: Eliz: da: to Tho: Stafford of Brodfield Esq*r].
      - Johes Latton filius et hæres. = Catherina filia Tho: Hamond de Brasted in Com. Kanc: mil:
        - Thomas 1 filius ætat vnius Anni.
        - Elizabetha.
    - Edrus 3 filius. — Franciscus *sine p'le.*
  - Anna vx: Johis Hallewell de Blewbury in Com: Berke.
  - Margareta vx: Johis Cassy de Com: Somerset.
- Thomas ob: s. ple.
- Anthon: — Johes.
- Bartholome⁹. — Johes.

- Dorothea vx: Edri Hungerford *of Windridge.*
- Catherina vx: Johis Mariott de Remnam.
- Jana. — Maria.
- Alianora et Anna ob. s.p:
- Margareta. — Susanna.
- Martha.

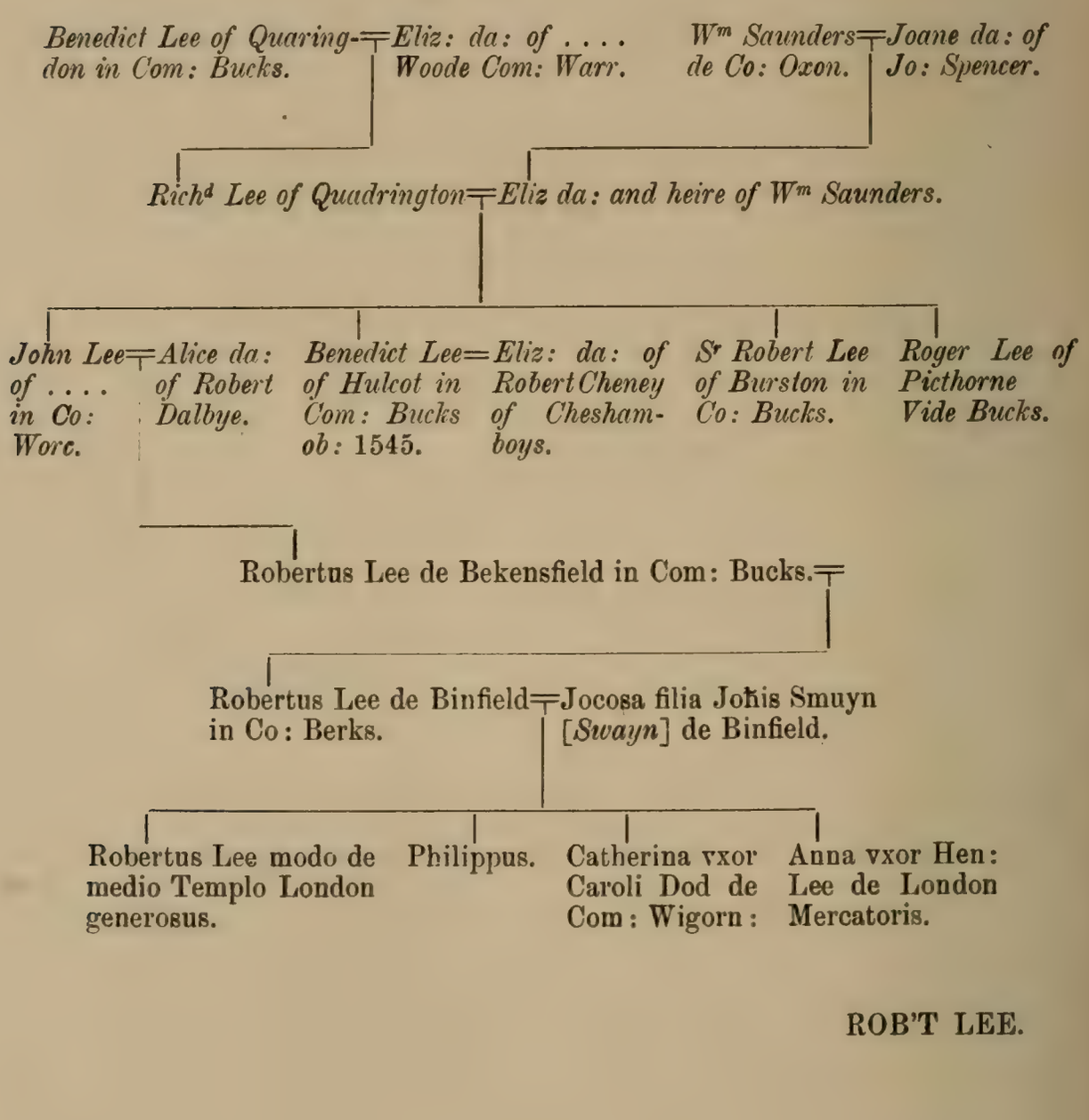
WILLIAM LATTON.

Lee, of Binfield.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 315.*]

[*No arms tricked.*]

MS. Ashm. 852, *p.* 114, *commences this pedigree as follows:—*



ROB'T LEE.

Loggins, of Staverton.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 364.*]

1 and 4. LOGGINS. 2. LOLLEBROK (?). 3. STAVERTON.

Arms from Ashm. MS. 852, *p.* 112.

[*This should be Humfry Staverton.*] Humfry Loggins.

Robertus Loggins de Staverton in Com: Berkę = Ælianora filia & sola hæres Humf: Staverton.

Symon Loggins de Staverton in Co: Berkę. = Elizabetha filia Tho: Foord de white Waltham in Com: Berkę.

- Simon Loggins p[i]mogen: = A
- Silvester Loggins de Bray in Com: Berkę. = B
  - Anna filia Tho: Yonge de Bray.
- Hugo obijt s. ple.
- Elizabetha vx: Tho: Lawrence de Bray.
- Elena vx: Sym: Wynch de Bray.

A | B |

Johānes Loggins ob: s.p:

Elizabetha soror Johis ac fil: & hær: Simonis Loggins vxor Jo: Blagraue mil: de qua nullus Exitus.

Thomas Loggins de Staverton fil: Silvestri Consanguineus & hæres Johis et Elizab: supstes 1623. = Anna fil: Hen: Fruin de Reading.

Anna vx: . . . . Hawthorne ob: s.p.
—
Elizabetha ob: s. ple.

Thomas Loggins vnicus filius & hæres æt: 4 annoꝝ 1623.

THOMAS LOGGINS.

Loveden, of Buscott.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 357.*]

[*No arms tricked.*]

Walterus Lovenden de Grendon in Co: Berke [*Crendon co: Bucks*] 2 filius. = ... filia & sola hæres . . . . Erle als Herle de Lamborne.

Johes Loveden de Lamborne prædict = ... filia Tho: Bacon de Lamborne.

Johes Lovedon de Lamborne præd: = ... filia Torles de Lamborne.

Willus 2d *sonne.*

Thomas Lovedon de Lamborne. = Elizabetha filia Walteri Comner de Lamborne.

Joanna vx: Rici Cole de Ashbury in Com: Berke.

Agnes.
—
Christiana.

Walterus Lovedon de Fifeild in Co: Berke. *gen:* 1566. = Dorothea filia Johis Warnford de Seven Hampton in Com: Wilte.

Joanna vx: Ric: Cole de Ashbury in Com: Berke.

Agnes 3: *da:*
—
Christiana 2: *dau'r.*

[Sic *and* qy *written against this in pencil.*]*

Thomas 1.
—
Willus 2.
—
Robertus 3.
—
Walterus 4.
ob. s. ple.

Johānes Loveden de Burscourt in Com: Berke filius prim⁹ supstes 1623. = Joanna fil: Nic: Ive de Chelmesford in Co: Essex.

Walterus 4.
—
Thomas 3.

Martha.
—
Elizabetha.
—
Dorothea.

Hercules 2.

A

* *This refers to the repetition of Joanna, Agnes, and Christiana; they stand in both lines in the "Official Copy," C. 18, College of Arms. Ashm. MS. 852, p. 107, makes them the sisters of Walter Loveden, agreeing with the Visitation of 1566.*

A

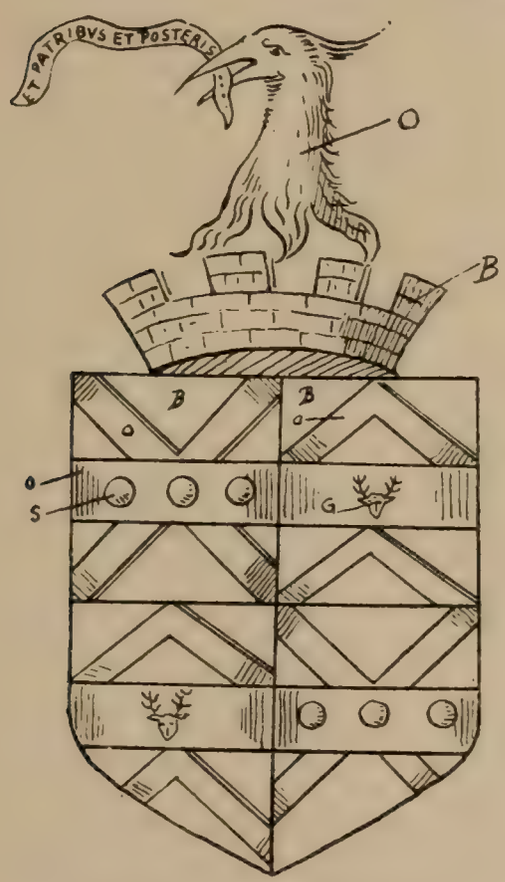
Johānes 2 filius.	Edrus 3 fil.	Walterus filius primus etiam superstes 1623. =	Catherina filia Henrici Britton de Midd. milit:	Hercules 4. — Penelope.	Joanna.

Joanna filia vnica ætatis dimi: Anni & ampl:

JO. LOUEDEN.

Lydall, of Sonning.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 375.*]



LYDALL quartering MORALL.

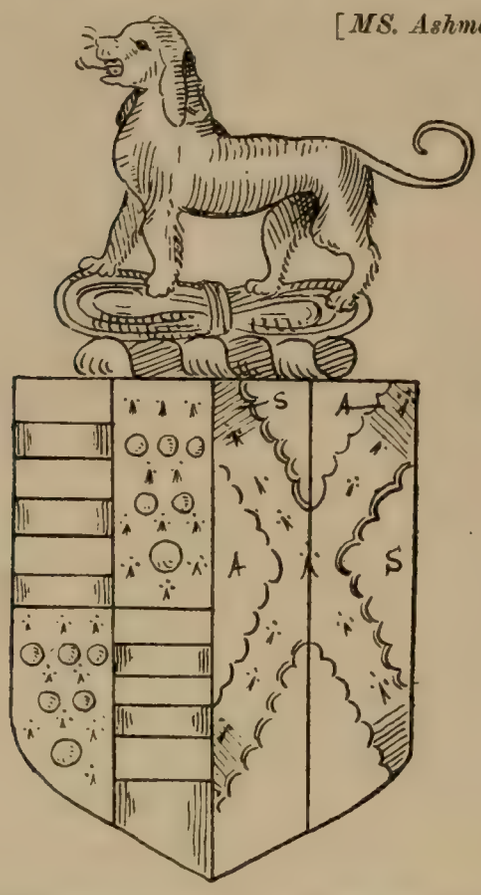
Ricardus Lydall de Sunning in Co: Berke = Juditha filia & hæres Hugonis
Eques auratus hodie superstes 1623. | Morall Mercatoris London.

Elizabetha & Katherina mortuæ.	Franciscus primogenit⁹ æt: 12 Anno: et amplius 16 Sept: 1623.	Thomas 2. — Ricus 3.	Henricus 4. — Carolus 5.	Johes 6. — Andreas 7.	Radus mortuus.

RI: LYDALL.
FRANCIS LYDALL.

Mariet, of Remenham.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 376 and 377.*]



MARYETT quartering . . . . and impaling LATTON.

Grant to Tho: Maryett of Remnham in Berks Esquire 16 *June* 28 *Eliz.* 1586, *Barry of sixe Gold and Sables, for his Creast, on a wreath Gold and Sables, a Hounde Sables standing on a Lyme and his coller Gold, by Robert Cooke Clarencieulx.*

Walterus Mariet de Com: Wigorniæ.

Thomas Mariet de Remneham in Co: Berke Armiger = Dorothea filia & Cohæres . . . . Rowe de London vidua Filbe.

- Anna primo nupto Georgio Stafferton renupta . . . . Elliott.
- Jana primo nupta Willo Molins de Sandall in Comit: Southt: = Willus Molins de Com: Oxon Ar: secundus maritus. = ... Berkeley vir tertius.

- Edward[9] 2 filius. = *Dorothy da: of Paul Merfer, rem: to . . . . Blount (Ashm. MS. 852, p. 117).*
  - 1. Johānes. — 2. Edmund[9].
  - 3. Lodovicus.
- Johannes Mariet de Remnham in Co: Berks. Ar: modo Vice Comes 1623. = Catherina filia Johes Latton de Kingston Bagpuze in Com: Berke armigeri.
  - Willus prim[9] fil: æt: 23 an: 1623.
  - Edwardus 2. — Lattonus 4.
  - Johes 4.
  - Margareta 1. — Jana 2.
- Dorothea vx: Lovlace Merser renupta Blount.

JOHN MARIET.

Marshall, of Blewbury.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 382.*]

(*See Jewitt's "Reliquary," Vols.* xxi., xxii.)

[*No arms tricked.*]

- Willus Marshall obijt seisitus de Manerio de Kenwick in Com: Norff: & intal: terras heredibus Masculis.
- . . . . Marshall. ═
  - Christopherus Marshall de Blewbury in Com: Berkę Nepos & hæres Willi Marshall.
  - ═ Anna Slade vxor eiꝰ [*Remar: Thomas Blunte of Blewbury*].
    - Edmundus Marshall ob: in Com: Herefordiæ et sepultus apd Blewbery, moritur sine prole masculo.
    - ═ Dorothea filia Tho: Goddard de Com: Wiltę.
    - Willus Marshall de Blewbury modo supstes in old Windsor Com: Berkę 1623. intravit vt hæres masculus ratione status taliat: auunculi sui Willmi.
    - ═ Margeria filia Rici Windlowe de Chinner in Com: Oxon:
      - Dorothea 1.
      - Anna 2.
      - Elizabetha 3.
      - Catherina 4.
      - Margeria vnica filia.
  - Joannes Marshall de Hadham in Com: Hartf:

WILLIAM MARSHALL.

Molyns, of Clapcott by Wallingford.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 288.*]

MOLYNS quartering . . . .

ARMS.—*Or, a cross moline Sable, on a chief Azure three talbots' heads of the field.*
CREST.—*A falcon's head lozengy . . . . and . . . . between two wings expanded . . . .*

Adam Molines de Mackny miles = ... filia & hæres . . . . Court de Mackny.

Willus Molines de Mackney in Co: Berke Ar: = Anna filia . . . . Colpepper de Bedsbury in Co: Kanc:

- Michaell Molines de Mackney præd: miles. = Francisca fil: Antho: Hudleston vxor j.
  - Barentinus Molines de Clapkott iuxta Wallingford miles et Bannerettus sub vexillo Regis Franciæ in obsidione corā Civitate de Amiens a° 1597 ætatis 19 supstes 1623. ꝗ [*in the margin*].* = Elizabetha filia Tho: Sowthwell soror Robti Sowthwell militis.
    - Michaell Molines filius vnicus ætatis 21 Annoꝝ 1623.
  - Isabella vx: Michaeli Stamp: — Anna vx: Tho: Heliar.
- Anthonius Molines filius primogenitus. =
  - Anna vx: Jo: Symons. — Margareta vx: Martini Tichburne.
- Georgius ob: s: ple.

BARANTYNE MOLYNS.

---

* "*Ætatis 19*" *refers to the previous sentence, i.e., he being then (in 1597) 19 years of age, and was living in 1623 at Clapkott.*

Moody, of Hurst by Wokingham.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 302 and 303.*]

No arms tricked. Some MSS. give the Arms (in trick): Quarterly, 1 *and* 4, *Vert, a fesse engrailed Argent, surmounted of another Gules between three harpies of the second crined and legged Or;* 2 *and* 3, *Gules, a fesse Argent between three wolves passant . . . .* [? HORTON]. CREST: *A wolf's head erased Sable.* [*The arms of* MOODY *of Garesdon, co. Wilts, Bart.*]

Should the Arms not be: Argent, on a fesse Sable between three trefoils slipped Azure as many mascles Or, on a chief Azure two hands in fesse issuant from clouds on the dexter and sinister sides proper, holding a rose Gules. CREST: *Two arms embowed and crossed in saltire near the wrist, the dexter vested Gules surmounted of the sinister vested Vert, cuffs Argent, each holding in the hand a falchion proper, pommels and hilts Or, the blades saltireways.**

To this Edward Moody was granted the Augmentation in the cheife for saving the King H. 8. from drowning in Hitchin in Harefordshire.

Edwardus Moody de Aldersfield in Com: Wigorn: =

Johānes Moody de London. =

- Johānes ob: s. ple.
- = Thomas Moody de London filius primus vxor primus [*sic*] vxor prima fil: & hæres . . . .
  - Johes Moody Juris peritus filiꝰ primus. — Johanna vx: . . . . Aden.
  - Edwardus Moody de Hurst in Com: Wilte iuxta Okinghā in Com: Berke. =
    - Maria filia Willi Hyde de Hurst pd:
    - Willus 2 filius ex vxore scda duxit. — Eleanor vx: Johis Lewis de London.
    - Margareta vxor Willi Ball. — Emma vxor Tho: Whitledg.
    - Willus æt: 9 annoꝝ 1623.
    - Edwardus 2 filius.
    - Maria.
    - Jana.
- = Maria filia Johis Catcher Aldermāni Lond:

EDWARD MODY.

* *Cf. Grazebrook's "Heraldry of Worcestershire," p. 381.*

Mundy, of Bagshot.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 272.*]

[*No Arms tricked.*]

.... Mundy de Merton in Com: Derb.

.... Mundy de .... filius iunior.

Robertus Mundy de Bagshot in Com: Berke. — Elizabeth filia Rici Dowse de Collingborne in Com: Wilte gen:

- Franciscus 3 filius.
- Johes 2 fil:
- Thomas Mundy de Civit: Ox: fil: & hæres. — Anna filia et Cohæres .... Ingram de Wolvert fris .... Ingram de Earlescourt.

Thomas Mundy de Bagshot in Co: pd: supstes 1623. filius & hæres. — Susanna filia Roulandi Hill Rectoris de Shawborne in Com: Berke.

- Thomas Mundy filius primogen: ætatis 9 annoꝝ 1623.
- Richardus.

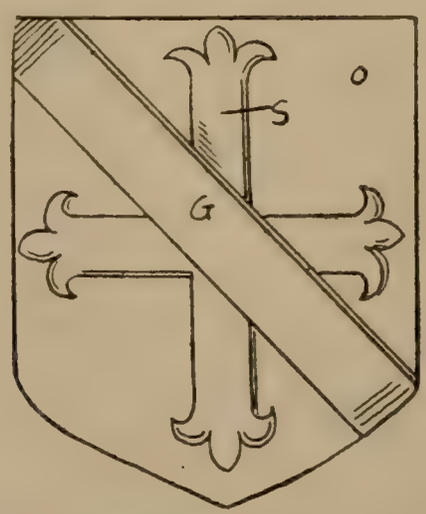
THOMAS MUNDY.

Nelston, of Chaddleworth.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 354.*]

The auncient Armes of Nelston of Mawdisley in the Countie Palatine of Lancaster, R. Glover Somersett, 1587, *Marshall to Norroy Kinge of Armes.*

Ashm. MSS. 840, *p.* 408, *and* 858, *p.* 215. *A note in the margin by Ashmole, "The originall is a Bendlet not a Bend."*



.... Nelston de Maudesley in Com: Lanc: gen:

A

A

. . . . Nelston de Maudesley pd: filius primogenit⁹.	Willus Nelston de Chaddleworth in Com: Berke nat: apud Maudesley præd: sedund⁹ filius gen:	Dorothea filia Johis Smith Servientis ad Arma in Aula Regis.	Thomas 3 filius.

Margareta, vxor Tho: Duket mil: — Winifrida 2 filia.	Thomas Nelston de Chaddleworth in Com: pd: gen: supstes 1623.	Maria filia Stephi Ducket de . . . . in Com: Wilte ar:	3 Vrsula. — 4 Elizabetha *mar: Henry Norton of Wantage, Berks.*	5 Francisca. — 6 Anna.

Maria.	Franciscus 2 filius.	Willus Nelston filius & hæres æt: 12 annoꝝ 1623.	Thomas 3 filius.	Duckettus 4 filius.	Elizabetha.

THOMAS NELSTON.

Norton, of Charlton in Wantage.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 278 and 279.*]

NORTON impaling DREW, Ermine, a lion passant Gules, on the shoulder a crescent . . . .

Johannes Norton de Wyarton in Com: Cantij in pochia de Boughton Monchelsey.	Johanna filia . . . . St Leger Neptis Anthonij St Leger militis ac Proregis in Hibernia.

Franciscus Norton filius tertius.	Dorothea filia . . . . Farnefold, Soror Tho: Farnefold militis.	Elizabetha vx: Hen: Crispe de Wrotham.	Sibell vxor . . . . Percie.	Catherina vx: . . . . Grene de Egham in Com: Surr:

A

Anna vt opinor.

| A

Henricus Norton primogenit[9]. = Elizabetha filia Willi Nelston de Chadleworth in Com: Berke.

Dudleyus Norton miles Secretarius regius in Hibernia [*Buried at Dublin* 30 *July* 1634]. = Margareta soror Rici Masterson militis [*see* "*Miscel. G. et Her.*," i., 139.]

Hordenus Norton ob: sine ple.

Gregorius Norton de Charleton in pochia de Wantage. = Martha filia Bradshaw Drew de Deusworth in Com: Sussexiæ ar:

Dudleyus Norton Armiger vnicus filius.

Gregorius Norton primogenitus infans et in incunabilis.

Elizabetha filia æt: 2: Annoř.

GREG: NORTON.

Organ, of Lamborne.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 285.*]

Arms confirmed to Richard Orgayne of Lamborne, Justice of peece, gerony, G. or & Er: on ye midel Center A cross humytee gules. Crest, torce or and gules [*three organ pipes, two in saltire and one in pale Argent, entwined with a chaplet of laurel vert*] *by William Camden, Clarencieux* [*MS. Book of Grants*].

ARMS: *Per saltire Or and Ermine, a cross humetty Gules* [*?*].

ORGAN impaling DOVE.

Ricardus Organ de Lamborne in Com: Berke = Elizabetha Bacon.

A |

A

Elizabetha vxor Johis Blagrave. | Johes Organ de Lambourne. = Christiana filia Thomæ Lovedon de Lamborne woodlande. | Alicia desponsata Thomæ Garrard de Lamborne.

Thomas 1. Rogerus 2. Johānes 3. Elizabetha 1. Anna 2. Maria 3. Jana 4.

Johāna vx: Tho: Stephens de Burdorp in Co: Wilte Armig: | Elizab: vx: Johis Heppesley de Stony-Aston in Co: Somst. = [*Hippisley.*] | Johes Organ 2 filius. | Ricus Organ de Lamborne Ar: et Justiciarius ad Pacē modo supstes 1623. = Lucia filia Robti Dove de Comitat: Huntingdon.

Thomas Stephens.

1. Johanes. — 2. Ricardus.

3. Robertus. — 4. Edwardus.

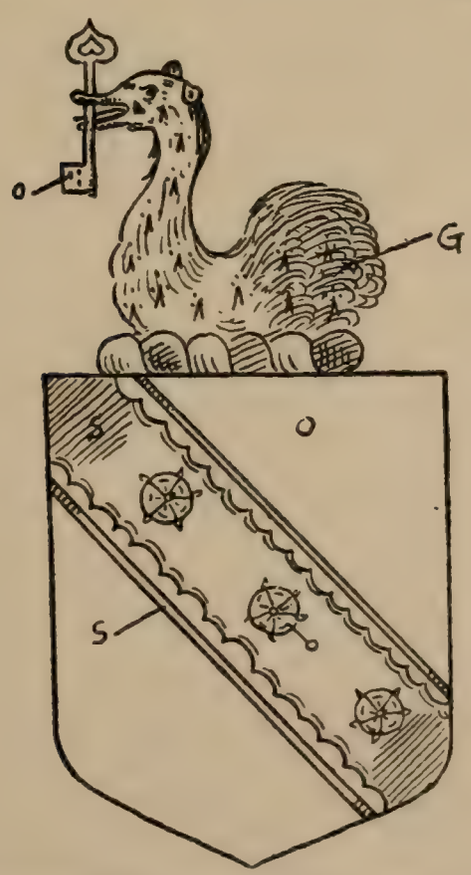
5. Thomas. — Dorothea.

Elizabetha. — Debora.

RICHARD ORGAN.

Payne, of Wallingford.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 363.*]



Arms confirmed to Payne of Wallingford 12 *Jan.* 1586.

Johānes Payne de Hawton in Co: Staff: =

A

A

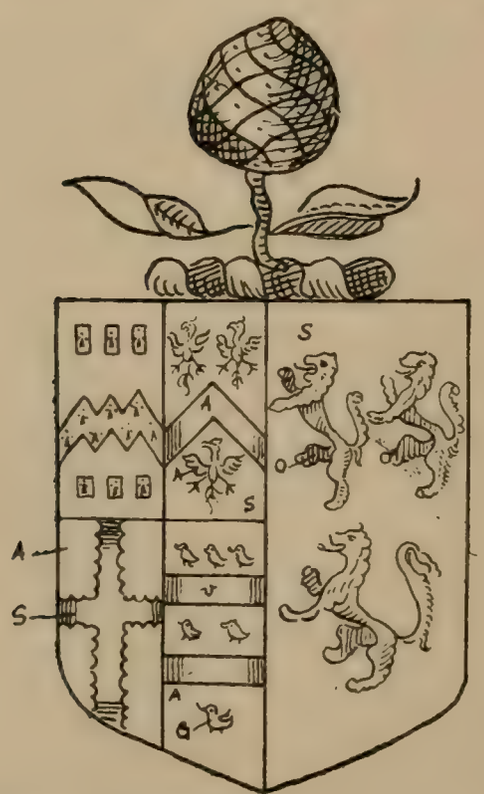
Nicholaus Payne de Wallingford in Com: Berke Ar: Clericus Controrotulator hospitij Dñæ Elizabethæ Reginæ Angliæ. ═ Anna filia Thomæ Read de Dourton in Com: Buck: gen: filius 2ᵃᵒ .... Read de Burstall in Co: Buck.

- Willus fil: primᵒ ob:s:p:
- Johānes Payne de Wallingford fil: & hæres hodie supstes 1623. ═ Anna filia Hen: Winchcombe de Newbury.
- Griffyth Payne de Wallingford filius secundus vxor j Margareta filia Petri [*Robert*] Coterell de Wallingford. ═ Elizabetha filia Riči Libb de Hardwick in Com: Ox: gen:
  - Anna.
  - Francisca.
- Thomas Payne fil: pimog: etiā supstes 1623. ═ Catherina filia Riči Libb de Co: Oxon. gen:
  - Ričus Payne filius primus 16 annoř.
  - Philippus 2 filius.
- Michaell 2 filius. — Joňes 3 fil.
- Nicolaus 4 filius. — Ričus 5 fil:
- Maria.
- Ričus Payne fil: et hæres æt: 11 Annor 1623. — Perilis 2 filius.

[*JOHN PAYNE.*] GRIFFITH PAYNE.

Perkyns, of Ufton.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 301.*]



1. PERKINS. · 2. MYCHELL?
3. MORE. 4. ATMORE. Impaling EYSTON.

Supstes 4° R. 2. — Petrus Morley alias Perkins de Co: Salopiæ Servus [*sic*] Dñi Hugonis de Spenser Dñi de Shipton in Com: Oxon. = Agnes Tayler uxor eius.

Henricus Perkins filius Petri. =

Senescallus Tho: Comitis Gloucestr: 21 R 2. — Joñes Perking [*sic*] ar. filius Henrici vixit j. H. 4. =

Supstes 7 H. 5. at 5. H. 6. — Willus Perkins Ar: filius Johannis. =

38. H. 6. 1460. — Tho: Perkins ar: fil. Willi ob: ante 18. E. 4. =

Joñes Perkens filius Thomæ. =

Thomas Perkins fil: Joñis = Vxor eius filia & hæres . . . . More.

Ricus Perkins primo filius obijt sine exitu [*vxor*] eius filia Mompesson.

Willus Perkins. = Vxor eius filia . . . . Wells de Com: Southt.

Franciscus Perkins de Ufton in Com: Berke ar: = Anna filia . . . . Plowden.

Edouardus Perkins 2 filius.

Franciscus Perkins filius & hæres modo supstes 1623. = Margareta filia Jo: Eston de Catmore in Com: Berke Ar:

Franciscus vnicus filius æt: vnius anni 1623.

Maria 1. — Jane 2.

Anna 3. — Francisca 4.

Elizabetha 5. — Margareta 6.

FRAUNCIS PARKYNS.

I George Vnderwood of Vfton did set downe this name Francis Perkins, & I testifye this latter Pedigree to be true.

Perrott, of Sutton Courtenay.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 339.*]

[*No arms tricked.*]

This Descent is entred by another hand.

Robert Perrot de Civitate Oxon: =

- Robertus filius j ob: s.p:
- Clemente 2.
- Leonardus Perrot de Drayton in Co: Oxon. = Dorothea filia .... Shipwith.
- Symon 3 filius.

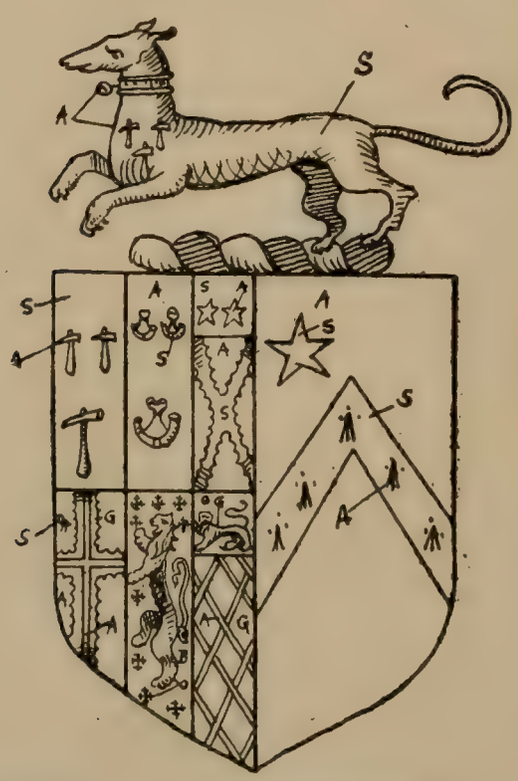
- Johes Perrot de Dorchester in Co: Ox: primus filius.
- Ricus Perrot de Sutton Courtney in Com: Berke 2 filiº supstes 1623. = Winifrida filia .... Luxforde de Com: Sussex:
- Clemens 3 filius.

- Ricus filius primogenitus æt: 16: annoꝝ 1623.
- Jacobus 2 filius.
- Franciscus 3 filius. — Georgius 4 filius.
- 1. Maria. — 2. Winifreda.
- 3. Jana. — 4. Suzanna.

R'. PERROTT.

Pigott, of Marcham and Hatford.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 255.*]



1. PIGOTT.
2. GYFFORD.
3. ENDERBY.
4. CHARNELLS (?).
5. JORDAN.
6. SPIGURNELL (?) impaling WOOLLY.

.... filia .... Gyfford vx: 1. = Thomas Pigott de Whaddon in Com: Buck. Serviens ad Legem Henrici Octavi vt patet ꝑ Testamentū 11. H. 8. = Elizab: fil: et Coh: .... Eversby [? *Ewarby*] de Musindon [*co: Bucks*].

- Willus Pigott filiꝯ primogenitꝯ.
- Thomas Pigott de Dodersall in Com: Bucks filius 2dus. — Franciscus 3. de Shenly.
- Robertꝯ Pigott de Collwick in Com: Buck. 4. filꝯ sepultus fuit apud Wadsden. = Maria filia Johis Yate de Lyford Ar: [*co: Berks*].
- Rogerꝯ 5 filꝯ.

- Eliz: Vxor Walteri Henley de Co: Sussex mil: — Jocosa vx: Willi Palmer de Wadesden gen:
- Franciscus Pigott de Hatford in Com: Berks. ar: filius primus. = Margareta filia Albani Butler de Aston in Co: Northt: ar:
- Radus 2 ob: s ple. — Dorothea vx: Tho: Keble de Newbotle in Com: Northt. ar:
- Willus 3 ob: s: ple.

- Radulphus 2 filius.
- Albanus Pigot de Marcham et Hatford in Com: Berks. Ar: filius primus hodie superstites [*sic*] 1623. = Martha fil: & coh: Randol: Woolly de Civit: Lond: gen:
- Thomas 3 filius verte folium.
- Ricus 4.

- 1. Margareta. — 2. Dorothea.
- Franciscus filiꝯ primogenitus ætat: 9 Annoꝝ hoc anº 1623.
- Albanus 2 filius. — Leonardus 3 filius.
- Jana 3. — Anna 4.
- Maria 5.

By me ALBAN PIGOTT.

[*Page* 256.] The Match is testified by Sr: Edw: Yate of Buckland.

Thomas Pigott of Hatford in Com: Buck [*Berks*] 3: son of Francis. = Elizabeth daugh: of John Pollard of Newnham in Co: Oxon:

- Marth:
- Francis the eldest son.
- Lewis Pigot 2 Son.
- Thomas Pigot 3 Son.
- Catherine.
- Margt:

Note, that all this is entred by a later hand.

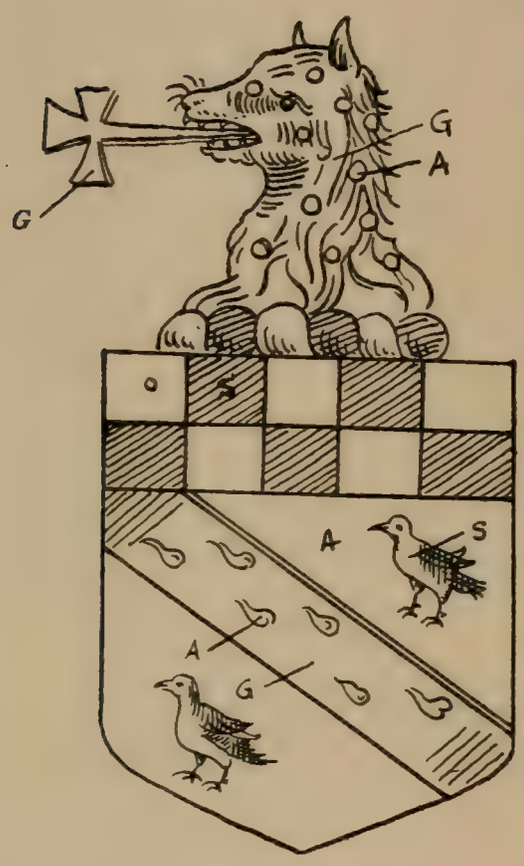
Thomas Pigot of Hatford in the County of Berke gent: married Elizabeth the daughter of John Pollard of Newnham in the County of Oxon Esq̃.

by me EDW: YATE.
by me ALBAN PIGOTT.

This Certificate is passed to the inside of the Cover of the booke, & was brought in by Tho: Pigott abouesaid to pue his descent as it is aboue entred 23 Junij Aº. 1629.

Pleydell, of Shrivenham.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 356.*]



Thomas Pleydell de Shrivenham in Co: Berke filius quintus Willi Pleydell de Colshill. ═ Anna filia . . . . Higgs de Cheltenham in Com: Gloucestriæ.

Johānes Pleydell de Shrevenham primogenitus modo superstes 1623. ═ Anna filia Oliveri Ayshcombe de Lyford in Com: Berke.

Edouardus Pleydell de Crekelade in Com: Wilte. ═ Anna filia . . . . Stephens de Com: Berke vx: prima.

Thomas Pleydell primogenitus æt: 30 An: 1623.

Willus 2 filius.

Johānes 3 filius.

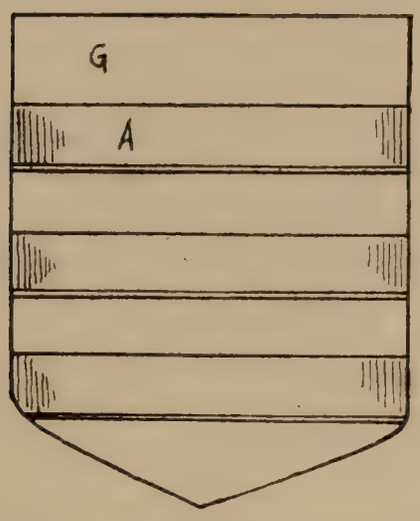
Oliuerus 4 filius.

Martha vnica filia vxor Tho: Sanders de Walston in Com: Berke Junioris.

JOHN PLEYDELL.

Pusey, of Pusey.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 359.*]



Thomas Pusey de Pusey in Com: Berke. = Parnella filia Johis Wodde de Thropp in Co: Berke.

Johes Pusey de Pusey. = Margareta filia Roberti Hunt de Ardington in Com: Berke.

Alicia filia Willi Pawly de Glanvile in Com: Oxon. = Philipp Pusey de Pusey. = Alicia filia Tho: Digells de Monketonmill in Com: Berke. | Alicia vxor Willi Slatter als Godfrey de Pusey.

Willus Pusey de Pusey. = Ælianora filia Anth: Fetiplace [*of North Denchworth*]. | Maria. | Margeria. | Barbaria.

Agnes filia Johis Smith de Elling in Com: Berke. = Hugo Pusey de Pusey in Co: Berke gen: supstes 1623. = Jana filia Rici Shury de Marcham in Com: Berke.

Elizabetha.

Ricardus Pusey filius & hæres. = Martha filia .... Aldred de Wantage.

Ricardus filius primogenitus æt: 2 Annoꝝ 1623. | Martha.

Thomas 2 filius. — Jonas 5 fil:

Hugo 3 fil: — Edus 4 filius.

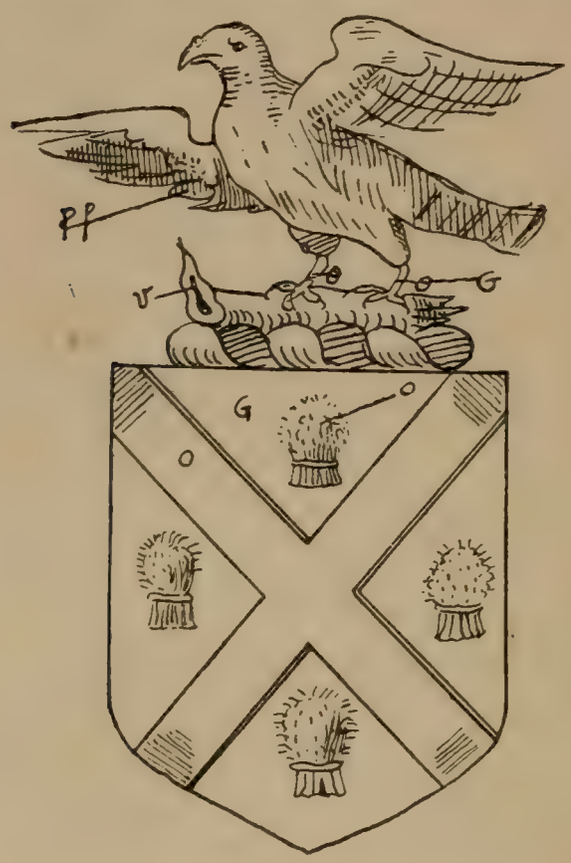
Catherina. — Margareta. — Francisca. — Jana.

HUGH PUSEY.

Reade, of Barton.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 267.*]

Arms granted in 1597 *to Tho: Read of Barton in Berkshire.*



Thomas Read de Barton in Com: Berke ar: ob: 1575. = Anna filia Thomæ Hoo de Hoo ar:

Thomas Read de Barton iuxta Abingdon ar: = Maria filia Geo: Stonehouse Ar: de Peckham parva in Com: Cantij vni⁹ Clericorū de Pañario virid: in Aula Regia.

Thomas Read de Barton ꝑdict. Eques auratus hodiernus supstes. = Maria filia & Cohæres Jo: Brockett de Aula Brockettorū in Com: Hartford: milit:

Ricardus duxit Elenā fil: Alexand: Caue. — Maria vx: .... Boustrod.

Joñes s.p:

Thomas æt. 17: 1623.

Ricus 2. — Joñes 3.

Maria vxor Robti Dormer de Dorton in Com: Buck mil:

Elizabetha 2. — Francisca 3.

Elena 4.

Margareta 5. — Anna 6.

THO: READE.

Richmond alias Webb.

[*No arms tricked.*] [*MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 350 and 351.*]

Thomas Richmond alias Webb de Rodborne Cheiney et de Wroughton in Com: Wiltę. = ... Vxor eius filia & hæres . . . . Pulley, cum qua habuit terras in Rodborne Cheiney.

Edmundus Richmond alias Webb p'mogenit⁹ vide Esc: post mortem istius Edmundi. = Catherina filia Nic: St John de Lydearde Tregoz in Com: Wiltę.

1. Maria vx: Willi Blount de Com: Salop.
2. Eleanora vxor Ellis Mills.
3. Lucea vx: . . . . Browne de Cawne Com: Wiltę.
4. Anna vx: Tho: Violet filij natu maximi Nic: Violet.
5. Sibilla vx: Willi Maskelin de Pirton in Com: Wiltę.

Johannes Richmond alias Webb 2 filius. = Elizabetha filia Riči Nicholas.

Oliverus Richmond alias Webb mod[o] supstes, & de terris ꝑdcis seisitus & vestitus. = Maria filia Nic: Fulwere de Chamberhouse in Com: Berkę Armigeri.

Ricardus 3 filius.
—
Thomas 4 filius.

Edmundus 1. Joňes 2. Catherina.

OLY': WEBB.

Sambourne, of Moulsford.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 337.*]

1. and 4. SAMBOURNE.
2. DREW. 3. ? LUSHILL.

Thomas Drew. = Lucia filia & hæres Tho: Restall.

Walterus Sambourne = Margareta vxor Walteri Sambourne.

Drugo Sambourne. =

Willus Sambourne. =

Margareta vxor Willi Windesore a quo ꝑnobilis Baro Windesor qui nunc floruit 1623.

[*See Visit. of Oxford, Harl. Soc., Vol. V., p. 232.*]

= Thomas Samborne de Sunning in Com: Oxon: & Berks. =

Thomas Sambourne 2 filius ex vxore secunda.

A

A

Henricus Samborne de Moulsford in Com: Berke Armiger modo supstes 1623. = Anna filia Willi Barker de Sunninge in Com: Berke Ar:

- Anna vx: Tho: Holmes de Co: Buck. — Maria vx: Willi Howe de Co: Essex Ar:
- Catherina vx: Tho: Tippinge de Wolley in Co: Berke.
- Henricus Sambourne de Moulsford ꝑdicta Eques auratus modo Supstes 1623. = Dorothea filia & hæres Johis Stamp de Aston in Com: Berke.
  - Henricus Sambourne æt: 12 Ann: 1623.
  - Willus 2.
  - Dorothea 1.
  - Maria 2.
  - Catherina 3.
  - Anna 4.

HENRY SAMBOURNE.

Smalbone, of Bockhampton.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 286.*]

From a seal impression preserved in MS. Ashm. 840, *p.* 396.

. . . . Smalebone de Brodfield in Com: Berke. = ... filia . . . . Norris de Yattenden in Com: Berke.

- 20: Eliz: this Tho: sealed wth a Seale of Armes ✠
- Thomas Smalebone de Steventon in Com: Berke. = ... filia . . . . Merburie de Tilehurst in Com: Berke.
  - and this Thomas sealed wth ye same.
  - Thomas Smalebone de Steventon præd: & de Wanborow in Com: Wilte supstes 1623. = Elizabetha filia Robti Fettiplace de Buckland gen:
    - Johes Smalebone de Bockhampton in Com: Berke filius & hæres supstes etiam 1623. = Dorothea filia Willi Molines de Monioywell in Com: Oxon ar.
      - Johes filius et hæres ætatis 8 Annoꝝ 1623.
      - Thomas 2.
      - Henricus 3.
      - Maria 4.
    - Johannes 2 filius.

JOHN SMAL'BONE.

Sottewell, of Greenham.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 366 and 367.*]

No arms tricked. In C. 18, *fol.* 128, *is a Coat with fourteen quarterings. I have no copy of this, but have substituted the trick in Ashm. MS.* 350, *p.* 190, *of the Arms on the tomb of William Sotwell, Esq., who died at Greenham, co. Berks, on the* 18*th of June* 1639, *formerly existing in Thatcham Church. These quarterings agree with those given in C.* 18 *so far as I have information.*

1. *SOTTEWELL, Gules, a cherron between two mullets in chief and a lion rampant in base Or.*
2. *STANDEN, ... a fesse dancettée . . . . between three pheons . . . .*
3. *FORTESBURY, ... a rook . . . . within a bordure engrailed . . . .*
4. *DEANE. Argent, two bars Sable, each charged with as many cross-crosslets Or.*
5. *ESTCOTT, Sable, six escallops, three, two, and one Or.*
6. *SEYMOUR. Gules, two wings conjoined in lure Or, a crescent on the chief point for difference.*
7. *BEAUCHAMP, Vairée.*
8. *VIVONIA, Argent, on a chief Gules a label of three points Argent.*
9. *MALET, Azure, three escallops Or.*
10. *ESTURMY, Argent, three demi-lions rampant couped Gules.*
11. *HUSSEY, Ermine, three bars Gules.*
12. *MACKWILLIAMS, per bend Argent and Gules, three roses in bend counterchanged.*
13. *BRAY. Argent, a chevron between three eagles' heads erased Sable, a mullet on the cherron for difference.*
14. *HARDEN, blank.*
15. *FALCONER, Argent, three falcons close, Gules.*

Ex Evidentijs Willmj Sotwell de Grenham, in Com: Berks Armigeri.

Jacobus Standen de Stanclere in pochia de Chute in Co: Wilte. = Matilda filia & hæres Petri Fortesbury de Grafton.

Rogerus Sottewell de Chute in Com: Wilte. A = Alicia filia & hæres Jacobi Standen de Standen & de Stanclere.

Edouardus Deane. B = Alicia filia & hæres Radi Estcote.

A | B |

Ricus Sottewell de Chute filius & hæres Rogeri. = Johāna filia & hæres Edwardi Deane.

Johānes Seymour = Eques auratus.

Johes Sottwell de .... filius & hæres Ricardi. = Matildis filia .... Coventrie.

Rogerus Seymour armiger filius 2. = Sybilla filia & hæres Rici Harden de Harden et vxoris eius filiæ & hæredis Nici Bray.

Johes Seymour filius primogenitus. =

Tho: Sottwell de Chute fil: & hær: Johis. = Margeria [*Maud*] filia Rogeri Seymour Soror & hæres Johānis Seymour.

Johānes Seymour vnicus filius Rogeri obijt sine prole.

Johes Seymour filius Johis. =

Vide Insignia de Sottwell vna cum Armis de Standen in Ecclia de Chute in Com: Wilts quadratim.

Willus Sottewell de Chute fil: & hær: Tho: = Margareta filia & Coh: Rici Falconer de Hushbourne in Co: Southt:

Johes Seymour miles. =

Ricus Sotwell vtriusq; iuris Doctor obijt s.p:

Johannes Sottwell de Chute filius Willi frater & hæres Rici. = Margareta filia Xpofer: Ellis de Rodwell in Com: Eborr.

Edouardus Seymour Dux Somersett.

Elianora vx: Johis Deane de Sandleford in Com: Berke.
DENE: Argent, two bars Sable, within a border Gules (*Add. MS.* 14,283, *fol.* 60.)

Jana vx: Georgij Burdett.

Francisca vx: Robti Hepworth.

Elizabetha vx: Johis Micheltwhat [*Micklethwaite*].

Ricardus Sottwell 2 filius mortuus. =

Willus Sottwell de Grenham in Com: Berke Juris peritus et Justiciarius ad pacem in Com: prædict: modo supstes. = Elianor filia Willi Knight de Thatcham in Com: Berke.

Johannes Sottwell.

Constancia prima.

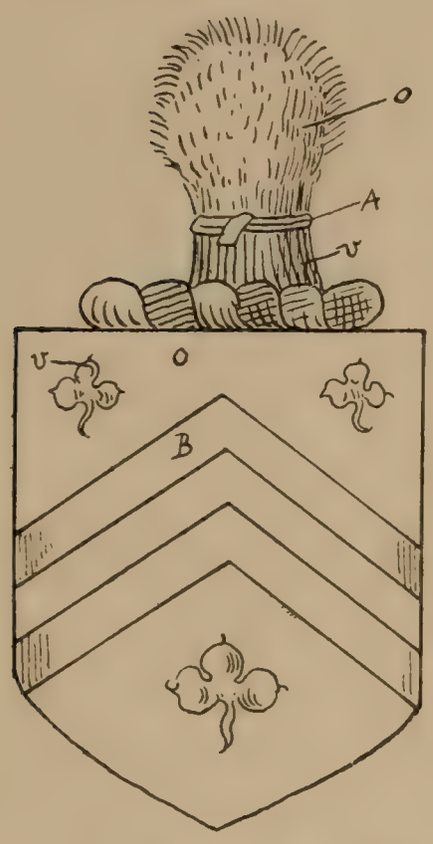
Elizabetha secunda.

Elianor tercia filia.

WILL'M SOTWELL.

Speere, of Scarletts near Wargrave.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 291.*]



A confirmation of this armes and creast, 20 *April* 1588, *to Thomas Spyer of Huntercombe in com. Oxon per Robert Cooke, Clarinc.* (*Harl. MS.* 1095, *p.* 64, *Visit. Oxon, Harl. Soc., p.* 215).

. . . . Speere = Vxor eius filia . . . . Cottesmore de Com: Oxon.

Thomas Speere de Huntercombe in Com: Oxon: et de Scarlete in Co: Berke iure Vxoris. = ... vxor eius filia et hæres Riči Pettit de Skarlette in Com: Berke.

Ricardus Speere de Skarlette. = Susanna filia Johis Latton de Chilton in Com: Berke armigeri.

Ricardus Speere de Skarlette in Com: Berke & pochia de Wargroue gen: modo supstes 1623. = Margareta filia Anth: Elmes de Bowlney in Com: Oxon. Armigeri.

Anthonius Speere primogenitus ætat: 22 Anoř 1623. | Ricardus filius scđus. | Margareta.

[*Not signed.*]

Staverton, of Warvile.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 292 and 293.*]

1 and 6. STAVERTON. *4. BUTLER.*
2. LOLLEBROOK. *3. D'AMBRETICOURT.* *5. ? ATWOOD.*

Radus Stauerton de Stauerton Manr in Com: Berke. = [*Elizabeth*] filia & hæres [*Thomas*] Heydock de Grewell in Com: Southt.

- Gulielmus Staverton de Staverton pd: primogenitus. =
  - .... filia & coh: nupta ....Waterhouse.
  - Maria filia & coh: nupta Jo: Norreysar:
- Radus Staverton de Strodhall in Com: Berk: 2 filiº vx: .... filia Syfer [*Syfen*]. =
  - Radus Staverton duxit .... filiam & hæred: D'Ambreticourt in Com: Berks. =
    - Humfridº Staverton de Wingfield in Com: Berke vx: Matild .... (A, B)
    - Ricardus filius 2 de London Ar: = ... filia Jo: More mil: Soror Tho: More milit: Canc: Angliæ. (C)
  - Ricardus Staverton de Bray Strodhall & Wingfield primogenitº 3 H. 6. 1424. =
- Elizabetha nupta.
- Ric: Paten* [sic *written against this in pencil*].
- Jocosa.

* *Possibly the "Official Copy" is not clear. Ashm: MS. 852, pp. 166-167. follows the above, omitting the names Syfen and Paten. Elizabeth Staverton mar: Ric: Patten alias Wainflete of Wainflete, co: Linc:*

A B C

Elianora filia vnica & hæres nupta fuit .... Logan ałs Logins de Bray in Com: Berkę.

Ricardus Staverton fil: primº. = Leticia filia Riči Paten Ar:

Thomas Staverton de London primogen: = Magdalena filia .... Flower.

Parr Staverton de London. = ... filia & Coh: .... Dudley de Hackney in Com: Midd:

Willus 1. Petrus 2. Henricus 3.

Elizab: vx: Tho: Burgoin.

Willus 2 filius.

Rađus Staverton dux: Agnetam filia Willi Roger de Bradford in Com: Wiltę ar. =

Christopherus 2 filius.

Ricardus Staverton de Warvile in Com: Berks primogenitus. = Margareta filia Riči Weston de Camells in Co: Surr. Mil:

Walterus 3 filius ob: s. ple.

Willus 4 filius Anna .... & hær: .... Berks. =

Matheus 5. — Deodatº 6. — Nicolaus 8. ob: s.p:

Henricus 7.

Arthurus 9.

Georgius Staverton. = ... filia Marrett de Com: Somt.

Henricus.

[1] Reginaldus. — [2] Ricardus.

[3] Henricus. — [4] David.

Guilielmus.

Margareta vx: Francisci Browghton de Com: Staff:

Humfridus 5 filius. =

Ricardus Staverton de Warvile primogenitus Pencionar. Reg: Elizabethæ. = Anna filia Jo: Norris de Fyfeild in Co: Berks.

Rađus Staverton 2 filius Pentionar. etiā Rñe Eliz: =

Maria filia & hær: vxor .... Thompson.

Ricardus Staverton de Warvile primogen: = Elizabetha fil: & hæres Edw: Butler de Redding.

Hector. — Robertus.

Eduardus Staverton fil: primog: hodie supstes 1623.

Ricardus 2 filius.

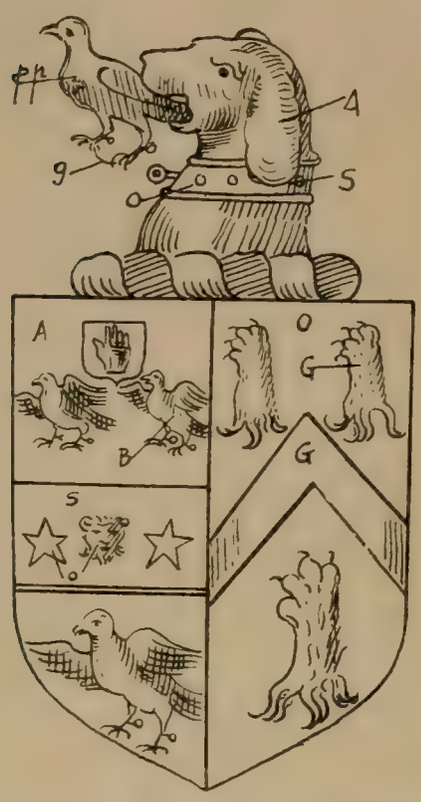
Anna vx: .... Austin.

Elizabetha.

Ita testor ex parte Eduardi Staverton supradict: JOHN AUSTEN.

Stonhouse, of Radley.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 269.*]



STONHOUSE impaling POWELL.

Grant of Arms and Crest to George Stonehouse of Little Peckham, co. Kent, Gent., 5 *February* 2 *&* 3 *Philip and Mary* [1556], *by Sir Gilbert Dethick, Garter.* (*Ashm. MSS.* 840, *p.* 387 ; 858, *p.* 195.)

George Stonehouse of Radley and of Little Peckham, Kent, one of the Clerks of the Green Cloth to Q. Eliz. d. 1573. = *Elizabeth, da: of David Woodroffe Alderman and sometime* [1554-5] *Sheriff of London.*

Willielmus Stonehouse de Radley in Com: Berkę Armiger fili⁹ primogenit⁹ modo superstes et vnus Justic: ad pacem Com: p̄d: [*Created a Baronet* 7 *May* 1628, *see* "*Complete Baronetage*," ii. 36, *etc.*, iv. 47.] = Elizabetha filia & vnica hæres Joħis Powell de Pengeshley in Com: Herefordiæ.

Joħes Stonehouse filius primus ætatis 21. An: et amplius 1623.

Georgius 2.
—
Willis 3.

Elizabetha vx: Eđi Parrot de Hinxe in Com: Berkę.
—
Maria vx: Will: Langton sacræ Theolog. Doctoris et Collegiæ Ste Magdalenæ Oxon: Præsidentis.

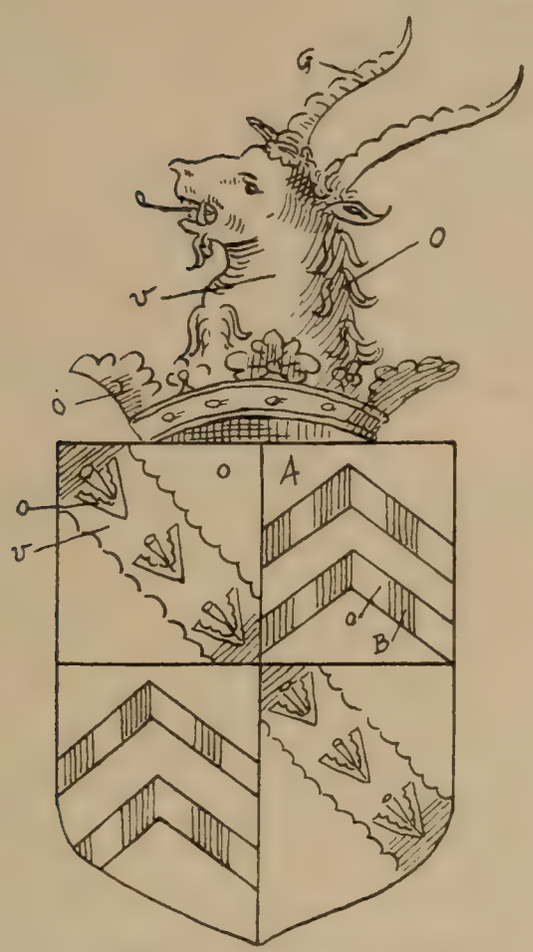
Vrsula vx: Jo: Denton de North Aston in Com: Oxon:

Anna 4.
—
Dionisia 5.

W: STONHOWSE.

Tipping, of Wooley.

[*MS. Ashmole, 852, p. 271.*]



TIPPING quartering BURTE.

Thomas Tipping of Draycott in Com' Oxon 1574 *a vellom Escoution in Mettall subscribed.* (*MS. Book of Grants*).

Willus Typpinge de de [*sic*] Typpinge-hall in Com: Lancastriæ Ar: = Vxor eius filia .... Dutton de Com: Lancastriæ.

- Willus Typpinge de Merton in Com: Oxon: generosus. = ... soror Willi Read de Bostall in Co: Oxon:
- Tho: Burt de Shobingston in Com: [*Bucks*] vxor suis filia .... Cannon.

- Willus Typping de Merton filius Willi = Agnes filia et hæres Tho: Burt. post mortem Willi Burte fratris.
- Willus Burt ob: s. ple.

- Thomas Typping de Draicott in Com: Oxon: Nepos et hæres Willi Burte. = Margareta filia Johis Latton de Chilton in Com: Berke Armigeri.

- Bartholome[9] Typpinge de Shobington [*co: Bucks*] filius secundus Thomæ modo superstes. A = Martha filia Robti Doylie de Merton ar: [*in com: Oxon*].
- Georgi[9] Typpinge de Whetfield in Co: Ox: miles fil: & hæres modo supstes 1623 [*and of Draycott*]. B = Dorothea filia Jo: Bourlacie in parua Marlow in Com: Bucks.
- Elizabetha nupta Rico Hyde de Sutton in Com: Berk. Ar:

A | B |

Anna vx: Jo: Feilder de Burrough Court in Co: Southton:

Johannes Typpinge Ar: obijt in vita patris. = Anna filia & Coh: Xpoferi Pygott chlr.

Elizab: vx: Douni [*Daniel*] Cotton de Whittington, Co: Glouc:

Samuell & Willus supstes.

Thomas Typpinge primus filius Johis.

Georgius 2 filius.

Thomas Typpinge primus filius [*of Wooley, co: Berks*]. = Catherina fil: Hen: Sambourne de Moulsford in Com: Berke Ar:

Bartholome? Typping 2 filius = vxor eius Eliz: filia Jo: Barker de [*Hurst in*] Com: Berke ar.

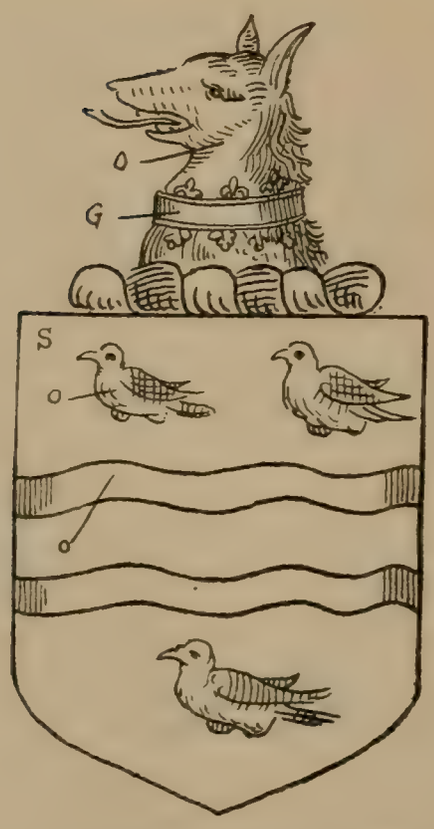
Catherina vnica filia Tho: Typpinge æt: 7 annor 1623.

Johes. Barthol: Francisca, et altera filia.

THOMAS TIPPINGE.

Todd, of Bray.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 379.*]



Ricardus Todd natus apud . . . . in Com: Lincolniæ Famulus Reginæ Elizabethæ. = Susanna filia . . . . Hobby de London.

A

A

- Robertus Todd modo supstes in Bray Com: Berkę 1623. = Anna filia Edri Nevill de Clare mortua.
  - Susanna vnica filia.
- Johannes Todd famulus Jacobi Regis 2 filius. = ... filia Bromed.
  - Johannes 4 Ann: & ampli⁹ 16 Sept: 1623.
  - Jacobus 2 filius.
- Maria vxor Josuæ Durham de Windsor.

ROBERT TODD.

Tooker, of Abingdon.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 344.*]

No arms tricked. Vt on a bend eng. Argt 3 flesh harts Gu. the crest a flesh hart Gu. in a crowne Ar. p' Gilbert Dethick the Crest 15 *Eliz. Reginæ* (*Marshall's ed.* 1623 *Visit. Wilts, p.* 3).

The ancient Arms were confirmed and the Crest only granted to . . . . Tooker of Maddington, co. Wilts. The note "Toocker, quasi Tout cœur" to a probably contemporaneous copy of Dethick's Patent, afterwards in the collection of Vincent, shews what was intended in this design (*Burke*).

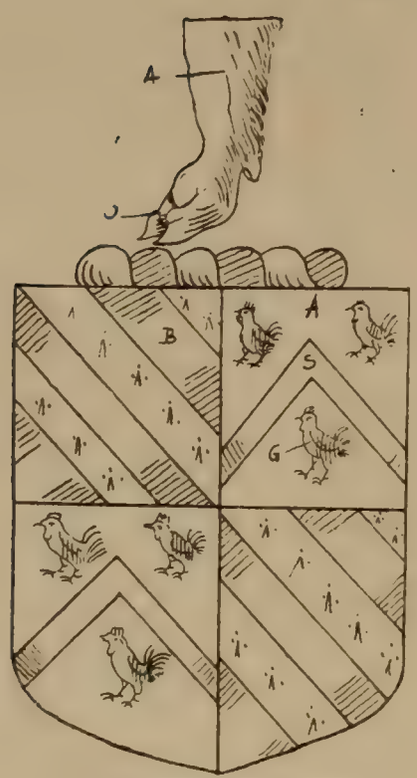
. . . . Tooker de Madington in Com: Wiltę. =

- Georgius filius primogenitus ob: sine Prole. =
  - Egidius Tooker de Madington prædict: filius primogenitus Ar: de Lincolnes Inn Juris Consult⁹.
  - Anna filia . . . . Fitzgeffery de Co: Bedf: vx: 2. = Carolus Tooker de Abingdon in Com: Berkę ar: Justiciar: ad pacem in Co: p̄dc̄o filius 3 supstes. = Anna filia Horton de la Hay in Com: Hertf: vx: j. p . . . . filia & Coh: de la Hay [*dau: of Horton of London by Mary da: and h: of Delahay of Co: Herts*].
    - Robertus Tooker filius & hæres ætat: 25, in artib⁹ Magister in Accademia Oxon: et Socius in Colleg: Oriell:
    - Carolus 2 filius in Accademia Oxon: Socius in Collegio Oriell.
    - Maria.
    - Anna.
  - Thomas Tooker de Shruton 2 filius.
  - Johānes Tooker de Civit: Lond: 4 filius.
- Carolus Tooker de Madington in Com: Wiltę. = Matildis [*da: of . . . . Nipperhead*].

ꝑ CAROLŪ TOOKER.

Vachell, of Colley.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 323.*]



VACHELL quartering COCKWORTHY.

Johannes Vachell de Com: Berke legis peritus.

Nicholaus Vachell 2 filius hæres fratris Johis Vachell mil:

Willus Vachell.

Thomas Vachell de Colley in Com: Berke. — Elizabetha 3 filia et Cohæres Willi Cockworthy.

Thomas Vachell de Colley in Com: Berke. — Agnes filia Willi Justice de Reading in Co: Berke.

Walterus Vachell. — Elizabetha filia Robti Lee de Com: Bucks. mil: vidua Tho: Tresham ar:

Alicia filia & co-hæres Hugonis Brooke sine ple vx: j^ma. — Thomas Vachell de Colle in Co: Berke Eques auratus modo supstes 1623. vx: 2da: fuit Sara filia Willi Land [*Lane*] de Horton in Com: Northton militis sine exitu. — Leticia filia Francis: Knowles de Read^g Militis.

Francisc^o secundus filius. — Anna filia Robti Tanfeild de Com: Northt:

Knightley Vachell 15 annor 1623.

Sarah 1. — Elizab: 2. — Leticia 3.

Johes 3 fili^o. — Maria filia Clementis Vincent de Peckleton in Co: Leicestriæ.

Tanfield Vachell primogenitus.

Thomas 2 filius.

Eliz: Eliz: [*sic MS.*].

Brigitta filia vx: Radi Cleff: de Civitate Oxon.

THOMAS VACHELL.

Vanlore, of Tilehurst.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 324 and 325.*]

No Arms entered.

Johannes Vanlore de Maidenburgh. =

Mauritius Vanlore = Stephanis vxor eius.

- Johannes Vanlore = primogenitus.
  - Johanes Vanlore modo supstes in Vltrick.
  - Anna 1. — Elizabetha 2.
  - Sarah 3.
- Mauritius Vanlore = 2 filius.
  - Catherina.
- Petrus Vanlore modo supstes indegenius authoritate Parliamenti factus & favorem Regis Jacobi cinctus gladio militari. = Jacomina filia Hen: Teighbet.
  - Maria vxor Edwardi Powell militis et Baronetti et Libellorū Regis Magistri.
  - Catherina vxor Tho: Glemham de Glemham in Com: Suff: mil:
    - 1. Henricus. — 2. Darceus. [*Glemham.*]
    - Anna. — Catherina.
  - Jana vxor Willi Ferrers de Stratford Bow iuxta London.
    - Willus Ferrars.
  - Jacomina prima filia Vxor Jacobi de Laide sine ple.
  - Elizabetha vxor Johis Vandebendi de London.
    - Johannes. — Abrahamus — Petrus. [*Vandebendi*].
  - Anna vxor Caroli Cæsar filij et hær: Julij Cæsar mil: Ex Consilio Regis et Rotulorum Magistri. =
    - Jacomina [*Cæsar*]. — Anna [*Cæsar.*]
  - Petrus Vanlore de Manerio Tilehurst in Com: Berke ar: filius vnicus. = Susanna filia Laurentij Becke de Civitate Antwerpiani [*sic*].
    - Jacomina. — Susanna. — Maria. [*See N. and Q., 5th series, ii., pp.* 358-359.]

PIETER VAN LOOR.

Weare alias Browne, of Denford.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 340.*]

Robertus Weare alias Browne de Barton in Com: Wilte, et de Marlborow. = [*? Agnes da: of Wm Pierse of Longley, Com: Wilts.*]

- Arma con: huic Rico p W. H[*arvey*] C[*larenc:*] 1565.
- Ricardus Weare alias Browne de Barton prædict: & Marleborow in Com: præd: generosus. = [*Elizabeth dau'r of . . . . Kingston of Bristow.*]
- [*Margaret vx: Walter Bayly of Tydworth in Co: Wilts.*]

- Thomas Weare ats Browne de Marleborow pd: filius primus.
- Clemens Weare alias Browne de Powlton in Com: Wilte secundus filius generosus. = Francisca filia Rici Chock de Avington in Co: Berke ar:
- . . . . nupta Alexandro Staples de Marleborow.

- Thomas 2 filius. — Robertus 3 filius. — Clemens 4 filius.
- Ricard Weare ats Browne de Denford in Com: Berke gen: filius primogenit supstes a° 1623. = Anna filia Tho: Blagraue de Bockington in Co: Berks gen:
- Margareta vx: Johis Vincent de Collmoborn [*Collingborn*] in Co: Wilte. — Elizabetha vx: Georgij Webb Rector Eccliae de Bath.

- Alexander filius primogenitus æt: 17 Annor 1623.
- Rutha.
- Francisca.
- Anna.

RICHARD BROWNE.

Welden, of Shottesbroke and Cookham.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 296 and 297.*]

WELDEN quartering SURCOTT.

Hugo Welden de Horslydown in Com: Surr: ar.

- Eduardus Welden de Braye in Com: Berke Ar: — . . . . fil: . . . . Beke de Hadenham in Com: Buck.
  - Thomas Welden de Shaftsbroke in Com: Berke Ar: fil: primogenitus. — Sibella filia . . . . Johnson de Maydenhead.
    - Elizabetha. — Anna.
    - Georgius Welden de Cookham ꝑdict: filius & hæres. — Anna filia . . . . Forster de [*Cookham*] in Com: Berke.
      - Anna. — Maria. — Dorothea.
      - Margareta. — Willus 2.
      - Georgius Welden de Cookham fil: primº supstes hoc anno 1623.
      - Robertus 3. — Thomas 4. — Eduoardº 5.
    - Francisca [*Mary*] filia [*William*] Sergeant [*of Waldridge, co. Bucks*] vxor 2.
      - Willus. — Christiana. — Elizabetha.
  - . . . . vxor . . . . Binge de Graies Inn.
  - Willius Welden de Cookham in Co: Berke filius secundus gen:
    - Franciscus Welden de Pangborne in Com: Berke.

A

| A

Willus Welden de Shottesbroke pdict: hodie supstes 1623. = Margareta filia et coh: . . . . Clarke de Stretly in Com: Berke.

Ricus 2. — Elizab: vx: Edri Davyes.

Catherina vx: . . . . Comin: Scotus. — Maria vx: Humf. Newbury.

1. Anna. — 2. Jocosa.

3. Elizab: — 4. Margareta.

Willus Welden filius primogen: in artib° Baccalaureus in Accademia Oxon: ætatis 19 annoř & amplius 1623.

WILLIAM WELDEN.

Ricus 2. — Georgius 3. — Joňes 4.

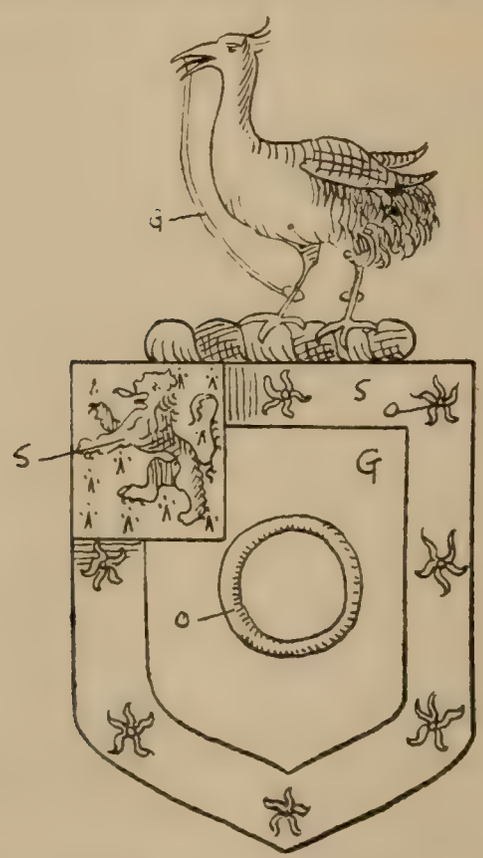
GEORGE WELDEN.

Robertus 5. — Carolus 6. — 7. Oliverus.

White, of Fifield.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 338.*]

Additions from MS. Ashmole 852, *p.* 190.



Willus White of Reading in Co: Berke. *gent:* =

Sir Thomas Whyte, Lord Mayor of London anno 1554, *and Founder of St. John's College in Oxford.*

Radulphus White de Fyfield in Com: Berke *gen:* =

A

A

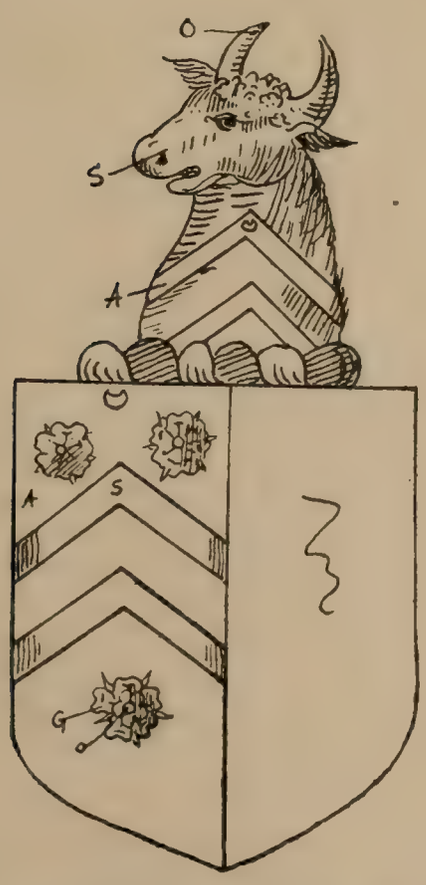
Georgius White de Fyfield in Com: Berke *gent: 1569.* = Maria filia Willi Laud de London.

- Franciscus White de Fifeeld filius & hæres mortuus. = Margareta soror Tho: Badger Equitis aurati.
  - Georgius ob: s.p:
  - Thomas filius & hæres æt: 15 annoꝝ 1623.
  - Edwardus 2 filius.
  - Georgius supstes.
  - Maria.
  - Elizabetha.
- *Thomas.* — *William.*
- *Edward.* — *George.*
- *Dorothy vx: Edward Withington.*
- *Elizabeth vx: Mark Barne.* — *Martha vxor Simon Smith.*
- *Mary.* — *Susan.*

THOMAS WHITE.

Wickham, of Abingdon.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 261.*]



Edouardus Wickham. =

A

A

- Willielmus Wickham de Isledon in Com: Midd filius secundogenitus habuit Catherinā filiam. = Johānes Wickham Rector Ecclesiæ de Horsmendon in Com̃ Cantij et de Rotherfield. = Maria filia Roberti Houedon de Civit: Cantuariensi.
  - Catherina vnica filia et hæres Willi Wickhā desponsata Valentino Norton de Fordwich in Com: Cantij.
  - Ricardus Wickham obijt sine prole.
  - Willms Wickham de Abendon generosus in artibus magister modo superstes. = Juditha filia Roberti Page de Marsham Com: Berke.
    - Johānes Wickham filius primogenit⁹ æt: 5: annor̃ 1623.
    - Maria prima filia.
    - Martha 2.
    - Elizab:
    - Judith.

WILLIAM WICKHAM.

Willmott, of Letcombe Regis.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 318.*]

[*No Arms tricked.*]

- Willus Willmott de Wantage in Com: Berke. = Cecilia filia Hugonis Hyde de Letcombe Regis in Com: Berke Ar:
  - Francisca vx: Willi Daniell de St Margaret in Com: Wilte.
    —
    Brigetta vx: Tho: Morris de Coxwell in Co: Berke.
  - Georgius Willmott filius & hæres modo superstes 1623. de Letcombe Regis prædict: gen: = Margareta filia Ricardi Aldworth de Civit: London & hæres matris filia .... Deane de Redding.
  - Cecilia vx: Tho: Garret de Lamborne in Com: Berks.
    —
    Martha vx: Tho: Tempest de Whaddon in Com: Cantabr:

GEORGE WILLMOTT.

Wirdnam, of Priors Hold in Wantage.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 274 and 275.*]

WIRDNAM impaling TIPPING, Or, on a bend engrailed Vert, three pheons of the field, quartering BURTE, Argent, two chevrons gobonée Azure and Or.

Willus Wirdnam de Farnburow.

- Ricard[o] Wirdnam de Charleton in Com. Berke gen: = ... filia . . . . Holdway de Com: Southt:
  - Thomas Wirdnam de Charlton in Co: Berke. = Elizabetha filia Willi Franklin de Est-Chalow in Com: Berke.
    - Johes.
    - Willus Wirdnam de Charlton in Co: Berke. = Maria filia Robti Boswell de [*Comb*] Co: Southt: ar:
      - Maria.
      - — Elizabetha.
      - Robertus Wirdnam de Charlton in Com: Berke supstes 1623 gen: (A) = Alicia filia Hugonis Hide de Letcombe regis Ar:
      - Margeria vx: . . . . W:
      - Dorothea vx: Jasperi Scoles de Charleton *in Wanting* fil: Walteri Scoles. (B)
    - Thomas.
    - Margeria *vx: Jn[o]: James of Harwell in com: Berks.*
    - Elianora *vx: Jno: Pound of Draiton in com: Berks.*
  - Johānes.

A | B |

Robertus Scoles filius primogenit⁹. = Maria filia Tho: Brewer de Horseham in Com: Sussex.

Willus 2 filius. — Johānes 3 filius. — Eduard⁹ 4 filius.

Thomas 5 filius. — 1. Dorothea vx: Willi Gifford de Com: Midd:

2. Anna. — 3. Johanna.

Catherina vx: Willi Stevens.

Brigetta. — Maria.

Georgius Wirdnam filius primogenit⁹ de Priors hold in Com: Berk⁹ gen: = Elizabetha fil: Bartholomei Tippinge de Com: Oxon: ar:

Cecilia. — Thomas 2.

Martha 1 filia & Coh:

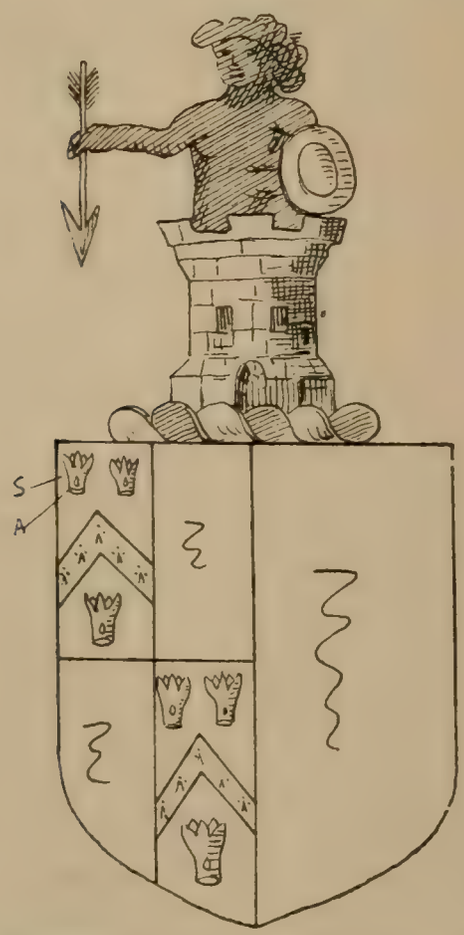
Catherina 2 filia et Coh:

Dorothea 3 filia et Cohær:

GEORGE WYRDNAM.

Wiseman, of Steventon.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 251.*]



Johannes Wiseman, de . . . . in Com: . . . . . Miles. =

Thomas Wiseman de Thornham in Com: Suff: filius Jun: dicti Johis gen: =

A |

A

[*? John*] Wisemā filius primogenitus.

Edmundus Wiseman de Steventon in Com: Berke, secund° filius gen. — Anna filia & Coh: Willmi Hawkins de Civit. London ar:

Carolus 3 filius.

1. Thomas — 2. William — ob: s: ple.
3. Edmundus.

Carolus Wiseman de Steventon in Com: præd: Armiger superstes 1623. — Lee filia Nicĥi Cooke de Linsted in Com Suff. gen: vx: 1. — Maria filia Anthonij Blagrave de Sunning in Com: Berke ar. vx. 2.

Elizab: vx. John: Southby de Carswell in Com. Berke.

Elizab: 1 filia. — Maria 2 filia. — Lee 3.

Edmundus filius & hæres ætatis di: anni & amplius hoc Anno 1623.

Anna, 4. — Juditha 5. — Jana, 6.

Francisca 7. — Cather: 8.

Letitia 9. — Brigetta 10.

CHAR. WISEMAN.

Wollascott, of Woolhampton [?].

[*MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 368 and 369.*]

1. WOLLASCOTT. 2. DALE. 3. WAYTE.
4. MARTIN. Impaling FREAR of London, granted 1602.

Vivianus dñs de Rossale et de Wolascot in Com: Solopiæ Chlr.

Alanus le Power — Amicia filia & hæres.

A

U

A

Alanus Dñs de Wolascote.

Willus Dñs de Wolascote. — Rogerus de Stanwardine in Bosco.

Rogerus Gesenoke 2 marit⁹ tenuit Wolascote durante vita vx: — Margeria vnica filia & hæres bis nupta. — Willus Stanwardine vir primus.

Willus Stanwardine dñs de Stanwardine in Bosco et Wolascote.

R[i]cardus nuncupatus de Wolascote. — Thomas Dale Miles.

Willus Dñs de Wolascote. — Thomas Dale Armiger.

Willus Scdus Dñs de Wolascote. — Thomas Dale natus 8. H: 4.

Willus tertius Dñs de Wolascote Pater quarti Willmi. — Margeria fil: & hær: Jo: Bowdlers dñi de Ashford Bowdlers. — Thomas Dale ob: 20. E. 4.

Willus Wollascott de Wolascot ar: — . . . . filia . . . . Sturrey. renupta . . . . Plowden. — Willus Dale ætatis 8 ann: ad mortem patris. — Elizabetha filia Rici Davers.

Willus Wollascott de Wolascott in Com: Salopiæ Ar: — Jana fil: & vnica 3 hæred: [*sic*] Willi Dale de Dale.

Willius Wollascott de Wolascott armiger. — Susana vna filiarū & Coh: Willi Wait de Com: Southt:

Thomas 4 filius mortuus. — Rogerus 5 filius. — Maria ob: virgo. — Edmundus Wollascott de Tidmarsh 2 filius supstes 1623. — Maria filia Thomæ Hulse de Sutton in Com: Berke gen:

Thomas Wollascott prim⁹ fil⁹ æt: 22 ann: 1623. — Edmundus Wollascott secundogenitus. — Dorothea. — Susanna.

Ricardus Wollascott modo supstes ad Castrum Ricardi 3 fil: — Willus Wollascott de Wollascott & de Shalford in com: Berke Armiger modo supstes 1623. — Anna vnica filia & hæres Edwardi Martyn de Shenfield in Com: Berke.

B

B

Edwardus Wollascott filius tertius. = Anna filia & Cohæres Bartoni Palmer de Com: Oxon.

Willus Wollascott filius natu maxim°. = Susanna filia Tho: Fryar de London Ar: in Medicinis Doctor.

Maria vxor Henrici Winchcombe filij & hæredis Francisci Winchcombe de Burghulbury alias Buckhilbery in Com: Berke.

—

Martinus Wollascott filius 2:

Willus Wollascott primogenitus ætatis 3 annoř.

Maria Wollascott.

Ex vetere quodam Scripto.

Johannes Rossale Dñs de Rossale. =

Jocosa Vxor Riči Huse dñs de Albrighton. =

Ričus Huse filius & hæres ac Patronus Collegij de Batlefield.

Joňes 2.

Raďus 3.

Beatrix vx: Willi Wollascote de Wollascote.

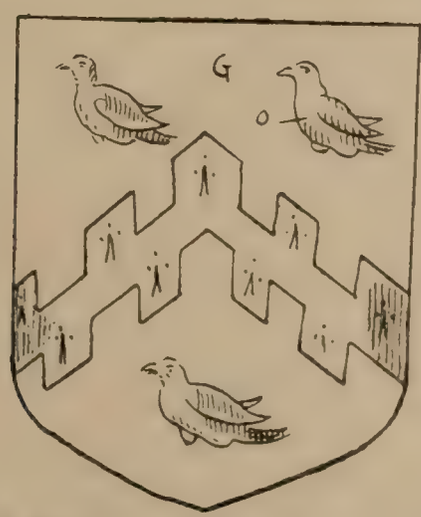
Willus Wollascote.

Willus Wollascote.

STE: MALTHUS. EDW: WOLLASCOTT.

Withens, of Wantage.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 362.*]



Arms confirmed to Robert Withens of London, gent., 10 *January* 1594, *by William Dethick, Garter* (*Stowe MS.* 676, *fol.* 111b.)

Add. MS. 14,283, *fol.* 54, *impales the Arms of "Gilborne of Kent," Azure, on a chevron Or, three roses gules, barbed Vert.*

Willus Wythens de Com: Cæstriæ. = Vxor eius filia . . . . Harper Soror . . . . Harper vnius Justiciariorū in Banco.

- Robertus Wythens Aldermanus London primogenitus. = *Margaret da: of Tho: Parke of Basingham in Co: Linc.*
  - Willus Wythens de Eltham in Com: Cantij Miles. = ... *daur: of* . . . . *Gilborne of Kent.*
- Johānes Wythens 2 filius. = Margeria filia Anthonij Wirdnam.
  - Willus Wythens de Wantage. = Mártha filia Johis Kepe.
    - Johannes.
    - Willielmus.

WILLM' WYTHENS.

Yate, of Buckland.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 328 and 329.*]

[*No Arms tricked.*]

William Yate of Charney in Com: Berke. =

- Edmund Yate of Charney. =
  - Richard Yate of Charney. = ... da: to Ashenden.
    - Edmund Yate of Stanlake in Com: Oxon: de quo in Co: Oxon:
    - Joane da: & hei: to Rich: Goddard of Vpham in Com: Wilte vx: prima. = John Yate of Charney & after of Lyford Merchant of the Staple.
      - Thomas Yate of Lyford.
      - Dorothy wife of John Cheney of West Woodhey in Co: Berke Ar:
        — Susan wife of Jo: Warneford of Stevenhampton in Wilte.
        — Mary wife of Robert Pigott de Com: Buck.
      - Vrsula vx: Hen: Bronker de Stoke in Com: Wilte.
        — Martha vx: James Braibrooke of Sutton in Com: Berke.
        — Winifred vx: John Marden of London.
      - Katherine wife of John Pates de Co: Berk.
        — Jane wife of Oliver Wellesborne after of John Eiston.
    - Alice da: to Oliver Hyde of South Denchworth vxor 2.
    - Margaret wife of Robert Hyde of East-Henrith in Com: Berke.
      — Maude wife of John Hawkins of Marcham in Com: Berks after of Tho: Latton.
  - Alice wife of Edmonde of Steventon.

A

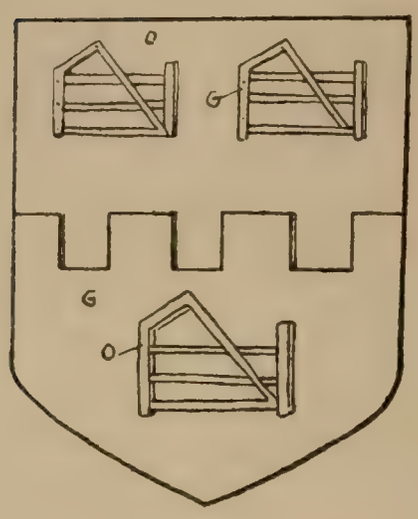
A

- Rich. Yate of Vpham in Com: Wilte.
  — Andrew Yate of Hynton.
  — Peter a Preist.
- James Yate of Buckland in Co: Berke Esq̃ 1566. = Mary da: to Rich: Fetiplace de Co: Berke Esq̃.
  - Edward 5.
    — Francis 6.
  - Elizabeth a Nun at Syon.
  - Elianor vxor Thoby Plaidell of Chipping Farrington [*in Com: Berks*].
  - Jane wife of Philip Morris of Shulton in Com: Berke.
  - Dorothy wife of Thomas Everard of Aston Thorald in Com: Berke.
- Bartholmew Thomas & John ob: s: ple.
- Jane wife of Philip Fetiplace of Charney & late of Pusey.
  — Anne wife of John Latton of Chilton.
- Elizabeth wife of Thomas Spicer of London Merchant of the Staple.
  — Margaret wife of Willm Martyn of Ockingham in Com: Berke Esquire.
  - Thomas Yate of Shreuenham maried Anne da: to Richars.
    - Thomas.
      — Edward.
    - John.
      — Mary.
  - Richard Yate of Longworth mar: Jane da: to Rob: Pigott.
    - Robert.
  - John Yate of Buckland in Com: Berke Ar: = Mary da. & heire to Will: Justice of Reading Merch^t.
    - John living without yssue.
      — James s: p:
    - Edward Yate of Buckland Esq̃ dyed at Weston vnder Edge in Com: Glouc: 26 Feb: buried a[*t*] Buckland in Co: Berke 29 Mar: 1596. = Jane da: to John Gifford of Ichell in Com: Southt: Esquire.
      - John Yate s: p:
        — Mary s: p:
      - Edward Yate æt: 18 annor̃ et amplius 1596 Baronett [*sic*] 1623. = Catherine Sister of Sr Henry Baker of Sisinghurst in Kent: K^t & Baro^t.
        - 1. Mary wife of Charles Parris de Lynton in Com: Cantabr: Ar:
        - John ætatis 17 et amplius.
        - James.
        - Elizabeth 2.
        - Katherine 3.
    - Thomas.
      — Elizabeth s: p:
      — Bridgett wife of John Arden.
      — Mary vxor Rich: Plott.
    - Dorothy vx: . . . . Moseley.
      — Martha vx: Jo: Wirdnam.
  - Philipp 4 son.

[*Not signed.*]

Yate, of Lyford.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 330.*]



Thomas Yate de Lyford in Com: Bucks. [*Berks*] iunior filiꝰ Joħis Yate de Charney, natus ex vxore sua secunda.

- Johannes filius 2dus.
  - Thomas Yates [*sic*] filius et hæres Joħis vendidit Terras & filiū vnicum reliquit Thomam evocatum.
    - Joħes primus filius æt: 10 an: 1623.
      — Thomas 2 filius.
    - Willus 3 filius.
      — Dorothea 6.
- Edrus filius 3 ob: s: ꝑ:
- Franciscus Yate de Lyford filius & hæres. = Jana filia . . . . Tichbourne de Tichbourne Soror Ben: Tichbourne hodierni Militis ac Baronetti.
  - Dorothea filia Niči Stephens de Bouldthorp in Com: Wilte vxor. sēda. = Thomas Yate de Lyford filius & hæres modo supstes 1623. = Maria filia Francisci Tregian de Com: Cornubiæ Armig: vxor prior.
    - Francisca prima fil: — Cather: vx: . . . . Heythorp.
    - Maria vx: Tho: Eston de Esthendred.
    - Anna 4. — Jana 5.

THOMAS YATE.

VISITATIO BERCHERIENSIS COMITATVS INCEPIT ANNO DNI 1664. ET DESIIT AN°: DÑI 1666 PER ELIAM ASHMOLE ARMIG: WINDESORII HERALDUM AD ARMA DEPUTATUM MARESCALLUMQ: AB EDOVARDO BYSSHE MILITE ARMORUM REGE CLARENCEUX, PRO COMITATU PRÆDICTO.

FROM ASHMOLE'S COPY (MS. ASHM: 851 *IN THE BODLEIAN LIBRARY, OXFORD) OF C.* 12 *IN THE COLLEGE OF ARMS.*

Ashmole's Deputation was sealed by Sir Edward Bysshe on February 17*th*, 1664-5, *and the Visitation was commenced at Reading on March* 11*th.*

Town of Newbury.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, f. 13.*]

[*This page is in Ashmole's handwriting.*]

The Towne of Newberry was incorporated in the [*blank*] yeare of the Raigne of Queene Elizabeth by the name of Maior, Aldermen, & Burgesses of the Borough of Newberry, with the allowance of a comon Seale, and a grant of an High Steward, with a Court of Record to be held in the Guild hall there on Tuesday in every weeke throughout the yeare, before the Maior for the tyme being.

At the tyme of this present Visitation John Mundy was Maior, William Earle of Craven, Viscount Craven of Vffington, & Baron Craven of Hamsted-Marshall, High Steward, Robert Garrard, gent: Deputy Steward, George Cowslade, Gabriell Cox, Philip Weston, & John Giles Aldermen.

Town of Reading.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, f. 12.*]

[*This page is in Ashmole's handwriting.*]

These are the Armes perteyning to the Maior & Aldermen of Reading in the County of Berkę: And at this present Visitation Thomas Kenton was Maior, Edward Dalby Esqr Steward, William Braxton senior, George Thorne, Thomas Seakes, Robert Creede, James Winch, Edward Johnson, Thomas Cotes, William Braxton iunior, Robert Terrold, Michaell Reading, Thomas Tilliard & Richard Fellowes Aldermen. In wittnes whereof I haue hereunto set my hand the Five and Twentith day of March in the Seaventeenth yeare of the Reigne of our most gracious Soveraigne Lord Charles the second of England Scotland France & Ireland King, Defender of the Faith Annoqȝ Dñi 1665.

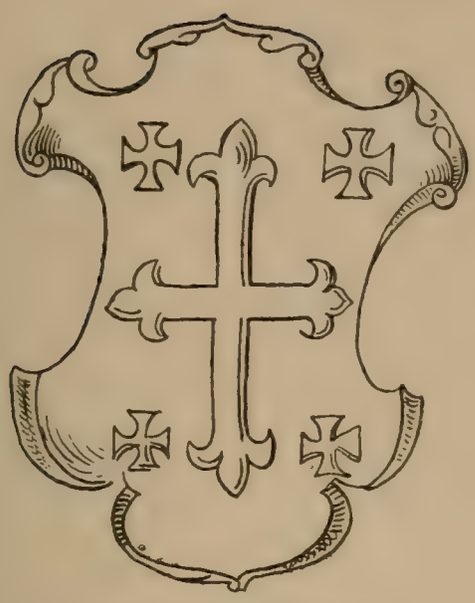
THO: KENTON: maior.

Town of Abingdon.

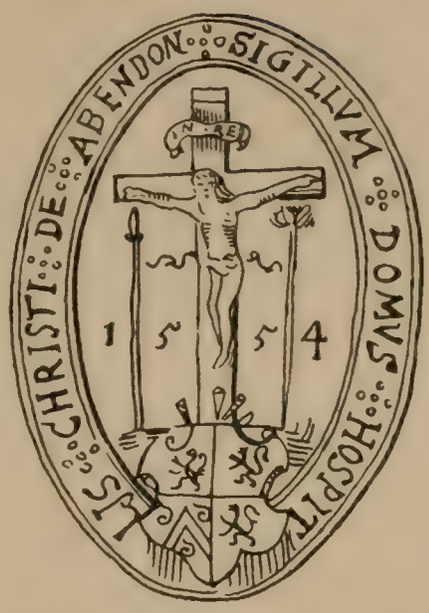
[*MS. Ashmole 851, f. 10.*]

[*This page is in Ashmole's handwriting.*]

[*Seal of the MAYOR, BAILIFFS, and BURGESSES.*]



[*Arms of ABINGDON.*]



[*Seal of CHRIST'S HOSPITAL.*]

These are the Armes apperteyning to the Maior Bailiffs & Burgesses of the borough of Abendon in the County of Berke: And at this ꝑsent Visitacoñ Jonathan Hawe was Maior, Edward Earle of Clarendon Lord high Chancellor of England, High Steward, Thomas Holt Esqr, Recorder, John Tisdale, James Curten, Thomas Payne, Francis Payne, William Cheney, Will: Willmot, Will: Weston, Will: Wells, George Winchurst, Tho: Hulcote, & John Payne, principall Burgesses, Robert Selwood & Wm Hawkins Bayliffs.

At the aforesaid tyme also the said Jonathan Hawe was Master of the Hospitall of Christ of Abendon, Tho: Payne, James Curten, Francis Payne, Thomas Holt Esqr, William Cheney, Will: Wells, John Hearne, Will: Weston, John Finmore, Edward Sherwood & John Payne, were Governours of the same. In wittnes whereof I haue hereunto set my hand the 16th day of March in the 17th yeare of the reigne of our most gratious Soveraigne Lord Charles the 2^{d} of England, Scotland France & Ireland King, Defender of the Faith &c: Annoqꝫ Dñi 1664.

JONATH^{AN} HAWE maior.

Town of Wallingford.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, f. 9.*]

[*This page by Ashmole's hand.*]

Wallingford, a Citty of note in the tyme of the Romans, but now (short of ite ancient greatnes) is reduced to a small Corporation, wch consisteth of a Maior, high Steward, Recorder & Aldermen: the Seales of the said Corporation are aboue depicted.

At the tyme of this present Visitation, Francis Day was Maior, Thomas Earle of Berke high Steward, Anthony Barker Esqr Recorder. William Loder senior, Thomas Eldridge, William Lane, Anthony Leaver and Richard Skinner, Aldermen: In witnes whereof I haue herevnto set my hand, the Fourteenth day of March, in the Seaventeenth yeare of the reigne of our Soveraigne Lord Charles the second, of England, Scotland, France & Ireland King, Defender of the Faith, Annoq3 Dñi 1664.

FRA: DAYE.

Town of New Windsor.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, f. 11.*]

[*This page in Ashmole's handwriting.*]

[*Common Seal of TOWN.*]

[*Seal of MAYOR.*]

New Windsor in the County of Berke was made a free Borough by the Charter of King Edward the first, dated the 28th of May, in the 5^t yeare of his Reigne. The Comon Seale for the Towne, & that belonging to the Maior, are drawne aboue.

At the tyme of this Visitation William Galland was Maior, John Viscount Mordant of Aveland Baron of Ryegate, & Constable of the Honour & Castle of Windsor, was High Steward, Francis Ridley Vnder Steward and Towne-Clarke, Richard Church, Samuell Mihill, Richard Nash, William Poole, Henry Choone, George Say, John Randall, William Row, Thomas Merwyn, Aldermen. John Church, John Nash, Benchers. Tho: Mansfield & Thomas Carey Bayliffs.

Aldworth, of Ruscombe.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p.* 17.]

Arms confirmed to Richard Aldworth of Aldworth Com. Berks, Att ye time of the Visitation 1623 *p' John Philipott, Somerset* (*Harl. MS.* 5867, *p.* 164^b^).

See the pedigree in the Appendix which ought perhaps to have appeared in the Visitation of 1623. *Aldworth is not found in the list of disclaimers.*

Richard Aldworth of Walgrave [*Wargrave*] in Com: Berks ob: 1638. = Amy da: of Thomas Persons of greate Milton in Com: Oxon:

- 6. George. — 7. William.
- 3. Robert — 4. Henry & — 5. John all dyed without Yssue. — 2. Thomas.
- 1. Richard Aldworth of the Parish of Ruscombe in Com: Berks Esquire son & heire now one of the Burgesses in Parliam^t^: for the Towne of Reading, also one of his Ma^ts^ Justices of the Peace for the County of Berks, & one of the Auditors of his Maties Escheq^r^: æt: 51: an: 8°: Mar: 1665. = Anne da: & sole heire of Wm Gwyn of New Windsor & one of the Auditors of his Maties Escheq^r^:
- Anne dyed vnmarryed.

- Richard son & heire æt: 20: annoꝝ 8: Mar: 1665.
- 2. William. — 3. Charles. — 4. John.
- 5. Henry. — 6. Robert.
- 1. Anne. — 2. Amy.
- 3. Susanna. — 4. Margaret.
- 5. Elizabeth. — 6. Dorothy.

Certified by RICHARD ALDWORTH Esqr:

Aldworth, of Wantage.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 130.*]

No arms in C. 12. *The original paper of this pedigree in Ashmole's handwriting, with the signature of Thomas Aldworth, is in MS. Rawl., D.* 865, *fol.* 88. *It is marked* p[d].

Harl. MS. 1530, *fol.* 64[b], *gives the Arms:* [*Argent*] *crusily fitchee, a chevron between three boars' heads couped and erect* [*Gules*].

Wanting Towne.

Thomas Aldworth of Wanting. =

- Robert Aldworth of Wanting. = Lettice Da: to . . . . Whistler of Gatington [*Garsington*] in Com: Ox:
  - Margaret wife to Will: Combes of Paufley [*Poughley*] in the Parish of East Ga[*r*]ston in Com: Berks.
  - 2. Robert Aldworth.
  - 1. Thomas Aldworth of Wanting æt: 33: annoq̃ 21: Martij 1664. = Margaret Da: to Laurence Castle of Wanting.
    - 1. Thomas son & heire æt: 12: an: 21: Martij 1664.
    - 2. John. — 3. Daniell.
    - 4. Laurence. — 5. Robert.
    - Margaret.

Certified by THOMAS ALDWORTH senior.

Allen, of Streatley.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, pp. 36 and 37.*]

No Arms in C. 12. *Harl. MSS.* 1483, *fol.* 72[b], 1530, *fol.* 52[b], *give* [*Argent*] *two bars* [*Azure*] *over all an anchor erect* [*Or*]. CREST: *A demi naked female holding in her right hand a spear erect* [*all proper*]. *Cf. Miscel. G. et H., New S.*, ij., 255.

Moreton hundred.

=

- Michaell Poynant one of the 6 Clearkes of the Chancery tempore Hen: 7: ob: sine prole. =
- Margery wife to Rich: Birch gentleman. =
  - John [*A*] Deane of Wallingford. = Margaret [*Birch*]. (B)

John Allen of Streatley in Com: Berks. = (A)

A | B |

Richard Allen of Streatly. = Alice Da: of Henry Clarke of Goring in Com: Oxon:

William White of Branley in Com: Hants. = Margaret [*A Deane*].

Alice wife to William Martin of Wickham in Com: Buck [*? Berks*].

—

Anne wife to Robert Steele of Reading.

John Allen of Streatly obijt 1654. = Anne Da: to Ralph Whistler of Fulscot in Com: Berks.

John White. = Elianor Daughter of Henry Clarke of Goring in Com: Oxon:

John Allen of Streatly now one of his Maties: Justices of Peace for this County æt: 71: an: 14: Mar: 1664. = Anne [*White*].

1. John dyed at Padua 1650.
—
2. Jonathan ob: sine prole.

3. Edward æt: 19: an: 14: Mar: 1664.

1. Anne first wife to Dudley son to Sam^ll^: Avery Alderman of London, & next to Tho: Sanders of Mundswell* in Com: Oxon:

Eliz: wife to Edw. Reade of Ipsden in Com: Oxon:

Martha.

Certified by JOHN ALLEN.

Ayleworth, of West Hannay.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, pp. 140 and 141.*]

No Arms in C. 12. *Harl. MS.* 1483, *fol.* 113, *gives, Gules, on a fesse between six billets* [*Or*], *a crescent for difference.*

Wanting hundred.

Anthony Ayleworth of All Soules Colledge in Oxford Doctor of the Civill Law. = ... da: to Willm Baily of Duckelton in Com: Oxon.

2. Anthony Aylworth of West Hanney ob: 1662. = Katherine da: to Will: Page of Marcham in Com: Berks.

4. William = Katharine da: to . . . . Day.

A

1. Anne wife to Thomas Earle of Marcham.

2. Katharine wife to William Yeate of West Hanney.

3. Milicent wife to Richard Sherwood of Oxford.

* Mungwell *written against this in a different but contemporary hand.*

A

3. Andrew married Frances da: to Geo: Champion of Wanting.

2. Thomas married Martha Thatcher of Vffinton in Com: Berks.

1. Anthony Aylworth of West Hanney æt: 45: an: 21: Mar: 1664. = Joyce da: to Marke Hawkins of Babington in Com: Berks.

1. Martin. — 1. Anne.

2. Dorothy. — 3. Katharine.

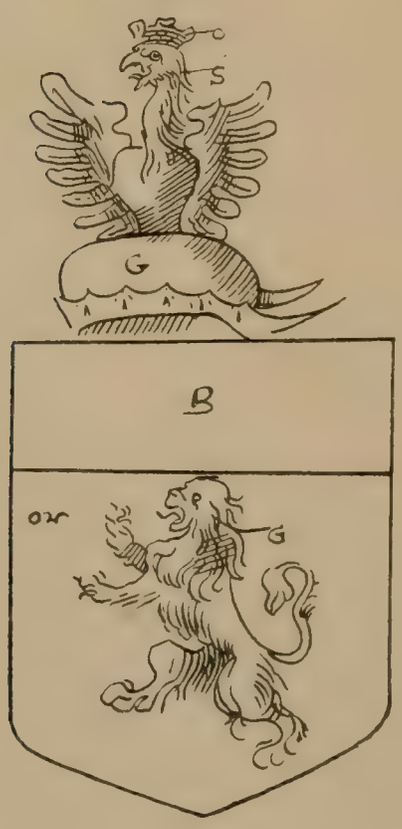
1. Anthony. — 2. Thomas.

1. Elizabeth. — 2. Katharine.

Certified by ANDREW AYLWORTH.

Ayshcombe, of Lyford.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 45.*]



Ock hund.

John Ayshcombe of Lyford in Com: Berks Esquire. = Eliz: Da: & Coheire of Tho: Clarke of Streatly in Com: Berks.

A

A

1. Oliver eldest son ob: sine prole.	2. John Aysh-combe of Ly-ford ob: anno 1662. =	Joane Daughtr of . . . . Baniger.	3. William. — 4. Thomas. — 5. Richard. ob: s. ple.	Margaret wife to John Alder of Let-combe in Com: Berks.	Mary. — Elizab: — Friswid. [*all*] dyed vmaryed.	Martha wife to John Whistler of Alder [?] in Com: Berks.

1. John Ayshcombe of Lyford æt: 20: an: 16: Mar: 1664.	2. Oliver Aysh-combe.	Margaret wife to Richard Capell of Prestbury neere Glouc:	Elizabeth.

Certified by JOHN AYSHCOMBE.

Backhouse, of Swallowfield.

[*MS. Ashmole 851. pp. 20 and 21.*]

1 and 4. BACKHOUSE. 2. PERKINS. 3. BARNES.

Confirmation of Arms and grant of a Crest by Robert Cooke Clarencieux, 27 *March* 1574, *to Nicholas Backhouse of London, Grocer, son of Thomas Backhouse of Whitrige, co: Cumb: whose ancestors long time past came out of Lancashire: Girony of four Gold and Azure a saltire humettée ermines.* CREST: *On a torce Gold and Azure a close eagle Vert, beaked and legged Gold on a serpent proper.* (*Ashm. MS.* 358, *fol.* 185.)

Certificate of Arms granted by Sir Gilbert Dethick, Garter, to Thomas Backhouse of Whitrigg, co: Cumb: gent: and Ellen da: and heir of Richard Parkins of Holme, co: Cumb: gent. 26 *Febr.* 1579. (*Ashm: MSS.* 840 *and* 858.)

Harl. MS. 1483, *fol.* 66[b], *gives a trick of the arms:* 1 *and* 4 *quarterly, Azure and Or in the first quarter, an escallop Gold;* 2 *and* 3, *Gules, a saltire Or, a label of five points Ermine.* CREST: *An eagle, wings displayed, standing on a serpent Vert.* "*Under the hand of Gilbert Dethick Garter king of Armes A°* 1579."

Another trick shews the Arms with the saltire humettée ermine quartering 2 *and* 3 *Perkins,* "*the same Creast.*" *Written against it is an extract from Dethick's Grant* [26 *Feb.*], 1579, *to Nicholas Backhouse, Citizen & Alderman of London, son of Tho: B. of Whitrigg in Com: of Cumb[ld] Gent., and Ellen da: and heir of Richard Perkins of Holme in the said County Gent.*

Charleton hundred.

Thomas Backhouse of Whitrige in Com: Cumberland. = Elianor Daughter of John Perkins of Hurtlo in Com: Cumberland.

Owen Waller of London first husband. = Emme Da: & sole heire of John Jordan alias Cater 2[d] wife. = Nicholas Backhouse Alderman of London & Sheriff an° 1578. = Anne daughter to Tho: Curson of Croxall in Com: Derb: first wife.

Sarah wife of Nicholas Fulwar of Chamberhouse in Com: Berks.

Rowland Backhouse Alderman of London obijt 1648 annoĩ 90. = Elizabeth daughter & heire to Bartholomew Barnes of London, obijt 1664 annoĩ 95.

Samuell. — Rowland. — John. All dyed without yssue.

Nicholas Backhouse of London ob: 1650. = Christian Da: to William Williams of London Merchant.

1. Eliz: wife to W[m] Garaway of London Merch[t].

3. Sarah wife to George Dodding of Cunyside in Com: Lanc: — 2. Juliana.

2. Miles Backhouse obijt sine prole.

1. Samuell Backhouse of Swallowfield in Com: Berks son & heire ob: 1626: annoĩ 72. = Eliz: da: to John Borlase of Marlow in Com: Buck:

Mary wife of William Borlase of Marlow in Com: Buck.

Añe wife to Thom: Chester of Agmondesbury in Com: Glouc: Esquire.

Eliz: wife to .... Bellingham of Bromley in Com: Linc: gent.

Mary wife of William Standen of Arborfield in Com: Berks Esq:

1. Sr John Backhouse Kn[t] of y[e] Bath to King Charles y[e] first ob: 1649: añoĩ 66. = Flower Da: of Beniamin Henshaw of London, she remarryed Hen: Smith alias Nevill of Holt in Com: Leic: Esquire.

2. Nicholas & 3. Samuel ob. sine prole.

4. Will: Backhouse Esq: ob: 30: Maij 1662: añorum 70. = Anne da: to Brian Richards of Hartley Westfield in Hamps: ob: 1663.

A B

A | B

Samuell dyed young.
—
John Backhouse son & heire ob: 4° Sept: 1660.

Will: Byshop of Southwarnebourne in Com: Hants Esq: first husband obijt [*3 March 1660—61.*]

Flower sole Da: & heire.

Sr William Backhouse Baronet high Sheriff of the County of Berks anno 1664 æt: 23: annoř 2: Feb: 1664 [*1664-5*].

John dyed young.
—
Christian dyed young.
—
Elizab: æt: 19: annoř 11: Martij 1664: wife to Ezechia King of London.

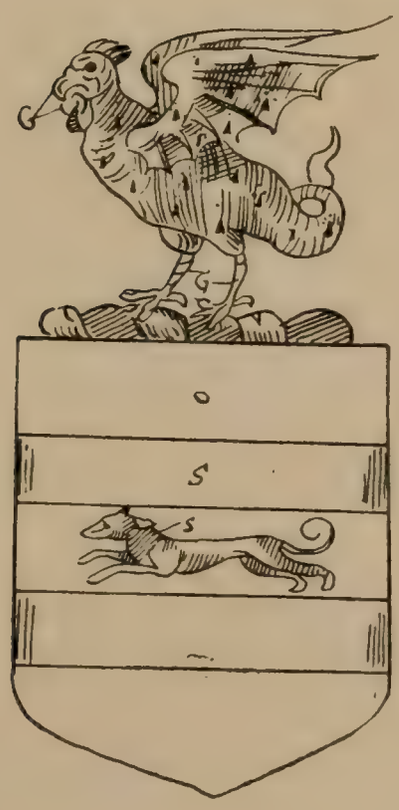
William [*Byshop*] dyed young.

Anne [*Byshop*] dyed young.

Certified by Sr WILLIAM BACKHOUSE Bart.

Baker, of New Windsor.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, pp. 280 and 281.*]



New Windsor.

Hoc Scutum Armorum, à Roberto Cooke alias dicto Clarenceulx Rege Armorum, Georgio Baker [*of London, Surgeon to Q. Eliz.*] supra noïato concessum est, 10° Maij An° 1573. Vt ꝑ Diploma firmatum propria manu sigilloq; ꝑdĉi Roberti mihi exhibitum apud Windesorum 28 die Aprilis An°: Dni 1665 apparuit.

[*Added by Ashmole. See the grant in full, Miscel. G. et H.*, ij. 1.]

[*Ann*] the Relict [*? da:*] of [*Pawle*] French one of the Prebends of Windsor 2d wife. = George Baker cheife Chirugeon to Queene Elizabeth. = [*Anne*] da: to [*William*] Swayne of Hackney in Com: Midd first wife.

- .... wife to Sr John Farwell one of the band of Pensioners to King Charles ye first.
- Grace wife to .... Whiniard house keeper of Hampton Court.
- 2. George ob: sine prole.

- 1. Alexander Baker of the Citty of Westminster. = Alice da: to [*Edward*] Gervais [*Jerviss of .... in Com: Southampton 1st wife*].
  - Alice wife to Henry Seymour son of Sr John Seymour of Vswelborough in Com: Hants.
  - Mary wife to Charles Havers one of ye Band of Pensionrs to King Charles ye first.
  - Anne wife to Thomas Packington one of the Esquires of the Body of King Charles the first.
  - Winifred wife to Sr Edward Widnell of [*Tandridge*] in Com: Surrey [*Kt*].
  - 1. John Baker of Egham in Com: Surrey. = Frances da: to Sr Thomas Henley of Cuckfield in Com: Sussex.
    - John Baker of New Windsor æt: 28: annoq̃ 30: Mar: 1665. = Elizab: eldest da: and Coheire.
      - Charles son and heire æt: 2: an: 30: Mar: 1665.
      - Elizabeth.
    - 2. Mary = John Dugdale eldest son of Wm Dugdale Norroy King of Armes.
      - William [*Dugdale*] son and heire æt: 1: ann: 30: Martij 1665.
    - 3. Penelope.
  - 2. Alexander Baker of New Windsor æt: circa 60: an: 30: Mar: 1665. = Eliz: da: to Tho: Farrar of Harald in Com: Bedforde.
- Frances = Robert Bowl of New Windsor.
- Anne = John Greene of St Clements Danes Gent:
- .... = Aron Woodcock of Redriff in Com: Surr:

Certified by ALEXANDER BAKER.

Baker, of New Windsor.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 285.*]

No arms in C. 12. *Grant of Arms by Edward Byssh, Garter, to William Baker of New Windsor co: Berks Esq:* 14 *July* 1655 *: Argent on a fesse between* 3 *trefoils azure, as many swans' necks erased of the first beaked Gules. On a helmet and wreath of his colours a swan's neck erased ar: collared azure holding in his beak gules a trefoil of the second, mantled gules doubled argent.* (*Ashmole MS.* 840, *p.* 404, *and* 858, *p.* 206.) *These Arms are tricked in Harl. MS.* 1483, *fol.* 136.

Windsor Towne.

John Baker of Bowdon in Com: Cestr: =

Thomas Baker Cit: and Baker of London. = Sarah da: to . . . . Faireweather of London Merchant.

2. Lawrence ob: sine prole.

1. William Baker of New Windsor æt: 83: ann: 30: Martij 1665. = Barbara the relict of John Sanders of London Merchant.

Certified by WILLIAM BAKER.

Barker, of Sunning.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 11.*]

BARKER quartering BURLEY.

Sunning hundred.

Sr Anthony Barker of Sunning in Com: Berks Knight. = Jane da: to Edward Eldrington of Birchhall [*Beech Hall*] in Com: Essex.

A

A

3. Nathaniell Barker Rector of Stoke Falmage in Com: Oxon. = 1. William Barker of Sunning Esq; æt: 67: annoꝝ 11: Mar: 1664 [and one of his Ma^te Justices of the Peace for the said County—*added by Ashmole*]. = Mary da: to Wm Bridon of Ipswich in Com: Suff: Merchant.

2. Anthony Barker of Sunning Esquire & one other of his Ma^tes Justices of peace for ye county of Berks. = Frances da: to .... Knight of Chawton in Com: Hants.

William.

Robert son & heire æt: 16: an: 11: Martij 1664.

Frances wife to Richard House of Whitley in Com: Berks.

Anne.

Anthony æt: 24: an: 11: Martij 1664.

Mary. — Judith.

Certified by WILLIAM BARKER Esqr.

Barker, of Hurst.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 12.*]

BARKER quartering BURLEY.

Sunning hundred.

John Barker of Wokingham. = Katherine da: to Edward Martin of Shinfield [*co. Berks*].

A

A

- 1. William Barker of Sunning in Com: Berks.
- 3. John Barker of Hurst in com: Berks ob: 1620. = Frances da: to Henry Manfield of Taplow in Com: Buck.
- Anthony 2: sonne.

  - 1. Henry Barker of Hurst eldest sonne. — 2. Thomas Barker of Hurst.
  - 3. John Barker of Sandhurst in Com: Berks ob: 1639. = Mary da: to Henry Powle of Cirencester in Com: Glouc: Esqr:
  - Frances wife to . . . . Tipping of Chechurst in Com: Ox:
  - [*Jane*] wife to [*Richard*] Rolls of Lewkner in Com: Oxon.

    - Henry Barker of Hurst ætat: 54: annorum 11: Martij 1664. = Eliz: da: to James Hall of Andevor in Com: Hants:
    - Francis Barker of Ireland. = Barbara da: to James Hall of Andivor.

      - 3. Henry Barker.
      - 1. John Barker son & [*sic*] æt: 31: an: 11: Mar: 1664.
      - 2. William Barker. — 4. Thomas Barker.
      - [*1*]. Elizabeth. — [*2*]. Anne.
      - [*3*]. Mary. — [*4*]. Sarah.

Certified by HENRY BARKER of Hurst.

Barker, of Newbury.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 188.*]

The original paper sent in by Dr. Hugh Barker, and signed by him, appears to be preserved in Rawl. MS. D. 865, *fol.* 64. *It does not include his children. See Appendix.*

Newbury Towne.

William Barker of Stoaksley in Com. [*Yorks*]. = [*Joan, da: of Sir William Carhill and sister of Christopher Carhill, Norroy.*]

- 1. Sr Christopher Barker Knight Garter King of Armes son and heire.
- 3. Robert Barker of Culworth in Com: Northton third son. = Mary da: to Will: Danvers brother to Sr John Danvers Knt.
  - Robert Barker of great Horwood in Com: Bucks. = ... da: to Dr Smith Surrogate for Bucks.
    - 1. William Barker Doctor in Divinity and Prebend of Canterbury.
    - 2. Hugh Barker of Newbury Doctor of Phisick æt: 56: annoq̃ 23: Martij 1664. = Joane da: to Edward Goddard of Woodhay in Com: Southton Esq3 and of . . . . da: and coheire to John Croker of Batisford in Com: Glouc: Esquire.
      - Hugh Barker son and heire æt: 13: an: 23: Martij 1664.
      - 1. Elizabeth. — 2. Joane.
      - 3. Frances. — 4. Sarah.

Certified by John Rider, on the behalfe of Doctor HUGH BARKER.

Baron, of Windsor.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 287.*]

[*No Arms tricked.*]

New Windsor.

Randolph Baron of Meere in Com: Wilts. = Lucie da: to . . . . Hyleard.

- 3. Christopher Baron of Meere marr: . . . . da: to . . . . Mervin of Pertwood in Com: Wilts.
- 2. Wm Baron of Meere marr. Margaret da: to Robert Goldsborough of Meere aforesaid.
- 1. John Baron of Meere obijt circa ann: 1642. = Margaret da: and coheire to . . . . Stut in Com: Linc:
- Grace wife to Richard Greene of Winterborne Stoke in Com: Wilts.

A |

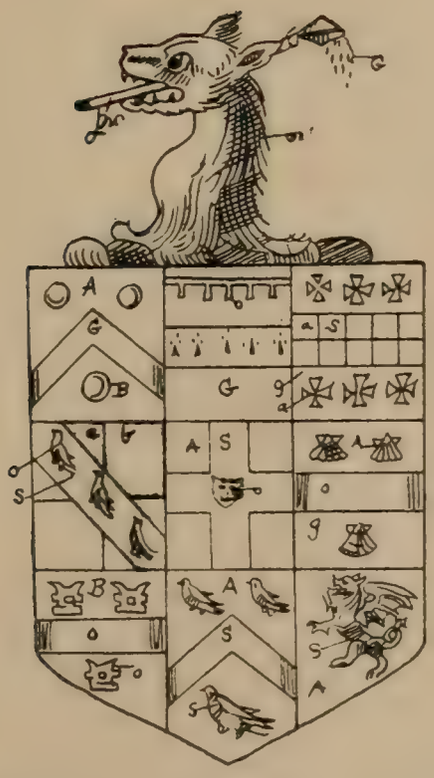
2. John. — 3. George.	1. Hartgill Baron now one of the Clearkes of the Privy Seale & Comptrollor of his Maties workes within the Castle and Forest of Windsor æt: 39: an: 30: Mar: 1665.	Anne da: & coheire to .... Barret of .... in Com: Midd.	1. Mary. — 2. Eliz: wife to	3. Margaret wife to Luke Simpson. — 4. Bridget wife to ....

1. John son & heire æt: 12: annor 30: Martij 1665.	2. Charles. — 3. William.	4. Hartgill. — 5. Edward.	1. Philippa. — 2. Elizabeth.	3. Mary.

Certified by HARTGILL BARON.

Baskervile, of Sunningwell.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 64.*]



1. BASKERVILE.
2. REES.
3. BUTLER.
4. LE GROS.
5. BRIGGES.
6. PYCHARD.
7. BODENHAM.
8. ? BRENTON.
9. HERGEST.

Hormer hundred.

Henry Baskervile of the Citty of Hereford.

A |

A

3. John. — 4. Arnold ob: sine prole.

1. Sr: Tho: Baskervile of Goodrest in Com: Warw: obijt 1597: and buried in St Paules London. = Mary Da: of Sr Thomas Throgmorton Knight.

2. Nich: Baskervile Capt: in ye Low Countries. = Constance Da: to Geo: Huntly of Baxwell in Com: Glouc:

Haniball Baskervile of Sunningwell and Bayworth in Com: Berks Esqr æt: 68: an: 16: Mar: 1664. = Mary.

1. Thomas son & heire æt: 34: annoq̃ 16: Mar: 1664.

2. Henry. — 3. Nicholas. dyed without yssue.

5. Robert. — 6. George.

4. William now living.

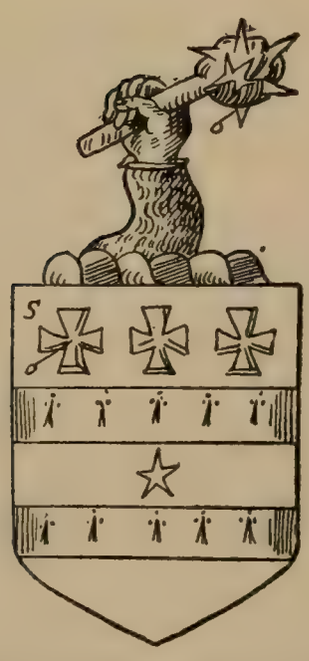
1. Gertrude. dyed vnmarryed.

2. Constance.

Certified by HANIBALL BASKERVILE Esqr.

Bathurst, of Charleton in Wantage.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 142.*]



Arms granted to John Bathurst of London (? 1587).

Wanting hundred.

Randolph Bathurst of Horton Kirby in Kent Esquire. = Katherine da: to [*Rich.*] Argoll [*of East Sutton, Ar.*].

A

A

- Sr Edward Bathu[r]st of Horton Kirby Knt son & heire.
- Samuell Bathurst of Charleton in Wanting 3d sonne ætat: 50: annorum. ═ Dorothy da: of Edward Scoles of Charleton.
  - Edmund son and heire æt: 16: an: 21: Mar: 1664.
  - 2. Jasper.
  - 3. Samuell.
  - Dorothy.

Certified by SAMUELL BATHURST.

Batten, of East Garston.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 145.*]

[*No Arms in C.* 12.]

Lamborne hundred.

- 1. Edward Batten of Bristow and a Justice of peace there.
- 2. Thomas Batten of Ardington in Com: Berks. ═
  - Adam Batten of Est Garston in Com: Berks æt: 76: annorū 21: Martij 1664. ═ Jane Da: to John Clarke of Ardington wick.
    - 2. Adam Batten.
    - 1. Henry son & heire æt: 44: an: 21: Mar: 1664. ═ Mary Da: to Edw: Boyland of Hungerford Parke.
      - Edw: æt: 8: an: 21: Martij 1664.
      - 2. Henry.
      - 1. Jane.
      - 2. Mary.
      - 3. Frances.
      - 4. Susanna.
    - Jane wife to Wm Fielder of Crundwell in Com: Hants.

Certified by HENRY BATTEN.

Bennet, of New Windsor.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 283.*]

See p. 70 *and cf. the Arms exemplified to Ralph Benet of Wallingford, co: Berks, by William Camden, Clar:* (*Harl. Soc. Visit. Surrey, p.* 101.)

New Windsor.

Audrey da: to John Page of Harrow on the hill in Com: Midd: second wife. = Sr Robert Bennet Knight Surveyor of the Workes of the Castle of Windsor. = Eliz: da: and heire of Robert Garnet of Bloxburne in Com: Hartf: first wife.

1. Robert ob: sine prole.
—
2. John ob: sine prole.

Leonard Benett of New-Windsor Esquire.

1. Audrey wife to Francis Sherington in Com: Lanc:

2. Mary.

3. Francis late wife to Samll Hales 2d son to Tho: Hales of Bekesborne in Com: Kant: Esqr:

Certified by LEONARD BENET Esqr:

Bigg, of Haines Hill in Hurst.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 26.*]

Hoc Scutum Armorum, ad Bigg de Bennendon in Com: Kantiæ familiam pertinet; vt patet, ꝑ Johis Philpot Somerseti Heraldi ad Arma, attestationem. [*Added by Ashmole.*]

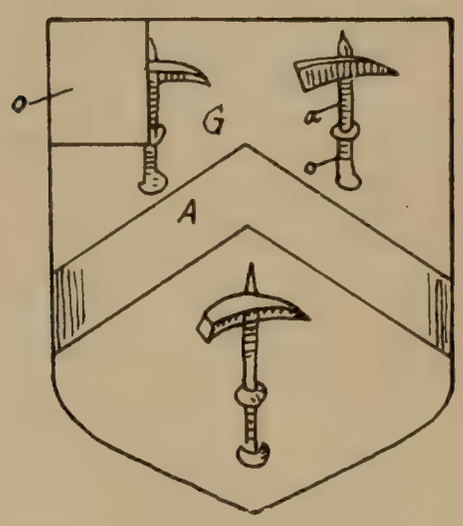
William Bigg of Bennendon in Com: Kent: aº 1540.

- John Bigg of . . . . neere Wallingford in Com: Oxon: = Margaret da: to . . . . Provest of . . . . in Com: Ox:
  - 1. William.
  - —
  - 2. Mathew.
  - 3. Richard Bigg of Stᵗ Gyles in the feilds in Com: Midd: obijt circa an: 1646. = Anne da: to . . . . Juxon Citizen of London.
    - 1. Margaret first married to Christopher Nicolson of London & next to . . . . Combey of London.
    - 2. Anne wife to Tessilio Yale of Yale.
    - 3. Katherine.
    - 2. Edward married . . . .
    - Lady Phæbe da: to James Earle of Marleborough first wife. [*James Ley 1st Baron Ley: created Earl of Marlborough, co. Wilts. 1. February 1626. died. 1628.*] = 1. Richard Bigg of Haines hill in Hurst æt: 52: an: 8º Mar: 1665. = Mary da: to Timothy Wade of London Merchant.
      - 1. John son and heire æt: 21: an: 8: Mar: 1665.
      - 2. Richard.
      - 3. Nathaniell.
      - 4. Lovelace.
- Edward Bigg of Bennendon.

Certified by RICHARD BIGG.

Bisley or Beesley, of Abingdon.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 74.*]



Abbingdon Towne.

Probatio istius Scuti Armorum habetur, Ex vetere Fenestræ vitro in Domo infra nominati Alexandri Bisley apud Abingdon, a multis annis ad ipsius Maiores ꝑtinenti, vt ipsemet Alexander affirmat. [*Added by Ashmole.*]

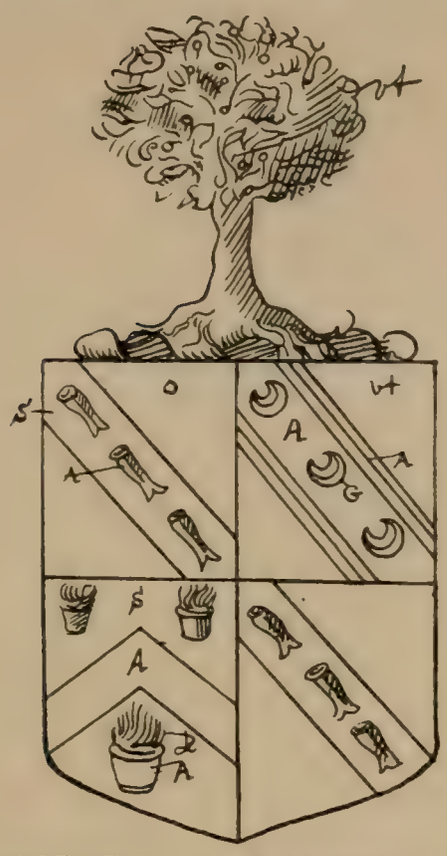
William Beesley of Abbingdon gen: living a°: 23: H: 7.

- Thomas Beesley of Abbingdon gen: ob: 1553 = Lucy da: of .... Trewe obijt 1575.
  - Richard 3d: sonne.
  - 2. Alexander Beesley of Abingdon. = Jane Da: of Robert Adshead of Abingdon.
    - 2. Francis Beesley.
    - 1. Alexander Beesley of Abingdon æt: 62: annoꝝ 16: Mar: 1664. = Tace Da: to Henry Machin of Crickley in Com: Glouc: Esqr:
      - Alexander dyed young.
      - Mary wife to Anthony Goddard of Edgworth in Com: Glouc:
  - Robert eldest soñ a Lunatick.

Certified by ALEXANDER BISLEY.

Blagrave, of Bulmarsh in Sunning.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 2.*]



1 and 4. BLAGRAVE. 2. BELLAMY. 3. WRIGHT.

Arms confirmed to Thomas Blagrave in the Co: of Wilts Gent. 9. *Eliz.* 1567.

Sunning hundred.

Anthony Blagrave of Bulmarsh in Com: Berks. = Jane da: of Sr John Borlase of Bockmore in Com: Buck:

1. Sr John Blagrave of Southcoat Knt.

2. Anthony Blagrave of Bulmarsh Esquire. = Dorothy daughter of Tho: Dolman of Shaw Esquire.

1. Anthony Blagraue obijt 1655. = Rebecca da: of Sr John Chapman of Hampnet in Com̄: Sussex.

2. John Blagrave of Reading Esq. æt: 32 an: 11: Martij 1664. = Ester da: of William Gore of Barrow in Com: Surr:

Rebecca. Dorothy.

3. George Blagrave of Bulmarsh æt: 26: an: 11: Martij 1664. = Eliz: da: to Alex: Browne of Danverd [*Denford*] in Com: Berks.

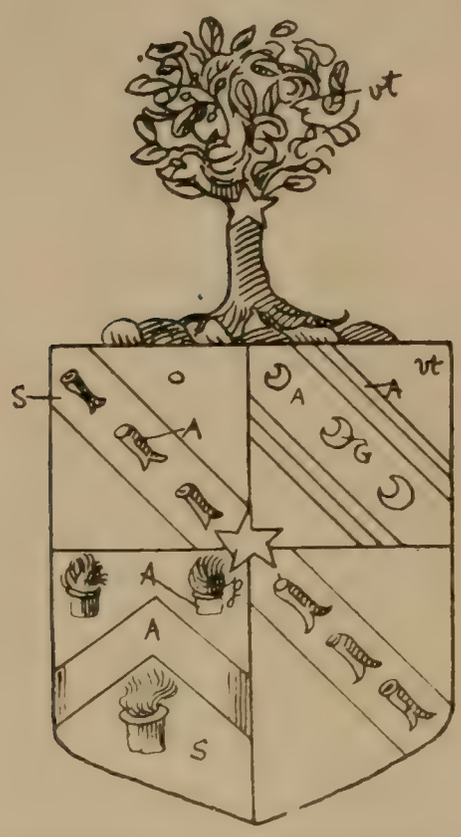
Dorothy ætat: 1: an: 11: March 1664.

Anne. — Dorothy,

Certified by the abouenamed GEORGE BLAGRAVE.

Blagrave, of Southcot, by Reading.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 195.*]



1 and 4. BLAGRAVE. 2. BELLAMY. 3. WRIGHT.

Theale hundred.

John Blagrave of Bulmarsh in Com: Berks. = Anne da: to Sr Anthony Hungerford of Downe Amney in Com: Gloue:

- 1. Anthony son & heire. =
- 2. John Blagrave = a famous Mathematitian.
- 3. Edward = Blagrave.
- 4. Alexander = Blagrave of Southcot. = Margaret da: to ....

- Jane Blagrave = Edward Blagrave.
- John Blagrave of Southcot = Frances da: to Thomas Gregory of Bentley in Com: Hants.
  æt: 77: an: 25: Mar: 1665.

- Alexander Blagrave son & heire æt: 41: an: 25: Mar: 1665. = Letitia da: to Walter Knight of Reading.
- Margaret wife to Thomas Hodges Dr in Divinity & now Deane of Hereford.

- 1. Letitia.
- 2. Frances.
- 3. Naomi.
- 4. Barbara.

Certified by ALEXANDER BLAGRAUE.

Blany, of Reading.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 212.*]

1. BLANEY. 2. GWYNN. 3. ? VAUGHAN. 4. TRAHEARNE.

Reading Towne.

Evan Blany of Keele in Com: Montgomery. = Margaret da: to . . . . Draper of . . . . in Com: Salop.

1. John Blany of Keele aforesaid.
—
2. Edward.

3. Thomas Blany Esquire now one of the Serjeants at Armes to his Majesty æt: 43: annoꝝ 25: Martij 1665. = Hester da: to Michaell Blackwell of Rootham in Kent.

Thomas son and heire æt: 11: ann: 25: Martij 1665.

Certified by THOMAS BLANY, Esqr:

Blower, of Reading.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 210.*]

No Arms in C. 12. *Harl. MS.* 1530, *fol.* 50^{b}, *gives the Arms, Or, a chevron between three pommes Vert.*

These Arms, with the Crest, a right arm erect vested Vert, cuffed Argent, the hand proper, holding an apple branch leaved and slipped of the first, were granted to Peter Blower, brother of William of London, son of Robert of Suffolk, by Richard Lee, Clarenceux, 1 *June* 13 [*?*] *Eliz.* [*?* 1596 *or* 1597] (*Visit. of Essex,* 1634, *p.* 35).

Reading Towne.

Christopher Blower of Loughborow in Com: Leic: obijt 1643. = Mary Da: to . . . . Watleton of Reading.

- 1. Mary wife to Silvester Deane of London Haberdash^r.
- 2. Eliz: wife of Rog: Lock of London Dyer.
- 3. Martha wife to Rog: Stevens of Reading.
- 4. Sarah wife to . . . . Greene of London Dyer.

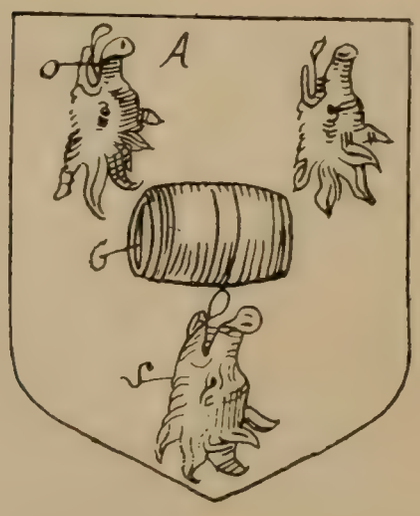
- 2. John Blower.
- 1. Thomas Blower of Reading ætat: 46 annoq̃ 11 : Mar : 1664. = Anne Da : to John Harison of Reading Draper.

- 1. Samuell son & heire æt: 9 : annoq̃ 11 : Mar : 1664.
- 2. Francis.
- 3. Christopher.
- 4. John.
- Anne.

Certified by THOMAS BLOWER.

Booth, of Arborfield.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 7.*]



Sunning hundred.

Eliz: da : to . . . . Hatch of White walton second wife. = Francis Booth of Reading. = Dorothy da : to Thomas Bullock of Arberfeild first wife.

- Richard Booth from whom y^e Boothes of Reading are descended. = Anne da : to . . . . Clarke of Shinfeild.
- Charles Booth of Barkham in Com : Berks. A = Vrsula da : to Esdras Cooper of Reading.
- Tho: Booth eldest son.

A

1. Charles Booth of Barkham eldest son. = Francis married to Antonetta da: to Sr Francis Lomer of Cornwall. = Mary dyed young.

2. Esdras Booth dyed vnmarryed.

3. John Booth of Aberfeild & late of Barkham æt: 56: an: 8: Mar: 1665. = Eliz: da: to Roger Waters of Beckonsfeild in Buck.

Anne wife to Theophilus Elborough of . . . . in Com: Hertford.

—

Vrsula wife to John Stockwell of Henley.

Richard son and heire æt: 30: an: 8: Mar: 1665.

[1.] Charles. — [2.] Francis.

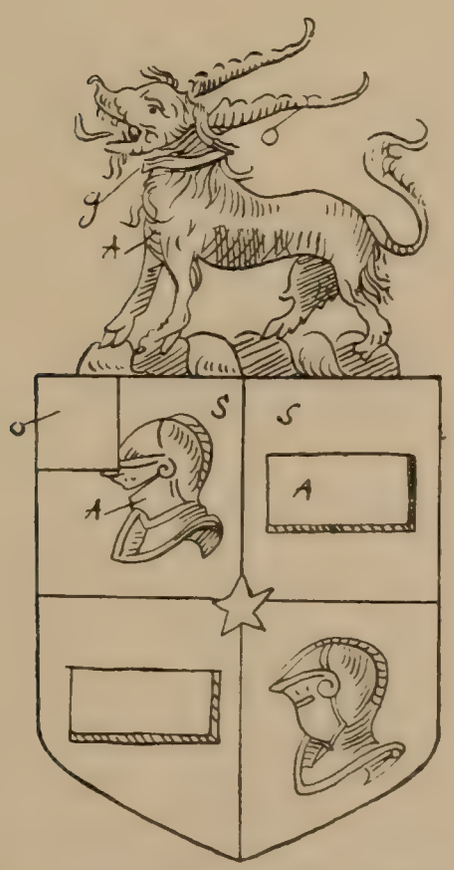
[3.] John.

Elizabeth. — Mary.

Certified by JOHN BOOTH.

Bostock, of Abingdon.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 69.*]



BOSTOCK quartering BOSTOCK.

The original paper of this pedigree is MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 93b, *in Ashmole's handwriting, and signed by William Bostock. It agrees with the following pedigree, except that the children of Thomas Bostock and Martha Payne are omitted. It is marked* Gratis paupertatis causa.

Abbingdon Towne.

Ralph Bostock of Abington. = Maude Da: to Will: Gosling of Longworth [*co: Berks*].

Anne Da: to John Browne of Abington second wife. = Richard Bostock of Abington. = Anne Da: to Thomas Steele of Essex first wife.

Edmund Bostock of Abingdon = Mary third Da: to Tho: Lydall of Reading.

2. Tho: mar: Martha Da: of John Payne of Abingdon. =

1. Edmond Bostock of the Midle Temple æt: 24: annoř.

2. Thomas Bostock. — Elizabeth.

1. William Bostock of Abingdon æt: 54: an: 16: Mar: 1664. = Joane Da: of John Saunders of Shipton [? *Shippon*] in Com: Berks.

Edmund eldest son æt: 31: ann: 16: Mar: 1664.

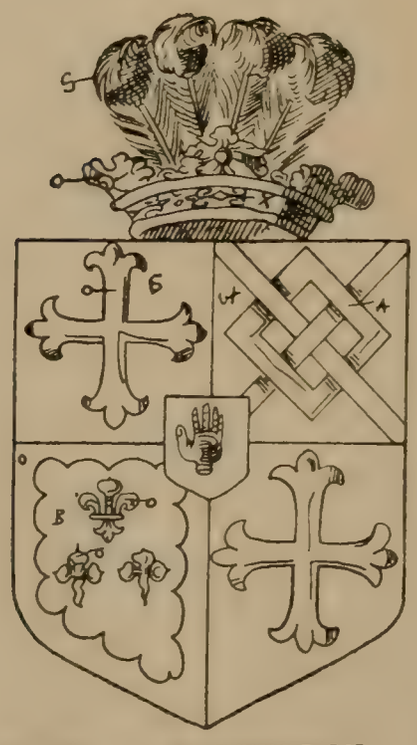
1. Mary. — 3. Joane.

2. Jane wife to Robert Blackaller of Abingdon.

Certified by WILLIAM BOSTOCK.

Braham, of New Windsor.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 275.*]



1 and 4. BRAHAM. 2. SALKELD [?]. *3. PALMER.*

Hæc Crista concessa Parmaq3 Armoř confirmata est, Richardo Braham militi, ab Edwardo Walker Equite aurato Gartero principali Rege Armorum, 10° die Junij An° dñi 1646 [*added by Ashmole*].

New Windsor.

Richard Braham of Wandsworth in Com: Surr: and New Windsor in Com: Berks. = Elizabeth second da: of Nathaniell Giles Doctor of Musick [*of New Windsor, co: Berks*].

- 2. John Braham.
- Jane da: to Tho: Devonish of Langham in Com: Dorset 3d wife. =
- Susan da: to Sr Robert Gawsill of Watlington in Norff: Knt 2d wife. =
- Sr Richard Braham of New Windsor in Com: Berks [Knight and Baronet: *added by Ashmole*]. = Susan da: to Sr George Southcot of Dartmouth Castle in Com: Devon 1st wife.
  - Charles dyed young.
- Eliz: wife to Ralph Darnell [*Darwell*] of Birdsplace in Com: Hertford Esquire.

Certified by Sr RICH: BRAHAM Knight & Bart.

Brickenden, of Inkpen.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 157.*]

No arms in C. 12. *Harl. MS.* 1483, *fol.* 120, *gives: Per chevron* [*Argent*] *and* [*Gules*], *in chief three crescents, and in base as many roses* [*all counterchanged*].

Kintbury hundred.

Thomas Brickenden of Cranbrooke in Kent. = Eliz: Da: to . . . . Bennet of Wallingford in Com: Berks.

Thomas Brickenden of Inkpen in Com: Berks æt: 80: annoꝝ 23: Martij 1664. = Eliz: Da: & coheire of Tho: Colwell of Feversham in Kent.

- 3. John marr: Mary Da: to . . . . James of Portsmouth.
  —
  2. Francis.
  —
  4. William.
- Richard son & heire ætatis 42: annorum 23: Martij 1664. =
- Mary da: to Sr Thomas Barker of Ipswich in Com: Suff:
  - 1. Thomas æt: 5: ann: 23: Mar: 1664.
  - 2. Colwell.
  - 3. St John.
  - Penelope.
- 1. Eliz: first wife to Henry Bold of Portsea in Com: Southton & next to John Edmonds of Newbury.
- 2. Mary wife to George Halfehide of Medbury in Com: Bed.

Certified by RICHARD BRICKENDEN.

Broderwicke, of Langford.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 100.*]

No Arms in C. 12. *Harl. MS.* 1483, *fol.* 83, *gives: Barry wavy of six Argent and Azure, on a chief Sable a ducal coronet Or between two spears' heads Argent, imbrued Gules.* CREST: *In a ducal coronet Or a spear's head Argent, imbrued Gules.*

Farringdon hundred.

Katherine Da: to William Palmer of Waddesden in Com: Bucks 2d wife. = Francis Broderwick of Langford. = Jane Da: of Edmund Fettiplace of Bessells Lee in Com: Berks first wife by whome he had no issue.

- 2. Thomas. — 3. Francis ob: sine prole.
- 1. Richard Broderwick of Langford ob: ao 1662. = Frances Da: of Edw: Roberts of Grayes Inn Barrester at Law.
  - 2. Anne wife to Christopher Edlyn of Pinner in Com: Hartford:
  - 3. Mary. — 4. Susana.
  - 5. Frances. — 6. Elizabeth.
  - 7. Arabella.
  - 2. John Fellow of Oriell Coll: in Ox:
- Dorothy wife of Edward Purefoy of Batchford in Com: Glouc:
- Eliz: wife to Richard Kible of Eastlech-Turvill in Com: Glouc:
- Anne wife of William Philipson of Cumner in Com: Berks.

George mar: Mary Da: of .... Hewish of the Citty of Wells.

1. Richard Broderwick æt: 31: an: 18: Mar: 1664. = Frances Da: of Edmund Warnford of Sennington in ye parish of Highworth in Com: Wilts.

- Francis son & heire about a Quarter old.
- Margaret.

1. Jane wife to William Ascott of Norton in Com: Cornub:

Certified by RICHARD BRODERWICK.

Brookes, of Wantage.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 135.*]

No Arms tricked. Harl. MS. 1483, *fol.* 111b, *gives: Per fess Or and Gules a fess Vert, in base three clubs proper.*

Wanting Towne.

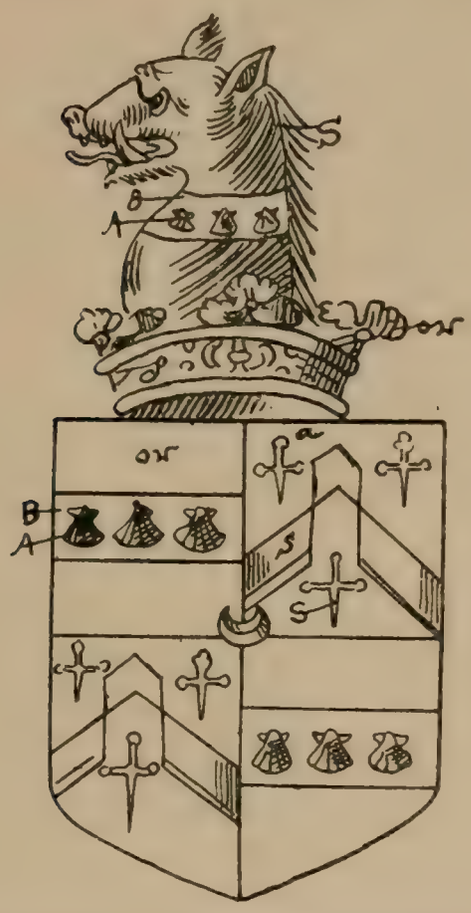
Richard Brookes of Wanting. = Margery Da: of Richard Alder* of Wanting.
[* Alder *underlined, and* Aldworth *written against it in a contemporary hand.*]

- 2. Robert = Eliz: Da: to Richard Pinnell.
- 1. Richard Brookes of Wanting ob: ao 1663. = Anne Da: to Thomas Webb of Charleton.
  - Richard Brookes æt: 17: annoꝝ 21: Martij 1664.
  - Thomas.
  - Anne.
  - Margery.

Certified by RICHARD BROOKES.

Broughton, of Wokingham.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 9.*]



BROUGHTON quartering GRENWAY.*

Sunning hundred.

Francis Broughton of Wokingham in Com: Berks. = Agnes da: to Henry Battell of Wingfield in Com: Berks.

1. Francis Broughton of Esthamsted in Com: Berks æt: 76: annoĩ 30: Martij 1665.

2. Humfrey Broughton of Wokingham ætat: 62: annoĩ 30: Martij 1665. = Margaret da: to Wm Irish of Wokingham.

1. Francis son & heire æt: 28: annoĩ 30: Mar: 1665.

2. Thomas. — 3. Richard.

1. Susan. — 2. Letice.

Certified by HUMFRY BROUGHTON.

---

* *Or NAPTON, see Visit. co. Staff., 1614 and 1663-64. William Salt Arch. Soc., Vol. II., part* ii., *p. 58 n.*

Cantrell, of Wokingham.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 8.*]

Sunning hundred.

Humfry Cantrell of Woodley in the Parish of Sunning. = Jane da: & heire of John Payne of Sunning.

- 1. Payne Cantrell eldest sonne.
- 3. Thomas Cantrell Vicar of Delvernes in Com: Staff:
- 2. Humfry Cantrell of Ockingham obijt 1662. = Lettice da: to William Hyde of Hurst in Com: Berks.
  - Humfry Cantrell of Okingham æt: 39: ann: 11: Mar: 1664.
  - Anne wife to William Bird of London Painter, Stainer.
- 4. William Cantrell of London vintiner.
- —
- 5. Edward Cantrell.

Certified by HUMFREY CANTRELL.

Champion, of Wantage.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 137.*]

Wanting hundred.

John Champion ═ Isabell da: & heire of Humfry Sanchet.

- Robert Champion of Godlyman in Com: Surrey eldest son.
- Thomas Champion of Horsham ═ in Sussex 2d sonne.
  - Philip Champion of Guildford ═ Jane da: to James Hill of Guildford. — 3d sonne.
    - 1. George son & heire one of the Attornies of the Court of Exchequer.
    - 2. John Champion obijt 1638: Clarke of the Peace for the County of Surrey. ═ Bathsheba da: to Wm Barham of London Fishmonger.
      - 2. John [*Champion of Guildford and of Winchester* 1662]. ═ Anne da: to [*Michael*] Terrey of Farnham in Com: Surr:
        - Kaleb [*æt.* 19 *in* 1662].
        - Anne.
        - Eliz:
        - Mary.
      - 3. Henry married Mary da: ═ to .... Ramsey Doctor in Divinity.
        - Philip.
        - John.
        - Henry.
    - 1. Mary wife to Henry Read of Balking in Berks.
    - 2. Dorothy wife to Walter Cooper of Frimley in Com: Surr:
    - 3. Elizabeth wife to John Russell of Warplesdon in Com: Surr:
  - John Champion sonne and heire.

| A

Mary wife to .... Finch of Baucombe in Com: Essex.

George Champion of Wanting now Clerke of the Peace for the County of Berks *æt:* 55: *ann:* 8: *Mar:* 1665. = Dorothy da: to John Grove of Balking in Com: Berks.

2. Thomas.

John son & heire æt: 30: an: 8: Mar: 1665. = Mary da: & heire to Rob: Pleydall of y^e Grange in Com: [*Berks*].

George æt: 4: ann:

Elizabeth.

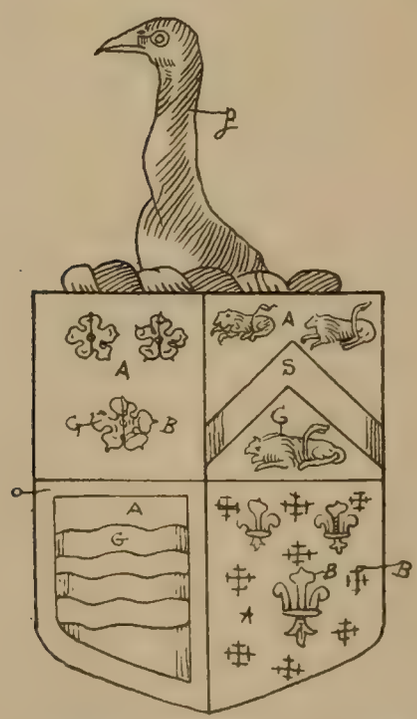
Frances wife to Andrew Ayliffe of Hanney in Co: Berks.

Anne.

Certified by GEORGE CHAMPION of Wanting [*not Ashmole's hand*].

Chokke, of Avington.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 162.*]



1. CHOKE. *3. CHOKE.*
2. WITHERIGE. *4. GETON.*

Confirmation of Arms and grant of Crest by Robert Cooke Clarencieux to Richard Choke of Avington, co: Berks: esq: second son of Alexander Choke, brother and heir of Sir John Choke, Kt. son and heir of John Choke son and heir of Sir Richard Choke of Longe Asheton, co: Somers: Kt. Justice of Common Pleas at Westminster, 4 *July* 1576, *Quarterly in the first for Choke, Gules* 3 *bars wavy Argent, in the second for Witherige, Argent a chevron Sable, between* 3 *lions couchant Gules, in the third for Geton Argent* 3 *fleurs-de-luces, seme cross crosslets Azure; the last as the first.* CREST: *On a wreath Argent and Gules a crane's head between two wings Argent in a crown gold mantled gules doubled Argent.* (*Ashm: MS.* 858, *p.* 216).

Kintbury hundred.

Richard Chokke of Avington in Com: Berks Esquire. = Eliz: Da: to William Boulting of Sutton in Com: Somerset [*first wife*].

1. Sr Alexander Chokke obijt sine prole.

2. Francis Chokke of Avington in Com: Berks ob: anno 1653. = Anne Da: to Sr Gabriell Low of Newarke in Com: Glouc: Knight.

2. Alexander. — 3. Charles. [*See Genealogist, New Series,* vii., 250.]

4. Hussey-Elwes-Hinton.

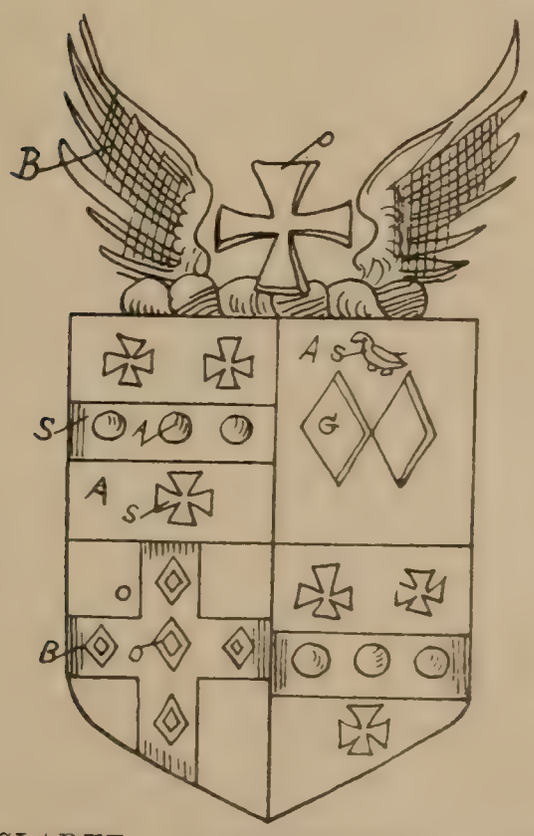
1. Francis Chokke of Avington Esquire æt: 22: annoĩ 23: Martij 1664.

Frances = Robert Hales Esqr eldest son to Sr Mathew Hales Kt now Lord cheife Baron of his Majesties Court of Exchequer.

Certified by FRANCIS CHOKK Esqr.

Clarke, of Ardington.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 138.*]



1 and 4. CLARKE. 2. CHAMPENEY. 3. PIKEMAN.

Wanting hundred.

Mary da: to Edmd Wiseman of Steventon 1st wife. = Sr Edward Clarke of Ardington in Com: Berks Knt. = Susan da: to Sr Tho: Temple of Stowe in Com: Oxon. second wife. = Mary da: to Edmund Dunch Esquire, and the relict of [*William*] Winchcombe, third wife.

A

2. Thomas Clarke Bachelor of Phisick.

John Clarke Esquire obijt 1644. = Katherine da: to .... Bateman of Totnam Court in Com: Midd.

1. Susan. — 2. Hester.

3. Dorothy.

1. Katherine Widdow to John Visc: Grandison.

2. Elianor wife to John Sherwood of Ardingtonwicke.

3. Susan wife to Edmund Wiseman of Sparsholts Court [*West Hendred, co: Berks*] Esquire.

4. Hester wife of Alexander Keate of Wanting.

2. Richard. 3. Daniell.

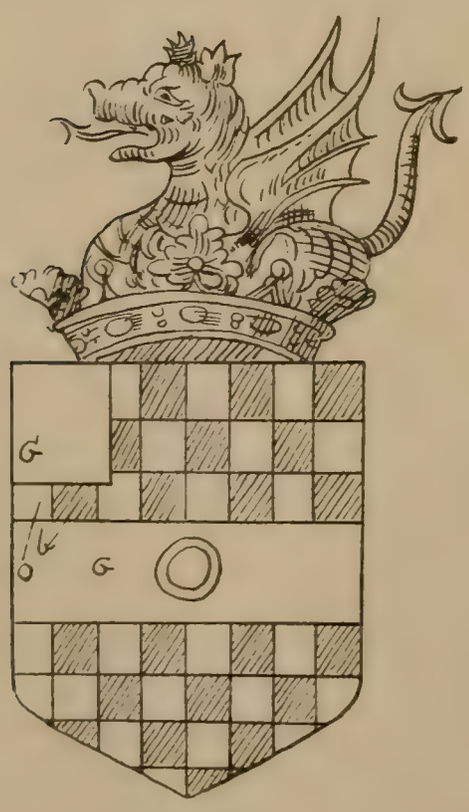
John son & heire æt: 31: annoꝝ 8: Mar: 1665. = Elizabeth da: to .... Whyte of Midgiam in Com: Berks.

Edward son & heire æt: 1: an: 8: Mar: 1665.

JOHN COX on behalfe of JOHN CLARKE, Esq.

Clifford, of Kintbury Eaton.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 168.*]



Kintbury hundred.

Henry Clifford of Boscombe in Com: Wilts. = ... da: of .... Hungerford of Downe Amney. [*Added by Ashmole.*]

A

A

Edward Clifford of Boscombe aforesaid [*3rd son*]. = Margaret da: of . . . . Hungerford of Standen in Com: Wilts.

2. Henry.

1. Anthony son and heire.

Richard Clifford the 12th son, of Kintbury Eaton æt: 65: annorum 23: Mar: 1664. = Jone da: to Jo: Austin of Shawbourne.

Certified by RICHARD CLIFFORD.

Collins, of Betterton by Lockinge.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 136.*]

[*No Arms in C.* 12.*]

Wanting hundred.

John Collins of Betterton in Com: Berks. = Joane da: of . . . . Smalebone of Steventon in Com: Berks.

John Collins of Betterton ob: a° 1656. = Mary da: to Rich: Dew of Harwell in Com: Berks.

Martha wife to Wm Castle of Ging in Com: Berks.

3. Frances.
—
4. Johanna.

2. Jonathan Collins.

1. John Collins of Betterton æt: 24: ann: 21: Mar: 1664. = Anne eldest da: of Charles Phettiplace of Vp Lamborne in Com: Berks.

1. Elizabeth wife to Rich: Mathew of Hampsted Norris in Com: Berks.
—
2. Martha wife to Robert Lydall of Dudcot.

John son and heire now halfe a yeare old.

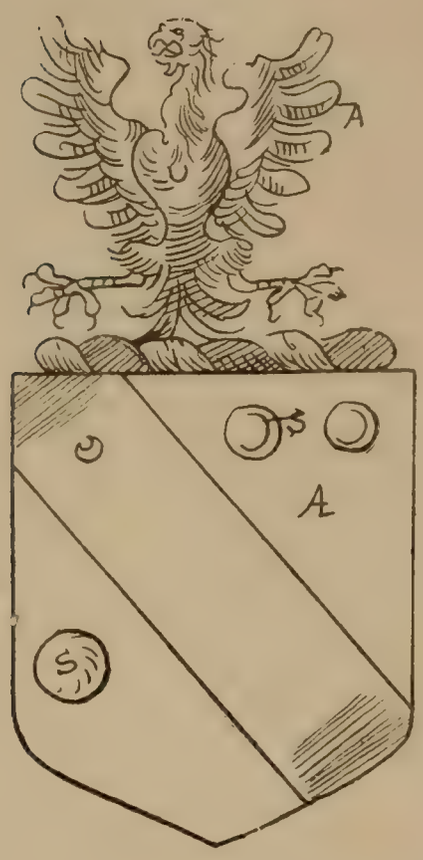
Certified by JOHN COLLINS.

---

* *Vert (Or), a griffin passant Or, (Vert), a chief ermine.* CREST: *A griffin's head erased vert crowned or. Was used by the family in the seventeenth century; see appendix and cf. the Bookplate of "Arthurus Collins de Betterton in Com: Berceriæ."*

Cotton, of Wokingham.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 13.*]



Sunning hundred.

William Cotton Byshop of Exiter.

- 1. William Cotton of Botreux Castle in Com: Cornubiæ son & heire.
- 2. Edward Cotton Rector of Shoebrook in Com: Devon: obijt circa an: 1652. = Margaret Da: to William Bruton of Hawtrey in Com: Devon.
  - 1. William Cotton ob: sine prole.
  - 2. Edw: Cotton of Ockingham in Com: Berks æt: 42: ann: 11: Mar: 1664. = Eliz: Da: to William Clarke of London Dyer.
  - Mary wife to Anthony Lutterle of Hartland in Com: Devon.
  - Margaret wife to James Rich: of Armington in Com: Devon.
  - —
  - Elizabeth wife to John Davy of Ruxford in Com: Devon.

Certified by EDWARD COTTON of Ockingham.

Cox, of Eaton Hastings.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 108.*]

No Arms tricked. Harl. MS. 1530, *fol.* 34[b], *Vert, three cocks* 2 *and* 1 (*al's* 3 *cocks in chief*) *Or.*

Shrivenham hundred.

John Cox of Colshill in Com: Berks. = Susanna Da: to .... Parfett of Colshill.

John Cox of Colshill æt: 74: ann: 21: Mar: 1664. = Margery Da: to Edw: Fairethorne of Watchfield in Com: Berks.

- 2. Richard Cox. = Hester Da: to .... Silvester of Burford in Com: Oxon.
- 1. Edward Cox of Eaton Hastings son & heire æt: 42: an: 21: Mar: 1664. = Mary Da: to John Cole of Audston in Com: Berks.
- Mary wife to Gabriel Tooker of Faringdon.
- —
- Susanna wife to Humfry Smith of Faringdon.

- 1. John æt: 2: an: 21: Martij 1664.
- 2. Edward.
- 1. Mary.
- —
- 2. Susanna.
- 3. Jone.
- —
- 4. Anne.

Certified by EDWARD COX.

Dalby, of Reading.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 213.*]

No Arms in C. 18. *Harl. MSS.* 1483, *fol.* 70[b], 1530, *fol.* 48, *repeat the statement "descended from the Dalbys of Warwick," and give the Arms: Barry, wavy of six* [*Ar.* (*Or*) *and Gules*]. CREST: *A demi griffin segreant* [*Argent with wings addorsed Or, beaked and unguled gold*]. *See Appendix.*

Reading Towne.

Thomas Dalby ["descended from y[e] Dalbyes in Com: Warr:" *written and struck out. Not in C.* 18?]. =

Thomas Dalby of London Merchant obijt 1622. = Amy da: of .... Pinke of Kempshot in Com: Hants.

- Edward Dalby of the Inner Temple Esquire now Steward of Reading 1664 æt: 49: annoʒ 11: Mar: 1664. = Frances second da: of Charles Holloway Serjant at Law.
- Judith = John Hutton of London Grocer.

- John son and heire ætatis 13: annoʒ 11: Mar: 1664.
- 2. Edward.
- —
- 3. Charles.
- [1] Frances.
- —
- 2] Alice.
- [3] Elizabeth.

Certified by EDWARD DALBY.

Dancastle, of the Grange, Parish of Shaw.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 186.*]

Exemplified by Robert Cooke, Clarencieux, to John Dancastle of Wellhouse, co: Berks, gent: 25 *Feb.* 1586. (*Ashm. MS.* 858, *p.* 211). *This is also quoted in Harl. MS.* 1483, *fol.* 132[b]. *See Doncastle.*

Fairecross hundred.

John Dancastle of Welhouse in Com: Berks.

- 2. Griffin Dancastle of Grange in the Parish of Shaw in Com: Berks. = Jane Da: to . . . . Kemble of Widdell in y[e] County of Wilts.
  - 1. William Dancastle Citizen of London.
  - 2. Francis Dancastle of the Grange æt: 60: an: 23 Martij 1664. = Bridget Da: of Giles Webb of Liddiard in Com: Wilts.
    - 1. Francis Dancastle son & heire æt: 22: ann: 23: Martij 1664.
    - 2. Edward.
    - Jane.
- *John Dancastle of Welhouse* (*Harl. MS.* 1530, *fol.* 38[b]).

Certified by FRANCIS DANCASTLE senior.

Davis, of Bere Court by Pangbourne.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 226.*]

CREST : *A demi dragon, with wings and legs, armed or, having a collar ab^t his Neck engrailed Azure bezanted.*

Arms and Crest confirmed by W. Dethick to John Davys of Ford, co: Devon, the 39 *Eliz:* 1597 (*Stowe MS.* 676, *fol.* 120). *Inescutcheon, GOWSELL or GAWCELL.*

Reading hundred.

John Davis of London.

. . . . Relict of Sr Henry Rowsewell of Ford Abbey in Com: Devon: first wife.

Sr John Davis of Bere-Court in Com: Berks Knight.

Elizabeth da: to Thomas Whight of Fidleford in Com: Dorsett.

Anne da: to Sr John Suckling Controll^r of the household to King Charles the first, first wife.

Sr John Davis of Bere Court Knight & one of the Justices of Peace for this County æt: 54: an: 25: Mar: 1665.

Susanna da: & heire to Edmund Gawsell of Watlington in Com: Norff: second wife.

Sr Thomas Lee of Hartwell in Com: Buck: Bar^t.

Anne.

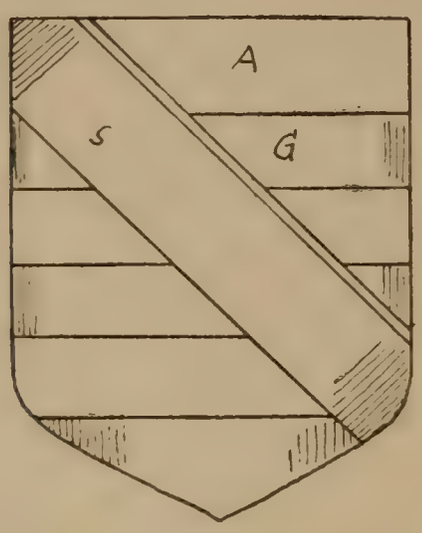
Susanna æt: 2: an: 25: Mar: 1665.

Elizabeth.

Certified by Sr JOHN DAVIS Knight.

De la Hyde, of Brimpton.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 189.*]



Fairecrosse hundred.

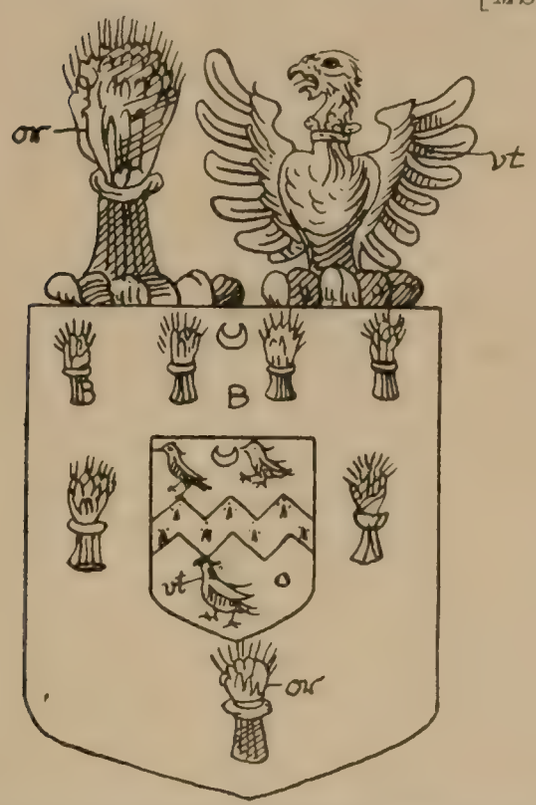
John De la Hyde of Brimpton in Com: Berks gent: = Anne daughter and one of the Coheires of Henry Wither of King's-cleere in Com: Southton.

- 1. John De la Hyde of Brimpton. = Elianor da: of John Hunt of Popham in Com: Southton Esqr.
  - John De la Hyde of Brimpton obijt 1664. = Mary da: of Francis Perkins of Vfton in Com: Berks Esqr.
    - John son and heire ætat: annorũ 14: 25: Mar: 1665.
    - 2. Francis.
    - 3. Charles.
    - Mary.
  - 1. Anne.
  - —
  - 2. Elianor.
  - —
  - 4. Elizab:
  - 3. Mary wife to . . . . Pestell of Winchester Apothecary.
  - —
  - 5. Susan wife to Robert Burford of London.
  - 6. Amy.
- 2. Thomas.
- —
- 3. Henry.
- 4. William.

Certified by ARTHUR MAYNWARING Esqr on the behalfe of JOHN DE LA HYDE now in minority.

Dolman, of Shaw.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 184.*]



Inescutcheon, QUARLES, confirmed and Crest granted by Robert Cooke, Clar: to John Quarles 15 Feb: 1577.

Fairecross hundred.

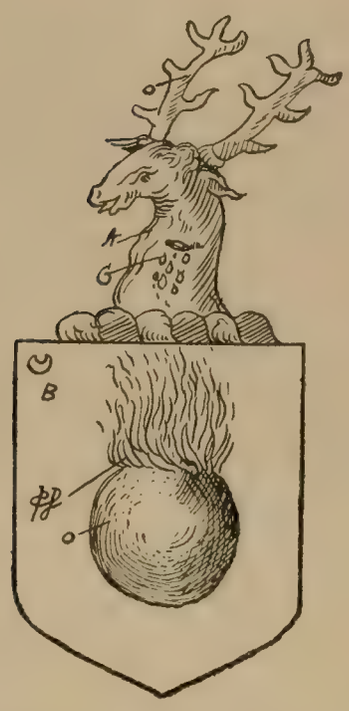
Thomas Dolman of Shaw in Com: Berks Esquire. = Margaret Da: of Sr William Forster of Aldermaston Knt.

- 2. Thomas Dolman Collonell in ye Low Countries. = Dorothy da: to Baron Rupa Chancellor to ye late King of Bohemia.
  - Thomas.
  - Sr Thomas Dolman Knight now one of ye Deputie Lieftenants & a Justice of Peace in this County son and heire æt: 43: an: 23: Mar: 1664. = Margery da: of John Hobday of Thorneton in Com: Warr:
    - 1. Humfry son & heire æt: 3: an: 23: Martij 1664.
    - 2. Thomas. — 3. John.
    - 1. Anne. — 2. Margaret.
- 1. Humfry Dolman of Shaw æt: 72: an: 23: Martij 1664. = Anne Da: and heire to John Quarles Citizen & Merchant Adventurer of London.
  - Anne wife to Philip Weston of Newbury. — Margaret relict of Eustace Hooke of Hooke in Co: Hants.

Certified by Sr THOMAS DOLMAN Knight.

Doncastle, of Welhouse.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 257.*]



Harl: MS: 1483, *fol.* 132[b], *gives an abstract of the original Grant. Robert Cook Esq[r]: being required by Jo: Doncastle of welhouse in the County of Berks: Gent: to make search in the register & records of his office for his Armes, hee finds that he may rightfully bear these Armes & Crest following the field Azure a ball of wild fire Gold & to his posterity, & to his Creast vpon a wreath of his Colo[rs] O & B, a stags head Coup silver wounded Gules the hornes Gold, mantled Gules doubled Arg[t] dated* 15 [*?* 25] *febr.* 1586 *& in the* 29*: of Q: Elizabeth.*

Cookham hundred.

John Doncastell of Welhouse in Com: Berks.

John Doncastell of Welhouse. = Elizabeth da: to George Tetershall of Finchamsted.

John Doncastell of Welhouse æt: 68: annoq̃ 30: Mar: 1665. = Mary da: to John Browne second Brother to Anthony Visc: Mountague.

William Thurold of Binfeild. = Mary.

John son and heire æt: 29: annorum. = Anne da: to Francis Fettiplace of Swancombe in Com: Oxon.

Francis son and heire æt: 3: an: 30: Mar: 1665.

Mary.

Certified by JOHN DONCASTLE.

Downes, of Windsor.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 274.*]

No Arms in C. 12. *Harl. MS.* 1530, *fol.* 78, *gives: Azure, a buck lodged Argent.* CREST: *A buck's head couped Gules attired Or.*

Windsor Towne.

John Downes of Cowley in Com: Glouc: = Julian da: to . . . . Merry of Keltnam in Com: Gloucest:

- Margaret da: to Thomas Sanders of Flamsted in Com: Hartford, second wife. = George Downes æt: 81: ann: 30: Martij 1665. = Anne da: to Robert Leacroft of Stone in Com: Stafford first wife.
  - George son and heire æt: 11: ann: 30: Martij 1665.
  - Margaret.
  - John. dyed young.
  - George.
- *William Downes of Cowley son & heir.*
- [1] *Thomas.* — [2] *Richard.*
- [3] *Edward.* — [4] *Henry.*

Certified by GEORGE DOWNES.

Dudson, of Whitley in Cumnor.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 63.*]

No Arms in C. 12. *Harl. MS.* 1483, *fol.* 79, *gives the Arms:* [*Sable*] *a chevron between three Catharine wheels* [*Or*].

Hormer hundred.

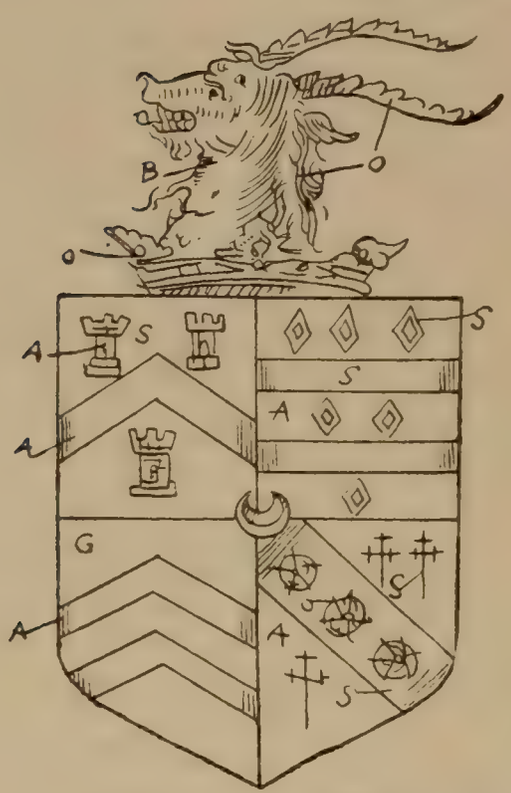
Edward Dudson of Eaton in Com: Berks. = Cicely Da: of . . . . Lilborne.

- William Dudson of Brise-Norton in Co: Oxon. = Frances Da: of . . . . Heylin of Burford.
- 2. Edw: Dudson of Whitly in Com: Berks æt: 58: añoꝝ 16: Mar: 1664. = Mary Da: of Edmond Gregory of Coocksham in Com: Oxon.
  - Eliz: wife to William Bacon of Mansell in the Parish of Northfetherton in Com: Somerset.
- Alice wife to Jacob Stevens of Apleton in Com: Berks.

Certified by EDWARD DUDSON.

Dunch, of Pusey.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, pp. 80 and 81.*]



1. DUNCH. *3. FETEPLACE.*
2. BARNES. *4. KENTWOOD.*

Ganfield hundred.

Edward Dunch of Little Witnam in Com: Berks Esq: = Anne Da: & only heire of Nicholas Fettiplace of Kentwood Esq.

1. Sr William Dunch Knt of Little Witnam.

Samuell Dunch of North Baddesley in Com: Hants Esq: æt: 72: annoq̃ 18: Mar: 1664. = Dulcibella Da: and coheire to Jo: More Serjant at Law.

3. Elizab: = John Pitman of Quarley in Com: Hants.

4. Anne = Gabriell Beck of Westmr in Com: Midd:

5. Lucy = John Twistleton of Dartford in Com: Kanc:

1. Mary = Sr Francis Pile of Compton Baronet.

John Dunch of Pusey in Com: Berks æt: 34: an: 18: Mar: 1664. = Anne Da: & coheire of Richard Maijor of Hurstley in Com: Hante.

2. Dulcibella. = Edm: Wiseman of Sparsholts-Court in Com: Berks.

1. Maijor son & heire æt: 12: an: 18: Mar: 1664.

2. Samuell. — 3. Edmund.

4. John. — 5. William.

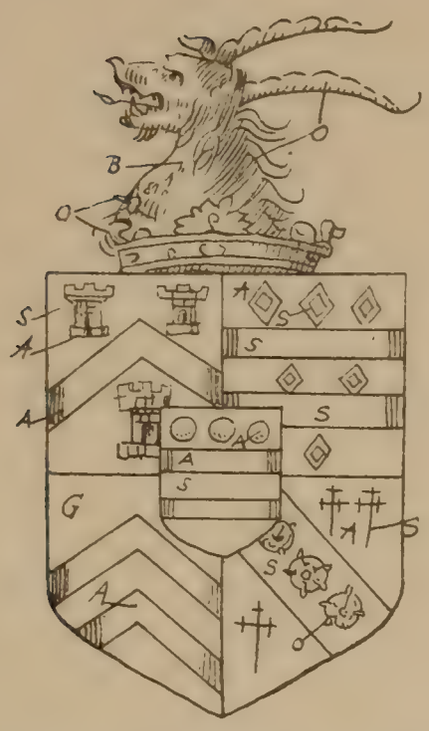
1. Dulcibella. — 2. Anne.

3. Dorothy.

Certified by JOHN DUNCH of Pusey.

Dunch, of Little Wittenham.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 47.*]



1. DUNCH; 2. BARNES; 3. FETEPLACE; 4. KENTWOOD, with an inescutcheon, HUNGERFORD.

Ocke hundred.

Sr William Dunch of Litle Wittenham in Com: Berks Knt. ═ Mary da: of Sr Henry Cromwell de Com: Hunt: Knt.

William. Henry. Walter. all dyed without Yssue.

Edmund Dunch of Little Wittenham Esqr æt: 62: annoẽ 16: Mar: 1664. ═ Bridget sole daughter and heire to Sr Anthony Hungerford of Downe Amney in Com: Glouc: Knight.

3. Henry Dunch æt: 15: an: 16: Mar: 1664.

2. Hermes Dunch æt: [16] an: 16: Mar: 1664.

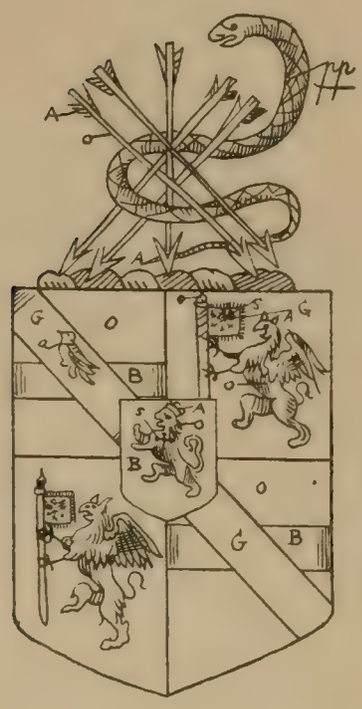
1. Hungerford Dunch son and heire, now Col: of the Foote in the County of Berks æt: 25: an: 16: Mar: 1664.

Elizabeth Dunch. — Lucy Dunch.

Certified by WILLIAM CLEVE, on the behalfe of EDMUND DUNCH Esqr.

Elwes, of Barton Court by Kintbury.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 174.*]



1 and 4. ELWES. 2 and 3. GABOTT inescutcheon DARELL.

The original paper in Ashmole's handwriting, signed by John Elwes, is MS. Rawl. 865, *fol.* 78[b]. *It is marked* vnp[d]. *The Crest in Harl. MS.* 1530, *fol.* 45, *is a bundle of arrows, points downwards, entwined of a serpent (no colours).*

Kintbury hundred.

Henry Elwes of London Gentleman (*see "Miscel. G. et H.,"* ii., 4). = Eliz: da: to S[r] William Gore Kn[t] Alderman of London.

1. Henry dyed young.

2. John Elwes of Barton Court in Com: Berks now one of his Maties Justices of the Peace for this County æt: 38: an: 23: Martij 1664. = Constance daughter & coheire of Sr John Dorrell of Barton Court Baronet.

1. John son and heire ætatis 13: annoꝝ 23: Martij 1664.

2. Henry. — 3. Charles.

4. Edward. — 5. Gerrard.

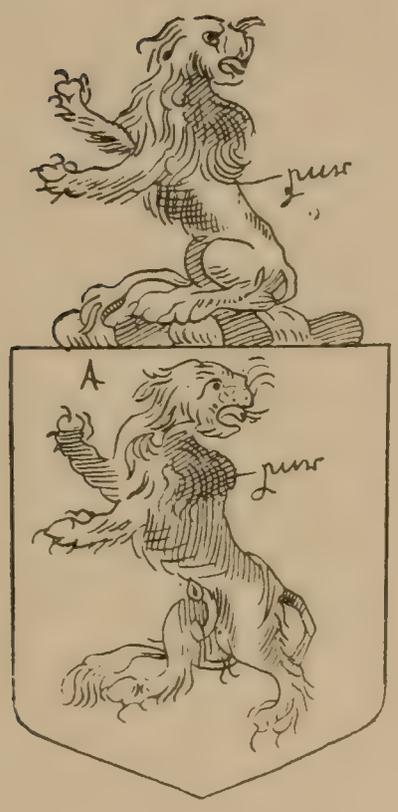
6. Robert. — 7. William.

8. Cæsar. — Constance.

Certified by JOHN ELWES senior.

Eman, of Windsor.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 270.*]



New Windsor.

Timothy Eman Citiz: and Goldsmith of London first husband. = Rachell da: to Rich: Vaughan Citiz: and Stationer of London. = Tho: Pagitt Esqr late Serjeant to y^e Sumpter second son to James Pagitt Esqr sometyme one of the Barons of his Maties Court of Excheq^r.

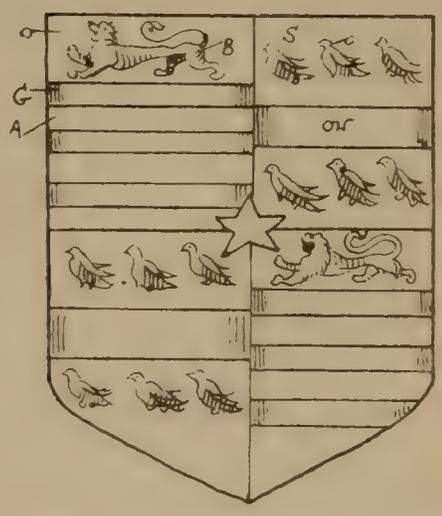
Timothy Eman of Windsor in Com: Berks æt: 41: annoq̃ 30: Martij 1665. = Eliz: da: to John Copley of Batley house in Com: Eboq̃.

1. Timothy son and heire æt: 5: annoq̃ 30: Mar: 1665.
2. John.
3. James.
4. Charles.

Certified by TIMOTHY EMAN.

Englefield, of Whiteknights in Sunning.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 22.*]



1 and 4. ENGLEFIELD. *2 and 3. RUSSALL.*

Charleton hundred.

Sr Francis Englefield of Wootton Basset in Com: Wilts Baronet. = Jane Sister to Sr Anthony Browne Viscount Mountague.

4. Henry Englefield of Englefield. = Eliz: Pickford da: to . . . . of Cornwall first wife. = Eliz: da: to Sr Walter Blount of Sadington in Com: Worcest. 2d wife. = Anne da: to . . . . Hubaud in Com: Warr: 3d wife.

Henry. 1. Elizabeth. 2. Mary. 3. Katherine.

2. Thomas.

1. Sr Francis Englefield Knt: & Baronet of Sholeby in Com: Leic:

3. Anthony Englefield of White Knts in ye Parish of Sunning in Com: Berks æt: 57: an: 25: Mar: 1665. = Susana da: to . . . . Ryly of ye Citty of Oxford.

Anthony son and heire æt: 28: an: 25: Martij 1665. = Alice da: to Tho: Stokes of London.

Mary.

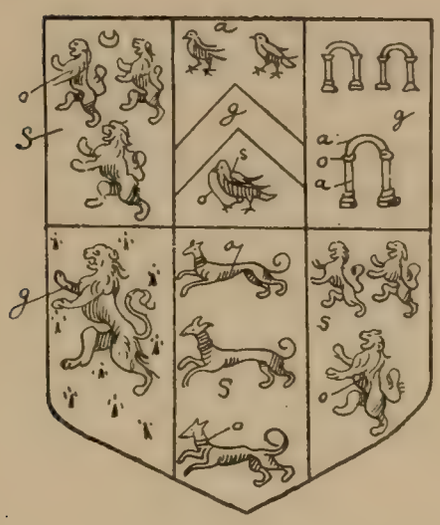
Anthony æt: 3: ann: 25: Martij 1665. 1. Martha. 2. Elizabeth.

Certified by ANTHONY ENGLEFEILD.

Memorand: that in August 1665: Anthony Englefeild the younger, had another Son borne named Thomas [*added by Ashmole*].

Eyston, of Streatley.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 125.*]



1 and 6. EYSTON. 2. STOWE. 3. ARCHES. 4. TURBERVILE. 5. BERINGTON.

Moreton hundred.

Jane Da: & coheire to Tho: Berington of Streatly in Com: Berks second wife. = John Eyston of Esthenreth in Com: Berks. = Jane Da: to Jo: Yate of Lyford in Com: Berks & Relict of Oliver Wellesborow [*Wellesborne*] of West Hanney in Com: predicto first wife, but had no yssue by her.

1. Wm Eyston of Esthenreth. = Mary one of the Da: and coheires of James Thatcher of Presthawes in Com: Sussex Esq.

2. John Eyston of Streatly in Com: Berks ob: aº 1663. = Eliz: Da: to Robert Breton of Titon in Com: Northton.

3. Tho: marryed Mary Da: to Tho: Yeate of Lyford [*co. Berks*].

—

[*Margaret marryed Francis Perkins of Ufton, co. Berks.*]

3. Anne.

2. Margaret = George Philipson of Streatly.

1. Jane = Thomas Seymour of Lamborne Woodlands [*co. Berks*].

John Eyston of Streatly æt: 33: ann: 21: Mar: 1664.

Certified by JOHN EYSTON.

Eyston, of East Hendred.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 127.*]

1 and 8. EYSTON.
2. STOWE.
3. ARCHES.
4. TURBERVILE.
5. BERINGTON.
6. THATCHER.
7. LEWKNOR.

Wanting hundred.

John Eyston of East Henreth in Com: Berks. = 2. Jane Da: & coheire to Tho: Berington of Streatly in Com: Berks second wife. = 1. Jane da: to Jo: Yate of Lyford in Com: Berks first wife.

William Eyston of East Henreth eldest sonne ob: anno 1649. = Mary one of the Da: & coheires of James Thatcher of Presthawes in Com: Sussex Esq.

4. Tho: married .... the relict of .... Yeate.

2. John marryed to Eliz: Da: to Griffin Doncaster & relict to Tho: Forest. =

1. Will: Eyston of East Henreth æt: 53: an: 21: Mar: 1664. = Elianor Da: of George Smith of Ash in the Bishoprick of Durham.

6. Richard mar: .... Saldin [*Salvin*].

—

3. Henry.

—

5. George.

Elizabeth da: & heire.

John Eyston.

George Eyston son & heire æt: 26: an: 21: Mar: 1664. = Anne Da: to Rob: Dormer of Peterlee in Co: Buck:

Certified by GEORGE EYSTON.

Ferrers, of Cookham.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 251.*]

Cookham hundred.

No Arms tricked. Arms of Ferrers and Hever in C. 24 (*Harl. Soc., Visit. of London,* 1633-4, *vol.* i., *p.* 272). *See Appendix.*

John Ferrers of Cookham Lowabroke in Com: Berks. = Mary da: and heire of Thomas Hever of Cookfield in Sussex.

Samuell Ferrers of Aldersbroke in Com: Essex. = Susanna da: to Gyles Fleming of Warley Place in Essex first wife.

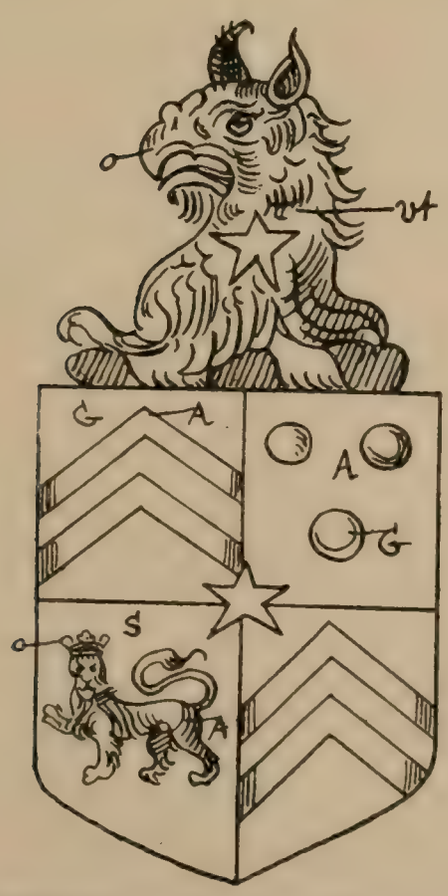
John Ferrers of Cookham Lowabrook predict: æt: 32: annoꝝ 30: Martij 1665. = Anne da: to John Kinsman of . . . . in Com: Hũnt.

1. John son and heire æt: 2: annoꝝ 30: Martij 1665. 2. Samuell.

Certified by JOHN FERRERS:

Fettiplace, of Fernham.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 109.*]



1 and 4. FETTIPLACE. 2. BESILS. 3. LEGH.

Shrivenham hundred.

Bessells Fettiplace of Bessels Leigh in Com: Berks. = Ellen Da: of Richard Covert of Shaugham in Com: Sussex.

1. Sr Richard Fettiplace of Bessels Leigh Knt. = *Eleanor da: of Sr Henry Poole of Saberton in Com. Glouc:*

Thomas Fettiplace of Fernham in Com: Berks. = Vrsula Da: to John Hungerford of Henwood.

Tho: Fettiplace of Fernham obijt 1660. = Anne Da: of John Savage of Brodway in Co: Glouc:

John mar: Elizab: Jones Da: of Wm Jones of Woodlands nere Marleborough ob: 1661. =

Anne wife to John Hampton of Urshant in Co: Wilts.

1. Tho: Fettiplace of Fernham now one of his Mats Justices of Peace for this County æt: 59: an: 18: Mar: 1664. = Eliz: Pollhill of Oatford in Co: Kanc:

3. Philip Fettiplace mar: in ye Low Countries. —

4. Edward.

1. Tho: son and heire æt: 21: an: 18: Mar: 1664.

2. John.

1. Anne. — 2. Jane.

3. Gertruder. — 4. Vrsula.

5. Phelippa.

Certified by THOMAS FETTIPLACE.

Fettiplace, of Denchworth and Letcombe Regis.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 113.*]

Shrivenham hundred.

Edmund Fettiplace of Denchworth & Letcombe Regis ob: a°: 1662. = Eliz: Da: to Tho: Waldron of Hinton parva in Com: Wilts.

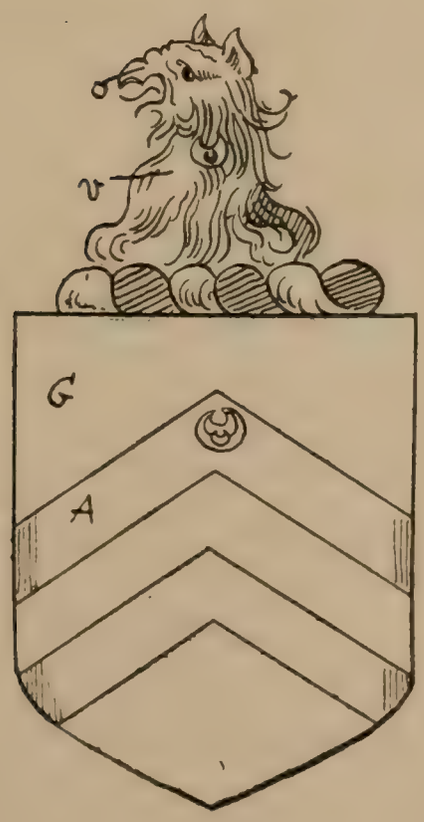
- 2. Anne wife to Sr Wm Scroggs of Graies Inn in ye County of Midd: Knight.
- 3. Eliz: late wife to . . . . Ellis of Maidston in Com: Kant:
- 4. Mary wife to John Helyn of Lechlade in Com: Glouc:
- 5. Theodosia. — 1. Margaret. — 6. Dorothy.

- 2. Edward. — 3. Christopher ob: sine prole.
- 1. George Fettiplace æt: 45: an: 21: Martij 1664.
- 4. Alexander [*? of Kingston Lisle*] marr: Joane Da: to Mich: Stevens of Kingston Lisle & relict of Rob: Goodlake. =
  - 1. Alexander æt: 4: ann: 21: Martij 1664.
  - 2. William.
  - 3. Edmund.
  - 1. Mary.

Certified both by GEORGE FETTIPLACE & ALEXANDER FETTIPLACE.

Fettiplace, of Childrey and Up-Lamborne.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 146.*]



Lamborne hundred.

Sr Edmund Fettiplace of Childrey Knight = Anne Da: of . . . . Ayleford.

- Edw: Fettiplace of Lincolnes Inn. = ... Da: of . . . . Cox of London Wyne Cooper.
  - Sr John Fettiplace of Childrey in Com: Berks & Swinbrok in Com: Oxon Knt.
- Charles Fettiplace of Vp-Lamborne now in Comission of the Peace for this County æt: 79: annoẽ 21: Martij 1664. = Anne Da: & heire to Roger Garrard of Vp-Lamborne.
  - 2. Christian. — 3. Lucie. — 4. Elizabeth. — 5. Bridget.
  - 1. Anne = John Collins of Betterton in ye Parish of Lockings in Com: Berks.
  - 1. Roger son & heire æt: 23: añoẽ 21: Mar: 1664. — 2. Charles.
- John eldest son dyed sans yssue.

Certified by ROGER FETTIPLACE.

Fishbourne, of New Windsor.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 288.*]

No Arms in C. 12. *Harl. MS.* 1483, *fol.* 134, [*Argent*] *a fleur de lis* [*Sable*], *a chief* . . . . [*the chief an error ?*]. *See the Pedigree and Arms from the Visitation of Middlesex,* 1634 (*Genealogist,* v., *p.* 323).

New Windsor.

John Fishbourne of Notingham. = Grace da: to [*Richard*] Briers of . . . . in Com: Suff: and Relict of . . . . Hatnall.

- Richard Fishbourne of New Windsor æt: 65: annoẽ 30: Mar: 1665 [*sonne and heire*]. = Kath: da: to Christopher Wren Doctor in Divinity late Deane of Windsor.
  - 1. John son and heire æt: 17: annoẽ 30: Mar: 1665.
  - 2. Christopher. — 3. Richard.
  - 4. William. — 1. Mary.
  - 2. Katherine. — 3. Anne.

Certified by RICHARD FISHBOURNE.

Fisher, of Childrey.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 131.*]

No Arms tricked. See the Arms and Pedigree in the Visitation of London, 1634 (*C.* 24, *fol.* 274[b]), *and Harl. Soc., vol.* xv., *p.* 275.

Harl. MS. 1483, *fol.* 113, *gives the same Arms: Gules, three demi-lions couped rampant Or, a chief of the last. Crest: A demi-lion couped rampant-guardant Or, supporting an antique shield Gules.*

Wanting hundred.

Edward Fisher of Mickleton in Com: Glouc: ═ Avis Da: to Rich: Thornhill of Bromley in Com: Cantiano Armiger.

Edward Fisher of Mickleton ═ Mary eldest Da: to Sr Thomas Chalanor Knight.

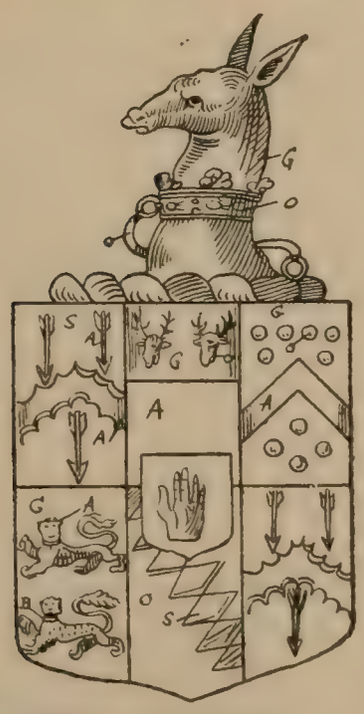
- Edward Fisher eldest son.
- 2. Andrew. — 3. Thomas. — 4. Richard. ob: sine prole.
- 5. James Fisher of Childrey æt: 42: an: 21: Martij 1664. ═ Elianor Da: to Rich: Hasely of Hasely in Com: Wigorn.

  - Edward Fisher son and heire æt: 18: an: 21: Mar: 1664.
  - 2. George.
  - 3. Charles.
  - 4. Cæsar.
  - Mary.
  - Elianor.

Certified by JAMES FISHER.

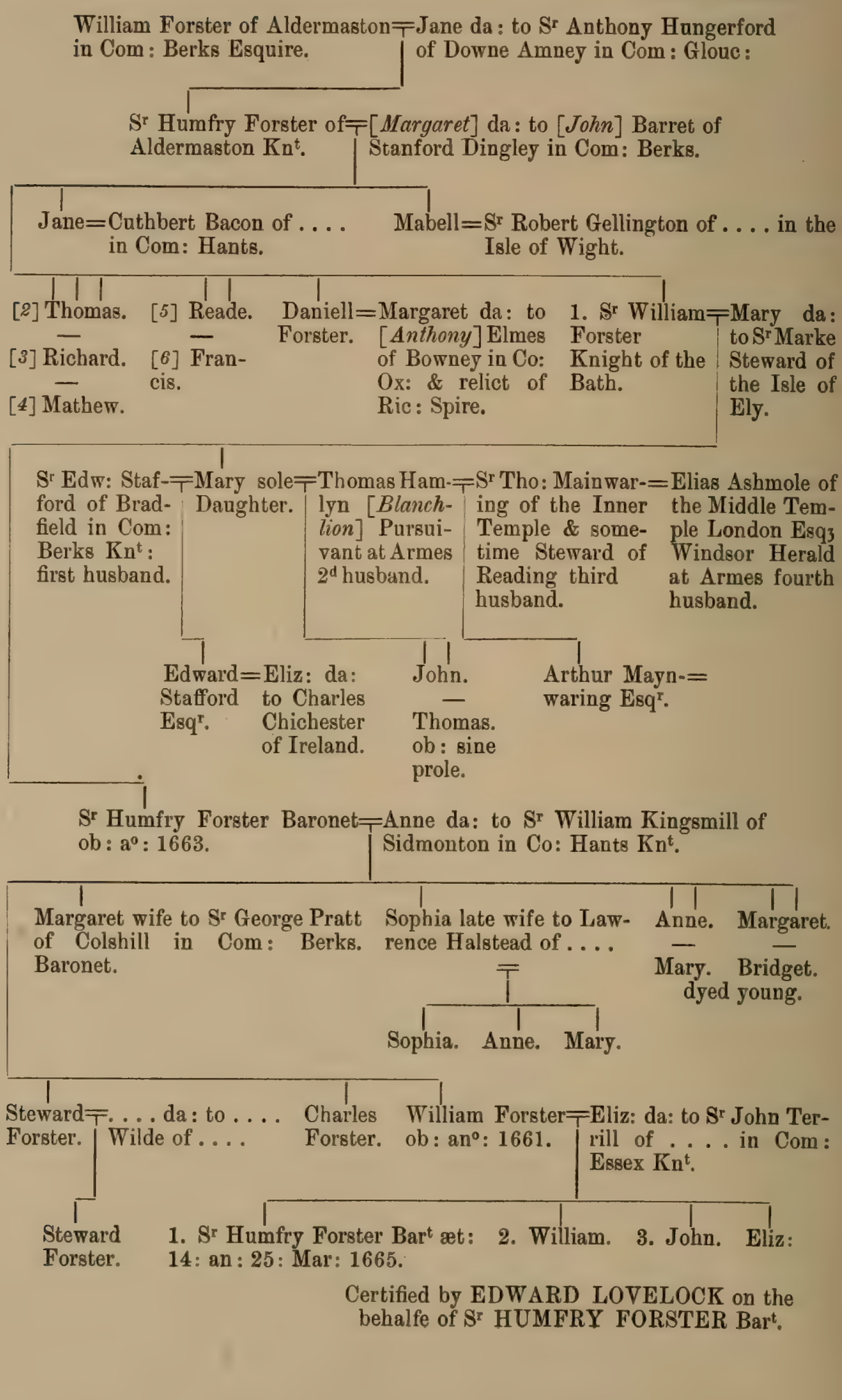
Forster, of Aldermaston.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, pp. 202 and 203.*]



1 and 6. FORSTER. *2. POPHAM.* *3. ZOUCHE.*
4. DELAMARE. *5. ACHARD.*

Theale hundred.



Certified by EDWARD LOVELOCK on the behalfe of Sr HUMFRY FORSTER Bart.

Freeman, of Wallingford.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 33.*]

No Arms in C. 12. *Harl. MS.* 1530, *fol.* 40[b], *gives, Quarterly, Ermine and Azure, three fusils in fesse Or.* CREST: *A dexter arm embowed in armour proper, grasping the upper part of a broken tilting spear, point downwards.*

Moreton hundred.

Tho: Freman of Preston Crowmarsh in Com: Oxon: obijt circa an: 1649. = Frances Da: to .... Bennet of London.

- 2. Robert. — 3. Bennet. — 4. Richard.
- William maried Mary Da: to .... Bowes.
- John Freman of Wallingford one of the band of Pensioners to his Matie æt: 40: annoq̃ 14: Mar: 1664. = Alice Daughter to Sir John Keeling one of the Justices of his Maties Court of Kings Bench.
  - John son & heire æt: 4: annoq̃ 14: Mar: 1664.
- Elizabeth first wife to Colonell Pethouse & now dwells in Virginia.

Certified by JOHN FREEMAN.

Garnam, of Farnborough.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 29.*]

No Arms in C. 12.

Compton hund:

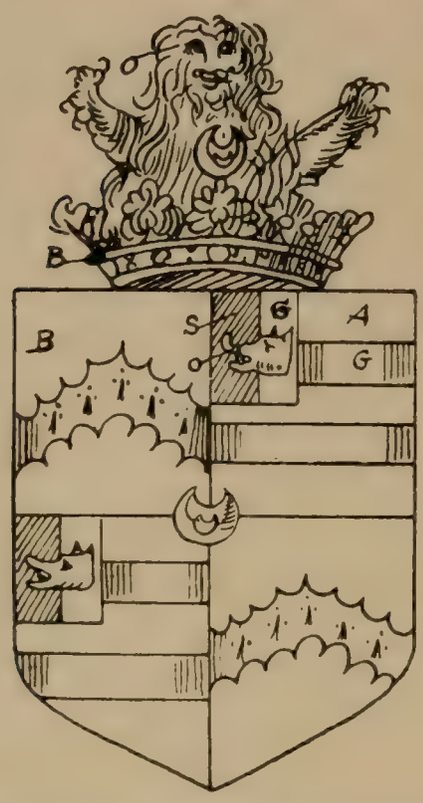
William Garnam of Stowmarket in Com: Suff: = Everit da: to

- 1. Simon Garnam ob: sine prole. = Mary da: to .... Read of Gravesend.
- 2. William Garnam of Farnborough Serjeant of the Countinghouse to his Matie æt: 62: annoq̃ 14: Mar: 1664. = Mary da: to Petley Wildman of Elmestone in Com: Kant:
  - 2. Roger Garnam.
  - 1. Petley Garnam Yeoman of the Counting house to his Matie æt: 28: an: 14. Mar: 1664.
  - 1. Mary wife to Barthol: Price Rector of Farneborough in Com: Berks.
  - 2. Eliz: — 4. Dorothy. — 5. Martha.
  - 3. Frances wife of Charles Stan of Newbury.
- Mary. — Dorothy.

Certified by WILLIAM GARNAM.

Garrard, of Inkpen and Newbury.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 159.*]



GARRARD quartering PAKENHAM.

Kintbury hundred.

Thomas Garrard of Lamborne = Eliz: Da: of . . . . Harman.

- James Garrard of Lamborne sonne & heire.
- Will: Garrard of Lamborne 2d son. = ... Da: to . . . . Roseer.
  - 1. Tho. Garrard of Lamborne maryed first Agnes Da: of . . . . Waldwyne & next Alice Da: of Rich: Organ of Lamborne.
  - 2. John Garrard of Inkpen in Com: Berks. = Margery Da: and Coheire of Robert Blount of Standen Hussey in Com: Wilts.
    - Edward Garrard of Inkpen in Co: Berks.
    - William Garrard of Inkpen. = Susan Da: to . . . . Fisher of Liddington in Com: Wilts.
      - Thomas Garrard of Inkpen = Theophila Da: to Bartholomew Stubbs of Watchfield in Com: Berks.
        - William Garrard of Inkpen ob: anno 1654. = Dorothy Da: to Robert Webb of Hampsted Marshall in Com: Berks.
          - A

A

2. Thomas. — 3. William. — 4. John.

5. Francis. — 6. Charles.

1. Robert Garrard now deputy Steward of Newbury æt: 33: ann: 23: Mar: 1664. = Judith da: to John Mundy now Maior of Newbury.

Dorothy wife of John Shereard of Faringdon in Com: Berks.

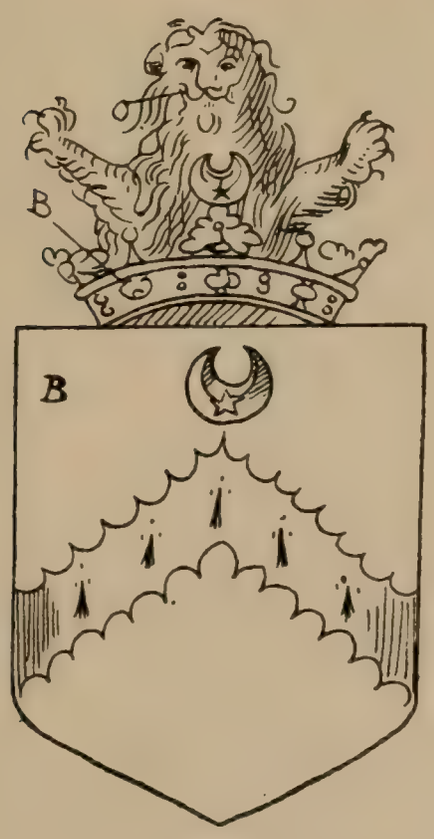
Robert son & heire æt: 1: an: 23: Mar: 1664.

Dorothy.

Certified by ROBERT GARRARD.

Garrard, of Hadley in Lamborne.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 150.*]



GARRARD.

Lamborne hundred.

Thomas Garrard of Lamborne. = Alice Da: of Richard Organ of Lamborne second wife.

1. Thomas Garrard of Lamborne [*? 2d sonn*].

Roger Garrard third sonne. = ... Da: of . . . . Blagrave of Bockampton in Co: Berks.

A

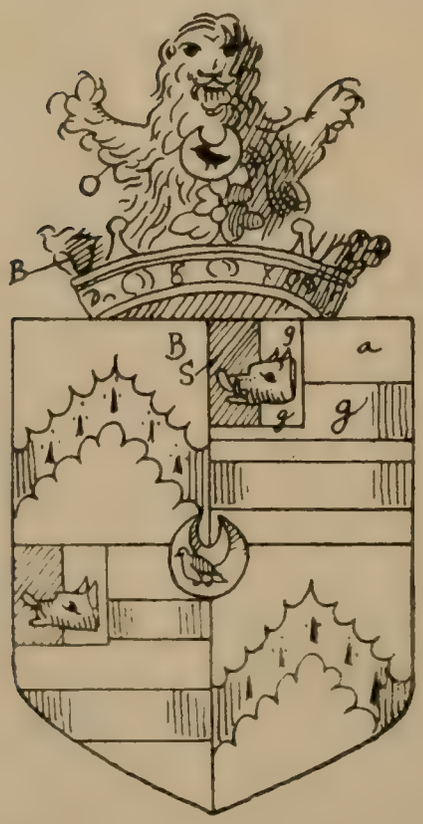
A

- 2. William Garrard.
- 1. Roger Garrard ob: 1662. ⊤ Dorothy Da: to . . . . Pitman of Quarle in Com: Southton.
  - 2. Roger Garrard. ⊤ Eliz: Da: to Arthur Violet of Swindon in Co: Wilts.
    - Roger æt: 13: annoꝝ 21: Mar: 1664.
  - 1. Philip Garrard of Hadley in Lamborne æt: 45: an: 21st Mar: 1664. ⊤ Joane Da: to Wm Bennet of Southmarston in Com: Wilts.
    - Lucie æt: 19: annoꝝ 21: Mar: 1664.
  - 2. Eliz: wife to Henry Wingate of Hungerford.
    —
    1. Lucie late wife to Thomas Grenden of Vpladen in Com: Glouc:
  - 3. Jane.

Certified by PHILIP GARRARD.

Garrard, of Midgham.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 183.*]



GARRARD quartering PAKENHAM.

Faircrosse hundred.

Thomas Garrard of Lamborne in Com: Berks [*2nd son of Thomas, p.* 211]. = Anne Da: of [*John*] Tutt [*Esq:*] of . . . .

- 1. Tho: Garrard of Lamborne [*mar: Cicelia Wilmot*].
- Eliz: Da: = 2. Roger Garrard. = X'pian Da: of William Loveden 1st wife. — Eliz: Da: to Roger Garret of Lamborne Woodlands 2d wife.
- 3. Francis married . . . . Da: of North of Lamborne.
- 4. Richard Garrard of Lamborne ob: 1652. = Priscilla Da: to Tho: Payne of Vplamborne.

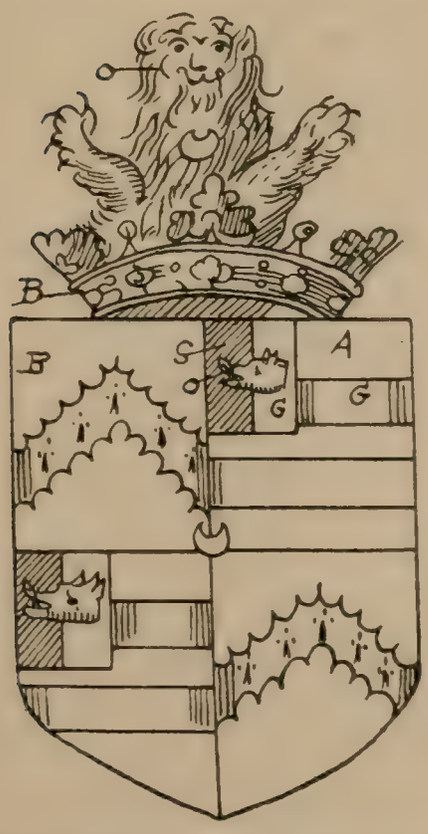
Richard Garrard of Midgham in Co: Berks æt: 33: an: 23: Mar: 1664. = Joane da: & coheire to Henry Eyrley of Midgham.

Richard son & heire æt: 12: ann: 23: Mar: 1664.

Certified by RICHARD GARRARD senior.

Garrard, of Lamborne.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, pp. 148 and 149.*]



GARRARD quartering PAKENHAM.

Lamborne hundred.

Thomas Garrard obijt anno 1657 [*eldest son of Thomas, p.* 213]. = Cicelia Da: of William Wilmot of Wantage.

- 1. Cecelia = Robert Newman of Queene-Camell in Com: Somerset.
- 2. Bridget = William House of Elton in Com: Berks.
- 3. Margaret late wife to John Deane of Oxenwood in Com: Berks.

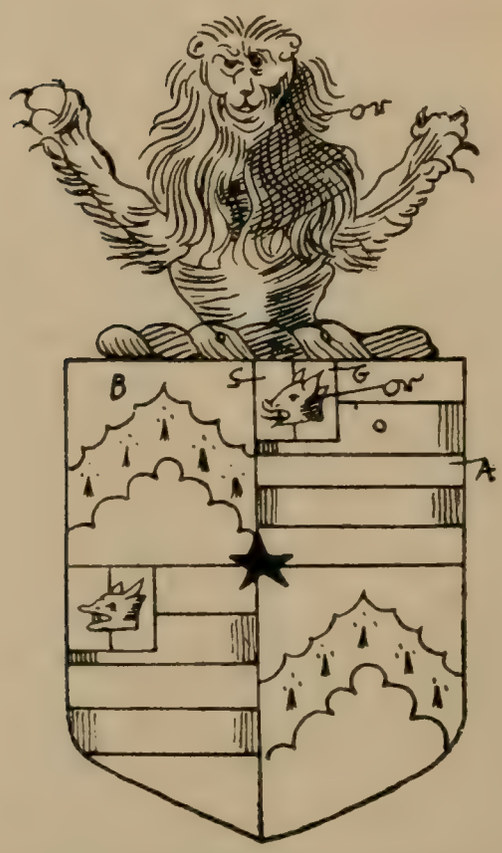
- Mary Da: to John Hucks of Kempscot in Com: Ox: 2d wife.
- 2. Charles Garrard æt: 47: annoĩ 21: Martij 1664. = Frances Da: to Thom: Lock neere Chelmesford in Com: Ess: first wife.
- 1. Thomas Garrard of Lamborne now in Comission of the Peace for this County æt: 53: an: 21: Martij 1664. = Susan eldest Da: & Coheire to Sr John Blagrave of Southcote in Com: Berks Knt.

- Thomas son & heire æt: 5: annoĩ 21: Martij 1664.
- Frances.

Certified by THOMAS GARRARD and CHARLES GARRARD his Brother.

Garrard, of Shinfield.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 16.*]



GARRARD quartering PAKENHAM.

Charleton hundred.

Thomas Garrard of Shinfield [*2nd son of Gilbert, p.* 93]. = Margery Sister to Sr Francis Tuck of . . . . in Com: Hants Kt.

- Gilbert Garrard of Shinfield obijt 1659. = Sibell da: to John Stokes of Sene in Com: Wilts.
  - Sibell wife to Lawrence Watts of Hurst.
  - —
  - Anne wife to John Maltas of Shinfield.
  - 1. Gilbert Garrard æt: 38: an: 11: Martij 1664. = Eliz: da: to Stephen Wiggens of Watleton in Com: Ox:
  - 2. Richard Garrard. = Anne da: to Stephen Maltas of Brimpton in Com: Berks.
    - Gilbert æt: 6: an: 11: Martij 1664.
    - Elizabeth.
  - 3. John obijt sine prole.
- [2] Thomas.
- —
- [3] Gilbert.
- [4] Alexander.
- —
- [5] Edward.

Certified by ELIZABETH wife of GILBERT GARRARD.

Goodlake, of Letcombe Regis.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 158.*]

[*No Arms tricked.*]

Kintbury hundred.

Thomas Goodlake of Letcombe Regis. = Elizabeth Da: to . . . . Beckensole.

- 3. Robert = Margaret Da: to . . . . Aldworth of Letcombe.
  - Thomas.
- 2. Edward.
- 1. George Goodlake of Letcombe Regis ob: 1644. = Anne Da: to Sr Charles Wiseman of Steventon.
  - Thomas Goodlake ætatis 31: annoẽ 21: Martij 1664.
- Alice wife to Tho: Turbervile.

Certified by THOMAS GOODLAKE.

Gregory, of Buscott.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 117.*]

No Arms tricked. Harl. MS. 1483, *fol.* 85[b], *gives : Or, three bars Azure, in chief a lion passant of the last.* CREST : *A demi boar rampant Or.*

Shrivenham hundred.

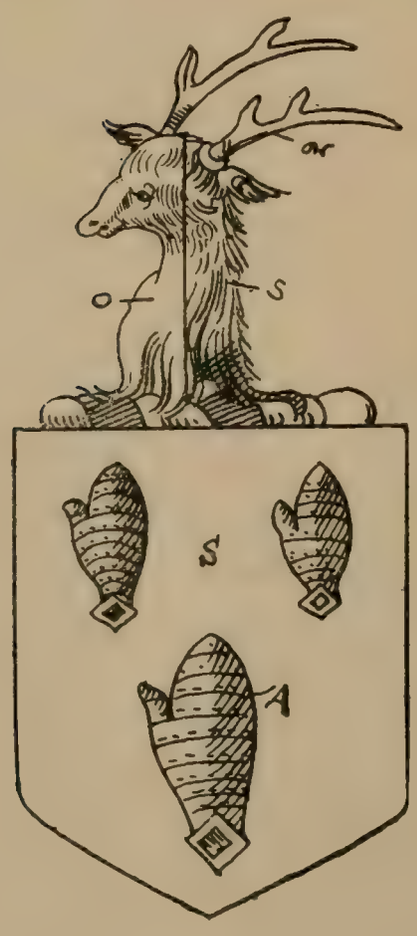
Edmund Gregory of Coxham in Com: Oxon: ob: circa an: 1634. = Elizabeth Daughter to Gyles Blofield of Fleetwood [*Fleetwick*] in Com : Bedford.

- Gyles Gregory of Coxham obijt circa an: 1624. = Eliz: Da: to John Denington of Wallingford.
  - Edmund Gregory of Buscot in Com: Berks æt: 44 : an : 21 : Mar : 1664. = Anne Da : of Thomas Smith of Buscot.
    - Edmund son and heire æt : 13: an: 21st Mar: 1664.
    - 1. Elizabeth. — 2. Anne.
    - 3. Phœbe. — 4. Susanna.
    - 5. Mary.
- Edm[d] = Mary Da : to Ralph A. Deane of Brightwell in Com: Oxon.

Certified by EDMUND GREGORY.

Gunter, of Reading.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 216.*]



Reading Towne.

Symon Gunter = Alice da: of Richard Plott in Com: Berks.

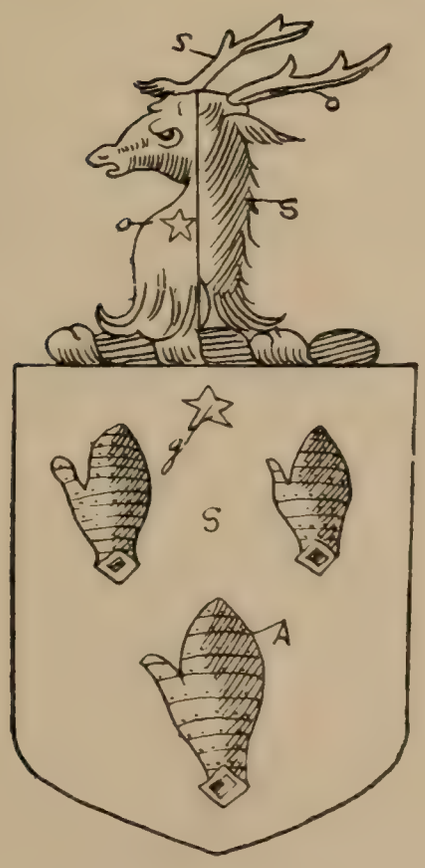
Nicholas Gunter of Reading = Mary Da: to John Lovell of Marleborow.

- 2. John obijt sine prole.
- 1. Edward Gunter of Reading obijt 1660. = Margaret Da: of John Morell of London.
  - 2. Thomas Gunter 2d son.
  - 1. Nicholas = Gunter of Reading æt: 26: an: 11: Mar: 1664.
  - 1. Sarah wife to Robert Gibbons of Burley neere Stamford in Com: Northton.
  - 2. Eliz: wife to Francis young of Kinbury in Com: Berks.
  - 3. Judith wife to Alexander Zinzan of Tilehurst in Com: Berke.
- Mary wife to John Ellis of Shinfield in Com: Berks.
- Anne wife to .... Watts of Bassingstoke.

Certified by NICHOLAS GUNTER.

Gunter, of Kintbury.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, pp. 160 and 161.*]



Kintbury hundred.

John Gunter of Kintbury 3d son of Geoffry Guntur of Milton in Com: Wilts Gen: = Alice Da: to Thomas Keblewhite of Blewbury in Com: Berks.

A

A

Jane da: of Anthony Gray of Martin & Carbroke in Com: Norff: second wife. = Charles Gunter of Kintbury ob: circa ann: 1646. = Anne da: to Richard Turvile of Thurleston in Com: Leic: first wife.

John Gunter.

1. Alice = William Baker of greate Shefford.

2. Anne first wife to Anthony Adams & next to .... Gibbs of Shefford.

3. Temperance. = William Smith of Midgiam.

4. Jane = Richard Perrot of Sutton in Com: Berks.

3. Charles = Elizab: da: to .... Kidwell of ....

1. Anthony dyed without yssue.

2. Ferdinando Gunter of Kintbury in Com: Berks æt: 58: annorum 23: Mar: 1664. = Mary da: to Robert Elgar of Kintbury and the relict of Franc: Sherward of Faringdon.

Ferdinando son and heire æt: 14: annoꝝ 23: Martij 1664.

1. Elizabeth.

2. Anne.

Certified by FERDINANDO GUNTER senior.

Hales, of New Windsor.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 286.*]

No Arms tricked. Harl. MS. 1483, *fo:* 134, *gives: Gules, three arrows, points downwards,* 2 *and* 1, *Or, a crescent for difference.* CREST: *A dexter arm embowed in armour proper, holding an arrow as in the Arms.*

Windsor Towne.

Sr Charles Hales of Thanington in Com: Kant: = ... Da: to .... Honiwood.

Thomas Hales of Bekesborne in Com: Kant: Esquire. = Anne da: to Sr Thomas Payton of Knoulton in Com: Kant:

1. Sr Robert Hales of Bekesborne in Com: Kant: Baronet.

2. Samuell Hales of New Windsor æt: 50: annoꝝ 30: Mar: 1665. = Frances da: to Sr Robert Benet Knt: Surveyor of the Workes of the Castle of Windsor.

3. Stephen Hales.

1. Anna.

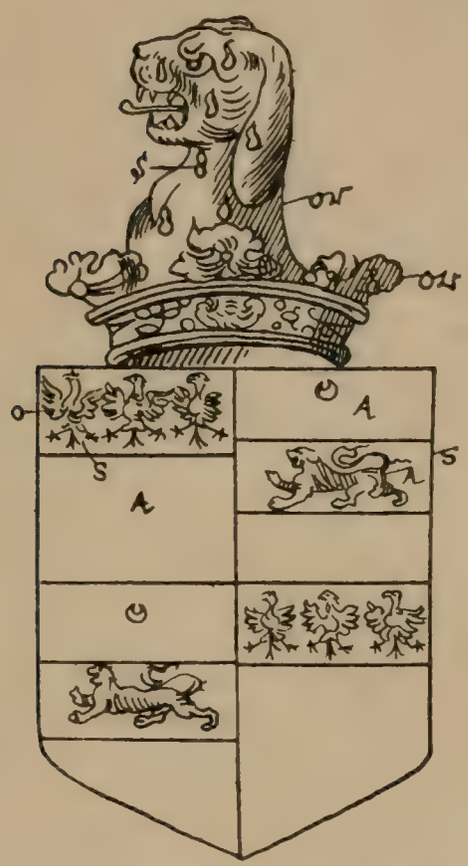
2. Frances.

3. Awdriana.

Certified by SAMUELL HALES.

Harrison, of Hurst.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 15.*]



HARRISON quartering GERRARD.

Arms granted to [*?*] *Harrison of y^e North* 1574. *Granted* 1623 (*Burke*).

Charleton hundred.

Sr Richard Harison of Hurst in Com: Berks Knight obijt 1656. = Frances da: and coheire of George Gerrard of London second son of Sr Wm Gerrard Kt Lord Maior of London.

- 2. John Harison. = Anne da: to .... Carter of London.
  - John.
  - Richard son and heire æt: 25: ann: 11: Martij 1664.
  - 2. John. — 3. William. — 4. Francis. — 5. Charles.
  - 6. Deane. — 7. James. — 8. Phelips.
  - Katherine wife to James Lewis of Copdmore in Cardiganshire.
  - Elizab: wife to Richard Shelden of Bradwey in Com: Glouc:
- Richard Harison of Hurst Esq. æt: 54: an: 11: Martij 1664. = Dorothy da: to Wm Deane of Nethercoat in Com: Oxon: Esquire.
- 1. Eliz:
- 2. Frances. = Thomas Howard Esqr second son to Tho: Earle of Berks.

Certified by RICHARD HARISON Esqr.

Harrison, of Beech Hill.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 225.*]

Reading hundred.

Richard Harison of Finchamsted in Com: Berks. = Eliz: da: to Thomas Anton of Stratfield Say in Com: Berks.

Dorothy da: to Sir Edward Clarke of Ardington in Com: Berks Kn^{t} 2^{d} wife. = John Harison of Beech hill in Com: prædict æt: 79: annoꝝ 25: Martij 1665. = Eliz: da: to George Carleton of Huntercombe in Com: Oxon first wife.

James æt: 22: ann: 25: Mar: 1665.

Dorothy wife to Willm Cave of Maydenhead.

Flower wife to John Wise of Drayton in Com: Oxon:

Mary. — Anne.

John Harison son & heire æt: 35: ann: 25: Martij 1665. = Anne da: to .... Webb of ....

John son and heire æt: 11: annoꝝ 25: Martij 1665. = Frances.

Certified by JOHN HARISON senior.

Hassall, of Thatcham.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 223.*]

No Arms in C. 12.*

Reading hundred.

John Hassall of Hassall in Com: Cestr.

Robert Hassall of London = Elianor Da: to . . . . Marleborough.

John Hassall of Thathcham in Com: Berks æt. 50: ann: 23: Mar: 1664. = Vrsula Daughter to Philip Cox of Newbury.

1. Philippa = John Foxy of Wapping.
2. Vrsula = Edward Doe of Wanting.
3. Anne = Joseph Pinfoll of Newbury.

Certified by JOHN HASSALL.

Hayne, of Kintbury Eaton.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 171.*]

No Arms in C. 12. *Harl. MS.* 1483, *fo.* 118, *gives: Argent, a chevron between three martlets Sable. In Robert Dale's (Richmond Herald) notes these are the Arms attributed to this family (Wilts Arch: Society,* ix., *pp.* 223, *etc.*).

Kin[*t*]bury hundred.

Thomas Hayne of Auborne in Com: Wilts ob: anno 1650. = Katherine da: to Daniell Gorsuch Citizen of London.

Daniell Hayne of Kintbury Eaton in Com: Berks æt: 37: an: 23: Martij 1664. = Elizabeth da: to Sr William Lovelace of Betersden in Kent Knight.

1. Daniell son and heire æt: 10: an: 23: Martij 1664.
2. John Hayne.
1. Katherine.
2. Anne.
3. Elizabeth.
4. Frances.
5. Mary.

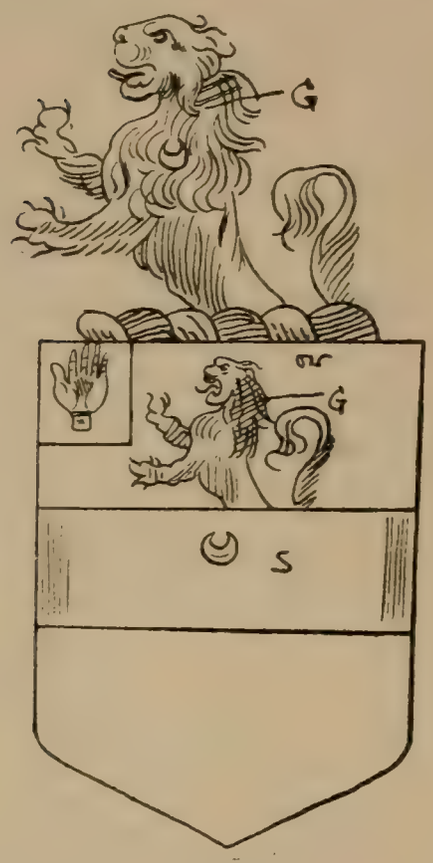
Certified by DANIELL HAYNE.

---

* *Arms, Hassall of Hassall, Per chevron Argent and Or, three pheons Sable. Cf. Visit. Chester, 1580, p. 109.*

Hene, of Wingfield.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 263.*]



Riplesmere hundred.

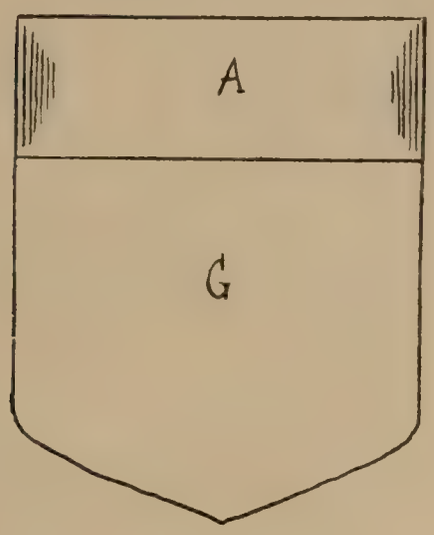
William Hene of Dorking in Com: Surr: = Anne da: to . . . . Burch of Burches in the Parish of *Coulshill* in Com: Suff:

- 3. Hugh marryed . . . . da: of . . . . Bickerstaffe of Chesham in Com: Surr:
  — 1. William marryed . . . . da: to . . . . Gray of . . . . in Com: Linc:
- 2. Sr Henry Hene of Wingfield in Com: Berks, Knight and Baronet, æt: 88: annoq̃ 28: Martij 1665. = Dorothy da: to Henry Stapleford of Paules-Walden in Com: Hertford.
  - Henry Hene Esqr son and heire æt: 38: an: 28: Martij 1665. = Miriall da: to Sr John Corbet of Adderley in Com: Salop Bart.
    - 1. Henry æt: 13: annoq̃ 28: Martij 1665.
    - 2. Corbet Hene.
    - 1. Anne. — 2. Alice.
    - 3 Miriall. — 4. Arabella.
- Susanna = Walter Archebole of . . . . in Com: Staff:
- Mary. dyed young.
- Dorothy.

Certified by HENRY HENE Esqr.

Hercy, of Crutchfield Manor, Forest of Windsor.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 264.*]



Riplesmere hundred.

John Hercy of Crutchfield in Com: Berks. = ... da: of Payne of Sunning in Com: Berks.

John Hercy of Crutchfield in Com: Berks = Vrsula Sister to Richard Lord Lovelace.

- 2. Richard. — 3. Radulphus. ob: sine ple.
- 1. John Hercy of Crutchfield Esqr æt: 60: annorum 30: Mar: 1665. = Mary da: to Edward Anger [*Aungier*] of Cambridge brother to Gerrard Lord Anger.
  - 3. Lovelace Hercy.
  - 2. Edward Hercy.
  - Thomas son & heire æt: 23: annoꝝ 30: Mar: 1665.
  - 1. Dorothy.
  - 2. Mary.
- 1. Anne wife to Hugh Calverley of Laurence Waltham in Com: Berks.
- 2. Margaret late wife to John Ash of Warfield in Com: Prædict: — 3. Eliz: wife to George Weldon of Shottesbroke in Com: ꝑdc̃o.

Certified by JOHN HERCY, Esqr.

Heron, of Grampole (Grampound).

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 65.*]

No Arms in C. 12. *Harl. MS.* 1483, *fol.* 79[b], *gives: Sable, two Chevrons Or, between* 3 *herons, close Argent* [*beaked and legged Or*]. CREST: *A heron's head erased Argent charged on the neck with two chevronels Sable.*

These Arms were granted to James Heron of Eyling Green, Esq., p' Edward Bish Garter June y[e] 1, 1652 (*Add. MS.* 14,283, *fol.* 104).

Hormer hundred.

James Heron of Elynig [*Elyng*] in Com: Oxon ob: an° 1662. = Jone Da: of . . . . Truelock of Steventon in Com: Berks:

2. John Heron. = Jone Da: of John Payne of Abingdon.

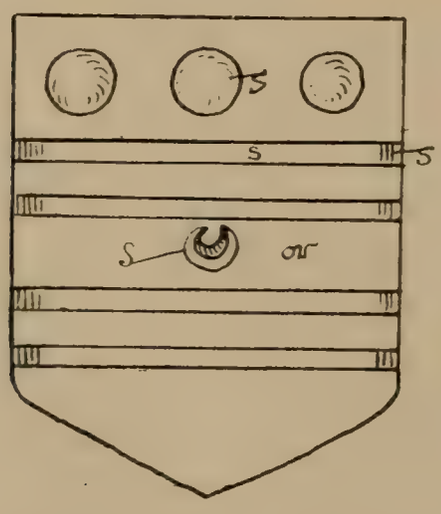
1. James Heron of Grampole in Co: Berks & of Elynig afores[d] ætatis 38: annoq̃ 16: Mar: 1664. = Anne Da: of Oliver Smith of Oxford.

Mary.

Certified by JAMES HERON.

Hildesley, of Wokingham.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 6.*]



Sunning hundred.

John Hildesley of Beenham Gent: =

2. John Hildesley of Aldermaston. = ... da: to . . . . Spire.

A

1. William Hildesley of Beenham in Com: Berks Gentleman. = Anne da: of . . . . Bradbury in Com: Hartfordiæ Gen:

A

William Hildesley of Ockingham. = Mary da: to . . . . Holoway of Barkham in Com: Berks.

1. William Hildesley of Ockingham æt: 50: an: 25: Martij 1665.

2. Walter Hildesley. = Susan da: to William Warner of Farnham.

3. Richard.

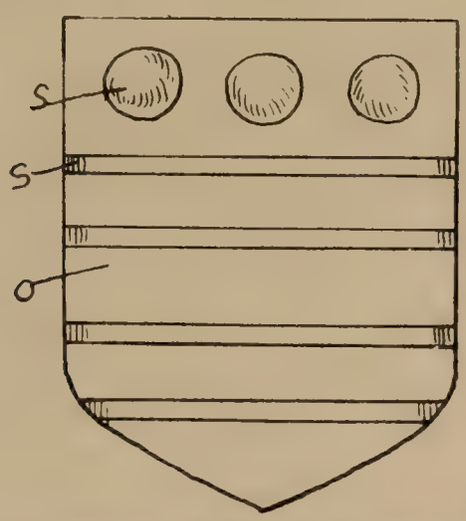
William Hildesley æt: 7: an: 25: Mar: 1665.

Elizabeth.

Certified by WILLIAM HILDESLEY.

Hildesley, of Hildesley (now Ilsley).

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 30.*]



[*This Pedigree is also given on p. 5, and is exactly the same, excepting that no Arms are drawn on p. 5.*]

Compton hundred.

William Hildesley of Hildesley in Com: Berks. =

1. William Hildesley of Hildesley. = Anne da: to Sr Thomas Hawkins of Nash in Com: Kanc:

2. Francis Hildesley. = Anne da: to Wm Hockley of Hanney [*co: Berks*].

2. William.

1. Francis Hildesley of Hildesley & of Litle Stoke in Co: Oxon: æt: 47: an: 25: Mar: 1665. = Mary da: to Henry Winchcombe of Burglebury [*co: Berks*].

[*1*] Mary.
—
[*2*] Anne.

[*3*] Katherine.
—
[*4*] Susanna.

William son and heire æt: 11: ann: 25: Martij 1665.

2. Francis.
—
3. Martin.

1. Mary.

2. Susanna.
—
3. Frances.

Certified by FRANCIS HILDESLEY.

Hill, of Windsor.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 266.*]

No Arms, C. 12, *f.* 208. *Ashmole records among the grants shewn to him during his Visitation, one in Latin and French by William Segar, to James Hill, "'præfectus equitum,' now returned from Germany and other foreign lands, born of the ancient and noble family of the same name in the county of Suffolk, dated at London* 2 *Sept:* 16 *James I.* [1618]: *Azure, three bars Argent, a griffin Or segreant over all, armed gules. On a torce of his colours an arm and right hand armed 'avançant vne Lance en charge rompu.'"* (*Ashm. MS.* 840, *p.* 415.)

Riplesmere hundred.

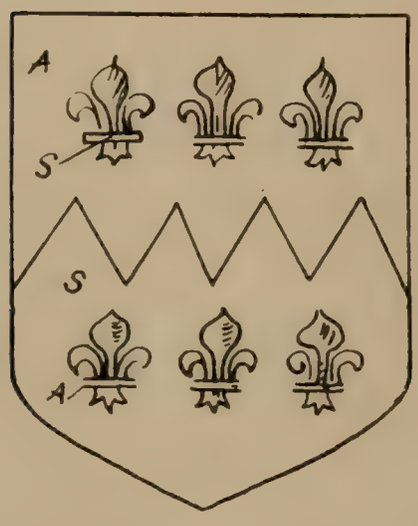
Edward Hill of Winchester = Rebekah da: to Jo: Wren of Winchester.

- Edward Hill of Basingstoke in Com: Hants 2d Sonne.
- John Hill cheife Forester and Bailiff of Battles Bailiwick in the Forest of Windsor æt: 50: annoq̃ 30: Mar: anno 1665. = Alice da: to .... Snape Citizen of London.
  - Edward æt: 12 annoq̃.

Certified by JOHN HILL.

Hinton, of Bourton.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, pp. 110 and 111.*]



Shrivenham hundred.

Thomas Hinton of Bourton in Com: Berks Gentleman. = Katherine Da: of Tho: Yate of Lyford in Co: Berks.

A

A

1. Tho: Hinton of Bourton obijt circa an: 1634. = Dorothy Da: of .... Tanfield Brother to *Sir Laurence* Tanfield Lord cheife Baron of the Exchequer.

2. John. ob: sine prole.

3. Francis.

2. Gyles = ... Da: of .... Apleford of Winchester.

3. Lawrence Hinton of Chilbolton Dr in Divinity mar: Mary Da: of .... Apleford of Winchester.

Tho: Hinton of Tew. = Mary Da: of Will: Barber of Adderbury in Com: Oxon.

Elizabeth = John Garrat of Tew in Co: Oxon.

John Hinton of Bourton obijt 1661. = Eliz: Da: of Edward Pursell of Onslow in Com: Salopiæ.

5. John. — 6. Benjamin.

1. Dorothy wife to Samuell Grivell Mr of Arts.

2. Martha wife to Richard Hill of Banbury *co: Oxon.*

3. Mary wife to Charles Blagrave of Shrivenham *co. Berks.*

4. Anne wife to Rogers Mors of Escot in Com: Wilts.

4. Gyles mar: Eliz: Da: to John Turin of Covent Garden London.

3. Edmund maryed Eliz: Da: to John Sawyer of London.

2. Will: mar: Elizabeth.

1. Tho: Hinton of Bourton æt: 37: annoq̃ 18: Mar: 1664. = Eliz: Da: to Robert Clements of Marleborough *co. Wilts.*

1. John son & heire æt: 6: an: 18: Mar: 1664.

2. Thomas.

3. Edmund.

Elizabeth.

Certified by THOMAS HINTON.

Hobbs, of Ardington.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 139.*]

[*No Arms, C.* 12, *fol.* 93.]

Wanting hundred.

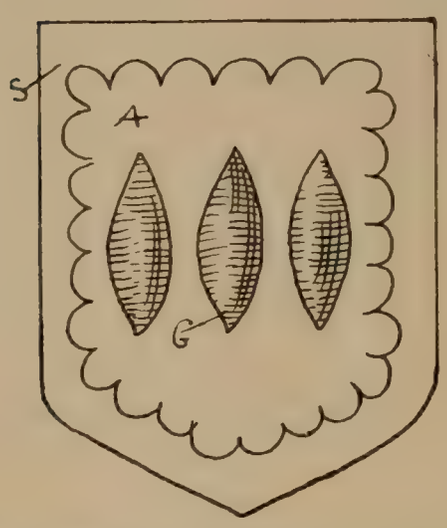
Andrew Hobbs of Ardington obijt 1650. =

[*Mary*] da: to [*Sir Charles*] Wiseman of [*Steventon co: Berks*] first wife. = Bennet Hobbs of Ardington in Com: Berks æt: 60: añoq̃ 14: Martij 1664. = Martha da: to Tho: Plott of Vpton in Com: Berks second Wife.

Certified by STONARD CROUCH for BENNET HOBBS.

Hoby, of Bisham.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 243.*]



See a grant dated 1561, "*Miscel. G. et H.*," i., 141, *with a pedigree*, "*three bottommes gules in a fesse vpon a field siluer.*" *An exemplification of Arms and grant of Crest by Gilbert Dethick, K^t, Garter, to Edward Hoby, eldest son of Sir Thomas Hoby, Knt.*, "*dum legati ad Regem Gallorum in celtica pro patria fungeretur officio*," 10 *June* 1570; *the same quarterly Arms, with the* "*bottommes*" *Gules, barry Or, in fesse, on a field Silver, and the Crest, a lion rampant Argent on a cap of maintenance Gules, turned up Ermine* (*Ashm. MS.* 858, *p.* 230). *A separate grant by Sir Edward Bysshe, Kt., Clarencieux, to Peregrine Hoby of Bysham, co. Berks, Esq.* (*natural son of Sir Edward Hoby of Bysham, Kt., M.P. for Merelow, co. Bucks, Justice of the Peace for co. Berks* 17 *Nov.* 1664). *Arms as above, with engrailed bordure* (*Ashm. MS.* 840, *p.* 433).

Beynhurst hundred.

Sr Thomas Hoby of Bysham Knight. = [*Elizabeth da: of Sr Anthony Cooke of Essex* (*Grant of A.* 1561).]

Sr Edward Hoby of Bysham Knight = Katherine da: of . . . . Pinkney . . . .

Peregrine Hoby of Bysham Esqr nr̃all son aged 65: yeares 1: Sept: 1667. = Katherine da: to Sr William Dodington of Breamor in Com: Hants.

- 4. Philip married Eliz: da: to Sr Timothy Terrell of Shotover in Com: Oxon: = Elizabeth 4 moneths old.
- 3. Thomas Hoby. — 2. John Hoby mar: Mary da: to Tho: Long of . . . . in Com: Wilts. — Elizabeth one moneth old.
- 1. Sr Edw: Hoby Baronet æt: 34: an: Son and heire. = Eliz: da: & one of y^e Coheires of Francis Styles of Litle Missenden in Co: Bucks:
- Mary wife to Wm Fleetwood of Greate Missenden in Com: Buck: Esquire. =
  - [1] Mary [*Fleetwood*]. — [2] William [*Fleetwood*].
  - [3] Katherine [*Fleetwood*]. — [4] Elizabeth [*Fleetwood*].

Certified by PEREGRINE HOBY Esqr.

Holt, of Abingdon.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 70.*]

[*No arms tricked.*]

Abington Towne.

John Holt of . . . . in Com: Lanc: ═ . . . . da: to . . . . Cary of . . . . in Com: Buck.

Rowland Holt of London Merch^t tenth son ob: 1634. ═ Mary da: of Tho: Buckner Citizen of Lond:

- 2. John dyed without Yssue.
- 1. Thomas Holt Esqr Barrester at Law Recorder of Abingdon, & in Comission for the Peace of this County, æt: 42: an: . . . . Mar: 1664. ═ Susan da: to John Peacock in the Parish of Comner in Com: Berks.
- Mary dyed without yssue.

- Rowland æt: 12: an: . . . . Mar: 1664.
- John son & heire ætatis annor 23: . . . . Mar: 1664.
- Mary.
- Susanna.

Certified by THOMAS HOLT.

Howse alias Hulse, of Whitley by Reading.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 217.*]

No Arms tricked. Harl. MS. 1530, *fol.* 33^b, *gives Argent, three piles, one issuing from the chief and two from the base, Sable.* CREST: *A buck's head couped* [*proper*], *collared and attired* [*Or*], *between the attires a sun of the last.*

Reading hundred.

William Howse alias Hulse of High Wickham in Com: Buck: ═ Bridget Da: of Richard Libb of Hardwick in Com: Oxon.

- 1. Dorothy wife of Henry Whistler Rector of Whitchurch in Com: Ox:
- 2. Eliz:
- 3. Anne wife to John Howse of Greeneham in Co: Berks.
- 4. Bridget wife of Tho: Smithson Citiz: of London.
- 5. Mary wife of Thom: Pendleton of London Draper.

- 1. Tho: dyed vnmarried.
- 3. William married . . . . ye relict of . . . . Belchamber of . . . . in Com: Hants.
- 2. Roger married Katherine ye relict of . . . . Greeneborough of Crowell in Com: Oxon.
- 4. Richard House of Checkendon in Com: Ox: æt: 63: an: 11: Mar: 1664. ═ Grace Pocock Da: to John Pocock of Chively in Com: Berks.

A

1. Jane wife to Thom: Blagrave of Wantage in Com: Berke.
2. Grace wife of Zacheus Bredon Rector of Moreton in Com: Berks.
3. Elizabeth.

3. William now of Trinity Coll: in Oxon.
2. Samuell Howse of Reading married Anne Lewinden of Reading.
1. Richard Howse of Whitley in Com: Berks æt: 35: ann: 11: Mar: 1664. = Frances Da: to Wm Barker of Sunning in Com: Berks Esquire.

William son and heire. Mary.

Certified by RICHARD HOWSE alias HULSE.

Howes, of Greenham by Newbury.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 181.*]

The original paper in Ashmole's handwriting, signed by John Howes, is MS. Rawl., D. 865, *fol.* 92b.

No Arms tricked. Harl. MS. 1483, *fol.* 122, *gives Argent, three piles, one issuing from the Chief and two from the base, Sable, with the following note: Thus Impaled with Grafton on a monument in Newbury Church with this Inscription, Here lyeth Interred the body of William Howes of Newbery gent. hee dyed ye 29th of June* 1637 *aged* 63 *who left behind him Margaret his wife* 4 *sons and* 13 *daughters.*

Faircross hundred.

William Howes of Newbury in Com: Berks. = Margaret Da: of Tho: Grafton of ye Citty of Salisbury.

1. William Howes of Elton. = Bridget da: of Thomas Garrard of Lamborne.
2. John Howes of Greenham neere Newbury æt: 50: an: 23: Martij 1664. = Anne da: of William Howes of high Wickham in Com: Buck: first wife. = Martha da: of Richard Waldron of Langrage in Com: Somerset second wife.

3. Margaret.
4. Mary.
5. Susanna.

6. Katherine.
7. Dorothy.

2. Anne wife to Hercules Tarrant of Glanvill in Com: Hants.
1. Bridget marr: to James George of Bampton [? *Baunton*] in Com: Glouc:

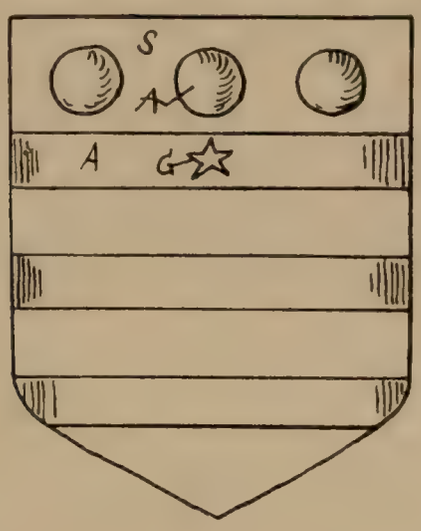
William son & heire æt: 24: an: 23: Mar: 1664.

John Howes.
Elizabeth.

Certified by JOHN HOWES.

Hungerford, of Buscott and Reading.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 116.*]



Shrivenham hundred.

Walter Hungerford of Cadenham in Com: Wilts Esquire.

- John Hungerford of Cadenham Esquire. = Eliz: sister to Sr Tho: Escourt of Lashborough in Com: Glouc:
  - 2. Thomas. — 4. Robert.
  - 5. Francis Hungerford of Reding Doctor of Physick æt: 47: annoĩ 21: Mar: 1664: married Eliz: da: to Wm Keate of Litle Hinton in Com: Wilts. =
    - Francis son & heire æt: 14: annoĩ.
    - 2. John. — 3. Keate.
    - 4. Charles. — 5. Edward.
    - 6. George. — 1. Elizabeth.
    - 2. Mary. — 3. Barbara.
  - 3. Walter Hungerford Dr in Divinity & Rector of Buscot in Com: Berks. = Cicelie the Relict of.... Dearing & Da: to Wm Younge of Ogborne in Com: Wilts.
  - Edward Hungerford of Cadenham son and heire.

Certified by CHRISTOPHER LOVEDEN, on the behalfe of Doctor WALTER HUNGERFORD.

Hyde, of Shinfield.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 23.*]

[*No Arms in C.* 12.]

Charleton hundred.

Thomas Hide Citizen & Grocer of London. =

A

A

5. Benjamen Hide. 4. Willm Hide. = Anne wife to Tho: Cole of Norwey in Com: Gloucest:

1. William. 2. Thomas. 3. Jonathan. 4. Robert.

1. Thomas Hide Escheator of the County of Berks eldest sonne. = George Hide.

2. Barnard Hide. = Judith wife to Mich: Spicer of London Mercht.

[3] Edward Hide of Shinfeild Yeoman of the Wineseller to King James, King Charles the 1st & King Charles the second ob: . . . . Aug: 1663. = Mary da: to Richard Chambers Citizen of London.

1. Richard Hide of Shinfeild æt: 38: annoq̃ 8: Mar: 1665. = Anne da: to Nathanll James Cit: of London.

2. William Hide mar: Anne da: to . . . . Denn of the Inner Temple Esqr.

Susan wife to Henry Marsh of Fulham in Com: Midd.

Edward son & heire æt: 8: an: 8: Mar: 1665. Anne. Elizabeth. Hanna.

Certified by RICHARD HYDE.

Hyde, of Kingston Lisle.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, pp. 114 and 115.*]

1. HYDE. 2. LOVEDAY. 3. LOVINGCOTT. 4. CATER.

Shrivenham hundred.

Sr George Hyde of Kingston Lisle Knight of the Bath by King James [*see p.* 100] = Kath: Da: to Sr Humfry Ferrers of Tamworth in Com: Warw: Knight.

4. David = Cecilia Da: to Fitzwilliams Conisby of . . . . in Com: Hertford.

Dorothy = Henry Nevill of Bathwick in Com: Som:

2. George now living.

1. Humfry Hyde of Kingstone Lisle Esquire now in Commission of the peace for this County æt: 69: an: 21: Mar: 1664. = Anne eldest Daughter to Sr Lawrence Hyde of the Close in Salisbury Knt.

Elizabeth second Da: to Sr Humfry Ferrers of Tamworth Castle Knight second wife. = 3. John = The Relict of John Hyde of Norcot in Com: Berks first wife.

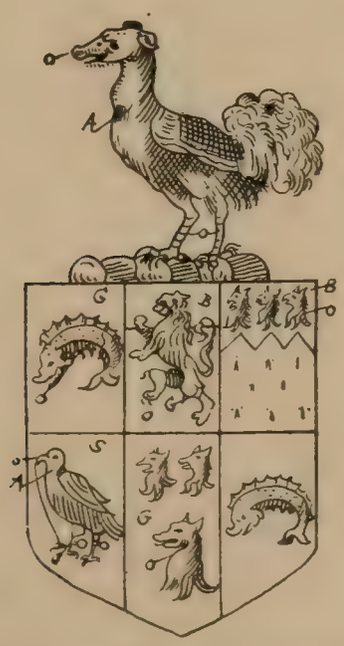
1. Humfry Hyde son & heire æt: 36: ann: 21: Mar: 1664. = Gertrude Third Daughter to John Fettiplace [*of*] Fernham.

Francis now a Factor in Guynney for the royall Company.

Certified by HUMFRY HYDE senior.

James, of Denford.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 176.*]



1 and 6. JAMES.
2. GOODLAKE.
3. CAPLEN.
4. BOULTON.
5. . . . .

Hæc Insignia Armorum & Crista probatur, p coniunctam attestationem, sub proprijs manibus, Johis Borough militis Garteri, Gulielmi Le Neve mil Clarenceux, & Henrici St George militis Norroy, 16° Junij 1637. (*Added by Ashmole.*)

Kintbury hundred.

John James of the Isle of Wight. = Elizabeth da: & heire of Stephen Caplen.

- 3. Daniell James.
- 2. Francis.
- 1. Walter James son and heire sometimes Serjeant of the Back-house to King James & King Charles the first. = Anne da: & heire of William Boulton of Litle Boulton in Com: Lanc:

  - 1. Mary ye Relict of Daniell Fox of Graies Inn in Com: Middx.
  - 2. Frances wife to Francis Mundy Batchelor of Lawes.
  - 3. Anne ye Relict of John St Amand of Greenewich in Com: Kant:
  - 4. Margaret the relict of . . . . —
  - 5. Jane.

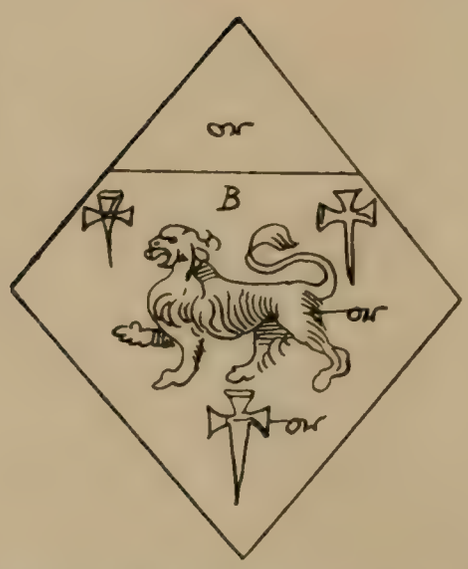
  - 2. Edward James.
  - 3. Walter James Dr of Phisick.
  - 1. William James of Denford neere Hungerford now in Comission of the Peace for this County. = Sarah da: to John Southby of Careswell in Com: Berks Esquire.

    - Boulton James son & heire æt: 7: annoq̃ 23: Martij 1664.
    - Anne.

Certified by FRANCIS MUNDY on the behalfe of WILL: JAMES.

Jhones, of Welford.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 182.*]



Arms granted to Francis Jones, Alderman of London and of Salop 10 *Nov.* 1610, *by William Camden, Clarenceux* (*N. and Q.*, 1901, *p.* 366).

Faircross hundred.

Sr Francis Jhones* Alderman of London.

Abraham Jhones of Welford in Com: Berks. = Susan da: to . . . . Pettus of . . . . in Com: Norff:

1. George. ob: sine prole.
2. William.
3. Richard Jhones of Welford ob: anno: 1664. = Anne da: to . . . . Mason Recorder of London.

Mary sole da: & heire ætatis 5: annoꝝ 23: Martij 1664.

Certified by JAMES ANDERTON on the behalfe of Mrs MARY JHONES.

Keate, of East Lockinge.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 126.*]

KEATE, inescutcheon DARELL.

Wanting hundred.

Edward Keat of East Lockinge in Com: Berks 3d son of Wm Keate of Hagborne in Com: Berks. = Joane Da: & coheire of John Doe of Lockinge.

Edward. *William. s.p.* (*Harl. MS.* 1483, *fol.* 114.)

Francis Keat of East Lockinge & of ye Midle Temple Lond: ob: ao 1649. A = Frances Da: to John Hungerford of Cadenham in Com: Wilts.

* *The name has been changed throughout from Jones to Jhones by Ashmole.*

A

- 2. Francis dyed in France.
- 1. Edw: Keat of East Locking now in Com̃ission of the Peace for this County æt: annoꝝ 45: 21: Mar: 1664. = Cicelie Da: & Coheire of Sr John Dorrell of Barton Court in Com: Berks Barronett.
  - 1. John son and heire æt: 10: an: 21: Mar: 1664.
  - 2. Charles.
- 1. Eliz: first marryed to Samuell Godson who dyed without yssue & next to Anthony Bathurst of .... in Com: Hants.
  - 1. Anne.
- 2. Frances wife to Joseph Prowse of Credeton in Com: Devon.
  - 2. Frances.

Certified by EDWARD KEATE.

Kemble, of Up Lamborne.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 147.*]

No Arms tricked. Harl. MS. 1483, *fol.* 115b, *gives Sable, on a bend Ermine three leopards' faces of the field.* CREST: *A boar's head couped close, in bend Or, the snout upwards. A patt p' W. C[amden]* 1622. *Exemplification of Arms and Grant of Crest by William Camden, Clarencieux, to George Kemble of Wydell, co. Wilts, Gent.,* 21 *Novr.* 45 *Eliz.* [1602] *Sable, on a bend Ermine three leopards' heads of the first. On a wreath of his colours a wolf's head trunked and imbrued Or, mantled gules doubled Argent* (*Ashm. MS.* 858, *p.* 202).

Lamborne hundred.

Francis Kemble of Wydell in Com: Wilts. =

- Francis Kemble of Stratton in Com: Wilts obijt aº 1650. = Anne Da: to John Cox of Colishell in Com: Berks relict of . . . Sherman of Hannington in Com: Wilts.
  - 3. Wm Kemble of Stanford in the Vale.
  - 1. Tho: Kemble of Stratton St Margaretts in Com: Wilts son and heire.
  - John Kemble of Vp-Lamborne æt: 40: annoꝝ 21 Martij 1664. = Ma[r]tha Da: to Henry Hodges alias Hodyes of Bourton in Com: Berks.
    - 1. Francis æt: 13: an: 21: Mar: 1664.
    - 2. Henry.
    - 3. John.
    - Mary.
    - Anne.
    - Martha.

Certified by JOHN KEMBLE.

Kendrick, of Reading.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 218.*]

Reading hundred.

William Kenrick* of Reading. = Jane Daughter of Tho: Lydall of Reading.

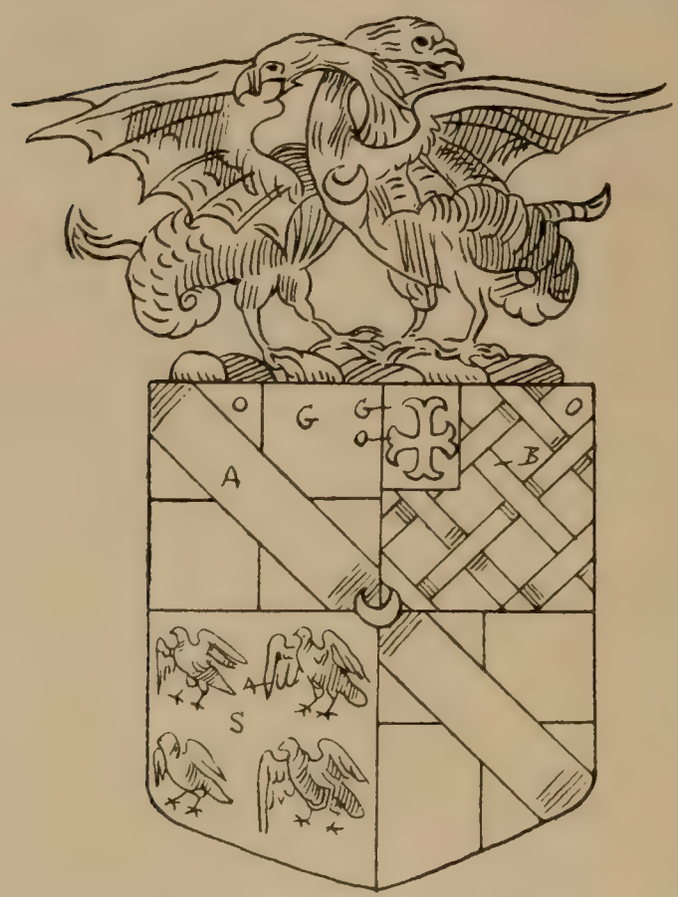
- Eliz: wife to . . . . Busby of . . . . in Com: Buck.
- Thomas Kenrick of Reading obijt 1664. = Martha Da: to Sr Henry Davy of . . . .
  - Eliz: wife to John Violet of Swinden in Com: Wilte.
  - Martha wife to Wm Wilmer of Reading.
  - William Kenrick of Reading ætatis 32: annoĩ 11: Mar: 1664. = Grace Da: & heire to Peter Kiblewhite of Swinden in Com: Wilte.
    - Grace æt: 11: annoĩ 11: Mar: 1664.
    - 2. Johanna.
  - Jane.

Certified by WILLIAM KENDRICK.

[* Each of the 3 "Kenricks" written in the Pedigree have a caret put between the "n" and "r," but no letter inserted, *the name being properly Kendrick.*]

Langton, of Staneswick.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 120.*]



1 and 4. LANGTON. 2. MUMBY. 3. MEWTER or MOUTER.

Shrivenham hundred.

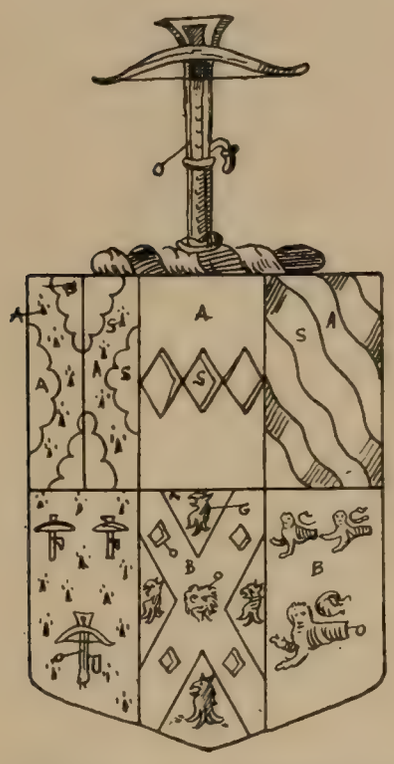
John Langton of Langton in Com: Linc: =

- Sr John Langton of Langton in Com: Linc: =
  - William ob: sine prole.
  - George Langton.
- William Langton of Langton in Com: Linc: = Mary Da: of Sr William Stonehouse of Radney [*Radley*] in Com: Berks.
  - Kath: Da: to Hen: Fisher of Warnidge in Com: Wilts 2d wife. =
  - 1. William Langton of Staneswick in Com: Berks æt: 45: an: 18: Martij 1664. = Anne Da: and Coheire to Sr James Stonehouse of Amerden hall in Com: Kanc: first wife.
    - 1. George son and heire æt: 21: an: 18: Mar: 1664.
    - 2. William. — 3. John. — 4. Charles.
    - 5. Lodowick. — 6. Lorenzo. — 7. Stephen. — 8. Peregrin.
    - 1. Mary. — 2. Katherine. — 3. Lucy.
    - William dyed young.

Certified by GEORGE LANGTON.

Latton, of Kingston Bagpuize.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 52.*]



1. LATTON. *4. SYCHVILLE.*
2. PERCYE. *5. ALVERD.*
3. ESTBURY. *6. HAMON.*

Ock hundred.

John Latton of Kingston Bagpuze in Com: Berks Esquire. = Katherine Da: & Coheire of Sr Tho: Hammond of Brasted in Com: Kanc: Knight.

- Dorothy wife to Tho: Witherden of . . . . in Com: Kanc:
- 2. John Latton.
- Tho: Latton of Kingston Bagpuze Esq. ætat: 42: annoq̃ 16: Mar: 1664. = Mary Da: to William Ascough of . . . . in Com: Linc: & Sister to Sr George Ascough Knt.
  - 1. John son & heire æt: 19: annoq̃ 16: Mar: 1664.
  - 2. William. — 3. George.
  - 1. Katherine. — 2. Mary.
  - 3. Sophia.
- Eliz: wife to Michaell Webb Citizen of London.

Certified by THOMAS LATTON, Esqr.

Lee, of Binfield.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 252.*]

No Arms tricked. Arms and quarterings in C. 12, *Harl: MS.* 1483, *fol.* 133, *gives Quarterly* 1 *and* 4, *Argent, a fesse between three crescents Sable* [*LEE*]; 2 *and* 3, *Argent, a lion rampant Azure, within a bordure of the second charged with* 8 *fleurs de lis Or* [*SAUNDER*]. CREST: *A falcon, wings elevated proper, preying on an eagle's leg erased, lying fessways Azure.*

Cookham hundred.

Robert Lee of Beconsfield in Com: Buck. = Katherine da: of . . . . Dawbeney.

Robert Lee of Binfield in Com: Berks = Joyce da: to John Swewyn of Binfield.

1. Robert Lee of Binfield æt: 63: ann: 30: Martij 1665. = Eliz: da: to [*Richard*] Archdale of London [*Merchant*] & Relict of [*John*] Fleetwood of Great Missenden [*co. Bucks*]. (*See Visit. Lond.*, 1633-5, *Harl. Soc.*, *p.* 24.)

2. Philip marr: Joane da: to Wm Hawthorne.

Robert son and heire æt: 18 := an: 30: Martij 1665.

Judith wife to Henry Lord Sterling of Scotland.

Certified by JOHN SHINGELLTON on the behalfe of ROBERT LEE.

Lee, of Binfield.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 254.*]

No Arms in C. 12. (*See Visit. London*, 1633—35, *vol.* ii., *p.* 55).

Cookham hundred.

Thomas Lee of . . . . Co. Buckingham. =

John Lee of Adlington [*Kidlington*] in Com: Oxon. = Joane da: to Henry Wise of Banbury in Com: Oxon.

. . . . da: to John Hart of Brill in Com: Oxon second wife. = Henry Lee Citizen and Draper of London. = Mary da: of . . . . Phipps of Oxfordshire first wife. = Agnes [*Anne*] da: to Robert Lee of Binfield in Com: Berks third wife.

2. Robert Lee.

1. Henry Lee of Woodford in Com: Essex. = Susan da: to Jarvis Elwais of Woodford in Com: Essex.

A

A

Rose da: to Tho: Brindley & relict to Gyles Baker of Dotchet 2d wife. = 1. William Lee of Binfield aforesaid æt: 40: an: 30: Mar: 1665. = Mary da: of Wm Ambler Cit: of London 1st wife. | 2. Philip Lee of London Grocer.

William Lee son & heire æt: 8: an: 30: Mar: 1665. | Mary.

Certified by WILLIAM LEE senior.

Loder, of Balston Park by Kintbury.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 167.*]

No Arms in C. 12. *Harl. MS.* 1483, *fol.* 119b, *gives the Arms: Or, 6 annulets, 3, 2, and 1 Sable.* CREST: *a dragon passant Argent.*

Kintbury hundred.

John Loder of Harwell in Com: Berks. = Elizabeth da: of Francis Ford of Gazingtō in Com: Oxon.

2. John obijt sine prole. | 1. Robert Loder of Harwell obijt 1640. = Mary da: to William Andrewes of Sutton Courtney [*co. Berks*]. | Letice wife to Richard Pocock of Chevely [*co. Berks*].

1. Robert obijt sine prole. | 2. John Loder of Balstan Parke in Com: Berks æt: 40: ann: 23 Mar: 1664. = Mary da: to Thomas Barret of Balston Parke.

1. Thomas ætatis an: 12: 23: Martij 1664. | 2. John. | 1. Jane. | 2. Mary.

Certified by JOHN LODER.

Loveday, of Brimpton.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 190.*]

No Arms in C. 12. *John Loveday of South Denchworth, co. Berks, bore on his seal three bars dancettée, 6th Richard II.,* 1382 (*Clarke's Hist. of Wanting, p.* 98).

Fairecrosse hundred.

John Loveday of Bucklebury in Com: Berks. = Elianor Lovegrove da: to John Lovegrove Vicar of Bucklebury.

A

A

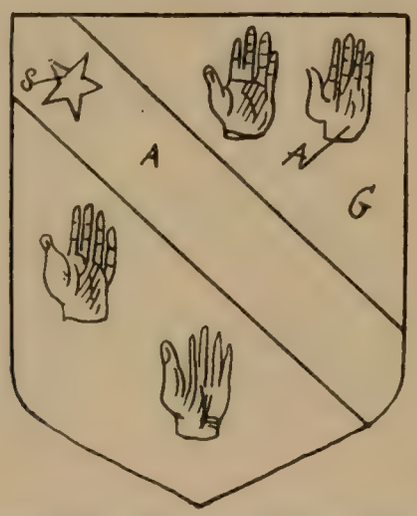
John Loveday of London Mercer & now of Brimpton in Com: Berks æt: 63: annoꝝ 23 Mar: 1664. = Virgin da: to Thomas Stroude of Shepton Mallet in Com: Somerset.

3. James. 2. William. John son & heire æt: 27: annoꝝ *23 March 1664.* John Alwright of Maple-Durham in Com: Oxon. = Amy.

Certified by JOHN LOVEDAY Junior.

Loveden, of Buscott.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 112.*]



Arms granted 1589 *by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux.*

Shrivenham hundred.

John Loveden of Buscott in Com: Berks. = Jone Da: to Christopher Browne of Dedford [*Deptford*] in Com: Kant:

Edward Loveden of Buscott obijt a° 1659. = Jane Da: to . . . . Seymour of Lamborne Woodlands.

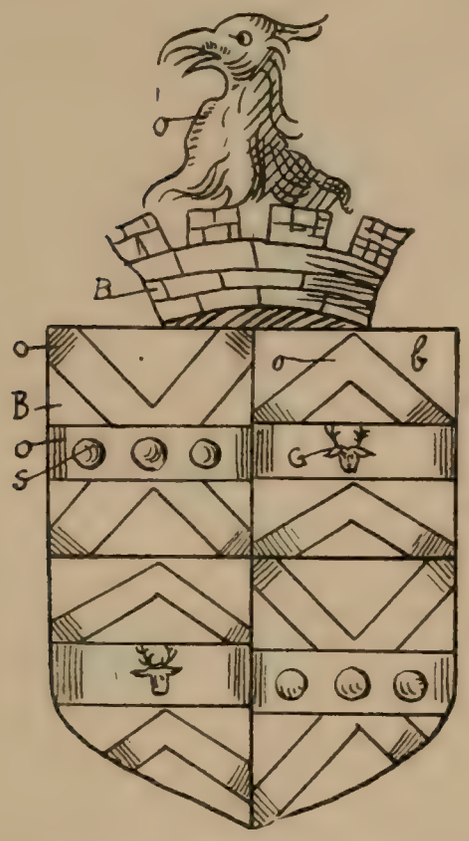
2. Christopher Loveden of Buscott second sonne. Roger Loveden of Buscott ob: anno 1661. = Alice Da: to . . . . Place Vicar of Arneton. 1. Jone wife to Robert Browne of Buscott. 2. Kath. wife to Williā Odey of Thropp. — 3. Elizabeth.

1. Edward Loveden ætatis 9: nnoꝝ 21: Mar: 1664. 1. Susanna. 2. Jane.

Certified by CHRISTOPHER LOVEDEN.

Lyddall, of Didcott.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 31.*]



LYDDALL quartering MORALL.

Moreton hundred.

Andrew Lydall of London Merc[t].

1. John Lydall of Vxmere in Com: Oxon: Merch[t].
2. Tho: Lydall Merchant.

Margaret Da: to John Wise of Harrow in Com: Berks [?], first wife.

John Lydall of Vxmere in Com: Oxon: ob: circa an: 1632.

Jone Da: to Rich: Stevens of Henley 2[d] wife.

Rich: Lydall of Suñing in Com: Berks Kn[t] [*see p.* 109].

Robert Lydall of Dudcott in Com: Berks æt: 45: an: 14: Mar: 1664.

Martha Da: to John Collins of Batterton in Com: Berks.

Rich. Lydall Doctor of Phisick.

Eliz: Da: to Ralph Deane of Chaugraue in Com: Buck: first wife & . . . . Da: to Rob: Perrot of Northly in Com: Oxon:

John. — Will: ob: sine ple.

1. Anne. — 2. Elizabeth.

John son & heire æt: 1: an: 14: Mar: 1664.

1. Mary.

2. Martha.

3. Eliz:

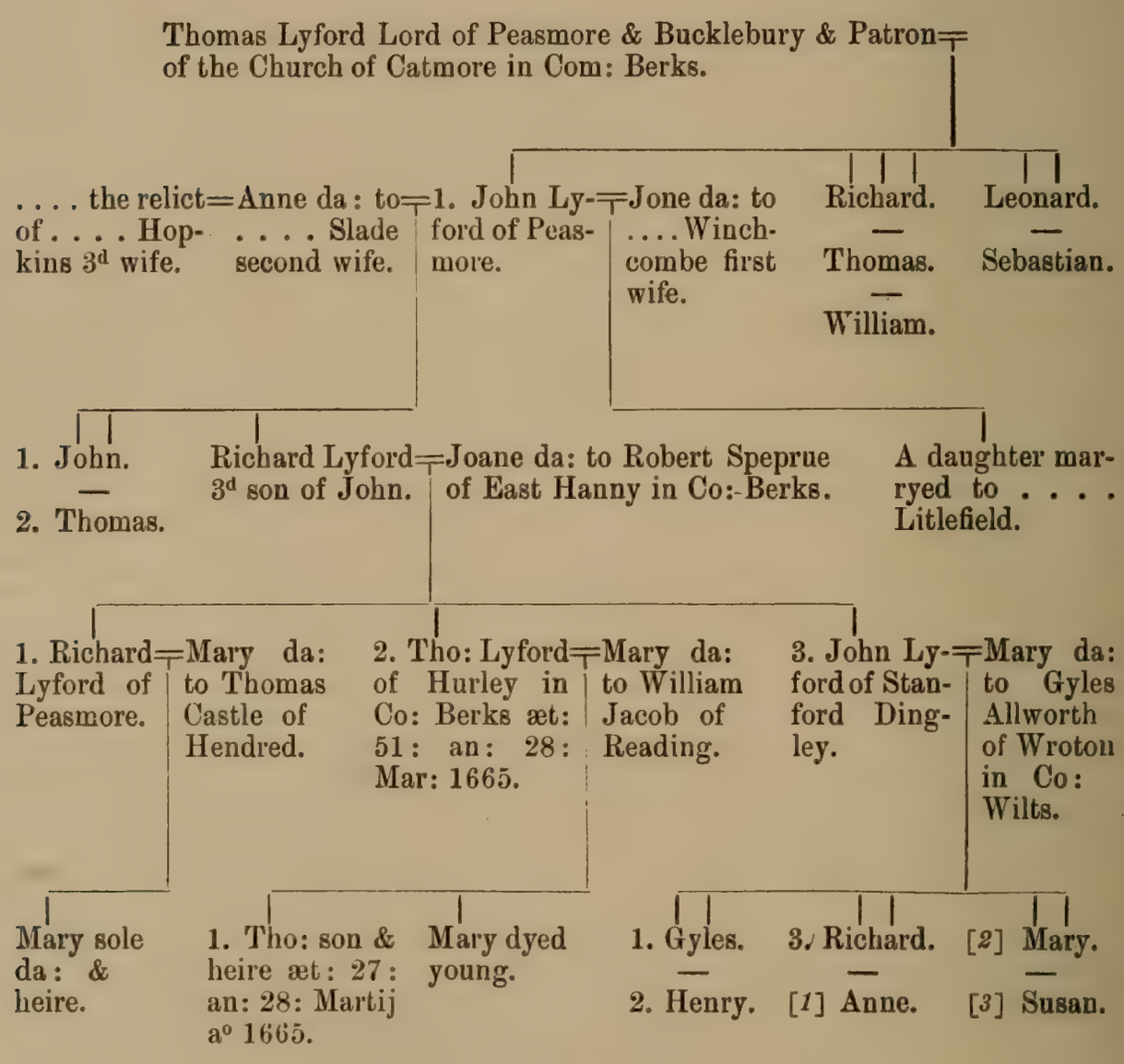
Certified by ROBERT LYDALL.

Lyford, of Hurley.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 238.*]

The papers first sent in are MS. Rawl., D. 865, *folios* 104, 105, 106. *No Arms in C.* 12. *Harl. MS.* 1483, *fol.* 130[b], *gives the Arms: Sable, a chevron between three leopards' faces Argent.* CREST: *Out of a mural crown Or, an eagle's head between two wings Gules.*

Beynhurst hundred.



Certified by THOMAS LYFORD senior.

Maynwaring, of Beech Hill.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 224.*]

MAINWARING quartering BLUNDEVILLE.

Reading hundred.

George Maynwaring of Ightfield in Com: Salop: Esquire [*descended from Mainwaring of Peover, co. Chester*]. = *Anna* Da: to Sr William More of Loseley* Knight.
[* *A note at the side in a different hand, but not Ashmole's:* "in Surrey."]

Sr Tho: Maynwaring of the Inner Temple Knight. = Mary da: to Sr Willm Forster of Aldermaston Knight of the Bath.

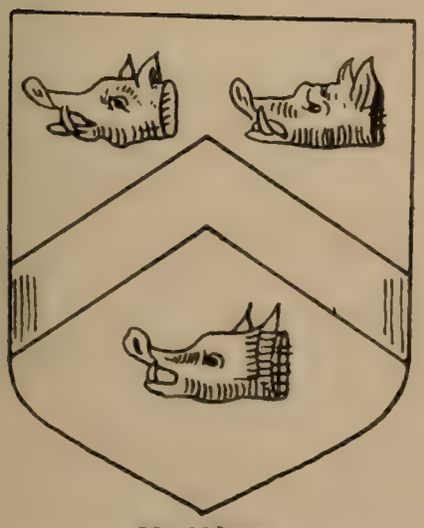
Sr Arthur Maynwaring of Ightfield in Com: Salop: and of Seas in Com: Surrey Knight, son & heire. =

Arthur Maynwaring of Beech hill in Com: Berks Esquire æt: 30 annoꝝ 25: Martij 1665. = Winifred da: to Francis Perkins of Ufton in Com: Berks.

[*Not signed.*]

Mayott, of Abingdon.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 72.*]



MAYOTT.
From the brass at Abingdon.

MAYOTT impaling LYDDALL.
From the brass at Abingdon.

Hoc Scutum Armorum, ex Lauina ænea Marmoris sepulchralis, in Ecclesia S^tæ Helenæ de Abyngdon, videndum est. [*Added by Ashmole.*]

[*Brass of Thomas Mayott, Gent., who married Elizabeth dau: of Thomas Lydall of Reading, Gent., and had issue by her* 4 *sons and* 5 *daughters. He died* 31 *May* 1627, *aged* 63.]

Abbingdon Towne.

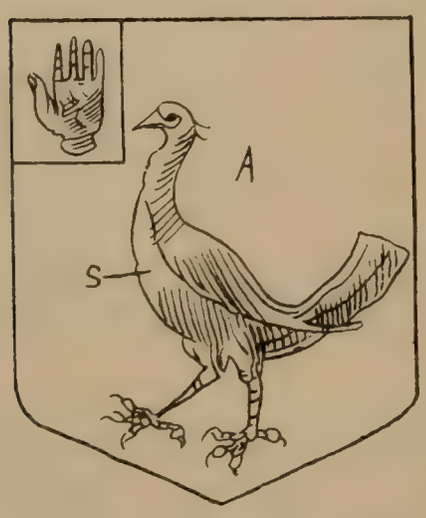
Thomas Mayott of Abbingdon = Elizabeth eldest Da: to Thomas Lydall of Reading.

- Anne Da: to Thomas Woodward of Woodstock 1st wife. = John Mayott of Abingdon æt: 48: annoq̃ 16: Mar: 1664. = Beatrix Da: to Andrew Bance of Oxford. *2^d wife.*
  - Elizabeth.
  - Anne.
  - John son & heire æt: 12: annoq̃ 16: Martij 1664.
  - 2. Thomas. — 3. Richard.
  - Susanna. — Beatrix.

Certified by JOHN MAYOTT senior.

Moore, of Fawley.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 165.*]



Arms confirmed to Nicholas Moore of the Inner Temple, Esq., in 1569.

Kintbury hundred.

Sr Francis Moore of South Fawley in Com: Berks Serjant at Law. = Anne Daughter to [*William*] Twitty [*Twydy*] of . . . . in Com: Essex.

- Thomas Moore.
- Sr Henry Moore of South Fawley Baronet. = Elizab: Da: of [*William*] Beverly of Kenoe in Com: Bedford.

A

A

1. Anne late wife to Sr Mathew Hale Lord chiefe Baron of ye Excheqr.

3. Eliz: wife to Sr Seamr Pile Baronett.

4. Frances wife to Gabriell Pile of Okemarch in ye Parish of Chadleworth [*co. Berks*].

2. Margaret.

2. Sr St John Moore Knight.

Mary da: to William Hitchcock of .... in Com: Buck second wife.

1. Sr Henry Moore of South Fawly Baronet now in Comission of the Peace for this County, æt: 39: an: 23: Mar: 1664.

Judith da: to .... Cambell Alderman of London first wife.

1. Francis son & heire æt: 14: an: 23: Martij 1664.

2. William.

1. Henrietta-Maria.

2. Anne.

—

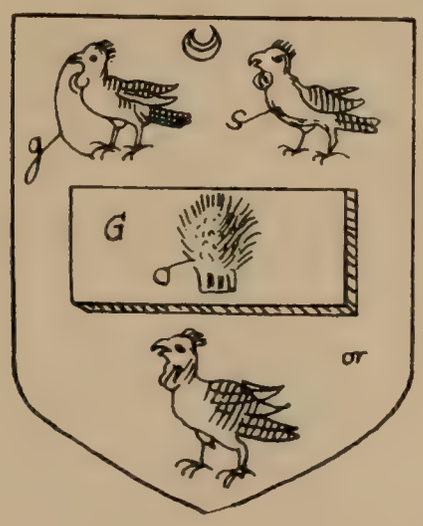
3. Elizabeth.

Judith.

Certified by Sr HENRY MOORE Bart.

Mores, of Coxwell.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 101.*]



Farrington hundred.

Thomas Mores of Coxwell

Dowsabella Da: of Tho: Dennis of the Isle of Wight.

2. Francis Mores of Coxwell æt: 63: an: 18: Mar: 1664.

Margaret Da: of Francis De la More of Clanfield in Com: Oxon.

1. Thomas Mores of Coxwell.

Bridget Da: of William Wilmot [*of Wantage, co. Berks*].

3. Edward Morrice.

1. Francis æt: 17: an: 18: Mar: 1664.

2. Edward.

—

3. Thomas.

1. Mary.

—

2. Dulcibella.

3. Anne.

—

4. Margaret.

5. Elizabeth.

—

6. Rachell.

Certified by FRANCIS MORES the elder.

Mundy, of Newbury.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 173.*]

No Arms in C. 12. *Harl. MS.* 1483, *fol.* 117, *gives the Arms : Sable, on a cross engrailed Argent, five lozenges of the field.* CREST : *A leopard's head erased Sable bezantée, vomiting flames proper. See also notes by Robert Dale, Richmond Herald* (*Wilts Arch. Soc.*, ix., 223, *etc.*), *for the same Arms and Crest.*

Newbury Towne.

Henry Mundy of Bidesden in Com: Wilts. = Amie da: of . . . . Beckonshaw of Burghcleare in Com: Southton.

1. John son & heire.
2. Edmund.
3. Anthony Mundy of Bidesden third sonn. = Dorothy da: to . . . . Maton of Tidwarth in Com: Wilts.

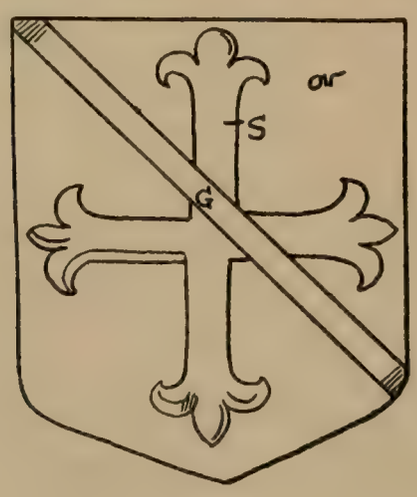
2. Anthony. — 3. Peter.
1. John Mundy Attorney at Law & now Major of Newbury. = Judith da: to . . . . Field of Penison in Com: Ebor.
Winifred ye relict of John Fox of Salisbury.

1. Judith = Robert Garrard now Deputy Steward of Newbury.
Elizabeth.

Certified by JOHN MUNDY.

Nelson, of Chaddleworth.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 169.*]



Kintbury hundred.

William Nelson* of London cheife Prothonetary of the Court of Common Pleas. = Dorothy da: of John Smith Serjant at Law of . . . . in Com: Bucks.

A

* *Purchased Chadleworth in 1576.*

A

Thomas Nelson of Chadleworth in Com: Berks obijt anno 1647. = Mary da: to Stephen Ducket of Colne in Com: Wilts.

Dorothy da: to John Pocock of Wooley in Com: Berks second wife. = William Nelson of Chadleworth now in Comission of the Peace for this County æt: 54: ann: 23: Martij 1664. = Jane da: to Rich: Libb of Hardwick in Com: Oxon: Esqr first wife.

1. Eliz: y^e relict of Thomas Castilian of Benham Valence.
—
2. Mary wife to Thomas Blagrave Rector of Purly in Com: Berks.

1. William.
—
2. Francis.

3. George.
—
Dorothy.

Thomas son and heire æt: 24: an: 23: Martij 1664.

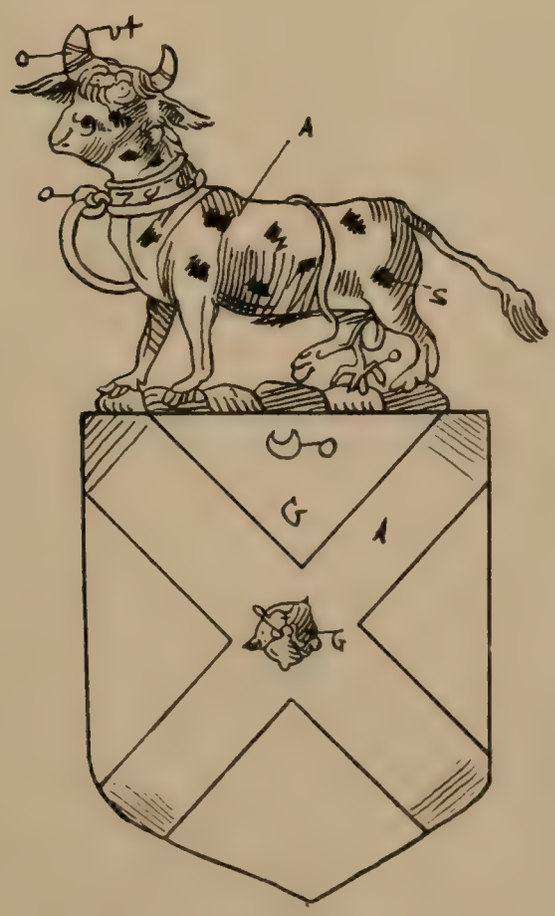
1. Anne.
—
2. Mary.

3. Jane.

Certified by WILLIAM NELSON.

Nevill, of Billingbeare, near Binfield.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, pp. 232 and 233.*]



Wargrove hundred.

Sr Henry Nevill of Pillingbeare* [*and of Mayfield in Sussex*] Knight Legier Ambassador in France ob: 10: July anno 1615. = Anne da: to Sr Henry Killegrew of Cornwall Knight.

- 1. Eliz: wife to Sr Henry Berkley of Yarlington in Com: Som: Knight.
- 2. Frances wife to Sr Richard Worsley of Apledorcombe in the Isle of Wight Knt & Bart.
- 3. Kath: wife to Sr Richard Brookes of Norton in Com: Cestr: Knight.
- 4. Mary wife to Sr Edward Lewkner of Denham hall in Com: Suff: Knight.
- 5. Dorothy wife to Richard Catelyn of Wingfield Castle in Com: Suff: Esquire.

- 3. Richard Nevill† = A daughter. Doctor of Lawe.
- 2. Edward ob: sine prole.
- 1. Sr Henry Nevill of Pillingbeare in Com: Berks ob: 29: June anº 1629. = Eliz: da: to Sr John Smith of Osten-hanger in Kent Knt after married to Sr John Thoroughgood of St Jones [*Johns*] in Clearkenwell Knight.

- 1. Katherine. = Sr Thomas Lumsford of Wilye in Com: Sussex Knight sometyme Leivtenant of ye Tower of London.
- 2. Mary = ... Borell.
- 3. Philippa = ... Jepson.

- 2. Henry Nevill. = Eliz: sole da: and heire of Richard & the Neece and heire of Edward [*Richard*] Staverton of Heathly hall in Warfield in Com: Berks.
- 1. Richard Nevill of Pillingbeare Esqr now one of the Justices of Peace & a Deputy Leiftt for this County æt: 48: annoq̃ 28: Mar: 1665. = Anne eldest da: to Sr John Heydon of Baconthorpe in Com: Norff: Knt Leivtenant of the Ordinance to King Charles ye First.

- 1. John son and heire borne 23: July anno 1652.
- 2. Richard borne Oct: 12: 1655.
- 1. Anne borne 14 February 1647.
- 2. Mirabell borne 16: November 1650.
- 3. Elizabeth borne 6: May 1657.
- 4. Katherine borne 23: June 1659.
- 5. Frances borne 19: May 1664.

Certified by RICHARD NEVILL Esqr.

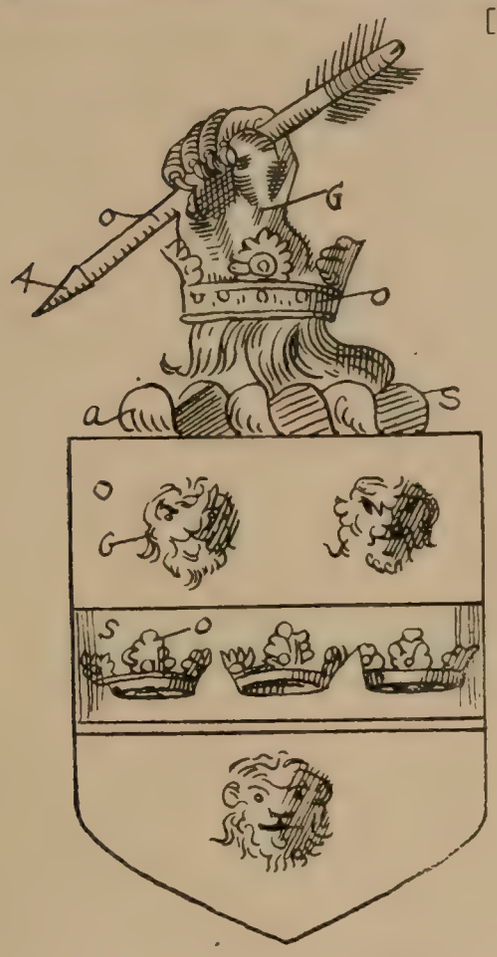
---

* *? Billingbeare throughout the pedigree.*

† *William, according to Vincent Bar: Chancellor of Chichester, d. 1638, s.p.*

Noke, of Priesthill.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 245.*]



Bray hundred.

Richard Noke of Bray in Com: Berks ═ Dorothy da: of . . . .

John Noke of Stanfeild [*Stamford*] in Northampt: second son of Richard. ═ . . . . da: to . . . .

- Agnes wife to William Lloyd of Offeley in Com: Huntington.
- Frances wife to . . . . Jerman of Stamford.
- William Noke of Preist-hill in Com: Berks Gent: obijt circa 1631. ═ Margaret da: of Thomas Robkyn of Greystock.

William Noke of London Gent: ob: circa 1631. ═ Martha [*Dorothy*] da: of Edmund Hunt of Norffolke one of the Attorneys of the Checquer.

- 4. Henry Noke ob: sine prole, buried at Hispahan in Persia 1651.
- 3. Charles Noke obijt sine prole, buried in Barbadoes 166⅔.
- 2. William Noke of Lond: Merchant ob: sine prole & buried at Surrat in ye East Indies 1658.
- 1. Richard Noke of London Gent: eldest son now going to live in Barbados ætatis an: 45: Nov: 2: 1666.
- Anne married to Simon Hopper [*Hepper*] of Richmond in Com: Surrey. ═
  - Robert [*Hoper*].
  - William [*Hoper*].
  - Richard [*Hoper*].
  - Martha [*Hoper*].
  - Jane [*Hoper*].

Certified by RICHARD NOKE.

Noyes, of Trunkwood, Parish of Shinfield.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 193.*]

No Arms tricked. Harl. MS. 1530, *fol.* 38, *gives the Arms : Argent, three cross crosslets in bend Sable.* CREST: *A dove close Argent, in his beak an olive branch Vert.*

? Arms granted to William Noye of Buriam in Cornwall 1591.

Theale hundred.

Peter Noyes of Andover in Hampshire. = Agnes da: and heire of John Noyes of Trunkwood in the Parish of Shinfield in Com: Berks.

Peter Noyes of Andover in Hampshire. = Elianor da: of Adrian Kirby of Basing in Hampshire.

2. John Noyes. = Peter Noyes of Trunkwood, in the Parish of Shinfield in Com: Berks æt: 39: annoq̃ 1664. = Winifred da: of John White of ye Inner Temple Esquire.

John second sonn.

3. Samuell. — 4. William.

Peter Noyes eldest sonne.

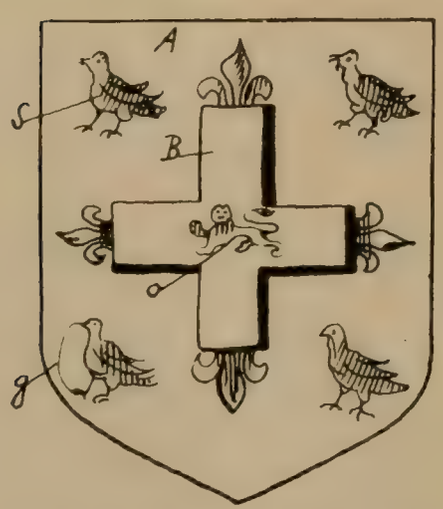
Winifred. — Susan.

Katherine.

Certified by PETER NOYES senior.

Offley, of Woodley.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 4.*]



Granted 5th Septr. 1588 *to Hugh Offley of London* [*Leatherseller*], *Alderman and Shreive* [1588-9] *of London, who married the dau: and heire of Harding of London.* ARMS: *Argent, a cross flory Azure, between four Cornish Choughs proper.* CREST: *A demi Lion rampant Or, collared Gules, holding in the paws an olive branch stalked and leaved Vert, fructed Gold.*

In Harl. MS. 1483, *fol.* 65, *there is a mullet for difference on the cross.*

Sunning hundred.

William Offley of Putney in Com: Surr: ar: = ... da: to Ralph Crew of . . . . in Com: Cestr:

- William Offley of Putney. = Susanna da: & coheire to . . . . Wardall.
  - William Offley of Woodley in Sunning parish in Com: Berks Doctor of the Civill Law. = Anne da: of John Harison of Hurst in Com: Berks.
    - William son and heire æt: 5: ann: 25: Martij 1665.
    - Anne.
- Anna wife to Nevill Loramore Cittizen & Merchant of London.

Certified by Doctor WILLIAM OFFLEY.

Onley, of New Windsor.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 269.*]

No Arms in C. 12. *Harl. MS.* 1483, *fol.* 133b, *gives the Arms, Or, three piles in point Gules, on a canton* [*Argent*] *a mullet* [*pierced, Sable*]. CREST: *Out of a ducal coronet Or an eagle close proper.*

Arms confirmed, and another Crest granted by William Dethick, Garter, Sept. 1597 *or* 1599, *to Edward Only, pensioner, eldest son of Thomas, 2 sonne of John Onley of Catesby, co. Northampton.*

New Windsor.

John Onley of . . . . in Com: Northampton. = Jane da: to . . . . Warren.

- 2. Wm Onley Cit: of London.
- 1. Richard Onley Citiz: and Merchant Taylor of London, obijt anno 1642. = Anne da: to . . . . Ashley of Burton vpon Trent.
  - Samuell Onley of New Windsor Cit: & Mercht Taylor of London æt: 50: an: 30: Martij 1665. = Katherine da: to John Davenport Merchant Taylor of London.
    - John son and heire æt: 9: annoq̃ 30: Martij 1665.
    - Katherine.
  - Sarah wife to George Ongley of Maidstone in Kent.
- Frances wife to George Pluckwell Cit: of London.
- Anne = Wm Goodman Cit: of London.

Certified by SAMUELL ONLEY.

Packer, of Shellingford.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, pp. 86 and 87.*]

No Arms tricked. Harl. MS. 1483, *fol.* 139, *gives the Arms : Gules, a cross of* 9 *lozenges Or, between* 4 *roses Argent* [*PACKER*], *impaling per chevron Azure and Or, in chief two falcons close of the second* [*STEPHENS*].

Gainfeild Hundred.

John Packer of Westm^r in Com: Midd^x Esqr = Philippa da: of Francis Mills of Southampton gen:

- 4. William Packer of Denington in Com: Berks. = Jane da: of Tho: Sanders of Woolston [*co. Berks*].
  - John son and heire.
  - Martha.
- 3. John Packer Doctor of Phisick.
- 2. Philip Packer of Groomebridge in Com: Kanc: = Isabell da: of Sr Robert Berkley Kn^t sometyme one of the Justices of the King's Bench.
  - 1. Robert. — 2. John.
  - 1. Isabella. — 2. Elizabeth.
  - 3. Katherine. — 4. Temperance.
- 1. Robert Packer of Shellingford in Com: Berks Esquire & one of the Burgesses of Parliament for Wallingford æt: 53: annorum 20: July 1666. = Temperance da: of Edw: Stephens of litle Soddbury in Com: Glouc: Esqr.
  - John son and heire æt: 9: an: 20: July 1666.
  - Anne dyed young.
- 1. Elizabeth wife to John Browne Esqr now Clerke of the Lords house of Parliament.
- 2. Katherine wife to John Gell Esqr of Hopton in Com: Derb:

Certified by ROBERT PACKER Esqr.

Page, of Bray.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 248.*]

[*No Arms in C.* 12.]

Bray hundred.

John Page Wardrobe Keeper to King Henry the eight. = Mary da: and heire to . . . . Fowler Alderman of London.

- 1. Arthur obijt sine prole.
- 2. Rondolph Page of Bray in Com: Berks. = ... da: to . . . . Eldridge in Com: Midd.
  - John Page of Bray obijt anno 1656. = Jane da: to Simon Winch of Bray aforesaid.
  - Mary = ... Powney.
  - Joyce = ... Powney.

A

Eliz: da: to Hugh Webster Citizen of London & relict of . . . . Winder of Winkfield second wife.

Simon Page of Bray ætatis annoꝝ 40: 28: Martij 1665.

Elianor da: to Richard Hobbs of West Wickham in Com: Bucks first wife.

Tho: married Frances da: to John Royston of Culham in Co: Oxõn.

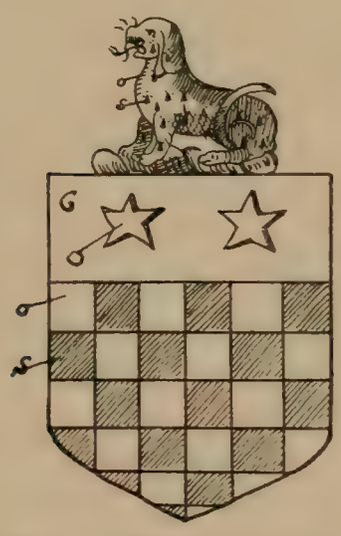
Jane wife to Abraham Spooner.
—
Elianor wife to Samuell Nelson.

Lazarus. Eliza: John son and heire æt: 15: an: 28: Martij 1665. Sarah.

Certified by SYMON PAGE.

Palmer, of Wokingham.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 3.*]



Hanc Parmam Armorum, Edwardꝰ Bysshe miles Clarenceux Rex Armorum, 26° die Febr: anº: 16 Caroli 2di Ricardo Palmer Armigero infranominato concessit: vt p diploma firmatum propria manu sigilloqꝫ ꝑdicti Edwardi mihi exhibitum apparuit. [*Added by Ashmole.*]

Rawl. MS., D. 865, *fol.* 57, *gives a trick of the Arms:* 1 *and* 4, *PALMER;* 2, *Gules, on a fess Ermine, between* 3 *annulets Or, a lion passant Azure* [*UNDERWOOD*]; 3, *Azure, three trefoils slipped,* 2 *and* 1, *Or* [*CROCKFORD*].

Sunning hundred.

Richard Palmer of Okingham in Com: Berks. — Eliz: Da: of John Ball of Wokingham.

Francis ob: sine prole.

1. Richard Palmer of Wokingham ob: aº 1637. — Dorothy Da: of Rich: Meade of Soulbery in Com: Buck:

John Palmer of Rye in Com: Sussx 2d son. — Eliz: Da: of ....Cary [*of*] neare Lewis in Sussex.

A

1. Tho: Palmer of Rye in Com: Suss: now livg. — Sarah da: of . . . . Isham.

2. Richard.

3. Marke.

| A

Anne Palmer. | 2. John. — 3. Robert. | 4. Tho: | 1. Richard Palmer of Okingham Barester at Law *& now in Com: for the Peace of this County,** æt: 53: an: 11: Mar: 1664. = Mary da: & heire of Oliver Fish of Big[*gl*]eswade in Com: Bed: gen:

Richard son & heire æt: an: 17: 11: Mar: 1664. | 2. John Palmer æt: 8 annoq̃ 11: Mar: 1664. | 3. Charles Palmer æt: 4: an: 11: Mar: 1664. | 1. Mary. — 2. Martha. | 3. Elizabeth.

Certified by RICHARD PALMER senior.

Palmer, of Hatford.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 84.*]

No Arms in C. 12. *Harl. MS.* 1483 *gives the Arms: Sable, a chevron Or, between three crescents Argent.* CREST: *A dragon passant Gules.*

Ganfield hundred.

William Palmer of Wadsden in Com: Buck: = ... Da: of Francis Pigot of Hatford in Co: Berks. [*? Joyce da: of Robt: Pigott of Colewich in Com: Bucks* (*Visit. Bucks* 1634).]

Mabell Da: of . . . . & relict of Andr: Millard of London Chirurgeon 3d wife. = ... Da: of . . . . Copley of Langford in Com: Berks 2d wife. = Tho: Palmer of Newcastle Vpon Tyne ob: 1640. = Anne Da: to Nich: Warner first wife.

Beniamin. | 1. Elizabeth. — 2. Anne. | 1. William [*? 2 son*]. | Tho: Palmer of Hatford in Com: Berks æt: 46: an: 18: Mar: 1664. = Joane Da: to Ralph Piggot of Chawlow in Com: Berks.

1. Tho: son & heire æt: 19: an: 18: Mar: 1664. | 2. George. — 3. Peter. | 1. Mary. — 2. Anne. | 3. Susāna.

Certified by THOMAS PALMER of Hatford.

---

* *Words in italics added by Ashmole.* [*Had the Grant of Arms.*]

Peacock, of Chawley.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, pp. 66 and 67.*]

No Arms tricked. Harl. MS. 1483, *fol.* 80, *gives the Arms: Gules on a fesse Argent, between three plates, as many lozenges Sable, a crescent for difference.*

PEACOCK of Cowley [*? Chawley*], *co. Berks, Gules, a fesse Argent between three plates, each charged with a lozenge Sable, granted* 27 *June* 1640 (*Burke*).

Hormer hundred.

Robert Peacock Lord Maior of Yorke. =

William a Younger son ob: in Co: Lincoln. =

Richard Peacock of Scottor in Com: Lincoln. = Margaret Da: of Nich: Atkinson.

1. William ob: sine prole.

2. John Peacock of Chawley in Com: Berks ob: 1645. = Mary Da: of Tho: Fletcher Citizen & Merch^t Taylor of Lond:

2. John Peacock of Chawley a Maior of Foote. = Martha Da: and coheire of John Tidball alias Theoball of Cheldswell in Com: Berks.

George. Frances. Amie.

6. Susanna wife to Tho: Holt Recorder of Abingdon.

5. Margaret [*Mary*].

1. Anne wife to Thomas Drope Rector of Ardley in Com: Oxon:

—

2. Mary wife to William Maund of Chesterton in Com: Oxon:

3. Eliz: wife to George Broome in Com: Kant:

—

4. Amie [*Anne*] wife to Jo: Weston of Thestleworth in Com: Midd:

1. Francis Peacock of Chawley in the pish of Cumner in Com: Berks æt: 58: ann: 16: Mar: 1664. = Frances Da: to Edw: Helyn of Minster Lovell in Com: Oxon:

1. John.	4. Francis.	7. Thomas.	10. Richard.	3. Frances.
—	—	—	—	—
2. Edward.	5. Charles.	8. Robert.	1. Mary.	4. Susanna.
—	—	—	—	—
3. Henry.	6. William.	9. Samuell.	2. Elizabeth [*Eleanor*].	5. Anne.

Certified both by FRANCIS PEACOCK & JOHN PEACOCK.

Pearce, of Wokefield by Stratfield Mortimer.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 194.*]

[*No Arms in C.* 12.]

Theale hundred.

Thomas Pearce of . . . . in Com: Buck.

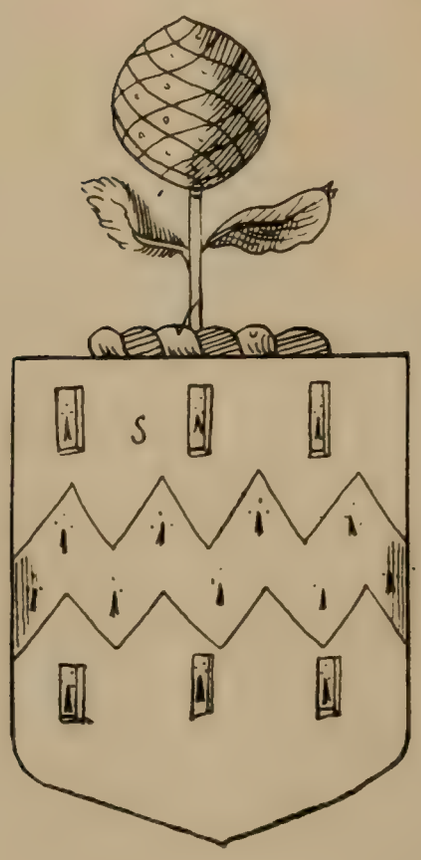
Thomas Pearce of Windsor — Dorothy Da: of . . . . Voke in Com: Sussex.

- Charles Pearce of Wookefield in Com: Berks. — Eliz: sole dau: & [*sole*] heire to Rowland Johnson of London.
  - 1. Elizabeth.
  - 2. Katherine.
  - 3. Dorothy.
- Godfrey dyed young.
- Eliz: dyed young.

Certified by CHARLES PEARCE.

Perkins, of Ufton.

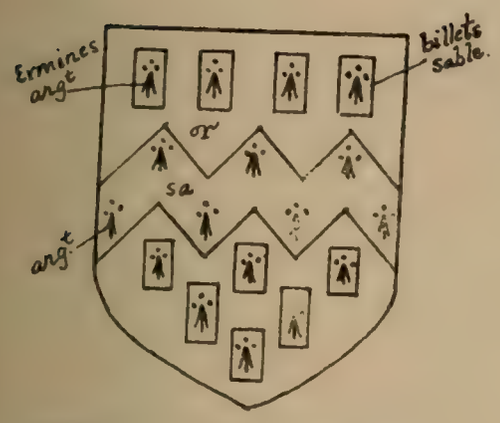
[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 201.*]



Theale hundred.

[*Between pp.* 200 *and* 201 *is a slip of paper inserted, with this note, dated July* 8, 1891 :—]

MS. Ashmole *851, p. 201.*



PERKINS of Ufton Court, Berks.

July 8, 1891.

In this instance the arms, as drawn, are incorrect. Compare those in Elias Ashmole's "Church Notes," *850, p. 22*, as sculptured on the tomb of Richard Perkins, formerly in Vfton Church, Berks, since removed to form a summer-house in the Rectory garden.

N.B.—On the Perkins seals, attached to deeds preserved at Llanarth court, Mon^thshre^, the billets are 10 in number.

C. A. BUCKLER, Surrey Herald.

Francis Perkins of Vfton in Com: Berks. = Margaret da: to John Eston of Catmore in Com: Berks Esquire.

- 3. Frances wife to Edward Codrington in Com: Wilts [*? 5 dau.*].
- 6. Mary wife to John Hide of Hide end in Com: Berks [*? 1 dau.*].
- 5. Winifred wife to Arthur Maynwaring of Beech hill Esq: [*? 4 dau.*].

- Francis Perkins ob: anno 1660. = Frances youngest da: to Hen: Winchcombe of Burghlebury in Com: Berks.
  - Francis Perkins of Vfton æt: 11: annoꝰ 25: Martij 1665.
- 1. Anne [*? 3 dau.*]. — [*2. ? Jane.*]
- 2. Elizab: wife of Wm Blunt of Felhouse in Com: Berks [*? 6 dau.*].
- 4. Margaret 1st wife to [*John*] St George of . . . . in Com: Hafts & 2^ly^ to [*Edward*] Butler of . . . [*? 7 dau.*].

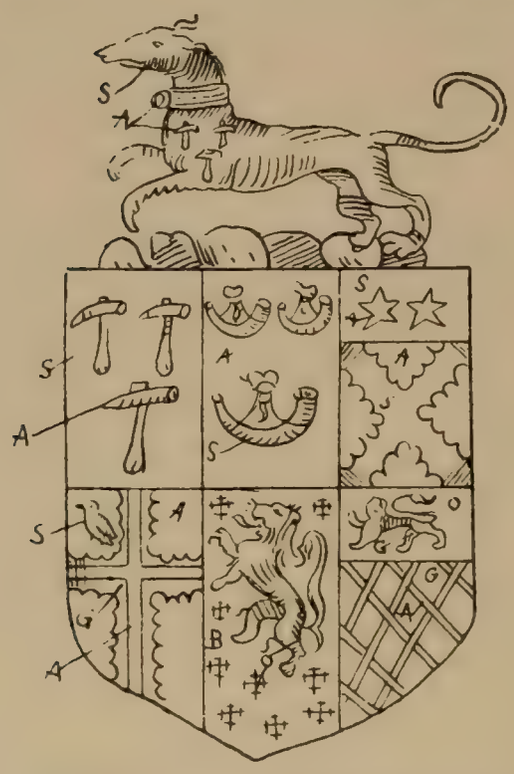
Certified by FRANCIS HILDESLEY on the behalfe of FRANCIS PERKINS now in minority.

---

* *In C. 12 the names and order of the daughters are as in the main text above.*

Pigot, of Marcham.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, pp. 48 and 49*].



1. *PIGOTT.*
2. *GYFFORD.*
3. *ENDERBY.*
4. *CHARNELLS* (?).
5. *JORDAN.*
6. *SPIGURNELL* (?).

The Original Paper in Ashmole's handwriting is MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 90[b], *and is signed by Fra: Pigott.*

Ocke hundred.

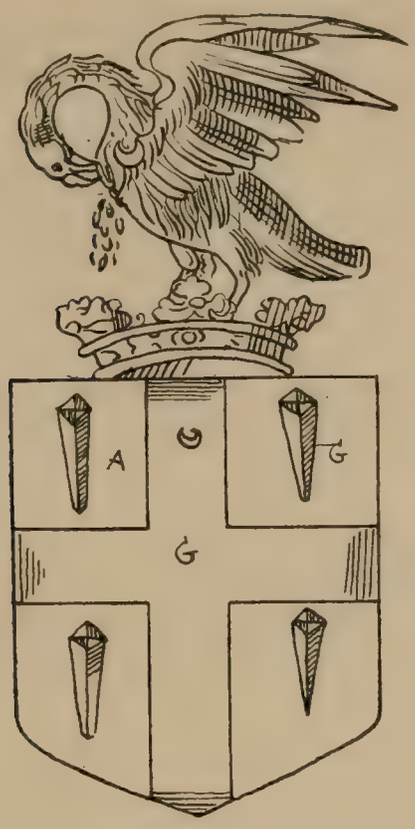
Francis Pigot of Hatford in Com: Berks: = Margaret Da: to Alban Butler of Aston in Com: Northton Esquire.

- 2. Ralph Pigot at West Chaley [*Challow*]. = Eliza: Da: to .... Gore of Wallop [*Walley*] in Com: Hants.
  - 1. Francis of West-Chawley.
  - 2. Edw: of Blunsden in Co: Wilts.
  - 3. Ralph Pigot of Frilford in Marcham parish in Co: Berks.
- 1. Alban Pigot of Marcham & Hatford in Com: Berks: Esquire ob: 1648. = Margaret Da: & Coheire of Randolph Woolley of London gent:
  - 2. Alban married Judith eldest Da: of Doctor Paul Bishop of Oxford.
  - 3. Leonard.
  - Francis Pigot of Marcham Esquire now one of the Deputy Leift[ts] & Justice of Peace in Com: Berks: æt: 50: annoq̃ 16: Mar: 1664 [*and s.p.*]. = Eliz: Da: & heire of .... Lawson Citizen & Merchant Taylor of London & Relict of Francis Watson of Church Aston in Co: Salop.
  - Jane wife of Tho: Baynard of Wanstrow in Com: Somerset.
  - Mary wife to Balthaser Beare of Frankmarch neere Barnstable.

Certified by FRANCIS PIGOT Esq[r].

Pile, of Oakmarch, parish of Chaddleworth.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 170.*]



Kintbury hundred.

Sr Gabriell Pile of Compton [*Beau-champ*] in Com: Berks Knight. = [*Anne, dau: of Thomas Porter of Newark in the City of Glouc^r Knt.*]

Sr Francis Pile of Compton Baronet. = Elizabeth da: to Sr Francis Popham of Hounstred in Com: Somerset.

3. Gabriell Pile of Okemarch in y^e Parish of Chadleworth in Com: Berks æt: 39: an: 23: Mar: 1664. = Frances 4th da: to Sr Henry Moore of Fawley in Com: Berks.

2. Sr Seamour Pile of Chilton in Com: Berks. = Eliz: 3^d da: to Sr Hen: Moore aforesaid.

Jane da: to . . . . Still [*The Right Rev. John Still, Bishop of Bath and Wells*] 2^d wife. [*See Complete Baronetage*, ii., *note*, *p.* 57.] = 1. Sr Francis Pile Baronet. = Mary da: to Sam^ll Dunch of Pusey, [*Berks*] first wife.

1. Anne. 2. Elizabeth. 3. Jane. Francis dyed young.

Certified by GABRIELL PILE.

Plomer, of New Windsor.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 284.*]

No Arms in C. 12. *Arms in I.* 16, *p.* 275. *Harl. MS.* 1483, *fol.* 136, *gives the Arms : Per chevron flory, counterflory* [*Argent and Gules*], *three martlets* [*all counterchanged*]. CREST : *A demi lion rampant Gules, holding in his paws a garb Or.*

Windsor Towne.

Walter Plomer Cit: and *Merchant* Taylor of London, [*d:* 15 *March* 1607, *bur: at St. Swithins*]. = *Elizabeth* Da: to *Robert* De la Cree [*Citizen and Merch*[t] *Taylor*].

- John Plomer of London. = Audrey da: to John Page of Harow of the Hill in Com: Midd & after married to S[r] Robert Bennet of New Windsor.
- 2. Edmund Plomer marryed *Susan* Da: to *Rich*[d] Slyford [*Citizen and Clothworker*].
- 3. Thomas marryed [*Mary*] da: to [*Geoffrey*] Elwais of London Alderman.

- John Plomer of New Windsor æt: 55: annoq̃ 30: Mar: 1665. = Anne da: to Philip Garrard of Graies Inn in Com: Midd.
- Eliz: the Relict of Walter Vaughan of Mockas in Com: Hereford.

- John son and heire æt: 9: annoq̃ 30: Martij 1665.
- 1. Anne. — 2. Elizab:
- 3. Ellen. — 4. Penelope.

Certified by JOHN PLOMER.

Plumpton, of New Windsor.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 271.*]

No Arms in C. 12. *Harl. MS.* 1483, *fol.* 135[b], *gives the Arms : Azure, five fusils in fesse Or, on each an escallop Gules.*

Windsore Towne.

Henry Plumpton Citt: and Salter of London. = Anne da: to Andrew Osborne Citt: & Merch[t] Tailor of London.

- Mary da: to Tho: Hales of Bekesborne in Com: Kant: and relict of Launcelet Tolson Cit: & Merchant Taylor of London [2nd *wife*]. = Andrew Plumpton of New Windsor æt: 62: añoq̃ 30: Martij 1665. = Eliz: da: to Ric: Marshall Citt: & Dyer of London 1st wife.
- 2. Henry Plumpton. = Christian da: to Edward ap Price.

- Mary.
- 1. Richard. — 2. William.
- 3. Andrew. — 1. Margaret.
- 2. Elizabeth.

Certified by ANDREW PLUMPTON.

Pordage, of Bradfield.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 200.*]

No Arms in C. 12. *Harl. MS.* 1530, *fol.* 34, *gives the Arms: Argent, a fess checky Or and Gules, in chief three cross crosslets Sable.* CREST: *A dragon's head couped Or, vomiting fire proper.*

Theale hundred.

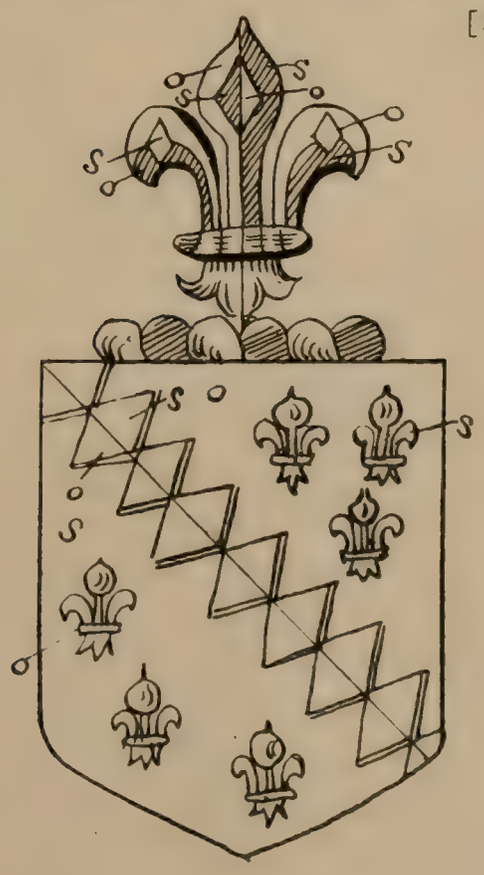
William Pordage. =

- Samuell Pordage Citiz: and Grocer of London. = Eliz: da: to . . . . Taylor Citizen of London.
  - 2. Samuell Pordage. — 3. Francis Pordage.
  - 1. John Pordage of Bradfield in Com: Berks æt: 60: annoꝝ 25: Martij 1665. = Mary da: to . . . . Lane of Tedbury in Com: Worc:
    - 3. William. — 4. Benjamin.
    - 2. John second sonn.
    - 1. Samuell son & heire ætat: 30: annoꝝ 25: Mar: 1665. = Dorcas youngest da: to William Langhorne [*Langbourne*] of London Merchant.
      - Charles æt: 3: an: 25: Mar: 1665.
      - 1. Mary.
    - Elizabeth Relict of Thomas Faldoe [*Talbot*] Citiz: of London.
    - 1. Mary. — 2. Sarah. — 3. Abigall.

Certified by JOHN PORDAGE & FRANCIS his Brother.

Potenger, of Burfield.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 198.*]



Theale hundred.

Hæc Insignia Armorum et Crista, ab Edwardo Bysshe milite Clarenceux Rege Armorum Richardo Potenger, ex tribus Richardis vltimo, concessa est 19° Nov: a° 16° Caroli Regis secundi [*added by Ashmole*].

[*A duplicate copy of this pedigree is on p.* 199, *struck out.*]

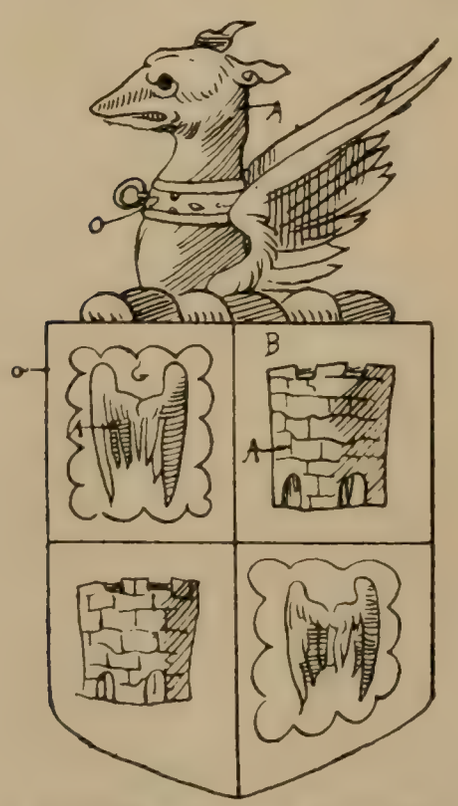
Richard Potenger of Burfield in Com: Berks. = Margaret da: to . . . . Butts and Relict of John Holoway of Pangborne in Com: Berks.

- 2. John = Anne da: to Wm Withers of Manydowne in Com: Hants.
  - 4. Walter = Eliz: da: to.... Gree[*n*]away of Midgham.
    - 1. Mary. — 3. Hester.
    - 5. Anne. — 6. Eliz:
    - 2. Sarah late wife to Jo: Sedgwick.
    - 4. Katherine wife to Hopkin Vaughan of Calicut [*Caldicut*] in Com: Monmouth.
- 1. Richard Potenger [*of Burfield*] æt: 29: annoĩ 25: Martij 1665. = Mary da: to John Browne of Burclere in Com: Southt:
  - 2. John. — 3. Henry.
  - 5. James. — 6. Daniell.
- Mary = William Turner of Reading.

Certified by RICHARD POTENGER.

Pount, of South Morton.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 34.*]



POUNT quartering MOUATT.

Moreton hundred.

George Pount of Brampton in Com: Hunt: = Margery Da: to .... Goslin[*g*].

- 1. Henry Pount of Southmorton in Com: Berks: æt: 78: annoꝝ 14: Mar: 1664. = Dorothy Da: to Richard Whistler of Southmorton.
  - Margaret Da: of William Tipping of Draycot in Com: Oxon: first wife. = Richard Pount son & heire æt: 32: annoꝝ 14: Mar: 1664. = Susanna Da: to Clement Martin lately one of the Pensioners to his Matie 2^d^ wife.
    - 1. Dorothy æt: 6: an: 14: Mar: 1664.
    - 2. Jane.
    - 3. Susãna.
    - 4. Frances.
    - 5. Henrietta Maria.
  - 2. Henry Pount.
- 2. Andrew.
- 3. George ob: sine prole.

HENRY POUNT [*signature imitated*].

Powle, of Shottesbroke.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 242.*]

No Arms in C. 12. *Harl. MS.* 1483, *fol.* 130, *gives Arms. See Le Neve's Knights, p.* 31, *where the Arms are entered: Azure, a fesse engrailed ermine bet.* 3 *Lyons pass^t^ gardant or. For the Powle Grants of Arms see Proc. Soc. Antiq. Lond., Second Series,* xvi.

Beynhurst hundred.

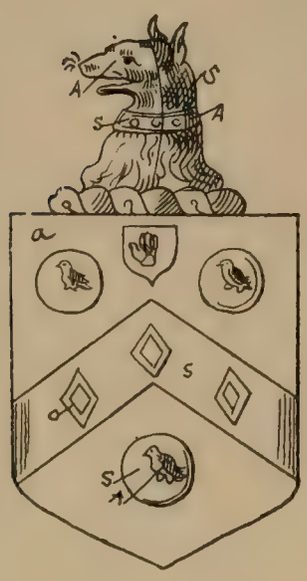
Henry Powle of Colnallens in Com: Gloucest: = Anne da: to .... Poole of Coates in Com: Gloucest:

- 2. William Powle ob: sine prole.
- 1. Henry Powles of Shatsbroke in Com: Berks. = Katherine da: of Mathew Herbert of Monmouth.
  - 2. Henry Powle [*see Le Neve's Knights*]. = Elizab: sister to .... Lord Newport of High Arcoll in Com: Salop.
    - Katherine.
  - Sr Richard Powle of Shatsbroke Kn^t^ of the Bath to King Charles the second ætat: 35: an: 28: Mar: 1665.
  - Margaret dyed young & vnmarried.
- Mary wife to [*John*] Barker of Hurst.
- Anne wife to .... Hinton of Alsworth in Com: Glouc:

Certified by ROBERT GROVE, on the behalfe of Sr RICHARD POWLE Knight of the Bath.

Pratt, of Coleshill.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 104.*]



Shrivenham hundred.

[*Henry Pratt of Cirencester, Clothier*] = [*Jane.*]

Sr Henry Pratt sometime Sheriff & Alderman of London Knt & Barontt ob: 6: Aprill 1647 [*purchased Coleshill*]. = Mary da: to Thomas Adams of Wisbich.

Richard. =

Sr George Pratt Baronett ætatis 58: an: 9: Mar: 1665 [*of Coleshill*]. = Margaret da: of Sr Humfrey Forster of Aldermaston in Com: Berks Knt & Baronett.

Elizabeth first marryed to Edward Baker of Tew in Com: Somerset Esqr 2dly to Henry Pratt of Welden in Com: Northton Gen: 3dly to Edwin Beale of Lond: gen: 4ly to Francis Philips of the *Inner** Temple London Esquire.

Margaret.

Henry son and heire æt: 16: an: 9: Mar: 1665.

Mary.

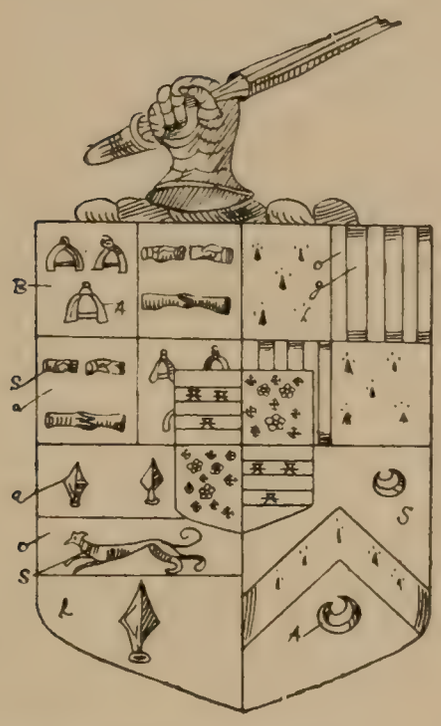
Certified by Sr GEORGE PRATT Bart.

---

* *Added by Ashmole.*

Purefoy, of Wadley by Faringdon.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, pp. 106 and 107.*]



1. SHEREFORD quartering PUREFOY. *3. UNTON.*
2. KNIGHTLEY. *4. GLOVER.*
Inescutcheon, WILLOUGHBY quartering DARCY.

Shrivenham hundred.

Edw: Purefoy of Shadeston [*Sholdeston*] in Com: Buck: = Joyce Da: & heire of George Purefoy of Drayton in Co: Leic:

- William Purefoy obijt sine prole.
- Jane wife to Wm Purefoy of Caldecot in Com: Warwick.
- Anne wife to Sr Edward Gilborne [*Gisborne*] of Kent.
- Elizabeth dyed vnmarryed.

- Edw: Purefoy Rector of Battesford mar: [*Dorothy*] Da: to [*Francis*] Broderwick of Langford in Co: Berks.
- Dorothy Sister to Edw: Lord Denny relict of Williā Purefoy of Wormley in Co: Hartford second wife. = George Purefoy of Drayton obijt aº 1622. = Mary Da: & heire of Sr Valentine Knightly of Wadley obijt 1617: first wife.

- Anne Da: & Coheire of Sr Francis Darcy of Brainford in Com: Midd: Knt 2d wife. = George Purefoy borne 11: Jan: 1605: ob: aº 1660. = Anne Da: and coheire of Sr Tho: Glover of Hayes in Com: Midd: first wife.
- Edward Purefoy obijt sine prole.

A

1. Jane wife to Christopher Hales of Coventry.
—
2. Mary wife to Thomas Jervois of Heryard in Com: Hants.
—
3. Anne wife to Edward Fleetewood of Penwarthen in Com: Lanc:

4. Eliz: wife to Anthony Sambache of Bretforden in Co: Wigorn.
—
5. Dorothy wife to Williā Purefoy of Caldecot in Co: Warr.

6. Lucy wife to George Gray of Kingston Marleward in Com: Dorst.
—
7. Elianor wife to Tho: Harington of Boothby-Painell in Com: Linc:

6. Valentine.

4. Thomas.
—
5. William. ob: s: ple.

3. Knightly Purefoy of Shaldeston in Com: Buck. marr: Mary Da: & coheire of . . . . Sandford of Bobbing in Com: Kant:
—
2. Henry Purefoy.

1. George Purefoy of Wadley Esq: æt: 35: ann: 18: Mar: 1664. — Katherine Da: & coheire of Sr Henry Willoughby of Risley in Com: Derb: Knight & Baronet.

Henry son & heire borne 14: Aug: 1652 [*Bart.* 4 *Dec.* 1662, *d. s.p.*].

2. George.
—
3. Knightly now living.

4. Robert.
—
5. Willoughby.

6. Charles.
—
7. Francis ob: s: ple.

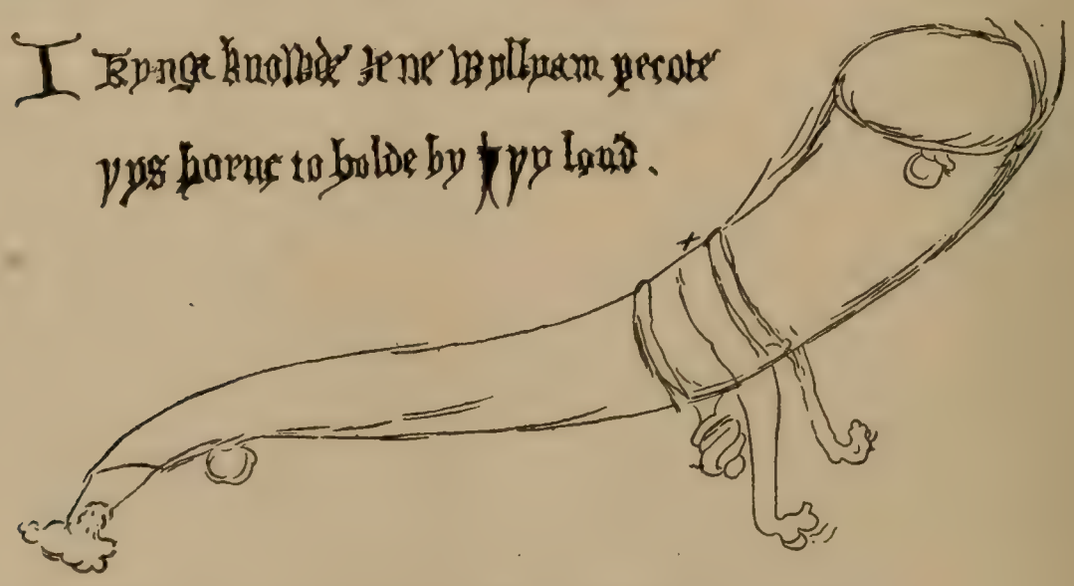
Anne.

Certified by GEORGE PUREFOY Esqr.

Pusey.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, pp. 82 and 83.*]

The Inscription on the Horne by wch Mr Pusey of Pusey in Com̃ Berke holds his Land.



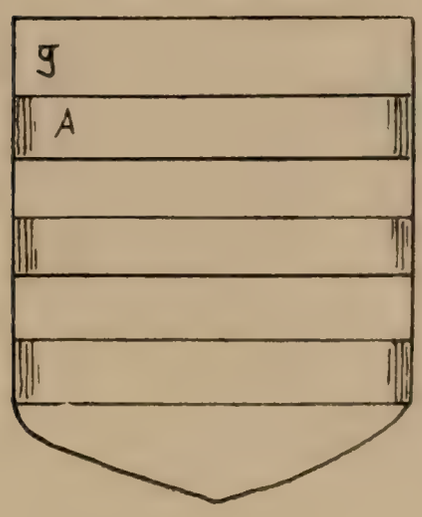
× The space for the Inscription wch is engraved in 2 lynes.

The Horne (in a straight lyne from ye small end to the great) is 14 Inches & a halfe. The widenes of the great end 4 Inches.

[*The Horn is lightly sketched in pencil, and the descriptions were added by Ashmole.*]

Pusey, of Pusey.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 83.*]



Ganfield hundred.

Richard Pusey of Pusey in Com: Berks yet living. = Martha Da: of .... Alder* of Wantage.

- 3. Margaret.
- 2. Mary wife to .... Alder of London.
- 1. Martha.
- 1. Richard Pusey ob: 2: Aug: 1655. = Mary Da: of .... Blagrave of Wantage.
  - Richard Pusey æt: 14: annoꝝ 18: Mar: 1664.
  - Edward.
  - Mary.
- 2. William. —
- 3. Thomas.

Certified by a Letter from MARTHA PUSEY, Grandmother to RICHARD PUSEY, now in minority.

* *? Aldworth, see pedigree of Brookes of Wantage, p. 180.*

Pye, of Faringdon.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 102.*]

1 and 6. PYE. 2. LINEHAM. 3. WYNSTON (?). 4. SCUDAMORE (?). 5. CROKER.

Farringdon Towne.

Roger Pye [*of the Meend, co: Heref: Gent.*]. = Bridget Da: of Thomas Kirke* of Walford [*co: Hereford*] Esq.

1. Sr Walter Pye.

2. Sr Rob: Pye of Farringdon in Com: Berks Knt ob: 1662. = Mary Da: of John Croker of Battisford in Com: Gloue: Esquire.

Mary wife to George Speake of White Lagenton in Com: Somerst Esquire.

—

Dorothy wife of Sr Edward Poole of Kemble in Com: Wilts Knt.

. . . . wife of Edw: Philipps of Montague in Com: Somerst Esq:

Sr Rob: Pye of Farringdon Knt one of the Esqueryes to his Majestie. = Anne Da: of John Hampden of Hampden in Com: Buck. Esq:

Sr John Pye Baronett.

1. Hampden son & heire æt: 17: an: 18: Mar: 1664.

2. Edmund.

3. Richard.

Letice.

Certified by JOHN HEATHER, on the behalfe of Sr ROBERT PYE Knight.

---

* "Kyrle" *written against this in pencil by a modern hand.*

Reade, of Appleford.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, pp. 54 and 55.*]

Oke hundred.

Sr Thomas Reade of Bartonneere Abbington in Com: Berks Knight. = Mary Da: & Coheire to Sir John Brocket of Brocket hall in Com: Hartf: Knt.

Thomas Reade son & heire obijt circa an: 1637. = Mary Da: to Sir Thomas Cornewall Baron of Burford in Com: Salop.

- Cornwall. — Jeoffry ob: sine prole.
- 1. Anne wife to Thomas Cornwall son & heire to Sr Gilbert Cornewall Baron of Burford.
- 3. Katherine wife to John (?) Bridstock Hartford of Hereford.
- 4. Mary wife to John Cornewall 3d son to Sr Gilbert Cornwall.
- Beatrix dyed young.

A

A

1. Sr Compton Reade of Shipton in Com: Oxon: = Mary Da: to Sr Gilbert Cornewall Baron of Burford.

3. Tho: Reade of Apleford in Com: Berks æt: 36: annoq̃ 14: Mar: 1664. = Anne Da: & coheire of Henry Knap of Oxford.

2. Edward Reade of Ipston in Com: Ox: first married Jane Da: to Tho: Acton of Bockleton in Com: Worc: & 2ly to Eliz: Da: to Jo: Allen of Streatly in Com: Berks Esquire æt: 37: annoq̃ 14: Mar: 1664.

1. Compton son & heire æt: 2: annoq̃ 14: Mar: 1664.

2. Edward.

1. Anne Hester [*an error*].

2. Hester.

3. Dorothy.
—
4. Lucy.

THOMAS READE [*an imitation of the signature*].

Reade, of Marcham.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 46.*]

No Arms tricked. Harl. MSS. 1483, *fol.* 78, *and* 1530, *fol.* 54b, *give the Arms: Gules, on a bend Argent three shovellers Sable.* CREST: *A shoveller proper, breast Argent.*

Tho: Reade of Graies Inn in ye County of Midd. Barester at Law. =

Emanuell Reade of London. = Margaret Broome Da: of Edmund Broome of Halton in Com: Oxon:

John Reade Viccar of Marcham in Com: Berks æt: 42: annoq̃ 16: Mar: 1664. = Amie eldest Da: of Vnton Crooke of Marston in Com: Oxon: Esqr.

1. John eldest son æt: 13: annoq̃ 16: Mar: 1664.

2. Vnton.
—
3. Thomas.

4. Francis.

1. Jane.
—
2. Anne.

3. Christian.
—
4. Bridgit.

Certified by JOHN READE.

Rich, of Sunning.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 14.*]

No Arms tricked. Harl. MS. 1530, *fol.* 63, *gives the Arms: Or, on a saltire ragulée Gules five cross crosslets fitchée of the field.* CREST: *An Arm embowed in armour proper, holding in the gauntlet a cross crosslet fitchée Gules. Sir Thomas Rich had a grant of Arms* 22 *Sept.* 1656, *cancelled: "a P[atent] p' B[ysshe] Garter* 1656" (*Harl. MS.* 1483, *fol.* 63). *On the same page it is stated that the Arms were "Confirm'd againe by Sr Edw. Byssh, Clar: K: of Armes to Sr Wm Rich Bartt & Dame Mary wife to Sr Robert Gayer of Stoke Novemb^r the . . . .* 1668."

Sunning hundred.

Tho: Rich of the Citty of Gloucester. = Anne Da: to Thomas Machin of Glouc:

- Barbara Da: to Gilbert Morewood of Seale in Com: Leic: first wife. = Sr Thomas Rich of Sunning Baronet ætat: 63: añor̃ 11: Mar: 1664.
  - 1. Gilbert dyed young.
- Sr Thomas Rich of Sunning Baronet ætat: 63: añor̃ 11: Mar: 1664. = Eliz: Da: to [*Sir*] William Cockayn [*Kt. Alderman of*] of London Merchant 2^d wife.
  - Thomas Eldest son dyed 1664.
  - 2. William Rich ætatis 10: an: 11: March 1664.
  - Mary wife to Sr Robert Geare of Stoke in Buck Kn^t of the Bath to King Charles the second.
- Anne first maried to Toby Clements of Glouc: 2dly to John Hanbury of Feckenham in Com: Worc:

Certified by Sr THOMAS RICH Bar^t.

Robinson, of Cookham,

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 255.*]

No Arms in C. 12. *Harl.* 1483, *fol.* 131^b, *gives the Arms: Vert, a chevron Erminois between three bucks trippant Or.* CREST: *Out of a mural crown Gules a demi buck rampant Erminois. Granted to William Robinson, Alderman of York, Aug.* 1616, 14 *King James p' Ri. St. George, Norroy* (*Foster's Ed: Visit. Yorks, p.* 632).

Richard Robinson of Cookham = Margaret da: to . . . . Potter.

Richard Robinson of Cookham. = Christian da: to . . . . Fisher of Cookham.

- Richard Robinson of Cookham æt: 60: an: 28: Martij 1665. = Anne da: to Philip Dorell one of the Auditors of his Majesties Court of Excheq^r.
  - 1. Philip son & heire æt: 16: ann: 28: Mar: 1665.
  - 2. Richard. — 3 Charles.
  - 1. Christiana. — 2. Anne.
- Rachell late wife to Robert Marshall of Cookham aforesaid.

Certified by RICHARD ROBINSON.

Rogers, of Ford House, Wargrave Parish.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 234.*]

No Arms tricked. Harl. MS. 1483, *fol.* 129, *gives the Arms : Argent, a dragon's head Vert, holding in the mouth a dexter hand upright and erased Gules.*

Wargrave hundred.

Roger Vaughan third son of Philip Vaughan of Tretour in Com: Brecknock.

John Rogers of Llanvaches in Com: Mounm: — Jane Whitehall of Blockswich in Com: Stafford.

Wroth Rogers of Llanvaches. — Cecilia da: to Tho: Jones of Whitchurch in Com: Glamorgan.

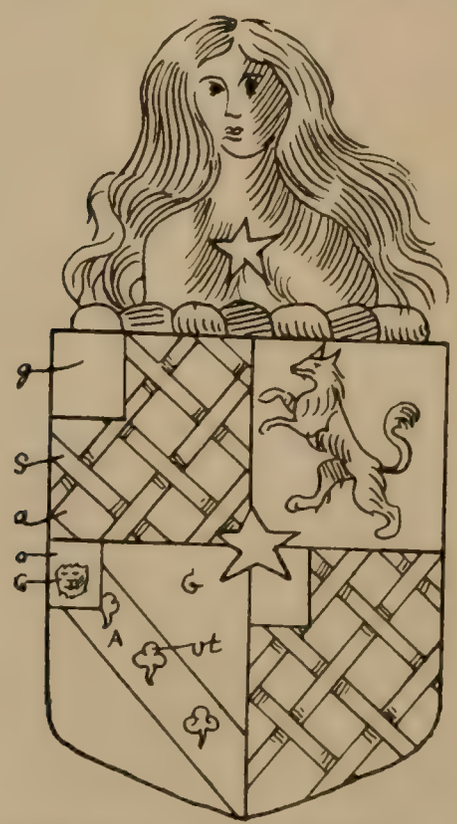
Nathan Rogers of Ford house in Wargrove Parish in Com: Berks æt: 27: an: 25: Aprill 1665. — Susanna sole da: & heire to Henry Ford of Ford house aforesaid. — Hanna wife to Tho: Berington of Byshopston in Com: Heref:

Ford Rogers son and heire æt: 4: annoꝝ 25: Martij 1665. — Susanna.

Certified by NATHAN ROGERS.

Rudyard, of West Woodhay.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 164.*]



1 and 4. RUDYARD. 2. KIDWILLY. 3. HARVEY.

Kintbury hundred.

Sr Benjamin Rudyard sometyme Surveyor of the Court of Wards & Liveries Knt. = Elizabeth Da: to Sr Henry Harington.

William Rudyard of West Woodey in Co: Berks Esquire ob: anno 1661. = Sarah Da: & coheire of Sr Stephen Harvey of Northton Knt of the Bath to King Charles the first.

1. Benjamin *Rudyard Esq.** æt: 9: an: 23: Martij 1664.
2. William.
1. Mary.
2. Elizabeth.

Certified by BENIAMIN RUDYARD Esqr.

Salter, of Remenham.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 239.*]

[*No Arms in C.* 12.]

Beynhurst hundred.

Robert Salter of Cookham obijt anno 1645. = Eliz: da: to Christopher Grove of Pen in Com: Buck.

John Salter of Rhemnam in Com: Berks & of Pen in Com: Buck.

Robert Salter of Bray. = Eliz: da: to Tho: Grove of Amerdon in the Parish of Taplow in Com: Buck.

Elizabeth.

Eliz: wife to George Grove of Pen in Com: Buck.

Certified by JOHN SALTER.

---

* *Added by Ashmole.*

Sambourne, of Cholsey.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 222.*]

Reading hundred.

Thomas Sambourne of Sunning in Com: Berks et Oxõn:

- Richard Sambourne of Stokes Farme neere Okingham. — Eliz: da: to Rich: Stampe of Cholsey in Com: Berks.
  - Richard Sambourne of Cholsey æt: 76: an: 25: Martij 1665. — Dorothy da: to Richard Comyns of Cholsey.
    - Henry son & heire æt: 43: an: 25: Martij 1665. — Mary da: to . . . . Terry of Avington in Co: Hants.
      - Richard.
      - Henry.
    - 2. Joseph.
    - 3. Beniamin.
- Henry Sambourne of Maulsford in Com: Berks. — Anne da: to William Barker of Sunning Esquire.
  - [*See p.* 126.]
- Thomas Samborne.

Certified by RICHARD SAMBOURNE.

Saunders, of Woolston.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 105.*]

No Arms in C. 12. *Harl. MS.* 1483, *fol.* 83[b], *gives the Arms: Per chevron Sable and Argent, 3 elephants' heads erased, counterchanged.* CREST: *An elephant's head erased Sable.*

Shrivenham hundred.

Thomas Saunders of Woolston in Com: Berks. ⊤

- 2. John Saunders a Barester at Law.
- 1. Thomas Saunders of Woolston sonne and heire. ⊤ Martha Da: to [*Edward*] Pleydall of Shrivenham.
  - 3. Tho: marryed Phæbe Da: to Alex: Cleeve of Blunsden in Co: Wilts.
  - 2. Anth: marryed ye widdow of . . . . Holloway.
  - 1. John Saunders of Woolston æt. 44: ann: 21: Mar: 1664. ⊤ Anne Da: to Alex: Cleeve of Blunsden in Com: Wilts.
    - 1. Thomas son & heire æt: 20: annoꝝ 21: Mar: 1664.
    - 2. John Saunders.
    - 1. Elizabeth.
    - 2. Martha.
  - Jane wife to Wm Packer of Denington in Com: Berks.

Certified by THOMAS SAUNDERS.

Seymour, of Lamborne Woodlands.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 152.*]

[*No Arms in C.* 12.]

Lamborne hundred.

Thomas Seymour of Lamborne woodlands. ⊤ Jane Da: to John Wells of Stodley in Com: Wilts.

- 1. Thomas ob: sine prole.
- 2. Roger Seymour of Lamborne Woodlands. ⊤ Anne Da: of Edmund Hawles of Mountan Vp Winbourne in Com: Dors[t].
  - 3. Edmund now living.
  - 2. Roger ob: sine prole.
  - Thomas Seymour of Lamborne Woodlands æt: 37: an: 21: Martij 1664. ⊤ Jane Da: to John Eyston of Lamborne Woodlands.
    - 1. Tho: son and heire æt: 9: an: 21: Mar: 1664.
    - 2. Roger. — 3. Eyston-John.
    - 4. Edmund. — 1. Anne.
    - 2. Frances. — 3. Jane.

Certified by THOMAS SEYMOUR.

Sherwood, of East Hendred.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 129.*]

No Arms in C. 12. *Harl. MS.* 1483, *fol.* 112[b], *gives the Arms: Argent, a chevron Gules between three torteaux.* CREST: *A plume of six peacocks' feathers proper, banded with a wreath* [*Or*] *and* [*Gules*] (*Arms and Crest of SHERARD*).

Wanting hundred.

John Sherwood of Est Hendred in Com: Berks. = ... Da: and heire of . . . . Young of Esthendred.

Edward Sherwood eldest son, of Esthendred. = Constance Da: to William Saunders of Newbury.

1. Anne wife to Anthony Yolden of y[e] Citty of Winchester.
2. Joane wife to Will: Yolden of Lovington in Com: Wilts.
3. Constance y[e] relict of Nathan: Willmore Cittizen of London.
4. Elizabeth wife to Rich: Osgood of Dunnet in Com: Wilts.

3. Will: married.
2. Edward marr: Hanna Da: to . . . . Forster Citt: of London.
John Sherwood of Esthendred æt: 45: an: 21: Mar: 1664. = Mary da: to Phillipp Yeate of Farringdon.

1. Edward son and heire æt: 5: an: 21: Mar: 1664.
1. Mary.

Certified by JOHN SHERWOOD of East Hendred.

Sherwood, of Ardington.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 128.*]

No Arms in C. 12. *Harl. MS.* 1483, *fol.* 113, *gives the Arms: Argent, a chevron Gules between 3 torteaux.* CREST: *A plume of five peacocks' feathers proper, banded* [*Or*] *and* [*Gules*] (*Arms and Crest of SHERARD*).

Wanting hundred.

John Sherwood of Est Hendred in Com: Berks. = ... Da: & heire of . . . . Young of Est Hendred.

Tho: Sherwood second sonn, of Est Hendred ob: a° 1654. = Kath: Da: to . . . . Head of Chilton in Com: Berks.

A

- 4. Katherine.
- 2. Christian wife to Henry Head of Reading.
- 1. Mary wife to Augustin Spicer of Est Hendred.
- 2. Tho: marr: Alice the Relict of Tho: Goodwin of Compton in Com: Berks.

- John Sherwood of Ardington wick in Com: Berks æt: 51: ann: 21: Martij 1664. = Amie [*Anne*] Da: to Thom: Webster Citiz: of London first wife.
  - 1. John son & heire æt: 15: annoꝝ 21: Mar: 1664.
  - 1. Amie.
  - 2. Katherine.
- = Elianor Da: to John Clarke of Ardington Esq: 2d wife.
- 3. Constance wife to Henry Kelsell of Cholsley in Com: Berks.

Certified by JOHN SHERWOOD of Ardington wick.

Smalebone, of Steventon.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 51.*]

No Arms tricked. See the seal, Visitation 1623, *p.* 126.

Ock hundred.

Thomas Smalebone of Steventon in Com: Berks. =

- Thomas Smalebone of Steventon in Com: Berks.
- [2] John Smalebone of Steventon. = ... Da: of . . . . Kiblewhite of Vpton in Com: Berks.
  - William Smalebone of Steventon. = Isabell Da: to Robert Weston of Steventon.
    - 3. Thomas.
    - 2. William married Mary Da: of Edward Weekes of Drayton.
    - 1. John Smalebone æt: 40: an: 16 Mar: 1664. = Phillis Da: to Francis Truelock of Apleford.
      - 1. John son & heire æt: 14: an: 16: Mar: 1664.
      - 2. Francis. — 3. Henry.
      - 4. Richard. — 5. William.
      - 6. Thomas.
      - Anne. — Phillis.
    - Henry mar: Margaret Da: of Thomas Stevens of Steventon.

Certified by JOHN SMALEBONE.

Smalebone, of Steventon.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, pp. 42 and 43.*]

[*No arms tricked.*]

Ock hundred.

Edward Smalebone of Steventon in Co: Berks. = Alice Daughter to .... Stone of ....

Richard Smalebone of Steventon. = Katherine Daughter of .... Rowland of Harwell in Com: Berks.

Richard Smalebone of Steventon. = Jane Da: to John Stevens of Steventon.

2. Edward = Katherine Da: to .... Robinson of Est Hanney.

1. Richard Smalebone of Steventon æt: 35 annoq̃ 21: Mar: 1664. = Elizabeth Da: of Thomas Stevens of Steventon.

1. Mary.

2. Ann wife to Richard Wood of Steventon.

3. Jane.

4. Elizabeth wife to Richard Clack of ....

5. Edith wife to Richard Harding of Wanting.

6. Alice wife to Tho: Dandridge of Blewbury.

Certified by RICHARD SMALEBONE.

Smalbone, of Bockhampton by Lamborne.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 151.*]

[*No Arms tricked.*]

Lamborne hundred.

John Smalboñe of Bockhampton in Com: Berks. = Dorothy Da: of Wm Molynes of Monjoywell in Com: Oxon.

3. Henry. — 2. Thomas.

1. John Smalboñe of Bockhampton æt: 46: annoq̃ 21: Mar: 1664. = Elianor Da: to Rowland Scudamore of Treworgan in Com: Heref:

Mary wife to Martin Eyston of Longmore neere Reading.

1. Tho: son & heire æt: 21: an: 21: Mar: 1664.

2. Charles. — 3. John.

4. Henry.

1. Elizabeth. — 2. Mary.

3. Frances. — 4. Clare.

Certified by HENRY SMALBONE.

Smeaton, of Henwick by Thatcham.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 227.*]

No Arms tricked. Harl. MS. 1530, *fol.* 33, *gives the Arms: Azure, a fess between three ploughs Or.* CREST: *A bird* [*parrot?*] *Vert.*

Reading hundred.

Thomas Smeaton of Golton in the North Riding of the County of Yorke. = ... da: to . . . . Wetherell of North-Alerton in Com: Eboř.

- 1. Thomas Smeaton of Golton aforesaid, sonne & heire.
- Leonard Smeaton of Hewthwait in the North Riding of the County of Yorke, second sonne. = Isabell da: to Robert Sotheby of Pocklington in the East Riding of the County of Yorke.
- Rosamond wife to Tho: Jackson.

- William Smeaton of Hewthwait son & heire.
- Robert Smeaton of Henwick in the Parish of Thatcham in Com: Berks 2d son æt: 51: annoř 23: Mar: 1664. = Mary da: to John Blackleych of Bath in Com: Somersett first wife.
  - John son & heire æt: 18: annoř 23: Mar: 1664.
- Anne da: to Jo: Winchcombe of Henwick relict of Alex: Cufand [*Cuffold*] of Cufand [*Cuffold*] in Com: Southton second wife.
- Jane da: to William Eyston of Est-Hendreth in Com: Berks 3d Wife.
- Anne. — Mary.

Certified by ROBERT SMEATON.

Smith, of Buscott.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, pp. 118 and 119.*]

[*No Arms in C.* 12.]

Shrevenham hundred.

Thomas Smith of Buscot in Com: Berks. = Elizab: Da: of . . . . Kiblewhit[*e*] of Radburne in Co: Wilts.

- Thomas Smith of Buscot ob: 1659. = Anne Da: of Edmund Gregory of Coxham in Com: Oxon.

A

A

- 5. Paule Smith of Bisiter marryed . . . .
- 1. Eliz: late wife to Rob: Rogers of Dene in Co: Hants.
- 2. Mary late wife to Robert Babb of Englishā in Com: Berks.
- 3. Anne wife to Edmund Gregory of Buscot.
- 4. Phæbe wife to Hen: Gregory of London.

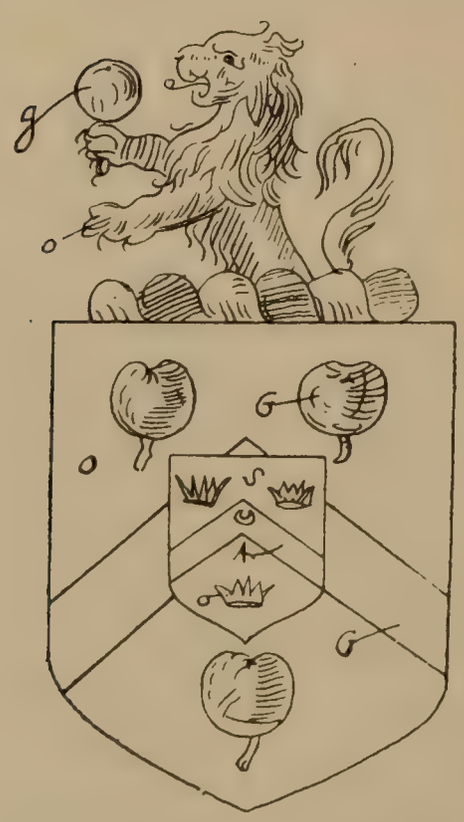
- 3. John mar: . . . . Da: to John Clarke of Hungerford.
- 2. Thomas Smith.
- 1. George Smith of Buscot ætatis 38: annoꝝ 18: Mar: 1664. = Letice Dau: of Edward Heylyn of Burford in Com: Oxon:
- 4. James married Anne Da: of Will: Gregory of London.

- 1. Heylyn son and heire æt: 7 annoꝝ 18: Mar: 1664.
- 2. Thomas. — 3. Edward.
- 1. Elizabeth.
- 2. Anne. — 3. Mary.

Certified by GEORGE SMITH.

Southby, of Careswell.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, pp. 90 and 91.*]



OUTHBY, with inescutcheon, WISEMAN.

Ganfield hundred.

Hæc Insignia Armorum et Crista ꝑ Johanne Southby infra nominato, per nomen Johis Southby de Careswell, in Com: Berks generosi, filij et hæredis Rici Southby, filij et hæredis Johis Southby, ab Willielmo Segar Equite aurato Gartero principali Rege Armorum, Exemplificata Confirmataqꝫ sunt ; 10° die Febr: Anno Domini 1631. (*Added by Ashmole.*)

Exemplificata singula sibiq' heredibus posterisq' suis confirmata in p'petuum vna cum propria eorundem descriptio'e.

Il port D'or vne cheueron entre tres Pommes de Gueules et pour son tymbre sur vne Heaulme et fortillon de ces Couleurs Vne demy lyon ramp^t d'or tenant en son Pattee vne pome de Gueules le Manteau Rouge double Arg^t. (*Harl. MS.* 1483, *fol.* 81.)

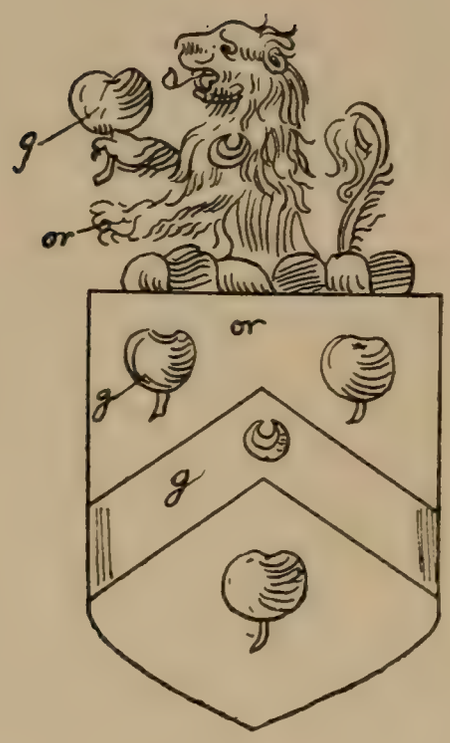
John Southby of Careswell in Com: Berks. =

- Robert [*Richard*] Southby of Careswell obijt 1606. = Jane eldest Da: of Edw: Keate of Lockinge in Com: Berks.
  - 3. Robert Southby of Apleton in Com: Berks. = [*See p.* 285.]
  - 2. Tho: Southby of Stanford marryed Mary Da: to Sr Will: Gardner of [*Lagham ?*] in Co: Surr: first wife & next [*Frances*] Da: of [*Sir William*] Paulet of Cottells in Com: Wilts.
  - 1. John Southby of Careswell in the Parish of Buckland in Com: Berks æt: 67: an: 18: Mar: 1664 & now a Justice of peace for this County. = Eliz: Da: & heire of Will: Wiseman of Steventon in Com: Berks eldest son of Edmund Wiseman of Steventon and Sarah Da: & Coheire of Gyles Crouch of London.
    - 1. Anne. — 2. Jane. — 3. Christian.
    - 2. Kath: = Jeofry Daniell of St Margarets in Com: Wilts neare Marleborough.
    - 1. Sarah = Will: James of Denford in the Parish of Kintbury in Com: Berks.
    - Elizabeth.
    - Anthony = Anne eldest Da: to Will: Kempe Attorñ: in the Marshalls Court.
      - 1. Anthony. — 2. John.
    - Richard son & heire ætatis 41: annoꝝ 18: Mar: 1664. = Katherine Da: and Coheire to Robert Strange of Somerford in Com: Wilts Esqr.
      - 1. John æt: 12: annorum 16: Mar: 1664.
      - 2. Strange. — 3. Richard.
      - 1. Katherine. — 2. Sarah.
      - 3. Elizabeth.

Certified by JOHN SOUTHBY.

Southby, of Stanford in the Vale.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 92.*]



Ganfield hundred.

Richard Southby of Careswell in Com: Berks. = Jane da: to Edward Keate of Lockinge.

Mary da: to Sr William Gardner of [*Lagham?*] in Com: [*Surrey*] Knight first wife. = Thomas Southby of Stanford in ye Vale of Whitehorse second son æt: 64: an: 16: Mar: 1664. = Frances da: to [*William*] Paulet of Cottells in Com: Wilts second wife.

John son & heire æt: 28: ann: 16: Mar: 1664. = Susanna da: to .... Price.

Jane wife to Vincent Barrey son of Vincent Barrey of Thame in Com: Oxon:

Thomas æt: 3: an: 16: Mar: 1664.

Susanna.

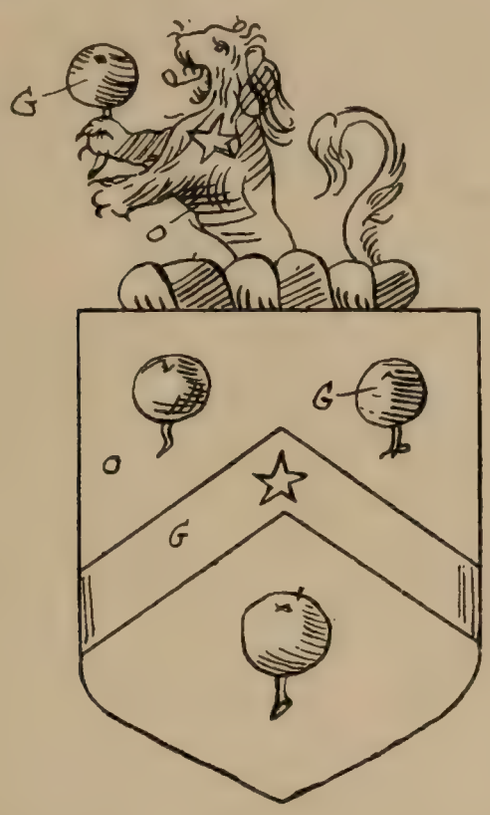
Certified by THOMAS SOUTHBY.

Southby, of Appleton.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 57.*]

[*P.* 56 *is blank, excepting for a coat of arms, evidently of Southby.*]

The original Paper is MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 85[b], *in Ashmole's handwriting, and signed by Robert Southby.*



Ocke hundred.

*Richard** Southby of *Careswell in Com: Berks.* = [*Jane eldest da: of Edward Keate of Locking.*]

- 2. Tho: Southby of Abington.
- 3. Robert Southby of Appleton æt: 60: an: 16: Mar: 1664. = Anne Da: of John Mayot of Abington.
- 1. John Southby of Careswell Esqr: now in Commission of the Peace for this County. [*See p.* 283.]

- 1. Robert Southby son and heire æt: 20: ann: 16: Mar: 1664.
- 2. Richard.
  - 3. John.
- 4. Thomas.
  - 1. Anne.
- 2. Frances.
  - 3. Jane.

Certified by ROBERT SOUTHBY senior.

---

* *John in the original Paper. Corrected by Ashmole to Richard: he also added the words "Careswell in Com: Berks."*

Sparke, of Finchamsted.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 25.*]

[*No Arms tricked.*]

Charleton hundred.

Richard Sparke of Widdington hall in Com: Essex Barester at Law. = [illegible]

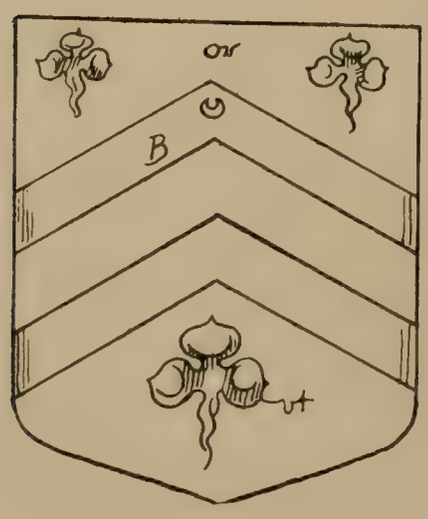
Robert Sparke of Widdington hall aforesaid = Elizabeth.

- 1. Richard Sparke of Widdington aforesaid. = Mathew da: to . . . . Warde of Wethersfield in Com: Essex.
  - Robert.
- 2. Peter Sparke of Finchamsted in Com: Berks, æt: 55: an: 11: Martij 1664. = Joane da: to Philip Martin of Marleborow in Co: Wilts.
- Eliz: wife of Nich: Barker of Wimbich in Com: Essex.

Certified by PETER SPARKE.

Spier, of Wargrave.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 229.*]



Wargrove hundred.

Richard Spier of Holcombe grange in Com: Oxon. = Margaret da: of Anthony Elmes of Boulney in Com: Oxon.

A

A

Anthony Spier of Holcombe Grange ob: anno 1644. = Barbara eldest da: to Sr: Francis Castilian of Benham Valence in Com: Berks.

3. Mary wife to Edmund Smith of Thame Apothecary.

2. Barbara wife to Daniell Perot of Drayton in Com: Oxon.

1. Margaret wife to Wm: Sellon of Eversley in Com: Hants.

1. Richard Spier of Wargrove in Com: Berks æt: 36: annoq̃ 11: Martij 1664. = Eliz: da: to Robert Turner alias Ferrars of Shotsbroke in Co: Berks.

2. Francis mar: Mary da: to Hugh Keate of Hagborne in Com: Berks.

Anthony now of Ockingham mar. Frances da: to Tho: Bryan of Thame in Com: Oxon.

Richard son and heire æt: 12: annoq̃ 11: Martij 1664.

2. Anthony. —
3. John.

4. Charles.

1. Elizabeth. —
2. Susanna.

Certified by RICHARD SPIRE senior.

Squibb, of Reading.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 209.*]

Reading Towne.

John Squibb of Whitchurch in Com: Dorset. = Anne Daughter to John Seamour of Hanford in Com: Dorst Esquire.

A

A

1. John Squibb of Whitchurch son & heire.

2. Rob: Squib of Reading ætat: 58: an: 11: Mar: 1664. = Frances Daughter to Edward Castle of Truroe in Com: Cornubiæ.

1. Robert son & heire ætat: 22: annoꝝ 11: Mar: 1664.

2. Laurence. — 3. John.

4. Arnold. — 5. Arthur.

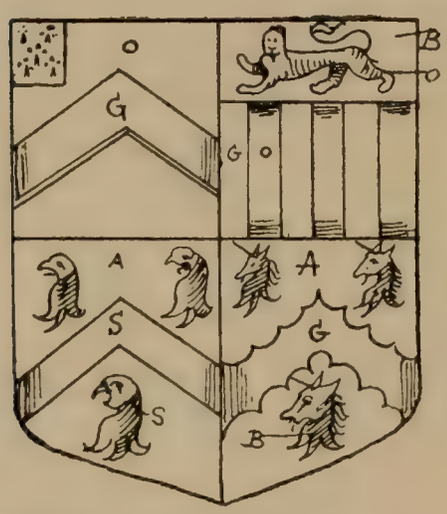
6. Edward. — 1. Elizabeth.

2. Anne. — 3. Judith.

Certified by ROBERT SQUIBB.

Stafford, of Bradfield.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, pp. 196 and 197.*]



1. STAFFORD. *3. NORRIS.*
2. LANGFORD. *4. HERNE or HORNE.*

Theale hundred.

Thomas Stafford of Bradfield in Com: Berks Esqr. = Anne da: to .... Best of London.

1. Sr Read Stafford Knight ob: sine ple. = Mabell da: to Richard Stafferton of Warfield & relict to Nicholas Williams of Burfield.

2. Edward Stafford. = Anne da: to .... Dokwray of the Chamberhouse in Com: Berks.

Sr Francis Stafford Knighted anno 1599.

—

Edmund Stafford obijt sine prole.

Sr Edward Stafford Knight. = Mary sole daughter to Sr William Forster of Aldermaston Knight of the Bath.

A

Mary wife to [*Alexander*] As[*h*]ton of London Draper.

Bridget.

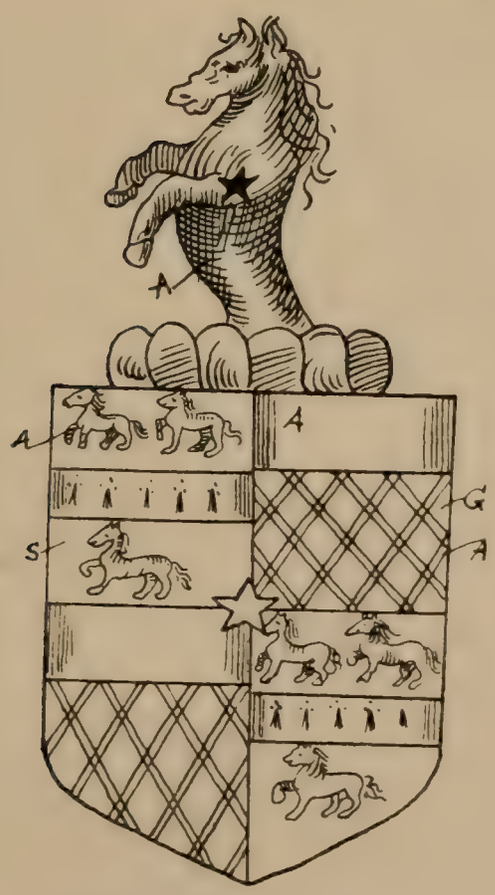
A

- Edward Stafford Esquire obijt a° . . . . — Eliz: [*Anne*] da: to Charles Chichester of Ireland.
  - 1. Edward Stafford Esquire ob: a° 1661. — . . . . da: to . . . . Hussey.
  - 2. Charles Stafford Esqr æt: 19: an: 25: Martij 1665.
- 2. Humfry Stafford.
- 3. William Stafford. — Eliz: da: to . . . . Anderton of *Douer Castle.*
  - William.
- 1. Mary. — 2. Anne dyed young.

Certified by CHARLES STAFFORD Esqr.

Stampe, of Speenhamland.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 187.*]



STAMPE quartering . . . .

Faircross hundred.

John Stampe of Peasemore in Berks gent. 1566 *son of Thomas Stampe of Bradfield.* — *Mary da: to Hugh Wadley of Laverstocke co. Southampton* (*Ashm. MS.* 852, *p.* 171).

A

A

Thomas Stampe of Peasemore in Com: Berks. = Mary Sister to Tho: Denton of Chevele in Com: predict:

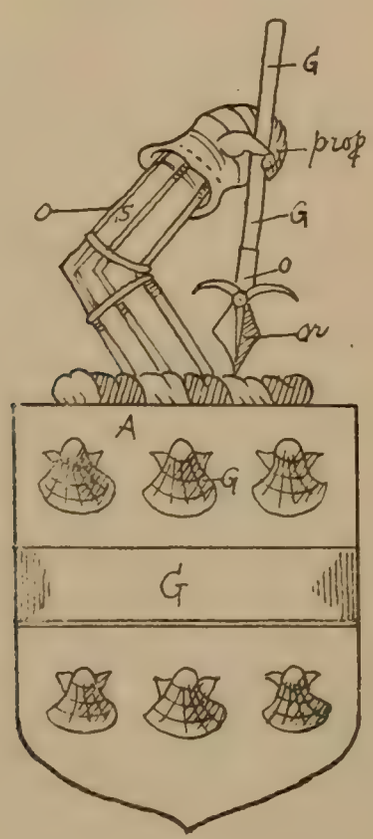
- John Stampe of Peasemore ob: anno 1662. = Eliz: da: to John Bourne of Charling in Com: Som:
  - 2. John Stampe.
  - 1. Tho: Stampe of Speenhamland in Com: Berks æt: 23: annoq̃ 23: Martij 1664.
  - 2. Abigall wife to George Godwin of Bradford in Com: Wilts.
  - 1. Elizabeth.
  - 3. Mary. — 4. Phelips.
- Mary late wife of William Grove of Grove.
- Anne relict of Barnard Lyford of Wantage.

Certified by THOMAS STAMPE.

Stroughill, of Barkham.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 19.*]

No Arms tricked. The original paper in Ashmole's handwriting with this pedigree is fol. 80 *of Rawl. MS. D.* 865, *and it has the trick of Arms given here. It is signed by John Stroughill, and is marked* p[d].



Charlton hundred.

John Stroughill of Lidd in Com: Kant: = Sibell Daughter to . . . . Wilcox of Lidd.

John Stroughill of Lidd in Com. Kantiæ obijt anno 1618. = Susan Daughter to Alexander Shephard of Peasmarsh in Com: Sussex Esquire.

John Stroughill of Barkham in Com: Berks ætatis 50: annoꝝ 11: Martij 1664. = Magdalen 2d Da: & coheire to Sr John Blagrave of Southcote in Com: Berks Knight 1st wife. = Judith Colt 3d Da: to Sr Hen: Colts of Colts hall in com: Suff: 2: wife.

- John dyed in Youth.
- Magdalen = John Deane of Oxenwood in Co: Wilts.
  - John [*Deane*].
- Henry æt: 9: an: 11: Mar: 1664.
- 1. Judith. — 2. Bridget.
- 3. Constance.

Certified by JOHN STROUGHILL.

Taileur alias Danvill, of Windsor.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, pp. 272 and 273.*]

No Arms in C. 12. *Harl. MS.* 1530, *fol.* 75, *gives: Argent, on a canton Gules, a mullet Or.* CREST: *Three arrows, two in saltire and one in pale, points downwards; the colours in the Arms have been added in red ink.*

Windsor Towne.

William Taileur alias Danvill of . . . . in Com: Essex. = Joane da: to Sr John Aubrey of [*? Llantrithyd*] in Com: Glamorgan.

William Taileur alias Danvill. = Mary da: to Nicholas William of Llanfoist in Com: Monmouth.

- 2. Joyce wife to Mathew Wild Cit: & Leatherseller of London.
- 3. Margaret wife to [*George*] Pope Rector of Milbury in Com: Dorset.
- 4. Jane wife to Walter Barnes of Shaftsbury.
- 5. Martha wife to Samuell Davis of Chester.

A

- 2. John Taileur Batchellour in Divinity ob: 21: Dec: 1664.
- 1. William Taileur alias Danvill now Surveyor of the workes of Windsor Castle & Steward of the Forest of Windsor, and a Coll: of Foote in the Army of King Charles the first æt: 53: an: 30: Martij 1665. = Francis da: and Coheire of Sr William Parkhurst now Warden of his Maties Mint.
- 1. Mary late wife to George Weldon of Cookham in Com: Berks.

- 2. John.
- 1. William son and heire æt: 17: ann: 30: Martij 1665.
- 1. Anne wife to Tho: Vachell of Coley in Com: Berks.
- 2. Mary. — 3. Francis.
- 4. Martha. — 5. Jane.

Certified by WILLIAM TAILEUR.

Tettershall, of Finchamsted.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 18.*]

Charleton hundred.

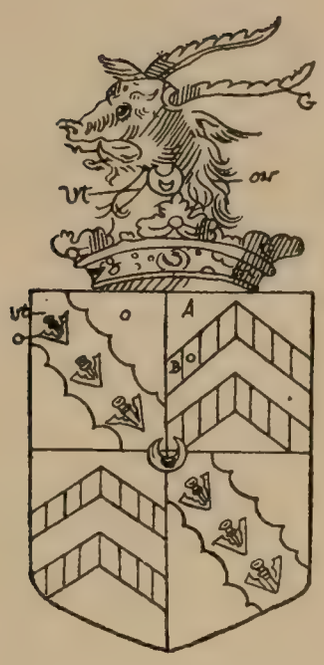
George Tettershall of Fincham-sted in Com: Berks. = Katherine da: to . . . . Perkins of Vfton in Com: Berks.

- Constance wife to William Smith of Hardwick.
- George Tettershall of Finchamsted ob. 1658. = Eliz: da: to Christopher Biggs of Stapleford in Com: Wilts.
  - Mary wife to John Yate of Lyford in Com: Berks.
  - George Tettershall of Finchamstede Esquire æt: 61: an: 8: Mar: 1665. = Mary da: to Henry Astill of Bastledon in Com: Berks.
    - Mary eldest daughter wife to Charles Howard Esqr: 4th Brother to Tho: Duke of Norfolke.
    - Katherine second daughter.
- 1. Elizabeth wife to John Donkaster [*Doncastle*] of Wellhouse.

Certified by GEORGE TETTERSHALL Esqr.

Tipping, of Kintbury Eaton.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 166.*]



TIPPING quartering BURTE.

Kintbury hundred.

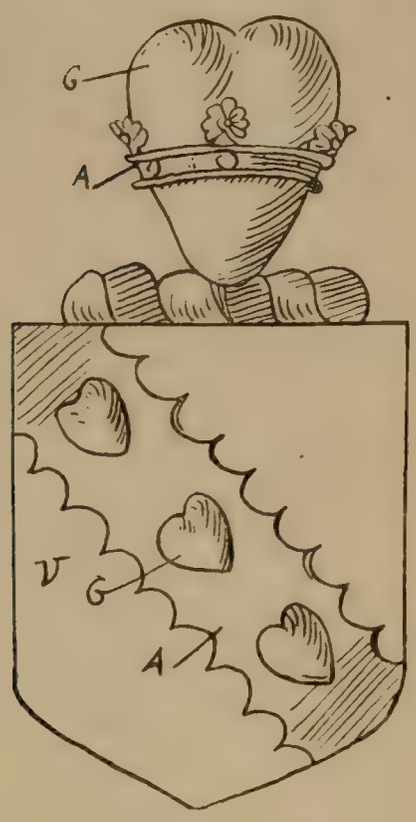
Batholomew Tipping of Shabington in Com: Bucks. = Martha da: to Robert Doyle of Merton in Com: Oxon.

- 1. Thomas Tipping eldest son. = Katherine da: to Henry Samborne of Moulsford [*in Com: Berks*].
- 2. Bartholomew Tipping of Stoken Church. = Eliz: da: of John Barker of Hurst Esq.
  - 1. John Tipping of Stoken Church in Com: Oxon.
  - 2. Bartholomew Tipping of Kintbury Eaton in Com: Berks. = Kath: da: to . . . . Jennings of Harwell in Co: Berks.
    - Eliz: y^e relict to John Whistler of Henley.
    - Martha late wife to . . . . Stokes of Hadnam in Com: Bucks.
    - Frances dyed unmarryed.

Certified by BARTHOLOMEW TIPPING of Kintbury Eaton.

Tooker, of Abingdon.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 73.*]



Abbingdon Towne.

Charles Tooker of Abbingdon. = *Anne da: & coheire of . . . . de la Heye de Com: Hertford* [*added by Ashmole, see p.* 135].

- Robert Tooker son and heire.
- Charles Tooker Doctor of ye Civill Law ob: 1659. = Christian Da: to John Southby of Coswell in Com: Berkes.
  - Charles Tooker æt: 24: an: 16: Mar: 1664.
  - Katherine. — Anne.
  - Mary. — Christian.
  - Jane.
- Mary. — Anne.

Certified by JONATHAN HOWE then Maior of Abingdon on the behalfe of CHARLES TOOKER.

Tooker, of Farringdon.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 98.*]

No Arms C. 12. *Harl. MS.* 1483, *fol.* 82, *to the entry of "Gabriel Tucker of ffarington Towne," gives the Arms: Barry wavy* [*of ten Argent and*] *Azure, on a chevron embattled and counter embattled Or, between three seahorses naiant silver, five goutes de sang* [*? de poix*]. CREST: *A seahorse naiant proper, holding in the dexter paw a staff . . . .*

These Arms were granted to Robert Tucker, Alderman and Mayor of Exeter, in 1538, *by Thomas Hawley, Clarenceux.*

John Tooker of Exiter Merchant.

1. Tho: Tooker sometyme Sherife of ye Citty of Exiter.

2. Nicholas Tooker of Sherborne in Com: Glouc: — Milicent Da: of Job Beck Minister of Stanway in Com: Glouc:

Henry White of Hentland in Com: Penbr: — Mary.

Gabriell Tooker of ye Port of Farringdon æt: 35: annoꝝ 18: Martij 1664. — Mary Da: of John Cox of Collishill in Com: Berks.

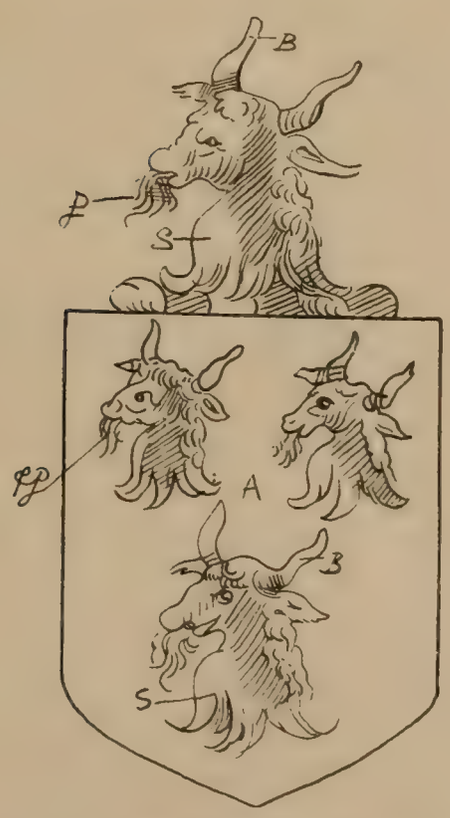
John son & heire æt: 9: an: 18: Mar: 1664.

1. Susāna.
2. Mary.
3. Anne.
4. Milescent.

Certified by GABRIELL TOOKER.

Trumbull, of Easthamsted.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 262.*]



Hanc Parmam Armorum, Edwardꝰ Walker miles Garter principalis Rex Armorum, 10° die Octob: anº 14° Caroli 2di Gulielmo Trumball Armigero infranominato concessit; vt ꝑ Diploma firmatū propria manu sigilloqꝫ ꝑdicti Edwardi mihi exhibitum apparuit. [*Added by Ashmole.*]

The Arms were granted to William Trumbull, Clerk of the Signet in Ordinary, son of William Trumbull, Agent for his late Majesty at Brussels, Clerk of His Majesty's Privy Council, who is descended of the ancient family of the Trumbulls in Scotland. (*Ashm. MS.* 858, *p.* 189.)

Riplesmere hundred.

John Trumball of Craven in Com: Eboř. = Elizabeth da: to . . . . Brogden of . . . . in Com: Ebor.

William Trumbull of Easthampsted in Com: Berks sometyme Agent both for King James and King Charles at Bruxells in Brabant & one of the Clearkes of his Maties Privy Councell, ob: anno 1635. = Deborah da: to Walter Downes of Beltring in Com: Kant:

1. Eliz: dyed vnmarryed.

2. Anne = Nich: Whitton of Blackborton in Com: Oxon.

2. John ob: s: prole.

Mary da: to Richard Lybb of Hardwick in Com: Ox: Esqr second wife. = 1. William Trumbull of Easthamsted now one of the Clearkes of the Signet in Ordinary and in Com: of the Peace for this County, æt: 60: an: 30: Martij 1665. = Eliz: da: to George Rodulph Weckherlin of y^e Citty of Westminster Esqr 1st wife.

1. William son and heire æt: 24: ann: 30: Martij 1665.

2. Ralph.
—
3. George.
—
4. Charles.

5. Peter.
—
1. Eliz:
—
2. Deborah.

3. Margaret.
—
4. Anne.
—
5. Dorothy.

Certified by WILLIAM TRUMBALL.

Tubb, of East Challow.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 163.*]

[*No Arms in C.* 12.]

Kintbury hundred.

John Tubb of Est Challow in Com: Berks. = Eliz: Da: to . . . . Stratton of Kingston Lisle [*Berks*].

1. John Tubb of Est Challow æt: 79: an: 21: Mar: 1664. = Jane Da: to . . . . Elgor of Orton in the parish of Kintbury [*Berks*].

2. Rich: = Eliz: Da: to John Castle of Woosey.

1. John Tubb of Est Challow son & heire æt: 45: an: 21: Martij 1664. = Margaret Da: to John Blandy of Letcombe Basset [*Berks*].

Jane wife to John Smith of West Jedsly.

1. Anne. 2. Margaret. 3 Jane.

Certified by JOHN TUBB.

Tull, of Shalborne.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 172.*]

[*No Arms tricked.*]

Kintbury Eagle.

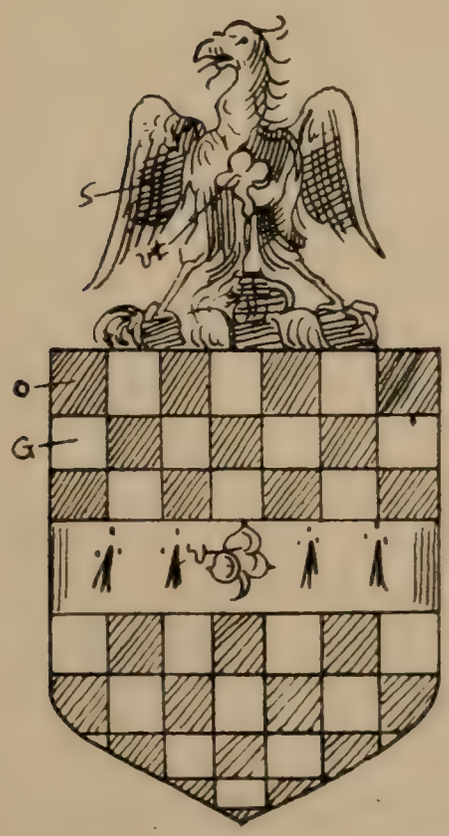
Gyles Tull of Midgiam in Com: Berks. = Margery da: of Wm Deane of Baghurst in Com: Hants.

- James Tull of Bradfeild son & heire.
- —
- 3. Gyles Tull of Wellington in Com: Salop.
- 2. Jethro Tull of Shalborne in Com: Berks. = Mary da: to Jeffry Farmer of Cholsey in Com: Berks.
- Susan wife to John Farmer.
- —
- Sarah wife to Walter Dicker.
- —
- Mary wife to Thomas Paty.

Certified by JETHRO TULL.

Turbervill, of Bray.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 249.*]



Bray hundred.

William Turbervill of Cirencester in Com: Gloucest: ═ Anne da: to Robert Winch of Bray in Com: Berks.

- 2. Frances wife to John Cherry of Cookham in Com: Berks.
- 1. Anne late wife to Wm Galland of Windsor.
- George Turbervill of Cirencester aforesaid ob: anno 1648.
  - 1. Anne wife to William Carew of Ipswich in Com: Suff:
  - 2. Katherine wife to Michaell Smewen of Maribone in Com: Middx.
  - William Turbervill of Bray æt: 32: ann: 28: Mar: 1664. ═ Hanna da: to John Whitfeild of Bray aforesaid.
    - Hanna, now about 3: moneths old.
  - 3. Mary.

Certified by WILLIAM TURBERVILE alias TURBILL.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 250.*]

To Sr Edward Bysshe Knight
Clarenceux King of Armes.

These are to Certifie, That William Turbervill late of Cirencester in the County of Gloucester; Grandfather to William Turbervile now of Bray in the County of Berke, was constantly & assuredly reputed by my selfe, & my Father, to be a Branch of our Family, by a younger son; though I cannot directly expres of what younger son he is descended: To the end therefore that the memory of himselfe and his descendante may be henceforth the better preserved, my earnest request is, that he may be allowed to beare the Armes of our Family, with such a distinction, as you shall thinke most proper, & without doeing wrong to any others of our house. In witnes whereof I haue herevnto subscribed my name, & put to my Seale of Armes the eight & twentyth day of March, in the yeare of our Lord 1665.

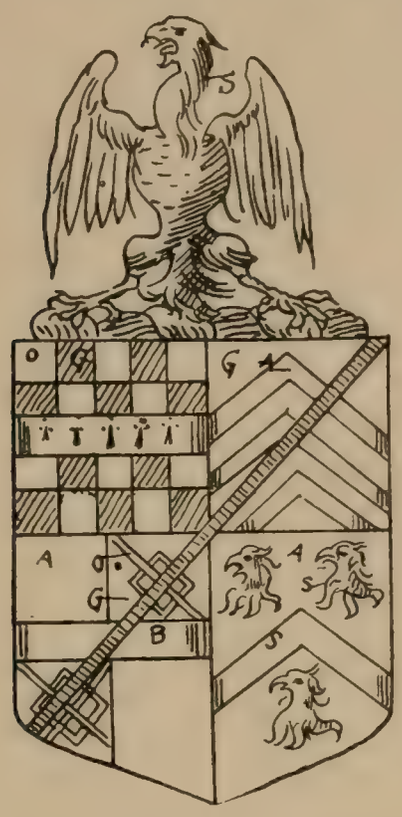
In the presence of
JOHN TURBERVILL.
HEN: BESTLAND.
DAVID BARRY.

ANTH: TURBERVILL.
[*Signature imitated.*] *Locus sigilli.*

[*This has been added by Ashmole. It occurs in the Official Copy* (*C.* 12). *The difference assigned to Turberville of Bray was the green trefoil on the fesse. Anthony Turbervill was of Bradley in Cookham, and John was his son and heir.*]

Turbervill, of Bradley in Cookham.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 256.*]



1. TURBERVILLE. *3. NORREYS.*
2. ? BARHAM. *4. NORREYS.*

There is nothing in Vincent 136 to account for the bend sinister.

Cookham hundred.

Christopher Turbervill of Penllyne in Com: Glamorgan. = Denis da: to Lewis Win.

Jenkin Turbervill Esquire = Cecilia da: to Mathew Harbert of Swansey Esquire.

Christopher Turbervill Esquire. = Mary da: to Sr Edward Mansell of Morgan in Com: Glamorgan.

Anthony Turbervill of Bradley in Cookham & Penllyn aforesaid Esquire. = Mary da: & heire of John Farmer of Bradley aforesaid.

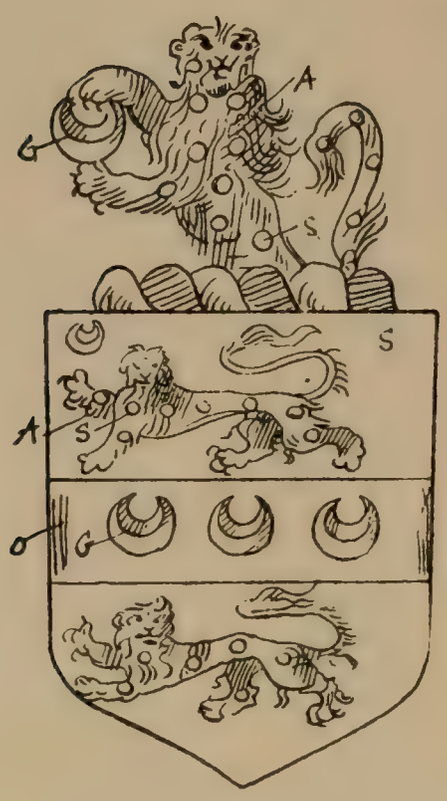
John son and heire æt: 32: annoĩ 28: Mar: 1665. = Anne da: to Christopher Anderton of Lostock in Com: Lanc: Esquire.

1. Christopher. 2. Anthony. 3. John.

Certified by WILLIAM TURBILL als TURBERVILL on the behalfe of ANTHONY TURBERVILL Esqr:

Tyler, of Clewer.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 265.*]



Riplesmere hundred.

[*1. William Tyler of Pembridge in Com. Hereford, a march^t of Bristowe.*] = [*Ellin da: of . . . . Phillips of Bristowe.*]

Thomas Tyler Citizen & Haberdasher of London. = Judith da: of George Flint of London.

1. William Tyler. = Mary da: to Thomas Miller of Kings Lyn in Com: Norff:

Abigall.

2. Joseph Tyler of Clewer in Com: Berks æt: 52: an: 30: Mar: 1665. = Anne da: to John Lightbourne of Aldersgate Street London.

William son and heire æt: 15: annor̃ 30: Mar: 1665.

Judith.

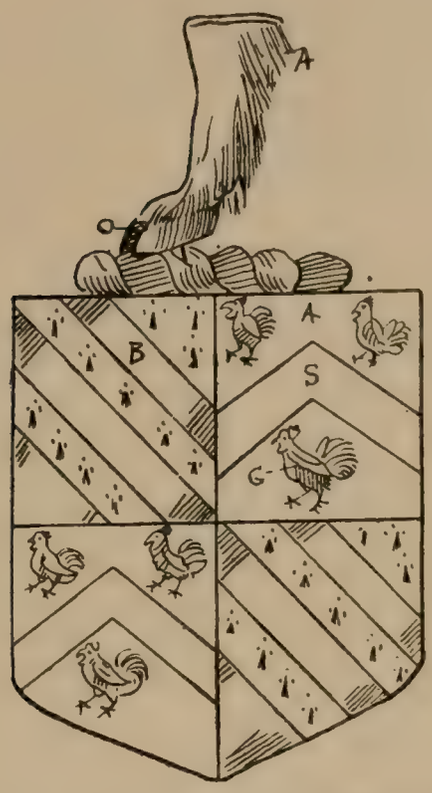
1. Anne.
—
2. Ellen.

3. Hester.
—
4. Judith.

Certified by JOSEPH TYLER.

Vachell, of New Windsor.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 276.*]



VACHELL quartering COCKWORTHY.

New Windsor.

Thomas Vachell of Colley in Com: Berks Esquire. = Agnes da: to Wm Justice of Reading.

- 1. Walter Vachell. = Eliz: da: to Rob: Lee of . . . . in Com: Buck: Knight [*and widow of Thomas Tresham, Esq.*].
- 3. Francis Vachell. = [*Ann dau. of Robert Tanfield of Gayton.*]
  - Tho: Vachell ob: aº 1658. = Margaret da: to Otwell Meverell Doctor of Phisick.
    - Thomas Vachell of New Windsor Esqr æt: 23: [28] an: 30: Martij 1665. = Anne da: to Wm Taileur alias Danvill now Surveyor of the workes of Windsor Castle.
    - Letitia wife to Tho: Denton of Warwell in Com: Cumber.
- 2. John ob: sine prole.

Certified by THOMAS VACHELL Esqr.

Warneford, of Buckland.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 78.*]

Ganfield hundred.

No Arms in C. 12. *Harl. MS.* 1483, *fol.* 80[b], *gives the Arms: Per fesse embattled, Argent and Sable, six crosses formée, three and three, counterchanged.*

. . . . Da: to S[r] Edmund Fettiplace of Childrey K[t] first wife. = Tho: Warneford of Sevenhampton in Com: Berks. = Mary Da: to Henry Shelley of Worminghurst in Co: Sussex second wife.

- Edmund Warneford.
- Henry Warneford of Buckland æt: 38: an: 18: Martij 1664. = Anne Da: to John Fisher of Liddingtonwick in Com: Wilte.
  - 1. Edmund son & heire æt: 10: ann: 18: Mar: 1664.
  - 2. Henry.
  - 3. George.
  - Mary.
- Mary wife to Albon Eeles Rector of Halton in Com: Oxon.
- Judith late wife to Tho: Fettiplace of Fernham Esquire.

Certified by HENRY WARNEFORD.

Waterman, of Holt, parish of Kintbury.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 175.*]

[*No Arms in C.* 12.]

Hugh Waterman of Tangley in Com: Hants. =

- John Waterman of Tangley aforesaid obijt . . . . Septemb: 1665. = Dorothy da: to Thomas Noyes of Charleton in Parochiâ Andever [*co: Hants*].
  - [1] Thomas.
  - —
  - [2] Hugh.
  - —
  - [3] Henry.
  - John Waterman of Holt in y[e] Parish of Kintbury æt: 40: an: 8: Mar: 1665. = Eliz: da: to Richard Blandey of Holt aforesaid.
    - Blandey son & heire æt: 13: an: 8: Mar: 1665.
    - 2. John.
    - 1. Elizabeth.
    - 2. Mary.
  - Dorothy wife to John Haskerds.
  - Anne wife to William Walter of Tangley.

Certified by JOHN WATERMAN.

Welbeck, of Reading.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 215.*]

[*No Arms in C.* 12.]

Reading Towne.

Leonard Welbeck of Gazington in Com: Oxon. ═ Frances Da: to . . . .

- William eldest son.
- Richard Welbeck of Reading 5[t] son obijt 1662. ═ Dorothy Da: to Edw: Dant of Banbury.
  - 1. Richard.
  - —
  - 3. Robert.
  - 2. Leonard Welbeck of Reading ætat: 59: an: 11: Mar: 1664. ═ Margery Da: to George Winchurst of Sturbridg in Com: Wigorn.
    - Leonard æt: 5: an: 11: Mar: 1664.
    - 1. Sarah.
    - 2. Anne.
    - 3. Eliz:
    - 4. Mary.
    - 5. Margaret.

Certified by LEONARD WELBECK.

Weldon, of Shottesbroke.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, pp. 240 and 241.*]

WELDON quartering SURCOTT.

Beynhurst hundred.

William Weldon of Shottisbrooke in Com: Berks. = Margaret da: & Coheire of . . . . Clerke of Streatly in Com: Berks.

- 5. Rob: obijt sine prole.
- 4. John married Susanna da: to Thomas Martin of Lawrence Waltham.
- 1. William. — 2. Richard ob: sine prole.
- 3. George = Eliz: da: to John Hersey of Wingfield a Barester at Law.
  - 6. Charles. — Thomas.
  - 1. Anne = ... Westbury of Christchurch in Hants.
  - 2. Joyce = William Tribicke of Hurley.
  - 3. Elizab: = ... of Ockingham.

Certified by THOMAS WILKINSON on the behalfe of GEORGE WELDON.

Weldon, of Cookham.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 253.*]

WELDON quartering SURCOTT.

Cookham hundred.

Mary da: to William Serjeant of Waldridge in Com: Buck: 2: wife. = George Weldon of Cookham in Com: Berks ob: circa annum 1616 [24 *Dec:* 1616]. = Anne da: to .... Forster of .... first wife.

William Weldon of Cookham æt: 51: annoꝝ 28: Martij 1665.

Christian.

George Weldon of Cookham. = Mary da: to William Taileur alias Danvill of New Windsor.

Certified by WILLIAM WELDON.

Westhrop, of New Windsor.

[*MS. Ashmole, 851, p. 277.*]

[*No Arms tricked.*]

From MS. Rawlinson D. 865, fol. 63. WESTHROP impaling THWENGE.

New Windsor.

George Westhrop of Cornburgh in Com: Eborum. = Anne da: to Francis Crawley of Crawley in Com: Bedford.

Francis Westhrop of Stansfield in Com: Suff: = Susanna da: to Thomas Lillie of Dennerdiston in Com: Suff:

A

A

2. Francis married to . . . . da: of . . . . Howes of . . . . in Com: Suff:

1. Thomas Westhrop of New Windsor in Com: Berks æt: 55: annoꝝ 30: Martij 1665. = Susanna da: to John Reresby in Com: Suff:

1. Thomas son and heire æt: 17: ann: 30: Mar: 1665.

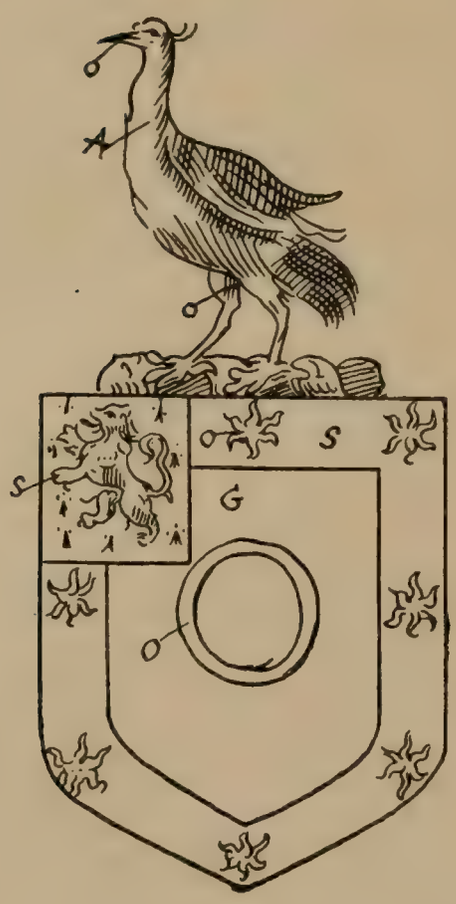
2. John. — 3. George.

1. Susanna. — 2. Elizabeth.

Certified by THOMAS WESTHROP.

White, of Fifield.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 41.*]



Ock hundred.

Francis White of Fifield in Com: Berks. = Margaret sister of Sr Thomas Badghott of [*Prestbury*] in Com: Glouc: Knt.

Tho: White ob: circa annum 1642. = Judith da: of Sr Charles Wiseman of Sparsholts Court [*West Hendred*] in Com: Berks Knt.

A

A

Charles White ob: anno 1662.	Jane da: of John Mallet of Enmore in Com: Som:	Francis White æt: 24: annoq̃ 16: Mar: 1664.	Mary first married to John Aldworth of Letcombe Regis in Com: Berks & next to Michaell Mallet of ye Midle Temple 2^d son of Sr Tho: Mallet Kn^t one of the Justices of ye King's Bench.	Judith wife to .... Brise of Witney in Com: Oxon.	Anne. — Margaret.

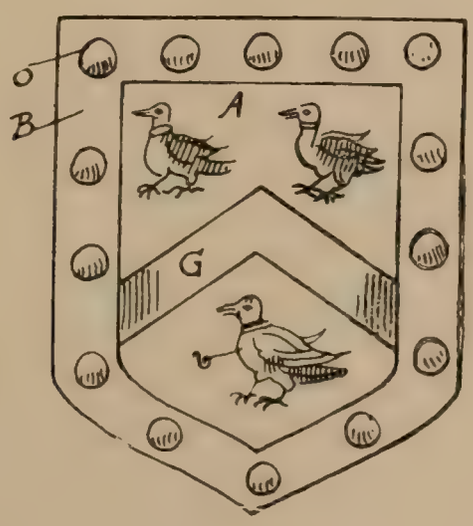
1. Charles White of Fifield Esquire æt: 6: an: 16: Mar: 1664. 2. Francis. 1. Mary. 2. Jane.

Certified by Mr MICHAELL MALLET, on the behalfe of CHARLES WHITE, now in minority.

White, of Wokingham.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 1.*]

Original letter from John White, MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 102.



Sunning hundred.

Sr Tho: White of Southwarnborough in Com: Hants Kn^t.

A

A

Sir Richard White of Southwarnborrow in Com: Hants Knight. = Dorothy eldest da: to Francis Winchcombe of Bucklebury in Com: Berks.

1. Tho: White son & heire ob: sine prole.

2. Henry White ob: sine prole.

3. John White of Okingham, son and heire. = Joyce eldest da. to Gilbert Coningsby of Nuningtons-Court [*Moningtons Court*] in com: Hereford.

William. Winifred.

Certified by JOHN WHITE.

Wightwicke, of Marleston.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 185.*]

1 and 4. WIGHTWICKE. 2. JENKES.
3. GROSVENOR of Dallicott, inescutcheon PRICHARD.

The ancient Arms of Wightwicke of Wightwicke, co. Stafford, altered as in the first quarter by Camden 16*th April* 1613.

Faircross hundred.

Francis Wightwick of Wightwicke in Com: Staffordiæ. = Margaret da: to Mathew Moreton of Ingleton in Com: Staff:

3. Samuell Wightwicke of Marleston ob: anno 1662. = Abigall Da: to . . . . Wright of . . . . in Com: Essex.

A

A

3. Humfry marr: Letitia da: to ....

2. Francis marr: Tomasin da: of .... Denys.

1. John Wightwicke of Marleston æt: 34: an: 23: Martij 1664. — Jane Da: & Coheire to Edw: Prichard of Llancayach in Com: Glamorgan.

Abigall wife to Sr Henry Williams of Gwernevit in Com: Breckn.

Elizabeth æt: 2: annoꝝ 23: Martij 1664.

Certified by JOHN WHIGHTWICK.

Wilcox, of Creswell Manor.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 247.*]

No Arms tricked. Harl. MS. 1483, *fol.* 131, *gives the Arms: Gules, a lion rampant Argent, on a chief of the second* 3 *birds Sable.*

Bray hundred.

Richard Wilcox of Tisoe in Com: Warr: — Judith daughter to .... Apleford ....

Mary dau: to Robert Scroop of Lewkner in Com: Oxon 2d wife. — Thomas Wilcox of Creswell in the Parish of Bray in Com: Berks ob: 9o Sept: ao 1662. — Judith da: to .... Bland Citizen of London first wife.

2. Tho: married Eliz: da: to Tho: Hawes of the Parish of St Martins in ye Fields in Com: Midd.

1. Peregrine Wilcox of Creswell aforesaid æt: 41: annoꝝ 28: Martij 1665. — Mary da: to Willm Hester of Tame in Com: Berks [*Oxon:*].

Mary wife to Edward Herbert of Arborfield in Com: Berks.

Anne.

Joyce wife to Thomas Lane of Bradley in Com: Berks.

—

Kath: wife to John Curle of Battermeere in Com: Wilts.

1. Peregrine son and heire æt: 11: annoꝝ 28: Mar: 1665.

2. William.

—

1. Mary.

2. Anna.

—

3. Elizabeth.

Certified by PEREGRINE WILCOX senior.

Wilkinson, of Laurence Waltham.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 231.*]

Original Paper, MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 81[b], *marked* Gratis.

Cf. facsimile of a Grant 3 Aug. 1519 (Miscel. G. et H., 2nd series, ii., *200).*

Wargrove hundred.

Thomas Wilkinson of Eland in Com: Eborum obijt 1603. = Isabell da: & heire to Christopher Wilkinson of Eland aforesaid.

Gabriell Wilkinson of Vpper Winchinden & Byshopps Wooburne in Com: Bucks obijt 17: Dec: 1658. = Margery da: of Richard Baker of Vxbridge in Com: Midd.

5. Gabriell.

4. Mathew married Elizab: da: of .... Baker.

3. Rich: marr: Kath: da: to Tho: Holmes of Wexham in Co: Buck.

2. John marr: Susan da: of .... Greene.

1. Thomas Wilkinson Vicar of Laurence Waltham in Com: Berks ætatis 55: annoꝝ 18: Feb: 1664. = Hester da: of William Hawteyn of Cookham in Com: Berks.

Mary wife to Thomas Collier of Fullpluck in Com: Oxon.

Thomas borne 13: Jan: 1661.

Elizab: borne 20: July 1659.

Certified by THOMAS WILKINSON senior.

Willmot, of Charleton by Wantage.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 134.*]

Exemplification of Arms by Sr William Segar Knt. Garter to George Wilmote of Letcombe, co: Berks, Esqr, 10 *February* 1627. *In a shield argent a fesse gules, charged with a unicorn sejant and two fleurs de lis or, between* 3 *eagles' heads erased sable. Upon a helm and wreath of his colours argent and gules a demi ounce proper, holding a battle-axe or, mantles gules doubled argent.* (*Ashm. MSS.* 840, *p.* 419, *and* 858, *p.* 193.)

Wanting hundred.

Sr George Willmot of Charleton Knight æt: 63: an: 21st Mar: 1664. = Margaret Da: of Rich: Aldworth Citizen of London.

Mary Da: to Edw: Hungerford of Cadenham in Com: Wilts 2d wife. = 1. William son & heire æt: 38: an: 21: Mar: 1664. = Helena Da: to John Lord Pawlet of George Hinton in Com: Somerset first wife.

2. Richard Willmott.

George dyed young.

Certified by Sr GEORGE WILMOTT Knight.

Winch, of Fifield.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 246.*]

No Arms tricked. Harl. MS. 1483, *fol.* 131, *gives the Arms :—*

1. *and* 6. *Argent, on a fesse Gules three cross crosslets* [*or patonce*] *Or, on a canton* [*Azure*] *five fleurs-de-lis* [*Gold*], *for* WINCH.

2. *Or, a lion rampant Sable, a chief indented of the second, for* LOGGINS.

3. *Quarterly per fesse indented* [*Or*] *and* [*Sable*], *in the first quarter a griffin's head erased of the second, also for* LOGGINS.

4. *Argent, a chevron between three maunches Sable, for* STAFFERTON.

5. *Argent, a cross Sable, in the dexter chief quarter a fleur-de-lis of the second, for* HAYDOCK.

CREST: *A lion's head and neck affrontée Argent, ducally crowned Or, between two spears erect Gold, headed Silver.*

The names of the quarterings are also given in Harl. MS. 1530, *fol.* 81[b].

Arms granted [*?* 1588] *to Robert Winch of Woodford in the co. of Essex, p. Robert Cooke, Clarencieux.*

Bray hundred.

Robert Winch of Bray in Com: Berks. = ... da: of Robert Lutman of Cookham in Co: Berks.

Robert Loggins of Stroud in Bray. = Elianor da: & heire of Henry Stafferton of Warfeild, whose auncestors marryed the D: & heire of [*Thomas*] Hadock.

Simon Winch of Bray = Elianor da: & heire [*see p.* 107].

- 2. Elianor wife to Simon Beckley of Fifeild in Bray.
- 3. Jane wife to John Page of Bray.
- 4. Mary wife to John Periman of Farnham royall in Com: Buck.
- 5. Anne wife to Henry Southen of Stanwell in Com: Middx.

- 2. Simon marr[d] Anne the da: to . . . . Mountague of Winkfield.
- 1. Richard Winch of Fifield in Bray ob: circa an: 1658. = Mary da: of Thomas Mayott of Culham in Com: Oxon.
- 1. Elizabeth wife to William Powney of Bray.

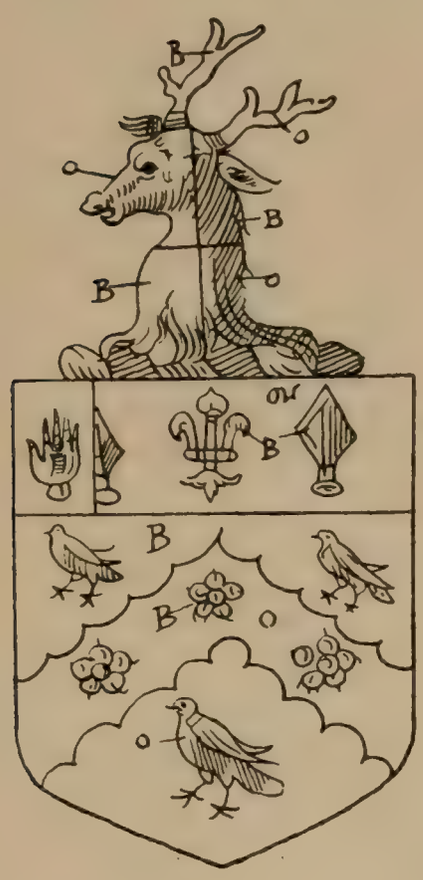
- Simon Winch of Fifield æt: 31: annor̃ 28: Mar: 1665. = Anne da: to Robert Byshop of Bray.
- Mary = John Blake of Reading.
- Elianor.

- 1. Simon son and heire æt: 6: an: 28: Martij 1665.
- 2. Richard.
- 3. Robert.
- Mary.

Certified by SIMON WINCH.

Winchcombe, of Bucklebury.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 219.*]



Reading hundred.

Given by Sir Christopher Barker, Kt. Garter, London, 26 *Oct.* 1549, *to John Wynchcombe of Newbury, co: Berks: Asure a cheueron ingralled betwene iij closse Egletts golde, vpon the cheueron iij Cynkfolles of the felde perceyd of* [*the*] *second, a Cheffe of the same, a flordellis betwene ij Spereshedes of the feld; vppon his Crest a Roobuckes hed Rassed quarterly, golde & asure holdynge in his Mouthe a brery vert, set apon a torche argent & asure, the mantelletts guels, lyned argent, bottoned gold.* (*Ashm. MS.* 858, *p.* 72.)

Henry Winchcombe of Burghulbury in Com: Berks Esquire. = Mary da: of William Wollascot of Wolhampton in Com: Berks.

- 2. William dyed vnmarryed.
- 1. Henry Winchcombe Esquire. = Eliz: da: to George Miller of Swallowfield.
- 1. Mary wife to Francis Hildesley of Litle Stoke in Com: Oxon.
- 2. Anne wife to Edmund Brunyng of . . . . in Com: Hants.
- 3. Frances wife to Francis Perkins of Vfton Court in Com: Berks.

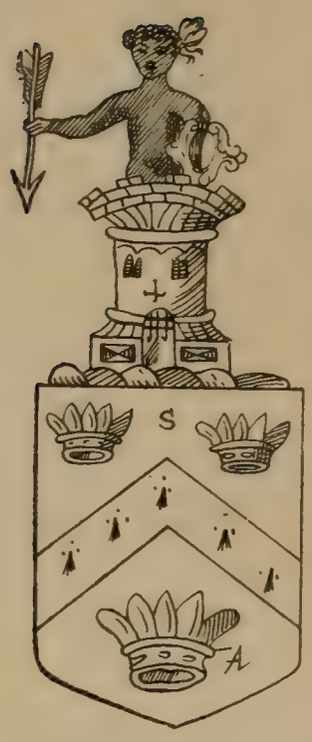
Sr Henry Winchcombe of Burghulbury Knight and Baronet. = Frances eldest da: to Col: Thomas Howard second son to the Earle of Berks.

Henry son and heire ætatis 5: annoꝝ 25: Martij 1665.

Certified by SAMUELL WATKINS, on the behalfe of Sr HENRY WINCHCOMBE, Knight & Baronett.

Wiseman, of Sparsholt Court in West Hendred.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, pp. 132 and 133.*]



Certified to Edm. Wiseman, Esq., Harl. MS. 1488, *fol.* 99 (*see Visit. Essex*, i., *p.* 526, *Harl. Soc.*).

Wanting hundred.

Edmund Wiseman of Steventon in Com: Berks Esqr a younger son to Tho: Wiseman of Thornham in Com: Suff: = Anne da: & coheire to Wm Hawkins of London.

Mary Da: of Anthony Blagrave of Bulmersh in Com: Berks second wife. = Sr Charles Wiseman of Steventon in Com: Berks obijt 1635. = Lee Da: of Nich: Cooke of Linstede in Com: Suff: first wife.

3. Jane wife to Tho: White Rector of Whitney in Com: Oxon.

—

4. Francis wife to Tho: Hall now Carver to his hignesse y^e D: of Yorke.

5. Katherine wife to Rich: Blackford of Southton:

—

6. Letice first marr: to Edw: Cottrell of Wanting 2^ly to Rich: Petifer of Wanting.

Elizabeth wife to Francis Knowles of Stanford in Com: Berks.

Mary wife to Benet Hobbs of Ardington in Com: Berks.

—

Lee dyed vnmarryed.

A

A

2. Judith wife to Tho: White of Fifield.
—
1. Anne wife to George Goodlake of Letcombe Regis.

Susanna da: to Jo: Clarke Esq. of Ardington 2d wife.

Edmund Wiseman of Sparsholt Court Esquire æt: 42: an: 21st Mar: 1664. — Dulcibella 2d Da: of Samuell Dunch of Pusey first wife.

7. Bridget wife to Vnton 2d son to Vnton Crooke Serjant at Law.

1. John.
—
2. Edward.

1. Katherine.
—
2. Susanna.

Charles son & heire æt: 18: an: 21: Mar: 1664.

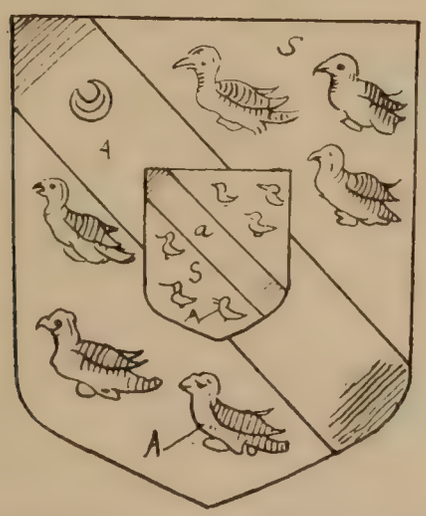
2. Samuell.
—
3. Edmund.
—
4. William.

1. Mary.
—
2. Dulcibella.
—
Anne.

Certified by EDMUND WISEMAN Esqr.

Wollascott, of Sutton Courtney.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 58.*]



WOLLASCOTT, inescutcheon WOLLASCOTT.

Ock hundred.

William Wolloscot of Shinfield. — [*Susan, da: & coh^r of William Wayte, of . . . . co: Hants.*]

William Wollascot of Shinfield. — Anne Da: & heire of Edw: Marten of Shinfield [*co. Berks*].

Edmund Wollascot of Tidmarsh [*co. Berks*]. — Mary Daughter & Coheir of John Hulse of Sutton Courtney.

2. Edmund ob: sine prole.

1. Tho: Wollascot of Tidmarsh obijt circa 1650. — Eliz: Da: of Alex: Fettiplace of Swincombe in Com: Ox:

A

Dorothy. dyed young.

Susanna.

A

3. Edward. — 4. Francis.

2. James married Frances Da: of Ralph Eldrington Cittizen of London.

Tho: Wollascot of Sutton Courtney æt: 34: an: 16: Mar: 1664. = Kath: Da: & heire to William Wollascot of Shinfield Esq:

1. Martha. — 2. Jane. — 3. Mary.

Martin son & heire æt: 3: an: 16: Mar: 1664. Thomas. 1. Elizab: 2. Mary.

Certified by THOMAS WOLLASCOTT.

Wollascott, of Shinfield.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 204.*]

1 and 6. WOLLASCOTT. 2. LEE.
3. DALE. 4. WAYTE. 5. MARTIN.

Theale hundred.

William Wollascot of Shinfield in Com: Berks. = Anne da: and heire of Edward Martin of Shinfield afores^d^.

Susan da: to Henry Frier Doctor of Phisick first wife. = 1. William Wollascott of Wolhampton Esqr. = Susan da: of Sr Edw: Clearke of Ardington in Com: Berks Kn^t^ 2^d^ wife.

2. Martin Wollascott of Shinfield æt: 70: an: 25: Mar: 1665.

3. Edward marryed Anne da: to William [*Barton*] Palmer of South Stoke in Com: Oxon. =

William obijt sine prole.

A

A

William Wollascott [*of Wolhampton*]. = Dorothy da: of Katherine Paston of . . . . in Com: Norff:

Mary = John Hawkins of Nash in Kent.

Katherine da: & heire. = Thomas Wollascot of Sutton Courtney.

William dyed young.

Certified by FRANCIS HILDESLEY on the behalfe of MARTIN WOLLASCOTT.

Woodeson, of New Windsor.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 278.*]

[*No Arms tricked.*]

New Windsor.

William Woodeson of the Citty of Winchester. =

1. William Wooddeson neere Wardor Castle in Co: Wilts.

2. Leonard Wooddeson of New Windsor obijt anno 1646. = Anne da: and heire to John Gyles of Sintcley in Com: Worcest:

1. Añe = Tobias Potter Rector of Binfield in Com: Berks 1st husband. = John Langorne Batchelor in Divinity Rector of Nighton in ye Isle of Wight 2d husband. = Alexander Hayes of Clewer aforesd 3d husband.

3. Eliz: wife to Anthony Farington Batchelor in Divinity and late Rector of Bray.

2. Margaret wife to Wm Warthington Cit: & Merchant Taylor of London.

John Woodeson of New Windsor æt: 54: an: 30: Martij 1665. = Margaret da: & coheire of James Durdant of Clewer in Co: Berks.

1. John son and heire æt: 24: annoĩ 30: Martij 1665.

2. James. — 3. George. — 4. Samuell.

5. Richard. — 6. Leonard. — 1. Sarah.

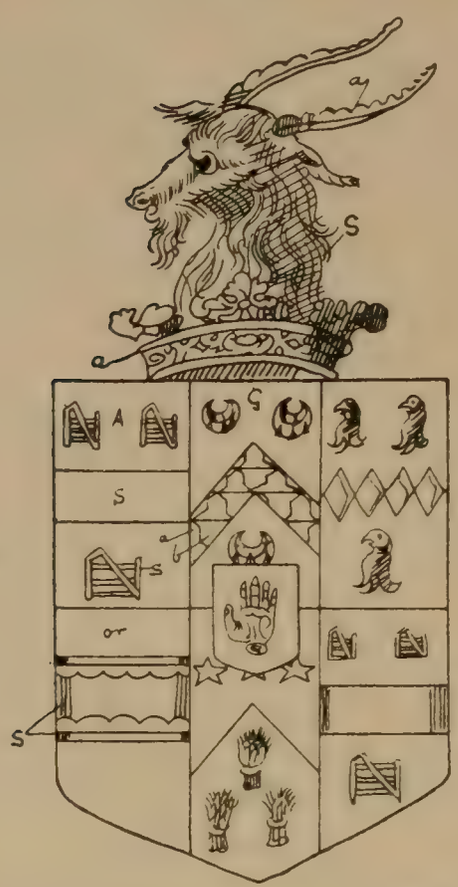
2. Martha. — 3. Margaret.

4. Susanna. — 5. Anne.

Certified by JOHN WODDESON senior.

Yate, of Buckland.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 77.*]



1 and 6. YATE.
2. GODDARD.
3. GODDARD (ancient).
4. JUSTICE.
5. PACKINGTON.

Ganfield hundred.

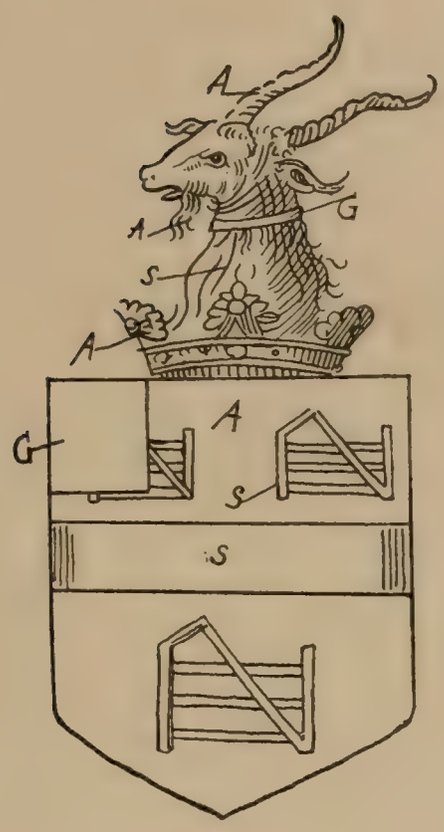
Sr Edward Yate of Buckland in Com: Berks Baronet. = Katherine Da: of Sr Henry Baker of Sissinghurst in Com: Kant: Knt.

- Mary wife to Charles Paris of Hinton in Com: Cantabridgiæ Esq:
- Sr John Yate of Buckland Bart ob: ao: 1659. = Mary Da: & Coheire of Humfry Packington of Chaddesley Corbet in the County of Worcester Esquire.
  - 2. Appolonia.
  - Anastasia wife to Tho: Talbot of Langford in Com: Salop.
  - 1. Abigall wife to Char: Visc: Fairfax of Emeley in Ireland.
  - Sr Charles Yate of Buckland Baront æt: 30: an: 18: Mar: 1664. = Frances Da: to Sr Tho: Gage of Furle in Com: Sussex Baronet.
    - John son & heire æt: 3: annoꝝ 18: Mar: 1664.
    - 1. Penelope.
    - 2. Mary.
    - 3. Elizabeth.
  - 1. Edw: son & heire died at Paris ao 1664: sine prole.
- James Yate now living.

Certified by Sr CHARLES YATE, Baronet.

Yate, of Westbroke in Faringdon.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, p. 97.*]



Faringdon Towne.

John Yate of Lyford. = Jane Da: & coheire to Richard Goddard of Vpham in Com: Wilts Gent:

Bartholomew Yate of Fernham in Com: Berks Mr of Arts of Oxford. =

Philip Yate of Westbroke in Farringdon ob: 1656. = Eliz: Da: of . . . . Fisher of Wick in Com: Wilts.

- Mary wife to John Sherwood of Hendred in Com: Berks.
- Philippa wife to Will: Mors of Hodson in Com: Wilts.
- Eliz: wife to John Sadler of Chilton in Com: Wilts.
- 2. Bartholomew Yate = of Westbroke in Farringdon æt: an: 35: 18 Mar: 1664.
- Tho. Yate ob: sine prole.

Certified by BARTHOLOMEW YATE.

Zinzan alias Alexander, of Tilehurst.

[*MS. Ashmole 851, pp. 220 and 221.*]

Reading hundred.

Sr Robert Zinzan of St Albons in Com: Hartford. = ... da: of . . . . Wescot of Hansaker hall in Com: Stafford.

- 2. Robert ob: sine prole.
- 1. Henry Zinzan of Walton Vpon Thames in Com: Surrey. = Eliz: da: to . . . . Alder of Reading.

- 3. Sr Sigismund Zinzan of Molesey in Com: Surrey obijt 1663. = Margaret da: to Sr Philip Sterley of Sterley in Com: Not: Knight.
  - 2. Sigismund. — 3. Robert. — 5. John.
  - 1. Margaret. = Robert Thomas of Kingston vpon Thames in Com: Surrey.
  - 2. Eliz: = John Elton of Kingston aforesayd.
  - 3. Letticia. = Robert Massey of London Doctor of Phisick.
- Mary wife to . . . . Digby.
- Dulcibella. = ... Williams of St Albans.

- . . . . Da: to . . . . Hogg of Leith in Scotland 3d wife. = Eliz: da: to . . . . Stanton Dr in Divinity second wife.
- 4. Charles Zinzan now of Leith in Scotland. = Eliz: da: to . . . . Plume of . . . . in Essex first wife.
- 1. Henry Zinzan of Tylehurst in Com: Berks Esquire. = Jacoba da: & one of the Coheires to Sr Peter Vanlore of Tylehurst aforesaid Knight and Baronet.
  - 1. Henry son and heire æt: 28: an: 25: Martij 1665.
  - 2. Peter. — 3. Henry.
  - 1. Susāna = Leonard Lawrence Citiz: and Jeweller of London.
  - 2. Mary. — 3. Elizabeth.
  - 4. Jane. — 5. Frances.

Certified by HENRY ZINZAN, Esqr.

INDEX.

Pedigrees are printed in SMALL CAPITALS; Arms in *italics*.

A

Abell, Blanche, 20; John, 20.
Abingdon, Abbey of, 1.
Abingdon (Abindon), Town of, 13, 63 (2), 152, 153.
Abingdon, Town of, 152.
Abingdon, Christ's Hospital, seal of, 153.
Aburye, Margery, 38; Maurice, 38.
Achard, 8 (2), 29, 207.
Acton, Jane, 272; Thomas, 272.
Adams, Anne, 218; Anthony, 218; Mary, 266; Thomas, 266.
A Deane, John, 156; Margaret, 156, 157.
Aden, Joanna, 113; —, 113.
Adshead, Jane, 172; Robert, 172.
Albini, 76.
Aldein, John, 14.
Alder, Elizabeth, 320; John, 159; Margaret, 159; Margery, 180; Martha, 269; Mary, 269; Richard, 180; —, 269 (2), 320.
Aldred, Martha, 123; —, 123.
ALDWORTH, 155, 156.
Aldworth, 155, 156.
Aldworth, Agnes, 51; Amy, 155 (2); Anne, 155 (3); Charles, 155; Daniel, 156; Dorothy, 155; Elizabeth, 155; George, 155; Henry, 155 (2); Jane, 51, 53; John, 51, 52, 155 (2), 156, 307; Lawrence, 156; Lettice, 156; Margaret, 142, 155, 156 (3), 215, 311; Margery, 180; Mary, 307; Richard, 142, 155 (5), 180, 311; Robert, 51, 53, 155 (2), 156 (3); Susanna, 155; Sybill, 52; Thomas, 14, 155, 156 (4); William, 155 (2); —, 215, 269.
Alesbury, 11 (2).
Alexander, Elizabeth, 105; John, 105.
Alexander *alias* Mylwarde, *see* Mylwarde.
Alexander *alias* Zinzan, *see* Zinzan.
ALFORD, 65.
Alford, 65.
Alford (Aylford), Agnes, 65; Beata, 65; Bridget, 65; Catherine, 65; Elizabeth, 65; Henry, 65 (3); John, 65 (2); Sir Lancelot, 65; Mary, 65; Thomas, 65; Sir William, 65; William, 65.
ALLEN, 65, 156.
Allen, 156.
Allen, Alice, 157; Anne, 157 (3); Edward, 157; Elizabeth, 157, 272; John, 156, 157 (4), 272; Jonathan, 157; Martha, 157; Richard, 157; Sir William, 65 (2).
Alleye, Andrew, 14.
Allworth, Giles, 244; Mary, 244.
Alphoncius, King of Portugal, 28.
Alrighte, Johan, 20; Mathewe, 20.
Aluard, Margaret, 105; Thomas, 105.
Alverd, 104, 239.
Alwright, Amy, 242; John, 242.
Alyfe, *see* Ayliffe.
Ambler, Mary, 241 (2); Philip, 241; William, 241 (3).
Anderton, Anne, 299; Christopher, 299; Elizabeth, 289; James, 235; —, 289.
ANDREWS, 66.
Andrews, 66.
Andrews, Ellen, 66; Geoffrey, 66; John, 66 (3); Mary, 241; William, 241.
Anger, Edward, 223; Gerrard, Lord, 223; Mary, 223.
ANNESLEY, 15.
Annesley, 15.
Annesley, Anne, 15; Bridget, 53; Cecily, 15; Dorothy, 15; Edmond, 15 (2); Elizabeth, 15; Francis, 15; Henry, 15 (4), 53; Joan, 15; John, 15; Margaret, 15; Muriel, 15; Thomas, 15 (3); William, 15; —, 15 (4).
Anneslowe, Anne, 52; Bridget, 52; Henry, 52 (2).
Anton, Elizabeth, 220; Thomas, 220.
Apleford, Judith, 309; Mary, 227; —, 227 (3), 309.
Archdale, Elizabeth, 240; Richard, 240.
Archebole, Susanna, 222; Walter, 222.
Arches, 26, 88, 201, 202.
Arches (De Arches), Amyce, 26; Sir Gilbert, 97 (2); Isabella, 97; John, 26; Maud, 26; Rawlin, 26; Theophania, 97; William, 26 (2).
Arden, Bridget, 149; John, 149.
Argoll, Katherine, 168; Richard, 168.
Arnolde, Johan, 51; Thomas, 51.
Arundel, Beatrice, 90; Thomas, Earl of, 90.
Ascott, Jane, 180; William, 180.
Ascough, Sir George, 239; Mary, 239; William, 239.
Ash, John, 223; Margaret, 223.
Ashcomb, Ashcombe, *see* Ayshcombe.
Ashenden (Asshendon), —, 60 (2), 148 (2).
Ashfield (Ashefelde), Anne, 26; Arthur, 26; Dorothy, 91; Thomas, 91.
Ashley, Anne, 253; —, 253.
Ashmole, Elias (Windsor Herald), 63, 151, 208, 226, 259; Mary, 208.
Ashton, Alexander, 288; Mary, 288.
Astell, Blanch, 20; John, 20.
Astill, Henry, 292; Mary, 292.

Atkinson (Atkynson), Johan, 15; Margaret, 257; Nicholas, 257; —, 15.
Atmore, 118.
Atwood, 130.
Aubrey, Joane, 291; Sir John, 291.
Aungier, Edward, 223; Gerrard, Lord, 223; Mary, 223.
Austin, Ann, 131; Joan, 187; John, 187; —, 131.
Avery, Anne, 157; Dudley, 157; Samuel, 157.
Awdlett, John, 21; Margaret, 21.
AYLEWORTH, 157.
Ayleworth, 157.
Ayleworth, Andrew, 158 (2); Anne, 157, 158; Anthony, 157, 158 (2); Anthony (D.C.L.), 157; Dorothy, 158; Elizabeth, 158; Joyce, 158; Katherine, 157 (3), 158 (2); Martin, 158; Milicent, 157; Thomas, 158 (2); William, 157; —, 157.
Ayliffe (Ayleife, Alyfe), Andrew, 184; Elizabeth, 24, 85; Frances, 184; Richard, 24, 85.
AYSHCOMBE, 67, 158.
Ayshcombe, 67, 158.
Ayshcombe (Ashcomb, Ashcombe), Ann, 122; Elizabeth, 67 (2), 158, 159 (2); Friswida, 67, 159; Joan, 159; Joanna, 100; John, 67 (6), 71, 158, 159; Margaret, 67, 159 (2); Margery, 67; Martha, 67 (2), 159; Mary, 67, 71, 159; Oliver, 67 (4), 122, 159 (2); Richard, 67, 100, 159; Thomas, 67 (3), 159; Sir William, 67; William, 67, 159.

B

Babb, Mary, 282; Robert, 282.
Babham, John, 31, 44; Mary, 44; Ursula, 31.
Babthorpe, 7 (2), 24, 27.
Babthorpe, Elizabeth, 7, 24; William, 7, 24.
Bachellor, Alice, 37; Thomas, 37.
BACKHOUSE, 159.
Backhouse, 159, 160.
Backhouse, Anne, 160 (3); Christian, 160, 161; Eleanor, 160; Elizabeth, 160 (4), 161; Ellen, 160 (2); Emme, 160; Flower, 160, 161; Sir John (K.B.), 160; John, 160, 161 (2); Juliana, 160; Mary, 160 (2); Miles, 160; Nicholas, 159, 160 (4); Rowland, 160 (2); Samuel, 160 (2), 161; Sarah, 160 (2); Thomas, 159, 160 (3); Sir William, Bart., 161 (2); William, 160.
Bacon, Cuthbert, 208; Elizabeth, 116, 195; Jane, 208; Thomas, 41, 108; William, 195; —, 41, 108.
Badelesmere, 76.
Badger, Margaret, 141; Sir Thomas, 141.
Badghott, Margaret, 306; Sir Thomas, 306.
Baily, William, 157; —, 157.
BAKER, 161, 163.
Baker, 161, 163.
Baker, Alexander, 162 (4); Alice, 162 (2), 218; Anne, 162 (4); Barbara, 163; Catherine, 149; Charles, 162; Dorothy, 103; Edward, 266; Elizabeth, 162 (3), 266, 310; Frances, 162 (2); George, 161, 162 (2); Giles, 241; Grace, 162; Sir Henry, Bart., 149; Sir Henry, 318; John, 162 (2), 163; Katherine, 318; Lawrence, 163; Margery, 310; Mary, 162 (2); Penelope, 162; Richard, 310; Rose, 241; Sarah, 163; Thomas, 163; William, 103, 163 (3), 218; Winifred, 162; —, 162 (2), 310.
Ball, Elizabeth, 255; John, 255; Margaret, 113; William, 113.
Balthasar, Anne, 69; John, 69.
Bance, Andrew, 246; Beatrix, 246.
Baniger, Joane, 159; —, 159.
Barantyne, Margaret, 9; Sir William, 9.
Barber, Mary, 227; William, 227.
Barham, 299.
Barham, Bathsheba, 183; William, 183.
Barkeley, *see* Berkeley.
BARKER, 163, 164, 165.
Barker, 163, 164, 165.
Barker, Anne, 43, 126, 164, 165, 276; Sir Anthony, 163; Anthony, 154, 164 (2), 165; Barbara, 163, 165; Sir Christopher (Garter), 166, 313; Elizabeth, 98, 165 (2), 166, 286, 293; Frances, 164 (2), 165 (2), 166, 230; Francis, 165; Henry, 165 (4); Dr. Hugh, 165, 166 (2); Hugh, 166; Jane, 163, 165; Joan, 166 (3); John, 43, 98, 164, 165 (3), 265, 293; Judith, 164; Katherine, 3, 164; Mary, 164 (2), 165 (2), 166, 179, 265; Rev. Nathaniel, 164; Nicholas, 286; Robert, 164, 166 (2); Sarah, 165, 166; Sir Thomas, 179; Thomas, 165 (2); William (D.D.), 166; William, 3, 126, 164 (3), 165 (2), 166, 230, 276; —, 166.
Barley, Anne, 70; —, 70.
Barlow, Elizabeth, 83; — (Bishop), 83.
Barne, Elizabeth, 141; Mark, 141.
Barnes, 87, 159, 196, 197.
Barnes, Bartholomew, 160; Elizabeth, 160; Jane, 291; John, 87; Marie, 11, 87; Walter, 291; William, 87; —, Lord, 11; —, 53 (2).
BARON, 166.
Baron, Anne, 167; Bridget, 167; Charles, 167; Christopher, 166; Edward, 167; Elizabeth, 167 (2); George, 167; Grace, 166; Hartgill, 167 (3); John, 166, 167 (2); Lucie, 166; Margaret, 166 (2), 167; Mary, 167 (2); Philippa, 167; Randolph, 166; William, 166, 167; —, 166.
Barrett (Barret), Anne, 167; John, 10, 208; Margaret, 10, 208; Mary, 241; Thomas, 241; —, 167.
Barrey, Jane, 284; Vincent, 284 (2).
Barry, David, 298.
Bartellett, Margery, 40; Nicholas, 40.
Barton, Anne, 316; William, 316.
BASKERVILE, 68, 167.
Baskervile, 68, 167.
Baskervile (Baskervill), Arnold, 68, 168; Christian, 21 *n.*, Constance, 168 (2); George, 168; Gertrude, 168; Haniball, 68, 168 (2); Henry, 68, 167, 168; John, 168; Mary, 68, 168 (2); Nicholas, 68, 168 (2); Robert, 168; Sir Thomas, 68, 168; Thomas, 168; William, 168.
Bate, 59.
Batell, *see* Battell.
Bateman, Katherine, 186; —, 186.
BATHURST, 168.
Bathurst, 168.
Bathurst, Anthony, 236; Dorothy, 169 (2); Edmund, 169; Sir Edward, 169; Elizabeth, 236; Jasper, 169; John, 168; Katherine, 168; Randolph, 168; Samuel, 169 (3).
Batt, 59.
Battell (Batell), Agnes, 75, 181; Henry, 75, 181.
BATTEN, 169.
Batten, Adam, 169 (2); Edward, 169 (2); Frances, 169; Henry, 169 (3); Jane, 169 (3); Mary, 169 (2); Susanna, 169; Thomas, 169.

Baxter, Anne, 78; Grizell, 78; Mary, 78; Thomas, 78.
Bayly, Margaret, 138; Walter, 138.
Baynard, Jane, 260; Thomas, 260.
Baynham, Isabel, 3; Thomas, 3.
Beake, *see* Beke.
Beale, Edwin, 266; Elizabeth, 266.
Beare, Balthaser, 260; Mary, 260.
Beauchamp, 127.
Beck, Anne, 196; Gabriel, 196; Rev. Job, 295; Milicent, 295.
Beckensole, Elizabeth, 215; —, 215.
Beckley, Eleanor, 312; Simon, 312.
Beckonshaw, Amie, 248; —, 248.
Beesley, *see* Bisley.
BEKE, 2.
Beke, 2.
Beke (Bek, Beake), Anne, 2; Coleberry, 2 (2); Eliza, 2; Elizabeth, 2 (5); Frances, 2 (2); Henry, 2 (2); Hugh, 2; Isabel, 2; Joan, 2; John, 2 (2); Margaret, 2 (2), 25; Marmaduke, 2 (4), 25; Richard, 2 (5); Sarah, 2; Thomas, 2 (3); —, 139 (2).
Belchamber, —, 229.
BELL, 69.
Bell, 69.
Bell, Adrain, 69; Anne, 69 (3); Balthazar, 69; Edward, 69; Elizabeth, 69 (3); George, 69; Helena, 69; Henry, 69 (2); James, 69; Jane, 69; Joan, 69; John, 69 (2); Margaret, 69 (2); Marmaduke, 69; Mary, 69; Richard, 69; Robert, 69; Thomas, 69; William, 69 (3).
Bellamy, 173, 174.
Bellingham, Avice, 19; Christopher, 19; Elizabeth, 160; —, 160.
BENNET (BENETT), 70, 170.
Bennet (*Benett*), 70, 170.
Bennet (Benett, Bennett, Benet), Anne, 70 (2), 78; Audrey, 170 (2), 262; Elizabeth, 70 (2), 170, 179; Etheldreda, 70 (2); Frances, 70, 170, 209, 218; Jane, 43; Joan, 212; John, 43, 70 (2), 170; Katherine, 46; Leonard, 70 (3), 170 (2); Margaret, 70; Mary, 70, 170; Ralph, 170; Robert (Bishop), 70 (3); Sir Robert, 70, 170, 218, 262; Robert, 46, 70 (2), 170; Thomas, 70, 78; William, 212; —, 179, 209.
Benolt, Thomas (Clarencieux), 2, 3.
BERINGTON, 16.
Berington, 16, 19, 88, 201, 202.
Berington (Burington), Alice, 16 (2), 20; Anne, 16; Bridget, 16; Christopher, 16; Elizabeth, 16 (2); Hanna, 274; Jane, 16, 88, 201, 202; Joan, 16; John, 16; Katherine, 16; Margaret, 16; Mary, 16 (2); Robert, 16 (2); Thomas, 16 (4), 88, 201, 202, 274; Walter, 16; William, 16 (3), 20.
Berkeley (Berkley, Barkeley), Elizabeth, 250; Sir Henry, 250; Isabel, 254; Jane, 44, 110; Sir Robert, 254; —, 44, 110.
Berkshire, Thomas, Earl of, 154; Thomas Howard, Earl of, 219; — Howard, Earl of, 313.
Besils, 90, 203.
Bessilles (Besilles), Alice, 9; Elizabeth, 28; William, 9, 28.
Best, Anne, 228; —, 228.
Bestland, Henry, 298.
Beverly, Elizabeth, 246; William, 246.
Bickerstaffe, —, 222 (2).
Bidlecombe, Arthur, 100; Jane, 100.
BIGG, 171.
Bigg, 171.
Bigg, Anne, 171 (2); Edward, 171 (2); John, 171 (2); Katherine, 171; Lovelace, 171; Margaret, 171 (2); Mary, 171; Mathew, 171; Nathaniel, 171; Lady Phœbe, 171; Richard, 171 (4); William, 171 (2).
Biggs, Christopher, 292; Elizabeth, 292.
Biliard, Francis, 2; John, 2.
Binge, —, 139 (2).
Bingham, Sir Richard, 96; Sarah, 96.
Birch, Margaret, 156; Margery, 156; Richard, 156.
Bird (Birde), Anne, 182; Susanna, 96; William, 96, 182.
BISLEY, 172.
Bisley, 172.
Bisley (Beesley), Alexander, 172 (6); Francis, 172; Jane, 172; Lucy, 172; Mary, 172; Richard, 172; Robert, 172; Tace, 172; Thomas, 172; William, 172.
Blackaller, Joan, 178; Robert, 178.
Blackford, Katherine, 314; Richard, 314.
Blackleych, John, 281; Mary, 281.
BLACKNALL, 71.
Blacknall, 71 (2).
Blacknall, Agnes, 71; Alice, 71 (2); Henry, 71; Jane, 71; John, 71 (3); Mary, 71 (3); Richard, 71 (4); Robert, 71; William, 71 (4).
Blacknoll, Alice, 53; Thomas, 53.
Blackwell, Hester, 175; Michael, 175.
BLAGRAVE, 16, 173, 174.
Blagrave, 16, 173, 174.
Blagrave, Alexander, 16, 174 (3); Anne, 16 (2), 138, 173, 174; Anthony, 16, 71, 86, 145, 173 (3), 174, 314; Barbara, 174; Charles, 227; Dorothy, 16, 86, 173 (4); Edward, 16, 174 (2); Elizabeth, 108, 117, 173; Ester, 173; Frances, 174 (2); George, 173 (2); Jane, 71, 173, 174, 230; Sir John, 108, 173, 214, 291; Letitia, 174 (2); Magdalen, 291; Margaret, 174 (2); Mary, 145, 227, 249, 269, 314; Naomi, 174; Ralph, 16 (2); Rebecca, 173 (2); Richard, 16; Robert, 16 (3); Susan, 214; Thomas, 138, 173, 230, 249; —, 16, 93 (2), 211 (2), 269.
Blake, John, 312; Mary, 312.
Blakenye, Lancelott, 78; —, 78.
BLANCHARD, 72.
Blanchard, Dorothy, 72; Henry, 72 (2); Mary, 72 (2); Richard, 72 (2).
Bland, Judith, 309; —, 309.
Blandey, Elizabeth, 302; Richard, 302.
Blandy, John, 296; Margaret, 296.
BLANY, 175.
Blany, 175.
Blany (Blaney), Edward, 175; Evan, 175; Hester, 175; John, 175; Margaret, 175; Thomas, 175 (3).
Blenerhassett, Margaret, 74; Sir Thomas, 74.
Blofield, Elizabeth, 216; Giles, 216.
Blount (Blounte), Ann, 111; Sir Christopher, 103; Dorothy, 110 (2); Eleanor, 76; Elizabeth, 200, 259; Letitia, 103; Margery, 210; Mary, 125; Sir Richard, 76; Robert, 210; Thomas, 111; Sir Walter, 200; William, 125, 259; —, 93 (2), 110 (2).
BLOWER, 175.
Blower, 175.
Blower, Anne, 176 (2); Christopher, 176 (2); Elizabeth, 176; Francis, 176; John, 176 (2); Martha, 176; Mary, 176 (2); Peter, 175;

Robert, 175; Samuel, 176; Sarah, 176; Thomas, 176 (2); William, 175.
Blundeville, 245.
Blunt, Blunte, *see* Blount.
Bodenham, 68, 167.
Bohemia, King of, 193.
Bold, Elizabeth, 179; Henry, 179.
BOLNEY, 72.
Bolney, 72.
Bolney, Alexander, 73; Anne, 73; Bartholomew, 73 (2); Dorothy, 73; Edward, 73; Francis, 73 (2); George, 73; Joanna, 73 (2); John, 72, 73 (3); Mary, 73; Susanna, 73.
BOOTH, 17, 18, 73, 176.
Booth, 17, 18, 176.
Booth (Bouth, Bouthe), Agnes, 18 (2); Anne, 73 (2), 176, 177; Avice, 18; Charles, 18 (5), 176, 177 (2); Dorothy, 17, 18 (2), 19, 176; Elizabeth, 17, 18, 73 (2), 176, 177 (2); Ellin, 17; Esdras, 177; Francis, 18 (3), 19, 176, 177 (2); Henry, 17 (5), 73; Hugh, 17; Jane, 18, 73; Joan, 17 (2), 50; Joanna, 73; John, 17 (5), 18 (6), 73, 177 (3); Margaret, 18; Mary, 18, 73 (2), 177 (2); Nicholas, 17 (2), 50, 73 (2); Ralph, 17 (2); Richard, 18, 176, 177; Robert, 17, 18 (2), 73; Roger, 18 (4); Thomas, 17 (6), 18, 73 (4), 176; Ursula, 176, 177; William, 73; —, 17 (2), 18.
Borell, Mary, 250; —, 250.
Borlase (Bourlacie, Burlace), Dorothy, 133; Elizabeth, 160; Jane, 173; Sir John, 173; John, 133, 160; Katherine, 20; Mary, 160; William, 20, 160.
Borough, Sir John (Garter King at Arms), 233.
BOSTOCK, 177.
Bostock, 177 (2).
Bostock (Bostocke, Bostoke), Anne, 178 (2); Edmund, 178 (3); Elizabeth, 178; Humfrey, 13; Jane, 178; Joan, 178; Leonell, 13; Martha, 177; Mary, 178 (2); Maude, 178; Ralph, 178; Richard, 178; Thomas, 177, 178 (2); William, 177, 178 (2).
Bosvile, 59.
Boswell, 59.
Boswell, Mary, 59, 143; Robert, 59, 143.
Boulting (Bowltinge), Elizabeth, 22, 185; William, 22, 185.
Boulton, 233.
Boulton, Anne, 234; William, 234.
Bourne, Elizabeth, 290; John, 290.
Boustrod, *see* Bullstrodde.
Bowdlers, John, 146; Margery, 146.
Bowes, Mary, 209; William, 209.
Bowl, Frances, 162; Robert, 162.
Bowyer, Robert, 14.
Boyland, Edward, 169; Mary, 169.
Bradburye, Anne, 37, 38, 224; —, 37, 38, 224.
Bradstone, 76.
BRAHAM, 74, 178.
Braham, 74, 178.
Braham, Charles, 179; Elizabeth, 74, 179 (2); George, 74; Jane, 179; Sir John, 74 (2); John, 74 (2), 179; Katherine, 74 (2); Margaret, 74; Sir Richard, Bart., 178, 179 (2); Richard, 74 (3), 179; Robert, 74; Susan, 179 (2); Thomas, 74 (2); Thomazin, 74; William, 74; —, 74 (3).
BRAIBROOKE, 3.
Braibrooke, 3.
Braibrooke (Braybroke), Elizabeth, 3 (2); James, 3 (2), 60, 148; Katherine, 3; Margery, 3; Martha, 60, 148; Thomas, 3 (2); William, 3.
Braunche, William, 13.
Brave, Elizabeth, 46; Robert, 46.
Braxton, William, 152 (2).
Bray, 8, 36, 127, 128.
Bray (Braye), Sir Edmund, Lord, 10; Nicholas, 128; —, 10, 128.
Braybroke, *see* Braibrooke.
Breche, Edith, 42; —, 42.
Bredon, Grace, 230; Zacheus, 230.
Brenton, 68, 167.
Bretton (Breton), Elizabeth, 89, 201; Robert, 89, 201.
Brewer, Mary, 144; Thomas, 144.
Brewse, —, 9 (2).
BRICKENDEN, 179.
Brickenden, 179.
Brickenden, Colwell, 179; Elizabeth, 179 (3); Francis, 179; John, 179; Mary, 179 (3); Penelope, 179; Richard, 179 (2); St. John, 179; Thomas, 179 (3); William, 179.
Bridges, Anthony, 76; Eleanor, 76.
Bridges, *see* Brigges.
Bridon, Mary, 164; William, 164.
Briers, Grace, 206; Richard, 206.
BRIGGES, 3.
Brigges, 3, 68, 167.
Brigges (Brudges, Bridges, Bruges), Florence, 3; Giles, 3; Harry, 3; Isabel, 3; Sir John, 1st Lord Chandos, 3; John, 3; Thomas, 3 (2).
Brindley, Rose, 241; Thomas, 241.
Britten (Britton), Anne, 149; Catherine, 109; Sir Henry, 109; Henry, 149.
Brock, Lawrence, 64.
Brockas, Elizabeth, 58; William, 58.
Brockett, Sir John, 124, 271; Mary, 124, 271.
BRODERWICKE, 180.
Broderwicke, 180.
Broderwicke (Broderwick), Anne, 180 (2); Arabella, 180; Dorothy, 180, 267; Elizabeth, 180 (2); Frances, 180 (3); Francis, 180 (3), 267; George, 180; Jane, 180 (2); John, 180; Katherine, 180; Margaret, 180; Mary, 180 (2); Richard, 180 (3); Susanna, 180; Thomas, 180.
Brogden, Elizabeth, 296; —, 296.
Bromed, —, 135 (2).
Bromley, Elizabeth, 82; Gerrard, 82.
Bronker (Brounker), Henry, 60, 148; Ursula, 60, 148.
Brooke, Alice, 136; Hugh, 136.
BROOKES, 180.
Brookes, 180.
Brookes, Anne, 180 (2); Elizabeth, 180; Katherine, 250; Margery, 180 (2); Sir Richard, 250; Richard, 180 (4); Robert, 180; Thomas, 180.
Broome, Edmund, 272; Elizabeth, 257; George, 257; Margaret, 272.
BROUGHTON, 75, 181.
Broughton, 75, 181.
Broughton (Browghton), Agnes, 75, 181; Clement, 75; Francis, 75 (4), 131, 181 (3); Humphrey, 75, 181 (2); John, 75; Letice, 181; Letitia, 75; Margaret, 75, 131, 181; Mary, 75; Richard, 181; Susan, 181; Susanna, 75; Thomas, 181.
Brounker, *see* Bronker.
BROWNE, 76.
Browne, 7, 24, 27, 76.

Browne, Alexander, 173; Anne, 178; Sir Anthony, Viscount Montacute, 76, 194, 200; Anthony, 76; Cecilia, 91; Christopher, 242; Eleanor, 76 (3); Elizabeth, 76, 173, 254; Frances, 76; Sir George, 76; George, 76 (4); Jane, 25, 76, 200; Joan, 242 (2); John, 178, 194, 254, 264; Lucy, 25, 125; Mary, 76 (2), 194, 264; Richard, 76, 138; Robert, 25 (2), 242; —, 91, 125.
Browne *alias* Weare, *see* Weare *alias* Browne.
Brownsoppe, Edith, 30; William, 30.
Bruges, Elizabeth, 101; Thomas, 101.
Bruges, *see* Brigges.
Bruning, Anne, 313; Edmund, 313; Mary, 72; Richard, 72.
Brunker, Elizabeth, 3; Harry, 3.
Brunse, 33.
Brunse, Julyan, 34; Richard, 34 (2); Rose, 34.
Bruton, Margaret, 188; William, 188.
Bryan, Elizabeth, 26; Frances, 287; Thomas, 26, 287.
Bryce (Brise), Joanna, 100; Judith, 307; Stephen, 100; —, 307.
Brymsdon, Anne, 30; Edmond, 30.
Buckeridge, Alice, 52; Richard, 52; William, 52.
Bucklande, Alice, 52, 53; Mary, 16; Richard, 52, 53; Thomas, 16.
Buckler, C. A. (Surrey Herald), 259.
Buckner (Bucknor), John, 78; Mary, 78, 229; Thomas, 229.
BULLOCK, 4, 19, 20.
Bullock, 4, 18, 19.
Bullock (Bullocke), Alice, 4 (5), 16, 19 (4), 20 (2), 46; Anis, 4 (3); Anne, 4 (2), 19; Avyce, 19; Benjamin, 20; Bridget, 4, 20 (2); Christopher, 4 (2), 19; Dorothy, 4, 18, 19, 176; Edward, 20 (2); Eleanor, 4 (4), 19 (2); Elizabeth, 20 (2); George, 4, 19, 20 (2); Gilbert, 4 (2), 19 (4), 20 (3); Gregory, 4; Henry, 20; Jane, 4; Joan, 20; John, 4; Julyan, 20; Margaret, 4 (2), 19 (2); Margery, 4, 19; Phellippe, 20; Richard, 4, 16, 19, 20 (3); Robert, 4 (2), 19 (3), 20; Thomas, 4 (5), 18, 19 (5), 20 (7), 46, 176; William, 4, 19, 20 (3).
Bullstrodde (Boustrod), Mary, 124; —, 10 (2), 124.
Bundbury (De Bundbury), Alice, 341; Richard, 341; —, 33.
Burch, Anne, 222; —, 222.
Burdett, 11 (2).
Burdett, George, 128; Jane, 128.
Burford, Robert, 192; Susan, 192.
Burgh, 76.
Burgoin, Elizabeth, 131; Thomas, 131.
Burington, *see* Berington.
Burley, 163, 164.
Burte, 133, 143, 293.
Burte (Burt), Agnes, 133; Thomas, 133 (2); William, 133 (3); —, 133.
Burton, Margaret, 16; Thomas, 16.
BURYE, 20.
Burye, 20.
Burye (Bury), Alice, 20; Awdryan (a priest), 20; Blanche, 20; Christian, 20, 21, 21 *n.*; Edmond, 20 (2); Edward, 20; Elizabeth, 21; James, 20; Jane, 20; John, 20, 21; Katherine, 20; Thomas, 20 (2); William, 20 (3), 21, 21 *n.*
Busby, Elizabeth, 237; —, 237.
Bush (Bushe), Susan, 47, 48; Thomas, 47, 48.
Bushell, Anne, 80; —, 80.
Bustarde, Christian, 21; John, 21.
Butler, 68, 130, 167.
Butler, Alban, 121, 260; Alice, 20; Edward, 14, 131, 259; Elizabeth, 131; Frances, 29; John, 20; Julyan, 39, 101; Margaret, 121, 259, 260; William, 29; —, 39, 101.
Button, Anne, 21; William, 21.
Butts, Anne, 25; Edward, 25; Margaret, 264; —, 264.
Bydlecombe, Arthur, 35; Jane, 35.
Bye, Agnes, 102; —, 102.
Byrde, Joan, 44; —, 44.
Byshop, Anne, 161, 312; Flower, 161; Robert, 312; William, 161 (2).
Bysshe (Byssh, Bish), Sir Edward (Clarencieux), 151 (2), 228, 255 (2), 264, 273, 298; Edward (Garter King of Arms), 163, 224.

C

Cæsar, Ann, 137 (2); Charles, 137; Jacomina, 137; Sir Julius, 137.
Calstone, 82.
CALTON, 77.
Calton, 77.
Calton, Catherine, 77; John, 77; Paul, 77 (2); Thomas, 77; William, 77.
Calverall, Margaret, 34; Thomas, 34.
Calverley, Anne, 223; Hugh, 223.
Cambell, Judith, 247; —, 247.
Camden, William (Clarencieux), 63, 80, 84, 98, 99, 116, 170, 234, 236 (2).
Cammeys (*Camoys*), 89.
Cammeys, Sir Ralph, 89 (4).
Campaigne, 79.
Campaignie, Bartholomew, 79; Margaret, 79.
Cannon, —, 133 (2).
CANTRELL, 77, 182.
Cantrell, 77, 182.
Cantrell, Anne, 78 (6), 182; Benedict, 78; Benett, 78 (2); Edward, 78 (2), 79 (2), 182; Elizabeth, 78; Frances, 78; Henry, 78 (3); Humphrey, 78 (2), 79 (2), 99, 182 (4); Isabel, 78 (2); Jane, 78 (2), 182; John, 78; Juditha, 78; Knightley, 78; Letitia, 79, 99; Lettice, 182; Magdalen, 78; Margaret, 78; Mary, 78 (3), 79; Nicholas, 79; Payne, 78 (2), 182; Sir Ralph, 78; Ralph, 78 (5); Richard, 78 (2); Rev. Thomas, 78, 182; Thomas, 78 (2); William, 78 (4), 182; —, 78 (4), 79.
Capell, Margaret, 159; Richard, 159.
Caplen, 233.
Caplen, Elizabeth, 234; Stephen, 234.
Carew, 4.
Carew (Carewe, Carrew), Anne, 298; George, 7; Jane, 5; John, 5, 7; Margery, 7; Thomas, 7; William, 298.
Carhill, Christopher (Norroy), 166; Joan, 166; Sir William, 166.
Carleton, Elizabeth, 220; George, 220.
Carter, see *Cater*.
Carter, Anne, 219; —, 219.
Cary (Carey), Catherine, 103; Elizabeth, 255; Henry, Lord Hunsdon, 103; Susan, 34; Thomas, 154; William, 103; —, 34, 229, 255.
Cassy (Cassye), Dorothy, 28; Giles, 28; Henry, 28; Jane, 28; John, 105; Margaret, 28, 105; Thomas, 28.
CASTILLION, 79.

Castillion, 79.
Castillion (Castilian), Anne, 80; Barbara, 80 (2), 287; Catherine, 80 (2); Douglas, 80; Elizabeth, 80 (3), 249; Sir Francis, 80, 287; Francis, 80; John B., 79; Margaret, 79; Payton, 80; Sir Peter, 79; Capt. Peter, 80; Selina, 80; Thomas, 80, 249; Thomasine, 80; Valentine, 80; Walter, 80.
Castle, Edward, 288; Elizabeth, 296; Frances, 288; John, 296; Lawrence, 156; Margaret, 156; Martha, 187; Mary, 244; Thomas, 244; William, 187.
Catcher, John, 113; Mary, 113.
Catelyn, Dorothy, 250; Richard, 250.
CATER, 21.
Cater, 21, 35, 36, 98, 99, 232.
Cater, Alice, 21, 45; Anne, 21 (2); Dorothy, 21 (2); Francis, 21; John, 21 (3), 35, 36 *n.*, 98, 100; Margaret, 21; Margery, 21 (2), 35, 36 *n.*, 98 (2), 100; Mary, 21; Thomas, 21; William, 21 (5), 45.
Cater *alias* Jordan, *see* Jordan *alias* Cater.
Cave, Alexander, 124; Dorothy, 220; Ellen, 124; William, 220.
Cawoode, Margaret, 25; Stephen, 25.
Chalanor, Mary, 207; Sir Thomas, 207.
Chamber, Alice, 30; Robert, 30.
CHAMBERLAYNE, 80.
Chamberlayne, Alice, 80; Anne, 80 (3), 82; Brian, 80 (2); Henry, 80; James, 80; John, 80 (3); Robert, 80; Sir Thomas, 82; Thomas, 80; William, 80; —, 80 (3).
Chambers, Mary, 232; Richard, 232.
Champeney, 81, 185.
CHAMPION, 183.
Champion, 183.
Champion, Anne, 183 (2), 184; Bathsheba, 183; Dorothy, 183, 184; Elizabeth, 183 (2), 184; Frances, 158, 184; George, 158, 183, 184 (3); Henry, 183 (2); Isabel, 183; Jane, 183; John, 183 (5), 184; Kaleb, 183; Mary, 183 (2), 184 (2); Philip, 183 (2); Robert, 183; Thomas, 183, 184.
Champneyes, Anthony, 47; Rose, 47.
Chandos, Sir John, 1st Lord, 3.
Chapman, Sir John, 173; Rebecca, 173.
Charles I., King of England, 162 (3), 191, 232, 234, 250, 296.
Charles II., King of England, 152, 153, 154, 232.
Charnells, 120, 260.
Chawfonte, Cecily, 44; William, 44.
Cheney, *see* Cheyney.
Cherleton, 76.
Cherry, Frances, 298; John, 298.
Chester, Anne, 160; Thomas, 160.
CHEYNY, 4.
Cheyny, 4 (2).
Cheyny (Cheyney, Cheiny), Anne, 4; Celia, 80; Dorothy, 5, 60, 148; Edward, 5; Elizabeth, 5 (2), 106; Frances, 5; Humphrey, 5; Jane 5 (3), 58; John, 4, 5 (5), 44, 60, 148; Julian, 4; Katherine, 5, 44; Margaret, 5; Mary, 5; Robert, 80, 106; Roger, 4; Thomas, 5; William, 153 (2); —, 57.
Chichester, Anne, 289; Charles, 208, 289; Elizabeth, 208, 289.
Chiking, Richard, 63.
Childrey, 82.
Chitting, Henry (Chester Herald), 40, 63.
Chocke, *see* Choke.
CHOKE (CHOCKE, CHOKKE), 5, 22, 184.
Choke (*Chocke*, *Chokke*), 5 (4), 6, 22, 184.
Choke (Chock, Chocke Chokke), Agnes, 23; Sir Alexander, 185; Alexander, 6, 22 (4), 184, 185; Alice, 6, 23; Amis, 6; Amy, 23; Anne, 6 (2), 23, 185; Annys, 6 (2); Cecily, 22; Charles, 185; Edmond, 23; Elizabeth, 6 (2), 22 (4), 23, 82, 185; Frances, 23, 138, 185; Francis, 6 (2), 22, 23 (4), 185 (3); Grace, 23; Harry, 6 (6); Henry, 23; Hussey-Elwes-Hinton, 185; Jane, 6 (2), 22 (2); Sir John, 22, 184; John, 6 (6), 22 (5), 23 (4), 184; Katherine, 6, 23; Margery, 23; Sir Richard, 6 (2), 22 (3), 23, 184; Richard, 6 (2), 22 (3), 23 (4), 82, 138, 184, 185; William, 6, 22 (2), 23 (2).
Chokke, *see* Choke.
Choone, Henry, 154.
Church, John, 154; Richard, 154.
Clack, Elizabeth, 280; Richard, 280.
Clarendon, Edward, Earl of, 153.
CLARKE, 81, 185.
Clarke, 81, 185.
Clarke (Clearke), Alice, 81, 157; Anne, 176; Daniel, 186; Dorothy, 81 (2), 186, 220; Sir Edward, 185, 220, 316; Edward, 81 (2), 87, 186; Elianor, 157, 186, 279; Elizabeth, 67, 158, 186, 188; Henry, 157 (2); Hester, 81, 186 (2); Jane, 169; John, 33, 81 (3), 169, 186 (3), 279, 282, 315; Katherine, 186 (2); Margaret, 140; Mary, 81 (2), 87, 185 (2); Richard, 186; Susan, 185, 186 (2), 316; Susanna, 81 (2), 315; Thomas, 67, 81, 158, 186; William, 188; —, 33, 140, 176, 282.
Clayton, Elizabeth, 42; —, 42.
Clearke, *see* Clarke.
Cleeve, Alexander, 277 (2); Anne, 277; Phœbe, 277.
Cleff, Bridget, 136; Ralph, 136.
Clements, Anne, 273; Elizabeth, 227; Robert, 227; Toby, 273.
Clerke, Edward, 51; Elizabeth, 51; John, 75; Letitia, 75; Margaret, 304; —, 304.
Cleve, William, 197.
Clif, Elizabeth, 95; William, 95.
CLIFFORD, 186.
Clifford, 186.
Clifford, Anthony, 187; Edward, 187; Henry, 186, 187; Joan, 88, 187; Margaret, 187; Richard, 187 (2); —, 186.
Clyfforde, Henry, 28; Suzan, 28.
Cockayn, Elizabeth, 273; Sir William, 273.
Cockburne, 7 (2), 24, 27.
Cockworthy, 12, 56, 136, 301.
Cockworthy (Cokwoorthie), Elizabeth, 12, 56, 136; William, 12, 56, 136.
Cole, Anne, 232; Joan, 41, 108 (2); John, 189; Mary, 189; Richard, 41, 108 (2); Thomas, 232.
Collier, Mary, 310; Thomas, 310.
COLLINS, 187.
Collins, 187 *n.*
Collins, Anne, 187, 206; Arthur, 187 *n.*; Elizabeth, 51, 187; Frances, 187; Joan, 187; Johanna, 187; John, 187 (5), 206, 243; Jonathan, 187; Martha, 187 (2), 243; Mary, 187; —, 51.
Colpepper, Anne, 112; —, 112.
Colt, Sir Henry, 291; Judith, 291.
Colwell, Elizabeth, 179; Thomas, 179.
Combe, 82.

Combes, Margaret, 156 ; William, 156.
Comyns, Dorothy, 276 ; Richard, 276.
Coningsby, Gilbert, 308 ; Joyce, 308.
Conisby, Cecilia, 233 ; Fitzwilliams, 233.
Conmer (Comner), Elizabeth, 41, 108 ; Walter, 41, 108.
Cooke, Sir Anthony, 228 ; Elizabeth, 228 ; Lee, 145, 314 ; Nicholas, 145, 314 ; Robert (Chester Herald), 94 ; Robert (Clarencieux), 86, 94 (2), 110, 129, 159, 161, 184, 190, 193, 194, 242, 312.
Cooper, Dorothy, 183 ; Esdras, 176 ; Sir John, Bart., 88 ; Ursula, 176 ; Walter, 183 ; —, 88.
Copley, Elizabeth, 199 ; John, 199 ; —, 256 (2).
Coppinger, —, 74 (2).
Corbet, Sir John, Bart., 222 ; Miriall, 222.
Cordrey, Jane, 45 ; Thomas, 45.
Cornewall, Anne, 271 ; Sir Gilbert, 271 (2), 272 ; John, 271 ; Mary, 271 (2), 272 ; Sir Thomas, 271 ; Thomas, 271.
Cornwalles, Katherine, 74 ; —, 74.
Coterell, Margaret, 118 ; Peter, 118 ; Robert, 118.
Cotes, Thomas, 152.
Cottismore (Cottesmore, Cotesmore), Anne, 9, 55 ; Annes, 9 ; Florens, 9 ; John, 9 (2), 55 ; Thomas, 9 ; William, 9 ; —, 129 (2).
COTTON, 188.
Cotton, 188.
Cotton, Daniel, 134 ; Edward, 188 (3) ; Elizabeth, 134, 188 (2) ; Margaret, 188 (2) ; Mary, 188 ; William, 188 (3).
Cottrell, Edward, 314 ; Lettice, 314.
COUPER, 23.
Couper, 23.
Couper, Anthony, 23 ; Dorothy, 23 ; Elizabeth, 23 ; Francis, 23 (2) ; John, 23 (2) ; Mary, 23 (3) ; Norrys, 23 ; Sylvester, 23 (2) ; William, 23 (5) ; —, 23 (2).
Court, —, 112 (2).
Courte, 112, 350.
Cove, Anne, 27 ; Richard, 27.
Coventry, 5, 22.
Coventry (Coventrye, Coventrie, Couentre), Alice, 6, 23 ; Matilda, 128 ; Robert, 6, 23 ; —, 128.
Covert (Coverte), Eleanor, 28 ; Elizabeth, 30 ; Ellen, 204 ; George, 30 ; Richard, 28, 204 ; Sir Walter, 28 *n.* ; —, 28 *n.*
Cowdrey, Sir Peter de, 89.
Cowslade, George, 151.
Cox, 189.
Cox, 189.
Cox (Coxe), Anne, 189, 236 ; Edward, 189 (3) ; Elizabeth, 51 ; Gabriel, 82 (2), 151 ; Hester, 189 ; Joan, 189 ; John, 186, 189 (3), 236, 295 ; Margery, 189 ; Mary, 189 (3), 295 ; Philip, 221 ; Richard, 189 ; Susanna, 189 (3) ; Thomas, 51 ; Ursula, 221 ; —, 206.
Craven, William, Earl of, 151 ; Viscount, 151 ; Baron, 151.
Crawley, Anne, 305 ; Francis, 305.
Creede, Robert, 152.
Creswell, Agnes, 43 ; William, 43.
Crew, Ralph, 253 ; —, 253.
Criche, Edmund, 51 ; Elizabeth, 51.
Crispe, Elizabeth, 115 ; Henry, 115.
Crockford, 255.
Croft, Johanna, 82 ; Sir Richard, 82.
Croker, 270.
Croker, John, 166, 270 ; Mary, 270 ; —, 166.
Cromwell, Sir Henry, 87, 197 ; Mary, 87, 197.
Crooke, Alexander, 2 ; Amie, 272 ; Bridget, 315 ; Sarah, 2 ; Unton, 272, 315 (2).
Crouch, Giles, 283 ; Sarah, 283 ; Stonard, 227.
Cufand, Alexander, 281 ; Anne, 281.
Cuffold, Alexander, 281 ; Anne, 281.
Culston, Elizabeth, 82 ; Thomas, 82.
Cunnyngton, Elizabeth, 57 ; William, 57.
Curle, John, 309 ; Katherine, 309.
Curson, Anne, 78, 160 ; Henry, 78 ; Thomas, 160.
Curten (Curtin), James, 153 (2) ; Richard, 63 (2).
Cutterington, Dorothy, 28 ; —, 28.

D

Dacres, Magdalen, 76 ; Marye Feins, Lord, 10 ; —, Baron of the North, 76.
DALBY, 189.
Dalby, 189.
Dalby (Dalbye), Alice, 106, 189 ; Amy, 189 ; Charles, 189 ; Edward, 152, 189 (3) ; Elizabeth, 189 ; Frances, 189 (2) ; John, 189 ; Judith, 189 ; Robert, 106 ; Thomas, 189 (2).
Dale, 145, 316.
Dale, Anne, 91 ; Elizabeth, 146 ; Jane, 146 ; Robert (Richmond Herald), 221, 248 ; Sir Thomas, 146 ; Thomas, 146 (3) ; William, 91, 146 (2).
D'Ambreticourt, 130.
D'Ambreticourt, —, 130 (2).
Dancastle, *see* Doncastle.
Dandridge, Alice, 280 ; Thomas, 280.
Daniell (Danyell), Cecily, 35, 100 ; Francis, 142 ; Jeoffry, 283 ; Katherine, 283 ; William, 35, 100, 142.
Dant, Dorothy, 303 ; Edward, 303.
Danvers, 6.
Danvers, Dorothy, 28 ; Sir John, 166 ; John, 28 ; Mary, 166 ; William, 166.
Danvill *alias* Taileur, *see* Taileur *alias* Danvill.
Danyell, *see* Daniell.
Darcy, 267.
Darcy, Anne, 267 ; Sir Francis, 267.
DARELL, 82.
Darell, 61, 82, 198, 235.
Darell (Darrell, Darrelle, Dayrell, Deyrell, Dorell, Dorrell), Alice, 82 ; Anne, 82 (4), 273 ; Dame Annys, 9 ; Catherine, 77 ; Cicelie, 236 ; Constance, 198 ; Sir Edward, 6, 23, 25 ; Edward, 82 ; Elizabeth, 25, 82 (4) ; Florence, 3 ; George, 82 ; Joanna, 82 ; Sir John, Bart., 82 (2), 198, 236 ; John, 82 (2) ; Katherine, 6, 23 ; Mary, 82 (2) ; Paul, 77 ; Philip, 273 ; Ruth, 82 ; Thomas, 9, 82 ; Walter, 63 ; Sir William, 3 ; William, 82 (2).
Darnell, Elizabeth, 179 ; Ralph, 179.
Darwell, Elizabeth, 179 ; Ralph, 179.
Dauntsey, 36.
Dauntsey (Dauntesey, Dawntesey), Alice, 105 ; Bridget, 36, 100 ; John, 36, 100, 105.
Davenport, John, 253 ; Katherine, 253.
Davers, Elizabeth, 146 ; Dame Margery, 7 ; Richard, 7, 146.
DAVIS, 191.
Davis, 191.
Davis (Davyes, Davys), Alice, 39, 101 ; Anne, 191 (2) ; Edward, 140 ; Elizabeth, 140, 191

(2); Sir John, 191 (3); John, 191 (2); Martha, 291; Samuel, 291; Susanna, 191 (2); Thomas, 39, 101; —, 191.
Davy, Elizabeth, 188; Sir Henry, 237; John, 188; Martha, 237.
Davys, Davyes, *see* Davis.
Dawbeney, Katherine, 240; —, 240.
Dawntesey, *see* Dauntsey.
Dawson, Joan, 53; —, 53.
DAY, 83, 84.
Day, 83, 84.
Day, Anne, 84 (2); Elizabeth, 69, 83, 84 (2); Ellena, 83; Francis, 83, 154 (2); George, 84 (2); Helena, 83; James, 84; John, 83 (3), 84; Katherine, 157; Margaret, 84; Mary, 84 (2); Mathew, 84 (3); Morgan, 83 (2); Nicholas, 83 (2); Paul, 83; Richard, 83 (3); Thomas, 84 (2); Wentworth, 83; William (Bishop), 69, 83 (2); William, 83 (3), 84 (3); —, 83, 157.
Dayrell, *see* Darell.
Deane, 127, 128.
Deane (Dene), Alice, 127; Dorothy, 219; Edward, 127, 128; Eleanor, 128; Elizabeth, 243; Joan, 128; John, 39, 128, 214, 291 (2); Magdalen, 291; Margaret, 39, 214; Margery, 297; Mary, 176, 216; Ralph A., 216, 243; Silvester, 176; William, 219, 297; —, 142 (2).
De Arches, *see* Arches.
Dearing, Cicelie, 231; —, 231.
De Bundeburye, *see* Bunbury.
Dee *alias* Day, *see* Day.
Deincourt, 10.
De la Cree, Elizabeth, 262; Robert, 262.
De la Hay, Mary, 135; —, 135.
De la Heye, Anne, 294; —, 294.
DELAHYDE, 24, 85, 192.
Delahyde, 24, 85, 192.
Delahyde (De la Hyde), Amy, 192; Anne, 85, 192 (2); Charles, 192; Eleanor, 192 (2); Elizabeth, 24 (2), 85 (2), 192; Francis, 192; Henry, 24 (4), 85 (3), 192; John, 24 (6), 85 (6), 192 (5); Margaret, 24 (2), 85; Mary, 192 (3); Richard, 24, 85 (2); Susan, 192; Thomas, 24, 85 (2), 192; William, 85, 192; Winifred, 24, 85; —, 85.
De Laide, Jacomina, 137; James, 137.
Delamare, 8 (2), 29, 207.
Delamare (Delamere, de Lamere), Elizabeth, 9, 29; John, 9, 29; Sir Thomas, 29; Thomas, 9.
De la More, Francis, 247; Margaret, 247.
De la Pole, 76.
De la Ware, Anne West, Lady, 103; Thomas West, Lord, 103.
Denchworth, Warren de, 89.
Dene, *see* Deane.
Denford (Denforde), Edith, 95; John, 8, 27, 90, 95; Margaret, 8, 27, 90.
Denington, Elizabeth, 216; John, 216.
Denn, Anne, 232; —, 232.
Dennis (Denys), Dulcibella, 247; Thomas, 247; Thomasin, 309; —, 309.
Denny, Dorothy, 267; Edward, Lord, 267.
Denton, Alexander, 28; John, 132; Letitia, 301; Margaret, 28; Mary, 290; Thomas, 28, 290, 301; Ursula, 132.
Denys, *see* Dennis.
Derelove, Agnes, 31; Richard, 31.
De Spencer, Sir Hugh, 119.
Dethick, Sir Gilbert (Garter), 132, 160 (2), 228; Gilbert, 135; William (Garter King of Arms), 81, 97, 147, 253; W., 70.
Devonish, Jane, 179; Thomas, 179.
Dew, Mary, 187; Richard, 187.
Deyrell, *see* Darell.
Dickenson, Elizabeth, 84; Thomas, 84.
Dicker, Sarah, 297; Walter, 297.
Dickleston, 54.
Digby, Mary, 320; —, 320.
Digells, Alice, 123; Thomas, 123.
Dixton, 54.
Dod, Catherine, 106; Charles, 106.
Dodding, George, 160; Sarah, 160.
Dodington, Katherine, 228; Sir William, 228.
Doe, Edward, 221; Joane, 235; John, 235; Ursula, 221.
Dokwray, Anne, 288; —, 288.
DOLMAN, 86, 193.
Dolman, 86, 193.
Dolman, Anne, 86, 193 (3); Dorothy, 86, 173, 193; Elizabeth, 86; Humphrey, 86 (2), 193 (2); John, 193; Margaret, 86, 193 (3); Margery, 193; Sir Thomas, D.L., 193 (2); Col. Thomas, 193; Thomas, 86 (6), 173, 193 (3).
Domvile, John, 33; Margery, 33.
Doncaster, Donkaster, *see* Doncastle.
DONCASTLE (DANCASTLE), 190, 194.
Doncastle (*Dancastle*), 190, 194.
Doncastle (Dancastle, Doncaster, Donkaster), Anne, 194; Bridget, 190; Edward, 190; Elizabeth, 194, 202, 292 (2); Francis, 190 (3), 194; Griffin, 190, 202; Jane, 190 (2); John, 190 (3), 194 (5), 292 (2); Mary, 194 (3); William, 190.
Doole, James, 45; Katherine, 45.
Doon, Sir John, 2.
Dormer, Anne, 202; Isabel, 52; Mary, 124; Sir Mighell, 52; Robert, 124, 202; Thomas, 52.
Dorrell, Dorell, *see* Darell.
Dove, 116.
Dove, Lucy, 117; Robert, 117.
Dover, Elizabeth, 2; Thomas, 2.
Dowdeswell, George, 84; Mary, 84.
DOWNES, 195.
Downes, 195.
Downes, Anne, 195; Deborah, 296; Edward, 195; George, 195 (4); Henry, 195; John, 195 (2); Julian, 195; Margaret, 195 (2); Richard, 195; Thomas, 195; Walter, 296; William, 195.
Dowse (Dowce), Elizabeth, 114; Johan, 52; John, 52; Richard, 114.
Doyle (Doylie), Martha, 133, 293; Robert, 133, 293.
Draper, Margaret, 175; —, 175.
Drew, 115, 125.
Drew, Bradshaw, 116; Lucy, 125; Margaret, 125; Martha, 116; Thomas, 125.
Drewrey, Alice, 51; William, 51.
Drings, Ellen, 62; William, 62.
Drope, Anne, 257; Rev. Thomas, 257.
Ducket (Duket), Margaret, 115; Mary, 115, 249; Stephen, 115, 249; Sir Thomas, 115.
Duckingfield, Lucy, 49; Robert, 49.
Dudley, Edward, Lord, 50; Jane, 50; John, 50; —, 131 (2).
DUDSON, 195.
Dudson, 195.
Dudson, Alice, 195; Cicely, 195; Edward, 195 (2);

Elizabeth, 195; Frances, 195; Mary, 195; William, 195.
Duffeild, Francis, 78; Jane, 78.
Dugdale, John, 162; Mary, 162; William (Norroy), 162; William, 162.
Duke, George, 74; Katherine, 74.
DUNCH, 87, 196, 197.
Dunch, 87 (2), 196, 197.
Dunch (Dunche), Anne, 87 (2), 88 (2), 196 (4); Bridget, 197; Catherine, 88; Debora, 88 (2); Dulcibella, 87 (2), 196 (3), 315; Edmund, 81, 87 (2), 88 (2), 196, 197 (2); Edward, 196; Elizabeth, 87, 196, 197; Henry, 88, 197 (2); Hermes, 197; Col. Hungerford, 197; John, 196 (3); Lucy, 196, 197; Maijor, 196; Mary, 81, 87 (5), 88 (2), 196, 197, 261; Ruth, 88; Samuel, 87, 196 (2), 261, 315; Walter, 87, 88 (2), 197; Sir William, 87, 196, 197; William, 87, 88 (2), 196, 197.
Durdant, James, 317; Margaret, 317.
Durham, Johan, 57; Joshua, 135; Mary, 135; Richard, 57; Thomas, 57.
Dutton, —, 133 (2).
Dygels, Alice, 49; Thomas, 49.
Dysney, Anthony, 25; Margery, 25.

E

Earle, Anne, 157; Thomas, 157.
Edgar, King of England, 1.
Edlyn, Annie, 180; Christopher, 180.
Edmonds (Edmondes), Alice, 148; Elizabeth, 179; Johan, 48; John, 48, 179; —, 148.
Edward I., King of England, 90, 154.
Edward III., King of England, 90.
Edward IV., King of England, 2, 90.
Eeles, Rev. Albon, 302; Mary, 302.
Elborough, Ann, 177; Theophilus, 177.
Eldridge, Thomas, 154; —, 254 (2).
Eldrington, Edward, 163; Frances, 316; James, 316; Jane, 163.
Elgar, Mary, 218; Robert, 218.
Elgor, Jane, 296; —, 296.
Elizabeth, Queen of England, 2, 18, 42 (2), 57, 118, 134, 151, 161, 162.
Elliott, Anne, 110; —, 110.
Ellis, Christopher, 128; Elizabeth, 205; John, 95 (2), 217; Margaret, 128; Mary, 95, 217; —, 205.
Elmes, Anthony, 30, 129, 208, 286; Margaret, 30, 129, 208, 286.
Elton, Elizabeth, 320; John, 320.
Elwais, Geoffrey, 262; Jarvis, 240; Mary, 262; Susan, 240.
ELWES, 198.
Elwes, 198.
Elwes, Cæsar, 198; Charles, 198; Constance, 198 (2); Edward, 198; Elizabeth, 198; Gerrard, 198; Henry, 198 (3); John, 198 (4); Robert, 198; William, 198.
Elyott, Phellippe, 20; Thomas, 20.
EMAN, 199.
Eman, 199.
Eman, Charles, 199; Elizabeth, 199; James, 199; John, 199; Rachel, 199; Timothy, 199 (4).
Enderby, 120, 260.
ENGLEFIELD, 6, 7, 200.
Englefield, 6 (2), 7, 200.
Englefield (Ingelfielde), Alice, 200; Anne, 7, 200; Anthony, 200 (5); Eleanor, 7 (2); Elizabeth, 7, 200 (4); Frances, 7; Sir Francis, Bart., 200 (2); Sir Francis, 7; Henry, 200 (2); Jane, 200; Katherine, 200; Margaret, 7 (2); Margery, 7 (3); Martha, 200; Mary, 200 (2); Susan, 7; Susanna, 200; Sir Thomas, 7 (3); Thomas, 7, 200 (2).
English, —, 15 (2).
Erle *alias* Herle, —, 41 (2), 108 (2).
Erley, Fisher, 56; Margaret, 56.
Erneley (Ernley), John, 35, 100; Mary, 35, 72, 100; Michael, 72.
Escort, Ann, 105; —, 105.
Escourt, Elizabeth, 231; Sir Thomas, 231.
ESSEX, 7, 24, 25.
Essex, 7 (2), 24, 27.
Essex, Alice, 7, 25 (2), 35, 100; Anne, 7 (2), 24 (2), 25; Dorothy, 25; Edith, 24; Edmonde, 7, 25 (3); Edward, 25 (2); Elizabeth, 7 (5), 24 (4), 25 (2), 82; George, 25; Humphrey, 25 (3); Isabel, 25; Jane, 25 (2); Katherine, 7, 24; Letitia, Countess of, 103; Lucy, 25 (2); Margaret, 25; Margery, 7, 25; Mary, 7, 25, 27, 91; Robert, 25; Scipio, 25; Sir Thomas, 25 (3), 27, 35, 100; Thomas, 7 (5), 24 (4), 25 (5), 82, 91; Walter, Earl of, 103; Sir William, 7 (2), 24 (2), 25; William, 7 (3), 24 (3), 25 (3); —, 7.
Estbury, 104, 239.
Estbury, Anne, 24; John, 24.
Estcott, 127.
Estcott (Estcote), Alice, 127; Ralph, 127.
Estmonde, Fryswithe, 62; Thomas, 62.
Eston, John, 259; Margaret, 259.
Esturmy, 127.
EVERARDE, 25.
Everarde, 25.
Everarde (Everard), Dorothy, 25, 60, 149; Frances, 25; Margaret, 25 (2), 45; Thomas, 25 (8), 45, 60, 149; —, 25.
Eversby, Elizabeth, 121; —, 121.
Ewarby, —, 121.
Eyrley, Henry, 213; Joane, 213.
EYSTON, 26, 88, 201, 202.
Eyston, 26, 88, 118, 201, 202.
Eyston (Eiston, Eston), Anne, 26, 201, 202; Catherine, 89; Edward, 26, 89; Eleanor, 202; Elizabeth, 26 (2), 89, 201, 202 (2); Frances, 89; Francis, 26 (2), 89; George, 89, 202 (2); Henry, 89, 202; Isabel, 26 (2); Jane, 26 (2), 60, 88 (2), 89, 148, 201 (3), 202 (2), 277, 281; Joan, 88; John, 26 (9), 60, 88, 89 (2), 119, 148, 201 (4), 202 (3), 277; Margaret, 26, 89, 119, 201 (2); Martin, 89, 280; Mary, 89 (3), 150, 201 (2), 202, 280; Maud, 26; Richard, 26, 202; Robert, 26, 89; Thomas, 26 (4), 89 (2), 150, 201, 202; William, 26 (5), 89 (3), 201, 202, 281; —, 26.

F

Fabian, Edward, 91; Jane, 91.
Fachell, *see* Vachell.
Fairethorne, Edward, 189; Margery, 189.
Faireweather, Sarah, 163; —, 163.
Fairfax, Abigail, Viscountess, 318; Charles, Viscount, 318.
Falconer, 127.
Falconer, Margaret, 128; Richard, 128.
Faldoe, Elizabeth, 263; Thomas, 263.
Farington, Rev. Anthony, B.D., 317; Elizabeth, 317.

Farmer, John, 297, 299 ; Mary, 299 ; Susan, 297.
Farnefold, Dorothy, 115 ; Sir Thomas, 115 ; —, 115.
Farrar, Elizabeth, 162 ; Thomas, 162.
Farwell, Sir John, 162 ; —, 162.
Fawler, —, 95 (2).
Fawsbye, Dorothy, 18 ; Thomas, 18.
Feild, Judith, 248 ; —, 248.
Feilder, Ann, 134 ; Jane, 169 ; John, 134 ; William, 169.
Feins, Marie, 10 ; Marye, Lord Dacres, 10.
Fellowes, Richard, 152.
Ferrars *alias* Turner, *see* Turner *alias* Ferrars.
FERRERS, 203.
Ferrers, 62.
Ferrers (Ferrys), Anne, 203 ; Catherine, 100 ; Elizabeth, 233 ; Sir Humphrey, 100, 233 (2) ; Jane, 137 ; John, 203 (4) ; Katherine, 233 ; Mary, 203 ; Samuel, 203 (2) ; Susanna, 203 ; William, 137 (2) ; —, 62 (2).
Ferrys, *see* Ferrers.
FETTIPLACE (FETEPLACE), 8, 27, 28, 29, 89, 91, 204, 205.
Fettiplace (*Feteplace*), 8, 27, 29, 87, 90 (2), 196, 197, 203, 204, 205.
Fettiplace (Feteplace, Fetiplace, Fettyplace), Adam, 89 (2) ; Agnes, 27 ; Alexander, 91 (2), 92, 205 (3), 315 ; Almeric, 90 (2) ; Amyce, 27 ; Anne, 8 (2), 11, 27, 28 (2), 29, 82, 87, 91 (2), 92 (2), 187, 194, 196, 204 (3), 205, 206 (3) ; Annis, 8 (3) ; Anthony, 8 (2), 27 (3), 28, 44, 91 (2), 123 ; Beatrice, Countess of Shrewsbury, 28 ; Beatrice, 90 ; Bessiles, 28 (2), 204 ; Bridget, 8, 27, 28, 91 ; Cecily, 28, 91 ; Charles, 187, 206 (2) ; Christian, 206 ; Christopher, 91 (3), 205 ; Denton, 28 ; Dorothy, 8, 28 (4), 44, 91, 205 ; Sir Edmund, 206, 302 ; Edmund, 8, 28 (4), 91 (2), 92 (2), 180, 205 ; Edward, 25, 27 (2), 28, 91 (3), 92, 205, 206 ; Eleanor, 27, 28 (2), 123, 204 ; Elizabeth, 8 (2), 27, 28 (5), 29 (2), 91 (2), 92, 126, 204 (2), 205 (2), 206, 315 ; Ellen, 204 ; Florence, 8 ; Frances, 8, 29 ; Francis, 194 ; Frideswide, 29 ; George, 27, 28 (2), 91, 205 (2) ; Gertruder, 204, 233 ; Gyles, 28 ; Henry, 90 ; Humphrey, 29 ; James, 8, 29 ; Jane, 8 (5), 27 (2), 28 (2), 29, 60, 91 (2), 92, 149, 180, 204 ; Jeames, 27 ; Joane, 205 ; Sir John, 28 *n.*, 206 ; John, 8 (3), 27 (5), 28 (9), 28 *n.*, 82, 90 (3), 91 (3), 92 (4), 204 (2), 206, 232 ; Judith, 302 ; Katherin, 29 ; Lucie, 206 ; Margaret, 8 (2), 27 (4), 28 (2), 90 (2), 91 (3), 92, 205 ; Mary, 8, 25, 27, 60, 61, 91 (3), 92, 149, 205 (2) ; Myles, 28 ; Nicholas, 8, 29 (2), 87, 196 ; Peter, 8, 27 (2), 90 (2) ; Sir Philip, 89, 90 ; Philip, 8 (3), 27 (3), 29 (2), 60, 90 (2), 91, 92, 149, 204 ; Philippa, 204 ; Reignolde, 29 ; Sir Richard, 204 ; Richard, 28 (5), 28 *n.*, 29 (2), 60, 61, 91, 92, 149 ; Robert, 28, 90 (2), 126 ; Roger, 206 (2) ; Susan, 28 (2) ; Theodosia, 205 ; Sir Thomas, 1, 28 ; Thomas, 8, 27 (3), 28 (3), 90, 91 (2), 92 (5), 204 (5), 302 ; Ursula, 92, 204 (2) ; Walter, 8, 27 ; William, 8 (2), 11, 27 (3), 28, 29 (4), 91, 205 ; —, 27, 206, 302.
Filbe, Dorothy, 110 ; —, 110.
Finch, Mary, 184 ; —, 184.
Finmore, John, 153.
Finnemore, Joanna, 74 ; —, 74.
Fish, Mary, 256 ; Oliver, 256.
FISHBOURNE, 206.
Fishbourne, 206.
Fishbourne, Anne, 206 ; Christopher, 206 ; Grace, 206 ; John, 206 (2) ; Katherine, 206 (2) ; Mary, 206 ; Richard, 206 (3) ; William, 206.
FISHER, 207.
Fisher, 207.
Fisher, Andrew, 207 ; Anne, 302 ; Avis, 207 ; Cæsar, 207 ; Charles, 207 ; Christian, 273 ; Edward, 207 (4) ; Eleanor, 207 (2) ; Elizabeth, 319 ; George, 207 ; Henry, 238 ; James, 207 (2) ; John, 63, 302 ; Katherine, 238 ; Mary, 207 (2) ; Richard, 207 ; Susan, 210 ; Thomas, 207 ; —, 210, 273, 319.
Fitz Adam, Sir Hugh, 89.
Fitzalan, 76 (2).
Fitzgeffery, Ann, 135 ; —, 135.
Fitz Parys, Ranawd Le, 1.
Fitzwalter, John Radcliffe, Lord, 82.
Fitzwilliams (Fitz Williams), Catherine, Lady 101 ; Jane, 101 ; Sir John, 101 ; William, Baron, 101.
Fleetwood, Anne, 268 ; Edward, 268 ; Elizabeth, 228, 240 ; John, 240 ; Katherine, 228 ; Mary, 228 (2) ; William, 228 (2).
Fleming, Giles, 203 ; Susanna, 203.
Fletcher, Mary, 257 ; Thomas, 257.
Flint, George, 300 ; Judith, 300.
Flower, Magdalen, 131 ; William (Norrey), 83 ; —, 131.
Flye, Alice, 82 ; —, 82.
Folyott, 76.
Forde, 40.
Forde (Ford, Foord), Elizabeth, 40, 107, 241 ; Francis, 241 ; Henry, 274 ; Susanna, 274 ; Thomas, 40, 107.
Forest, Elizabeth, 202 ; Thomas, 202.
FORSTER, 8, 29, 207.
Forster, 8 (2), 29, 207.
Forster, Alice, 9 (2), 29 (2) ; Anne, 29, 30, 58, 139, 208 (3), 305 ; Anthony, 29, 58 ; Arthur, 29 ; Bridget, 208 ; Charles, 29, 208 ; Daniel, 208 ; Dorothy, 29, 30 ; Edmond, 30 ; Eleanor, 30 ; Elizabeth, 9 (5), 29 (2), 30 (2), 208 (2) ; Francis, 208 ; Sir George, 9 (3), 29, 30 ; George, 9, 29, 30 ; Giles, 29 ; Hanna, 278 ; Sir Humphrey, Bart., 208 (3), 266 ; Sir Humphrey, 29 (2), 30, 208 ; Humphrey, 9 (6), 29 (5), 30 ; Jane, 30 (2), 208 (2) ; John, 9, 29, 30, 208 ; Mabel, 208 ; Margaret, 9, 30, 86, 193, 208 (4), 266 ; Mary, 208 (4), 245, 288 ; Mathew, 208 ; Reade, 208 ; Richard, 30, 208 ; Sophia, 208 (2) ; Steward, 208 (2) ; Thomas, 29, 208 ; Walter, 30 ; Sir William, K.B., 208, 288 ; Sir William, 86, 193, 245 ; William, 9, 30 (3), 208 (3) ; —, 139, 208, 278, 305.
Fortesbury, 127.
Fortesbury, Matilda, 127 ; Peter, 127.
Fortescue, Sir Adrian, 91 ; Mary, 91.
Fowler, Mary, 254 ; —, 32 (2), 254.
Fox, Daniel, 234 ; Edward, 58 ; Elizabeth, 58 ; Joanna, 105 ; John, 58, 105, 248 ; Mary, 234 ; Winifred, 248.
Foxy, John, 221 ; Philippa, 221.
Francis, 96.
Franklin (Frankelin), Elizabeth, 59, 143 ; Johanna, 38 ; Thomas, 38 ; William, 59, 143.
Fraye, 11.
Frear, 145.
Freborne, Dorothy, 38 ; Oliver, 38.
FREEMAN, 209.
Freeman, 209.

Freeman, Alice, 209; Bennet, 209; Elizabeth, 209; Frances, 209; John, 209 (3); Richard, 209; Robert, 209; Thomas, 209; William, 209.
French, Ann, 162; Rev. Pawle, 162.
Frier, Henry, M.D., 316; Susan, 316.
Fruin, Ann, 108; Henry, 108.
Fryar, Susanna, 147; Thomas, M.D., 147.
Fulwar, Nicholas, 160; Sarah, 160.
Fulwere, Mary, 125; Nicholas, 125.
Furthoe, Isabel, 53; —, 53.
Fybye, Robert, 14.
Fyncham, Martha, 96; Thomas, 96.
Fysher, James, 13; John, 13.

G

Gabott, 198.
Gage, Frances, 318; Sir Thomas, Bart., 318.
Galland, Anne, 298; William, 154, 298.
Gallyce, Richard, 14.
Garaway, Elizabeth, 160; William, 160.
Gardener, Mr., 61.
Gardner, Mary, 283, 284; Sir William, 283, 284.
Gardyner, Anne, 61; John, 61; Mary, 23; —, 23.
GARMONDE, 30.
Garmonde, 30.
Garmonde, Alice, 30 (2); Andrew, 30; Edith, 30; Johan, 30; John, 30; Margaret, 30; Nicholas, 30 (2); Richard, 30 (2); Thomas, 30 (6); William, 30 (3).
GARNAM, 209.
Garnam, Dorothy, 209 (2); Elizabeth, 209; Everit, 209; Frances, 209; Martha, 209; Mary, 209 (4); Petley, 209; Roger, 209; Simon, 209; William, 209.
Garnet, Elizabeth, 70, 170; Robert, 70, 170.
GARRARD, 92, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214.
Garrard, 92, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214.
Garrard (Garrat, Garret, Garrett), Agnes, 93 (2), 210; Alexander, 215; Alice, 93, 117, 210, 211; Anne, 93, 94, 206, 213, 215 (2), 262; Anthony, 93 (2); Bridget, 214, 230; Cecilia, 94 (2), 142, 213, 214 (2); Charles, 94, 211, 214 (2); Dorothy, 210, 211 (2), 212; Edward, 93 (4), 210, 215; Eleanor, 4, 19; Elizabeth, 93, 210, 212 (2), 213, 215 (3), 227; Frances, 94, 214 (2); Francis, 93, 94, 211, 213; George, 94 (2); Gilbert, 93 (2), 215 (6); Henry, 93 (3); James, 93, 210; Jane, 93, 212; Joane, 212, 213; John, 93 (3), 210, 211, 215, 227; Judith, 211, 248; Lucy, 94, 212 (2); Margaret, 214; Margery, 210, 215; Mary, 214; Philip, 94, 212 (2), 262; Priscilla, 213; Richard, 4, 19, 93 (2), 94, 213 (4), 215; Robert, 93 (2), 94, 151, 211 (3), 212 (3), 248; Roger, 93, 94 (2), 206, 211, 212 (3), 213 (2); Sibell, 215 (2); Susan, 210, 214; Theophila, 210; Thomas, 93 (6), 94 (2), 117, 142, 210 (3), 211 (3), 213 (3), 214 (5), 215 (2), 230; William, 93 (4), 94, 101, 210 (3), 211, 212; W., 93; —, 101, 210, 211, 213.
Gascoigne, Margaret, 57; Sir William, 57.
Gawcell, 191.
Gawsell, Edmund, 191; Susanna, 191.
Gawsill, Sir Robert, 179; Susan, 179.
GAYER, 31.
Gayer, 31.
Gayer, Agnes, 31; Dennys, 31; George, 31; Henry, 31; John, 31 (9); Joyce, 31; Mary, 273; Otys, 31 (2); Sir Robert, 273; Robert, 31 (5); Thomas, 31 (2); Ursula, 31; William, 31 (4); —, 31.
Gayton, 22.
Gayton, Cecilia, 22; Thomas, 22.
Geare, Mary, 273; Sir Robert, K.B., 273.
Gell, John, 254; Katherine, 254.
Gellington, Mabel, 208; Sir Robert, 208.
George, Bridget, 230; James, 230.
Geratt, Thomas, 64.
Gerrard, 219.
Gerrard, Frances, 219; George, 219; Sir William, 219.
Gervais, Alice, 162; Edward, 162.
Gesenoke, Margery, 146; Roger, 146.
Geton, 184.
Gibbons, Robert, 217; Sarah, 217.
Gibbs, Ann, 218; —, 218.
Gifford (*Gyfford*), 120, 260.
Gifford (Gyfford), Avice, 98; Dorothy, 144; Jane, 149; John, 98, 149; William, 144; —, 121 (2).
Gilborne, 147.
Gilborne, Anne, 267; Sir Edward, 267; —, 148 (2).
Giles, Elizabeth, 74, 179; John, 151; Nathaniel, 74, 179.
Gisborne, Anne, 267; Sir Edward, 267.
Glemham, Ann, 137; Catherine, 137 (2); Darcy, 137; Henry, 137; Sir Thomas, 137.
Glover, 267.
Glover, Ann, 267; R. (Somerset Herald), 114; Sir Thomas, 267.
Goddarde, 61, 318 (2).
Goddarde (Goddard), Anne, 38; Anthony, 172; Dorothy, 111; Edward, 166; Elizabeth, 28; Jane, 39, 319; Johan, 60, 61, 148, 166; John, 28, 38, 39; Mary, 172; Richard, 60, 61, 148, 319; Thomas, 111; —, 166.
Gode, Thomas, 14.
Godfreye *alias* Statter, *see* Statter *alias* Godfreye.
Godfry, Thomas, 64.
Godson, Elizabeth, 236; Samuel, 236.
Godwin, Abigail, 290; George, 290.
Goldsborough, Margaret, 166; Robert, 166.
GOODLAKE, 215.
Goodlake, 233.
Goodlake, Alice, 215; Anne, 215, 315; Edward, 215; Elizabeth, 215; George, 215, 315; Joane, 205; Margaret, 215; Robert, 205, 215; Thomas, 215 (4).
Goodman, Anne, 253; William, 253.
Goodwin, Alice, 279; Thomas, 279.
Gore, Elizabeth, 198, 260; Esther, 173; Sir William, 198; William, 173; —, 260.
Gorsuch, Daniel, 221; Katherine, 221.
Goslin, Margery, 265; —, 265.
Gosling, Maude, 178; William, 178.
Gowsell, 191.
Grafton, Margaret, 230; Thomas, 230; Winifred, 54; —, 54, 230.
Grandison, John (Viscount), 186; Katherine (Viscountess), 186.
Gray, Anthony, 95, 218; George, 268; Jane, 95, 218; Lord John, Viscount Lysle, 1; Lucy, 268; —, 222 (2).
Greenaway, Elizabeth, 264; —, 264.
Greene, Anne, 162; Dorothy, 101; Edward, 98; Grace, 166; John, 101, 162, 310; Richard, 166; Sarah, 176; Susan, 98, 310; —, 176.
Greeneborough, Katherine, 229; —, 229.

GREGORY, 216.
Gregory, 216.
Gregory, Anne, 216 (2), 281, 282 (2); Edmund, 195, 216 (5), 281, 282; Elizabeth, 216 (3); Frances, 174; Giles, 216; Henry, 282; Mary, 195, 216 (2); Phœbe, 216, 282; Susanna, 216; Thomas, 174; William, 282.
Grenden, Lucy, 212; Thomas, 212.
Grene, Catherine, 115; —, 115.
Greneway (*Grenway*), 75, 181.
Grey, 10.
Grivell, Dorothy, 227; Samuel (M.A.), 227.
Grosvenor, 308.
Grove, Christopher, 275; Dorothy, 184; Elizabeth, 275 (3); George, 275; John, 50, 184; Margaret, 50; Mary, 290; Robert, 265; Thomas, 275; William, 290.
GUNTER, 32, 94, 216, 217.
Gunter, 32, 94, 216, 217.
Gunter, Agnes, 32; Alice, 32, 32 *n.* (2), 95 (2), 217 (2), 218; Anne, 95 (2), 217, 218 (3); Anthony, 95, 218; Brian, 95; Charles, 32, 95 (2), 218 (2); Daniel, 95; Dorothy, 32; Edith, 95; Edward, 32 (2), 32 *n.*, 95 (3), 217; Elizabeth, 32, 95, 217, 218 (2); Ellen, 32; Ferdinand, 95, 218 (3); Geoffry, 32 (3), 95 (2), 217; Henry, 95; Jane, 95, 218 (2); Johan, 32; John, 32 (4), 94, 95 (6), 217 (2), 218; Judith, 95, 217; Margaret, 95, 217; Mary, 32, 95 (3), 217 (2), 218; Nicholas, 95 (2), 217 (3); Ralph, 95; Robert, 95; Roger, 95 (2); Sarah, 217; Symon, 217; Symonde, 32, 32 *n.*; Temperance, 218; Thomas, 95, 217; Ursula, 95; Walter, 32; William, 95 (3); —, 32, 95.
Gwynn, 175.
Gwynn (Gwyn), Anne, 155; William, 155.
Gybbyns, Johan, 46; —, 46.
Gyfford, *see* Gifford.
Gyles, Anne, 317; John, 317.

H

Hakbone (Hakeborne), Bartholomew, 104 (2); Joanna, 104 (2); Richard, 104 (2).
Hale, Anne, 247; Sir Mathew, 247.
HALES, 218.
Hales, 218.
Hales, Anna, 218; Anne, 218; Awdriana, 218; Sir Charles, 218; Christopher, 268; Frances, 170, 185, 218 (2); Jane, 268; Mary, 262; Sir Mathew, 185; Sir Robert, Bart., 218; Robert, 185; Samuel, 170, 218 (2); Stephen, 218; Thomas, 170, 218, 262; —, 218.
Halfehide, George, 179; Mary, 179.
Hall, Barbara, 165; Elizabeth, 165; Francis, 314; James, 165 (2); Joan, 30; Thomas, 30, 314.
Hallewell, Ann, 105; John, 105.
Halstead, Lawrence, 208; Sophia, 208.
Hamlyn, John, 208; Mary, 208; Thomas (Blanchlion Pursuivant), 208; Thomas, 208.
Hammond (Hamond), Catherine, 105; Katherine, 239; Sir Thomas, 239; Thomas, 105.
Hamon, 104, 239.
Hampden, Anne, 270; John, 270.
Hampton, Anne, 204; John, 204; Mary, 72; Robert, 72.
Hanbury, Anne, 273; John, 273.
Hankinson, Gerat, 64.
Hanley, William, 14.
Hanney, William de, 89.
Hanred, Sir Nicholas, 89.
Harbert, Cecilia, 299; Mathew, 299.
Harden, 127.
Harden, Richard, 128; Sibell, 128; —, 128.
Harding, Edith, 280; Richard, 280; —, 252 (2).
HARECOURTE, 9.
Harecourte (Harecourt), Alice, 9 (2); Annis, 9 (2); Christopher, 9 (2); Edith, 9; Edward, 9; Florence, 9 (2); Francis, 9; Jane, 9; John, 9 (2), 10; Margaret, 9 (2); Mary, 9; Michell, 9; Miles, 9; Sir Richard, 9; Richard, 9; Robert, 9; Sir Symon, 9 (2); Symon, 9; William, 9 (2); —, 9, 10.
Harewell, Abraham, 70; Elizabeth, 70.
Harforde, John, 34; Margaret, 34.
Hargrave, Anne, 97; Hugh, 97.
Harington, Eleanor, 268; Elizabeth, 275; Sir Henry, 275; Thomas, 268.
Harison, *see* Harrison.
Harman, Elizabeth, 93, 210; —, 93, 210.
Harper, —, 148 (3).
HARRISON, 219, 220.
Harrison, 219, 220.
Harrison (Harison, Haryson), Alice, 57; Anne, 176, 219, 220 (2), 253; Deane, 219; Dorothy, 219, 220 (2); Elizabeth, 219 (2), 220 (2); Flower, 220; Frances, 219 (2), 220; Francis, 219; James, 219, 220; John, 176, 219 (3), 220 (4), 253; Katherine, 219; Mary, 220; Phelips, 219; Sir Richard, 219; Richard, 57, 219 (3), 220; Thomas, 57; William, 219.
Hart, John, 240; —, 240.
Hartford, Bridstock, 271; John, 271; Katherine, 271.
Harvarde, Clement, 52; Joane, 52; Roger, 52 (2).
Harvey, 274.
Harvey (Harve, Harvye), Gerrarde, 58; Jane, 58; Sarah, 275; Sir Stephen, 275; William (Clarencieux), 13, 21, 26, 138.
Haryson, *see* Harrison.
Hasely, Eleanor, 207; Richard, 207.
Haskerds, Dorothy, 302; John, 302.
HASSALL, 221.
Hassall, 221 *n.*
Hassall, Ann, 221; Eleanor, 221; John, 221 (3); Philippa, 221; Robert, 221; Ursula, 221 (2).
Hastangs, 11 (2).
Hastings, 76.
Hastings, Elizabeth, 92; John, 92; William, Lord, 2.
Hatch (Hatche), Elizabeth, 18, 176; —, 18, 176.
Hatcher, Alice, 95; Sir John, 95.
Hatnall, Grace, 206; —, 206.
Hatte, Elizabeth, 52; Richard, 52.
Havers, Charles, 162; Mary, 162.
Hawe, Jonathan, 153 (3).
Hawes, Elizabeth, 309; Thomas, 309.
Hawkes, Elizabeth, 58; Robert, 58.
Hawkins, Anne, 145, 225, 314; John, 60, 148, 317; Joyce, 158; Marke, 158; Mary, 79, 317; Maud, 60, 148; Nicholas, 79; Sir Thomas, 225; William, 145, 153, 314.
Hawles, Anne, 277; Edmund, 277.
Hawley, Thomas (Clarencieux), 72, 294.
Hawteyn, Hester, 310; William, 310.
Hawthorne, Ann, 108; Joane, 240; William, 240; —, 108.
Haydock, 312.
Haydock (Hadock, Heydock, Heydoke), Eliza-

beth, 40, 103; Thomas, 40, 130, 312; —, 312.
Hayes, Alexander, 317; Anne, 317.
HAYNE, 221.
Hayne, 221.
Hayne, Anne, 221; Daniel, 221 (3); Elizabeth, 221 (2); Frances, 222; John, 221; Katherine, 221 (2); Mary, 222; Thomas, 221.
Head, Christian, 279; Henry, 279; Katherine, 278; —, 278.
Hearne, John, 153.
Heather, John, 270.
Hebbes, Elizabeth, 61; Thomas, 61.
HEIGHAM, 96.
Heigham, 96.
Heigham, Anne, 96; Clement, 96; Elizabeth, 96; Johanna, 96; John, 96 (3); Martha, 96; Sarah, 96; Susanna, 96; Thomas, 96; William, 96.
Hele, Thomas, 14.
Heliar, Ann, 112; Thomas, 112.
Hellior, Eleanor, 101; Elizabeth, 101; Francis, 101; John, 101; Ursula, 101; William, 101.
Helyar, Johan, 32; John, 32.
Helyn, Edward, 257; Frances, 257; John, 205; Mary, 205.
HENE, 222.
Hene, 222.
Hene, Alice, 222; Anne, 222 (2); Arabella, 222; Corbet, 222; Dorothy, 222 (2); Sir Henry, Bart., 222; Henry, 222 (3); Hugh, 222; Mary, 222; Miriall, 222 (2); Susanna, 222; William, 222; —, 222.
Henley, Elizabeth, 121; Frances, 162; Sir Thomas, 162; Sir Walter, 121.
Henry I., King of England, 1.
Henry VI., King of England, 2, 91.
Henry VII., King of England, 42.
Henry VIII., King of England, 2, 7, 9, 25, 37, 46, 105, 113, 121, 254.
Henshaw, Benjamin, 160; Flower, 160.
Hepper, *see* Hopper.
Heppesley, *see* Hippisley.
Hepworth, Frances, 128; Robert, 128.
Herbert, Edward, 309; Katherine, 265; Mary, 309; Mathew, 265.
HERCY, 97, 223.
Hercy, 97, 223.
Hercy, Ann, 97 (2), 223; Dorothy, 97, 223; Edward, 223; Elizabeth, 97, 223, 304; Sir Hugh, 97; Sir Humphrey, 97 (2); Sir John, 97; John, 97 (8), 223 (4), 304; Lovelace, 223; Maluisin, 97; Margaret, 97, 223; Mary, 223 (2); Ralph, 97, 223; Richard, 97, 223; Stephen, 97; Theophania, 97; Sir Thomas, 97 (2); Thomas, 97, 223; Ursula, 97, 223; —, 223.
Hereford, Henry, 85; —, 85.
Hergest, 68, 167.
Herle *alias* Erle, *see* Erle.
Herne, 288.
HERON, 224.
Heron, 224.
Heron, Anne, 224; James, 224 (4); Joan, 224 (2); John, 224; Mary, 224.
Hersey, *see* Hercy.
Hester, Elizabeth, 99; Mary, 309; William, 99, 309.
Hever, Mary, 203; Thomas, 203.
Hewish, George, 180; Mary, 180.
Heydock, *see* Haydock.
Heydon, Anne, 250; Sir John, 250.
Heylin, Frances, 195; —, 195.
Heylyn, Edward, 282; Lettice, 282.
Heythorpe, Catherine, 150; —, 150.
Hide, *see* Hyde.
Higgs, Anne, 48, 122; Thomas, 48; —, 122.
Higham, Joanna, 103; —, 103.
Hildesley, *see* Hyldesley.
HILL, 226.
Hill, 226.
Hill (Hyll), Alice, 34, 226; Anne, 96; Dorothy, 23; Edith, 30; Edward, 226 (3); James, 183, 226; Jane, 183; Johan, 34; John, 226 (2); Margaret, 34 (2); Martha, 227; Philip, 34; Rebecca, 226; Richard, 23, 30, 34 (2), 227; Rev. Rowland, 114; Susanna, 114; William, 34 (2); —, 33, 96.
HINTON (HYNTON), 38, 226.
Hinton (*Hynton*), 38, 226.
Hinton (Hynton), Anne, 38, 39 (2), 227, 265; Anthony, 39; Benjamin, 227; Dorothy, 39, 227 (2); Edmund, 227 (2); Elizabeth, 39, 227 (7); Francis, 39, 227; Fryswith, 39; Giles, 227 (2); Jane, 39; Johanna, 38, 39; John, 38 (2), 39 (4), 227 (4); Katherine, 39 (2), 226; Lawrence (D.D.), 227; Margaret, 39; Martha, 227; Mary, 227 (2); Richard, 38, 39 (3); Robert, 39; Susan, 39; Thomas, 38 (3), 39 (4), 226, 227 (5); William, 39, 227; —, 227, 265.
Hippisley (Heppesley), Deborah, 117; Dorothy, 117; Edward, 117; Elizabeth, 117 (2); John, 117 (2); Richard, 117; Robert, 117; Thomas, 117.
Hitchcock, Mary, 247; William, 247.
Hitchman, Elizabeth, 32; Katherine, 45; Robert, 32; Thomas, 45.
HOBBS, 227.
Hobbs, Andrew, 227; Bennet, 227 (2), 314; Eleanor, 255; Martha, 227; Mary, 227, 314; Richard, 255.
Hobby, Susanna, 134; —, 134.
Hobday, John, 193; Margery, 193.
HOBY, 228.
Hoby, 228.
Hoby, Sir Edward, Bart., 228; Sir Edward, 228 (2); Edward, 228; Elizabeth, 228 (4); John, 228; Katherine, 228; Mary, 228; Peregrine, 228 (3); Philip, 228; Sir Thomas, 228 (2); Thomas, 228.
Hockley, Anne, 225; William, 225.
Hodges, Margaret, 174; Thomas (D.D.), 174.
Hodges *alias* Hodyes, Henry, 236; Martha, 236.
Hogg, —, 320 (2).
Holdway, —, 143 (2).
Holland, 10.
Holland, Alice, 49; Sir Richard, 49.
HOLLOWAY, 32.
Holloway, 32.
Holloway (Holoway, Holowaye), Alexander, 32 (2), 33; Alice, 55; Anne, 33; Charles, 189; Edwarde, 32; Elizabeth, 32, 33; Ellen, 33 (2); Frances, 189; Gilbert, 32 (3); Hugh, 32; Johan, 33; John, 32, 33 (5), 55, 264; Margaret, 264; Mary, 33, 225; Maud, 33; Susan, 33; Thomas, 32 (3), 33; Walter, 33; William, 33; —, 33, 225, 277.
Holmes, Ann, 46, 126; Katherine, 310; Thomas, 46, 126, 310.
HOLT, 229.
Holt, John, 229 (3); Mary, 229 (3); Rowland,

229 (2); Susan, 229; Susanna, 229, 257; Rev. Thomas, 257; Thomas, 153 (2), 229 (2); —, 229.
Hooe (Hoo), Ann, 124; Dorothy, 21; Thomas, 21, 124.
Hooke, Eustace, 193; Margaret, 193.
Hopkins, Elizabeth, 37, 100; Richard, 37, 100; —, 244 (2).
Hopper (Hoper), Anne, 251; Jane, 251; Martha, 251; Richard, 251; Robert, 251; Simon, 251; William, 251.
Hopton, Elizabeth, 43; John, 43.
Horne, 288.
Horne, Jane, 91; John, 21.
Horton, 113.
Horton, Ann, 135; Mary, 135; —, 135.
House, *see* Howes.
Hovedon, Mary, 142; Robert, 142.
Howard, Charles, 292; Frances, 219, 313; Mary, 292; Thomas, Duke of Norfolk, 292; Thomas, Earl of Berks. 219; Col. Thomas, 313; Thomas, 219; —, Earl of Berks, 313.
Howe, Mary, 126; William, 126.
HOWES, 230.
Howes, 230.
Howes (House, Howse), Anne, 229, 230 (2); Bridget, 214, 230 (2); Dorothy, 230; Elizabeth, 230; Frances, 164; John, 229, 230 (4); Katherine, 230; Margaret, 230 (3); Martha, 230; Mary, 230; Richard, 164; Susanna, 230; William, 214, 230 (5); —, 306 (2).
Howgan, Alice, 42; Richard, 42.
Howldwaye, —, 59 (2).
Howse, *see* Howes.
HOWSE *alias* HULSE. 229.
Howse alias *Hulse*, 229.
Howse *alias* Hulse, Anne, 229; Bridget, 229 (2); Dorothy, 229; Elizabeth, 229, 230; Frances, 230; Grace, 229, 230; Jane, 230; Katherine, 229; Mary, 229, 230; Richard, 229, 230; Roger, 229; Samuel, 230; Thomas, 229; William, 229 (2), 230 (2).
Huband, Anne, 200; —, 200.
Hucks, John, 214; Mary, 214.
Hudleston, Anthony, 112; Frances, 112.
Hugeford (Hugeforde), Abraham, 28; Elizabeth, 28; Jane, 28; John, 28 (2), 92; Margaret, 28; Mary, 28; Ursula, 92.
Hugesee, Geoffry, 89.
Hulcott, 61.
Hulcott (Hulcotte), Elizabeth, 7; John, 7, 24, 61; Katherine, 7, 24; Margaret, 7, 61; Margery, 7; Mary, 7; Thomas, 7, 153; William, 7.
HULSE, 33.
Hulse, 33.
Hulse (Hulls, Huls), Agnes, 34 (2); Andrew (D.L.). 34; Andrew, 34 (3); David, 34 *n.*; Dorothy, 34; Sir Hugh, J.P., 33, 34, 34 *n.*; Jane, 34 (3); Johan, 34 (2); Sir John, 34; John, 34 (5), 315; Mabyn, 34; Margaret, 34; Margery, 33, 34 (2); Mary, 34, 146, 315; Susan, 34 (2); Thomas, 34 (4), 146; Sir William, 34 *n.*; William, 34 (5), 34 *n.*; —, 34 *n.*
Hulse *alias* Howse, *see* Howse *alias* Hulse.
Humfreyson (Humfreston), Agnes, 34; Richard, 34; Rose, 34.
Humfreyston, 33.
HUNGERFORD, 231.
Hungerford, 197, 231.
Hungerford (Hungerforde), Anne, 16, 174; Sir Anthony, 16, 28, 30, 174, 197, 208; Barbara, 231; Bridgett, 28, 197; Charles, 231; Cicelie, 231; Dorothy, 105; Edward, 105, 231 (2), 311; Elizabeth, 28, 231 (3); Frances, 235; Dr. Francis (M.D.), 231; Francis, 231; George, 231; Jane, 30, 208; John, 28, 204, 231 (2), 235; Keate, 231; Margaret, 27, 187; Mary, 87, 231, 311; Richard, 27; Robert, 231; Thomas, 231; Ursula, 204; Walter (D.D.), 231 (2); Walter, 87, 231; —, 186 (2), 187.
Hunsdon, Henry Cary, Lord, 103.
Hunt, Dorothy, 251; Edmund, 251; Eleanor, 192; John, 192; Margaret, 49, 85, 123; Martha, 251; Robert, 49, 85, 123.
Huntly, Constance, 168; George, 168.
Hunton, *see* Unton.
Huse, Beatrix, 147; John, 147; Joyce, 147; Ralph, 147; Richard, 147 (2).
Hussey, 127.
Hussey, —, 289 (2).
Hutton, John, 189; Judith, 189.
HYDE, 35, 36, 37, 98, 99, 231, 232.
Hyde, 35, 36, 37, 98, 99, 232.
Hyde (Hide), Agnes, 52, 53; Alice, 25, 35 (2), 36, 36 *n.*, 37, 51, 60, 98, 99, 100 (3), 143, 148; Anne, 35 (4), 36 *n.* (2), 37, 80, 98 (3), 100 (5), 232 (4), 233; Anthony, 35, 36 *n.*, 100; Arthur, 35, 100; Avice, 98; Barbara, 80; Barnard, 232; Benjamin, 232; Bridget, 36, 100; Catharine Elizabeth, 36 *n.*; Catherine, 100 (3), 101; Cicely, 35, 36, 100 (2), 142, 233; David, 101, 233; Dorothy, 98 (3), 101, 233; Edward, 35, 99, 100, 232 (2); Elizabeth, 26, 35, 37, 98 (2), 99, 100 (2), 101, 133, 232, 233; Frances, 36 *n.*; Francis, 35, 36, 36 *n.*, 73, 100 (2), 101, 232; Francis R., 36 *n.*; Sir George, K.G., 233; Sir George, 100; George, 98, 99, 101, 232, 233; Gertrude, 233; Gilbert, 37, 100; Hanna, 232; Henry, 98; Hugh, 35, 36, 100, 142, 143; Humphrey, 98, 99, 100, 101, 232, 233 (2); James, 36 *n.*; Jane, 35, 100, 101; Joanna, 73, 100; John, 35 (4), 37 (2), 98 (4), 99 (2), 100 (2), 101, 159, 233 (2), 259; Jonathan, 232; Judith, 232; Katherine, 35, 53, 233; Laurence, 80; Sir Lawrence, 233; Letitia, 79, 99 (2); Lettice, 182; Margaret, 35 (3), 60, 100 (3), 148; Margery, 21, 35 (2), 36 *n.*, 98 (2), 100 (2), Mary, 35 (2), 36 *n.* (3), 98, 99, 100 (2), 113, 232, 259; Oliver, 35 (4), 37 (3), 60, 98 (2), 100 (3), 148; Peter, 35, 100; Richard, 36 *n.*, 98, 99, 100, 133, 232; Sir Robert, 100; Robert, 26, 53, 60, 80, 101 (2), 148, 232; Susan, 98, 232; Susanna, 98; Sybel, 37, 100; Thomas, 35 (4), 37 (5), 51, 98, 100 (4), 231, 232 (2); Thomasin, 98; William, 21, 25, 35 (6), 36, 37 (2), 52, 53, 79, 98 (4), 99 (3), 100 (4), 113, 182, 232 (3); William J., 36 *n.*; —, 233.
HYLDESLEY (HILDESLEY), 37, 38, 224, 225.
Hyldesley (*Hildesley*), 37, 38, 224, 225.
Hyldesley (Hildesley), Alice, 37 (2), 38 (2); Anne, 37 (2), 38 (2), 224, 225 (3); Christian, 37, 38 (2); Dorothy, 38; Edward, 37, 38; Elizabeth, 225; Frances, 225; Francis, 225 (4), 259, 313, 317; George, 37, 38 (2); Johan, 37 (2), 38; John, 37 (3), 38 (3), 224 (2); Katherine, 225; Margaret, 37, 38; Margery, 38; Martin, 225; Mary, 225 (4), 313; Richard, 225; Susan, 225; Susanna, 225 (2); Walter, 225; William, 37 (3), 38 (2), 224, 225 (8); —, 224.
Hyleard, Lucie, 166; —, 166.
Hyll, *see* Hill.

Hylles, Gabriel, 14.
Hylton, Alice, 30; Sylvester, 30.
Hynd, Elizabeth, 69; Rowland, 69.
Hynton, *see* Hinton.

I

Iles, Alice, 71; —, 71.
Ingelfielde, *see* Englefield.
Inglethorp, 76.
Ingram, Ann, 114; —, 114 (2).
IREMONGER, 39, 101.
Iremonger, 39, 101.
Iremonger, Alice, 39, 101; Alphonso, 101 (2); Ann, 101; Catherine, 101; Dorothy, 101; Edward, 101 (2); Elianor, 101; Elizabeth, 101; James, 39 (2), 101; John, 39, 101 (2); Josias, 39, 101; Julyan, 39, 101; Katherine, 39; Richard, 101; Samuel, 101 (3); Thomas, 101; Ursula, 101; William, 39 (3), 101 (2); —, 101 (2).
Irish, Margaret, 181; William, 181.
Isham, Elizabeth, 87; John, 87; Sarah, 255; —, 255.
Ive, Joan, 108; Nicholas, 108.

J

Jackson, Rosamond, 281; Thomas, 281.
Jacobbe, Anne, 44; John, 44.
JAMES, 233.
James, 233.
James, Anne, 70, 232, 234 (3); Boulton, 234; Daniel, 234; Edward, 234; Elizabeth, 234; Frances, 234; Francis, 234; Sir Henry, 36 *n.*; Jane, 234; John, 59, 143, 234; Margaret, 59, 234; Margery, 143; Mary, 36 *n.*, 179, 234; Nathaniel, 232; Robert, 70; Sarah, 234, 283; Walter (M.D.), 234; Walter, 234; William, 234 (2), 283; —, 179.
James, King of England, 63, 64, 100, 232, 233, 234, 296.
Janes, John, 59; Margaret, 59.
Jenkes, 308.
Jennings, Katherine, 293; —, 293.
Jennyns, Elizabeth, 43; John, 43.
Jepson, Philippa, 250; —, 250.
Jerman, Frances, 46, 251; —, 46, 251.
Jermye, Robert, 78; —, 78.
Jerviss, Alice, 162; Edward, 162.
Jervois, Mary, 268; Thomas, 268.
JHONES, 234.
Jhones, 234.
Jhones, Abraham, 235; Anne, 235; Sir Francis, 235; Francis, 234; George, 235; Mary, 235 (2); Richard, 235; Susan, 235; William, 235; —, 235.
John, King of Portugal, 90; Beatrice, dau. of John, 90.
Johnes, Jane, 45; Richard, 45.
Johnson, Anne, 69; Edward, 152; Elizabeth, 258; Robert, 69; Rowland, 258; Sibell, 139; —, 139.
Jones, Cecilia, 274; Elizabeth, 204; Thomas, 274; William, 204.
Jordan, 120, 260.
Jordan *alias* Cater, Emme, 160; John, 160.
Justice, 318.
Justice (Justyce), Agnes, 56 (3), 136, 301; Alice, 43; Annes, 12; Mary, 60, 149; William, 12, 43, 56 (3), 60, 136, 149, 301.
Juxon, Anne, 171; —, 171.

K

KEATE, 235.
Keate, 235.
Keate, Alexander, 186; Anne, 236; Charles, 236; Cicilie, 236; Edward, 235 (2), 236 (2), 283, 284, 285; Elizabeth, 231, 236; Frances, 235, 236 (2); Francis, 235, 236; Hester, 186; Hugh, 287; Jane, 283, 284, 285; Joane, 235; John, 236; Mary, 287; William, 231, 235 (2).
Keble (Kible), Dorothy, 121; Elizabeth, 180; Richard, 180; Thomas, 121.
Keblewhite (Kiblewhite), Alice, 32, 32 *n.*, 95, 217; Elizabeth, 281; Grace, 237; Peter, 237; Thomas, 32 *n.*, 95, 217; —, 32, 279 (2), 281.
Keeling, Alice, 209; Sir John, 209.
Kekwiche, 49.
Kekwiche (Kekwick), John, 50; Mary, 50, 98; —, 98.
Kelsell, Constance, 279; Henry, 279.
KEMBLE, 236.
Kemble, 236.
Kemble, Anne, 236 (2); Francis, 236 (3); George, 236; Henry, 236; Jane, 190; John, 236 (2); Martha, 236 (2); Mary, 236; Thomas, 236; William, 236; —, 190.
Kempe, Anne, 283; Dorothy, 15; John, 15; William, 283.
KENDRICK, 102, 237.
Kendrick, 102, 237.
Kendrick, Agnes, 102; Elizabeth, 102, 237 (2); Grace, 237 (2); Jane, 102, 237 (2); Johanna, 237; John, 102; Martha, 237 (2); Thomas, 102 (2), 237; William, 102 (2), 237 (3); —, 237 *n.*
Kente, Alice, 37, 38; Anne, 37; John, 37 (2), 38.
Kenton, Thomas, 152 (2).
Kentwood, 87, 196, 197.
Kentwood, Frideswide, 29; Sir John, 29.
Kepe, John, 148; Martha, 148.
Kerrey (Kyrrye), Elizabeth, 24, 85; Thomas, 24, 85.
Kettlebye, Andrew, 28; Anne, 28.
Kiblewhite, *see* Keblewhite.
Kidwell, Elizabeth, 218; —, 218.
Kidwelly, 274.
Kidwelly (Kydwellye), Mary, 54; Peter, 54.
Kifteell, Jane, 93; Philip, 93.
Killegrew, Anne, 250; Sir Henry, 250.
King, Elizabeth, 161; Ezechia, 161; William, 64.
King "Alphoncius of Portingall," 28.
King of Bohemia, 193.
King Charles I. of England, 162 (3), 191, 232, 234, 250, 296.
King Charles II. of England, 152, 153, 154, 232.
King Edgar, 1.
King Edward I. of England, 90, 154.
King Edward III. of England, 90.
King Edward IV. of England, 90.
King Henry I. of England, 1.
King Henry VI. of England, 2, 91.
King Henry VII. of England, 42.
King Henry VIII. of England, 2, 7, 9, 25, 37, 46, 105, 113, 121, 254.

King James of England, 63, 64, 100, 232, 233, 234, 296.
King John of Portugal, 90.
Kingsmill (Kyngesmyll), Alice, 4, 19; Anne, 208; John, 4, 19; Sir William, 208.
Kingston (Kyngeston), Elizabeth, 138; Suzan, 28; —, 28, 138.
Kinsman, Anne, 203; John, 203.
Kirby, Adrian, 252; Eleanor, 252.
Kirke, Bridget, 270; Thomas, 270.
Kirton, Mary, 88; Thomas, 88.
Knap (Knapp), Anne, 272; Henry, 272; Joan, 52; William, 52.
Knight (Knyghte), Agnes, 18; Eleanor, 128; Frances, 164; Letitia, 174; Richard, 18; Walter, 174; William, 128; —, 164.
Knightley, 267.
Knightley (Knyghtley), Alice, 20; Edmond, 20; Mary, 267; Sir Valentine, 20, 267.
KNOLLYS, 103.
Knollys, 103 (2).
Knollys (Knolys, Knowles, Knolls), Anne, 103; Catherine, 103; Dorothy, 103; Elizabeth, 103, 314; Sir Francis, 103 (3), 136; Francis, 103 (3), 314; Henry, 103; Joanna, 96, 103 (2); Letitia, 103 (4), 136; Richard, 96, 103; Sir Robert, 103 (2); Robert, 103 (5); Sir Thomas, 103; Sir William, Viscount Wallingford, 103; William, 103 (2).
Knyghte, *see* Knight.
Knyghtley, *see* Knightley.
Kydwellye, *see* Kidwelly.
Kyme, Edith, 42; —, 42.
Kyngesmyll, *see* Kingsmill.
Kyngeston, *see* Kingston.
Kyrle, —, 270 *n*.
Kyrrye, *see* Kerrey.

L

Lamberd, Alice, 57; Anne, 57; Colubre, 57; William, 57.
Lambert, Anne, 88; —, 88.
Lame, Elizabeth, 20; John, 20.
Lamgeston, Margaret, 35; —, 35.
Lane, Alice, 71; Elizabeth, 16; George, 71; Joyce, 309; Mary, 263; Richard, 16; Sara, 136; Thomas, 309; Sir William, 136; William, 154; —, 263.
Langbourne, Dorcas, 263; William, 263.
Langford, 11, 288.
Langford, Anne, 11; Sir John, 11.
Langhorne, Dorcas, 263; William, 263.
Langley, 70.
Langley, Margaret, 70; —, 70.
Langorne, Anne, 317; Rev. John (B.D.), 317.
Langston, Margaret, 100; —, 100.
LANGTON, 238.
Langton, 238, 350.
Langton, Anne, 238; Charles, 238; George, 238 (3); Sir John, 238; John, 64, 238 (2); Katherine, 238 (2); Lodowick, 238; Lorenzo, 238; Lucy, 238; Mary, 132, 238 (2); Stephen, 238; William, 132, 238 (5).
LATTON, 104, 239.
Latton, 104, 110, 239.
Latton, Agnes, 104 (2); Alice, 105 (2); Anne, 60, 105 (6), 149; Anthony, 105; Bartholomew, 105; Catherine, 105 (2), 110; Dorothy, 105 (3), 239; Edward, 105; Eleanor, 105; Elizabeth, 50, 105 (4), 239; Emma, 105; Francis, 105 (2); Frideswide, 105; George, 239; Jane, 105 (2); Joanna, 104 (3), 105; John, 60, 104 (3), 105 (8), 110, 129, 133, 149, 239 (3); Katherine, 239 (2); Margaret, 105 (5), 133; Martha, 105; Mary, 105 (2), 239 (2); Maud, 148; Richard, 104; Sophia, 239; Susanna, 105 (2), 129; Thomas, 50, 105 (3), 148, 239 (2); Walter, 104; William, 104 (3), 105 (5), 239.
Laud, Mary, 141; William, 141.
Lawrence, Elizabeth, 107; Leonard, 320; Susanna, 320; Thomas, 107; William, 14.
Lawson, Ann, 101; Elizabeth, 260; Thomas, 101; —, 260.
Leacroft, Anne, 195; Robert, 195.
Leaver, Anthony, 154.
Leche, Elizabeth, 22; John, 22.
Lechmore, Edward, 71; Mary, 71.
LEE, 106, 240 (2).
Lee, 240, 316.
Lee, Agnes, 240; Alice, 106; Ann, 106, 191, 240; Benedict, 106; Catherine, 106; Elizabeth, 106 (3), 136, 240, 301; Henry, 106, 240 (2); Jacosa, 106; Joan, 106, 240; John, 106, 240; Joyce, 240; Judith, 240; Katherine, 240; Letitia, 103; Mary, 240, 241; Philip, 106, 240; Richard (Clarenceux), 175; Richard, 106; Sir Robert, 103, 106, 136; Robert, 106 (4), 240 (7), 301; Roger, 106; Rose, 241; Susan, 240; Sir Thomas, Bart., 191; Thomas, 240; William, 63, 241; Sir —, 78; —, 78, 240.
Le Fitz Parys, Ranawd, 1.
Legatt, Jane, 105; —, 105.
Legh, 90, 203.
Le Gros, 68, 167.
Leicester, Letitia, Countess of, 103; Robert, Earl of, 13, 14, 103; —, Earl of, 14.
Leigh, Elizabeth, 80; Peter, 80.
Leighton, Elizabeth, 103; Thomas, 103.
Lenemore, Johan, 69; —, 69.
Le Neve, Sir William (Clarencieux), 233.
Lentall, John, 78; —, 78.
Leverton, 59.
Lewinden, Anne, 230.
Lewis, Eleanor, 113; James, 219; John, 113; Katherine, 219.
Lewknor, 202.
Lewknor (Lewkner), Sir Edward, 250; Mary, 250.
Ley, James, 1st Baron, Earl of Marlborough, 171; Lady Phœbe, 171.
Leyley, Margaret, 85; —, 85.
Libb, Bridget, 229; Catherine, 118; Elizabeth, 118; Jane, 249; Mary, 296; Richard, 118 (2), 229, 249, 296.
Lidiard, Alice, 98, 99; John, 98, 99.
Lightbourne, Anne, 300; John, 300.
Lilborne, Cicely, 195; —, 195.
Lillie, Susanna, 305; Thomas, 305.
Lineham, 270.
Lingam, Eleanor, 7; John, 7 (2); Margaret, 7; Rafe, 7; Richard, 7; Thomas, 7; William, 7.
Litle, Francis, 63.
Litlefield, —, 244 (2).
Lloyd, Agnes, 46, 251; William, 46, 251.
Lock, Edward, 64; Elizabeth, 176; Frances, 214; Roger, 176; Thomas, 214.
LODER, 241.

Loder, 241.
Loder, Elizabeth, 241; Jane, 241; John, 241 (5); Lettice, 241; Mary, 241 (3); Robert, 241 (2); Thomas, 241; William, 154.
Logan *alias* Logins, Eleanor, 131; —, 131.
LOGGINS (LOGGYNS), 40, 107.
Loggins (*Loggyns*), 40, 107, 312 (2).
Loggins (Loggyns), Alice, 40; Ann, 107, 108 (2); Eleanor, 40 (2), 107, 312 (2); Elizabeth, 40 (2), 107 (2), 108 (3); Ellen, 107; Hugh, 40, 107; Humphrey, 107; John, 108 (3); Margery, 40; Robert, 40 (3), 107, 312; Sylvester, 40, 107, 108; Symon, 107 (2), 108; Symonde, 40 (3); Thomas, 108 (3).
Lollebrok (*Lollebrook*), 40, 107, 130.
Lollebrok, Maud de, 40 *n*.
Lomer, Antonetta, 177; Sir Francis, 177.
Long (Longe), Alice, 42; Anne, 80; Mary, 228; Philip, 42; Thomas, 228; William, 80.
Longvale, 8.
Loramore, Anna, 253; Nevill, 253.
Lorthe, 82.
Lounders, 82.
LOVEDAY, 241.
Loveday, 98, 99, 232, 241.
Loveday, Amy, 242; Eleanor, 241; James, 242; John, 241 (2), 242 (3); Virgin, 242; William, 242.
LOVEDEN, 41, 108, 242.
Loveden, 41, 242.
Loveden, Agnes, 41, 108 (2), 108 *n*.; Alice, 242; Catherine, 109; Christiana, 94, 108 (2), 108 *n*., 117, 213; Christopher, 231, 242 (2); Dorothy, 41, 108 (2); Edward, 109, 242 (2); Elizabeth, 41 (2), 108 (2), 242; Hercules, 41, 108, 109; Jane, 242 (2); Joan, 41, 108 (3), 108 *n*., 109, 242; John, 41 (7), 108 (3), 109 (2), 242; Katherine, 242; Martha, 41, 108; Penelope, 109; Robert, 108; Roger, 242; Susanna, 242; Thomas, 41 (4), 108 (3), 117; Walter, 41 (5), 108 (4), 108 *n*., 109; William, 41, 94, 108 (2), 213; —, 41 (4), 108 (3).
Lovegrove, Eleanor, 241; Rev. John, 241.
Lovelace, Anne, 57; Coleberry, 2; Elizabeth, 57, 221; Richard, Lord, 223; Sir Richard, 64; Richard, 2, 57 (2), 97; Ursula, 97, 223; Sir William, 221; —, Lord, 2.
Lovell, 10.
Lovell (Louell), Sir Frauncis, Lord, 10; Fryswith, 10; John, 50, 95, 217; Mary, 50, 95, 217.
Lovelock, 208.
Lovett, Elizabeth, 58; Lawrence, 58.
Lovingcott, 35, 36, 37, 98, 99, 232.
Lovingcott (Lovingcotte, Lovincott), Anne, 35, 37, 98, 100; Thomas, 35, 37, 98, 100.
Low, Anne, 185; Sir Gabriell, 185.
Ludyatte, Agnes, 53; Henry, 53.
Lumsford, Katherine, 250; Sir Thomas, 250.
Lushill, 125.
Lutman, Robert, 312; —, 312.
Lutterle, Anthony, 188; Mary, 188.
Luxford, Winifred, 120; —, 120.
Lybb, *see* Libb.
LYDALL (LYDDALL), 109, 243.
Lydall (*Lyddall*), 109, 243, 245.
Lydall (Lyddall), Andrew, 109, 243; Anne, 243; Charles, 109; Elizabeth, 109, 243 (3), 246 (2); Francis, 109 (2); Henry, 109 (2); Jane, 102, 237; Joan, 243; John, 109, 243 (4); Judith, 109; Katherine, 109; Margaret, 243; Martha, 187, 243 (2); Mary, 178, 243; Ralph, 109; Sir Richard, 102, 109; Dr. Richard (M.D.), 243; Richard, 109 (2), 243; Robert, 187, 243 (2); Thomas, 102, 109, 178, 237, 243, 246 (2); William, 243.
LYFORD, 244.
Lyford, 244.
Lyford, Anne, 244 (2), 290; Barnard, 290; Giles, 244; Henry, 244; Joan, 244 (2); John, 244 (3); Leonard, 244; Mary, 244 (6); Richard, 244 (4); Sebastian, 244; Susan, 244; Thomas, 244 (6); William de, 89, 244; —, 244 (2).
Lyon, Dorothy, 98; Richard, 98.
Lyons, Anne, 35, 100; Thomas, 35, 100.
Lyons *alias* Witheridge, *see* Witheridge.
Lysle, Lord John Gray, Viscount, 1.

M

Machado, Roger (Clarencieux), 3.
Machin, Anne, 273; Henry, 172; Tace, 172; Thomas, 273.
Mackwilliams, 127.
Maidenhead, seal of the Town, 64.
Maijor, Anne, 196; Richard, 196.
Mainwaring, *see* Maynwaring.
Malet, 127.
Mallet, Jane, 307; John, 307; Mary, 307; Michael, 307 (2); Sir Thomas, 307.
Maltas, Anne, 215 (2); John, 215; Stephen, 215.
Malthowse, John, 19; Margaret, 19.
Malthus, Stephen, 147.
Maltravers, 76.
Manfelde, Jane, 8 (2), 27 (2); Robert, 8 (2), 27 (2); Thomas, 8, 27; William, 8, 27.
Manfield, Frances, 165; Henry, 165.
Mansell, Sir Edward, 299; Mary, 299.
Mansfield, Thomas, 154.
MANXELL (MAXELL, MANSELL), 42.
Manxell (*Maxell, Mansell*), 42.
Manxell (Maxell, Mansell), Alice, 42 (2); Edith, 42 (2); Elizabeth, 42 (2); Foulke, 42; Hugh, 42 (3); Jenkin, 42; John, 42 (4); Philip, 42; Richard, 42 (2); Robert, 42 (3); Sir Ryce, 42; William, 42.
Marden, John, 60, 148; Winifred, 60, 148.
MARIET, 110.
Mariet, 110.
Mariet (Mariott, Maryett), Ann, 110; Catherine, 105, 110; Dorothy, 110 (3); Edmund, 110; Edward, 110 (2); Jane, 110 (2); John, 110 (4), 105; Latton, 110; Lewis, 110; Margaret, 110; Thomas, 110 (2); Walter, 110; William, 110.
Markaunte, 7 (2), 24, 27, 55.
Markaunte, Alice, 55; Sir Robert, 55.
Marleborough, Eleanor, 221; James, Earl of, 171; —, 221.
Marrett, —, 131 (2).
Marrow, 61.
Marrowe, Edith, 24; —, 7 (2), 24.
Marsh, Henry, 232; Susan, 232.
MARSHALL, 111.
Marshall, Ann, 111; Catherine, 111; Dorothy, 111 (2); Edmund, 111; Elizabeth, 111, 262; John, 111; Margery, 111 (2); Rachel, 273; Richard, 262; Robert, 273; William, 111 (5); —, 111.
MARTIN (MARTYN), 43, 44.
Martin (*Martyn*), 43, 145, 316.

Martin (Martyn, Marten), Agnes, 43, 44; Alice, 43, 157; Anne, 43, 44 (2), 146, 315, 316; Anthony, 43, 44; Cecily, 44; Christopher, 44; Clement, 265; Dorothy, 44 (2); Edward, 43, 44, 146, 164, 315, 316; Elizabeth, 43 (3), 44; Ellen, 44; Henry, 43, 44; Jane, 43, 44 (2); Joane, 286; John, 43 (6), 44 (2); Katherine, 44, 164; Margaret, 43 (2), 60, 149; Mary, 44 (2); Philip, 286; Rachel, 44; Richard, 44; Stephen, 44; Susanna, 265, 304; Thomas, 43, 44 (3), 304; William, 43 (4), 44 (7), 60, 149, 157; —, 43.
Maskelin, Sibell, 125; William, 125.
Mason, Anne, 235; —, 235.
Massey, Letitia, 320; Robert (M.D.), 320.
Masterson, Margaret, 116; Sir Richard, 116.
Mathew, Elizabeth, 187; Richard, 187.
Maton, Dorothy, 248; —, 248.
Maund, Mary, 257; William, 257.
Maxell, *see* Manxell.
Maye, Elizabeth, 39; Henry, 39.
MAYNWARING, 245.
Maynwaring, 245.
Maynwaring (Mainwaring), Anna, 245; Sir Arthur, 245; Arthur, 192, 208, 245, 259; George, 245; Mary, 208, 245; Sir Thomas, 208, 245; Winifred, 245, 259.
Mayo, John, 13.
MAYOTT, 245.
Mayott, 245.
Mayott (Mayot), Anne, 246 (2), 285; Beatrix, 246 (2); Elizabeth, 246 (3); John, 63, 246 (3), 285; Mary, 312; Richard, 13, 246; Susanna, 246; Thomas, 63, 246 (3), 312.
Meade, Dorothy, 255; Richard, 255.
Merburie, —, 126 (2).
Merfer, Dorothy, 110; Paul, 110.
Merry, Julian, 195; —, 195.
Merryman, Agnes, 55; —, 55.
Merser, Dorothy, 110; Lovelace, 110.
Mervin, Debora, 88; Sir James, 88; —, 166 (2).
Merwyn, Thomas, 154.
Metcalf, Mr., 14 (2).
Meverell, Margaret, 301; Otwell, 301.
Mewter (*Mouter*), 238.
Michell, 118.
Michell, Isabel, 2; —, 2.
Micklethwaite (Mickeltwhat), Elizabeth, 128; John, 128.
Midleton, Nicholas, 89.
Mihill, Samuel, 159.
Millard, Andrew, 256; Mabel, 256.
Miller, Elizabeth, 313; George, 313; Mary, 300; Thomas, 300.
Mills, Eleanor, 125; Ellis, 125; Francis, 254; Philippa, 254.
Mody, *see* Moody.
Moigne, Ann, 98; John, 98.
MOLYNS, 112.
Molyns, 112.
Molyns (Molynes, Molines, Molins, Mollins), Adam, 112; Ann, 112 (3); Anthony, 112; Sir Barantyne, 112; Barantyne, 112; Dorothy, 126, 280; Elizabeth, 112; Frances, 112; George, 112; Isabell, 112; Jane, 110; Margaret, 112; Mary, 105; Sir Michael, 112; Michael, 112; William, 105, 110 (2), 112, 126, 280; —, 112.
Mompesson, —, 119 (2).
Montagu (Montacute, Mountague), Anne, 312; Sir Anthony Browne, Viscount, 76, 194, 200; Magdalen, Viscountess, 76; Lord Marcus, 10 —, 312.
Montague, 76.
Monthermer, 76.
Montpinson, —, 73 (2).
MOODY, 113.
Moody, 113.
Moody, Edward, 99, 113 (5); Eleanor, 113; Emma, 113; Jane, 113; Joanna, 113; John, 113 (3); Margaret, 113; Mary, 99, 113 (3); Thomas, 113; William, 113 (2).
MOORE, 246.
Moore, 58, 246.
Moore, Anne, 246, 247 (2); Elizabeth, 58 (2), 246, 247 (2), 261; Frances, 247, 261; Sir Francis, 246; Francis, 247; Henrietta M., 247; Sir Henry, Bart., 246, 247 (2); Sir Henry, 261 (2); Jane, 28; John, 28; Judith, 247 (2); Margaret, 35, 247; Mary, 247; Maude, 57; Nicholas, 246; Richard, 58; Sir St. John, 247; Thomas, 35, 246; William, 247; —, 57.
Morall, 109, 243.
Morall, Hugh, 109; Judith, 109.
Mordant (Mordaunte), Elizabeth, 96; John, Lord, 28; John, Viscount, 154; Margaret, 28; William, 96.
MORE, 44.
More, 44, 118.
More, Anna, 245; Dulcibella, 87, 196; Edmond, 44; Edward, 44; Jane, 44; Johan, 44; Sir John, 130; John, 87, 196; Margaret, 100; Mary, 44; Maud, 12; Philippa, 319; Ralph, 44 (2); Robert, 44; Sir Thomas, 130; Thomas, 12, 44 (4), 100; Sir William, 245; William, 44 (2), 319; —, 119 (2), 130.
Morell, *see* Morrell.
Mores, *see* Morryce.
Moreton, Margaret, 308; Mathew, 308; Miles de, 104.
Morewood, Barbara, 273; Gilbert, 273.
Morley *alias* Perkins, Agnes, 119; Peter, 119.
Morrell (Morell), John, 217; Margaret, 95, 217; —, 95.
MORRYCE (MORES), 45, 247.
Morryce (*Mores*), 21, 45, 247.
Morryce (Morrys, Mores, Morice, Morris), Alexander, 45 (2); Alice, 21, 45 (3); Anne, 35, 45 (5), 100, 227, 247; Bridget, 142, 247; Dulcibella, 247 (2); Edmund, 45; Edward, 247 (2); Elizabeth, 247; Francis, 25, 45 (3), 247 (3); Giles, 45; James, 35, 45, 100; Jane, 45 (3), 60, 149; John, 35, 100; Katherine, 45 (2); Margaret, 19, 25, 45 (2), 247 (2); Martha, 45; Mary, 247; Philip, 45, 60, 149; Rachel, 247; Roger, 227; Thomas, 21, 45 (7), 142, 247 (3); Warham, 45; William, 19, 45.
Mors, *see* Morryce.
Mortimer, Ann, 97; Roger, 97.
Morton, *see* Moreton.
Moseley, Dorothy, 149; —, 149.
Mouatt, 264.
Mountague, *see* Montagu.
Mouter, see *Mewter*.
Mumby, 238.
MUNDY, 114, 248.
Mundy, 248,
Mundy, Amie, 248; Ann, 114; Anthony, 248 (2); Dorothy, 248; Edmund, 248; Elizabeth, 114, 248; Frances, 234; Francis, 114, 234 (2); Henry, 248; John, 114, 151, 211, 248 (3);

Judith, 211, 248 (2); Peter, 248; Richard, 114; Robert, 114; Susanna, 114; Thomas, 114 (4); Winifred, 248; —, 114 (2).
Mychell, *see* Michell.
Mylwarde *alias* Alexander, Katherine, 57; William, 57.

N

Napton, 181 *n.*
Nash, John, 154; Richard, 154.
Needeham, Christopher, 49; Isabel, 49.
NELSON (NELSTON), 114, 248.
Nelson (*Nelston*), 114, 248.
Nelson (Nelston), Anne, 115, 249; Dorothy, 115, 248, 249 (2); Duckett, 115; Eleanor, 255; Elizabeth, 115 (2), 116, 249; Frances, 115; Francis, 115, 249; George, 249; Jane, 249 (2); Margaret, 115; Mary, 115 (2), 249 (3); Samuel, 255; Thomas, 115 (4), 249 (2); Ursula, 115; William, 115 (2), 116, 248, 249 (3); Winifred, 115; —, 114, 115.
Nelston, *see* Nelson.
NEVILL, 249.
Nevill (*Neville*), 18, 19, 76, 249.
Nevill (Neville), Ann, 135, 250 (3); Dorothy, 233, 250; Edward, 135, 250; Elizabeth, 250 (4); Frances, 250 (2); Sir Henry, 250 (2); Henry, 233, 250; John, 250; Katherine, 250 (3); Mary, 250 (2); Mirabell, 250; Philippa, 250; Richard, 250 (4); —, 250.
Nevill *alias* Smith, *see* Smith *alias* Nevill.
Newborough, 4, 10, 23 *n.*
Newboroughe (Newbroche), Agnes, 23; Annis, 6; Thomas, 6, 23.
Newbury Town, seal of, 64, 151.
Newbury, Humphrey, 64, 140; Mary, 140.
Newman, Cecilia, 214; Robert, 214.
Newport, Elizabeth, 265; —, Lord, 265.
New Windsor, *see* Windsor.
Nicholas, Elizabeth, 125; Richard, 125.
Nicholson, Christopher, 171; Margaret, 171.
Nightingall, Amy, 46; —, 46.
Nipperhead, Matilda, 135; —, 135.
NOKE, 46, 251.
Noke, 46, 251.
Noke (Nooke), Agnes, 46 (3), 251; Alice, 19, 46 (2); Amy, 46; Anne, 46 (2), 251; Charles, 251; Clemence, 46; Dorothy, 46, 251 (2); Edward, 46; Elizabeth, 46 (2); Frances, 46 (2), 251; Henry, 251; Isabel, 46; Johan, 46; John, 46 (2), 251; Julyan, 46; Katherine, 46; Margaret, 30, 46 (2), 251; Martha, 251; Richard, 46 (5), 251 (3); Robert, 30; Thomas, 19, 46 (10); William, 46, 251 (3); —, 251.
Norborne, Jane, 18; William, 18.
Norburye, David, 34 *n.*; —, 34 *n.*
Norfolk, Thomas, Duke of, 292.
NORRYS, 10.
Norrys (*Norreys*, *Norris*), 4, 10, 288, 299 (2).
Norrys (Norris, Norryce), Anne, 10 (2), 131; Sir Edward, 10 (2); Fryswith, 10; Harry, 10 (2); Jane (5); John, 10 (5), 23, 130, 131; Margaret, 4, 10 (3), 19; Marie, 10; Mary, 10, 23, 130; Sir William, 5, 10 (3); William, 4, 19; —, 10 (8), 126 (2).
North, Francis, 213; —, 213.
NORTON, 115.
Norton, 115.
Norton, Ann, 115; Catherine, 115, 142; Dorothy, 115; Sir Dudley, 116; Dudley, 116; Elizabeth, 115 (2), 116 (2); Francis, 115; Gregory, 116 (3); Henry, 115, 116; Horden, 116; Joanna, 115; John, 115; Margaret, 116; Martha, 116; Sibell, 115; Valentine, 142.
NOYES, 252.
Noyes, 252.
Noyes (Noye), Agnes, 252; Dorothy, 302; Eleanor, 252; John, 252 (3); Katherine, 252; Peter, 252 (5); Samuel, 252; Susan, 252; Thomas, 302; William, 252 (2); Winifred, 252 (2).

O

Ockham, John, 14 (2); Robert, 14.
Odey, Katherine, 242; William, 242.
Odingselles (Odingsels), Edith, 58; Edmond, 58; Elizabeth, 35, 100; John, 35, 100.
OFFLEY, 252.
Offley, 252.
Offley, Anna, 253; Anne, 253 (2); Hugh, 252; Susanna, 253; William, D.C.L., 253 (2); William, 253 (3); —, 253.
Oglaunder, Anne, 4, 19; Edward, 4; George, 4; Olive, 4; Oliver, 19.
Oglethorpe, Elizabeth, 65; John, 65; Sir Owen, 65.
Okeham, —, 97 (2).
Ongley, George, 253; Sarah, 253.
ONLEY, 253.
Onley, 253.
Onley, Anne, 253 (2); Edward, 253; Frances, 253; Jane, 253; John, 253 (3); Katherine, 253 (2); Richard, 253; Samuel, 253 (2); Sarah, 253; Thomas, 253; William, 253.
ORGAN, 116.
Organ, 116.
Organ, Alice, 93, 117, 210, 211; Ann, 117; Christiana, 117; Elizabeth, 116, 117 (3); Jane, 117; Joan, 117; John, 117 (3); Lucy, 117; Mary, 117; Richard, 93, 116 (2), 117 (2), 210, 211; Roger, 117; Thomas, 117.
Orponde, Thomas, 13.
Orpwood (Orpwoode), Catherine, 101; John, 39, 101; Katherine, 39; Thomas, 63.
Osbaldstone, Anne, 70; —, 70.
Osborne, Andrew, 262; Anne, 262.
Osgood, Elizabeth, 278; Richard, 278.
Oxford, John Vere, Earl of, 10.

P

PACKER, 254.
Packer, 254.
Packer, Anne, 254; Elizabeth, 254 (2); Isabel, 254; Isabella, 254; Jane, 254, 277; John (M.D.), 254; John, 254 (4); Katherine, 254 (2); Martha, 254; Philip, 254; Philippa, 254; Robert, 254 (3); Temperance, 254 (2); William, 254, 277.
Packington, 318.
Packington, Anne, 162; Humphrey, 318; Mary, 318; Thomas, 162.
PAGE, 254.
Page, Arthur, 254; Audrey, 170, 262; Eleanor, 255 (2); Elizabeth, 255 (2); Etheldreda, 70; Frances, 255; Jane, 254, 255, 312; John, 70 170, 254 (2), 255, 262, 312; Joyce, 254; Judith 142; Katherine, 157; Lazarus, 255; Mary, 254 (2); Robert, 142; Rondolph, 254; Sarah,

255; Simon, 255 (2); Thomas, 255; William, 157; —, 254 (2).
Pagitt, James, 199; Rachael, 199; Thomas, 199.
Pakenham, 92, 210, 212, 213, 214.
Pakenham, Agnes, 93; William, 93.
PALMER, 255, 256.
Palmer, 74, 178, 255, 256.
Palmer, Ann, 147, 256 (4), 316; Barton, 147; Benjamin, 256; Charles, 256; Dorothy, 255; Elizabeth, 255 (2), 256 (2); Francis, 255; George, 256; Joane, 38, 74, 256; John, 38, 74, 255, 256 (2); Joyce, 121, 256; Katherine, 180; Mabel, 256; Marke, 255; Martha, 256; Mary, 256 (3); Peter, 256; Richard, 255 (4), 256 (3); Robert, 256; Sarah, 255; Susanna, 256; Thomas, 255, 256 (5); William, 121, 180, 256 (2), 316; —, 256 (2).
Parfett, Susanna, 189; —, 189.
Paris (Parris), Charles, 149, 318; Mary, 149, 318.
Parke, Margaret, 148; Thomas, 148.
Parker, Julyan, 20; —, 20.
Parkhurst, Frances, 292; Sir William, 292.
Parkins, *see* Perkins.
Parkinson, Isabel, 78; —, 78.
Parkyns, *see* Perkins.
Parris, *see* Paris.
Parrot, Edward, 132; Elizabeth, 132.
Parson, Jane, 29; Richard, 29.
Paston, Dorothy, 317; Katherine, 317; Mary, 76; Thomas, 76.
Paten, Elizabeth, 130 *n.*; Letitia, 131; Richard, 130, 130 *n.*, 131.
Pates, Catherine, 60, 148; John, 60, 148.
Patye (Paty), Johan, 62; Mary, 297; Thomas, 297; —, 62.
Paul, Judith, 260; Dr. [William], Bishop of Oxford, 260.
Paulet, *see* Pawlet.
Paveye, Jane, 22; William, 22.
Pavys, 5.
Pavys, Jane, 6; William, 6.
Pawlet, Frances, 283, 284; Helena, 311; John, Lord, 311; Sir William, 283; William, 284.
Pawly (Pawlye), Alice, 49, 123; William, 49, 123.
PAYNE, 117.
Payne, 117.
Payne, Ann, 118 (3); Catherine, 118; Elizabeth, 118; Frances, 118; Francis, 153 (2); Griffith, 118 (2); Jane, 78, 182; John, 78, 117, 118 (3), 153 (2), 178, 182; Margaret, 118; Martha, 177, 178; Mary, 118; Michael, 118; Nicholas, 118 (2); Peril, 118; Philip, 118; Priscilla, 213; Richard, 118 (3); Robert, 63; Thomas, 118, 153 (2), 213; William, 118; —, 223 (2).
Payton, Anne, 218; Christopher, 80; Sir Thomas, 218; Thomasin, 80.
Peache (Pech), Margaret, 24, 85; —, 24, 85.
PEACOCK, 257.
Peacock, 257.
Peacock, Amie, 257 (2); Anne, 257 (3); Charles, 257; Edward, 257; Eleanor, 257; Elizabeth, 257 (2); Frances, 257 (3); Francis, 257 (3); George, 257; Henry, 257; John, 229, 257 (4); Margaret, 257 (2); Martha, 257; Mary, 257 (3); Richard, 257 (2); Robert, 257 (2); Samuel, 257; Susan, 229; Susanna, 257 (2); Thomas, 257; William, 257 (3).
PEARCE, 258.
Pearce (Pierse), Agnes, 138; Charles, 258 (2); Dorothy, 258 (2); Elizabeth, 258 (3); Godfrey, 258; Katherine, 258; Thomas, 258 (2); William, 138.
Pech, *see* Peache.
Pecke, William, 15; —, 15.
Pendleton, Mary, 229; Thomas, 229.
Peniston, Letitia, 103; Sir Thomas, 103.
Pentecoste, 1.
Pentecoste, Thomas (Abbot), 1.
Percie, Sibell, 115; —, 115.
Percy (*Percye*), 104, 239.
Periman, John, 312; Mary, 312.
PERKINS, 118, 258.
Perkins, 118, 159, 258, 259.
Perkins (Perkens, Perking, Parkins, Parkyns), Agnes, 119; Anne, 73, 119 (2), 259; Edward, 119; Eleanor, 160; Elizabeth, 119, 259; Ellen, 160 (2); Frances, 119, 259 (2), 313; Francis, 89, 119 (5), 192, 201, 245, 259 (4), 313; Henry, 73, 119 (2); Jane, 119, 259; John, 119 (4), 160 (2); Katherine, 292; Margaret, 89, 119 (2), 201, 259 (2); Mary, 119, 192, 259; Peter, 119 (2); Richard, 119, 160, 259; Thomas, 119 (3); William, 119 (3); Winifred, 245, 259; —, 259, 292.
Perkinson, *see* Parkinson.
PERROTT, 120.
Perrott (Perrot, Perot), Barbara, 287; Clement, 120 (2); Daniel, 287; Dorothy, 120; Francis, 120; George, 120; James, 120; Jane, 120, 218; John, 120; Leonard, 120; Mary, 120; Richard, 120 (2), 218; Robert, 120 (2), 243; R., 120; Susanna, 120; Symon, 120; Winifred, 120 (2); —, 243.
Persons, Amy, 155; Thomas, 155.
Pestell, Mary, 192; —, 192.
Pethouse, Elizabeth, 209; Col. —, 209.
Petifer, Letice, 314; Richard, 314.
Pettit, Richard, 129; —, 129.
Pettus, Susan, 235; —, 235.
Phettiplace, *see* Fettiplace.
Philipott, *see* Philpot.
Philips (Phillips, Philipps), Edward, 270; Elizabeth, 266; Ellen, 300; Francis, 266; —, 270, 300.
Philipson, Anne, 180; George, 201; Margaret, 201; William, 180.
Phillips, *see* Philips.
Philpot (Philipott, Phillpot), Alice, 36 *n.*; John (Rouge Dragon), 63; John (Somerset Herald), 155, 171; Sir John, 88; Mary, 88.
Phipps, Mary, 240; —, 240.
Pickford, Elizabeth, 200; —, 200.
Pickman, Alice, 81; —, 81.
Pierse, *see* Pearce.
PIGOTT, 120, 260.
Pigott, 61, 120, 260.
Pigott (Pigot, Pygott), Alban, 121 (4), 260 (2); Ann, 121, 134; Catherine, 121; Christopher, 134; Dorothy, 121 (2); Edward, 260; Elizabeth, 121 (4), 260 (2); Francis, 121 (5), 256, 260 (5); Jane, 61 (2), 121, 149, 260; Joane, 256; Joyce, 121, 256; Judith, 260; Leonard, 121, 260; Lewis, 121; Margaret, 121 (3), 260 (2); Martha, 121 (2); Mary, 60, 121 (2), 148, 260; Ralph, 121 (2), 256, 260 (2); Richard, 121; Robert, 60, 61 (2), 121, 148, 149, 256; Roger, 121; Thomas, 121 (7); William, 121 (2); —, 121, 256.
Pikeman, 81, 185.
PILE, 261.
Pile, 261.

Pile, Anne, 261 (2); Elizabeth, 247, 261 (3); Frances, 247, 261; Sir Francis, Bart., 196, 261 (2); Francis, 261; Sir Gabriel, 261; Gabriel, 247, 261 (2); Jane, 261 (2); Mary, 196, 261; Sir Seamr., Bart., 247.
Pilkinton, Debora, 88; James (Bishop), 88.
Pinchpole, 20.
Pinchpole (Pynchepole), Jane, 20; John, 20.
Pinfoll, Anne, 221; Joseph, 221.
Pinke, Amy, 189; —, 189.
Pinkney, Katherine, 228; —, 228.
Pinnell, Elizabeth, 180; Richard, 180.
Pitman, Dorothy, 212; Elizabeth, 196; John, 196; —, 212.
Place, Alice, 242; Rev. —, 242.
Plaidell, *see* Pleydell.
Planner, Margaret, 43; Richard, 43.
Plantyn, Anne, 80; William, 80 (2).
PLEYDELL, 47, 48, 122.
Pleydell, 47, 48, 122.
Pleydell (Pleydall, Playdall, Plaidell), Agnes, 47, 48; Anne, 48, 93, 122 (3); Anthony, 47 (2), 48; Edith, 48; Edward, 48, 122, 277; Eleanor, 47, 60, 149; Elizabeth, 47 (2), 48; Gabriel, 47, 48; John, 47 (2), 48 (2), 122 (3); Katherine, 48; Margaret, 48; Martha, 122, 277; Mary, 47, 48, 184; Oliver, 122; Philip, 47; Robert, 184; Rose, 47; Susan, 47, 48; Thobye, 47 (2), 48, 60, 149; Thomas, 47 (3), 48 (3), 122 (2); Ursula, 47; Vyrgill, 47, 48; William, 47 (4), 48 (2), 122 (2); Zachary, 47, 48; —, 47, 93.
PLOMER, 262.
Plomer, 262.
Plomer (Plumer), Anne, 262 (2); Audrey, 262; Edmund, 262; Elizabeth, 70, 262 (3); Ellen, 262; Etheldreda, 70; John, 70 (3), 262 (4); Mary, 262; Penelope, 262; Susan, 262; Thomas, 262; Walter, 262.
PLOTTE, 48.
Plotte, 48.
Plotte (Plott), Alice, 32 *n.*, 48, 217; Barbara, 48; Bartholomew, 48 (2), 60; Elizabeth, 29, 48, 53, 60; Joan, 48; John, 53; Martha, 227; Mary, 149; Richard, 29, 32 *n.*, 48 (2), 51, 149, 217; Sybel, 51; Thomas, 227; —, 52 (2).
Plowden, Ann, 119; —, 119, 146 (2).
Pluckwell, Frances, 253; George, 253.
Plume, Elizabeth, 320; —, 320.
Plumer, *see* Plomer.
PLUMPTON, 262.
Plumpton, 262.
Plumpton, Andrew, 262 (3); Anne, 262; Christian, 262; Elizabeth, 262 (2); Henry, 262 (2); Margaret, 262; Mary, 262 (2); Richard, 262; William, 262.
Pocock, Dorothy, 249; Grace, 229; John, 229, 249; Letice, 241; Richard, 241.
Pollard, Elizabeth, 121 (2); John, 121 (2).
Pollhill, Elizabeth, 204.
Poole, Anne, 265; Bridget, 65; Cecily, 28; Dorothy, 270; Sir Edward, 270; Eleanor, 204; Sir Henry, 28 *n.*, 204; Henry, 28; William, 65, 154; —, 28, 265.
Pope, Dennis, 31; Rev. George, 291; Margaret, 291; —, 31.
Popham, 8 (2), 29, 207.
Popham, Alice, 9, 29; Elizabeth, 261; Sir Francis, 261; Sir Sevyn of, 9, 29.
PORDAGE, 263.
Pordage, 263.
Pordage, Abigall, 263; Benjamin, 263; Charles, 263; Dorcas, 263; Elizabeth, 263 (2); Francis, 263 (2); John, 263 (3); Mary, 263 (3); Samuel, 263 (3); Sarah, 263; William, 263 (2).
Porter, Anne, 261; Sir Thomas, 261.
POTENGER, 263.
Potenger, 263.
Potenger, Anne, 264 (2); Daniel, 264; Elizabeth, 264 (2); Henry, 264; Hester, 264; James, 264; John, 264 (2); Katherine, 264; Margaret, 264; Mary, 264 (3); Richard, 264 (6); Sarah, 264; Walter, 264.
Potter, Anne, 317; Margaret, 273; Rev. Tobias, 317; —, 273.
Poultney, Helena, 83; Michael, 83.
Pound (Pownde), Eleanor, 143; Ellen, 59; John, 59, 143.
POUNT, 264.
Pount, 264.
Pount, Andrew, 265; Dorothy, 265 (2); Frances, 265; George, 265 (2); Henrietta Maria, 265; Henry, 265 (2); Jane, 265; Margaret, 265; Margery, 265; Richard, 265; Susan, 265; Susanna, 265.
Powell, 132.
Powell, Ann, 265 (2); Dorothy, 25; Edmond, 25; Sir Edward, Bart., 137; Elizabeth, 132; John, 132; Mary, 137.
Power, Alan le, 145; Amicia le, 145.
POWLE, 265.
Powle, 265.
Powle, Anne, 265 (2); Elizabeth, 265; Henry, 165, 265 (3); Katherine, 265 (2); Margaret, 265; Mary, 165, 265; Sir Richard, K.G., 265 (2); William, 265; —, 265.
Pownde, *see* Pound.
Powney, Elizabeth, 312; Joyce, 254; Mary, 254; William, 312; —, 254 (2).
Poynant, Margery, 156; Michael, 156.
PRATT, 266.
Pratt, 266.
Pratt, Elizabeth, 266; Sir George, Bart., 266 (2); Sir George, 208; Sir Henry, Bart., 266; Henry, 266 (3); Jane, 266; Margaret, 208, 266 (2); Mary, 266 (2); Richard, 266.
Praye, 11 (2).
Prescotte, —, 53 (2).
Price, ap, Christian, 262; Edward, 262.
Price, Rev. Bartholomew, 209; Mary, 209; Susanna, 284; —, 284.
Prichard, 308.
Prichard, Edward, 309; Jane, 309.
Provest, Margaret, 171; —, 171.
Prowse, Frances, 236; Joseph, 236.
Prowt, Thomas, 1.
Proyne, Mary, 47; Walter, 47.
Pudsey (Pudseye), Anne, 45; John, 13, 45.
Pulley, —, 125 (2).
Purchas, 55.
Purchas, Alice, 55; William, 55.
PUREFOY, 267.
Purefoy, 267.
Purefoy, Anne, 28, 267 (3), 268 (2); Charles, 268; Dorothy, 180, 267 (2), 268; Rev. Edward, 267; Edward, 28, 180, 267 (2); Eleanor, 268; Elizabeth, 267, 268; Francis, 268; George, 267 (3), 268 (3); Sir Henry, Bart., 268; Henry, 268; Jane, 267, 268; Joyce, 267; Katherine, 268; Knightly, 268 (2); Lucy, 268; Mary, 267, 268 (2); Robert, 268; Tho-

mas, 268; Valentine, 268; William, 267 (3), 268 (2); Willoughby, 268.
Pursell, Edward, 227; Elizabeth, 227.
Purwiche, Eleanor, 55; —, 55.
PUSEY, 49, 123, 269.
Pusey, 49, 123, 269.
Pusey, Agnes, 123; Alice, 49 (3), 123 (3); Barbara, 49, 123; Catherine, 123; Edward, 123, 269; Eleanor, 123; Elizabeth, 123; Frances, 123; Hugh, 123 (3); Jane, 123 (2); John, 49 (3), 123; Jonas, 123; Margaret, 49, 123 (2), 269; Margery, 49, 123; Martha, 123 (2), 269 (3); Mary, 49, 123, 269 (3); Parnell, 49, 123; Philip, 49 (3), 123; Richard, 123, 269 (4); Thomas, 49 (3), 123 (2), 269; William, 49, 123, 269; Mr., 268.
Puttenam, Anne, 45; Bridget, 4; Sir George, 4; Mary, 45; Richard, 45.
Pychard, 68, 167.
PYE, 270.
Pye, 270.
Pye, Anne, 270; Bridget, 270; Dorothy, 270; Edmund, 270; Hampden, 270; Sir John, Bart., 270; Letice, 270; Mary, 270 (2); Richard, 270; Sir Robert, 270 (3); Roger, 270; Sir Walter, 270; —, 270.
Pygott, *see* Pigott.
Pyke, Ann, 16; —, 16.
Pynchepole, *see* Pinchpole.

Q

Quarles, 193.
Quarles, Ann, 86, 193; John, 86, 193.
Queen Elizabeth, 2, 18, 42 (2), 57, 118, 134, 151, 161, 162.
Quyntin, —, 93 (2).

R

Radcliff, Sir John, Lord Fitzwalter, 82; Mary, 82.
Radyshe, *see* Redyshe.
Rafe, Joan, 37; John, 37.
Ramsey, Mary, 183; — (D.D.), 183; —, 10 (2).
Randall, John, 154.
READE, 124, 271, 272.
Reade, 124, 271, 272.
Reade (Read), Amy, 272; Ann, 118, 124 (2), 271, 272 (2); Anne Hester, 272; Beatrix, 271; Bridget, 272; Christian, 272; Sir Compton, 272; Compton, 272; Cornwall, 271; Dorothy, 272; Edward, 157, 272 (2); Elizabeth, 124, 157, 272; Ellen, 124; Emanuel, 272; Francis, 124, 272; Henry, 183; Hester, 272; Jane, 272 (2); Jeoffry, 271; Rev. John, 272; John, 124 (2), 272 (2); Katherine, 56, 271; Lucy, 272; Margaret, 124, 272; Mary, 124 (4), 183, 209, 271 (3), 272; Richard, 124 (2); Sir Thomas, 2, 124, 271; Thomas, 56, 63, 118, 124 (5), 271, 272 (4); Unton, 272; William, 133; —, 118, 133, 209.
Reading, Abbey of, 1.
Reading, Seal of the Town of, 64, 152.
Reading, Town of, 13 (2).
Reading, Michael, 152.
Reason, 47, 48.
Reason, Agnes, 47, 48; —, 47, 48.
REDYSHE, 49.
Redyshe, 49.
Redyshe (Redish, Radyshe), Alice, 49; Frances, 50; Isabel, 49; Joan, 17, 50; Joanna, 73; John, 49 (2), 50; Luce, 49; Margaret, 50; Mary, 50 (2); Nicholas, 17, 49, 50 (3), 73; Oates, 49; Ottowell, 49; Richard, 50 (2).
Rees, 68, 167.
Reresby, John, 306; Susanna, 306.
Restall, Lucy, 125; Thomas, 125.
Restwold, 33.
Restwold, Julyan, 34; Thomas, 34.
RICH, 273.
Rich, 273.
Rich, Anne, 273 (2); Barbara, 273; Elizabeth, 273; Gilbert, 273; James, 188; Margaret, 188; Mary, 273; Sir Thomas, Bart., 273 (2); Sir Thomas, 273; Thomas, 273 (2); Sir William, Bart., 273; William, 273.
Richards, Anne, 160; Brian, 160.
Richars, Anne, 149; —, 149.
RICHMOND *alias* WEBB, 125.
Richmond *alias* Webb, Ann, 125; Catherine, 125 (2); Edmund, 125 (3); Eleanor, 125; Elizabeth, 125; John, 125 (2); Lucy, 125; Mary, 73, 125 (2); Oliver, 125 (2); Richard, 125; Sibell, 125; Thomas, 125 (2); William, 73; —, 125.
Rider, John, 166.
Ridley, Francis, 154.
Rivers, Sir Walter de, 89.
Roberts, Edward, 180; Frances, 180.
ROBINSON, 273.
Robinson, 273.
Robinson, Anne, 273 (2); Charles, 273; Christian, 273; Christiana, 273; Katherine, 280; Margaret, 273; Philip, 273; Rachell, 273; Richard, 273 (5); William, 273; —, 280.
Robkyn, Margaret, 251; Thomas, 251.
Rochall, John, 64.
Rockley, Frances, 58; Ralph, 58.
Roger, Agnes, 131; William, 131.
ROGERS, 274.
Rogers, 7 (2), 24, 27, 274.
Rogers, Cecilia, 274; Elizabeth, 7, 24, 282; Ford, 274; Hannah, 274; Jane, 274; John, 274; Nathan, 274 (2); Robert, 282; Susanna, 274 (2); Thomas, 7, 24; Wroth, 274.
Rolls, Jane, 165; Richard, 165.
Rossale, John, 147; Joyce, 147; Vivian, Lord of, 145.
Rosyer (Roseer), —, 93 (2), 210 (2).
Row, William, 154.
Rowe, Dorothy, 110; —, 110.
Rowland, 1.
Rowland, Katherine, 280; Thomas, 1; —, 280.
Rowlte, Bridget, 56; Richard, 56.
Rowsewell, Sir Henry, 191; —, 191.
Royston, Frances, 255; John, 255.
RUDYARD, 274.
Rudyard, 274.
Rudyard, Sir Benjamin, 275; Benjamin, 275 (2); Elizabeth, 275 (2); Mary, 275; Sarah, 275; William, 275 (2).
Rufus, Anne, 97; Isabella, 97; Sir William, 97.
Rupa, Dorothy, 193; —, Baron, 193.
Russall, 6 (2), 7, 200.
Russall (Russell), Agnes, 104; Edith, 11; Elizabeth, 183; Ingelrami, 104; Sir John, 11; John, 183; Thomas, 11.

Rycote (Ricote), Sir Fulke de, 89.
Ryegate, John, Viscount Mordant, Baron of, 154.
Ryly, Susanna, 200 ; —, 200.
Rythe, Jane, 34 ; John, 34.

S

Sadler, Elizabeth, 319 ; John, 319.
Sadock, Ellen, 66 ; —, 66.
St. Amand, Anne, 234 ; John, 234.
St. Clare (Seintclere), Edith, 9 ; Sir Philip, 9.
St. George, Sir Henry (Norrey), 233 ; John, 259 ; Margaret, 259 ; Richard (Norrey), 273.
St. John, Catherine, 125 ; Elizabeth, 80 ; Nicholas, 125 ; William, 80.
St. Leger, Sir Anthony, 115 ; Joane, 115 ; —, 115.
St. Martin, 82.
Saldin, Richard, 200 ; —, 200.
Salkeld, 178.
SALTER, 275.
Salter, Elizabeth, 275 (4) ; John, 275 (2) ; Robert, 275 (2).
Salvin, Richard, 202 ; —, 202.
Sambache, Anthony, 268 ; Elizabeth, 268.
Samborne, *see* Sambourne.
SAMBOURNE, 125, 276.
Sambourne, 125, 276.
Sambourne (Samborne), Ann, 126 (3), 276 ; Benjamin, 276 ; Catherine, 126 (2), 134 ; Dorothy, 126 (2), 276 ; Drew, 125 ; Elizabeth, 276 ; Sir Henry, 126 ; Henry, 126 (3), 134, 276 (3), 293 ; Joseph, 276 ; Katherine, 293 ; Margaret, 125 (2) ; Mary, 126 (2), 276 ; Richard, 276 (4) ; Thomas, 125 (2), 276 (2) ; Walter, 125 (2) ; William, 125, 126.
Sanchet, Humphrey, 183 ; Isabel, 183.
Sanders, Anne, 157 ; Barbara, 163 ; Jane, 254 ; John, 163 ; Margaret, 195 ; Martha, 122 ; Thomas, 122, 157, 195, 254.
Sandford, Mary, 268 ; —, 268.
Sands (Sandes, Sandz), Elizabeth, 9, 30 ; Margaret, 25 ; Sir William, Lord, K.G., 7, 9, 25, 30.
Sandys, 8.
Saunder, 240.
SAUNDERS, 277.
Saunders, 61, 277.
Saunders, Anne, 277 ; Anthony, 277 ; Constance, 278 ; Elizabeth, 106, 277 ; Jane, 277 ; Joan, 106, 178 ; John, 178, 277 (3) ; Martha, 277 (2) ; Phœbe, 277 ; Thomas, 277 (5) ; William, 106 (2), 278.
Savage, Anne, 92, 204 ; Anthony, 92 ; John, 204.
Sawyer, Beatrice, 54 ; Elizabeth, 227 ; John, 227 ; —, 54.
Say, George, 154.
Scalto (Scalter), Alice, 45 ; John, 45.
Scoles, Ann, 144 ; Dorothy, 143, 144, 169 ; Edward, 144, 169 ; Jasper, 143 ; Joan, 144 ; John, 144 ; Mary, 144 ; Robert, 144 ; Thomas, 144 ; Walter, 143 ; William, 144.
Scotus, Catherine, 140 ; Comin, 140.
Scroggs, Anne, 205 ; Sir William, 205.
Scroop, Mary, 309 ; Robert, 309.
Scudamore, 270.
Scudamore, Eleanor, 280 ; Rowland, 280.
Scull, Maurice, 64.
Seagar (Segar), Sir William (Garter), 283, 311 ; William, 226 ; —, 67 (2).
Seakes, Thomas, 152.
Seamour, *see* Seymour.
Sedgwick, John, 264 ; Sarah, 264.
Segar, *see* Seagar.
Segre, Eleanor, 19 ; —, 19.
Seintclere, *see* St. Clare.
Seintmaure, *see* Seymour.
Sellon, Margaret, 287 ; William, 287.
Selwood, Robert, 153.
Sergeant (Serjeant), Francis, 139 ; Mary, 139, 305 ; William, 139, 305.
SEYMOUR, 277.
Seymour, 127.
Seymour (Seamour), Alice, 162 ; Anne, 277 (2), 287 ; Edmund, 277 (2) ; Edward, Duke of Somerset, 128 ; Elizabeth, 22 ; Eyston John, 277 ; Frances, 277 ; Henry, 162 ; Jane, 201, 242, 277 (3) ; Sir John, 128 (2), 162 ; John, 22, 128 (5), 287 ; Margery, 128 ; Maud, 128 ; Roger, 128 (3), 277 (3) ; Sybel, 128 ; Thomas, 201, 277 (5) ; —, 242.
Sharpe, Margaret, 46 ; Robert, 46.
Shelden, Elizabeth, 219 ; Richard, 219.
Shelley, Henry, 302 ; Mary, 302.
Shephard, Alexander, 291 ; Susan, 291.
Sheppery (Sheprue), Joan, 244 ; Robert, 244.
Sherard, 278 (2).
Shereard, Dorothy, 211 ; John, 211.
Shereford, 267.
Sherington, Audrey, 170 ; Francis, 170.
Sherman, Anne, 236 ; —, 236.
Sherward, Francis, 218 ; Mary, 218.
SHERWOOD, 278 (2).
Sherwood, 278 (2).
Sherwood, Alice, 279 ; Amy, 279 (2) ; Anne, 278, 279 ; Christian, 279 ; Constance, 278 (2), 279 ; Edward, 153, 278 (3) ; Eleanor, 186, 279 ; Elizabeth, 278 ; Joane, 278 ; John, 186, 278 (4), 279 (3), 319 ; Katherine, 278, 279 (2) ; Mary, 278 (2), 279, 319 ; Milicent, 157 ; Richard, 157 ; Thomas, 278, 279 ; William, 278 ; —, 278 (2).
Shewell, Margaret, 45 ; Richard, 45.
Shingellton, John, 240.
Shipwith, Dorothy, 120 ; —, 120.
Shirland, 4 (2).
Shottesbroke, 4 (2), 7 (2), 24, 27.
Shottesbroke (Shortesbroke, Shotisbroke), John, 7, 24.
Shrewsbury, Lady Beatrice, Countess of, 28.
Shury, Jane, 123 ; Richard, 123.
Sillesder, Anne, 78 ; Humphrey, 78.
Silvester, Hester, 189 ; —, 189.
Simpson, Luke, 167 ; Margaret, 167.
Skerne, Bridget, 8, 27, 91 ; Robert, 8, 27, 91.
Skinner, Richard, 154.
Slade, Ann, 111, 244 ; —, 244.
Slater, Elizabeth, 2 ; —, 2.
Slatter *alias* Godfreye, Alice, 49, 123 ; William, 49, 123.
Slyford, Richard, 262 ; Susan, 262.
SMALBONE (SMALEBONE), 126, 279, 280 (2).
Smalbone, 126.
Smalbone (Smalebone), Alice, 280 (2) ; Anne, 279, 280 ; Charles, 280 ; Clare, 280 ; Dorothy, 126, 280 ; Edith, 280 ; Edward, 280 (2) ; Eleanor, 280 ; Elizabeth, 126, 280 (3) ; Frances, 280 ; Francis, 279 ; Henry, 126, 279 (2), 280 (2) ; Isabel, 279 ; Jane, 280 (2) ; Joane,

187; John, 126 (4), 279 (4), 280 (3); Katherine, 280 (2); Margaret, 51, 279; Mary, 126, 279, 280 (3); Phillis, 279 (2); Richard, 51, 279, 280 (4); Thomas, 126 (5), 279 (4), 280 (2); William, 279 (3); —, 126 (3), 187, 279.
SMEATON, 281.
Smeaton, 281.
Smeaton, Anne, 281 (2); Isabel, 281; Jane, 281; John, 281; Leonard, 281; Mary, 281 (2); Robert, 281 (2); Rosamond, 281; Thomas, 281 (2); William, 281; —, 281.
Smewen, Clemence, 46; Katherine, 298; Michael, 298; Thomas, 46; *see also* Swayne.
SMITH, 281.
Smith, Agnes, 123; Anne, 216, 281, 282 (2); Constance, 292; Dorothy, 81, 115, 248; Edmund, 287; Edward, 282; Eleanor, 202; Elizabeth, 250, 281, 282 (2); George, 202, 282 (2); Helen, 282; Humphrey, 189; James, 282; Jane, 296; Sir John, 250; John, 115, 123, 248, 282, 296; Lettice, 282; Martha, 141; Mary, 36 *n.*, 282 (2), 287; Paul, 282; Phœbe, 282; Richard, 81; Simon, 141; Susanna, 189; Temperance, 218; Thomas, 64, 216, 281 (2), 282 (2); William, 36 *n.*, 218, 292; Dr., 166; —, 166, 282.
Smith *alias* Nevill, Flower, 160; Henry, 160.
Smithson, Bridget, 229; Thomas, 229.
Smuyn, *see* Smewen and Swayne.
Smythe, Alice, 52; Richard, 13; Thomas, 52.
Snape, Alice, 226; —, 226.
SNELL, 50.
Snell, 50.
Snell, Anne, 50; Elizabeth, 50, 105; Jane, 50; Richard, 50 (2); Sybil, 50; Thomas, 50 (2), 105.
Somerset, Edward Seymour, Duke of, 128.
Sotheby, Isabel, 281; Robert, 281.
SOTTEWELL, 127.
Sottewell, 127.
Sottewell (Sotwell), Alice, 127; Constance, 128; Eleanor, 128 (3); Elizabeth, 128 (2); Frances, 128; Jane, 128; Joan, 128; John, 128 (4); Margaret, 128 (2); Margery, 128; Matilda, 128; Maud, 128; Dr. Richard, 128; Richard, 128 (4); Roger, 127, 128; Thomas, 128 (2); William, 127 (2), 128 (3).
SOUTHBY, 282, 284, 285.
Southby, 282, 283, 284, 285.
Southby, Anne, 283 (2), 285 (2); Anthony, 283 (2); Christian, 283, 294; Elizabeth, 145, 283 (3); Frances, 283, 284, 285; Jane, 283 (2), 284 (2), 285 (2); John, 145, 234, 283 (8), 284, 285 (2), 285 *n.*, 294; Katherine, 283 (3); Mary, 283, 284; Richard, 283 (4), 284, 285 (2), 285 *n.*; Robert, 283 (2), 285 (4); Sarah, 234, 283 (2); Strange, 283; Susanna, 284 (2); Thomas, 283, 284 (3), 285 (2).
Southcot, Sir George, 179; Susan, 179.
Southen, Anne, 312; Henry, 312.
Southwell, Elizabeth, 112; Sir Robert, 112; Thomas, 112.
SPARKE, 286.
Sparke, Elizabeth, 286 (2); Joan, 286; Mathew, 286; Peter, 286 (2); Richard, 286 (2); Robert, 286 (2).
Sparrowhawke, John, 54; Sybel, 54.
Speake, *see* Speke.
Speere, *see* Spier.
Speke, 15.
Speke (Speake), George, 270; Margaret, 15; Mary, 270; Sir Thomas, 15.
Spencer, Alice, 4, 19; George, 4; Gilbert, 4; Thomas, 4; William, 4 (2), 19.
Spersholte, William, 89.
Spicer (Spycer), Augustine, 279; Elizabeth, 60, 149; Joan, 52; Judith, 232; Mary, 279; Michel, 232; Thomas, 60, 149; William, 52.
SPIER (SPEERE), 129, 286.
Spier (*Speere*), 129, 286.
Spier (Speere, Spyer, Spire, Spyre), Anne, 51; Anthony, 129, 287 (3); Barbara, 287 (2); Charles, 287; Elizabeth, 287 (2); Frances, 287; Francis, 287; John, 287; Margaret, 129 (2), 208, 286, 287; Mary, 287 (2); Richard, 51, 105, 129 (3), 208, 286, 287 (3); Susanna, 105, 129, 287; Thomas, 129 (2); —, 129 (3).
Spigurnell, 120, 260.
Spire, *see* Spier.
Spooner, Abraham, 255; Jane, 255.
Spycer, *see* Spicer.
Spyer, *see* Spier.
Spyre, *see* Spier.
SQUIBB, 287.
Squibb, 287.
Squibb, Anne, 287, 288; Arnold, 288; Arthur, 288; Edward, 288; Elizabeth, 288; Frances, 288; John, 287, 288 (2); Judith, 288; Laurence, 288; Robert, 288 (3).
Stafferton, *see* Staverton.
STAFFORD (STAFFORDE), 11, 288.
Stafford (*Stafforde*), 11 (2), 288.
Stafford (Stafforde), Anne, 11, 288 (2), 289 (2); Bridget, 288; Charles, 289 (2); Edmund, 288; Sir Edward, 208, 288; Edward, 208, 288, 289 (2); Elizabeth, 11, 21, 105, 208, 289 (2); Sir Francis, 288; George, 11; Humphrey, 11 (2), 289; John, 11; Mabel, 288; Margery, 11; Mary, 11, 208, 288 (2), 289; Sir Read, 288; Thomas, 11, 21, 105, 288; William, 11, 289 (2); —, 17, 289.
STAMPE, 51, 289.
Stampe, 37, 51, 289.
Stampe (Stamp, Stompe), Abigall, 290; Agnes, 51, 52, 53; Alice, 37, 51 (2), 52 (3), 53, 100; Anne, 51, 52 (2), 290; Bridget, 52, 53; Christian, 51; Clement, 52; Dorothy, 126; Edward, 52 (2); Elizabeth, 51 (3), 52 (4), 53 (2), 276, 290 (2); Henry, 52; Isabel, 52, 112; Jane, 51, 53; Joan, 51, 52 (5); John, 37, 51 (9), 52 (19), 53 (9), 100, 126, 289, 290 (2); Katherine, 53; Margaret, 51, 52; Margery, 53; Mary, 53 (2), 72, 289, 290 (3); Michael, 112; Peter, 52; Philips, 290; Richard, 51 (3), 52 (4), 276; Sara, 53; Stephen, 52; Sybel, 51, 52; Symond, 52, 53; Thomas, 51 (3), 52 (6), 53 (3), 72, 289, 290 (3); Timothy, 53; William, 52 (4), 53 (2); —, 52 (2).
Stan, Charles, 209; Frances, 209.
Stancyall, *see* Stanshall.
Standen, 127.
Standen, Alice, 127; James, 127 (2); Mary, 160; Matilda, 127; William, 160.
STANDYSHE, 53.
Standyshe, 53.
Standyshe (Standish), Agnes, 53; Alice, 53; Isabel, 53; Jane, 51, 53; Joan, 53; Ralph, 53 (3); Richard, 51, 53 (2); Robert, 53; Roger, 53 (3); Thomas, 53; William, 53; —, 53 (4).

Stanley, Anne, 4 ; Richard, 4.
STANSHALL, 54 (2).
Stanshall, 54 (3).
Stanshall (Stancyall), Anne, 6 ; Beatrice, 54 ; Jane, 54 ; Jerome, 54 (2) ; Johan, 54 ; John, 6, 54 (4) ; Julyan, 54 ; Mary, 54 ; Nicholas, 54 (3) ; Robert, 54 (3) ; Sybel, 54 ; Thomas, 54 (2) ; William, 6, 54 ; Winifred, 54 ; —, 54 (3).
Stanton, Elizabeth, 320 ; — (D.D.), 320.
Stanwardine, Margery, 146 ; Roger de, 146 ; William, 146 (2).
Stapleford, Dorothy, 222 ; Henry, 222.
Staples, Alexander, 138 ; —, 138.
Stapleton, Jane, 9 ; Sir Miles, 9.
Statter *alias* Godfreye, *see* Slatter *alias* Godfreye.
Staveley, Agnes, 46 ; Thomas, 46.
STAVERTON, 130.
Staverton, 40, 107, 130, 312.
Staverton (Stafferton), Agnes, 131 ; Ann, 110, 131 (2) ; Arthur, 131 ; Christopher, 131 ; David, 131 ; Deodatus, 131 ; Edward, 131 (2), 250 ; Eleanor, 40, 107, 131, 312 ; Elizabeth, 40, 130 (2), 130 *n.*, 131 (3), 250 ; George, 110, 131 ; Hector, 131 ; Henry, 58, 131 (4), 312 ; Humphrey, 40, 99, 107 (2), 130, 131 ; Joyce, 130 ; Katherine, 58 ; Letitia, 99, 131 ; Mabel, 58, 288 ; Magdalen, 131 ; Margaret, 25, 75, 131 (2) ; Mary, 130, 131 ; Matilda, 130 ; Matthew, 131 ; Nicholas, 131 ; Parr, 131 ; Peter, 131 ; Ralph, 75, 130 (3), 131 (2) ; Reginald, 131 ; Richard, 25, 58, 130 (2), 131 (6), 250, 288 ; Robert, 131 ; Thomas, 131 ; Walter, 131 ; William, 40 (3), 130, 131 (4) ; —, 130 (2), 131 (2).
Steele, Anne, 157, 178 ; Robert, 157 ; Thomas, 178.
Stephens, 254.
Stephens, Ann, 122 ; Dorothy, 150 ; Edward, 254 ; Joan, 117 ; Nicholas, 150 ; Temperance, 254 ; Thomas, 117 (2) ; —, 122.
Sterley, Margaret, 320 ; Sir Philip, 320.
Sterling, Henry, Lord, 240 ; Judith, 240.
Stevens, Alice, 195 ; Catherine, 144 ; Elizabeth, 280 ; Jacob, 195 ; Jane, 280 ; Joane, 205, 243 ; John, 280 ; Margaret, 279 ; Martha, 176 ; Michael, 205 ; Richard, 243 ; Roger, 176 ; Thomas, 279, 280 ; William, 144.
Stevenson, Laurence, 63.
Steward, Sir Marke, 208 ; Mary, 208.
Still, Jane, 261 ; Right Rev. John (Bishop), 261.
Stockwell, John, 177 ; Ursula, 177.
Stokes, Alice, 200 ; John, 215 ; Martha, 293 ; Sybel, 215 ; Thomas, 200 ; —, 293.
Stone, Alice, 280 ; —, 280.
STONHOUSE, 132.
Stonhouse, 132.
Stonhouse (Stonehouse, Stonhowse), Ann, 132, 238 ; Dionisia, 132 ; Elizabeth, 132 (3) ; George, 124, 132 (3) ; Sir James, 238 ; John, 132 ; Mary, 124, 132, 238 ; Ursula, 132 ; Sir William, Bart., 132, 238 ; William, 132 ; W., 132.
Stonor (Stonore), Alice, 9, 29 ; John, 91 ; Mary, 91 ; Thomas, 9, 29.
Stowe, 26, 88, 201, 202.
Stowe, Isabel, 26 ; John, 26 ; Maud, 26.
Strange, Katherine, 283 ; Robert, 283.
Strangwayes, 59.
Stratford, —, 17.
Stratton, Elizabeth, 296 ; —, 296.
Stroude, Thomas, 242 ; Virgin, 242.
STROUGHILL, 290.
Stroughill, 290.
Stroughill, Bridget, 291 ; Constance, 291 ; Henry, 291 ; John, 290, 291 (5) ; Judith, 291 (2) ; Magdalen, 291 (2) ; Susan, 291 ; Sybell, 291.
Stubbs, Bartholomew, 210 ; Theophila, 210.
Sturrey, —, 146 (2).
Stut, Margaret, 166 ; —, 166.
Styles, Elizabeth, 228 ; Francis, 228.
Suckling, Anne, 191 ; Sir John, 191.
Surcott, 139, 303, 304.
Swayne (Smuyn, Swewyn), Anne, 162 ; John 106, 240 ; Joyce, 106, 240 ; Mary, 88 ; William, 162 ; —, 88 ; *see also* Smewen.
Sychville, 104, 239.
Syfer (Syfen), —, 130 (2).
Symons, Anne, 112 ; Elizabeth, 51 ; John, 51, 112.

T

TAILEUR *alias* DANVILL, 291.
Taileur alias *Danvill*, 291.
Taileur *alias* Danvill, Anne, 292, 301 ; Frances, 292 (2) ; Jane, 291, 292 ; Joane, 291 ; John, 292 (2) ; Joyce, 291 ; Margaret, 291 ; Martha, 291, 292 ; Mary, 291, 292 (2), 305 ; Col. William, 292 ; William, 291 (3), 292 (2), 301, 305.
Talbot, Anastasia, 318 ; Beatrice, 90 ; Elizabeth, 263 ; Gilbert, Lord, 90 ; Sir Gilbert, 1 ; Thomas, 263, 318.
Tanfield, Ann, 136, 301 ; Dorothy, 227 ; Sir Laurence, 227 ; Robert, 136, 301 ; —, 227.
Tarrant, Anne, 230 ; Hercules, 230.
Tasborough, Alice, 57 ; Anne, 57 ; Thomas, 57.
Taylor (Tayler), Agnes, 119 ; Elizabeth, 263 ; —, 263.
Teighbet, Henry, 137 ; Jacomina, 137.
Tempest, Anne, 36 *n.* ; Martha, 142 ; Robert, 36 *n.* ; Thomas, 142.
Temple, Susan, 185 ; Susanna, 81 ; Sir Thomas Bart., 81, 185.
Terrey, *see* Terry.
Terrill, Elizabeth, 208, 228 ; Sir John, 208 ; Sir Timothy, 228.
Terrold, Robert, 152.
Terry (Terrey), Anne, 183 ; Mary, 276 ; Michael 183 ; —, 183.
Terwhit, Mary, 76 ; Sir Robert, 76.
TETTERSHALL, 292.
Tettershall, 292.
Tettershall (Tetershall), Constance, 292 ; Elizabeth, 194, 292 (2) ; George, 194, 292 (4) ; Katherine, 292 ; Mary, 292 (3).
Thatcher, 202.
Thatcher, James, 89, 201, 202 ; Martha, 158 ; Mary, 89, 201, 202 ; Thomas, 158.
Theoball *alias* Tidball, *see* Tidball *alias* Theoball.
Thomas, Margaret, 320 ; Robert, 320.
Thomas of Woodstock, 76.
Thompson, Barbara, 48 ; John, 48 ; Mary, 131 ; —, 131.
Thorne, Elizabeth, 32 ; George, 152 ; Joan, 2 ; Nicholas, 2 ; —, 32.
Thornhill, Avis, 207 ; Richard, 207.

Thoroughgood, Elizabeth, 250 ; Sir John, 250.
Throgmorton, 7.
Throgmorton, Elizabeth, 7 ; Mary, 68, 168 ; Sir Robert, 7 ; Sir Thomas, 68, 168.
Thurold, Mary, 194 ; William, 194.
Thwenge, 305.
Tichbourne (Tichburne), Sir Benjamin, Bart., 150 ; Jane, 150 ; Margaret, 112 ; Martin, 112 ; —, 150.
Tidball *alias* Theoball, John, 257 ; Martha, 257.
Tilliard, Thomas, 152.
TIPPING, 133, 293.
Tipping, 133, 143, 293.
Tipping (Tippinge), Agnes, 133 ; Anne, 134 (2) ; Bartholomew, 133, 134 (2), 144, 293 (4) ; Catherine, 126, 134 (2) ; Dorothy, 133 ; Elizabeth, 133, 134, 144, 293 (2) ; Frances, 134, 165, 293 ; Sir George, 133 ; George, 134 ; John, 134 (2), 293 ; Katherine, 293 (2) ; Margaret, 105, 133, 265 ; Martha, 133, 293 (2) ; Samuel, 134 ; Thomas, 105, 126, 133 (3), 134 (4), 293 ; William, 133 (3), 134, 265 ; —, 100 (2), 133 (2), 165.
Tiptoft, 76.
Tirrell, *see* Tyrrell.
Tisdale, Christopher, 63 ; John, 153.
TODD, 134.
Todd, 134.
Todd, Ann, 135 ; James, 135 ; John, 135 (2) ; Mary, 135 ; Richard, 134 ; Robert, 135 (2) ; Susanna, 134, 135 ; —, 135.
Tolson, Launcelot, 262 ; Mary, 262.
Tomkins, —, 101 (2).
TOOKER, 135, 294 (2).
Tooker, 135, 294 (2).
Tooker, Ann, 135 (3), 294 (3), 295 ; Charles (D.C.L.), 294 ; Charles, 135 (4), 294 (3) ; Christian, 294 (2) ; Gabriel, 189, 294, 295 (2) ; George, 135 ; Giles, 135 ; Jane, 294 ; John, 135, 295 (2) ; Jonathan, 294 ; Katherine, 294 ; Mary, 135, 189, 294 (2), 295 (3) ; Matilda, 135 ; Milicent, 295 (2) ; Nicholas, 295 ; Robert (M.A.), 135, 294 (2) ; Susanna, 295 ; Thomas, 135, 295 ; —, 135 (2).
Torles, —, 41 (2), 108 (2).
Trahearne, 175.
Trapnell, Anne, 7 ; Eleanor, 7 (2) ; Elizabeth, 7 ; Thomas, 7 (2).
Tregian, Francis, 150 ; Mary, 150.
Tresham, Elizabeth, 136, 301 ; Letitia, 103 ; Sir Thomas, 103 ; Thomas, 136, 301.
Trewe, Lucy, 172 ; —, 172.
Tribicke, Joyce, 304 ; William, 304.
Trowtbecke, Sir John, 34 ; Margery, 34 ; Sir William, 34.
Truelock, Francis, 279 ; Joan, 224 ; Phillis, 279 ; —, 224.
TRUMBULL, 295.
Trumbull, 295.
Trumbull, Anne, 296 (2) ; Charles, 296 ; Deborah, 296 (2) ; Dorothy, 296 ; Elizabeth, 296 (4) ; George, 296 ; John, 296 (2) ; Margaret, 296 ; Mary, 296 ; Peter, 296 ; Ralph, 296 ; William, 295 (3), 296 (4).
TUBB, 296.
Tubb, Anne, 296 ; Elizabeth, 296 (2) ; Jane, 296 (3) ; John, 296 (4) ; Margaret, 296 (2) ; Richard, 296.
Tuck, Sir Francis, 215 ; Margery, 215.
Tucker, *see* Tooker.
TULL, 297.
Tull, Giles, 297 (2) ; James, 297 ; Jethro, 297 (2) ; Margery, 297 ; Mary, 297 (2) ; Sarah, 297 ; Susan, 297.
TURBERVILL, 297, 299.
Turbervill (*Tuberville*), 26, 88, 201, 202, 297, 299.
Turbervill (Tubervylle), Alice, 215 ; Amis, 26 ; Anne, 298 (3), 299 ; Anthony, 298 (2), 299 (3) ; Cecilia, 299 ; Christopher, 299 (3) ; Dennis, 299 ; Frances, 298 ; George, 298 ; Hanna, 298 (2) ; Jenkyn, 299 ; Sir John de, 89 ; John, 298 (2), 299 (2) ; Katherine, 298 ; Mary, 298, 299 (2) ; Richard, 26 ; Thomas, 215 ; William, 298 (5), 299.
Turin, Elizabeth, 227 ; John, 227.
Turner (Turnor), Mary, 264 ; Thomas, 14 ; William, 264.
Turner *alias* Ferrars, Elizabeth, 287 ; Robert, 287.
Turvill (Turvile), Anne, 95, 218 ; Richard, 95, 218.
Tutt, Anne, 93, 213 ; John, 93, 213.
Twistleton, John, 196 ; Lucy, 196.
Twitty, Anne, 246 ; William, 246.
Twydy, Anne, 246 ; William, 246.
TYGHALL, 55.
Tyghall, 55.
Tyghall (Tyckhill), Agnes, 55 (2) ; Alice, 55 (5) ; Anne, 55 (2) ; Christopher, 55 (2) ; Eleanor, 55 ; Ellen, 44 ; Hugh, 55 ; John, 44, 55 (18) ; Ralph, 55 ; Reginald, 55 (4) ; Richard, 55 (3) ; Robert, 55 (2) ; Thomas, 55 (8) ; William, 55 ; —, 55 (2).
Tyle, *see* Tyte.
TYLER, 300.
Tyler, 300.
Tyler, Abigall, 300 ; Anne, 300 (2) ; Ellen, 300 (2) ; Hester, 300 ; Joseph, 300 (2) ; Judith, 300 (3) ; Mary, 300 ; Thomas, 300 ; William, 300 (3).
Tylston, Ellen, 33 ; Richard, 33.
Tymperley, Joan, 17 ; —, 17.
Tyrrell (Tirrell), Ann, 10 ; Humphrey, 26 ; John, 10 ; Maude, 26.
Tyte (Tyle), Elizabeth, 46 ; John, 46.

U

Umpton, *see* Unton.
Underwood, 255.
Underwood, George, 119.
UNTON, 11.
Unton, 267.
Unton (Umpton), Alexander, 11 (2) ; Anne, 11 (3), 55 ; Edith, 11 (2) ; Elizabeth, 11 (2) ; Harry, 11 ; Hugh, 11 (3) ; Marie, 11 ; Thomas, 11 (4), 55.
Upperton, Christian, 51 ; Elizabeth, 51 ; William, 51.

V

VACHELL, 12, 56, 136, 301.
Vachell, 12 (2), 56, 136, 301.
Vachell (Fachell), Agnes, 56 (3), 136, 301 ; Alice, 56, 136 ; Anne, 56, 136, 292, 301 (2) ; Annes, 12 ; Bridget, 12, 56, 136 ; Elizabeth, 12 (2), 56 (2), 136 (5), 301 ; Francis, 56, 136, 301 ; Henry, 56 ; Sir John, 56 (3) ; John, 12, 56 (5), 136 (2), 301 ; Katherine, 56 ; Knightley, 136 ; Letitia, 136 (2), 301 ; Margaret, 12,

56 (2), 301; Marget, 12; Mary, 12, 136; Nicholas, 56 (3), 136; Sara, 136; Sarah, 136; Tanfield, 136; Sir Thomas, 136; Thomas, 12 (4), 56 (8), 136 (4), 292, 301 (4); Walter, 56, 136, 301; William, 56 (4), 136.
Vampage, Anne, 11; John, 11.
Vandebendi, Abraham, 137; Elizabeth, 137; John, 137 (2); Peter, 137.
VANLORE, 137.
Vanlore (Van Loor), Ann, 137 (2); Catherine, 137 (2); Elizabeth, 137 (2); Jacoba, 320; Jacomina, 137 (3); Jane, 137; John, 137 (3); Mary, 137 (2); Maurice, 137 (2); Sir Peter, Bart., 320; Peter, 137 (3); Sarah, 137; Stephanie, 137; Susanna, 137 (2).
Vaughan, 175.
Vaughan, Dorothy, 97; Elizabeth, 262; Hopkin, 264; Katherine, 264; Philip, 274; Rachel, 199; Richard, 199; Roger, 274; Stephen, 97; Walter, 262.
Vere (Veere), Anne, 50; Lord John, Earl of Oxford, 10; —, 10, 50.
Verney, Avice, 19; Robert, 19.
Vincent, Clement, 136; John, 133; Margaret, 138; Mary, 136.
Violet, Ann, 125; Arthur, 212; Elizabeth, 212, 237; John, 237; Nicholas, 125; Thomas, 125.
Vivonia, 127.
Voke, Dorothy, 258; —, 258.
Vycars, Alice, 46; Nicholas, 46.

W

Wade, Mary, 171; Timothy, 171.
Wadley (Wadeley), Hugh, 53, 289; Mary, 53, 289.
Waferor, Francis, 58; Mabel, 58.
Wait, *see* Wayte.
Waldron, Agnes, 93; Elizabeth, 91, 205; Martha, 230; Richard, 230; Thomas, 91, 205.
Waldwyne, Agnes, 210; Thomas, 210.
Walker, Sir Edward (Garter), 178, 295 (2).
Waller, Emme, 160; Owen, 160.
Wallingford, Town of, 154.
Wallingford, Seal of the Town of, 64, 153.
Wallingford, William Knowles, Viscount, 103; William, Viscount, 63.
Walrond, 82.
Walron[d], Elizabeth, 52; Thomas, 52.
Walter, Anne, 302; William, 302.
Wapshotte, Mary, 18; Richard, 18.
Wardall, Susanna, 253; —, 253.
WARDE, 12, 57.
Warde, 57 (2).
Warde, Alice, 57; Anne, 57; Sir Christopher, 57 (3); Colubre, 57; Edward, 57; Elizabeth, 57; John, 57; Katherine, 57; Margaret, 57; Matthew, 286; Maude, 12, 57; Sir Richard, 57; Richard, 12, 57 (3); Symonde, 57; Thomas, 12, 57 (6); —, 286.
Wareham, Mary, 45; Sir William, 45.
WARNEFORD, 302.
Warneford, 41, 302.
Warneford (Warnford), Anne, 302; Dorothy, 41, 108; Edmund, 180, 302 (2); Frances, 180; George, 302; Henry, 302 (3); John, 41, 60, 108, 148; Judith, 302; Mary, 302 (3); Susan, 60, 148; Thomas, 302; —, 302.
Warner, Anne, 256; Nicholas, 256; Susan, 225; William, 225.
Warren, Griffith, 34; Jane, 253; Margaret, 34; —, 253.
Warthington, Margaret, 317; William, 317.
Waterhouse, —, 130 (2).
WATERMAN, 302.
Waterman, Anne, 302; Blandey, 302; Dorothy, 302 (2); Elizabeth, 302 (2); Henry, 302; Hugh, 302; John, 302 (4); Mary, 302; Thomas, 302.
Waters, Elizabeth, 177; Roger, 177.
Watkins, Samuel, 313.
Watleton, Mary, 176; —, 176.
Watlingley (Wattingley), Julyan, 46; Richard, 46.
Watlington, Richard, 14.
Watman, Elizabeth, 56; Robert, 56.
Watson, Elizabeth, 260; Francis, 260.
Wattingley, *see* Watlingley.
Watts, 50.
Watts, Ann, 217; Lawrence, 215; Sibell, 215; —, 217.
Wayes, Elizabeth, 29; Stephen, 29.
Wayte, 145, 316.
Wayte (Wait), Susanna, 146, 315; William, 146, 315.
WEARE *alias* BROWNE, 138.
Weare alias *Browne*, 138.
Weare *alias* Browne, Agnes, 138; Alexander, 138; Ann, 138 (2); Clement, 138 (2); Elizabeth, 138 (2); Frances, 138 (2); Margaret, 138 (2); Richard, 138 (3); Robert, 138 (2); Ruth, 138; Thomas, 138 (2); —, 138.
Webb (Webbe), Anne, 180, 220; Bridget, 190; Dorothy, 210; Elizabeth, 138, 239; Rev. George, 138; Giles, 190; Henry, 54; Michael, 239; Robert, 210; Sybbell, 54; Thomas, 180; —, 220.
Webb *alias* Richmond, *see* Richmond.
Webster, Amie, 279; Ann, 279; Elizabeth, 255; Hugh, 255; Thomas, 279.
Weckherlin, Elizabeth, 296; George R., 296.
Weekes, Edward, 279; Mary, 279.
WELBECK, 303.
Welbeck, Anne, 303; Dorothy, 303; Elizabeth, 303; Frances, 303; Frideswide, 105; Leonard, 303 (4); Margaret, 303; Margery, 303; Mary, 303; Richard, 303 (2); Robert, 303; Sarah, 303; William, 303; —, 105.
WELDON, 139, 303, 304.
Weldon, 139, 303, 304.
Weldon, Ann, 139 (3), 140, 304, 305; Catherine, 140; Charles, 140, 304; Christian, 139, 305; Dorothy, 139; Edward, 139 (2); Elizabeth, 139 (2), 140 (2), 223, 304 (2); Frances, 139; Francis, 139; George, 139 (2), 140 (2), 223, 292, 304 (2), 305 (2); Hugh, 139; John, 140, 223, 304; Joyce, 140, 304; Margaret, 139, 140 (2), 304; Mary, 139, 140, 305 (2), 292; Oliver, 140; Richard, 140 (2), 304; Robert, 139, 140, 304; Sibell, 139; Susanna, 304; Thomas, 139 (2), 304; William, 139 (3), 140 (3), 304 (2), 305 (2); —, 139 (2).
Welles (Wells), Elizabeth, 47, 48; Jane, 277; John, 47, 48, 277; William, 153 (2); —, 119 (2).
Wellesborne (Wellesbourne, Welesborne, Welsborne, Wellisborne, Wellesborow), Dorothy, 105; Fryswithe, 39; Jane, 26, 60, 88, 105, 148, 201; Margery, 67; Oliver, 26, 39, 60, 67, 88, 105, 148, 201.
Wells, *see* Welles.
Wentworth, Ellena, 83; Paul, 83.

Wescot, *see* Westcott.
West (Weste), Ann, Lady de la Ware, 103; Elizabeth, 52, 53; Thomas, Lord de la Ware, 103; Thomas, 52, 53.
Westbury, Anne, 304; —, 304.
Westcott (Wescot), Robert, 6; —, 320 (2).
WESTHROP, 305.
Westhrop, 305.
Westhrop, Anne, 305; Elizabeth, 306; Francis, 305, 306; George, 305, 306; John, 306; Susanna, 305, 306 (2); Thomas, 306 (3); —, 306.
Weston, Amie, 257; Anne, 193, 257; Isabel, 279; John, 257; Margaret, 131; Philip, 151, 193; Sir Richard, 131; Robert, 279; William, 153 (2).
Wetherell, —, 281 (2).
Wheateley, John, 14.
Whight, *see* White.
Whiniard, Grace, 162; —, 162.
Whistler, Anne, 157; Dorothy, 229, 265; Elizabeth, 293; Rev. Henry, 229; John, 67, 159, 293; Lettice, 156; Martha, 67, 159; Ralph, 157; Richard, 265; —, 156.
WHITE, 140, 306, 307.
White, 140, 306, 307.
White (Whyte, Whight), Anne, 157, 307; Charles, 307 (3); Dorothy, 141, 308; Edward, 141 (2); Eleanor, 157; Elizabeth, 141 (2), 186, 191; Francis, 141, 306, 307 (2); George, 141 (4); Henry, 295, 308; Jane, 307 (2), 314; John, 157, 252, 307 *n.*, 308 (2); Joyce, 308; Judith, 306, 307, 315; Margaret, 141, 157, 306, 307; Martha, 141; Mary, 141 (3), 295, 307 (2); Ralph, 140; Sir Richard, 308; Susan, 141; Sir Thomas, 140, 307; Rev. Thomas, 314; Thomas, 141 (3), 191, 306, 308, 315; William, 140, 141, 157, 308; Winifred, 252, 308; —, 186.
Whitehall, Jane, 274.
Whitfeild, Hannah, 298; John, 298.
Whitledg, Emma, 113; Thomas, 113.
Whitton, Anne, 296; Nicholas, 296.
Whytbye, Jane, 34; William, 34.
Whyte, *see* White.
Wiblin, Margaret, 91; Moses, 91.
WICKHAM, 141.
Wickham, 5, 141.
Wickham, Catherine, 142 (2); Edward, 141; Elizabeth, 142; Rev. John, 142; John, 142; Judith, 142 (2); Martha, 142; Mary, 142 (2); Richard, 142; William, 142 (4).
Widnell, Sir Edward, 162; Winifred, 162.
Wiggens, Elizabeth, 215; Stephen, 215.
WIGHTWICKE, 308.
Wightwicke, 308.
Wightwicke, Abigall, 308, 309; Elizabeth, 309; Francis, 308, 309; Humphrey, 309; Jane, 309; John, 309 (2); Letitia, 309; Margaret, 308; Samuel, 308; Tomasin, 309.
WILCOX, 309.
Wilcox, 309.
Wilcox, Anna, 309; Anne, 309; Elizabeth, 309 (2); Joyce, 309; Judith, 309 (2); Katherine, 309; Mary, 309 (4); Peregrine, 309 (3); Richard, 309; Sibell, 291; Thomas, 309 (2); William, 309; —, 291.
Wild (Wilde), Joyce, 291; Mathew, 291; —, 208 (2).
Wildman, Mary, 209; Petley, 209.
Wilkes (Wylkes), Elizabeth, 37, 100; Henry, 37, 100.
WILKINSON, 310.
Wilkinson, 310.
Wilkinson, Christian, 20; Christopher, 310; Elizabeth, 310 (2); Gabriel, 310 (2); Hester, 310; Isabel, 310; John, 310; Katherine, 310; Margery, 310; Mary, 310; Mathew, 310; Richard, 310; Susan, 310; Rev. Thomas, 310; Thomas, 20, 304, 310 (3).
Willeby, Sir Anthony, 5; Elizabeth, 5; Robert, 5; Walter, 5; William, 5.
William (The Conqueror), 1.
William, Mary, 291; Nicholas, 291.
WILLIAMS, 58.
Williams, 58.
Williams, Abigall, 309; Anne, 58; Christian, 160; Dulcibella, 320; Edythe, 58; Elizabeth, 58 (7); Frances, 58; Sir Henry, 309; Jane, 58; John, Lord, 58; Sir John, 58 (3); John, 58 (2); Katherin, 58; Mabel, 58, 288; Nicholas, 58 (3), 288; Rawson, 58; Reginald, 58 (4); Richard, 58; Sara, 58; William, 160; —, 320.
Williscott, *see* Wollascott.
Willmore, Constance, 278; Nathan, 278.
WILLMOT (WILMOTT), 142, 311.
Willmot, 311.
Willmot (Willmott, Willmote), Bridget, 142, 247; Cecilia, 94, 142 (2), 213, 214; Edward, 21 *n.*, 105 (2); Elizabeth, 105; Frances, 142; Sir George, 311 (2); George, 142 (2), 311 (2); Helena, 311; Margaret, 142, 311; Martha, 142; Mary, 311; Richard, 311; William, 94, 142, 153, 214, 247, 311; Viscount, 105.
Willoughby, 267.
Willoughby, Sir Henry, Bart., 268; Katherine, 268.
Wilmer, Martha, 237; William, 237.
Win, Denis, 299; Lewis, 299.
WINCH, 312.
Winch, 312.
Winch, Anne, 298, 312 (2); Eleanor, 312 (4); Elizabeth, 312; Ellen, 107; James, 152; Jane, 254, 312; Mary, 312 (4); Richard, 312 (2); Robert, 298, 312 (3); Simon, 254, 312 (5); Sym, 107; —, 312.
WINCHCOMBE, 313.
Winchcombe, 313.
Winchcombe (Wynchcombe), Ann, 118, 281, 313; Dorothy, 308; Elizabeth, 313; Frances, 259, 313 (2); Francis, 147, 308; Sir Henry, Bart., 313 (2); Henry, 118, 147, 225, 259, 313 (3); Joane, 244; John, 281, 313; Mary, 81, 87, 147, 185, 225, 313 (2); William, 81, 87, 185, 313; —, 244.
Winchurst, George, 153, 303; Margery, 303.
Winder, Elizabeth, 255; —, 255.
Windesore, *see* Windsor.
Windlowe, Margery, 111; Richard, 111.
Windsor, New, 14, 64, 154.
Windsor College, 2.
Windsor, New, 154.
Windsor, New, Town of, 154.
Windsor (Windesore, Wyndsore), Anthony, 28; Edmond, 28; Jane, 28; Margaret, 125; William, 125; —, Lords, 125.
Wingate, Elizabeth, 212; Henry, 212.
Wirdnam, *see* Wyrdnam.
Wise, Flower, 220; Henry, 240; Joane, 240; John, 220, 243; Margaret, 243.
WISEMAN, 144, 314.
Wiseman, 144, 282, 314.

Wiseman, Anne, 145 (2), 215, 314, 315 (2); Bridget, 145, 315; Catherine, 145; Sir Charles, 215, 227, 306, 314; Charles, 145 (3), 315; Dorothy, 105; Dulcibella, 196, 315 (2); Edmund, 81, 145 (3), 185, 186, 196, 283, 314 (2), 315 (3); Edward, 315; Elizabeth, 145 (2), 283, 314; Frances, 145, 314; Jane, 145, 314; Sir John, 144 (2); John, 145, 315; Judith, 145, 306, 315; Katherine, 314, 315; Lee, 145 (2), 314 (2); Letitia, 145; Lettice, 314; Samuel, 315; Sarah, 283; Susan, 186; Susanna, 315 (2); Thomas, 144, 145, 314; William, 145, 283, 315; —, 105.
Wither, Anne, 85, 192; Henry, 85, 192.
Witherden, Dorothy, 239; Thomas, 239.
Witheridge alias *Lyons*, 5, 22, 184.
Witheridge *alias* Lyons, —, 22 (2).
Withers, Anne, 264; William, 264.
Withington, Dorothy, 141; Edward, 141.
Woddes, John, 123; Parnell, 123.
Woddye, John, 49; Parnell, 49.
Wokingham, Seal of the Town of, 64.
WOLLASCOTT, 145, 315, 316.
Wollascott, 145, 315, 316.
Wollascott (Wolascote, Williscott), Alan, Lord of, 146; Amicia, 145; Ann, 146, 147, 315, 316 (2); Dorothy, 146, 315, 317; Edmund, 34, 146 (2), 315 (2); Edward, 147 (2), 316 (2); Elizabeth, 315, 316; Frances, 316; Francis, 316; James, 316; Jane, 146, 316; Katherine, 316, 317; Margery, 146 (2); Martha, 316; Martin, 147, 316 (2), 317; Mary, 34, 146 (2), 147 (2), 313, 315, 316 (2), 317; Richard, 146 (2); Richard de, 146; Roger, 146; Susan, 315, 316 (2); Susanna, 146 (2), 147, 315; Thomas, 146 (2), 315, 316 (3), 317; Vivian, Lord of, 145; William, Lord of, 146 (4); William, 146 (5), 147 (5), 313, 315 (2), 316 (4), 317 (2); —, 146.
Wolstenholme, Joanna, 103; Sir John, 103.
Wood (Woodd), Ann, 280; Bartholomew, 17; Elizabeth, 106; Ellin, 17; Richard, 280; Sir Thomas, 1; —, 106.
Woodcock (Woodcocks, Woodcoxe), Ann, 35, 100; Aron, 162; Avice, 18; George, 35, 100; Robert, 18; —, 162.
Woodenkok, Margery, 3; —, 3.
WOODESON, 317.
Woodeson, Anne, 317 (3); Elizabeth, 317; George, 317; James, 317; John, 317 (3); Leonard, 317 (2); Margaret, 317 (3); Martha, 317; Richard, 317; Samuel, 317; Sarah, 317; Susanna, 317; William, 317 (2).
Woodford, Anne, 73; James, 73.
Woodroffe, David, 132; Elizabeth, 132.
Woodstock, Thomas of, 76.
Woodward, Anne, 246; Thomas, 246.
Woolly, 120.
Woolly (Wooley, Woolley), Ambrose, 77; Margaret, 260; Martha, 121; Randall, 121; Randolph, 260; —, 77.
Worrall, Anne, 84; —, 84.
Worsley, Frances, 250; Sir Richard, Bart., 250.
Wren, Christopher (Dean), 206; John, 226; Katherine, 206; Rebecca, 226.
Wright, 173, 174.
Wright (Wrighte), Abigall, 308; Helena, 69; Julyan, 54; Ralph, 69; Richard, 54; —, 308.
Wriothesley, Thomas, King of Armes, 3, 47.
Wroughton, 6.
Wroughton (Wrowton), Sir Christopher, 22; Elizabeth, 6, 22; Jane, 22; Sir John, 22; John, 6.
Wyer, Johan, 16; Richard, 16.
Wykes, Alice, 48; Thomas, 48.
Wylkenson, *see* Wilkinson.
Wylkes, *see* Wilkes.
Wylles, Elizabeth, 37; Henry, 37.
Wynch, *see* Winch.
Wynchcomb, *see* Winchcombe.
Wyndsore, *see* Windsor.
Wynninge, Alice, 45; Robert, 45.
Wynston, 270.
WYRDNAM (WIRDNAM), 59, 143.
Wyrdnam (*Wirdnam*), 59, 143.
Wyrdnam (Wirdnam), Alice, 143; Anthony, 148; Bridget, 144; Catherine, 144 (2); Cecilia, 144; Dorothy, 59, 143, 144; Eleanor, 143; Elizabeth, 59 (2), 143 (2), 144; Ellyn, 59; George, 144 (2); John, 59 (2), 143 (2), 149; Margaret, 59; Margery, 59, 143 (2), 148; Martha, 144, 149; Mary, 59 (2), 143 (2), 144; Richard, 59 (2), 143; Robert, 59, 143; Thomas, 59 (4), 143 (2), 144; William, 59 (5), 143 (2); —, 59 (2), 143.
WYTHENS, 147.
Wythens, 147.
Wythens, John, 148 (2); Margaret, 148; Margery, 148; Martha, 148; Robert, 147, 148; Sir William, 148; William, 148 (4); —, 148 (2).
Wythers, *see* Wither.

Y

Yale, Anne, 171; Tessilio, 171.
YATE, 60, 61, 62, 148, 150, 318, 319.
Yate, 26, 33, 38, 60, 61, 62, 150, 318, 319.
Yate (Yates, Yeate, Yecte), Abigall, 318; Agnes, 32, 95; Alice, 35, 60, 100, 148 (2), 149 (2); Anastasia, 318; Andrew, 60, 149; Anne, 60, 61, 105, 149, 150; Appolonia, 318; Bartholomew, 60, 149, 319 (3); Bridget, 60, 149; Catherine, 149, 150; Sir Charles, Bart., 318 (2); Dorothy, 5, 25, 34, 60 (2), 148, 149 (2), 150 (2); Edmund, 60 (4), 61 (2), 148 (2); Sir Edward, Bart., 318; Sir Edward, 121, 149; Edward, 60 (2), 61, 121, 149 (3), 150, 318; Eleanor, 47, 60, 149; Elizabeth, 48, 60 (4), 61 (2), 62, 149 (4), 318, 319 (2); Ellen, 62; Frances, 150, 318; Francis, 48, 60, 61, 149, 150; Fryswith, 62; James, 25, 34, 47, 60 (4), 61 (5), 62 (3), 149 (3), 318; Jane, 8, 26 (2), 27, 60 (3), 61 (3), 88, 91, 105, 148, 149 (4), 150 (2), 201, 202, 319; Joan, 60, 61, 62, 148; Sir John, Bart., 318; Sir John, 5; John, 8, 13, 26, 27, 35, 43, 60 (8), 61 (6), 62 (7), 88, 91, 100, 105 (2), 121, 148, 149 (6), 150 (4), 201, 202, 292, 318, 319; Katherine, 39, 60, 148, 149, 157, 226, 318; Mabyn, 34; Margaret, 43, 60 (2), 61 (2), 148, 149; Martha, 60 (2), 67, 148, 149; Mary, 60 (4), 61, 62, 121, 148, 149 (6), 150 (2), 201, 278, 292, 318 (3), 319; Mathew, 62; Maud, 60, 148; Penelope, 318; Peter, 60, 149; Philip, 60, 61, 149, 278, 319; Philippa, 319; Richard, 60 (5), 61 (9), 148, 149 (2); Robert, 28, 61 (3), 62 (2), 149; Samuel, 61; Susan, 60, 148; Symond, 32, 95; Thomas, 34, 39, 60 (4), 61, 62 (2), 67, 148, 149 (4), 150 (6), 201, 202, 226, 319; Ursula, 60, 148; William, 60 (2), 148, 150, 157; Winifred, 60, 148; —, 60, 61, 62, 148, 202.
Yeading, 18, 19.

Yeading (Yeadinge, Yeding), Alice, 4, 19; William, 4, 19.
Yeate, *see* Yate.
Yecte, *see* Yate.
Yelverton, Martha, 96; William, 96.
Yolden, Anne, 278; Anthony, 278; Joane, 278; William, 278.
Yong (Yonge), *see* Young.
Yorke, The Duke of, 314.
Young (Younge, Yong, Yonge), Anne, 82, 107; Cecily, 231; Elizabeth, 11, 217; Francis, 217; Thomas, 107; William, 11, 82, 231; —, 278 (4).
Yowhurste, Alice, 40; Christopher, 40.

Z

ZINZAN *alias* ALEXANDER, 320.
Zinzan alias *Alexander*, 320.
Zinzan *alias* Alexander, Alexander, 217; Charles, 320; Dulcibella, 320; Elizabeth, 320 (5); Frances, 320; Henry, 320 (5); Jacoba, 320; Jane, 320; John, 320; Judith, 217; Letitia, 320; Margaret, 320 (2); Mary, 320 (2); Peter, 320; Sir Robert, 320; Robert, 320 (2); Sir Sigismund, 320; Sigismund, 320; Susanna, 320; —, 320 (2).
Zouche, 207.

ADDITIONS.

Page 55, Tyghall, 6th descent, *after* "Reignolde," *add* [*Robert*].

Page 112, MOLYNS quartering COURTE, *Per Pale Or and Azure, three crescents, two and one counterchanged.* Crest: *A falcon's head lozengy Or and Azure, between two wings expanded Gold.*

Page 238, LANGTON. Crest: *Two wyverns, wings expanded, their necks entwined reguardant, the dexter one Vert, the sinister Or.*

Page 244, Lyford, 3rd descent, *after* "Speprue," *add* [*Sheprue; Shepery*].

Mitchell Hughes and Clarke, Printers, 140 Wardour Street, London, W.

2

THE

Publications

OF

The Harleian Society.

ESTABLISHED A.D. MDCCCLXIX.

Volume LVII.

FOR THE YEAR MDCCCCVIII.

The Four Visitations of Berkshire,

1532, 1566, 1623, 1665-6.

Vol. II.

ADDITIONAL PEDIGREES AND NOTES.

EDITED BY

W. HARRY RYLANDS, F.S.A.

LONDON:

1908.

THE CHISWICK PRESS
YE WARDOVR PRESS
ESTABLISHED 1797
140 WARDOVR STREET LONDON W

Introduction.

IN the first place I must refer to some necessary corrections to the first Volume :—

Pages 5 and 22, add a ? to the words "alias Lyons," under the Arms of Chocke. I think the writer of the addition on page 22, from the Caius Coll. MS., "Witheridge alias Lyons," refers more to the Arms than to the name of the family. In the grant of a Crest (page 106) the Arms are simply attributed to Witherige by Robert Cooke, and Lyons is not mentioned. Perhaps until some other evidence is produced we may conclude that, as the Arms of Witherige were according to the Patent "Argent, a Chevron sables betweene thre Lyons cowshant gules," the Arms of Lyons may have been "Argent, a chevron between three lions couchant Gules." There is nothing "coward" about the lions; and the piece of glass illustrated by Mr. Paul* must, one would think from the colours, have referred to the family of Lyons, and not to that of Chocke.

Page 10, for "Newborough," it may be necessary to substitute "Merebrooke."

Page 11, the charges in the Arms of Fraye are, as is usual, tricked as "bee-hives;" they should be "fig frays."

Page 44, More of Cookham, add the Christian names [*William*] Berkeley, [*John*] Byrde.

Page 55, Tyghall. The third John Tyghall was the son of [*Robert*].

Page 223, Hugh Hene married [*Catherine*] da. of [*Anthony*] Bickerstaffe.

* See an interesting Paper on The Arms of Lyons of Long Ashton, Somerset, by Roland W. Paul, F.S.A., in the Proceedings of the Clifton Antiq. Club, 1904-1908, vol. vi., 1908, pp. 208—215.

Page 244, Lyford of Hurley, after Speprue add [*Sheprue*].

Page 273, in the pedigree of Rich of Sonning the italics in brackets, "Sir, Kt Alderman," should be struck out. They were added, as the Townsend MS. included these words in the running text. Reference may be made to "Some account of the Lord Mayors and Sheriffs of the City of London, 1601 to 1625," compiled by G. E. Cokayne, London, 1897, p. 83 *n.*, where the confusion so often found between the two men named William Cokayne is fully cleared up. I am indebted to the writer of this book for the correction.

The present Volume contains nearly all the flotsam and jetsam gathered during the time the four Visitations of Berkshire were under consideration.

With the exception of the List of those summoned to attend Ashmole and deliver their Arms and Pedigrees, I have again arranged the various Pedigrees and Notes in alphabetical order for convenience of reference. The Table of Contents shews at once the description of the different items.

The copies of the Grants of Arms preserved in MS. Ashmole 858, fol. 189, etc., being those exhibited to him at the Visitation made in 1665-6, have been supplemented from MSS. in the College of Arms, and other MS. Books of Grants in private collections.

In the Introduction to Vol. I. there were printed some letters referring to the obstructions put in Ashmole's way in following the usual custom, that a Herald going on Visitation could obtain copies of the earlier Visitations of the county he was about to visit. It is certain that he obtained a copy of that made in 1623, which he himself transcribed, the signatures to the Pedigrees being imitated. This is preserved in MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 235 to 385, and was the text used for the copy printed in Vol. I.

In the same Volume (MS. Ashmole 852) is another set of Pedigrees, some of which will be found printed in the present Volume. Mr. W. H. Black, in his catalogue of the Ashmole MSS., describes Part I. of MS. Ashmole 852 as "Pedigrees taken at sundry Visitations of Berkshire reduced into one Alphabetical Series by Elias Ashmole, Windsor Herald."

They occupy pages 1 to 202, and of this portion of the Volume Mr. Black remarks that they "seem to have been written later than the following MS. [*i.e.*, the copy of the Visitation of 1623], which is bound up with it."

The Pedigrees are, many of them, taken from the Visitation of 1566, but there are some additional ones, and these I have printed in the present volume. Unfortunately their origin is not even suggested.

Without having had any opportunity of comparing them, I think that the first part of MS. Ashmole 852 is a copy of either Vincent's or Philipott's Berkshire collections, probably the latter, and that Ashmole, finding the official copy of the 1566 Visitation was not sufficiently complete, chose the MS. of one, or it may be of both, or made a combination of or selection from the works of the other two Heralds.

Some, at least, of these additional Pedigrees appear to have been copied from the original papers, thrown out for one reason or another, at the time the office copy was made; others seem to have been compiled in order to fill the blanks between the Pedigrees entered at different Visitations, and thus shew the continuous existence of the family.

In the present Volume will be found transcripts of the original copies, signed by the head of each family, of at least eighteen Pedigrees, prepared for the Visitation made in 1665-6, and thrown out by Ashmole, principally because certain fees of entry could not be obtained. The reason is stated in many instances on the Pedigrees themselves, "fee unpaid," etc., having been added.

It is thus clear that a Visitation was not an official record of the Gentry of a County, but comprised only the Pedigrees of those who were prepared to pay the Fees of Entry.

Of course it is impossible to say that these thrown-out Pedigrees, now found in MS. Rawlinson, D. 865, are all that were so treated, and indeed if the list of those summoned to appear at the Visitation is studied it will be found that in a number of cases there is no explanation given why the Pedigrees were not recorded.

It is almost needless to point out that these eighteen Pedigrees, having been received and written out by the Herald, and signed by the head of each family,* are of equal value with those entered in the Visitation Book of 1665-6, as the mere fact of the non-payment of the fees cannot,

* They were "entered" in the first instance; see the letters, pp. 91 and 178.

of course, in any way depreciate the quality of the information they contain.

A somewhat similar instance is referred to by the late Dr. Jackson Howard in his edition of the Visitation of London made in 1568 (p. 13). "The Pedigree of White, prepared in 1568, but not entered in the vellum Visitation-book, G. 10, at the College of Arms, appears in F. 1" [the original papers from which it was compiled] "at fol. 318."

Some few Pedigrees have also been added from the Harleian MSS., the number being given in every instance.

The text I have called the Smith MS. is a copy made, I believe, by Samuel Stebbing, Somerset Herald, about the year 1708. The full title of the book is, "The Visitation of Berkshire made in Anno 1566 By William Harvey al's Clarenceux King of Armes, Transcripta et Augmentata p' Will^{mum} Smith al's Rougedragon Anno 1600."

The Tricks of Arms are in every case copies of the original drawings, and every addition made by myself is in italics, within square brackets.

When the volumes containing copies of all the inscriptions in the Churches of Berkshire, visited by Ashmole, are issued, it will be possible to increase the Armorial of the County, and to add some dates and other information to the fleshless skeletons of the Visitations.

In some instances the series of interesting letters received by Ashmole during the time of his Visitation, as also some Arms and Pedigrees, seemed to require a little addition,.and if it be considered that I have now and then gone beyond my tether I would plead the words of so great an authority as Sir William Dugdale: "I am as willing to confine my selfe to ye circuite of this Shire as he or any man can be to desire it; but they y^{t} understand what belongs to these things cannot but know that now and then a little light at a remote distance will helpe much."

My thanks are due to my friend Everard Green, Esq., F.S.A., Rouge Dragon, for his kindly interest in my efforts to gather in the flotsam and jetsam of Berkshire contained in the present Volume.

W. HARRY RYLANDS.

Contents.

	PAGE
Disclaimers at the Visitation, 1623	1
Disclaimers at the Visitation, 1665-6	2-4
Justices of the Peace, 1665	4-5
High Constables and Bailiffs, 1665	5
Mayors of Towns, 1665	6
The Corporation of Newbury, 1665	6
The Corporation of New Windsor, 1665	6-7
The Corporation of Maidenhead, 1665	7
The Corporation of Reading, 1665	7
The Corporation of Wallingford, 1665	8
Warrants; to whom delivered, 1665	8
Places where Ashmole sat during the Visitation, 1665	8-9
List of Householders in Berkshire, 1665-66	9-47
ALBERY of Wokingham. Patent, 1590	48
ALDRIDGE of Old Windsor, for the Visitation, 1665-6	48
ALDRIDGE of Charlton, near Wantage, for the Visitation, 1665-6	49
ALDWORTH of Aldworth. Exemplification of Arms, 1623	49
ALDWORTH of Reading and Wargrave, ? for the Visitation, 1623	50
AMORE	51
ANGEL of Binfield. Letter	51
ANGEL of Binfield. Visitation of Surrey, 1662-68	51
ARMORER. Patent of Augmentation, 1662	52-53
ATMORE of Bray	53-54
AVELYNE of Frogmore	54-55
BABHAM of Cookham. Visitation of Bucks, 1634	56
BACKHOUSE. Patent of Arms, 1574	57
BACKHOUSE. Patent of Arms, 1579	58

PAGE

BAKER. Patent of Arms, 1579 59
BAKER. Patent of Arms, 1573 60
BAKER of New Windsor. Patent of Arms, 1655 61
BALL of Barkham. Visitation of London, 1633-5 62
BAMFIELD. Patent of Arms, 1604 63
BARKER of Newbury. Original Paper, Visitation, 1665-6 . . . 63-64
BARKER of Sunning. Pedigree, 1619 (?) 64
BARNES of Bray, for the Visitation, 1665-6 65
BARNES of Bray. Letter, 1666 65
BARON of Reading. Arms 66
BASKERVYLE of Bayworth and Sunningwell. Orig. Paper, Visitation, 1665-6 66
BEISLEY of Abingdon. Letter, ? 1665 67
BELL of Lawrence Waltham. Arms 67
BELLAMY. Patent of Arms, 1571 68
BELLINGHAM of Finchamsted. Visitation of Wilts, 1565 69
BESSELLS of Besselsleigh 69-70
BLAGRAVE 70-71
BLAGRAVE. Visitation of London, 1687—1700 72-73
BLAKE of Reading. Letter, 1665 73
BOND of Bray 74
BOSTOCK 74-79
BOULSTRODE of Upton (? co. Bucks) 79-80
BRADLEY of Wokingham. Visitation of Yorkshire, 1665 . . . 80-81
BRAHAM of New Windsor. Patent of Arms, 1646 81-82
BRAYBROOKE of Bright Waltham 82
BRAYBROOKE of Bright Waltham. Visitation of Oxford, 1634 . . . 83
BRIGHTWELL of Padworth, for the Visitation, 1665-6 84
BRINCKHURST of Bisham. Visitation of Bucks, 1634 84-85
BROWNE alias MOSES of Wokingham. Visitation of London, 1633-5 . . 85
BULLOCK of Arborfield 86
BURLEY of Wokingham. Visitation of Surrey, 1623 86
BURREN of Reading. Visitation of London, 1687—1700 87

CALCOTT or CALDECOTT of Abingdon. Visitation of Leicestershire, 1682-3 87-88
CALCOTT of Abingdon. Arms 89

PAGE

CALTON of Milton, for the Visitation of 1665-6 90
CALTON of Milton. Letter, 1665 91
CASTELLION of Benham Valence 91-92
CASTELLION of Benham Valence. Draft of Patents, 1563 . . . 94-95
CASTELLION of Benham Valence. Draft of Patent, 1597 . . . 96-97
CATCHER of Binfield. Visitation of London, 1633-5 97
CATER of Letcombe Regis. Patent of Arms, 1559 98-99
CHAMPION of Reading 99-102
CHENEY of Woodhey 102-105
CHOKE of Avington. Patent of Arms, 1576 106-107
CHOCK of Avington. Note of a Charter 107
CLARKE of Ardington 108
CLAVILE 109
COLLINS of Betterton. Letter, 1666 109-110
COLLINS of Betterton. Patent of Arms, 1672 110
CURTEYS of Enborne. Patent of Arms, 1559 111

DALBY of Reading. Original Paper for the Visitation, 1665-6 . . 111-112
DANCASTLE of Wellhouse. Patent of Arms, 1586 112
DAY of Windsor. Patent of Arms, 1582 113
DEANE of Wallingford. Visitation of Hampshire, 1622—34 . . . 114
DENTON of Witham. Visitation of Oxfordshire, 1574-5 . . . 115-116
DRAPER of Sunninghill. Letter, 1665 117
DRAPER. Visitation of London, 1634-5 117
DRAPER, Thomas. Funeral Certificate, 1631 118
DRAPER of Stroud Green. Patent of Arms, 1612 118-119
DRAPER of Sunninghill 119
DRAPER of Sunninghill. Arms 120

EDMANDS of Inkpen, for the Visitation, 1665-6 120
ENGLEFIELD of Englefield. Letter, 1664 (1665) 121
ENGLEFIELD of Englefield 121-124
ESSEX of Lamborne 124-125
EVERARD. Patent of Arms 126

PAGE

FERRERS of Cookham. Visitation of London, 1633-5 126
FETIPLACE of Buckland. Original Paper for the Visitation, 1665-6 . . 127
FETTIPLACE of Lambourne. Original Paper for the Visitation, 1665-6 127-128
FLEGG of Bray. Note of Arms 128
FULLER or FULWAR of Chamberhouse 128-130

GARDINER of White Waltham. Note of Arms 131
GARRARD of Newbury, for the Visitation, 1665-6 131
GAULTON of Ashampsted. Note of Arms 131
GEFFE or JEFFE of Enborne. Patent of Arms, 1579 132
GOODYER of New Windsor. Patent of Arms, 1579 132
GOSSON of Binfield. Letter, 1666 133
GOSSON of Binfield. Patent of Arms, 1608 133
GYLES of Windsor 134
GWYNNE of Windsor. Visitation of London, 1633-5 134-135

HALLSTED of Sonning. Visitation of London, 1633-5 135-136
HALSTEDD of Sonning. Patent of Arms, 1628 136
HANSON of Blewbury. Visitation of London, 1664 137
HARECOURT of Witham 138
HARRIS of New Windsor 138-139
HARISON of Beech Hill. Letter, 1665 139
HARRISON of Hurst 140
HARRISON of Reading. Visitation of London, 1633-5 141
HATT of Leckampsted. Visitation of London, 1633-5 142
HAYES of Windsor. Patent of Arms, 1661 143
HAYNES of Reading. Patent of Arms, 1578 144
HENN or HENE of Winkfield. Patent of Arms, 1642 145
HERBERT of Arborfield. Letter, 1664 (1665) 146
HILL. Patent of Arms, 1618 146
HOBY of Bisham. Letters, 1665-6-7 147-149
HOBY of Bisham. Patent of Arms, 1570 149-150
HOBY of Bisham. Draft of a Grant of Arms, 1664 150-151
HOBY of Bisham. Grant of Arms, 1664 151-152
HOLLOWAY of Sunningwell. Letter, 1665 152

PAGE

HOLLOWAY of Sunningwell. Visitation of Oxford, 1634 153
HOPER of Sonning, for the Visitation, 1665-6 154
HORDE of Shilton. Visitation of Oxfordshire, 1634 155
HUNGERFORD of Buscott. Original Paper for the Visitation, 1665-6 . . 156
HYDE of South Denchworth. Patent of Crest, 1600 156-157
HYDE, ATTE HYDE of Denchworth 157
HYDE of Kingston Lisle. Letter, 1664 (1665) 158
HYDE of Pangborn. Letter, 1665 158
HYDE of Wallingford. Visitation of London, 1633-5 159

JOANES of Welford 159
JUSTICE of Reading. Patents of Arms, 1551, 1574 160

KETE or KEATE of Hagborne, Lockinge, etc. 160-162
KEATE of Hagborne. Visitation of London, 1633-5 162-163
KEATE of Cholsey. Letter, 1664 (1665) 163
KEMBLE. Patent of Arms, 1602 164
KENT of Avington, for the Visitation, 1665-6 164-165
KIRTON. Note about the Arms 165
KNIGHT of Reading. Letter, 1665 166
KNIGHT of Ruscombe. Note about Arms 166

LANGLEY. Visitation of Yorkshire, 1666 167
LANGTON of Staneswick. Note about Crest 167
LAWRENCE of Chilton, for the Visitation of 1665-6 168
LEDER. Note about Arms 168
LENTHALL of Bessels Leigh, for the Visitation, 1665-6 169
LENTHALL of Besselsleigh 169-171
LOVEDAY 171
LOVEDEN of Loveden. Patent of Arms (? 1589) 172
LYFORD of Hurley. Original Papers for the Visitation, 1665-6 . 172-174
LYTCOTT. Visitation of London, 1687—1700 174-176
LYTELL of Bray. Note about the Arms 177

MARSHALL of Blewbury. Note about the Arms 177
MARYETT of Remenham. Patent of Arms, 1586 177-178

PAGE

MAYOTT of Abingdon. Letter, 1665 178
MICHELL of Old Windsor. Patent of Arms, 1581 179
MILLS of Knightington. Patent of Arms, 1588 180
MORLAND of Sulhamstead. Visitation of London, 1687—1700 . . 180-181

NEVILL of Billingbere 181
NEWBURY of Wolfines. Visitation of Worcestershire, 1682-3 . . . 182
NEWMAN. Patent of Arms, 1664 183-184
NORRIS of Fyfield and Yattenden. ? Visitation, 1566 184-186

ORPWOOD of Abingdon 186-187
ORPWOOD of Apleford, for the Visitation, 1665-6 187

PACKER of Donington, for the Visitation, 1665-6 187-188
PALMER of Wokingham 188-190
PALMER of Wokingham. Patent of Arms, 1665 190-191
PARRY of Hampstead Marshall 191
PAUL of Bray 191-192
PAUL. Patent of Arms, 1660 192-193
PECK of Remenham. Visitation of London, 1633-5 193
PERROT of Fyfield 193-194
PHELIPES of Hurst. Note about Arms 194
PHIPPS of Reading, for the Visitation, 1665-6 195
PICTON of Wyvill Court 195
PLEYDELL of Shrivenham. Original Paper, Visitation, 1665-6 . . . 196
POCOCK of Chieveley 196-197
POCOCK. Patent of Arms, 1761 197
POCOCKE of Childrey. Letter, 1664 (1665) 198
POWLE. Patent of Arms, 1569 198-199
POYNANT. Patent of Arms, 1508 199-200
PUSEY of Pusey. Original Paper for the Visitation, 1665-6 . . 200-201

QUARLES. Patent of Arms, 1577 201-202

READE of Barton. Patent of Arms, 1597 202
READE of Pumney, for the Visitation, 1665-6 202-203

PAGE

READE of Barton 203-205

REYNALDS. Note about the Arms 205

RYDER of Newbury. Patent of Arms, 1662 205-206

SAMBOURNE of Aston Tirrold. Letter, 1664 (1665) 206

SAMPSON of Binfield 207

SCOWLES of Charlton. Patent of Arms, 1613 208

SMITH of Abingdon. Visitation of London, 1633-5 208-209

SMITH of Abingdon. Visitation of London, 1687—1700 209-210

SMITH of Bray. Visitation of Middlesex, 1663 210-211

SMITH of Cookham and Bray. Visitation of London, 1664 211

SMITH of Bray. Patent of Arms, 1654 212

SMITH of Old Windsor. Letter, 1665 213

SMITH of Old Windsor. Patent of Arms, 1671 213

SNOWBALL of Old Windsor. Visitation of Northamptonshire, 1564 . . 214

SOUTHBY of Careswell. Patent of Arms, 1631 214

STAFFORD of Bradfield 215

STAMPE of Moulsford. Patent of Arms, 1586 (?) 216

STONHOUSE of Radley. Letter, 1665 216

STONHOUSE of Radley 217

STONHOUSE of Radley, for the Visitation, 1665-6 217

STONHOUSE of Radley. Patent of Arms, 1556 218

SYMS or SIMS. Patent of Arms, 1591 218

THOROLD of Binfield, for the Visitation, 1665-6 219

THORNE of Sonning. Visitation of Surrey, 1572 219

TOUCHET of Southcott. Letter, 1665 220

TRUMBALL of East Hampstead. Patent of Arms, 1662 220-221

UNTON of Wadley 221-222

WAKE of Windsor. Visitation of Bucks, 1634 223

WATTYS. Patent of Arms, 1503 223

WELLESBORNE of Hanney 224

WHITE of Wokingham. Letter 225

PAGE

WHITLOCK of Wokingham. Letter, 1664 (1665). 225

WHITLOCK of Wokingham. Visitation of Surrey, 1662—1668 . . 225-226

WHITLOCK of Wokingham. Visitation of London, 1633—1635 . . . 226

WHITLOCK of Wokingham. Visitation of Buckingham, 1634 . . 226-227

WICKHAM of Abingdon. Affidavit, 1635 228

WILKINSON of Laurence Waltham. Original Note for the Visitation, 1665-6 228-229

WILLIAMS of Burfield. Note about the Arms 229

WILMOTT of Letcombe Regis. Patent of Arms, 1627 230-231

WINCH of Fifield. Letter about Arms, 1667 231

WINCHCOMBE of Newbury. Patent of Arms, 1549 232-233

WINCHCOMBE of Newbury 233

WINTERSELL of Sutton. Visitation of Wiltshire, 1565 234

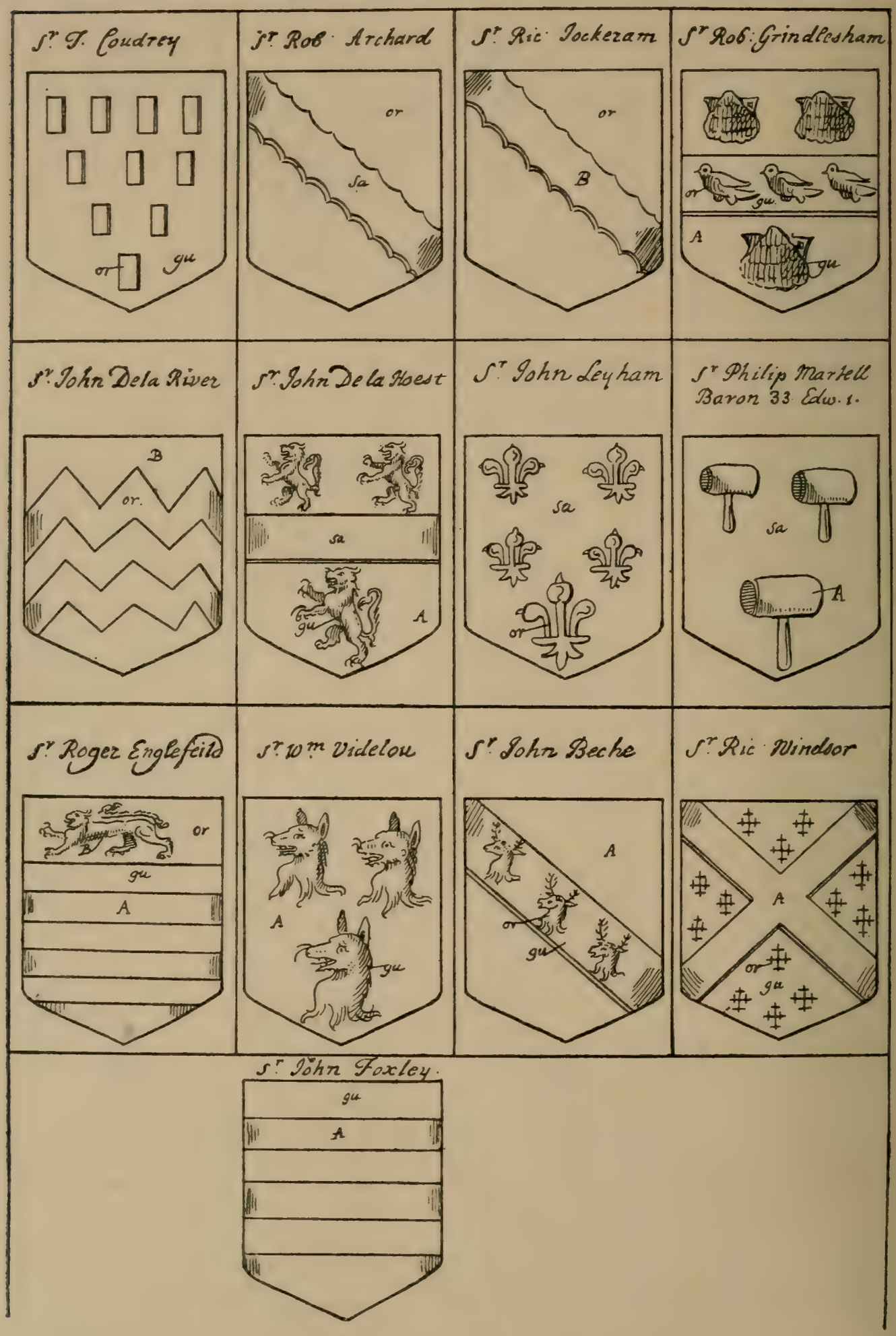
YATE of Buckland. Note about Arms 234

YONGE of Basildon. Patent of Arms, ? 1607 235

YONGE. Crest 235

YONG of Basildon and Wittenham. Note about Arms 235

Nomina et Arma Equitum Auratorum de Com Berks, qui cum Edwardo Primo Rege, Stipendia merebant in Scotia, et alibi.



FROM A MS. COPY OF THE VISITATION OF 1566, TRANSCRIBED AND ENLARGED BY WILLIAM SMITH, ROUGE DRAGON, ANNO 1600.

Visitations of Berkshire.

DISCLAIMERS AT THE VISITATION MADE IN THE YEAR 1623.

[*MS. Ashmole 852, f. 385.*]

Wee whose names are here vnder subscribed do disclaime to beare Armes, or to vse the title of Squire or Gentleman; and doe promise from henceforth not to take vpon vs the title of Squire or Gentleman any more.

Francis Hurlock.
Robert Philipson.
Will: Fynmore.
Rich: Kys [*Keys of Benham?*].

Disclaimed at Abingdon, Berks.

[*Charles*] Tucker of Abingdon Esquire. no proofe of his Armes.
Hugh Keate of Hagborne no gent:
. . . . Tutball of Chelsewell.
Robert Philips of Comner.
William Lane of the same.
. . . . Hurlock of Kennington.
Thomas Shury of Marcham.
Thomas Stevens of Steventon.
William Fynmore of Witenham longa.
Thomas Wilcocks discł [*? of the same*].
Nath: Hagthorne of Cookham.
John Page Discł [*? of the same*].
Thomas Quatermaine discł [*? of the same*].
Rich: Powning discł [*? of the same*].
Rich: Sawcer ałs Cisu of Reading [*al's Sesdio*].
John Williams disclaimed at Burfield.
Rich: Cyes of Benham [*? Ayes or Eyes*].
Richard Whyte disclaimed, of Hurst.
James Winch of Purley.
Richard Pottinger of Burfield.
Vincent Goddard.
Reynold Brooke.
Michaell Woodyer of Cookham.
Thomas Turner.
Thomas Godfrey of Maidenhead.
Thomas Castle of Est Hendred.
John Keate of Locking.
Rich: Booth of Sparsholt.
Tho: Dolman.
Rich: Keyes of Benham.
George Goddard of Brimpton.

DISCLAIMERS AT THE VISITATION MADE IN THE YEARS 1665-1666.

[*MS. Ashmole 851.*]

Wee whose Names are herevnder written, being duly summoned by Elias Ashmole Esqr Windsor Herald at Armes Deputy & Marshall to Sr Edward Bysshe Knight Clarenceux King of Armes, in his Visitacõn of the County of Berke: aswell for the approving & iustifying our bearing of Armes, as the taking vpon vs the Names & Titles of Esquires or Gentlemen: and not being able to shew any good proofe or right to either of those Titles; nor knowing of any Armes belonging to vs, do hereby disclaime all such Attributes & Armes; And doe promise henceforth to forbeare to make vse of either, vntill such tyme as we can by lawfull authority do the same.

William Markham of Reading.
Thomas Martin of Ockingham.
The marke of O O Edmund Verney of Ockingham.
Thomas Miller of Wokingham.
William Mills of Reading.
Ralph Reddall of Whitley.
William Cooke of Wallingford.
Thomas Norton of Wallingford.
Richard Kirby of Wallingford.
Moses Slade of the same.
John Rusden of Wallingford.
John Leaver of Brightwell.
William Leaver of Brightwell.
The marke N of Thomas Leaver of Brightwell.
The Marke R of Ralph Whistler of Brightwell.
The marke of W of William Leaver of North-Morton.
Clement Stiles of South-Morton.
Christopher Alnewick of Aston Terold.
The marke of U Edward Sawyer of Dudcott.
Thomas Buckridge of Basseldon.
Robert Sayer of Coscutt.
Jonathan Sayer of East-Hagborne.
Robert Hyde of East-Hagborne Jũ.
Richard Blake of Dudcott.
W[*illiam*] Garnam of Catmere.
William Price of Farnborough.
John Head of West Ildsley.
John Allin of Basledon.
John Pocock of East-Ilsly.
The marke I of John Allen of Compton.
Richard Pottinger of Compton.
Thomas Basset of Wallingford.
Robert Jennings of Dudcott.
Joseph Pearse of South-Hinksey.
Walter Whightwick of Appleton.
The marke J of John Lane of Appleton.
John Knapp of Swinford.
John Finmore of Abbingdon, for my father
William Finmore of North-Hinksey and for my selfe.
Henry Ranckell of Botly, for my father
Peter Ranckell of Botly & for my selfe.
Francis Shury of Marcham.

Memorand. that Mr Garnam hath entred his descent in this Visitacõn, since he disclaimed.

Thomas Ring of Comner [*Wring written by another hand*].
Edward Cleue of Wotton.
Peter Stephens of Appleton.
Robert Payne of Abbingdon.
Laurence Farr of Farringdon.
John Loder of Stanford.
John Loder of Shellingford, the son of the aforesaid John Loder.
Thomas Warwick of litle Farringdon.
Alexander Tavie [*Tanne: Tame*] of Sparsholt.
Thomas White of Aishbury.
John Cox of Ardington.
John Doe of East Lockinge.
Francis Pearce of East Lockinge.
Thomas Saunders of Hardwell.
John Cole of the parish of Ashbury.
John Collins of Betterton. Memorand that after this disclaimer he
Jeremy Hand of Newbury. entred his descent.
John Curr of Kintbury Eaton.
Thomas Cheney of Shaborne cum Bagshott.
William Smith of the same.
Richard Fanner of Newbury.
John Edmunds of the Parish of Inkpen.
Richard Pocock of Chiuely.
Adam Head of Letcombe Basset.
William Meere of Enboren.
Thomas Causlade of Newbery.
Richard Mathew of Hampsted Norris.
Giles Spicer of Leckhampsted.
Richard Hall of Leckhampsted.
Henry Blagrave of Leckhampsted.
Giles Blagrave of Brightwalton.
John Stroude of West-Shefford.
Arthur Wollgar of Bucklebury.
John Pocock of Woolly.
John Saunders of Chadleworth.
William Young of Whatcombe.
Timothy Lucas of Hungerford.
Adam Blandy of Letcombe Basset.
John Blandy of Inglewood.
John Watts of Wood-Spene.
William Pearce of Newbery.
Francis Coxhead of Newbery.
John Merriman of Newbery.
George Cawslade of Newbery.
Clement Marlow of Reading.
James Maynard of Reading.
Humfry Mason of Reading.
William Wilder of Reading.
Thomas Aylioyn of Reading.
George Sanders of Sulhampsted Banister.
Henry Sharpe of Reading.
John Silverwood of Reading.
Symon Beckley of Fifield in Bray.
Edmund Paxton of Fifield aforesaid.
James Seaward of Fifield in Bray.
Robert [*? Richard*] Powney of Hawthorne in Bray.
Richard Taylour of Hurley.

John Aunger of Hurley.
Samuel Winder of Bray.
Henry Bolstrode of Warfeild.
Thomas Barker of Easthampsted.
George Knap of Chilton.
Thomas Stratton of Shrevenham.
Thomas Pearce of Knighton.
Robert Hide the elder of Harwell.
Robert Southby of Borton.
Lawrence Whistler of Moulsford.
John Peck of Abinton.
Gregory Geering of South-Denchworth.
John Phelp[*s*] of Shinfield.
The marke M of Moses Maynard of Winhurst in Hurst.
Thomas Langford of West Shafford.
Thomas Richards of Shinfield.
William Louch of Marlstone.
Edward Jennings of Harwell.
James Jennings of Long Wittnam.
William Grove of Grove.
Roger Knight of Childrey.
Henry Webb of Kintbery-Amsbury.
Thomas Kent of Avington.
Thomas Powell of Thatcham.
Francis Powell of the same.
William Stroud of Ruscombe.
Angell Bell of Wokingham.
John Harding of Ashbery.

[*MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 34b.*]

JUSTICES OF PEACE. [*1665.*]

K^{t} of ye shire	John Lovelace Esqr *Ld Lovelace son.*	
	Hen: Moore Bar^{t} *Farley.*	
B. of Abingdon	Ger: Stonehouse Bar^{t}.	
	Geor: Pratt Bar^{t}.	
	Cæsar Coldclough Bar^{t}.	
	Tho: Drap Bar^{t}.	
	Tho: Rich Bar^{t}.	
B. for Windsor	Rich: Braham K^{t} & Bar^{t}.	
K^{t} of ye shier	Rich: Powle K^{t} of ye Bath.	
	Ed: Sayer K^{t}.	
	Wm Armorer K^{t}.	
	Robt Pye K^{t}.	
B. for Red^{g}	Tho: Doleman K^{t}.	
	Jo: Fettiplace K^{t} *Childrey.*	
	Jo: Davis K^{t}.	
	W: Backhouse Bar.	
	Humfry Hyde Esqr *K^{g}ston.*	Esqr.
	Rich: Nevill *Billingbeare*	,,
	Perigrin Hobby *Bysham*	,,
	Wm Barker *Sunning*	,,
	Rich: Harrison *Hurst*	,,
	Hen: Barker Clerke of ye Crowne	,,
Burg: p Redd^{g}	Rich: Aldworth *Ruscombe*	,,

Burg: p Redd^{g}	Wm Trumball	*Esthampsted*	Esqr.
	Wm Hinton		,,
	Jo: Harrison	*Beck hill*	,,
	Geo: Purefoy	*Wadley*	,,
	Jo: Sowthby	*Carswell*	,,
B. p Wallingford	Robt Packer	*Denington*	,,
	Anth: Barker	*Sunning*	,,
	Tho: Fettiplace		,,
	Jo: Elwes	*Barton*	,,
	Jo: Blagrove	*of Southcott*	,,
	Edw: Hobbey	*q' if Perigrins son ?*	,,
	Wm James	*Denford*	,,
	Charles Fettiplace		,,
	Tho: Garrard	*of Cheping*	,,
	Roger Drap		,,
	Hen: Porter	*Clewer*	,,
	Tho: Holt	*Abbington*	,,
	Tho: Sanders	*of Mungill in Oxon*	,,
	Ed: Dalby	*Redg*	,,
	Fr: Pigott	*of Marcham*	,,
	Ed: Keate	*of Lockinge*	,,
	John Allen	*Stretley*	,,
	Wm Nelson	*Chadleworth*	,,
	Wm Dormer		,,
	Rich: Palmer	*of Ockingham*	,,

[*The additions in italics are in red ink in the original.*]

BERKS. [*1665.*]

[*MSS. Rawl. D. 1480, fol. 17, and D. 865, fol. 35.*]

The Names of the Hundreds.	High Constables.		Bayliffe.
Sonning	Wm Meller	Jo: Turner	. . . . Breach.
Charleton	Tho: Symons	Jo: Hollier	. . . .
Moreton	Robt Pope	Peter Edlyn	Gregory Acres.
Compton	Jo: Pocock	Wm Binte	Rich: Smith.
Horner	Jos: Pearce	Ric: Barely	Will: Pullen.
Oke	Tho: Nevil	Hen: Peade	Rich: Alder.
Farringdon	Fr: Knapp	Wm Greene	Will: Hall.
Ganfield	Moses Couldrey		Robt Clement.
Wanting	Sam: Bathurst	Jo: Collins	Robt Clement.
Shrivenham	Jo: Bedford	Ric: Joyner	Robt Mills.
Lamborne	John Seamour		Will: Tarrant.
Kintbury	Jos: Sare	Ric: Vtkins	Paule Wheeler.
Faire Cross	Wm Hedges	Ferd: Clerke	Paule Wheeler.
Reading	Jo: Hawkins	Edw: Strowde	Will: Fellow.
Theale	Fr: Parfitt	Wm Wingfield	
Beynhurst	Wm Grove	Tho: Rowland	
Wargrove	John Grove		Tho: Seyward.
Bray	Math: Petifer	Fr: Larkin	. . . . Singleton.
Ripplesmore	Jo: Cotrill	Wm Russell	
Cookham	John Ray	John West	. . . . Singleton.

MAIORS OF TOWNES 1664 [*1664-5*].

Reading	. .	Tho: Kenton.
Windsor	. .	Wm: Galland.
Newbury	. .	John Munday.
Abbingdon	.	Jonathan Howe.
Wallingford	.	Francis Day.

[*MS. Rawl. D. 1480, fol. 18.*]

THE CORPORAC'ON OF NEWBURY. [*1665.*]

John Mundy gent. Major.
Lord Craven Baron of Hamsted Marshal high Steward.
Robert Garrard Deputy Steward.
George Cowslade
Gabriell Cox
Philip Weston
John Giles
} Aldermen.
q. John Edmonde.
Robert Garrard.
Thomas Cowslade.
John Rider.
Richard Pocock.
" William Godwin.
" Thomas Wilson.
James Watte.
Will: Pearse.
Joseph Pinfall.
John Hedges.
Will: Smart.
Rich: Shaw.
Rich: Young.
Thomas Hawker.
" Robert Hide.
Levy Smith.
Joseph Garrard.
Abraham Stockwell.
Thomas Aden.
Jonas Narraway.

[*MS. Rawl. D. 1480, fol. 18b.*]

THE CORPORAC'ON OF NEW WINDSOR. [*1665.*]

William Galland Maior.
John Visc: Mordant Baron of Riegate Vic: Aveland Constable of the honer & Castle of Windsor, High Steward.
Francis Ridley vnder steward & Towne Clearke.

Richard Church
Samuell Mihill
Rich: Nash
Will: Poole
Henry Choone
George Say
John Randall
Will: Row
Tho: Merwyn
} Aldermen.

John Church
John Nash
} Benchers.

Thom: Mansfield
Will: Carey
} Bailiffe.

THE CORPORAC'ON OF MAIDENHEAD. [*1665.*]

Richard Baker Warden.
Nevill Kidwell
James Spratley
} Bridgmasters.
Thomas Staples Esqr Steward.
Rich: Robinson.
John Cherry señ.
Will: Silvester.
Tho: Russell.
John Cherry iuñ.
Robt West.
Rich: Cherry.
John Cowley.

[*MS. Rawl. D. 1480, f. 33^b.*]

CORPORAC'ON OF REDING. [*1665.*]

Thomas Kenton Maior
Edward Dalby Esqr Steward
William Braxton señ *Disclaimes*
George Thorne *Disclames*
Tho: Seakes
Robt Creede *Disclaimes*
James Winch
Edw: Johnson
Tho: Cotes
Will: Braxton Jun. *Disclaimes*
Robert Terrold
Mich: Reading *Disclaimes*
Tho: Tilliard *Disclaimes*
Rich: Fellowes
} Aldermen.

[*Additions in the original in red ink are in italics.*]

CORPORAC'ON OF WALLINGFORD. [*1665.*]

Francis Day Maior.
Earle of Berks high Steward.
Anthony Barker Recorder.
William Loder señ
Thomas Eldridge
William Lane
Anthony Leaver
Richard Skinner
} Aldermen.

[*MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 36.*]

WARRANTS : TO WHOM DELIU'ED. [*1665.*]

[*Words in italics have been written in red ink in the original.*]

Windsor Towne . . .	to the Maior of Windsor.
Wallingford Towne . .	to the Maior of Wallingford.
Riplesmere Hund. . .	to the high Constables.
Wargrove hund. . . .	to the high Constable.
Theale hund. . . .	to the *high Constables.*
Sonning hund. . . .	to the *Bailif.*
Charleton hund. . . .	to the *Bailiff of Suning.*
Moreton hund. . . .	to the *Bailiff.*
Compton hund. . . .	to the *Bailiff.*
Hormer hund. . . .	to the *Bailiff.*
Oke hund.	to the *Bailiff.*
Farringdon hund. . .	to the *Bailiff of Shrivenham.*
Ganfield hund. . . .	to the *Bail[i]ff of Hormer.*
Towne of Abbingdon . .	to the *Bailiff.*
Wanting hund. . . .	to the *Bailiff.*
Shrivenham hund. . .	to the *Bailiff.*
Lamborne hund. . .	to the *high Constable.*
Kintbury hund. . . .	to the } *Bailiff.*
Fairecross hund. . .	to the } *Bailiff.*
Reads hund. . . .	to the *Bailiff.*
Beynhurst hund. . .	to the } *Bailiff of Suning.*
Bray hund. . . .	to the } *Bailiff of Suning.*
Cookham hund. . . .	to the } *Bailiff of Suning.*
Readinge Towne . .	to the *Maior.*
Newbury Towne . .	to *Paule Wheeler.*

[*MS. Rawl. D. 1480, fol. 17b.*]

BERKS. AN° $166\frac{4}{5}$.*

	The names of the Hundreds.	The Place of Sitting.	The Day of the Weeke.	The Day of the Moneth.
1	Sunning Charleton & Towne of Reading & Okingham	Reading at the signe of the Beare	Saterday	11th March.
2	Moreton & Compton	Wallingford at the signe of the Eliphant	Tuesday	14: March.

[* *1665, Feb. 17, Sir Edward Bish sealed his Deputation to me for visiting Berkshire. Mar. 11, I began to make my Visitation of Berkshire at Reading (Ashmole's Diary).*]

	The names of the Hundreds.	The Place of Sitting.	The Day of the Weeke.	The Day of the Moneth.
3	Hormer Oke & Towne of Abbingdon	Abbingdon at Mr Edward Harte being the New Inn	Thursday	16. March.
4	Farringdon & Ganfield	Farringdon at the Crowne	Saterday	18. March.
5	Wanting Shrivenham & Lamborne	Wantage at the signe of the Beare	Tuesday	21. March
6	Kintbury Faire Cross & Newbery Towne	Newbury at the signe of the Mairemaid	Thursday	23. March.
7	Reading & Theale	Reading at ye Vpp Ship	Saterday	25. March.
8	Beynhurst Wargrove & Cookham.	Maydenhead at the signe of the Beare	Tuesday	28. March.
9	Ripplesmore Bray & Burrough of New Windsor	Windsor at the Three Tunns	Thursday	30. March.

LIST OF BERKSHIRE HOUSEHOLDERS AS ARRANGED FOR THE VISITATION OF 1665—1666.

The following list I have compiled from :—

1. MS. Rawlinson D. 865, folios 8—29b, called in the catalogue a list of all the persons summoned to appear at the visitation in the years 1665—1666. This forms the basis of the following list.
2. Folios 38—42 of the same MS., headed, Non-appearances vpon the first Summons ; these names are marked in the following list, " No App."
3. Folios 44—46, Adiournment for entry till Easter Tearme 1665.
4. Folios 47—48b, headed, Gent. sumoned to Reding Assises 166⅚.
5. MS. Rawlinson D. 1480, folios 19 to 33b. Another list, in Ashmole's handwriting. It is a list compiled from the others, after weeding out all those (?) who did not come within the scope of the Visitation.

Each list has a number of notes and corrections written by Ashmole, as well as the names of persons added by him from time to time. All these additions are here printed in italics.

List No. 1 is printed in ordinary type. It is no doubt the list furnished to Ashmole at the commencement of the Visitation, and from a note by him, after Bradfield, " 247 Harthes," it may be assumed that it contains a fairly accurate list of the principal hearths in Berkshire in the year 1665, more or less completed by Ashmole's additions.

A number of the names are marked with lines and crosses, +, × ; these I have left out, as they seem to follow no exact rule.

No reliance whatever can be placed on the title *Gent.*, so often occurring in MS. No. 1. Many of the names so distinguished drop out before the compilation of the final list No. 5, without having any information attached to them, as mort, gone away, disclaimed, and the like. *They are here marked " Not in Rawl. D.* 1480."

Any notes not in the main text are printed in square brackets.

[*MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 8—42.*]

COM: BERKS. HUNDRED OF HORMER.

Abingdon.

Francis Carliel [*crossed out*].
Thomas Philips [*crossed out*].
William Chaney [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
. . . . Fountaine [*crossed out*].
Ambrose Deakins [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Prince [*crossed out*].
Wm Wells [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
James Curtin geñ [*gen. crossed out*] *respit till Easter Tearme, a Burges.*
Thomas Sparkes [*gen. crossed out. Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Thomas Broughton [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Mayott geñ [*gen. crossed out*] *Intr. fee vnp^d^.*
Constantine Barnard [*crossed out*].
Tho: Holt Esqr *adj^d^ till Easter Tearme* 1665. *Intr.*
Tho: Hucotts [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Billingsley [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Finmore *adj^d^ till Easter Tearme* 1665. *Disclaimed, neu'theless respit till East' T.*
Rich: West [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Will: Forster [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Alexander Beasley gen: [*gen. crossed out*] *entred Gratis as being a decayed gent. & so certified by the Maior & diu'rs of the principall Burgesses.*
Tobias Garbrand *al's Harkes* D^r^ of Phisick *Disclaimed.*
John Hanson *app'ed but would not enter.*
Hen: Meales sen: [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Jonathan Hawes (*Howes*). *Maior adj^d^ till Easter Tearme* 1665.
John Mayott gen: [*crossed out, see above*].
Wm Holliday [*crossed out*].
Thomas Bottendon [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Tho: Trapham [*crossed out*].
Edmond Franklyn, Major [*crossed out*].
Francis Payne [*crossed out*] *respit till Easter Tearme, a Burges.*
Peter Hasler [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Capt: John Peck Disclaimed.
John Dew gen: [*crossed out*].
Tho: Southby gen: *respite till Mich'as Tearme* 1665 [*gen' crossed out*] *entr. in Ganfield Hund. at Stanford.*
Wm Bostock gen: [*gen. crossed out*] *entred gratis vpon certif' of his losses for the King & p'sent pou'ty.*
Wm Willmot *adj^d^ till Easter Tearme* 1665 [*&* 1666 ?].
Simon Hawkins [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Robert Payne gen: *Disclaimes.*
Wm Stevenson [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Rich: Ely [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Jonas Badcock [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
George Bayly [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Fletcher [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Robert Mayott gen: [*crossed out*].
Will: Fox [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Charles Tucker [*gen' erased*] *Intr.*
Will: Weston [*crossed out*] *respit till Easter Tearme, a Burges.*

HUNDRED OF HORMER.

SHIPPON.

Jo: Thatcher
Charles Sherwood
Edw: Weston
Tho: North.
} [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

KENNINGTON.

George Coxiter gen: *mort.*
George Cornish Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Smith gen: *dwells at Oxford, his fath^r was Maior of Oxford & a Burgess of p'liam^t for Oxford in the beginning of the long p'liam^t.*
John Bunce [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Will: Bostock gen: [*crossed out*] *lives in Abbington.*

THRUP.

Thomas Hart gen: [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Alexander Reade gen: *of Pumney. is now at London, his fath^r was young^r B^r to S^r Th: Reade of Barton neere Abbingdon. Ent^r but voyd.*
John Wichelow [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

SUNNINGWELL.

Haniball Baskervile Esqr *Entr.*
Charles Holloway Serjant at Law *adj^d till Easter Tearme* 1665.
[*Walter*] Jones D^r of Divinity *one of the Prebends of Westm^r war^t left wth his Tennant.*
John Stevenson *Disclaimes by Haniball Baskervill Esqr.*
Christopher Blower gen: *an Ator. his elder B^r Robert dwells at Hurst, respit till Easter Tearme if his B^r doth not enter for him.*

NORCOTT.

John Yateman geñ *an Ator. adj^d till Easter Tearme* 1665, *will app'e in London next Tearme.*
Will: Porter geñ *Receiv^r of the Hearth money adj^d till Easter Tearme* 1665, *will app^e in London next Tearme. Ator.*

RADLEY.

Sr George Stonehouse Barr^t *Justice of Peace, will send ye fee to Wantage, but did not.*
John Herbert Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Henry Avery [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Tho: Price gen: *one of ye Yeomen of the Guard.*

SANDFORD.

John Thatcher *vide Shippon.*

BESSELSLEIGH.

John Lenthall Esqr *Intr. fee vnp^d.*

GRAMPOLE.

James Heron gen: *Intr. dwells in Oxford, warr^t left wth his Tenant*
Francis Tomlins *Disclaimes.*
Will: Croswell [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Tho: Lapworth [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Robert Greenaway [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

HUNDRED OF HORMER.

CUMNER.

Will: Phillipson gen: [*gen. crossed out*] *hath let his estate & is gon into Oxf. shire.*
John Langford Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Rich: Stibbs [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Hen: Hutt [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Willis [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Wm Bond señ [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Mrs Lane [*crossed out*].

SWINFORD IN CUMNER.

John Knapp gen: *Disclaimed.*

CHAWLEY IN CUMNER.

Francis Peacock señ } *Entry made.*
John Peacock señ }
Wm Godfrey [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

WIGHTHAM.

The Earle of Lindsey }
Anthony Hodges *Clerke* } [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Edmond Greene }
Tho: Willgoose. }

SEA COURT.

Richard Leaving gen: *sick, he was warned by . . . . lyes bedrid.* [*crossed out*].
Wm Cantwell señ *he was sent to by the Const: to app' at Wantage: but did not app'e* [*crossed out*].

WOTTON.

John Hyde of *Blagrave* house *a Grocer at the* 3 *flower de luces in the old change.*
Rich: [*Hide*] *Sadler to the Duke of Yorke both Grandchildren to Sr Rich: Hide of Blagrove, descended of a* 3d *son of Hide of Denchworth.*
Edward Cleve señ *Disclaimed.*
Will Busfield señ [*No App.*].
Will Vinar } [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Edward Boswell }

CULHAM.

Mrs. . . . . Berry [*Bury*] [*crossed out*] *Oxfordshire.*

WHITLEY.

Edward Dudson gen: *Intr.*
William Bradley } [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Glover }

STROUDE.

Francis Stany } [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Henry Taylour }

HUNDRED OF HORMER.

HILL END.

Will: Cheney } [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Spene }
Wm Davies *dwells at Woodstock.*
John Bullock } [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
George Noble }

SOUTH HINKSEY.

Will: Thomas [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Joseph Pierce *one of the high Constable*[*s*] *Disclaimes*
Thomas Gardiner } [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Willps Jun: }

NORTH HINKSEY.

Henry Ruffin [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Kath: Greenaway widd: [*crossed out*].
Wm Finmore *Disclaimes.*

BOTLEY.

Edward Panton [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Peter Ranckle *Disclaimes.*
Tho: Wright [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

CHELSWELL.

Thomas Norton [*crossed out*].
Paule Norton, [*No App:*] *a Butcher.*

MORETON HUNDRED.

HARWELL.

John Sayer Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Harwell [*crossed out*].
John Loder Esq. *lives at Balsam p'ke neere Kintbury.*
Robert Loder señ [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Will: Chancellor [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Fortie [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Edward Jennings señ gen: *Mr of Arts.* [*No App.*]
Thomas Norton [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Jennings.
Robert Hide sen' Disclaimed, father to Rob't Hyde of Est-Hagborne.

DUDCOTT.

Robert Bristow Clerke [*crossed out*] *mort.*
Robt Lydall gen: *Intr.*
John Dew señ *vide Hatford in Ganf: h:*
Edward Sawyer *Disclaimes.*

MORTON HUNDRED, DUDCOTT.

Richard Blake *Disclaimes.*
Robt Jennings *Jun'. son of Edw: Jen: of Harwell. Disclames.*
Peter Ayleffe [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Tho: Harward [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

EAST HAGBORNE.

Robert Sayer of Coscott *Disclaimes.*
George Keate gen *served & was at Abingdon 7 July but did not appr; his father Hugh disclaimed* 1623.
Tho: Humfries [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Jonathan Sayer *Disclaimes.*
John Chesington [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Robt Hyde Jun. *Disclaimes.*
Henry Boseley
Henry Bunce
Samuell Fox
Rich: Armstrong
} [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

WEST HAGBORNE.

Rich: Cressell [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Robt Hyde sen [*? Disclaimed under Harwell*] [*crossed out*].
John Tirrold [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Rich: Andrewes alias Taylour [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

NORTH MORETON.

Edmund Platt [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Gregory Jun: [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Wm Leaver *Disclaimes.*
John Mayne
Hen: Slade
John Kerfoote
} [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

SOUTH MORETON.

. . . . Bredon Clerke *Disclaimes.*
Henry Punt [*Pount*] gen: *Entr.*
Tho: Curtis [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Lawrence Lewenden
Wm Payne
Tho: Field
Hen: Corderay
John Whichelow
Jacob Bennet
} [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Clement Styles *Disclaimes.*

BRIGHTWELL.

Ralph Whistler *Disclames.*
Will: Leaver *Tho: his son app'ed & disclaimed.*
Anthony Leaver *mort, his son Will: ap'ed & disclaimed.*
John Leaver *Disclaimes.*
Rich: Goodday
Christopher Webster
John Wilkins
Ralph Sherwood
Rich: Collins, Making Court house
} [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

MORTON HUNDRED.

CLAPCOTT & PRYORY.

John Ford [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
. . . . Mullens Esqr [*crossed out*].

SATWELL.

. . . . Whistler widdow
Roger Grigson
. . . . Malorough widdow
} [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

BASELDEN.

George Fane Esqr *mort, his son K^t of ye Bath.*
John Edling
Isaack Mathew
Tho: Heredge
} [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Henry Allen *mort. warr^t left at the house.*
John Allen *Disclaimes.*
Tho: Buckeridge *Disclaimes.*

STREATLEY.

John Allen Esqr *Justice of ye peace, Intr.*
George Philipson *has an estate in Wiltshire where his fath^r dwells & will enter there.*
Robert Hulet Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Anthony Harvey [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Eyston, Intr.

ASHAMSTEAD.

. . . . Singleton Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Will: Elmes.

MOULESFORD.

Anthony Libb Esqr *lives at Hardwick in Com' Ox.*
John Havell [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Whistler *mort. sum'ons left at the house, his sons name is Laurence.*
Laurence Whistler, Disclaimed.
. . . . Samborne [*crossed out*].

ASTON TIRROLD.

Henry Samborne Esqr *app'd, but being he is entred in the last Visit, & not married, & consequently no addicc'on to the family I dismist him.*
Edward Bellenger *Clerke, he is at London.*
Christopher Artwick *Disclaimes.* [*Christopher Alnewick, disclaimed.*]

ASTON VPTHORPP.

Leonard Slade
John White
Nich: Kerfoote
Rich: Tirrold
} [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

MORTON HUNDRED.

WALLINGFORD TOWNE.

William Loder *sen', dwells at Howbery in Com' Ox'n.*
Tho: Richardson [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Rusden *Disclaimes.*
Francis Day gen: *Maior, Grandchild to Dr Day Bp of Winch: & Deane of Windsor.*
John Vernon *sick.*
Rich: Payne gen: [*crossed out*].
Rich: Seamour *adjd till Easter Tearme* 1665.
Tho: Ely [*crossed out*] *mort.*
Rich: Carter [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
James Anslow [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Anthony Leaver *alderman. Borough Constable of Wallingford.*
Stoner Crowch *Borough Constable of Wallingford an Ator. app'd but can make no proofe of armes.*
Rich: White [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Robt Pearson *mort.*
Will Elliott, at the Elephant [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Tho: Norton gen: *Disclames.*
Will: Lane gen: [*crossed out*].
Rich: Kirby geñ: *Discl'.*
Peter Enewright [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Moses Slade geñ *an Attor. Disclaimes.*
Thomas Basset gen: *Disclaimes.*
Will: Cooke *Disclaimes.*
John Gregory gen: *adjd till Easter Tearme* 1665. *at London.*
Will: Loader señ geñ. [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480, *see above*].
Tho: Eldridge geñ.
. . . . Ireland gen: *Schoolmr* [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
George Castle Dr of Phisick [*No App:*] *son to Dr Castell late of Westm'.*
Thomas Byshop [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Rich: Skinner. [*No App:*] *Alderman.*
Josiah Lane Dr of Phisick adjd till Easter Tearme 1665.

CASTLE OF WALLINGFORD.

John Freeman gen: *a Pensioner to the Ks Entr.*
Edward Cowslip geñ.
Henry Knapp geñ [*crossed out*] *removed to Oxford.*

OCK HUNDRED.

DRAYTON.

Isaack Horsford [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Robert Tirrold señ [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Sr John Southcote Ld of the Mannr: he lives in Surrey or Essex.

STEVENTON.

Rich: Smalbone *Intr.*
John Smalbone *Intr.*
Alice Stevens widdow [*crossed out*].
Tho: Doe [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Hen: Smalbone geñ *will app' at Wantage wth his Br Jo: Smalbone Jo: Entred there or both.*

OCK HUNDRED.

MILTON.

Paul Calton Esqr *Intr. fee vnp^{d}.*
George Hyne Clerke *Disclaimes.*
Francis Yateman gen. *an Attor.* [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Robert Stone [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

SUTTON [*COURTNEY*].

Thomas Wollascott geñ *Intr.*
John Quelch [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Fewin [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Will: Bartlet *No app: sumoned.*
John Curtis [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Tho: Justice [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

SUTTON WICK [*No entry*].

APLEFORD.

Tho: Reade gent *Intr.*
Thomas Orpwood, Entred but refused to pay fees.
Jane Whichelow widdow [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

LONG WITTNAM.

Bryan Holland Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
James Jennings *his son will app' at Bradfield* 11 *July instant, but did not. Will app' at London wth Mr Hart or Mr Mallet.*

LITLE WITTNAM.

Edmund Dunch Esqr *Intr. will send to London next Tearme.*

KINGSTON BAGPUZE.

Thomas Latten Esqr *Entr.*
Rich: Castle
Hen: Wibbley
Tho: Carwood
Tho: Tuckwell
} [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

FIFIELD.

Charles White geñ [*crossed out*] *mort. but hath a son, his widdow married Judge Mallet's son.*
Kath: Evans Widdow [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Hen: Hodgeson.
Michael Mallet Esqr Intr. for himself & his nephew, Charles White, will app' also for young Mr Rich: Aldworth.
Richard Aldworth, an Infant, cannot find him related [*to*] *any of that family entred a^{o}* 1623. [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480.]

MARCHAM.

Francis Piggot Esqr. *Justice of ye Peace Int.*
John Reade Clerke *Intr. Gratis. Respit is given till Easter Tearme to p'uve his armes.*

OCK HUNDRED, MARCHAM.

Francis Shewrey geñ *Disclaimes.*
John [*or*] *Francis* Wrigglesworth geñ [*No app.*] *Will: Wriglesworth notice left wth his wife.*
Thomas Horsley [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Hawkins *sen'*. [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Bowles an Attor. adj^d^ till Easter Tearme 1665. *will app' at London next Tearme.*

APPLETON.

Robt Southby gen: *Intr.*
Walter Wightwick geñ *Disclames.*
Jacob Stevens geñ [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Lane geñ *Disclaimed.*
Peter Stevens *Disclaimes.*
Rich: Dodwell [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Rich: Sellwood [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

TUBNEY.

Henry Langley *D^r^ in Divinity.*
Robt Southby gen [*crossed out*] *vide Appleton.*
Sr Tho: Aston.

LYFORD.

John Yate geñ. *adjourned till Easter Tearme* 1665. *will app' at London next Tearme, being not well now.*
Johan Ashcombe widdow [*crossed out*] *hath 2 sons who live in Lyford.*
John Ashcombe Intr.

FRILFORD.

John Bowlis [*crossed out.*]
Will: Howard
James Tubb
Hen: Peade
} [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480.]

GOOSEY.

Will: Nelson Esqr. *lives at Chaddleworth by Newbury, in Kintbury hund.*
Griffin Mathew [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

EAST HANNEY.

Thomas Collins [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

DRAYCOT MO[*o*]RE.

John Hissey [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Peter Yeate geñ *lives at Stanlake in Com' Ox:*

GARFORD.

Rich: Badcock [*crossed out*].
Tho: Howard [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Peck [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

WANTING HUNDRED.

Wanting Towne.

William Masmore
Samuell Saxon
Anthony Webb
Thomas Hurdman
Tho: Wells
Tho: Farmer
Rich: West
[*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
George Champion geñ *an Ator. Intr.*
Rich: Pettifer *Disclaimes.*
Augustine Cooke [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Rich: Brookes geñ *Intr.*
Robt: Alden geñ [*crosed out*].

Pryors Hold in Wanting.

Francis Slade Clerke *Disclaimes.*
Laurence Castle [*No App.*].
Thomas Aldworth gen: *Entr.*

Grove.

William Grove geñ [*No App.*].
Tho: Winterborne señ [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

Charlton.

Sr George Wilmot Kn^t^: *Intr.*
Tho: Aldridge geñ *fee vnp^d^.*
John Jennings [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Samuell Bathurst geñ [*crossed out*] *high Constable, Intr.*
Will: Barr [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Peacock of Wooley [*crossed out*].

Childrey.

S^r^: John Fettiplace *Knt. Justice' of Peace, he dwells at Swinbroke in Com' Oxon'.*
Edw: Pocock *D^r^ in Divinity, adj^d^ till Easter Tearme* 1665.
Roger Knight genť. *adjour^d^ till Easter Tearme* 1665. *Summoned to Reading Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. *Not at home. will app' next Tearme & enter.*
Will: Bunce [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
James Fisher gen. *Intr. gratis.*

Sparsholt.

Rich: Edmondson Clerke *Disclaimes.*
Henry Grove.
Alexander Tanne [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Edmund Wiseman [*crossed out*].

Denchworth.

Gregory Gearing (*Gery*) *No App. Summoned to Reading Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. *Disclaimed.*
John Keate Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

East Hanney.

Henry Dew [*crossed out*] *mort.*

WANTING HUNDRED.

WEST HANNEY.

Anthony Ayleworth sen: geñ } *Entr.*
Andrew Ayleworth }
Peter Adams Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Will: Yeate gen: *Br* / *Son.* of John Yate of Lyford.
Edward Bowlis. [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Tho: Dunsdon [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

ARDINGTON.

John Clarke Esqr [*crossed out*].
Bennet Hobbs Esqr *Intr.*
John Clarke, Clerke, Intr.
John Sherwood gen: *Intr.*
Rich: Hobbs gen: *Vncle to Bennet Hobbs.*
Marke Zigher [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Eliz: Berwick widdow [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Wm Clarke gen: *No App. q' if he y^t Mr Edw: Keate has tooke order for.*
John Cox gen: *Disclaimes.*

EAST LOCKING, BETTERTON & WEST GINGE.

Edward Keate Esqr. *Just: Intr.*
. . . . Page D^r in Divinity [*crossed out in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Collins *Disclaimes afterwards Entred.*
John Doe gen *Disclaimes.*
John Pomfrey [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Edward Hyde. *Disclamed.*

EAST GINGE.

Tho: Reynolds [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

WEST LOCKING.

James George [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

WEST HENDRED.

Edmund Wiseman Esqr *was son of Sr Charles Wiseman of Sparsholts Court.*
Tho: Wight Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

EAST HENDRED.

Will: Eyston Esqr *Int.*
John Sherwood geñ *Int:*
Tho: Butler geñ. *adjourn^d till Easter Tearme* 1665. *will app'e at London next Tearme & gaine a Certif: from Coll: Butler y^t he is of his familey.*
Robt Norris Clerke [*No App.*].

GANFIELD HUNDRED.

STANFORD.

Tho: Coxe geñ. *dwells in Wiltshire.*
John Loder *Disclaimes.*
Giles Bingley Clerke.
John Moulder [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Thomas Southby, Intr.

GANFIELD HUNDRED.

BUCKLAND.

Sr Charles Yeate Barr^t *Intr.*
Joseph Wright Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Lawrence Ambrose [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Henry Warneford geñ *Intr.*

SHELLINGFORD.

Robt Packer Esqr [*No App.*] *Just: & p'liam^t man for Wallingford.*
Rich: Clayton Clerke. *adjourn^d till Easter Tearme* 1665.
John Loder. [*crossed out*] *son to Jo: Loder of Stanford, Disclaimed.*

HATTFORD.

Francis Hathaway Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Tho: Palmer geñ *Intr.*
Will: Jordan geñ *lives in Hatton gardens.* [*crossed out*].
Edward Balla [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Deacon [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Dew. Adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665. *will app' by Mr Hart.*

CARSWELL.

John Southby Esqr *Just: Intr.*

PUSEY.

John Dunch Esqr *Intr.*
Mary Pusey widdow *her son is young: this family hathe Kanutes Horne. Intr. for her son fee vnp^d.*

CHARNEY.

John Dunch Esqr [*crossed out, see under Pusey*].
John Woodbridge [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

LONGWORTH.

Peter Ingram Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Ann Marten *wife to Coll: Martin. q' if her sons name be Henry.*
Henry Marten, son to Coll: Martin attainted of high Treason.
John Jones
Thomas Tuckwell
Rich: Goodall
Anthony Burch
Will: Day
} [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

DUXFORD.

John Fettiplace, S^r Ch: Yate will send his descent & to be entr: gratis at Sr Charles Certif. of his Pou'ty.

HINTON.

Joseph Hill Clerke *Disclames.*
Charles Nott geñ *gon thence.*
John Southby [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

FARRINGDON HUNDRED.

Farringdon Towne.

Sr Robert Pye Knight *Just: Intr.*
Barthol: Yeates geñ *Intr.*
Tho: Blagraue geñ *an Attor.* [*No App:*] *at London.*
Crane Rivers [*crossed out*] *mort.*
Solomon Symonds [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

Parte of Great Farringdon.

Tho: Fowler Clerke [*crossed out*].
John Payne clerke, Disclaimes.
John Turner [*crossed out*] *mort.*
. . . . Shepard Widdow [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Gabriell Tucker *Entr*[*ed*].
. . . . Arden widdow
Tho: Barley
Philip Collier
Rich: Worthien
} [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

Hospitall lib'ty in Farrendon.

Will: Odey [*crossed out*] *respite till next Tearme.*
Alexander Taim, *Taine* [*No App.*] *dwells at Sparsholt. warrant d'd to his B^r will app' at Wantage, but did not.*

Litle Coxwell.

William Bryant *Disclamed.*

Greate Coxwell.

Mary Fettiplace widd.
Francis Morrice geñ *Intr. gratis. vpon Mr Justice Southbys request & certif: of his poverty.*
Will: Day [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

Englisham.

Walter Legatt.
Will: King.
Alex. Cleve [*No App.*] *dwells at Blunsdon in Wilts.*

Shilton.

Tho: Horde Esqr *dwells at Cote in Com' Ox. & will ent' there.*
Will: Baggs señ *mort. Fr: Knapp married his Daughter & is farmer Wilders wifes B^rs son.*
Francis Grove Clerke *will app' at Wantage. 2^d som'ons d'd to his B^r* [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Anthony Turfory [*No App:*] *The Constable served his B^r Thomas.*

Langford.

Rich: Broderwick geñ *Intr.*
Mary Copley widdow
Philip Clerke
Rich: Howes
Rich: Arnold
} [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Walter Bush
Thomas Stevens
} [*in list of Non appearances and crossed out there.*]

FARRINGDON HUNDRED.

LITLE FARRINGDON.

Thomas Warwick *Disclaimes.*

BARRINGTON.

Reynold Bray Esqr [*No App:*] *served. one halfe of his house in Glouc. the oth^{r} in Berks. served to app' 7 July* [16]65, *at Abingdon but did not.*
Will: Harris Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

COMPTON HUNDRED.

ALDWORTH.

John Whistler [*No App:*] *will app' at next Read^{g} Assises & then giue an acc^{t} of the Armes belong^{g} to him, & wch are vpon the Mo^{t} of John Whistler Recorder of Oxford in Haseley Church in Com' Ox: whose fath^{r} & this Jo: Whistlers Grandfath^{r} were brothers. As also vpon the Mo^{t} of Ellen & Margets Mo^{ts} his sisters in Goring. respit till next assises at Read^{g} discharged there.*
Samuell Woodward Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Rich Skermer. [*No App.*] *respit till next assises at Read^{g} discharged then.*

EAST ILDSLEY.

Francis Hildesley geñ *Int. dwells at litle Stoke in Oxfordsh.*
John Pocock *Disclames, L^{d} of the mannor of Est Hildsley.*
Will: [*Pocock*] *mort.* [*crossed out*].
John Dolman
Lawrence Piper } [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Robt Hignill

WEST ILDSLEY.

John James Clerke *ejected & gon, & Dr Falham in his roome.*
John Head of Hodcott *Disclames having* 500^{l} *p' ann'.*
Dr Fulham, Prebend of Windsor.
John Smith [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

COMPTON.

Rich: Pottinger *Disclames.*
John Allen señ *Disclames.*

EAST COMPTON.

Rich: Hazell Clerke
Tho: Holmes. } [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

FARNEBAROW & CATMERE.

Will: Garnam gen: *Disclaimes, he afterwards entred.*
Barth: Price *Rector. Disclaimes will search for his Descent.*
Will: Price *Disclaimes.*

CHILTON.

Tho: Lawrence Clerke *Intr.*
Edward Head [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Geo: Knapp *Disclaimed.*
Tho: Pomfrey
John North } [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

LAMBORNE HUNDRED.

Cheping Lamborne.

Tho: Garrard Esqr: *Just: Entr:*
Tho: Mashing
Henry Dawtry
Robt: North
John Farmer
} [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

Vpp Lamborne.

Charles Fettiplace Esqr *Just: Intr:*
John Kemble gen: *Intr.*
. . . . Southby gen [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Will: Wilmot Esqr *Sr Geo: Wilmots son & heire.*
. . . . Payne geñ [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

Bockhampton in Lamborne.

John Smalbone geñ *Entr. his B^{r} Hen: of Steventon will app' wth him.*
Eliz: Garrard widd. *of Rog' Garrard, hath a son lives here.*
Roger Garrard [*list of No App.*] *Ent^{r} wth his B^{r} Philip Garrard of Hadley in Lamborne.*

Blagrave in Lamborne.

Tho: Seymor geñ *Entr. respit for p'fe of Armes till ye Tearme & then to confer wth Mr Carrant.*
Eliz: Seymour widd. [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

Hadley in Lamborne.

John Eyston geñ *Int^{r} q' if not the same of Streatly.*
Philip Garrard gent. *Intr.*
Charles Garrard [*in list of Non App.*] *B^{r} to Mr Garard of Lamborne.*

Isbury.

John Gifford geñ *he dwells in London.* [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480.]
Giles Spicer [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

East Garston.

Dame Eliz: More widd *to Sr Hen: More & Moth' to Sr Hen: Moore of Fawley.* [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Adam Battin *Entr. further tyme given to p'ue Coat vizt: till next Assises & now* [17 *July* [16]65] *will send his B^{r} to me to consider of a Grant of Armes.*
John Lord [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Tho: Seymor. *mort.* [*crossed out*].

SHRIVENHAM HUNDRED.

Idson [*Idstone*].

Tho: Pearce
Fr: Pearce
} *of Knighton* [*list of Non App:*] *mort.* [*crossed out*].
broth^{rs}
Disclaimed.

SHRIVENHAM HUNDRED.

ASHBURY.

Sr George Browne [*crossed out*] *he dwells at West Shefford in Kintb: h:*
John Cole gen: *Disclames.*
John Harding geñ *Disclaimes by l're vnder his hand.*
Antho: Weekes geñ *dwells not here.*
Tho: Whyte geñ *Disclaimes.*
John Ferebe Clerke. *Disclaimes.*

SHRIVENHAM.

Major John Wildman Esqr [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Oliver Pleydell Esqr [*No App:*] *Summoned to Reading Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. ["Esq" *crossed out*].
Will: Langton Esqr *Intr.*
Jane Stratton widd. *she hath a son lives wth her. Thomas Stratton Disclaimes.*
Tho: Bunce Clerke *Disclames.*
John Ridley gen: *An Attor.* [*crossed out in list of Non App:*]
Charles Blagrave [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Tho: Clearke [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

BUSCOTT.

Walter Hungerford *D^r in Divinity. Intr.*
George Smith gen: *Intr.*
Edward / *Christop* *Loveday* *Intr.*
Edmund Gregory *Intr.*

ODSON.

William Phillipps [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

BECKETT.

Major John Wildman Esqr [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

WATCHFIELD.

Rich: Franklyn } [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Tho: Joyner }

COLSHILL.

Sr George Pratt Barr^t *Intr.*
Edward Redford [*crossed out*] *mort.*
John Cox } [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Hinkley Clerke }

BOURTON.

Tho Hinton Esqr *Intr.*
Mary Langton Widd. 2 *sonns* [*crossed out*].
Hen: Hodges geñ *dwells at Warnborow in Com' Wilts. but hath an estate at Bourton.*
Robt Southby geñ *Disclaimd. Doth assume the title of Gent. but disclaimed.*

WADLEY, LITLEWORTH & THRUPP.

George Purefoy Esqr *Intr.*
John *Vines, Steward to Mr Purefoy* [*crossed out*].
Will: Mayland [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

SHRIVENHAM HUNDRED.

COMPTON, KNIGHTON & HARDWELL.

John Wildman Esqr *Major* [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Edw: Hillary Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Tho: Saũders *Disclames.*
Tho: Pearce of Knighton, Disclames.

KINGSTON [*LISLE*] & FAWLER.

Humfrey Hyde Esqr *Entr.*
Alexander Fettiplace. Adiourned till Easter Tearme 1665. *Entr but not p^d will app'e next Tearme at London to pay his fee.*

VFFINGTON.

Anthony Fairbeard [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

WOOLSTON.

John Saunders geñ *Intr.*
John Stoakes geñ *a Major in the K^s Army & dwells now at White Knights neere Read^g & maried Mr Anthony Englefield's daughter.*
Gregory Geringe [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

BALKING.

John Tubb [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Edward Davies [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

FERNHAM.

Tho: Fettiplace Esqr *Just. Intr.*
Edmund Fettiplace Esqr formerly of Bessells Leigh, wilbe at the Assises at Abingdon 7 July [16]65. *Summoned to Reading Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$, *Constable made noe retorne, nor no app'ance.*

LONGCOTT.

Tho: Hinton *a poore man* [*No app. ? crossed out*].

EATON HASTINGS.

Edward Cox geñ *Entr.*
John Tinder [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

KINTBURY EAGLE HUNDRED.

WEST SHEFFORD.

Sr George Browne Kn^t of the Bath [*No App.*].
Joseph Nixon Clerke.
Will: Baker [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Will: Falbrooke [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Stroud [*or Strand*] *Disclaimes.*

EAST SHEFFORD.

Tho: Smith [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Blagrave. adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665. *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. *Excused by Sr Bolste Whelocks l're. he is B^r to the Minister of Purley.*
Thomas Langford. [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. *Disclaimed.*

KINTBURY EAGLE HUNDRED.

CHADLEWORTH & WOLLEY.

Will: Nelson Esqr *Just: Entr.*
Tho: Blagraue Clerke. *he dwells at Purley neere Reading* [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Tho: Saunders *&* *Disclaimes.*
John [*Saunders*] *Disclames.*
John Pocock of Woolley *& of Poffley.* *Disclaimes.*
Mr Reeves *dwells out of the County.*
Gabriell Pile B^{r} to Sr Seamor Pile. *Int:*

NORTH & SOUTH FAWLEY CUM WHATCOMBE.

Sr Henry Moore Barr^{t} *Just: Entr:*
Will: Young of Whatcombe geñ *Disclaimes.*
Tho: Moore geñ *son to Sr Franc: Moore s^{r}jant at Law & vncle to Sr H. Moore Bart: liues in Norff.*

LETCOMBE REGIS.

Alex: Fettiplace juñ geñ [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. *unmar.* [*name crossed out.*] [*in Rawl. D.* 1480.]
Francis Wallington. [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480.]
Timothy Stevens Clerke. [*crossed out, see below.*]
Edward Farmer Clerke *Disclaimes.*
Adam Head. [*crossed out, see below.*]
Hen: Burdet geñ *mort. sine prole.*
John Blandy. [*crossed out.*]
[*Thomas*] *Goodlake* *Intr.*

LETCOMBE BASSET.

Eliz: Blandy widdow *she hath a son there, Adam, Disclamed.*
Margaret Hobbs widd. [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480.]
Timothy Stevens Clerke, M^{r} of Arts. *adjourn^{d} till Easter Tearme* 1665: *respit till Trin' Tearme* [1666].
Adam Head *Disclaimes.*

EAST CHALOW.

John Tull. *Entr.*

WEST CHALOW.

Francis Piggot geñ *eldest son to Ralph B^{r} to Alban Pigot of Marcham.*

ENBORNE.

Hen: Greetham Clerke *Disclamed.*
Will: Mayres. *Disclaimed.*
John Edmonds. *Disclaimed.*

HAMSTED MARSHALL.

Wm Childley Clerke [*crossed out*].
M^{r} . . . . Day Clerke. [*crossed out.*]
Tho: George
Tho: Glass
Tho: Smith
John Wise
} [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Luke Latham [*No App.*] *Now in North'tonsh.*

KINTBURY EAGLE HUNDRED.

WEST WOODHEY.

[*Sarah*] Ruddyerd widd. *she hath a son called Beniamin. Entr.*
John Osborne Clerke. *adjournd till Easter Tearme* 1665, *will send to his Br Edw: at the Rose neere Holborne Conduit & giue me his answ: next Trin. Tearme.*
Tho: Osborne [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

KINTBURY EATON.

Dame Anne Darrell widd. [*crossed out*].
John Elwes Esqr Just: Entr: Mr Munday of Newbury will see it pd.
Will: James Esqr *Just. Entr Mr Mundy of Drs Comons will pay ye fee.*
John Blandy gen'. [*crossed out*] *respit. till Trin' Tearme. aft' disclaimed.*
Danyell Haynes. Entr.
Tho: Whitwick Clerke.
Ferdinando Gunter. Intr. Md: to inquire of him how Mr Gunter of Readg is related to his family.
John Curr. Disclaimes.
John Loder [*crossed out*].

KINTBURY AMSBURY.

Daniel Haynes geñ [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480, *see above*].
Tho: Barret geñ *adjournd till Easter Tearme* 1665. *mistaken for Banet & so not served* [*with sumons to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$] *Mr Lother* [*Loder*] *of Balston p'ke will bring his desct to London, & therefore respite till next Easter Tearme.*
Barth: Tipping geñ *Intr.*
Tho: Lovelock [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
. . . . Petty widdow [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Hen: Webb geñ [*No Attce*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. *Excused his coming by Mr Gunter of Kintbury: to send vp his Armes & descent next Tearme by Mr Munday.*
Rich: Butcher [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Waterman geñ *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. *Intr.*
John Curr geñ [*crossed out, see Kintbury Eaton*].
Francis Young geñ [No Att.] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. *Excused by Sr John Elwaies.*

AVINGTON.

Francis Chokk Esqr *Entr.*
Tho: Kent geñ *Intr. will pay* 23 *Mar: but did not. Mr Maior of Newbury & Mr Sandrs can p'ue his p'mise.*
James Anderton Clerke, the same of Boxford in Faircross hund.

BALSOM P[AR]KE.

John Loder Esqr [*Esqr crossed out*] *Intr.*

INCKPEN.

Tho: Brickenden Esqr *Intr.*
Antho: Ettrick [*or Ellrick*] gen: *dwells in Dorset shire.*
Will: Gough Clerke *adjournd till Easter Tearme* 1665. *respite of Entry till Trin Tearme next.*
Jasper Scholes gen: *dwells at Erleston in Hants.*
Margaret Heron widd. *she hath a son* [*crossed out*].

KINTBURY EAGLE HUNDRED.

SHAWBORNE CUM BAGSHOTT.

Tho: Cheney *Disclaimes his elder B^rs son dwells at Wever neere Marlborow*
Will: Smith *Disclaimes.*
John Munday geñ [No App.] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$.
Rich: Clifford geñ *Intr.*
Jethro Tull *Intr. fee rec^d* 15 *June & will make entry next Tearme will app'e at London next Tearme, of Bagsholt in the p'ish of Shawborne.*
Will: Lapetch [*crossed out*].
Rob't Burdet, dwells in y^t p't of Shawburne wch is in Wilts.

HUNGERFORD CUM MEMBRIS.

James Herbert Esqr [No App.] *B^r to the E: of Pembr: q' if children? Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. [*name crossed out.*]
Will: Dyer [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Edward Mills gent: *an Attorn'. mort.*
Timothy Lucas *Disclamed.*

HIDEN & EDINGTON.

Tho: Goddard *&* } *respit till next Tearme &*
John Goddard } *expect an acc^t by Jethro Tull.*
Roger Beckington. [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

SANDENFEE.

John Clarke Clerke [*crossed out*].
. . . . *Curr.*

LEVERTON CUM COAKEWOOD.

Edward Peareman *dwells at Est Woodhay in Hants.*

CHURCH SPEENE.

Rich: Watts [*crossed out*].
Eliz: Castilian widd. [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480.]
Fr: Atkinson Clerke *Disclaimes.*

BEENHAM & WESTBROOKE.

Will: Dennington Esqr *Beenham Valence* [No App.] [*crossed out*].
Rich: Hill [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Robert Garrard Esqr [*crossed out*] *he dwells at Newbury.*

FAIRE CROSS HUNDRED.

NEWBERRY TOWNE.

Rich: Farnnour [*Fanner*] *Disclaimes.*
Rich: Young
John Hedges
Geo: Kirby
Paul Wheeler
Jeremy Chadsey
Samuel Clarkson
Joseph Pinfall
Jo: Seely señ & iuñ.
} [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

FAIRE CROSS HUNDRED, NEWBERRY TOWNE.

Gabriell Cox geñ *adjournd till Easter Tearme* 1665 *an Attor. of ye Ks B.*
Beniamin Woodbridge Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Tho: Pearce [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Geo: Cowslade *Discld.*
Nath: Collins [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Robt Garrard Esqr & [*Esqr crossed out*] *Intr.*
Joseph [*Garrard*] *Intr.*
Philip Weston geñ. *adjournd till Easter Tearme* 1665. *will appeare at London. Steward* [*of Newbury ?*].
Hugh Barker Dr of Phisick *Intr.*
Will: Goodwyn geñ. *an Attor.* [No App.]
Will: Smart [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Rich Pocock geñ *an Attor. refers to Dr Pocock.*
John Munday gen: *Maior of Newbury Intr.*
Will Goldborne [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Snow señ. [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Edmands geñ *Disclaimed after entry* 500l [*p. an.?*].
Dame Margaret Woodward of Sandleford [*crossed out*].
Mary White of the same widd
Nich: Cloudes
Henry Linch
} [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Merryman geñ *Disclaimed.*
Joseph Sawyer (Sayer) Clerke. Disclaimes.
Dr Walter James. [No App.] *Dr of Phisick. Br to Wm James of Denford.*
Geo: Carwarden gen'. adjournd till Easter Tearme 1665.
John Rider. adjournd till Easter Tearme 1665. *respit till I can speake wth Mr Rydr Sr E. W. Cler'* [*sic*] *whose Brother he is.*
Francis Coxhead. Disclaimes.
Tho: Cowslade Disclaimed.
John Kingsmill Esqr [*No Appce*].
Jeremiah Hand Disclaimes.
Wm Pearce Disclaimes.
Thom: Wilson. Mr Munday will bring vp ye fee next Tear'.

GREENHAM.

Sr Cæsar Coclough Barrt *Just:* [No App.] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166⅚ *In Ireland now at London* [1666].
Sr St John Moore Knt. [No App.] *sumoned to Reding Assises* 166⅚. *went away from Reding & entred not.*
John Howes geñ *Intr.*
Roger Knight Esqr [*crossed out*].

HAMSTED NORRIS.

. . . . Moore Clearke [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Rich: Mathew *Disclaimed.*

YATENDON.

Joseph Sayer Clerke [*Joseph struck out*] *Disclaimes.*
Thomas Clarke *Disclaime*[*s*].

FRILSHAM.

Edward Paty [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

STANFORD DINGLEY.

Samuell Smith Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Ferdinando Clerke geñ *Disclaime*[*s*].
Tho: Lyford geñ *yonger Br to Tho: Lyford of Hurley in Beynhurst hund.*

FAIRE CROSS HUNDRED.

MARLSTON.

John Whightwick Esqr *Intr.*
Wm Elkes Clerke *adjourn^d^ till Easter Tearme* 1665. *respit till Trinity Tearme* [? 1666].
Will Louch [*in list of Non App^ces^*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. *Disclamed.*

MIDGHAM.

Rich: Garrard gent. *Intr.*

BRIMPTON.

John Loveday gent. *Intr. Adjourn^d^ till Easter Tearme* 1665. *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. *Intr. will app' at London & make out his Armes. sent excuse by Mr Worrall of Basing because now sick & will come & app' to me at Lond. next Tearme. He obtayned a respite till next Trin. Tearme.*
Alexander Chokk geñ [*crossed out*] *dwells at Aldermaston.*

WAZING.

Tho: Worrall Clerke *Disclaimes.*

BRIGHT WALTON.

Gyles Blagrave *Disclames.*
Zachery Pocock *Clerke. Disclaimes.*

SPEENHAMLAND.

Rich: Cox [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Jane Cantrell widd. [*crossed out.*]
Tho: Stampe gent. *Entr.*
Rich: Bramley [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Tho: Grinfield [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Francis Atfield. [No App.] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$.

BOXFORD.

Rich: Jones Esqr [*crossed out*].
James Anderton Clerke *adjourn^d^ till Easter Tearme* 1665. *respit of Entry till next Tearme. is Trustee for Mrs Jones of Welford.*
Coll: . . . . Hatt. [No App.] *Discharged before at Newbury.*

BEEDEN.

Will: Broad Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

CHEIVELY.

Rich: Pocock geñ & Giles [*Giles left out*] *Rich. Disclaim'd* 500 p' *ann.*
Rich: Nixon Clerke.

WINTERBORNE.

James Bisset. [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480.]

SHAW.

Sr Tho: Dolman Kn^t^ *Just: Intr.*
Hen: Pierce Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480]
Francis Doncastell geñ *Will confer with Mr Doncastle of the Welhouse about his Armes & retorne an acc^t^ next Tear'e.*
Robt Pleydell [No App.] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$.

FAIRE CROSS HUNDRED.

DONNINGTON.

Will: Packer gent *Entr. but refused to pay his ffee.*

WELFORD, EASTON & WESTON.

Rich: Jones Esqr *mort. hath Mary a daught^{r} whose moth^{r} lives at Welford. Mrs Jones of Welford for her daughter Mary, dwells in Hants. Intr.*
Fr: Mundy D^{r} in Divinity *adjourned till Easter Tearme* 1665. *Mr Mundy will enter for him next Tearme.*
Will: Howes *of Elton* geñ *Brother to M^{r} Jo. Howes of Greenham.* [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$.
. . . . *Elton.* [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480.]

PEASMORE.

Bryan Alder Clerke *Disclaimes.*
Adam Hatt } [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Tho: Savory }

WOODSPEENE CUM BAGNOR.

John Parker geñ *serves the Duke of Buck.*
Randolph Brookes geñ *dwells at Barfield.*
. . . . Sherwood widd. [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John & Henry Watts Disclamed.

LACKHAMPSTED.

Rich: Hatt *Disclaimed.*
Gyles Spicer *Disclaimed.*
Hen: Blagrave *Disclaimed.*

WELHOUSE, ELING & BOTTOMSTED IN HAMPSTED NORRIS P'ISH.

John Dancastle geñ [No App.] *Sumoned to Reading Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$ *his fath^{r} who dwells at Binfield hath Entred. Is from home, in Hampshire, & will retorne a month hence. Intr.*
Francis Kidgell *Disclaimes.*

READING HUNDRED.

READING TOWNE.

Edward Langford geñ *Chirurgeon Disclaimes.*
Anthony Melward [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Tho: Singleton schoolem^{r} *will informe himselfe of his family.*
Sr Will: Armourer K^{t} *Just.*
Tho: Shirley geñ [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
David Webb geñ [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Edward Dalby Esqr *Recorder of Redding. Just. Intr. gratis.*
Nich: Pottinger geñ [*crossed out*].
Clement Marlow gent *Discl'.*
James Maynard Disclaimes.
Tho: Curtis [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

READING HUNDRED.

[*Parish of*] St Laurence [*in Reading*].

Nich: Johnson [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Charles Calverley [*No App.*] *son to Hugh Calu'ly of Laur: Waltham.* [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Mills [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Cowdray [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Tho: Stampe geñ [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Sr Tho: Clargis Knight *& Barrt.*
Tho: Trevor gent [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Fr: Hungerford Dr in Phisick [*No App.*].
Austin Maltis [*Malthus*] *adjournd till Easter Tearme* 1665. *Mr of Arts of Maydalen Hall in Oxon'. will app. next Tearme.*
Anthony Medcalfe Phisitian [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Rich: Johnson gent. [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Walter Knight gent *adjournd till Easter Tearme* 1665. *will app' in London next Tearme.*
Edward Johnston gent.
. . . . Johnson widdow [*crossed out*].
Soloman Barnard, Henry Paine } [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
. . . . *Mewes Dr in Divinity.* [*No App.*]
Rich: Haynes [*crossed out*].
Giles Pocock, Tho: Mose } [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

St. Maries [*Parish in Reading*].

Dame Lettice Vachell widd [*crossed out*].
Joell Stevens geñ [*crossed out*].
Chr: Fowler Clerke [*crossed out*].
Jo: Harison *adjournd till Easter Tearme* 1665. *respite till Lady Day* [1666].
Wm Wilder [*Wilmer*] [*No App.*] *adjournd till Easter Tearme* 1665. *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. *Discl'.*
Tho: Blower *Intr.*
Fr: Barnard *of the Beare* [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Rich: Brookes.
John Bowler, John Edkins, Griffin Eldridge, Will: Markham } [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Philip Nye. [*No App.*]
John Paice [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
. . . . Elles gent [*crossed out*].
Geo: Thorne gent *Disclaimes.*
Captaine . . . . Armstrong [*crossed out*].
Thom Calvert gent. adjournd till Easter Tearme 1665. *subfarmer of the Excise, will app'e next Tear'e.*
Samuell Jemett. [*No App.*] *L. adjournd till Easter Tearme* 1665. *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. *respite till Lady Day* [1666].
Fr: Phipps. Intr. gratis. [*Intr. crossed out.*]
Tho: Harison. [*No app.*] *L. adjournd till Easter Tearme* 1665.
Leonard Welbeck. Entred gratis for his good services in the Kgs Army, & p'sent pou'ty.
Tho: Blany. Intr.
Will: Tatnall Disclaimes.
Rob't Squibb. Entr.

READING HUNDRED.

[*Parish of*] S^T^ GYLES [*in Reading*].

Rich: Milson [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Will: Brackston *Disclames.*
Martin Hobbs [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
*W^m^* Kenrick gen [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480. *See below*].
Robt Terrill.
Tho: Warner [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Blake [*No App.*] *L. adjourn^d^ till Easter Tearme*, 1665. *respite till Lady day. vide l'ram G. Lloyd.*
Humefry Moore [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Kenton [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Thomas Kenton Maior *adjourn^d^ till Easter Tearme* 1665. *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$ *respit this warr^t^ till I come to Read^g^. Respit till Easter Tearme* [*?* 1666.]
Tho: Seakes *adjourn^d^ till Easter Tearme* 1665 [*& again* 1666 ?].
[*Nicholas*] *Gunter. Intr.*
Will: Wilmer. L. will app' againe at Lady Day.

WHITLEY in the pish of St Gyles REDING.

Ralph Reddit [*crossed out*] *Disclaimed.*
Will: Claydon [*crossed out*].
William Kendrick Intr.
Rich Howse. Intr.

TYLEHURST.

Simon Lowth Clerke *will i'forme himself of his family.*
Henry *Zinzan* [*alias Alexander*] Esqr *Intr. vnpd.*
John Curtis [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Will: Browne señ [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Wilder [*crossed out*].
John Bowyer [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480. *See Theale*].
Rich: Wilder [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480. *See Theale*].
Walter Blagraue. [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. *John Curtis of Tylehurst high Constable made noe retorne, nor noe app'ance of anyone.*

THEALE TITHING.

John Bowyer }
Rich: Wilder } [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

PANGBORNE.

Sr John Davys Knight *Just: Entr.*
Ambrose Staveley Clerke.
John Justice [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

CHOULSEY.

Richard Samborne señ *Intr: rec^d^* 10^s^ *will send ye rest to Jo: Haynes.*
John Whithilowe [*No App.*].
. . . . Comyn señ.
John Keate *Esqr.* [*No App.*] 80 *yeare old, & no son.*
. . . . Sawyer señ [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Beniamin James [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

READING HUNDRED.

BUCKLEBURY.

Tho: Coward Clerke.
. . . . Inglefield [? *Sr Thomas Englefield Kt*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. [*entered under Reading Town. "lyes at Leonard Welbecks."*]
John *Elston* [*Eyston*] geñ *Int. a Maior in ye Ks Army. Br to Wm Eston of Est Henreth, who hath entred & dwells at Streatley. Entred of Streatley in Compt. hund: will app' at London next Easter Tearme* [16]66.
Arthur Woulger geñ *Disclaimes.*

THATCHAM.

Henry Wicker [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Barth: Mortimer [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
. . . . Waller [*crossed out*].
Widdow Faukner for her son Sumoned to Reding Assises 166$\frac{6}{5}$.
Mr Francis Perkins. adjournd till Easter Tearme 1665. *Ator: respite till next Tearme* [1666] *has no child? & aged.*
Robert Smeaton. Intr.
John Hassall. Sumoned to Reding Assises 166$\frac{6}{5}$. *Intr.*
Sir Tho: Lee dwells at Chamb'house.

ABSTREETE TYTHING.

Tho: Narraway. [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480.]

COLDRAKE.

John Hawkins [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

MR GODDARDES TYTHING [*blank*].

EARLE OF WORCESTRS TYTHING.

Sr Dowse Fuller of Chamberhouse *Knight.* [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. *married Sr Tho: Allens only dau: of London.*

HENWICK TYTHING.

James Cox [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Tho: & Fr: Powell *Tho:* [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$.
Fr: [*No App.*]. *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$.

PARSONAGE TYTHING.

John Winchcombe Esqr *dwells neere St James & will enter there, by Mr Rob't Garrard of Newbury.*
Robt Smeaton *Intr. will not faile to app' next Tearme at Lond: & enter there Mr Hutch is his friend.*
Barth: Springet.

BEENHAM.

Constantine Skinner Esqr [*crossed out*] *dwells in Tidmrsh.*
Richard Perkins geñ *is sick. a batchelor. hath a Br in London Aprentice to Mr Jerman a Chirurgeon next the bl' Swan in Holborne.*
Rich: Hildesley geñ [*crossed out*].
Norris Goldier [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Thomas Aldridge. Disclaimes.

BLEWBURY.

Tho: Justice & Edw: *Thomas.* [*No App.*]

EAST HENDRED [*blank*].

READING HUNDRED.

GREASLY HAMLET.

Ann James widd. *to Wm James of Denford in Kintb. Hund.* [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

BEACH HILL.

Sr Henry Winchcombe *Bart Intr.*
John Harison Esqr *Entr. Just: adjournd till Easter Tearme* 1665 *will enter next Tearme at London.*
Charles Evans geñ *adjournd till Easter Tearme* 1665. *Steward to Sr Hen: Winchcombe & will app' next Tearme at London.*
Arthur Maynwaring, Esq. Intr. gratis.

THEALE HUNDRED.

SULLAM.

Will: Lawrence Clerke [*crossed out*].
Francis Hyde Esqr. [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$.
Robt Mason gent. [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. *? not well.*
Rich: Lybb gen [*crossed out*].

TIDMARSH.

Constantine Skinner Esqr *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$ *he is now at London will enter next Tearme at London. Mort.*
Rich: Wright Clerke [*crossed out*].
. . . . *Leveston Esqr his residence is at Lond:*

WOLLHAMPTON.

Martin Wollascott Esqr *Entr.*
Edw: Paris Clerke.
John Blanch [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Stephen Malthus. [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$ *but did not app'e.*

ENGLEFIELD.

Henry Englefield Esqr *is at London & Br to Anth: Inglefield of Early in Charleton hund who entred wth him yet pd but one fee.*
Humfry Drake Clerke [*crossed out*].
Mary Potinger widd. [*crossed out.*]

BRADFIELD.

Rich: Bayly Dr: in Divinity [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
George Wharton [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Eliz: Harison widd. [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Harrison. [*No App.*] *sum'oned.*
Charles Stafford Esqr Intr. gratis.
John Pordage Dr: *Intr: recd* 17s 6d *of Fr. Pord:*
Hen: Brayton geñ [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Will: Wingfield geñ [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$.
Tho: Browne [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

SOUTHCOTT.

Dame Rose Blagrave widd. [*crossed out.*]
Mervin Tutchet Esqr [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$ *he will app'e before the Lds. Cons when I shall sumon him.*
Alex: Blagrave Esqr *Intr.*

THEALE HUNDRED.

ALDERMASTON.

Sr Humfrey Forster Bar^t *Intr.*
Edward Lovelock at Roundwood house [*crossed out*].
Tho: Henwood [*crossed out*].
. . . . Garret geñ [*crossed out*].
. . . . Whistler geñ.
. . . . *Forster Bar^t* [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480. *See above*].
Alexander Chokk, gen' 2^d *son to S^r Fr: Chock.*

PURLEY.

Tho: Blagrave Clerke. [*No App.*]

PADWORTH.

Samuell Brightwell Esqr [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. *Entr refers p'fe & fee to London. he is a Barester of Lincolnes Inn. his son a Barester.* [*Entr. crossed out.*]

HARTLEY DUMMER.

Peter Noyes gent [*gent. crossed out*] *Intr.*
Barthol: Smith geñ [*crossed out*].
Christopher Palmer [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

STRATFIELD MORTIMER.

Henry Lord Pawlet [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Alex: Staples Esqr *adjourn^d till Easter Tearme* 1665. *will enter at London at ye Temple.*
John Harrison Esqr *son to Mr Harison of Beech hill.*
John Coop̃ [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Daniell Whyte [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Robt Vintner Clerke.
Tho: Headland [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Joel Stevens [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

WORKFIELD.

Charles Pearce geñ *Intr.* [*gen. crossed out*].

VFFTON.

Francis Perkins Esqr *Intr.*
Martin Good Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
William Blunt of Feldhouse. [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. *sewer to y^e Q: & no Issue.*

SULLAMSTED BANISTER.

James Fayrer Clerke *Discl'.*
Charles Pearce gen: [*crossed out*] *dwells at Wookefield in y^s hund & hath entr.*
George Sanders *Discl'.*
Read Whittacre [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Rich: Higgs sen: [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

BURFIELD.

. . . . Dancer Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Will: Brookes (*Brockes*) [*No App.*] [*crossed out*].
Rich: Pottinger geñ *Intr.*

THEALE HUNDRED, BURFIELD.

Daniell Goddard [*No App.*] *sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. *If he makes not p'fe of Armes next Tearme then disclaime him. younger B^r to Vincent Goddard. p'tends to Arms.*
John Richards [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Rich: Brewer [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
James Mathewes of the Hill house. Sumoned to Reding Assises 166$\frac{6}{5}$ *a Barrester.*

SUNNING HUNDRED.

Ockingham Towne.

Tho: Martin geñ *Disclaimes.*
Anthony Spire geñ [*crossed out*] *broth^r to Rich: Spire of Wargrave & entred by him.*
John Sampson geñ [*No App.*]. *at the Kings head.*
John Gooding geñ.
Edward Cotton Esqr *Entr.* [*Esqr crossed out*] *has an Estate in Devonsh: & a Sojourner here.*
Hen: Montague geñ [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$.
Edmund Verney geñ *Disclames.*
Angell Bell geñ *Disclames by l're vnder his hand.*
Rich: Smith [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Pearce Planer [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Tho: Miller gent: *Disclames.*
Capt. Henry Barker gent: *of Hurst. Intr.*
. . . . *Bradley.*
Humfrey Cantrell. Intr.
Humfry Broughton. Intr.
John White Entr: son & heir of Sr Rich: White of Warnborow in Hants. Respited for app'ance till Lady Day at the vpp' ship in Red^g.

Wokingham p'ish.

Humfrey Cantrell gent: [*crossed out, see above*].
Will: Marlow [*crossed out*].
Robt Whitlock gent: *he dwells in London. entred* 3 *yeare since at Clapham in Surrey.*
Hen Staverton geñ [*No App.*] *of Tangleys. Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$.
John Cottrell [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Rich: Palmer Esqr Justice of Peace. Entr. of the Office of Pleas in Lincolnes Inn.
Wm Yeldesley (*Hildesley*) *Intr. will app' againe at Red^g at Lady day,* 17^s 6^d.
James Rouse.
John Plan[n]er. a Brewer in Lond: but hath an Estate in Ockingham.

Arborfield.

Geo: Hodges gent: [*gent. crossed out*] [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. *dwells now at Shinfield.*
Edward Herbert Esqr *vide l're: son to Sr Arnold Herbert, a gent.-Pensioner.*
Alex: Stokes Clerke.
John Booth geñ. *Intr. dwells at Barkham.*
William Standen Esqr [*No App.*] *dwells at Beconsfield.*

SUNNING HUNDRED.

NEWLAND.

Rich: Webb [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

SUNNING.

Sr Tho: Rich Barr^t^ *Intr.*
William Barker Esqr *Just[ice]* *Intr.*
Anthony Barker Esqr *Just.*
Geo: Blagrave gen & *of Bulmarsh. Intr.*
John *Blagrave of Suthcot.* [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480.]
William Offley D^r^ of Law. *Intr.*
Samuel Rayner Clerke [*crossed out*].
Nath: Hopp[*er*] gent. *Intr. but no fee p^d^.*
Hugh Ferriman geñ. [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Laurence Halsted. Sumoned to Reding Assises 166$\frac{6}{5}$, *at London.*

WINERSH IN HURST.

Hugh Champion gent.
. . . . Edwards widd. } [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Moses Maynard. [*No App.*] *sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. *Disclaimed, an Estate of* 100^l^ *p' ann'.*
Robert Blower, Hurst. [*No App.*] *sumoned to Reding Asises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$ *dwells in Wiltshire.*

RUSCOMBE.

Will: Stroud geñ *Just. of peace & Sheriff in Cromwells tyme.* [*No app.*] *sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. *very sick. q. if his house doe not stand in Wilts.*
Richard Bigg, of Haynes hill. Sumoned to Assises at Reding 166$\frac{6}{5}$. *Intr.*
Rich: Aldworth Esqr Just: his house stands in Wiltshire but in Ruscombe p'ish. Intr.

SINSHAM GREENE in Hurst p'ish.

. . . . *Smith. Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. *who married the Lady North.*

SANDHURST.

Rich: Lodge geñ *Discl'. respit of Entry vpon Mr Gallants request but Disclames.*
Rich: Geale & [*No app.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$.
Sam: *Geale*
Rich: Bankes
Abraham Spooner } [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Tho: Dicy

HURST.

Robert Blower broth^r^ to Christo: Blower of Sunningwell in Horm' hund. a Barester. dwells in Wiltshire.

BEYNHURST HUNDRED.

HURLEY.

John Lord Lovelace [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Francis Lovelace Esqr B^r^ to ye Ld Lovelace dwells at Kilham with Mr Rich: Lovelace at Wargrave.
John Anger gent *Disclames.*
Tho: Lyford geñ *Intr: elder B^r^ to Jo: Lyford of Stanford Dingley.*

BEYNHURST HUNDRED, HURLEY.

John Micklen [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Robt. Fenn of Hallplace Esqr *An Alderman of London.*
Tho: Martin geñ [*No App.*].
Rich: Taylor geñ *Disclaimes.*
John Tyle geñ [*No App.*].

REMNHAM.

Sr Edward Partridge Kn^{t}.
John Salter geñ *Intr.*
Mathew Reade, Nath: Wade, Alex. Barnard } [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

BISHAM.

Peregrine Hobby Esqr *Just.* [*No App.*]

SHATSBROKE.

Sr Rich: Powle Kn^{t} of the Bath. *Just. Intr.*
Geo: Welden geñ *Intr. heire of ye family of Welden of Shottesbroke.*
Hen: Boult [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

BERRY IN P'OCHIA WHITE WALTON.

Sr Paule Neale Kn^{t}, Thomas Grove } [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Weston geñ [*No App.*] *Imployd by Sr Edmund Savage to collect the Kings Rents.*
. . . . Harding Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Tho: Hawes [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

HEYWOOD in the same p'ish.

Sr Edmund Sawyer Kn^{t} [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

LIBERTY of FINS (*Feens*) in the same p'ish.

John Whitfield Esqr [*crossed out*] *he lives in Maidenhead.*
Robert Wade for Fines [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

CHARLETON HUNDRED.

WISTLEY IN HURST.

Rich: Harison Esqr *Just: Intr.*
William Clarke geñ *Disclaimes by his wife.*
Tho: Bagley geñ *adjourn^{d} till Easter Tearme* 1665. *Respit of app'ance to Lady day & East: Tearme.*
Geo: Coles [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{7}$. *dwells in Wiltsh: brother to Mr John Cole of Liss in Hampshire.*
Will: Button [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Rich: Palmer *Disclaimes.*

BARKHAM.

Alex: Stokes Clerke [*crossed out*] *he dwells in Arberfield.*
John Stroughill gent: *Entr.*
John Booths gen *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$ *Intr: now of Arberfield in Sun^{g} hund.*
Rich: James geñ [*No App.*] [*crossed out*].

CHARLETON HUNDRED.

FINCHAMSTED.

George Tettershall Esqr [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$ *Intr.*
Tho: Bright Clerke.
Peter Sparke geñ. *Intr.*
Willm̃ Reeves geñ [*No App.*].
John Morry (*Marry*) gent. [*No App.*]
Martyn Eyston (*Elston*) [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$.
Samuel Banister. [*No App.*] *sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$ *one of the Exa'iers in Chancery.*

SHINFIELD.

Eustace Hooby geñ [*crossed out*] *mort.* [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Rich: Hyde geñ [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. *Intr. will give satisf: in his Armes next Tearme, saith he is desc: from Hyde of Norbury. not of the family of Hyde of K^gston* [*Lisle, Co: Berks*].
John Phelps *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$ *Disclamed.*
Will: Osborne geñ *Examiner in Chancery.*
Gilbert Garrard geñ *Intr.*
Tho: Richards. Sumoned to Reding Assises 166$\frac{6}{5}$ *Disclaimed.*
Edmund Ansley (*Anslow*) [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$ *dwells in Wiltsh:* [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Samuel Woodcock / [*Samuel Richards*] } [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. *Mr Anslow for Samuell Richards, mistaken for Woodcock. Mr Anslow is* [*h*]*is* [*Samuel Woodcock's*] *guardian.*
[*Peter*] *Noyes of Trunkwall* [*Trunkwood*] *Intr.*
. . . . *Hooke* [*crossed out*] *mort. he was eldest son to Hooke of Hooke in Com' Hants.*

SWALLOWFIELD.

Sr Will: Backhouse Bar^t *Just: high Sheriff. Int: Gratis.*

EARLEY.

Anthony Englefield Esqr *Intr.*
John Hyde geñ [*No App.*] 3^d *B^r to Hyde of Kingston, & refers to his entry.*
John Stampe geñ *dwells at Caversham.*
Rich Loader geñ [*crossed out*].
Sr John Fettiplace [*crossed out*] *lives at Childrey.*
John Stokes. [*No App.*] *son in law to Mr Anth: Englefield, & of Woolston in Shriv: hund: Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. *Christian name mistaken & y^rfore will not app': Excused by Mr Englefield of White K^ts Junior whose daught^r he marr.*

WARGROVE HUNDRED.

WARFIELD.

Will: Hughson Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Stephen Ferry (*Terry*) *Clerke.*
Simon Ager [*No App.*] *Serjant of y^e Poultry. Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$.
Will Finch / John Boult / Will: Bodkin } [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

WARGROVE HUNDRED, WARFIELD.

John Marden geñ. *adjournd till Easter Tearme* 1665. *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. *will app' & enter at London.*

Emanuel Hatch. [*No App.*] *now in Herefordsh:*
Lovell Young. [*No App.*]
Robert Dawkes [*No App.*] *Citizen*
Hugh Read [*Rod*] [*No App.*] *Coroner.*
Henry Bulstred. [*No App.*] *Disclaimes*
} *direcc'ons given to the Const. to warne them to London.*

WARGRAVE.

Rich: Lovelace Esqr *Just:* [*No App.*] *dwells at Hurley in Beynurst hund:*
Francis Lovelace Esqr [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. *Br to the Ld Lovelace.* [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480.]

Will: Smith
John Grove
Fr: Barnard
} [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

Rich: Spier geñ *Intr.*
Nathan Rogers geñ *Intr.*
Robt Mundy [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

LAWRENCE WALTHAM.

Rich: Nevill Esqr *Just. Entr.*
Hugh Coverley geñ *belongs to the Ewery & his son Charles is a lynin drap' at Readg.*
Sr Tho: Foote Knt *he dwells in London.* [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480.]
Thomas Cotten [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Robt Styles [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Thomas Wilkinson Clerke. Intr. Gratis.

COOKEHAM HUNDRED.

SUNNINGHILL.

Sr Tho: Drap Barrt *Just: adjournd till Easter Tearme* 1665. *will app' at London by Mr Leigh.*
Thomas Hancock geñ [*No App.*].

. . . . Richards geñ
. . . . Sawyer Clerke
Rich: Humfry
} [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

BINFIELD.

Robt Gosson Esqr *Adjournd till Easter Tearme* 1665. *his son Angell entred in Surrey, but nothg of Gossons Da: Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. *Mort.*
Robt Lee Esqr *Intr. fee will be pd at London.*
Will: Angell Esqr *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. [*Name crossed out.*] *Entred in Surrey wth Sr Ed: Bysshe & marr: the sole da: to Rob: Gosson of Binfield but no menc'on there of his match.*
Will: Lee geñ *Intr.*
John Doncastle [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. *he dwells at Binfield but his son dwells at Welhouse. Intr.*
Tho: Bullock *adjournd till Easter Tearme* 1665. *frend to Fr: Phipps. Entred but refused to subscribe to it, but will app' at Lond.*

COOKEHAM HUNDRED, BINFIELD.

John Pocock [*No App.*].
Rich: West [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Samuell Nelson. [*No App.*] *dwells about Heckfield.*
Will: Clarke Clerke.
Robt Humes geñ [*No App.*]. *dwells in London.*
Gabriell Young geñ [*No App.*].
Hen: Lord Sterling. [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$ *he maried Mr Lees Daught: of Binfield* [*crossed out in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Fenwick. [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. *Prisoner in Readg being a Quaker.*
Will Thorald. [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. *Intr. son to Mr Wm Thorold heretofore of Arborfield. marr: Mr Doncasters Da: of Binfield.*

MAYDENHEAD.

John Hoare } [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Robt Bennet }
Edw: Pouten [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Richard Robinson. *Entr.*
Nevill Kidwell *app'd but can make out nothing. will app' next Tearme & Enter, search in Surrey. his fathr & Grandf: dwelt at Kingston he now receives* 40^{l} *p' ann' a penc'on as a footman to the King.*
William Cherry (*Cheny*) *Ator.* [*No App.*] [*See under Maidenhead in Bray Parish,* p. 44.]

COOKHAM.

Fr: Crawley Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Smith [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Ferrers geñ. *Intr.*
John Dodson [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Rich: Woodyerre (*Woodier*) geñ *an Ator. adjournd till Easter Tearme* 1665. *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. *will enter next Tearme.*
Anth: Turbervile Esqr. *Intr. of Coyte in Glamorganshire.*
Will: Weldon geñ *Intr.*
Roger Barnes geñ *servt to Mr Turbervile.*
Will: Winch geñ.
Nichol: Brice geñ—voyd [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$.
. . . . Kidwell geñ—voyd } [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
. . . . Plumer geñ—voyd }

BRAY HUNDRED.

BRAY TOWNE.

John Forrest [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Ralph Day geñ [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. *he would disclame by yt high Court.*
Rich: Winch geñ [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$ *many here of yt christ: name, therefore knew not wch to serve.*
Robert Marten [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. *a Tanner.*
John Peneman [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

BRAY HUNDRED.

CRESWELL in BRAY pish.

Peregrine Wilcox geñ. *Entr.*
Rich: Barnes geñ. *Adjournd till Easter Tearme* 1665. *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. *Entr. will bring his Armes & fee to my Chamb'. in the Temple.*
Christop: Towes geñ [*No App.*] *A Baker at Shoelane end ou' agt ye Salutac'on Tau'ne in Holborne.*
Mathew Petifer [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Samuel Wender. Disclaimes.

HOLY PORT in BRAY pish.

Thomas Kemball [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

EAST OCKELEY in BRAY pish.

Rich: Franklyn geñ *he dwells at Colbrook.* [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480.]
Rich: Powney geñ *Discl'.*
Simon Page geñ *Entr.*
Will: Kirby [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Robert Salter Br to Jo: Salter of Remnham in Beynhurst H. & entred by him.

FIFIELD in BRAY pish.

Simon Winch geñ *Entr.*
Simon Beckley geñ & *Disclames.*
Humf. [*Beckley*] *son to Simon & entred wth him.*
Robt Curtis geñ *an Ator.* [*No App.*] *dwells in Lincolnes Inne Fields neere the Plow Stables.*
James Seaward geñ *Disclaimes.*
Will: Hockley [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

STRAND in BRAY pish.

Edward Fulham Dr in Divinity. *one of the Prebends of Windsor.*
Tho: Page *Br to Simon Page of Est Okley in Bray.*
. . . . Rugman widd [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

TUTCHIN in BRAY pish.

Henry Parteridge gen: [*No App.*] *Citizen of London.*
John Boylett geñ [*No App.*].
Will: Lyford [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

WALTER OCKELEY in BRAY pish.

. . . . Johnson widdow [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

BRAY-WICK.

John Whitfield Esqr [*crossed out, see below*].
Tho: Wingrove [*crossed out*].
Tho: Micklam [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

BRAY HUNDRED.

MAYDENHEAD in BRAY pish.

John Whitfield Esqr *adjourn^d till Easter Tearme* 1665. *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. *Mr Turbervill saith he will enter at London.*

Will: Silvester
. . . . Harmor
. . . . Wintershell
. . . . Wigmore
Simon Hicks
} [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

Mr Will. Cherry (Cheny) an Ator. in Brick Co^rt midle Temple. Sumoned to Reding Assises 166$\frac{6}{5}$. [*name crossed out.*]

Mr Tho: Staples. son to Mr Alex: Staples of Stratfield Mortimer.

M^r . . . . Turbevile. [*crossed out.*] [*See under Cookham*, p. 43.]

RIPLESMEERE [*HUNDRED*].

OLD WINDSOR.

Richard Cooke. adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665. *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. [*name crossed out.*] *will app' next Tearme in London.*

Thomas Smith at the Mañor Lodge
John Barrey Esqr
. . . . Southwood gen:
} [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

Will: Powell. [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$ [*name crossed out*]. [*in List Rawl. D.* 1480.]

Will: Smith geñ *Mr James Smiths elder B^r.*

John Powney geñ [*No App.*] *dwells at y^e Mewes, & one of y^e purveyors.*

Humf: Mitchell [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].

Franc: Levar [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$ [*name crossed out*].

James Smith geñ *of the midle Temple. has entred wth Sr Edw: Byssh. he did not.*

Dr Gyles [*crossed out*] *mort.* [*Not in Rawl D.* 1480].

. . . . *Weldon.* [*No App.*] *son of Geo: Weldon of Cookham menc'oned in the last visitac'on Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$ [*name crossed out*].

. . . . *Christmas.* [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$ [*name crossed out*].

Robert Aldridge Sumoned to Reding Assises 166$\frac{6}{5}$. [*name crossed out*] *Intr. but fee vnpd.*

CLEWER.

Joseph Tyler geñ *Intr.*

Will: Flood geñ [*crossed out*].

Hen: Proctor Esqr *Just:* [*No App.*].

Alex: Hayes geñ [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. [*name crossed out.*]

Fr: Powlton geñ [*crossed out*].

John Brice.

RIPLESMEERE HUNDRED.

EAST HAMSTED.

Will: Trumbull Esqr *adjourn^{d} till Easter Tearme* 1665 *Entr.*
John Brice Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Simon Wilkes [*crossed out*].
Tho: Barker (*Baker*). [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. *Disclaimed at Windsor.*
John Gibeon geñ [*crossed out*].
Rich: Bagley geñ [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$ *vpon Mr Baglyes request suspended till next Tearme.*
John Culvar.
Francis Broughton. Entred by his B^{r} Humfry B: of Ockingham.

WINKFIELD.

Sr Hen: Henn Kn^{t} *& Bar^{t}. Entr.*
John Hercy Esqr *adjourn^{d} till Easter Tearme* 1665. *Entr.*
Jeremy Terrent Clerke *Parson of Clewer.*
Rich: Lock. [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480.]
John Hill at Simley Rayles (*Singley Rayles*) [*No Att.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. *Int^{r}.*
Samuell Winder geñ *dwells at Bray.*
Simon Page geñ *dwells at Bray.*
Andrew Mylam [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Oliver Pretty geñ.
Barth Mountague geñ—voyde [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Francis Harris.

DEDWORTHS.

Will: Bowles gent *he dwells in Clerkenwell.*
Tho: Hayes geñ [*crossed out*].
Rich: Winch geñ [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. *will enter at London.*

NEW WINDSOR TOWNE.

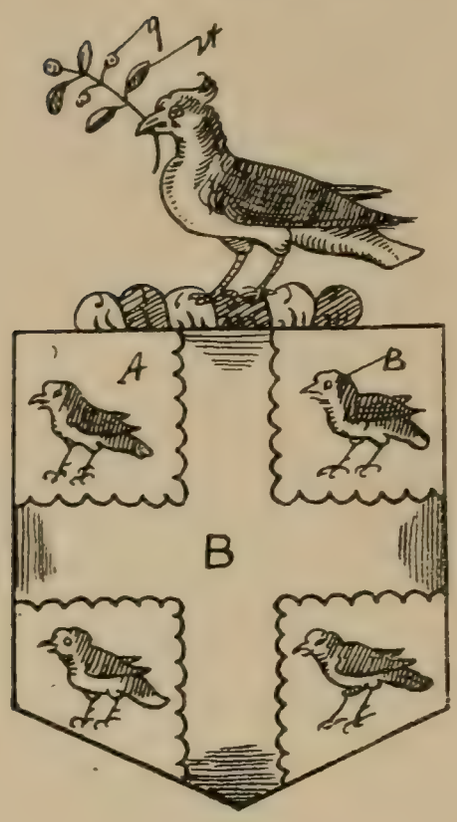
Daniell Quarterman *at y^{e} Garter. adjourn^{d} till Easter Tearme* 1665.
Tho: Mansfield *Drap'.* [*No App.*]
Geo: Lay geñ.
Will: Poole geñ *Baker.*
Will: Carey geñ *Taylor.*
John Nash geñ *Brewer.*
Rich: May Esqr [*No App.*] *of the Midle Temple, & dwells in Sussex.*
Major Fincher [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$ [*name crossed out*]. [*In Rawl. D.* 1480.]
Samuell Onley. Intr.
George Downes. Intr.
Richard Webb. [*No App.*]
Thom: Westhrop. Ator. Intr.
Fr: Ridley. Register to the Deane &c. Steward. Adj^{d} till Easter Tearme 1665. *will enter at London.*
John Blew. [*No App.*]
Rich: Nash [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Will: Tayleur Esqr *Intr.*
John Denham D^{r} of Phisick [*crossed out*]

RIPLESMEERE HUNDRED, NEW WINDSOR TOWNE.

Capt: Nathaniel Harris [*No App.*].
George Starkey Esqr [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$ [*name crossed out*]. [*In Rawl. D.* 1480.]
Peter Comeñ Marques &c. [*? crossed out*].
John Woodson geñ *an Ator. Intr.*
Johan Sunnibanks [*name crossed out*] *mort.*
Tho: Cox. *a Chorurgeon.* [*No App.*]
Tho: Holford [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Capt: Edw: Rauisburrow—void [*crossed out*] *dwells at Staines.*
John Bennet [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Christoph: Whitchcock geñ [*crossed out*] *mort.*
Alex: Baker geñ *Intr.*
Andrew Plumpton geñ *Intr.*
Will: Franklyn D^{r} of Phisick *adjourn^{d} till Easter Tearme* 1665. *will Enter at London.*
Timothy Eman *Intr.*
John Plummer *Esqr Intr.*
Rich: Fishbourne geñ *Intr.*
Rob: Harris geñ *adjourn^{d} till Easter Tearme* 1665. *Sumoned to Reding Assises* 166$\frac{6}{5}$. [*name crossed out.*] *will enter at London next Tearme.*
George Pennington [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
William Baker Esqr *Intr.*
John Finch Esqr [*crossed out*] *dwells at Langley in Com' Buck.*
S^{r}: Rich: Braham K^{t} & Bar^{t} *Just. Entr.*
James Haylor of Cranbourne [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
John Woodson geñ [*Not in Rawl. D.* 1480].
Will: Bowles [*crossed out*].
Mr Richard Baley [*No App.*].
Mr Charles Whiteaker adjourn^{d} till Easter Tearme 1665. *will enter at London.*
Leonard Bennet Esqr. Intr.
Mr Bankes [*No App.*].
Richard Spencer [*No App.*].
Edmund Wilson [*No App.*].
John Topham Esquire. *S^{r}jant at Armes his elder B^{r} is of Graies Inn. & he will enter in London.*
Tho: Vachell Esquire. *Intr.*
John Baker. [*crossed out.*]
Hargill Baron. *Clearke of ye Signet. Intr.*
George Litleton. an Ensigne in W: [*? Windsor*].
Samuell Hales. Intr.
Barthol'. Mountague. respit. [*See under Winkfield*, p. 46.]

Albery, of Wokingham.

[*MS. Books of Grants: and Harl. MS. 1532, and Add. MS. 4961, p. 94b.*]



Patent of Arms by Robert Cooke Clarenceux to Thomas Albery of Wokingham in com̃ Berks. 1570.

[*Argent*] a Cross ingd between 4 Stock Doves B.

CREST: On a Wreath a Stock Dove B. in his Beaque a Sprig vt fflowered Gules.

Aldridge, of Old Windsor.

[*MS. Rawl. D. 865, f. 91.*]

[*In Ashmole's handwriting, marked* fee vnpd. *For the Visitation* 1665-6: *not included.*]

[*No arms given.*]

Robert Aldridge of Woodlande in Com̃ Bucke. =

- Robert Aldridge of Old Windsor in Com̃ Berke. = Mary da: to .... Baldwyn of Wilsons Greene in Com̃ Bucke.
  - 3. Samuell Aldridge.
  - 2. John mar: Hanna da: to John Lever of Old Windsor.
  - 1. Robert son & heire æt. 35 annorum 30 Mar: 1665. = Eliz: da: to John Grove of West Wickham [*Wycombe*] in Com̃ Bucke.
    - 1. Robert.
    - 2. John.
    - 3. Thomas.
    - 1. Elizabeth.
    - 2. Mary.
  - Mary wife to Humfry Beckley of Bray in Com̃ Berke.

SAMUEL ALDRIDGE for my father ROBERT ALDRIDGE. [*orig.*]

Aldridge, of Charlton, near Wantage.

[*MS. Rawl. D. 865, f. 88b.*]

[*In Ashmole's handwriting, marked* vnpaid. *For the Visitation of* 1665-66: *not included.*]

[*No arms given.*]

Henry Aldridge of Detford in Com̃ Kent. = Anne da: to . . . . Blake of Walsingham in Com̃ Norff.

1. Ralph Aldridge ob: s: prole.

2. Thomas Aldridge of Charlton neere Wanting æt: 55 ann: 21 Mar: 1664. = Katherine the da: of . . . . Bateman of Totneux Co^rt [*Tottenham Court*] in Com̃ Midd. relict of John Clarke of Ardington in Com̃ Berke Esqr.

Elizabeth.

THO: ALDRIDGE. [*orig.*]

Aldworth, of Aldworth.

[*MS. Ashmole 840*, p. *379.*]

[*In Ashmole's handwriting. See Vol. I.*, p. 155.]

ALDWORTH impaling PARSONS.

Visum cognitum et in Collegio Heraldorum tempore visitacionis Comitatus Berchieræ Anno 1623, relatum vna cum stirpe et propagacione Ricardi Aldworthe ex antiquâ familiâ de Aldworth oriundi cuius auita sedis erat apud Aldworth in prefatu comitatu Berchiæræ.

Attestor hoc
Jo: Philpott
Rouge Dragon
Deputatus Clarenceux Regis
Annorum.

[*The colours of the field* (*Argent*) *and the boars' heads and crosses-crosslet* (*Gules*) *are marked on the original trick.*]

Aldworth, of Reading and Wargrave.

[*MS. Ashmole 852*, p. 2.]

[*Additions from Townsend MS.*]

John Aldworth of Reading in Com: Berks Merchant = [*Alice*?].

Margaret da. & heire of Thomas Deane of Reading in Com: Berks 2d *wife*. = Richard Aldworth of London, *d:* 13 *May* 1623 *æt.* 66 *burd at St. Mary Aldermanbury.* = Anne da. of *Richard* May *of London* first wife.

Margaret wife of George Willmott of Letcombe in Com: Berks.

Thomas. — *William.*

Richard Aldworth of *Wargrave* in Com: Berks 1623, *ob:* 15 *March* 1638, *burd at Rushcombe, only son by* 1st *wife.* = Amy, da. of Thomas Persons of great Milton in Com: Oxon.

Thomas second sonne.

Robert third sonne.

Richard Aldworth eldest sonne.

Henry 4th sonne.

John 5 *o.s.p.*

George 6. — *William* 7.

Anne d. unm:

[*See Aldworth of Ruscombe* (*Visit.* 1665-6), *Vol. I.*, p. 155.]

Amore.

[*MS. Ashmole 852*, pp. *8 and 9.*]

[*No Arms tricked.*]

William Amore=. . . .

- Henry Amore=[*Joane*] da. of . . . . Phillips [*Harl. MS.* 1153].
  - Nicholas Amore=Maude da: of Thomas Beref*f.*
    - Agnes.
    - Elizabeth.
    - Margaret.
- Richard Amore=Christian da: of . . . .
  - Joane [*John Harl. MS.* 1153.]
  - William.
  - Ellenor.
- . . . . da. & heire=John Amore=Margaret d: of John Hayte. of Kendall.
  - John Amore=. . . . da: of Wm Bradley.
    - Maude.
    - John Amore.
    - Margaret.
  - Elizabeth Amore=William Vantare.
    - *W^m^, Cecill, Jo[hn], Florence [Flower], Eliz. Maud, Jane.* [*Harl. MS.* 1153.]
- Thomas Amore=Joane da: of . . . .

Angell, of Binfield.

[*MS. Rawl. D., 865, fol. 143.*]

Sir

I am the sonne and heire of John Angell esq^r^ of Crowhurst in Surrey, who hath entered mee and my marriage with himselfe with Sir Edward Bish. I shall not need therefore to repeate it. Sir, this all frō him who am

Your humble seruant

Williā Angell.

From Binfield
this 30th of March
1665.

[*Addressed*] For Elias Ashmole esq^r^ at the three Tunns in Winsore these.

[*Red wax seal bearing two angels kneeling with one knee on two hearts, and each supporting a crown with one hand.*]

Ashmole's notes in the lists are: Entered in Surrey wth S^r^ Ed: Bysshe & marr. the sole da: to Rob: Gosson of Binfield but no mention there of his match.

The following is the pedigree, and it contains the match referred to :—

Visitation of Surrey, 1662—1668, *from MS. College of Arms, D.* 15, *fol.* 106.

Thomas Angell of Peakirk in Com. North^ton^ g^t^.=. . . . da: of . . . . Herbye of Glynne in Com. North^ton^.

A

William Angell of London Ar: Serj^t of His Maties Achatery. ═ Joane da: of .... Povey of London g^t.

John Angell of Crowhurst in Com. Surry Ar: one of ye Pensioners in Ordinary to King James and King Charles 1662. ═ Elizabeth da: of Sr Robert Edolfe of Hinxsill in Com. Kent Kn^t.

3. Robert. — 4. James.
5. Justinian. — 6. Thomas.
1. Mary mar: Jo: Hardward Ar:
2. Thomazine mar: Rich: Marriott of London g^t.
3. Frances.

John Angell 2^d sonne mar. .... da: of .... Mellish of Sandersted in Surry. ═

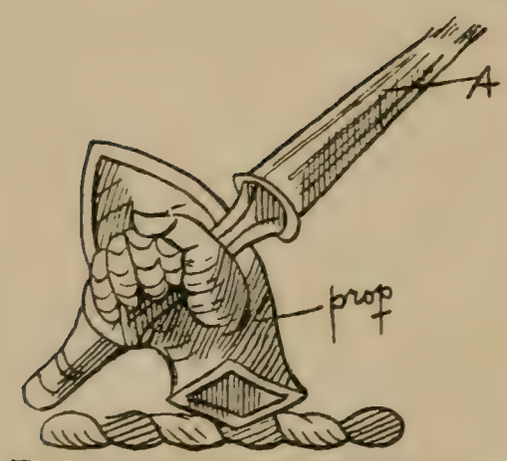
John. Elizabeth.

William Angell of Bingfield in Com. Berks eldest sonne. ═ Elizabeth da: and heire of Rich: Gosson of Bingfield Ar:

William. Elizabeth.

JOHN ANGELL.

Armorer.



Grant of Augmentation to the Arms of Sir William Armorer. MS. Coll. of Arms, Misc. Grant, vol. vi., *111^b.*

Sr William Armourer Knt. Justice of the Peace for Berkshire was summoned to appear, and his name is given in the list under Reading Town in Ashmole's final List. No pedigree was entered.

Harl. MS. 5819, *fol.* 51, *gives the crest, A gauntlet bendwise proper grasping the shaft of a broken tilting lance, Or, with the motto, Phanaticorum Malleus.*

The Arms and Crest are tricked in the margin of a copy of this Grant in MS. Ashm. 858, p. 226, *and from this the crest has been added.*

Sir Edward Walker K^t Garter .... whereas our Soverigne Lord King Charles II. taking into his princely consideration and very well remembering the [*many*] great & eminent services done unto him and his late Royal Father King Charles of Ever blessed memory by many of their loyall subjects from the beginning of the unhappy Depedions [*Divisions*] in all his Maj^ts domeneoñs [*sic*]

untill the time of his Maj^{ts} most happy Restaurations [*sic*] and being desireous to testifie unto posterity by sume markes & characters of honour ye Vallewe & esteeme hee hath of ye persons who have wth Courage Constancy & fidelity p^{r}formed ye same to wch Int. his Maj^{ty} hath ther upon bin gratiously pleased to Authorize mee to give grant & assign unto such persons or any of them such augmentations out of sume of his Royall badges as may be properly born for ye hono^{r} of them & there posterity and wheare as Sr William Armorer K^{t} hath for a long time served King James, King Charles ye first of Ever blessed memorie & his Maj^{ty} y^{t} now is in ye condetion of Equeery and is at p'sent first Enquerie [*sic*] of ye great horse stable as alsoe during the last wars wth great Curage, Constancy and fidelity adhered to his Maj^{tys} Just intrests as Major & afterwards Lieutenant Colonell of horse wheare in he Received dives wound followed ye fortune of his Maj^{ty} in his Low Condition beyond the seas & had ye happiness to returne wth him into England and wheare as ye said Sr William Armorer beareth for ye paternall Coate of his family Gules a chevron between three Armed Arames [*sic*] argent. Know yee theirefore that I the said Sr Edward Walker K^{t} Garter . . . . by the perticulor power and Authority given unto Mee by his Maj^{ty} to that purpose doe heare by Authorize him the said Sr William Armorer to omitt Leave out the Chevron in his Coate Armour and in the Roome and Stead there of do give grant and Assigne unto him [by way of Augmentation] A Lyon passant gardant or, as hereafter more Lively is depicted wch Augmentacon the said Sr William Armorer & the Heyres and Descendants of his body Lawfully begotton for ever [bearing their due and proper differences] may & shall Lawfully use beare & sett forth together wth his paternall Coate of Armes as hereafter is depected at all tymes & upon all occations wthout the lett or interuption of any person whatsoever. In witness wheare of I have Heare Unto Subscribed my name & affixed the Seale of my office the Eaight day of July in the 14th Yeare of the raigne of our Soveraigne Lord King Charles the Second By the grace of God King of England, Scotland France And Ireland Defender of the faith, etc., annoq Dom^{i} 1662.

[*Signed*] EDW: WALKER.

[EVERARD GREEN,
Rouge Dragon, 1908.]

Atmore, of Bray.

[*Harl. MS. 1532, fol. 141.*]

No arms tricked. In the Visitations of Oxfordshire, Harl. Soc., Vol. V., p. 189, *the arms are given as: Or, a chevron Gules between three martlets Sable.*

John Atmore of Bray [*in*] the [*W*]old.

Nicholas Atmore had six hides of land in Bray temp. H. 3.

John Atmore.

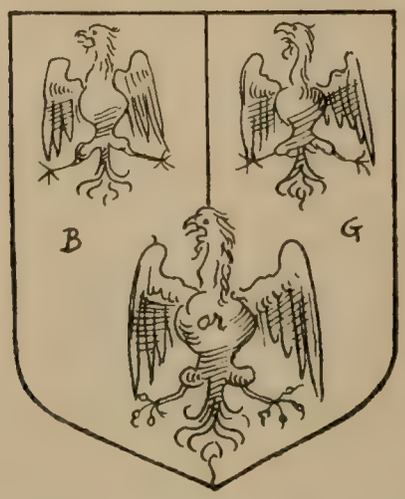
A

- Nicholas Atmore. ∓ John Atmore m. Jennett d. of Cheyney.
- 2. Thomas Atmore had 4 Children ob. s.p.
- Will Atmore of Cookham *of Braye in the woulde. Harl. Soc., V.*, p. 189. ∓
  - Ellinor vx. . . . . Clobbert. ∓ John Clobbert.
  - Isabell vx. John Edyngton.
  - William Atmore had 6 Children dyed within age.
  - 2. John Atmore had 4 Children dyed within age.
  - Mathew Atmore. ∓ Maud vx. . . . . Sothwick.
- 3. John Atmore.
- Joane vx. Scott.
- maud vx. Wm mountes. ∓
  - Willm. Mountes psonn of overton in Com. Southton.
  - John Mountes.
- Stephen Atmore a monk in Reding.
- Joane vx. John horne.
- Alice vx. John Thorne.
- Maud vx. Thom. pury *servant to Kinge Henery the 4th* (*Harl. Soc., V.*, 189). ∓
  - *Elizabeth first wyffe sister of Sr John Sysley Knight.* ∓ *John Purye of Camberhouse in Com. Oxonie* [*Berks*]. ∓ *Isabell second wyffe d. of . . . . Wawne of Beverley.*
    - *Mariery Pury, died without issu.*
    - *William Danvers of Chamberhouse by* [*right of*] *his wife* [*son of John Danvers of Cowthrop, co. Oxon.*]. ∓ *Anne d. and heire of John Purye* [*living in* 1517].

(*See Harl. Soc., Vol. V.*, p. 189.)

Avelyne, of Frogmore.

[*MS. Ashmole 852*, pp. *6 and 7.*]



CREST.—*A lion's head erased Argent, holding in its mouth a broken sword, blade silver, the hilt downwards Or.* (*Add. MS.* 14,283, *fol.* 72b, 73; *Harl. MS.* 1532, p. 15b, *etc.*)

Henry [*de*] Wyke ═ Sybell, da: and heire of Henry Twyford.

Hugh Avelyne of New Windsore 27: Edw: 3tij [*1353*] ═ Julyan [*da' to Henry de Weke of Werttesdon in right of Sibill his wi: da' et heire of Hen: Twyford* (*Harl. MS.* 1153, *fol.* 31)].

Robert Avelyne 18 Ric: secundi [*1394, ar: of New Windsor* (*Harl: MS.* 1153)] ═ Agnes, da: of Tho: Shurtley [*Sturteley* (*Harl. MS.* 1153). *Over "Tho.," Ashmole has written "Rob."*].

Robert Dunridge. ═ Anne, da: of John Lorymer [*over "Anne" Ashmole has written "Agnes."*]

John Avelyne 9: H: 5: [*1421*] & 14 H: 6 [*1435*] [*of New Windsor* (*Harl. MS.* 1153)] ═ Vrsulah, da: and heire of Robert Bitterley of Wokingham [*co. Berks*].

John Dunridge of London. ═ Eliz. da: of .... Stafferton.

John Lorymer. ═ Christian da: to William Siggenham.

Robert Avelyne of Windsore. ═ Mary da: of John Dunridge [*of London*].

Thomas Lorymer ═ ....

Thomas Avelyne of Lorymer [*of Frogmore* (*Harl. MS.* 1153)] ═ Agnes da: of Thomas Lorymer.

Thomas Norreis ═ Lettice.

Edward Norreys marid Alice da' and h: of John Fowller. ═

Henry Stauerton 2 sonn: mar' the da: of Brown of Egham. ═ *Senton* [*Lenton*] *of ye North partes 1: husb.*

John Norreis mar: Mary da coh: of henry Staverton of Bray (*Harl. MS.* 1153). ═

Christopher Avelyne* ═ Joyce, da: to John Norris of Fyfield [*co. Berks*].

Edward Avelyne of Frogmorton in Berkshire [*over "morton" Ashmole has written "mere"*] ═ Edith da: of Edward Welden of Philberds [*manor in Bray co. Berks et of Isabella da' of .... Beke of Whit-knights* (*Harl. MS.* 1153)].

Richard Avelyne. Elizabeth. John Avelyne. Isabell.

* *The site of the Priory of Wallingford (with the Prior's house) was granted in 1547 to John Norris, and he conveyed the Priory estate on the 27th of August 1553 to Christopher Avelyn and Jocosa his wife.* ("*Hist. of Wallingford,*" *by J. K. Hedges*, vol. ii., pp. 356—358.)

Babham, of Cookham.

From Le Neve's Copy of the Visitation of Buckingham taken 1634, *fol.* 19.

Arms granted by Sir Christopher Barker, Garter, temp. Henry VIII. [*i.e., between* 1536 *and* 1547].

Harl. MS. 1532, *fol.* 139, *gives a trick of these Arms and the Crest of John Babham of Cookham.*

CREST.—*A demi man full faced proper, wreathed about the head with a knot gules, his right hand extended holding a hawk's lure sable, lined or.*

John Babham* of Cookehā com̃ Berksh̃. = [*Eleanor* 7th] da: of [*John*] Cheney [*Esq.*] of [*Drayton Beauchamp*] in [*com: Bucks*]. [*He died* 1 *July* 1535. *Miscel. G. et H.*, ii., p. 134.]

Hen Babham of Weston Turuile Com̃ Buck: = Joane da: of . . . . Ardway of Beconsfeild [*co: Buck*].

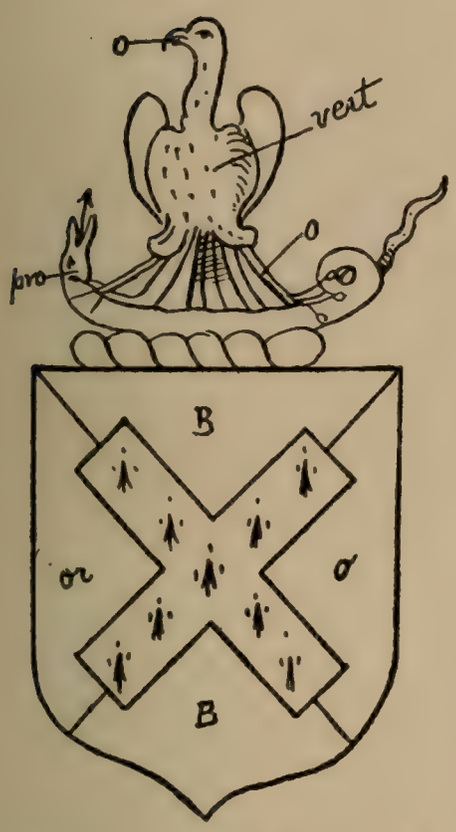
Richard Babham of Weston Turuile liuing 1634. = Joyce da: of Wm Lake of Trenge in Com̃ Hart.

Joyce mar: to Edmond Brudnell of Stoke Mandeuile Esqr [*co: Buck*].

Hen: Babham Son & h: now liueing 1634. = Eliz: da: Edmond Brudnell of Stoke Mandeuille Esqr [*co. Buck:*].

* *In the Journal of the Berks Arch. Soc.*, vol. iii., p. 81, *is an abstract of the Will of John Babham of Aston Clinton, co. Bucks, and Cookham, dated the 15th of April 2 Ed. VI.* [*1548*]. *It mentions Hellyn his first wife and Dorathee his present wife; also* (*Ibid.*, p. 100) *the Wid of Thomas Babham, Citizen and Grocer of London,* [*and of Cookham*], *dated the 11th of October* [*? 1490*].

Backhouse.



Confirmation of Arms and Grant of a Crest to Nicholas Backhouse of London by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, dated the 27th of March 1574. (*MS. Ashmole* 858, pp. 185, 186.)

To all and singuler as well Nobles and Gentills as others to whome these presents shall cõme be sene red or vnderstand Robert Cooke Esquier alias Clarencieulx principall hereault and Kinge of Armes of the South East and Weast partes of this Realme of England from the River of Trent Sowthwardes sendith greeting in our Lord God everlastinge. Wheras Nicholas Backhowse of London Grocer son of Thomas Backhowse of Whitrige in ye Countie of Cumberland whose auncestors longe tyme past did come out of Lancashere where they were of worshipfull degree & did beare these tokens of honor as by searche in myne Office, and vieue of other auncient evidencis I finde set forth on this manner, Geroundy of fower golde & asur a Salter humetie ermyns, and where as well for proofe of their estate at that tyme as for shew of their degree wherein they lived there are yet divers parcells of Lands and other auncient monuments of their name in the said County of Lancastre yet remayninge, which least tyme should weare out being none of accompt of the said howse or name lefte now dwelling in the saide Shire, I the said Clarencieulx King of Armes by due deliberacoñ had and sufficient proofe made for ye confirmacõn of the trewth thereof doe by these presents ratify approve and confirme the said Armes or Ensignes of honor to belong and of right to appertaine to the said house or name of Backhowse whereof the said Nicholas Backhowse is lineally descended, for the further increase of which the said ensignes of honor vppon good & iust consideracoñ me movinge thereto at ye request of the said Nicholas Backhowse by vertue of power and auctority comitted to me by Lr̃es Patents vnder the greate Seale of England have assigned given & granted vnto the said Nicholas Backhowse of London Grocer as is afores^d^: & to his issue and posteritie for ever to their said Armes this Creast or Cogniscance thus blased as followeth, on a torse golde & asur a close egle vert beaked & legged golde on a Serpent prop as more playnly apperith depicted in this Margent, which armes Creast or Cogniscance and every parte and parcell thereof I the said Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes do ratifie and confirme give and graunt vnto ye said Nicholas Backhowse & to his issue & posterity for ever & that they ye same shall have holde vse beare enioy & shew forth with their due differencis at all tymes & for ever hereafter at their liberty & pleasure without impediment let or interupcõn of any person or persons, In witnes whereof I the said Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes have set herevnto my hand & Seale of Office the xxvij^th^ day of March Anno Dñi 1574 & in the sixtenth yere of the raigne of our Soveraigne Lady Quene Elizabeth &c.

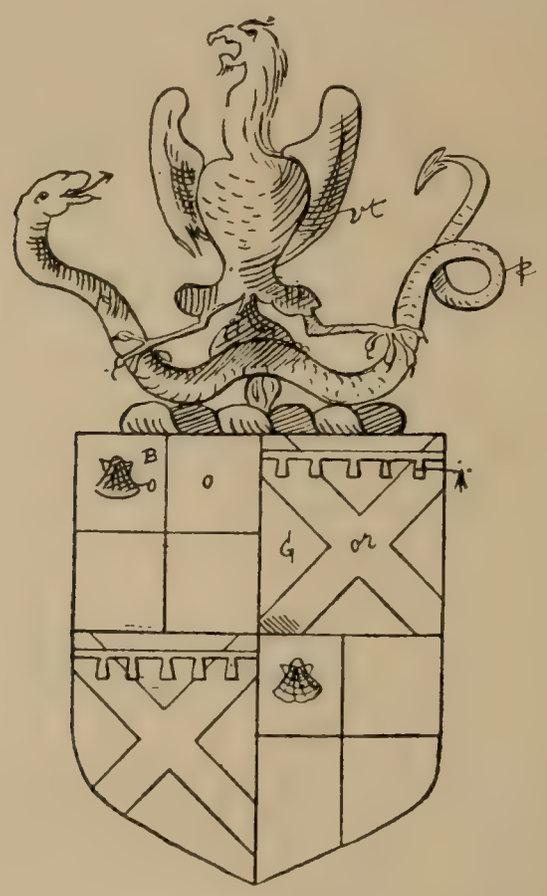
Robt Cook Alias Clarencieulx
Roy Darmes.

Backhouse.

Exemplification of Arms and Crest to Nicholas Backhouse of London, by Sir Gilbert Dethick, Knight Garter, dated the 27th of February 1579 (1579-80).

MS. Ashm: 858, p. 187. *In the copy MS. Ashm:* 840, p. 405, *the date 27th of February is altered to the 26th.*

The Arms quartered, Gules, a saltire Or, a label of five points Ermine, may be intended for Clyderow.

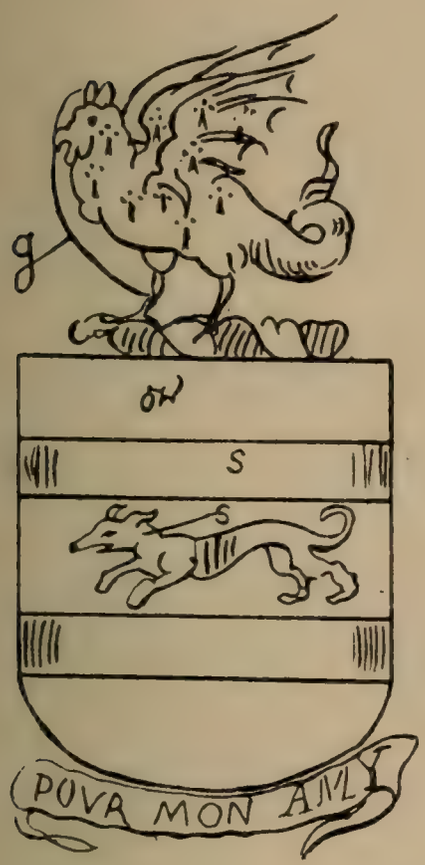


Theis are the Armes & Crest of Nicholas Backhouse Citizen & Alderman of London son of Thomas Backhouse of Whitrigge in the County of Cumberland Gent: & of Ellen the daughter & heire of Richard Parkyns of Holme in the said County of Cumberland gent: Which Armes are found out confirmed Quartered & allowed by me Sr Gilbert Dethick Knt: alias Garter principall King of Armes as wittnes my Recorde. In wittnes whereof I have herevnto set my hand & Seales as by vertue of myne Office the 27th day of Febr: Anº: Dñi 1579, & anº 22: Eliz: Regine.

Per me G. Dethick alias Garter
principall King of Armes.

Baker.

Patent of Arms and Crest to George Baker of London by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, dated 1 *April* 1579. *MS. Ashm.* 858, p. 198. *Another copy is MS. Ashm.* 840, p. 403.



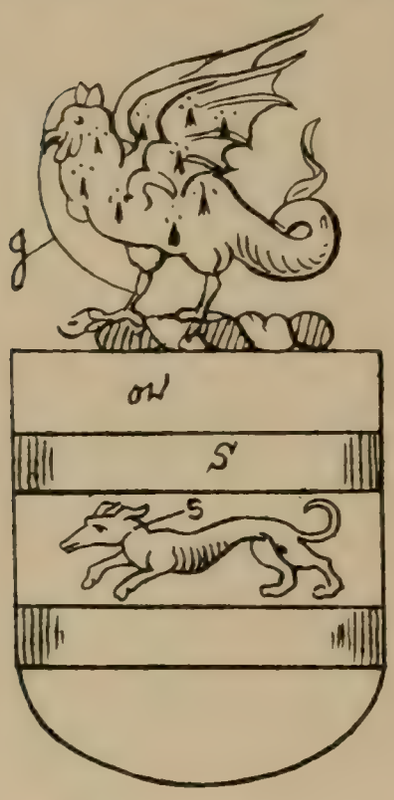
Omnibus et singulis tam nobilibus et generosis quam alijs quibuscunque Christi ffidelibus ad quos presentes Litteræ pervenerint Robertus Cooke armiger alias Clarencieulx summus Heraldus et Rex Armorum australis orientalis et occidentalis istius regni Angliæ partium a Trenta Fluvio Austrum Versus, salutem in Domino sempiternam, Cum hactenus semper ab ipsis mundi primordijs hominum præclarorum facinora strenue et fortiter ab ipsis gesta varijs multisque monumentis orbi terrarum innotuerint quumque inter ceteros precipuum et maxime vsitatum extiterit insignia quæ Arma decimus in Scutis gestatio, Quæ virtutis et gloriæ bellicæ argumenta sunt, varieque pro hominum meritis et dignitate tribui solent. Qui quidem mos sicut initio prudenter cæpit vsurpari quo magis ad virtutem capessendam animi hominum accenderentur, ita a posteris observatus est et adhuc viget vt qui per virtutem ad rei publicæ imolumentum honestæ vitæ splendore conspicui sunt, dum in rerum pulcherimarum et vtilium accione versantur tum ipsi dum vivunt honorem percipiant, tum evndem ad posteros suos perpetuo successuros transmittant. Hinc est quod Georgius Baker de London generosus me Clarencieulx Regem Armorum rogatum habuit, provt equum est veritatis testimonium prebere, vt in ejus gratiam ex analibus nostri Officij Majorum suorum Insignia qualiacunque ipsi tulerunt ei significarem publicè lucideque adscriberem. Ego quidem claro gratificari cupiens antiquam ejus familiam inveni, Quamobrem ne temporis injuria seu alia quevis occasio nove inquisicionis denuo prebeatur Clipei sui Insignia in hunc modum vt hic in margine depingitur explanavi, A majoribus suis dirivata, ex auctoritate mea meo Officio per Literas Regias annexa atque concessa sub sigillo vt sequuntur magno Angliæ publice et ornata remitto rata etiam facio et confirmata eidem Georgio Baker generoso, ejusque posteritati vtenda gerenda et in clipeis scutisve aut quovis militari ornamento corporisque tegumento provt libitum fuerit absque omni omnium impedimento et questione in contrarium. In cuius rei Testimonium ego prenominatus Clarencieulx Rex Armorum has literas fieri feci patentes quibus Sigillum Officij mei affigi feci datas primo die Aprilis Anno Domini 1579 et anno regni Dominæ nostræ Elizabethæ Dei gratia Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ Reginæ fidei Defensoris &c. vicesimo primo.

Rob' Cooke alias Clarencieulx
Roy D' armes.

Baker.

See Visit. Lond., 1634-5, i., 39.

Exemplification of Arms and Grant of a Crest to George Baker of London by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, dated 10th of May 1573, 15*th Eliz.* (*MS. Ashm.* 858, p. 196. *Another copy, MS. Ashm.* 840, p. 424.)



To all and singular aswell Nobles and Gentills as others to whome these p^r^sents shall come Robert Cooke Esquier alias Clarencieulx principall Herehault & Kinge of Armes of the South East and Weast partes of this Realme of England from the River of Trent Southwards sendeth greeting in our Lord God everlasting, Whereas aunciently from the beginning the valiant & vertuous actes of worthie persons have ben comended to the world with Sondry monuments remembrancs of their good deserts Emongst the which the cheifest and most vsuall hath ben the bearing of signes in Shields called Armes, which are evident demonstracons of prowes and valour diversly distributed according to the Qualities & deserts of the psons, wch Order as it was most prudently devised in the beginning to stirre & kindle the heartes of men to the imitacon of vertue & noblenesse: Even so hath the same ben and yet is continually observed to theude that such as have don comendable service to their Prince or Contry eather in warr or peace may both receave due honor in their Lives and also derive the same Successively to their posterity forever Emongest which Nomber George Baker of London Gentilman Sonne of Christophfer Baker of Tenderden Sonne of John Baker of the same place, sonne of Symond Baker of Feversham in the Countie of Kent Gentleman being one of the bearars of these Tokens of honor as the Recordes of my Office do perfectly approue Nevertheles he not mynding to prejudice any of his blood or name hath required me the said Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes to sett foorth and allow vnto him his auncient Armes with such difference in bearing & such Creast therevnto as may be pper vnto him & meete to be borne by his posteritie for ever, In consideration whereof I the said Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes (by power & aucthoritie vnto my Office annexed and graunted by letters Patents vnder the great seale of England) do ratifie confirme & allow vnto & for the said George Baker Gentilman the Armes & Creast hereafter following That is to saye, golde a greyhound Currant in fesse betwen two barres sables And to the Creast vpon a Healme on a wreath golde & sables a Cocatrice ermyns, membred gules manteled gules dobled silver as more playnly appearith depicted in the margent, To have and holde the said Armes and Creast vnto & for the said George Baker Gentilman and to his posteritie and to all the Posteritie of Christofer Baker his Father with their due differencs and he and they the same to vse beare and shew forth in shilde Coat armour or otherwise at his and their Liberty and pleasure without impediment lett or interupcon of any pson or psones. In witnes wherof I the saide Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes have sett herevnto my hande, & seale of Office the xth Day [of] May A^o^ Domini 1573:* and in the fifteenth yeare of the raigne of oure Soveraigne Lady Quene Elizabeth &c.

Robt Cooke alias Clarencieulx
Roy D'armes.

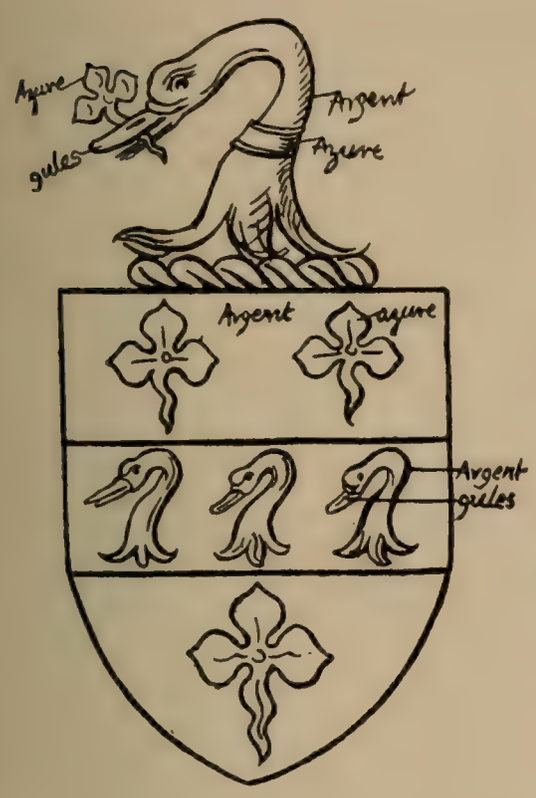
ex^d^.

* *This date, originally written 1578, has been corrected in pencil to 1573, which agrees with the other copy of the same Patent* (*MS. Ashm.* 840, p. 424).

Baker, of New Windsor.

Patent of Arms and Crest to William Baker of New Windsor by Edward Bysshe, Garter, dated 14 *July* 1655. *MS. Ashm.* 585, pp. 206-7. *Another copy, MS. Ashm.* 840, p. 404. *No trick of Arms in either.*

The Trick of Arms here given is from a similar copy in MS., Coll. of Arms, Miscell. Grants, ii., 87.

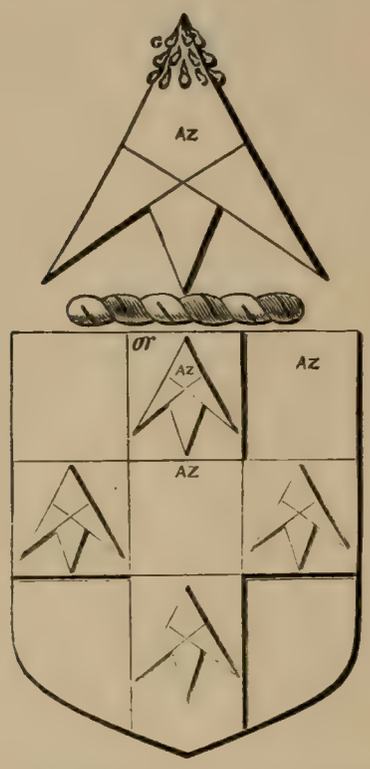


To all and singuler vnto whom theise presents shall come Edward Byssh Esquire Garter principall King of Armes of Englishmen sendeth greeting. Whereas it hath ben an auntient custome, and to this day is continued that all estates and degrees have byn and are knowne each from other, by sundry markes, as Signes called Armes, being no otherwise then owtward demonstracons and remembrances of the inward worth of the bearers atcheived either by their Valour in the ffeild in tyme of warre or by their Virtuous endeavours in the Comon Wealth in tyme of peace, And forasmuch as Wm Baker of New Windsor in the County of Berks Esquire hath desired me to assigne vnto him such Armes as he may lawfully beare know ye therefore that I have assigned vnto him the Armes hereafter mencōned viz: Argent on a Fesse betweene three Trefoyles azure as many swanns necks erased of the first beaked gules and for a Creast on a Helmet and wreath of his colours a Swanns neck erazed argent collered azure, holding in his beake gules a Trefoyle of the second mantled gules doubled Argent as in the Margent more lively is depicted, which Armes and Creast and every pt thereof I the sayd Edward Byssh Garter principall King of Armes of English men by power and authority of mine Office to me comitted vnder the great Seale of England doe by these presents assigne give and grant vnto the aforesaid Wm Baker and to his heires to be by them and every of them borne with their due differences according to the Lawes of Armes for ever. In witnesse whereof I have vnto theise presents, affixed the Seale of my Office & subscribed my name dated in the Office of Armes, the fourteenth day of July, in the Yeare of our Lord God, 1655.

E: Bysshe Garter principall
King of Armes of English men.

Ball, of Barkham.

Visitation of London, 1634-5, I., 40, *Harl. Soc.*, Vol. XV.



William Ball of Barkham com. Berks died a° 1480.

Robert Ball of Barkham com. Berks died a° 1543.

- William Ball sonne & heyre unto whom he gave his personall estate and dwelt at Wokingham [*co: Berks*] died a° 1550.
  - .... da. of .... Haynes of Fincharmted [*Finchampsted*] com. Berks.
    - 1. William.
      - 2. Richard.
    - Elizabeth.
      - Joane.
  - John Ball sonne & heyre died a° 1599.
    - Agnes da. of Richard Holloway of Barkham.
      - 1. Agnes.
        - 2. Blanch.
      - Joane.
    - John Ball died 1628.
      - Elizabeth da. of Thomas Webb of Ruscombe com. Berks.
        - Robert.
          - Thomas.
        - Rachel.
        - William Ball of Lincolnes Inn and one of the 4 Atourneys of the office of Pleas in the Exchequer Court liuing A° 1634.
          - Als da. of Richard Waltham of London merchant.
        - 2. Thomas.
          - 3. George.
            - 4. Richard.
              - 5. Samuel.
        - 1. Rachel.
          - 2. Elizabeth.
            - 3. Suzan.
        - 4. Als.
          - 5. Dorethy.
            - 6. Mary.
- Edward Ball second sonn vnto whom his father gave all his lands.

WILL. BALL.

Bamfield.

Trick from Camden's Grants, i. 2[b], ii. 2[b].

Bark[shire] Bamfeilde, by William Camden. Or on a bend G: 3: mullets: perced on y[e] sinister pt. of y[e] Eschothen an annulet S.: Crest A lion's head Eraced Sa Crownd: G: on y[e] Neck an annulet or. (*MS. Book of Grants.*)

These Arms and Crest were confirmed, 18 *May* 1604, *to Robert Bamfield or Barnfield of Edgmond, co. Salop, a kinsman of Sir Amyas Barnfeld of Poultemore, co. Devon.* "*Guillim*," 1724, p. 102. (*Visit. Shropshire*, i., 34, *Harl. Soc.*, Vol. XXVIII.)

Barker, of Newbury.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 64. *Not in Ashmole's hand. Original paper.*
The original of the pedigree in Ashmole's handwriting, printed vol. i., pp. 165-6, *signed by John Rider for D[r] Barker, is MS. Rawl. D.* 865, *fol.* 79.

[*No Arms tricked.*]

William Barker of Staaksley Father to

S[r] Christopher Barker Garter King at Armes Son and Heire [*a note by this entry, sub Hen[o]* 8[o]].

By this marryage we claime kindred to William of Wickhā The Founder of New Colledge in Oxford and Winchester Colledge.

Richard 2[d] son.

Robert Barker of Culworth in the County of Northamptō 3[d] son. He marryed Marie Daughter to William Danvers w[ch] was Brother to S[r] John Davers, Grandfather to Henerie the last Erle of Danby.

Robert Barker of Greate Horwood in the County of Bucks.

By this match I inherit y[e] 3[d] part of Crokers Estate in Battisford.

Hugh Barker of Newberry in the Countie of Berks D[r] of Physick. Marryed to Joan the Daughter of Edward Goddard of Woodhay Com: South: Esq[r] But by Her Mother coheire to John Croker of Battisford in the County of Gloster Esq[r].

The Armes are Argent 3 Beares heads errased gules, mussled Or, 3 Tortures in cheefe. wch is my claime, from Robert my Grandfather, the brother of Sr Christopher with distinction.

Mr Rider

I desier yu to Attend mr Ashmole, and to giue him this accompt of my claime; and that Enterie be made accordingly. Prsent my service to Him; I am sorry my buisinesse is such that I can not waite vpon Him.

HUGH BARKER [*orig.*].

Mart: 22. 1664.

Barker of Sunning.

[*No Arms given.*] *MS. Ashmole* 852, p. 11.

. . . . Barker of Wokingham [*co: Berks*] = ...

- William Barker of Wokingham = Anne da: and Coheire of Wm Burghley.
  - William Barker of Wokingham = Anne da: of Throgmorton of Caughton.
    - Wm Stafferton 6: son to Ralph Stafferton of Warfield [*co: Berks*] = Anne da: & heire. = ... Bridon 1st husband.
  - John Barker of Wokingham = Kath: da: to Edw: Martin of Shinfield [*co: Berks*].
    - William Barker of Sunning in Co: Berks. = Anne, da: of Laurence Stroughton.
      - William dyed young.
      - Richard Barker 5 sonn. = Mary da: of John Litcott of Swallowfield in Co: Berks.
        - Wm Barker 20 yeares olde 1619.
        - Mary.
      - Sr Anthony Barker of Sunning second son [*see Barker of Sunning*, Vol. I., p. 163]. = Jane da: to Edw: Elvington of Bichall [*?Beech Hall*] in Essex ao 1610.
        - Wm Barker.
        - . . . . second sonne.
        - Anne.
      - Tho: Barker 4 son. = Mary da: of . . . . Saunders.
      - Henry Barker 2d sonne 20: yeares olde.
      - Nathanll 3d sonne 19 yeares olde. — Anthony 4: son.
      - William Barker eldest sonne 21 yeares old ao 1619.
      - Lawrence 5 sonn.
      - Francis. — Jane.
      - Lettice. — Anne.
    - *Anthony 2nd son.*
    - *John Barker of Hurst.* = *Frances da: of Henry Mandefeld of Taplow, Bucks.* [*See Barker of Hurst*, Vol. I., pp. 164-5.]
  - Ambross Barker 2d son had 19 children. = Margaret da: to Thomas Carter.
    - Thomas Barker of Chignall in Essex.

Barnes, of Bray.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *f.* 81. *No Arms. In Ashmole's handwriting. For the Visitation* 1665-6, *not included, marked* respit of fee till the Tearme.

Bray hund.

Joseph Barnes of Walderne in Com̃ Sussex. = Eliz: da: to .... Spencer of Penshurst in Com̃ Kant.

- Joseph Barnes of Goodhurst in Kent. = Eliz: da: to John Holt of Stone in the Isle of Oxney in Kent.
  - Richard Barnes of Bray in Com̃ Berke æt: 46 annorum 28 Mar. 1665. = Hanna da: to John Bostock of Eatonbridge in Com̃ Kant.
    - 1. Joseph son & heire æt: 20 Annorum 20 Mar. 1664. = Jane da: to .... Williams of ....
    - 2. Richard.
    - Hanna.
- Eliz: wife to John Cant of Walderne in Com̃ Sussex.

RICHARD BARNES. [*Original.*]

Barnes, of Bray.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 229, *Draft of Letter.*

Mr Barnes

You promised when I entred yor descent at Maidenhead, to giue me satisfaccoñ touching yor right to the bearing of Armes. It is now aboue a Yeare since, & hithertoo I haue heard nothing from you, & therefore I hereby giue you notice that in case you doe not (sometyme the next Tearme) come or send to my chamber in the Midle Temple, & there make proof of yor Armes I must in pursuance of his Maties Com̃ & duty of my place ranke you among the number of those who haue no right to Armes, & proclaime you to be such a one at the next Assises to be held for the County of Berke.

[*E. ASHMOLE, Windsor Herald.*]

v. 6. 6. Ju 4.

Richard Barnes of Creswell, in Bray Parish, was first adjourned, then his pedigree was entered. In the final List, Ashmole has written, Int. will bring his Armes & fee to my Chamb' in the Temple.

His name is not in the List of Disclaimers.

Baron, of Reading.

(Called also Barrey and Barrery.)

Gules a chevron Azure [*Argent?*] between three garbs or, William Baron a gentleman of Berkshire, was one of those who bore arms from their ancestors (see "Fuller's Worthies"), and whose names were returned for the defence of the Kingdom *temp.* Henry VI.*

In E.D.N. 13 (Coll. of Arms) and at the subsequent Visitations of Staffordshire 1614 and 1663 it is blazoned, Or, a chevron Azure between three garbs gules.

Possibly the true blazon should be, Gules, a chevron counter componée Argent and Azure between three garbs or, which is given in Glover's Ordinary, as the coat of "Baron *temp.* Edw. IV."

("Visitation of Staffordshire," 1583, W. Salt. Soc., vol. iii., p. 152, notes by H. S. Grazebrook.)

Baskerville, of Bayworth and Sunningwell.

MS. Ashm. 836, p. 683. *Original paper sent in for the Visitation,* 1665-6.

Berks. Hanybal Baskerville of Bayworth in the said County esq^r^ offereth to Elias Ashmole esq^r^ Windsor-Herauld att Armes his descent as followeth.

Sr James Baskerville kn^t^ heire geñall of the howse of Eardesley marryed Sybill the daughter of Walter Devereux Ld Ferrers of Chartley by whome he had

1. Sr Walter Baskerville kn^t^.
2. John Baskerville esq^r^ &
3. Phillip Baskerville.

John Baskerville by his wife Alice the daughter and heire of John Bridges of Hereford had

Henry marryed to Anne the daughter of John Rufford esq^r^ whoe begatt

1. Sr Thomas Baskerville kn^t^ Cheife comaunder of the English in Picardy vnder the French King, and
2. Nicholas Baskerville esq^r^ a Captayne many yeares in the Lowe Countryes and dyed att Flushing, and
3. John Baskerville whoe dyed alsoe in the Low Countryes and
4. Arnold Baskerville whoe dyed in West India.

Sr Thomas Baskerville marryed Mary the daughter of Sr Thomas Throgmorton kn^t^ by whom he had

Hanyball Baskerville esq^r^ whoe marryed Mary Baskerville the wydow of John Morgan esq^r^ and daughter of the aforesaid Nicholas Baskerville by whom he had

1. Thomas.
2. Henry.
3. Nicholas.
4. William.
5. Robert.
6. George.

and Gertrude and Constance.

---

* *Fuller's "Worthies," ed. by John Nichols,* vol. i, *William Baron, Ar.* (p. 96). *Johannis Baron of Wytenham* (p. 97).

Beisley, of Abingdon.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 141.

S^r^

Our Antient Family came out of Glocester sheire at a Towne Cald Beisley Neere Glouc̃ for one of our Name did find it out there of late yeares, And all our Antient deeds doe expresse as much. Once againe lett me intreate yo^w^ to remember me, & yo^w^ will Euer Engage S^r^

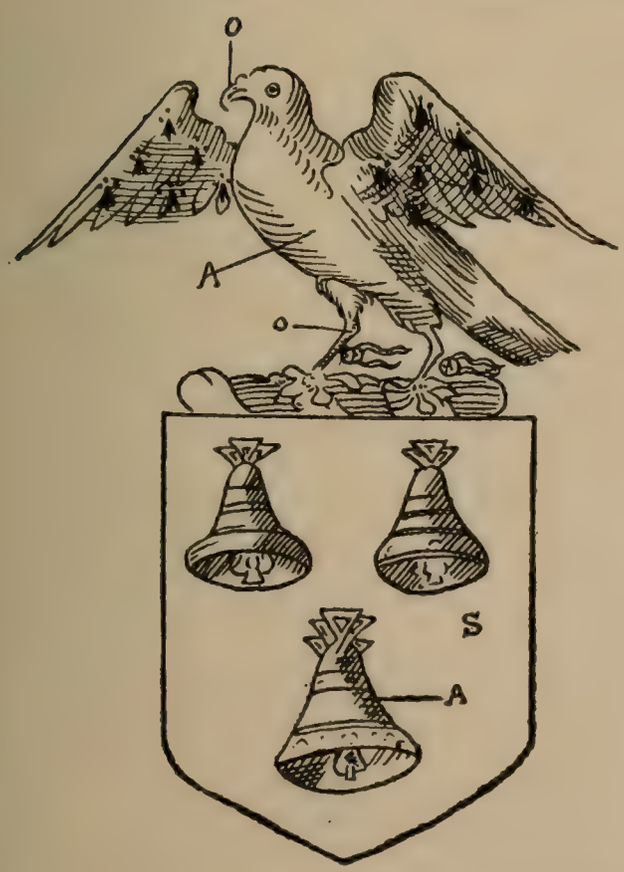
Y^r^ friend & Servt

ALEXANDER BEISLEY.

No address, endorsement, or seal. The Arms and pedigree were entered, see Vol. I., p. 172.

Abstracts of two Wills are printed in the Journal of the Berks Arch. Soc.: Hugh Byseley, dated 20 *September* 1415 (*Vol. III.*, p. 172); *Thomas Byseleye of Abendon, dated* 9 *June* 1553 (*Vol. III.*, p. 201); *Hugh "To be bur^d^ in the par. ch. of All Saints of Byseley."*

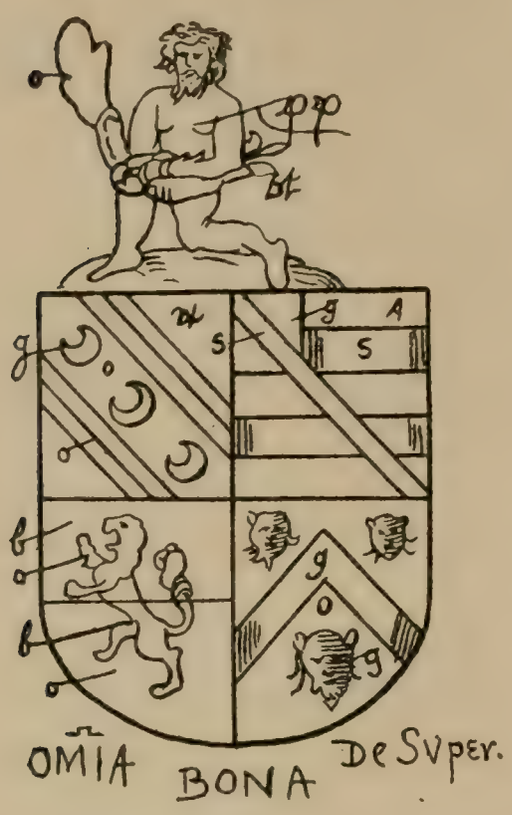
Bell, of Lawrence Waltham.



Ashm. MS. 852, p. 13, *gives a different Arms and Crest from those found in the Visitation made in* 1623 (*Vol. I.*, p. 69). *It agrees with Harl. MS.* 6173, *in leaving out the three estoiles.*

Bellamy.

Exemplification of Arms and Grant of a Crest to Thomas Belamy of Datchett, co. Bucks, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, dated the 17 *of September* 1571 (*quartered by Blagrave, see* Vol. I., pp. 173, 174). *MS. Ashm.* 840, pp. 395, 396, *and* 858, p. 199.



1. BELLAMY. *2. BOYS.*
3. GOODLACK. *4. NYX.*

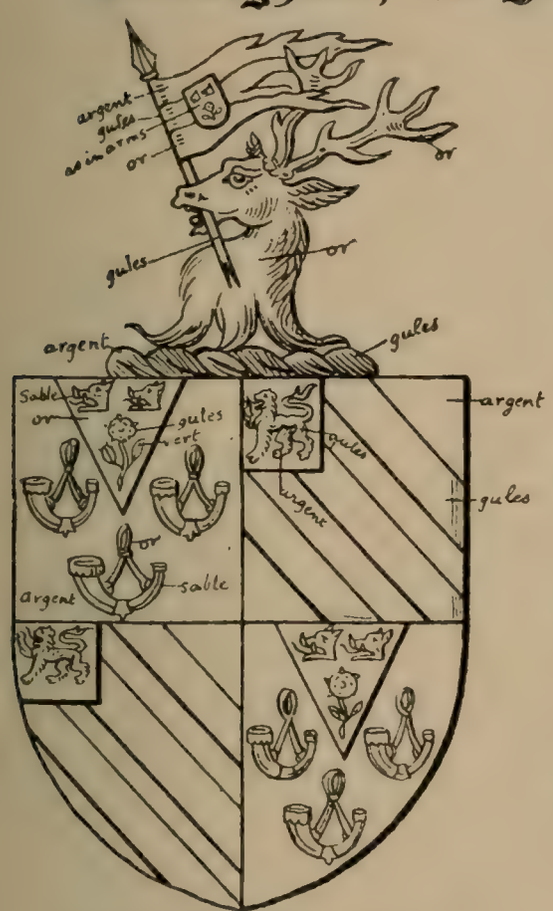
To all and singular as well nobles and Gentlemen as others to whome these presents shall come Robert Cooke Esquier alias Clarencieulx principall herehault and Kinge of Armes of the Sowth Est and West partes of this Realme of England from the River of Trent Southwardes sendeth greetinge. That wheras aunciently from the beginninge the valiaunt & vertuous actes of worthy ꝑsons have ben cõmended to the Worlde with sondry monum^ts and remembrances of their good deserts Emongest the which the cheefest & most vsuall hath ben the bearinge of signes in shildes called Armes which are evident demonstracõns of prowes & voloir, to ye ende that such as by their vertues do shew foorth to the advancem^t of the cõmon weale the shine of their good life & conversacõn in daily practise of things worthy & cõmendable maye therefore both receave due honor in their lives and also derive the same successively to their posterity after them. And beinge required of Thomas Belamy of Dackliett in the Countie of Buckingham Esquier seconde sonne to Wm Belamy of Harrow on the Hill in the Countie of Midelsex Esquier sone & heire of Richard Belamy of Harrow aforesaid Esquier to make search in the Registers and Recordes of my Office for the aunciente Armes belonginge vnto that name & familie wherof he is descendid Wherevpon I have at his request made serche accordingly so that findinge the said Armes lawfully vnto him descendid I coulde not without his greate preiudice assigne vnto him any other then those which are vnto him descendid from his auncestors. That is to saye quarterly in the firste for Belamy vert on a bend cotized golde thre cressents gules in the second for Boys silver two Barres a Canton gules a Baston in Bende sables in the thirde for Goodlack ꝑ fesse asur and golde a Lion rampant counterchanged in the fourth for Nyx golde a cheveron betwen thre Leopards hedds gules And for that I finde no Creast vnto the same as commonly vnto all auncient Armes there belongeth none I have geven vnto him by way of Encrease for his Creaste or Cognisance vppon his Healme on a wreath golde & vert kneling on a Mownt vert a woodwist or wildeman in his proper cooller yeldinge vp his Clubbe golde manteled gules dowbled silver as more playnly apperith depicted in this Margent. The which Armes & Creaste & every parte & ꝑcell therof I the said Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes (by power and aucthoritie to my Office annexed & graunted by Letters Patents vnder the greate seale of Englande) do ratifie confirme & allowe vnto the saide Thomas Belamy and to all his Britherne with their due differences and they the same to vse beare and shew in shilde Cotearmour or otherwais at his and their libertie and pleasure, and to the posteritie of either of them without impediment let or interupcõn of any

pson or psons. In witnes whereof I the said Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes have set herevnto my hande & seale of Office the sevententh daye of Septembre in the yere of oure Lord God a Thowsand five hundreth seventy & one, & in the thirtenth yere of the reigne of oure Sovereigne Lady Elizabeth by the Grace of God Quene of England France & Ireland defendor of the faith &c:

ex^d.

ROB^T COOKE alias Clarencieulx
Roy Darmes.

Bellingham, of Finchamsted, co. Berks.



BELLINGHAM quartering BURNISHEAD.

Coll. of Arms, G. 8, *fol.* 51^b; *Visitation of Wilts*, 1565.

John Bellingham of . . . . in the countie of Kendall Esquire brother to Sr Roger Bellingham of Burneside in com̃ Kendall Knighte maryed . . . . doughter off [*Robert Tunstall* (*Visit. Westmoreland*, 1615)] and by her had yssue John Bellingham his eldiste sonne and heire.

John Bellingham of ffinchhamsted in com̃ Berk Esquire eldiste Sonne and heire to John Bellingham aforsaide Esquire maried Jone doughter of . . . . Wakeman and wydowe of . . . . Aldem of Gylforde in com̃ Sotherye Esquire and by her hath yssue, Henrye Bellingham his eldiste sonne and heire.

Henrye Bellingham of Orston St. George in com̃ Wiltes Esquire eldiste sonne and heire to John Bellingham aforsaide maryed Dorothe doughter of . . . . Lewkenor of Buckingham in com̃ Sussex esquire.

EVERARD GREEN Rouge Dragon,
Heralds' College, 19 Aug. 1907.

Bessells, of Besselsleigh.

Harl. MS. 1139, *folios* 113^b *to* 115. *Part of the pedigree of Fettiplace, etc.*

Willm̃ de Buckland = ...

- Avis da. & coheire ma. John de Bovill.
- Joane da. & coheire ma. Robt de ffferrarijs.
- William de Averingis. = Maude da. & coheire of Wm de Buckland.

John de Averingis. =

Elizabeth da. & heire of Jo: de Averingis = Mathew de Besells.

A

A

Geoffrey Bessells = Elleno^r da. of W^m damsell.

Sr Thomas Bessells K^t 1 son = Katherine da: & heire of Jo: de Leygh son of W^m son of Thomas.

Peeter Bessells = Marierie da. of . . . . Hawes.

Thomas Bessells 1 son = ... da: of Clement.

Willm̃ Bessells = Alice da. of Sr Rich. Harecourt knight
1 son & heire. [*of the Bath* 26 *May* 1465].

Elizabeth da & heire of Wm Bessells = Richard Fettiplace 2 son [*of East Shefford*
of Bessells leigh [*in co: Berks*]. *in co: Berks. See Vol. I.*, p. 28].

Blagrave.

[*No Arms tricked.*] *MS. Ashmole* 852, p. 21.
Additions: [ ] *square brackets from Visitations, italics from Townsend's MS.*

Ralph Blagrave of Vtoxer in Com: Staff: =

[*1*] Richard = Blagrave.

[*2*] Robert Blagrave = Anne da: to . . . . Pyke of Surrey, gent.
of London 2^d sonne [*? Thomas Pike of Ilford, co: Essex*
[*? and of Reading*]. (*Visit. Surrey*)].

Thomas Blagrave Esqr M^r of the Queenes Maties = Joane da: & heire to W^m
Revells. ob: 18: June 1590: buried at Clarkenwell Bellame & . . . . coheire to
neere London. . . . . Wrytt.

John Blagrove son = Joane da: of . . . . Bodenham in Com: Glouc. [*Added by Ashmole.*]
and heire 1590.

Mary vx̃: Wm Lodg son and heire to
Sr Tho: Lodg of London.
=

[*Ashmole has added here (in error) Anthony, who married the da: of Thomas Dolman of Shaw, co. Berks.*]

1 John [*Lodge*].
—
2 Blagrave [*Lodge*].

Anne [*Lodge*].

Honor [*Lodge*].
—
Mary [*Lodge*].

John Blagrave of Bulnash = Anne da: to Sr Anthony = *Elizabeth da: of . . . . Ockham 2^d w. I.* 9, 139, *m^d at*
Co^rt in Sunning in Com: Hungerford of Downe *St Mary's Reading* 1568.
Berks 1566. Amney in Com: Glocester.
A B

A | B |

[4] Alexander [Blagrave of Southcot]=[Margaret da: to . . . .]

[*See Blagrave of Southcott, Vol. I.*, p. 174, *and the pedigree from the Visit. of London* 1687—1700.]

Dorothy [unmar^d 1566.]

1. Anthony [Blagrave of Bulmarsh in Com: Berks] marr. [Jane] da: of [Sr John] Borlacy [of Bockmore in Com: Buck].

2. John [Blagrave a famous Mathematician].

Dorothy.

[3] Edward [Blagrave].

[Jane]=[Edward Blagrave].

Sr John Blagrave [of Southcoat] K^t *bur. at St Mary's, Reading* 11 *June* 1655 [*mar: Magdalen*] da: of Tho: [*Coteel*] de London.

Anthony Blagrave [of Bulmarsh, Esquire] 2 Son *mar:* [Dorothy] da: of Tho: Dolman [of Shaw Esquire].

Jane marr: to [*John*] Blacknall of Abingdon [*Vol. I.*, p. 71].

Anne wife to Richard Libb of Hardwick in Com: Ox.

Mary wife to [*Sir Charles*] Wiseman [*of Steventon Kn^t*].

1. Susan.
—
2. Mary.

Anthony [*see Visit.* 1665-6, *Vol. I.*, p. 173].

[*With other children Jone marr: to William Nelson of Chaddleworth, in Berkshire Visit. Oxon.* 1634, p. 279.]

Elizabeth da: of . . . . Cheyney 1st wife.

Elizabeth da: of . . . . Goddard of Wills 2^d wife.

Richard Blagrave.

Anne, da: of Thomas Mason of Northwood I. of Wight. 3^d w.

Thomas s.p.
—
Oliver.

Edward Blagrave=*. . . . da: of . . . . Drew.*

Cheyney Blagrave=*. . . .*

Martha.

Edward Blagrave.

Drew Blagrave.

Thomas Blagrave.

Alice.

1. Thomas Blagrave=*Margaret da: of Thomas Clarvox of Parson's Green, Middx.*

gent. of the Chapel Royal 1672.

2. Robert.
—
3. John.

4. Anthony [mar.] . . . .

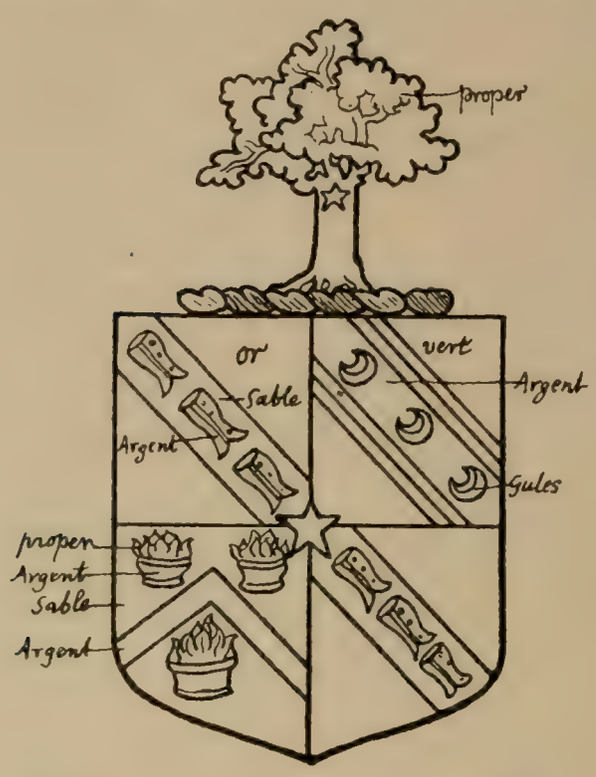
5. Allan.

Richard B[lagrave] of Norwich, 1672.

Mary.

Blagrave.

Visitation of London, 1687—1700. *K. 9, fol.* 28-29, *Coll. of Arms.*



1. BLAGRAVE. 2. BELLAMY. 3. WRYTT. q'.

[*The quartered coats do not belong to this branch of the family.*]

Alexander Blagrave of Southcot in Com̃ Berks ⊤ Margaret.

4. Daniel Blagrave of Southcot in Cō Berks married and left issue severall children but he was Attainted for ye murder of K. Ch. I.	5. Joseph Blagrave of Reading married and had issue. — Anne wife of Thomas Brightwell of Padworth in Com̃ Berks.	.... wife of .... Symons. — .... wife of Rob: Dolman Cit: & Stationer of London.	Judith marr. to .... Constantine. — Other daūrs.

1. John Blagrave of Southcot aforesd married Frances daur of Tho. Gregory of Bentley in Com̃ Hants. ⊤	2. Walter Blagrave second son married but has now no issue except 2 daūrs.	3. Richard Blagrave Citizen and Haberdasher of London, obijt a° 1650 vel circa æt. circa 56. ⊤	Margaret daughter of George Miller of Swallowfield in Com̃ Berks.

Alexander Blagrave now of Southcot a° D, 1687.	1. Daniel dyed young.	2. Nathaniel dyed young.	3. Joshua dyed young.	4. Jeremiah died unmarried.

A

A |

5. Obadiah = Blagrave Citizen & Stationer of London ætat 45 aṅ 1687 hath as yet no issue.	Elizabeth daūr of Wm Sondly of Driffeild in Comm̄ Glouc. her 1st husband was John Jones of London Bookseller & her 2d husband was Edward Crofts Citizen and Stationer of London.	6. Zephaniah died an infant. — 1. Susannah married to Richard Smith Citiz: and Silk Throwster of London afterwards to Robt. Taylor Clothworker of Lond:

2. Ruth marr: to John Swinburne of London afterwards to Robert Fleming Cit: and Weaver of London. — 3. Elizabeth died unmarried.

[*Signed*] OBADIAH BLAGRAVE.

Blake, of Reading.

MS. Rawl. D., 865, *fol.* 137.

Sr

The bearer hereof John Blake Clothier & Burgess of Reading is ye most honest & discreet Townsman this place affoords Who being sum̄ond before you I thought my self obliged to give this Testimony of him wthout his request but according to ye duty wch I ow to Justice & Friendship.

Pray Sr excuse my boldnes & let me ever remain in ye number of

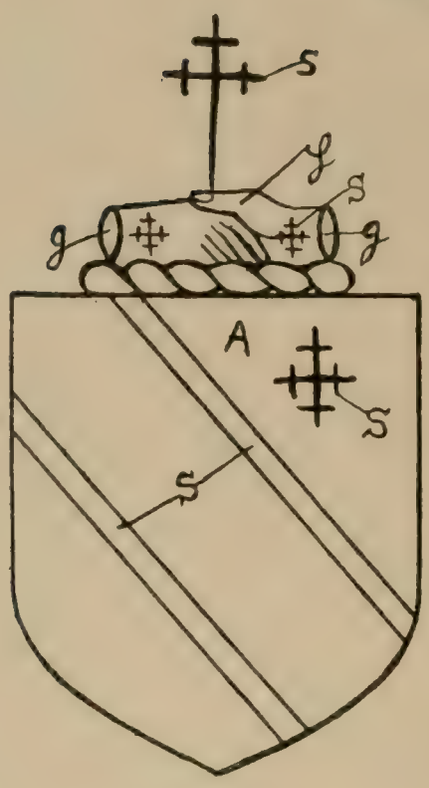
Sr
Yor most devoted servts
WILL' LLOYD.

[*Addressed*] For my most Hond Friend Elias Ashmole Esqȝ these.

The red wax seal is damaged; it appears to bear a maunche in a shield. The Crest cannot be made out with certainty.

[*John Blake of the Parish of St. Giles, Reading, is in the Summons List; he did not appear, and had a respite till Lady Day* (1666). *His name is entered in the final list, but he did not enter his pedigree, and he is not in the list of Disclaimers. John Blake was Mayor of Reading in* 1671 *and* 1683.]

Bond, of Bray.



Harl. MS. 1532, *fol.* 146. *See another copy, Harl. Soc.*, Vol. XLIII., p. 63; *combined Visitations of Surrey, collected by Richard Mundy.*

His descent wth Armes & Creast I coppied out of a noate of Sr william dethick knight als Garter being of his owne hand wrighting & Tricking, & what is written in Red I have perffected.

[*The MS. is in the handwriting of Richard Mundy; his additions are here given in italics.*]

. . . . Bond.

William Bond Clarke of the greene Cloth *vide Surrey.*

. . . . Bond descended ffrom Bonds Castell in Northumberland.

John Bond of Thorpe in Com. Surrey.

Joane d. of . . . . Clarke of Egham.

Elizabeth d. of *Richard* power *of Com. Buck* by *Anne* the d. *of henery* Gray sonn of the earle of Kent.

John Bond of Bray in Com. Berks.

Allice d. of *Thomas* Wheeler of *darking* in Com. Surrey widdow of Simon loggins of Stauerton Com. Berks.

mabell. John Bond. Rod[*g*]er *?* dorathe. James. Thomas.

Bostock.

Smith's copy of the 1566 *Visitation.*

Sr Osmer de Bostock anno 1066.

Hugh Bostock.

Richard Bostock.

Roger Bostock.

A

A

Sr Gilbert Bostock.

Ranulph de Bostock — Margaret daūr and heir to Warren de Vernon, Baron of Shipbroke.

Sr Warren Bostock — Hawise Sister and Coheir to Randulph 3d Earl of Chester and Lincoln, widow of Robert de Quinci Earl of Lincoln.

Sr Ralph als Sr Henry Bostock — Eleanor daūr and heir to .... Poole of Cheshire.

Sr William Bostock — Elizabeth daūr to Hugh Lord Audley.

Sr Edward Bostock.

Sr Adam Bostock was knighted by King Edw: I. at the Conquest of Scotland.

Sr Adam Bostock. — .... daūr of .... Brereton of Brereton.

Sr William Bostock was knighted at the Conquest of France by King Edw: 3.

Sr William Bostock. — .... daūr and heir to Sr Richard Winnington.

Sr Adam Bostock was knighted at the Battle of Nazaret in Spain by the Black Prince.

Sr Adam Bostock of Bostock. — Margery daūr and heir to John Whetnall als Kingsley.

Ralph Bostock of Moulton.

Sr Adam Bostock was knighted by King Richd 2, and after at his own House King Hen. 4 gave him the Antelop to his Crest.
See next page.]

Sr Adam Bostock. — Jenet daūr to Sr Henry Bradshaw.

David Bostock of Churton.

Sr Ralph Bostock was knighted at the Battle of Agincourt by King Hen: 5.

Sr Ralph Bostock. — Isabel daūr and heir to William Lawton.

Henry. Hugh.

The Battle of Blore Heath was in the time of Henry the 6th King of England.

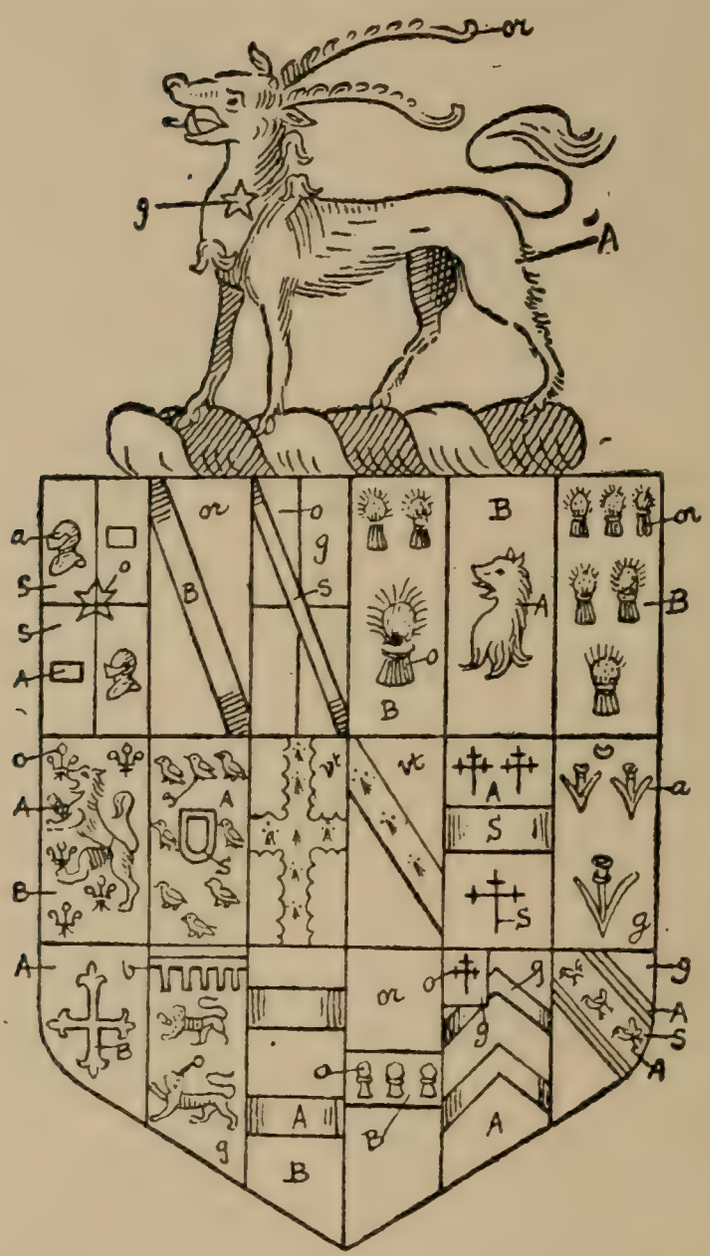
Sr Adam Bostock Knt slain at Blore heath anno 1459. — Elizabeth daūr and heir to Hugh Venables Baron of Kinderton.

Hugh Bostock sans Issue.

From this point the Smith MS. agrees with the Ashm. MS., except that it is not so complete.

Bostock.

MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 22-23.



1. *BOSTOCK quartering BOSTOCK.*
2. *VERNON.*
3. *MALBANK.*
4. *RANDOLPH BLUNDEVILLE.*
5. *HUGH LUPUS.*
6. *HUGH KEVELIOC.*
7. *HOLLAND?*
8. *WINNINGTON.*
9. *WETTENHALL alias KINGSLEY.*
10. *WETTENHALL.*
11. *LAWTON.*
12. *MALPAS.*
13. *MALPAS.*
14. *STRANGE.*
15. *VENABLES.*
16. *VERNON.*
17. *MOBBEBLEY.*
18. *DEL HEATH.**

Sr Adam Bostock of Bostock in Com : Palatinat : Cestr : slaine at Blore heath field anno 1459. ═ Eliz : da : & heire to Hugh Venables Baron of Kinderton.

A

* *Ashmole has written against this quartering, 3 Heathcocks.*

A

- Margrett vx: Wm: Whitney sans yssue.
- Margery vx: Lewis Eaton of Wildmore.
- Jane vx: Sr Edw: Holt.
- Eliz: vx: John Gattaker.
- Ellen, vx: Humfrey Bostock of Mortensey in co: Salop.

- Ralph Bostock of Bostock, made Knt. by King E: 4 at ye last Battell of Barnet. = Alice da. & coheire to Sr Tho: Dutton of Dutton [*co. Chester*].
  - Anne Vx: Sr John Savage Knight. ⚭
  - *1.* George Bostock of Modburley. = ...
    - Margery vx: Peter Hatton of Kirstibirches [*co. Chester*]. ⚭
    - Agnes vx: Randall Baskerville. ⚭
    - Randall Bostock of Modburley. = Alice da: to . . . . Mottram.
      - Roger Bostock of . . . . = Felice da: to John Heaton of Bleckinglegh. *Henton of Blechinglye.*
        - Rich: Bostock of Tanridge in Co: Surr:
        - Jone vx: Wm Knight.
          - Bostock Knight.
        - Kath vx: Rich: Falwer [*Fuller*].
          - Bostock Fulwar of Tandrige Court in Surr:
  - *2.* Thomas Bostock second sonne. = ...
  - *3.* Hugh Bostock of Edgarley in Chesh: 3d: sonne. = Jone da: & coheire to *John* Del heath of Churton heath in Com: Cestr:
    - *3.* Wm [*Richard*] Bostock of Wem in Com: Salop 3d sonne. = Margery da: to . . . . Higginson of Wem.
      - Humfry Bostock of Abingdon = Barbara Walker.
        - John Bostock.
          - Thomas Bostock.
            - Joane [*Bostock*].
            - Frances [*Bostock*].
        - Lionell Bostock of Fitz harris in Abingdon mar: Jone da: to Tho: Wolley of Henley.
          - Wm Bostock of Fitzhatris in Abingd. in co: Berks 1602. = Ida [*Edith*] sister to Sr Rich: Fetiplace [*dau'r of Bessels Fetiplace: Esq.*].
          - Lionell [*Bostock*].
          - Edward [*Bostock*]. — Jone [*Bostock*].
      - Ralph.
      - John.

B

B

1. George Bostock of Childs-Arcoll in Com: Salop. = Jone da: to John Horne of Childs Arcoll.

2. John Bostock of Abingdon in Com: Berks 2d sonn. = Alice da: to .... relict [*of*] Aston.

- John ob: sans issue.
- .... Holmes sans yssue. = Alice = 2. Rich: Smith of Abington Gent: Vsh: to Qu: Eliz:
  - Richard Smith of Abingdon in Com: Berks. = Barbara Jodrell.
    - Richd Smith of Abington. = Martha da: to Paul Darrell of Lillingston.
      - Richard [*Smith*].
      - Thom: [*Smith*].
      - Edward [*Smith*].
      - Francisca [*Smith*].
  - Tho: Woodward. = Dorothy da: to .... Hill.
  - Lionell Woodward.
- Lionell Woodward of Abington. = Amy Bostock 2d vx: Wm: Fenever [*Jenivor*] 3d Tho: Feteplace.
  - Thomas [*Smith*].
  - Edward [*Smith*].

Wm Bostock of Cherington in co: Salop [*eldest son*] = Anne da: of .... Goodall of Lilshull grā.

- Tho: Bostock eldest son.
  - Margret [*Bostock*] vx: Edm: Foster of Watling street.
    - Isabell [*Foster*].
- George Bostock of Cherington in Co: Salop. = Amy da: of .... Wixstede of Heath Lane.
  - Wm Bostock of Cherington in Salop.
  - Thos: Bostock of Lond: 2d sonne. = Mary da: to Roger Abdy of London.
    - George [*Bostock*].
    - Roger [*Bostock*].
  - Eliz: vx: Wm Allen of Brocton.
  - Anne.

- George.
- Roger aClarke.
- Jone vx: Wm Jenings.
  - Tho: Jenings 1 *son & heire* = Alice da: to .... Bright of Collen.
    - Joane ux: Tho: Smith of Abingdon.
      - Sr Tho: Smith = Frances da: to Wm Bruges Ld Shandes [*Chandos*].
        - Kt Clarke of the Councell.
      - [2.] Rich: Smith a Captaine.
      - [3.] Wm Smith.
      - [4.] John [*Smith*].
    - 1. Thomas [*Jenings*].
    - William [*Jenings*].
    - Richard [*Jenings*].
    - Barbara vx: Wm Branch of Abingdon.
    - .... vx: .... Stilman, 2 .... Cokswell.
      - Elenor [*Smith*].
      - Alice *Smith*.
- [3.] Ralph Bostock of Abbington marryed Maude da: to Wm Gosling of Longworth in Com: [*Berks*. *See* Vol. I., p. 178].

C

C

- Margery da: to.... Freare of Weadon co. Buck. 1 [*wife*].
  - Brigitt vx: Jn° Withers.
- Anthony Bostock of Abington. = Eliz: da: to Ralph Smith of Perchley in Northampton. 2 [*wife*].
  - Tho: Bostock of Abington in com: Berk: gent: 1602, ob: 1609.
  - [*Wiliam Bostock 2d son dyed without Issue.*]
- Anne da: to Thom: Steele of Sussex. 1 [*wife*].
- Richard Bostock [*of Abingdon*]. = Anne da: to John Broune of Abington. 2 [*wife*].
  - Edward [*Bostock*].
    - Thomas [*Bostock*].
  - James [*Bostock*].
    - Thomas [*Bostock*].

Boulstrode, of Upton.

MS. Ashmole 852, p. 31. *No Arms given.*

John Boulstrode of Vpton in Com: Berks [*? co. Bucks*] = Agnes.

- John Boulstrode = Margaret da: of Hugh Mountforth of St Peter's Chalmfant [*Chalfont St. Peter's, co: Bucks*].
  - Robert Boulstrode = Agnes da: of .... Sampson of Hughley [*co: Bucks*] [*of Hurley, Ashm: Berks*, iii. 310].
    - Richard* second son. = Margaret da: & heire of Thomas Knyffe.
      - Agnes wife of Will: Brudenell.
        - Edward Brudenell of Agmundesham in Com: Bucks. Vide. =
    - John Boulstrode of Vpton in Com: Berks [*? co: Bucks*]. =
      - William Boulstrode = Agnes da: of William Norris of Bray [*co: Berks*].
        - 4. Edmond.
          - 5. Thomas.
        - 6. Roger.
          - [7. *Henry.*]
        - 8. George.
    - Robert dyed an infant.
    - Alice vxor Will: Wodwell.

- [1.] Richard Boulstrode of Vpton married 20: Aprill 33 H. 6 [*1455*]. = Alice da: & heire of [*Richd*] Swift [*Snyff*] [*Richard Kniffe of Chaluey temp: K. H. 6th Visit. Bucks 1634*] Cosen and heire of Nicholas Clopton [*Clopton of langley*].
  - A
- 2. Rob: Boulstrode [*mar:*] Margaret da: of John Abrahall of Hitchingfield in Co: Hereford.
- 3. Willm Boulstrode of London [*A Draper of London, Ashm: Berks*, iii., 310] marryed Jane da: of Edward Strangles of London.

* *The pedigree printed by the editor of Ashmole's Antiq: of Berks omits this Richard, and appears to make his daughter "Agnes, widow of William Brudenell," the wife of his brother John.*

A

[2.]* John. — [3.] Thomas.

[4.] Robert. — [5.] Edward.

[6.] Edmond. — [7.] Thomas.

[8.] Richard.

[1.] Richard Boulstrode.

[1.] Mary. — [2.] Anne.

[3.] Bridgit. — [4.] Lettice.

[5.] Alice. — [6.] Anne.

[7.] Ellen. — [8.] Elizabeth.

[9.] Margery. — [10.] Margaret.

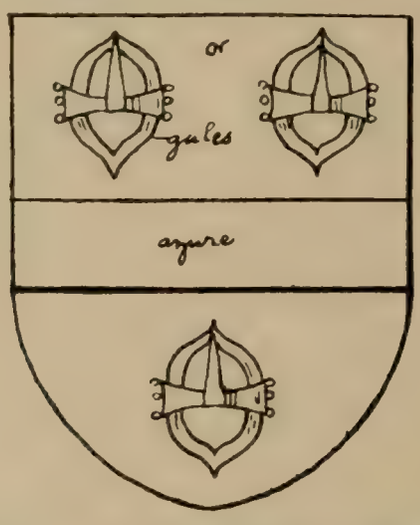
[6?] *Joane.*

Bradley, of Wokingham.

Visitation of York, 1665. *MS. College of Arms, C.* 40, p. 18. (*See Surtees Soc.*, vol. xxxvi., p. 8.)

He referreth himselfe to the Visitation of Berkshire for proofe of these Armes but nothing there to be found.

Osgodcrosse Wapentake, Pontefract 7 *Aug.* 1665.



John Bradley of . . . . in Com. Ebor. an Ensigne in King Henry the eights Army upon his expeditiõ to Bulloigne in France. = ...

2. Henry Bradley of Okeingham in Com. Berks, died in a° 1645. = Barbara daughter of Walter Lane of Reding in Com. Berks.

1. Richard. — 3. Abell. } died without issue.

1. John Bradley of Miles near Okingham in Berkshire. = Susan, daughter of John Feilder of . . . . in com. South^ton.

Henry Bradley of Richmund in Surry.

2. Thomas Bradley D^r in Divinity and Chaplein to K. Charles the 1st now Præbend in the Cathedrall Church of Yorke and Rector of Ackworth in Com. Ebor: æt. 67 an. 7° Aug. a° 1665. A = Frances daughter unto John Lord Savile of Pomfret in com. Eborum.

* *The numbering of all these children is from Ashm: Berks.*, iii. 310.

A

3. Francis Bradley.	2. Savile Bradley, Fellow of Magdalen Colledge in Oxford.	1. Thomas Bradley, a Merchant in Virginia, æt. 32 an. 7 Aug. 1665.	Barbara wife of Daniell Godfrey of Nuffield in Com. Oxon.

2. Charles [*Godfrey*].	1. Daniell [*Godfrey*].

Certifyed by Dr THOMAS BRADLEY.

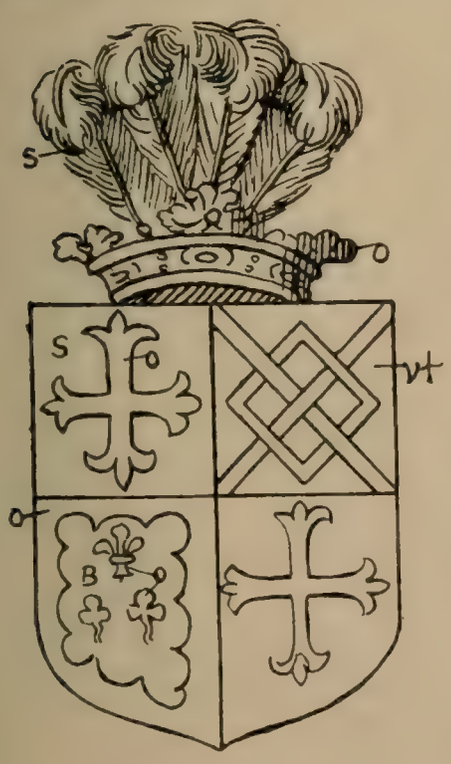
I hereby certify that the above is correctly copied from the Records (C. 40, p. 13b) in the Heralds' College.

Witness my hand this 26th day of June 1907.

EVERARD GREEN,
Rouge Dragon.

Braham, of New Windsor.

Exemplification of Arms and Grant of a Crest to Sir Richard Braham, Knight, by Sir Edward Walker, Knight, Garter, dated the 10*th of June* 1646. *MS. Ashm.* 858, pp. 191-2.



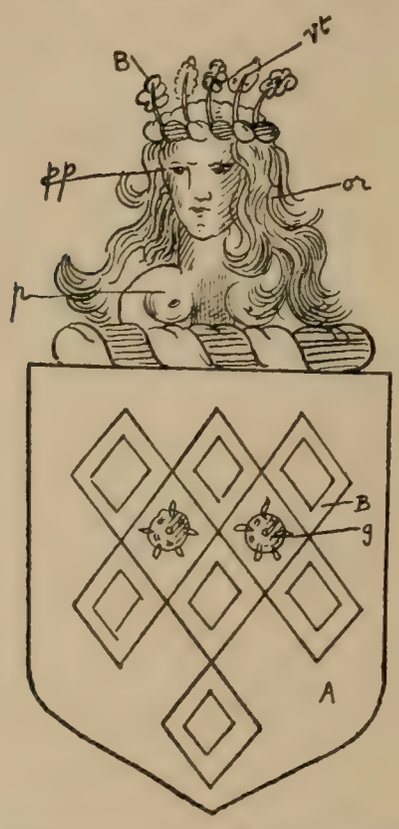
To all and singuler vnto whome these presents shall come Sr Edward Walker Knight Garter principall King of Armes of Englishmen sendeth greeting whereas it is most agreeable to Justice & reason, that those persons, whoe have excelled in wisedome, or eminent Service to their Prince and Country in the tyme of peace or in valour & military experience in the tyme of warr should have due rewards for such their worthy & valiant accõns, amongst which the cheifest and most principall have beene the bearing of signes & Tokens in sheilds commonly called Armes, which are diversly distributed according to the worthinesse of the persons meriting the Same, and as it was prudently devised at first, to stir vp and enflame the hearts of men to doe Acts of honour & virtue so it is still continued to the end that such may receive due honour in their lives and leave the same to their posterity, And where as Sr Richard Braham Knight hath faithfully served his Matie ever since the beginning of these tymes of Distraccon and vniversall Rebellion, so as it is most fitt that he should receive some addition of honour to the auncient Armes belonging to that family, Knowe ye therefore that I the said Sr Edward Walker Knight Garter principall King of Armes of Englishmen by the power & authority annexed vnto my office of Garter by the Statutes of the most Noble Order of the Garter & confirmed vnto me by his Maties Letters Patents, vnder the great seale of England Doe hereby give grant and assigne vnto him the said Sr Richard Braham Knight the Creast hereafter mentioned vizt Fower Feathers

erected, sable in a Ducall Crowne or, which Creast the said Sr Richard Braham Knt and the severall descendants of his body & together with the auncient Armes belonging to that Family may and shall lawfully vse beare & sett forth att all tymes and vpon all occasions, without the lett or interupcon of any person whatsoever. In wittnesse whereof I have herevnto subscribed my name & affixed the seale of my Office this Tenth day of June in the Two and Twentieth yeare of the Reigne of our Soveraigne Lord Charles by the grace of God King of England Scotland Fraunce & Ireland Defender of the ffaith &c: Annoq, Dm 1646:

Ex EDW. WALKER Garter.

Braybrooke, of Bright Walton.

MS. Ashmole 852, p. 20.



p Roger Machado als Clarenc: 7o: Mar: 1504 (*added by Ashmole*).

James Braybrooke of Suff., Esquire of the Privy Chamber Kg Henry 7th [*Visit.* 1532]. = Margery da: to .... Woodcock of Shinfield in Com: Berks [*Visit.* 1532].

Tho: Braybrooke of Abingdon in Co: Berks Esqr [*Visit.* 1532]. = Kath: da: to Wm Barker [*Visit.* 1532].

Eliz: vx: Henry Brounker of [*Mellisham, Harl. MS.* 1532] Wiltshier [*Visit.* 1532].

Wm eldest son dyed sans yssue [*Visit.* 1532].

James Braybrooke of Brightwalton in Com: Berks Esquire. = Martha da: to John Yate of Lyford in Com: Berks, widow to Humfry Cheney gent.

Jane vx: Tho: Bassett Doctor of Phisick.

Margaret vx: .... Andrewes of Sutton [*& 2dly John Fettyplace of Sparsholt*].

A

Edward [*s.p.*].
—
Robert.

Wm Braybrooke of Brightwalton in Co: Berks Esqr. = Margrett da: to Richd Midlemore of Edgbaston in Co: Warw: Esqr.

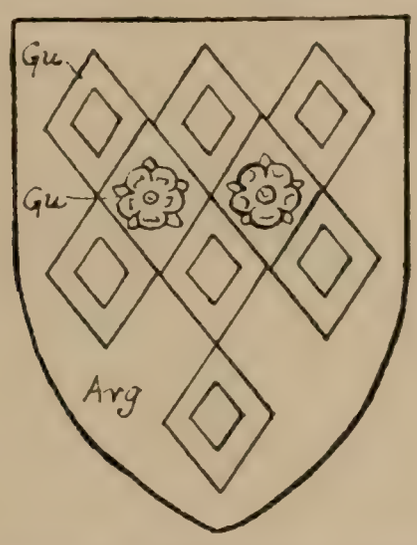
Richard [*Braybrooke only son*].

Dorothy vx: Paule Alexander Gent:
—
Martha.
—
Marie.

Eliz: vx: Jno: Whisler of Yattenten in Co: Oxon [*Berks*].

Braybrooke, of Bright Waltham.

Visitation of Oxford, 1634. *MS. College of Arms*, *C.* 29, p. 131.



James Braybrooke of Bright Waltham in Com: Berks. = Martha daur: of [*John*] Yates of Lyford in Com: Berks widow of [*Humfrey*] Cheyney.

Martha wife of Otho Garr of Grenham in Com. Berks.

Jo Whistler of Gatehampton in Com. Oxon. = Elizabeth Braybrooke.

Wm Braybrooke eldest sonne. = Margaret daur. of Ric: Midelmore of Edgvaston in Com. Warwick.

Robt 2 son s.p.

Katharine da: of Wm Ayston [*Eyston*] of Catmere in Com. Berks 2 wife. = Richard Braybroke of Malston in Com. Berks. = Christian da: of Barton Fawrer of South Stoke in Com. Oxon.

Lucie.

1. Margaret.

2. Mary.

[*Signed*] RICHD BRAYBROOKE.

Brightwell, of Padworth.

Prepared for the Visitation, 1665-6. *In Ashmole's handwriting, not included. MS. Rawl. D.* 865, *fol.* 83. *No Arms: marked* fee vnp^{d}.

Theald Hund.

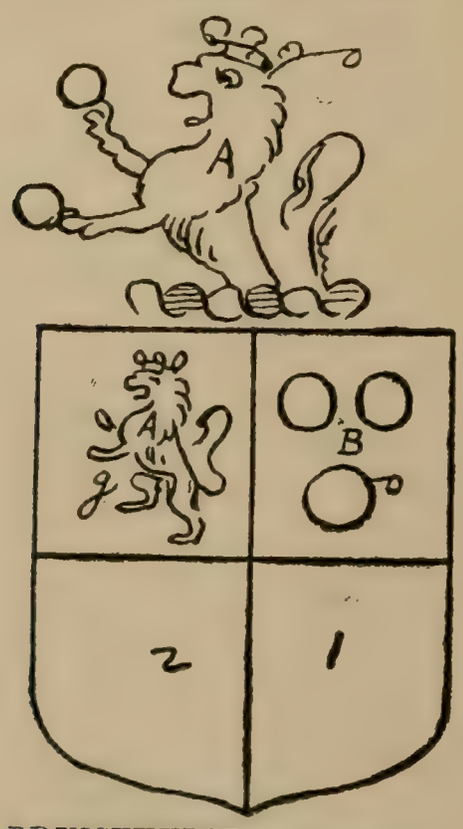
Thomas Brightwell of Padworth in Com̃ Berke æt. 86 annorum 25 Mar. 1665. = Anne da: to Alexander Blagrave of Southcot in Com̃ Berke.

- Henry Meux of Norton in Hertf. 2^{d} husband. = Anne = Rich: Cleaver of Norton in Com̃ Hertf. first husb^{d}.
- Samuel of Brightwell of Lincolnes Inne son & heire æt: 34 ann. = Susanna da. to Joshua Loftus of London Goldsmith.
  - Loftus son & heire æt: 4 annorum 25 Mar: 1665.
  - 2. Thomas.
  - Anna.
  - Susāna.
  - Mary.

SAMUELL BRIGHTWELL. [*Original.*]

Brinckhurst, of Bisham.

Le Neve's copy of the Visitation of Bucks, 1634, *fol.* 50.



BRINCKHURST quartering ....

John Brinkhurst of Bisham in Com̃ Berks: Marchant of *the* Staple. = Da: of Adam Greay.

A

A

John Brinckhurst eldest Son : to Eossney [*Tresuror*] of y^e English house in Garmany in the time of Charles y^e 5th he mar. to his 1st wife Eliz : Blundell & 2^ly to Jane Woodford he died without issue & is buried at Bysham.

Rich : Brinckhurst of Bysham 3^d son. = Mary da : of Willm Newberry of Malpas Com̃ Northampton.

Robt : Brinckhurst merchant in London obijt in Garmany.

Mary da : of John Hanford of Wollashall in Com̃ Worcester. = John Brinckhurst of y^e Moore in great Marlow Com̃ Buck. mar : Eliz : da : of ffrancis Poulton of Burton Com̃ Buck : first wife. = Mary da : of Jo Finch [*of*] Grouechur [*? Grovehurst*] in Keñ [*Kent*] 2^d wife.

Rupert Brinckhurst of Germany mar[*chant*] 1588.

Charles 2^d. — George 3^d.

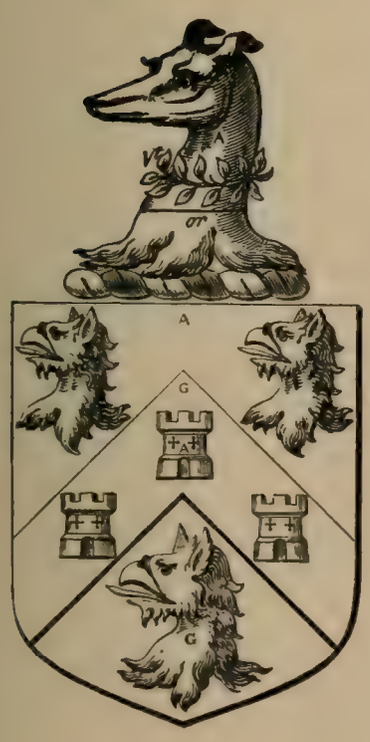
John Brinckhurst eldest son lineing 1623, 13 ye: et Amplius [*sic, ? 1634*].

Charles S.p.

Susan. — Mary.

John, died in Germany S:P:

Browne alias Moses, of Wokingham.



Visitation of London, 1633-4, *Harl. Soc.*, Vol. XV., p. 115.

Faringdon Without.

Richard Browne als Moses of Ockingham in com. Berks.

John Browne als Moses of Ockingham and of London. = Anne da. of John Beard of Ockingham.

John Browne.

Richard Browne als Moses of London Woodmonger 1634. = Bridget daughter of Robert Brian of Henley on Thames com. Oxon.

1. Richard Browne eldest son and heire apparent.

2. John.

Anne.

RICHARD BROWNE.

Bullock, of Arborfield.

Harl. MS. 1532, p. 27[b]. *The following descents have been added before Thomas Bullock, who married Alice Yeading.*

Richard Bullock.

Gilbert Bullock.

Robert Bullock temp. E. 1.

Gilbert Bullock = Anne d. & heire of Thomas nevell.

Robert Bullock.

Robert Bullock ob. 1405.

[*Visitation* 1532 *commences. See* Vol. I., p. 19.]

Robert Bullock.

Margerett d. & heire vx John harington.

Burley, of Wokingham.

Harl. MS. 1139, p. 93, *part of the pedigree of Lydcott, from the Visitation of Surrey*, 1623.

Raphe Burley.

Henry Burley 1 son = Anne da: of S[r] Lewes Paynell K[t].

Willm̃ Burley Esq[r] = Anne da: & coheire of Pierce Haitfield.

Richard Burley Esq[r] = Elizabeth da: of John Neirford.

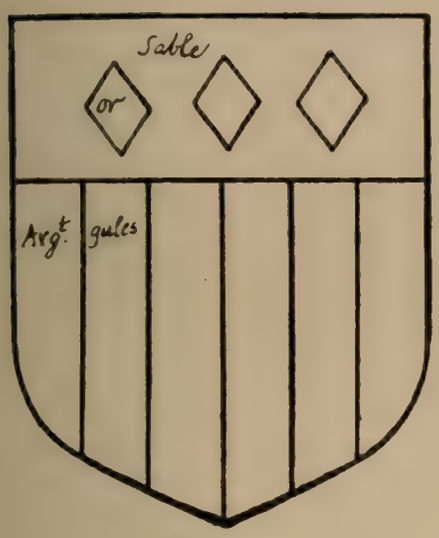
Thomas Burley Esq[r] = Elleno[r] da. of Willm̃ Kirkeby Esq[r].

William Burley Esq[r] 1 son = Margarett da: & coheire of Thomas Genny Esq[r].

Henry Burley Esq[r] = Alice da. of . . . . Lutton.

John Lidcott of Ruscombe and Twyforde in Co: Berks Ar. [*See Lidcott pedigree.*] = Alice, da. & heire of Henry Burley Esq[r] [*of Wokingham co: Berks*].

Burren, of Reading.



Visitation of London, 1687—1700, *MS. College of Arms*, *K.* 9, *fol.* 202.

Mr Burren referred to Berkeshire but nothing to be found, the Arms from an Escocheon at the Funeral of Mrs Burren his Wife by Russell the Undertaker.

Richard Burren of Reading in Com̃ Berks. obt circa añ 1655 ætat. . . . .

- Avice wife of Anthony Philp of London mercht.
- Richard Burren born at Reading in Com̃ Berks. was a Mercht in London obt circa añ 1656 ætat. 40 annoř. — Mary dar of Anthony Biddolph of London Merchant.
  - Richard died young.
  - Anthony Burren Citizen and Mercht of London ætat. 35 añ 1687. — Anne dar of . . . . Cleaver of Norton in Com̃ Hertford obt 6o Junij Ao 1684.
    - Anne only child died an Infant.
  - Mary widow of Thomas Spencer of London Linnen Draper.
- . . . . died a Maid.

[*Signed*] ANTHO: BURREN.

Calcott or Caldecott, of Abingdon.

Visitation of Leicestershire, 1682-3, *K.* 2, pp. 120, 121, *Heralds' College. There is no pedigree of this family in the Visitation of Rutland*, 1618-19, *Her. Coll.*, *C.* 14. *The additions below are from Vincent*, 132, *folio* 87, *which contains the pedigree as far as the marriage and issue of Agnes Howes. I think Thomas Calcott, or Caldecott, was of Caldecott, near Abingdon.*

No Arms exhibited.

Thomas Calcott of . . . . near Abington in Com. Berks.

- Thomas Calcott of . . . . in Com. Berks.

A

Thomas Calcott of Pessmore in Com. Berks. [*fil. 1.*] = William Calcott.

John Calcott of Chislington [*et Ipston*] in Com. Oxon. = [*Johanna*].

1. John Calcott died without issue [*fil: et hæres*].

Agnes daur of Richard House [*Howes*] of [*West*] Wickham in Com. Bucks [*per .... filiam .... Belson de Brill*] first wife. = 2. Thomas Calcott of Barrow and Whitwell in Com. Rutl^d died at Catthorp in Com. Leic. a^o 1643, ætatis 80, having been for years in Comission of the Peace for ye Co: of Leicest^r.

Abigail eldest daur of John Huggeford of Henwood Hall in Com. Warr: Esq: she died in April 1681 2^d wife. = [*Johanna.*]

3. Dorothy ætat 5 [*6*] ann 1620 now living unmarr: a^o 1682.

2. Anne æt. 6 [*8*] ann: 1620, wife of Marmaduke Claver of Oving near Alesbury in Com: Bucks.

1. Mary ætat 13 ann 1620 died unmarried.

Edward died an infant.

Thomas Calcot als Caldecot of Catthorp in Com. Leic: Esq: High Shiriff of Leicestersh a^o 1665, and one of His Maties Justices of the Peace in the s^d County having been in comission ever since his Ma^ts happy Restoration, æt. 52, an: 1682. = Mary 2^d daur of Alexander Prescot of Thoby in Com. Leic: Esq: she died in August 1681.

1. Eliz: wife of Theophilus Aylmer of London great grandson of .... Aylmer B^t of London.

—

2. Mary now living unmarr^d 1682.

3. Abigail wife of Christoph^r Bradgate of Wibtoft in Com: Warr. and Lutterworth in Com: Leic:

Charles & Abigal died young.

6. Henry æt. 12 ann. 1682.

5. William æt. 17 an. 1682.

4. Walter Caldecot æt. circa 18 ann. 1682.

3. George Caldecot of London Mercer æt. 22 anno 1682.

2. Alexander Caldecot æt. circa 23 an. 1682.

1. Thomas Caldecot now living at Northampton ætatis circa 25 an. 1682. = Matilda daur of .... Evans of Northampton.

1. Mary.

2. Isabella.

—

3. Elizabeth.

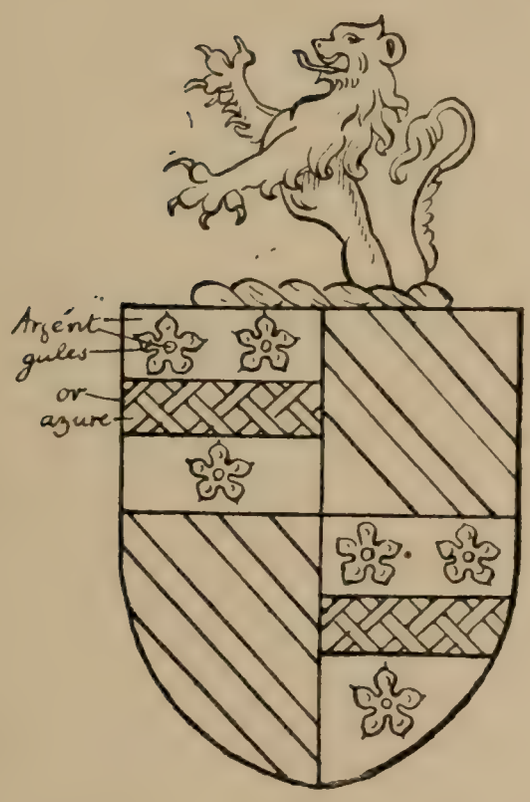
[*Signed*] THO: CALDECOTT.

These are to certifie whom it may concerne That I Randolph Caldecott of Caldicott in Chesshire now of Bishopton in the County of Wilts D^r^ of Divinity aged 80^tie^ have often heard & faithfully beleive that Tho: Caldecott of Cattharpe in the County of Leic: Esq: is descended from our fores^d^ family.

In witness whereof I have hereunto sett my hand & seale this 14th of September 1682.

[*Signed*] RANDOLPH CALDECOTT.

Seal.



[*No colours are tricked for the second and third quarter, or for the Crest. Argent, three bends sable,* CALCOTT (*Harl. MS.* 1558, *fol.* 10). *The Crest, a demi lion rampant Gules, charged on the shoulder with a cinquefoil Argent* (*Burke*). *The Arms and Crest are those given on the seal.*]

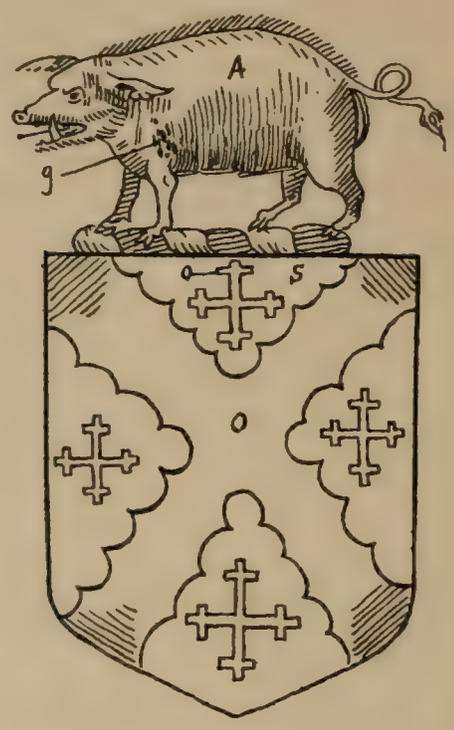
I hereby certify that the above is correctly copied from the Records (Vol. K. 2, pp. 120, 121), in the Heralds' College. Witness my hand this 26th day of June 1907.

EVERARD GREEN,
Rouge Dragon.

Calton, of Milton.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 85, *in Ashmole's handwriting. Prepared for the Visitation* 1665-66 ; *not included. Marked* not p^d^. *No Arms.*

Ocke hund.



Arms from Ashmole MS. 852, p. 32.

Robert Calton of Goring in Com̃ Oxon: =

- Robert Calton of Goring = Joyce sister to Sr Dudley Carleton. — æt: 72 an: 16 Mar. 1664.
  - Jane da: to Sr John Miller of Bridde neere Dorchester first wife. =
  - Paul Calton of Milton in Com̃ Berke Esquire æt: 32, an: 16 Mar. 1664. = Susanna da: to Charles Balam of .... in the Isle of Ely 2^d^ wife.
    - Paul son & heire æt: 1 an: 16 Mar. 1664.
    - Susanna.
  - 1. Joyce wife to George Brett of Hatherley in Com̃ Glouc:
  - 2. Bridget wife to John Machin of Bensington in Com̃ Ox:
  - 3. Mary wife to Edw: Hungerford of Windredg in Com̃ Glouc.
- Mary wife to Sr Thomas Neale of Warneford in Com̃ Hante.

PAUL CALTON. [*Original.*]

Calton, of Milton.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 220. *Draft of Letter.*

Sr

Mr Hart of Abingdon tould me yt you ꝑmised to send me the Fee for entring yor descent & Armes, the next morning after I had made yor Entry, wch though I expected yet heard nothing from you, either then or since, & therefore after so long tyme cannot but put you in minde thereof, & also to desire youle please to send it to the sd Mr Hart at the new Inn at Abingdon, for he hath direction to retorne it vp to me, & for wch I shall rem̃

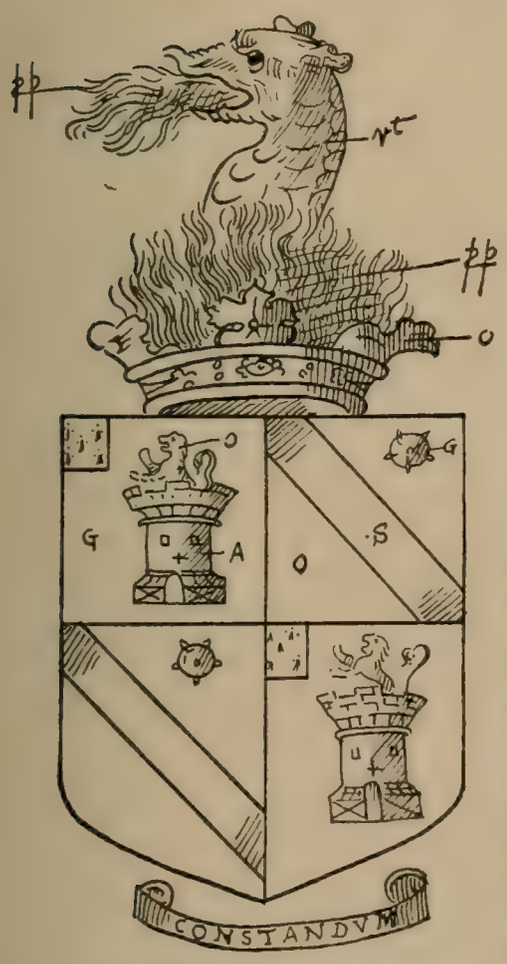
Yor humble servt

E. A[*SHMOLE*] W[*INDSOR*] H[*ERALD*].

Midle Temple. 6 May [*16*]65.

To PAULE CALTON Esqr at Melton in Berkę.

Castellion, of Benham Valence.



CASTILLION quartering COMPAIGNE.

Ashmole MS. 852, *fol.* 42, 43.

Peter Castelion of Thurin in Piomont in Italy.

John Baptist Castellion of Benam Valence in Com: Berks Esquire one of ye Groomes of ye Privy Chamber to Queene Eliz: dyed ye 12: of Feb. 1597 [*1597-8*] and was buried at Spine in Barks ye 7th of March. He served King H: 8: in his warrs in France & Qu: Eliz. for his faithfull service gave ye Canton Ermyne in his Armes for an augmentacon of honor.

Margarett da: and sole heire to Bartholmew Compaigne borne at Florence who was ye principall Mercht to K: H: 8: who added a rose gules in his Armes as an augmentacon of honor for his faithfull service.

Valentine seconde sonne.

Sr Francis Baptist Castelion of Benam Valence in Co Berks living 1602, made Knt at Charterhouse 1603.

Eliz: da: to Wm St John of . . . . in Co: Berks.

Barbara.

A

A

Peter Castelion 3d sonne a Capt: in Ireland. = Thomasin da: to Xpofer Payton of Ireland an Auditor.

Walter slaine in Ireland 4: son.

Dowglass Fellow of Maudlin Colledg in Oxford: 5: son.

Henry 6: sonne. — Kath: ob: Virgo.

Payton Castellion son & heire.

Katharine.

Eliz: vx: Peter Leigh of High Leigh of ye Westhall in Co: Cestriæ Esquire. =

Richard [*Leigh*] sans yssue. — Peter. — Thomas dyed young.

Anne. — Mary. — Elizebeth. — Jane.

Eleanor. — Frances. — Margaret. — Christian.

Anne vx: Robert Hyde of Hach in Com: Wiltoniæ. =

Robert. — Lawrence. — Hamlett.

Richard. — Valentine.

Margarett. — Elizabeth.

[*Hyde.*]

Barbara vx: Laurence Hyde of Salisbury Counceller of ye Middle Temple brother to Robert. =

Laurence. — Robert.

William. — Hamlett.

Alexander.

[*Hyde.*]

Celiena vx: Robert Cheney of Woodhey in Com: Berks Esquire. =

Celina. [*Hyde*].

Henry. — John.

Barbara. — Mary.

[*Cheney.*]

See a very full and complete pedigree of Castillion, by G. E. Cokayne, Esq., F.S.A., Clarenceux, printed in the "Genealogist," New Series, vol. xvii., pp. 73, 199, 225; *also an account of Speen Church by Walter Money, Esq., F.S.A., in which the monuments are described. The Arms of Castillion are of considerable interest. The original Arms are given at the foot of the Funeral Certificate of John Baptist Castillion who died on the 12th of February* 1597-8, *and was buried at Speen, near Newbury, on the 17th of March following* (*see the facsimile, "Genealogist,"* vol. xvii.). *It is marked, "This is the true Coate of John Baptist Castillion as it was sent from Piemont." Gules, a lion rampant Argent, in the dexter chief point a tower Or. No Crest is given.*

There are two Castillion tombs at Speen, the older one to the memory of John Baptist Castillion. This fine tomb has not been improved by being removed to a corner, and then overshadowed by a painted window in the worst possible taste. It originally shewed the "true coate" as above, with the difference that it is a castle with three towers in the corner of the shield, and not a single tower. The other tomb is that of Elizabeth the first wife of Sir Francis Castillion; it was erected according to the inscription it bears in the year 1604. *This tomb also originally had the "true coate."*

In all the Castillion Arms on the two tombs the lion rampant is carved in relief, and in some of the shields the castle in the corner is slightly raised. At some period the

Arms have been altered in every shield, by fastening over the lower half of the lion a tower, gilding the upper half of the lion, and painting a small ermine canton over the castle in the corner. The tower has now fallen away, and the mark of it still remains; the gold castle lined out with black originally in the corner can also easily be traced.

The painted impalements recording the various marriages, reaching to 1607, *may have been added at any time.*

I here print three drafts of patents from MSS. in the College of Arms, the "Latin" following the originals. The first is taken from the "Genealogist" by the kind permission of Mr. Cokayne. In my opinion the first two of these were never executed; they are both by Sir Gilbert Dethick, who is said in the third draft to have issued the real patent, which agrees with neither. They were, I think, simply efforts towards granting the proposed augmentation.

The third draft is by Sir William Dethick, and appears to be an exemplification of the Arms and Crest as given in Sir Gilbert Dethick's patent.

About the year 1563, *judging from the date of the two earliest drafts, it was intended to grant the augmentation. This I conclude also from the large introduction of ermine into the Arms tricked on both of Sir Gilbert Dethick's drafts.*

In 1565 *the manor of Benham Valance was given to John Baptist Castillion, so perhaps it might be concluded that the patent of Arms, not now extant, was granted some time between or about the years* 1563 *and* 1565. *Sir Gilbert Dethick died in October* 1584.

The last of the three drafts, by William Dethick and William Camden, is dated the 13*th of December* 1597. *Notwithstanding the "excogitavimus et assignavimus" of the "Latin" text, with regard to the Crest, it will be safer to rely on the English draft, that they "ratified & confermed this Creast or Cognizance of the Salamanders hed couppe proper (?) wth an Empresse or word of delight appropriat to the same, wth helmett and mantle."*

A docket of this patent seems to be preserved in Stowe MS. 676, *fol.* 140, *as follows: "In Campo Rosso supra el Castillo d'argente ung medio de Leone rampante d'oro: for the Creast a Salamanders head Coupee with an impress or word appropriate to the same, with the helmet and mantells, granted by Will: Dethick Garter to Jno Baptista Castillion from Piedmont in Italy."*

It will be noticed that in the two drafts by Sir Gilbert Dethick, dated the 1*st of May and the* 20*th of August* 1563, *the salamander's head is given as the Crest. It now appears only once on the monuments, at the feet of the figure of J. B. Castillion, where it is represented in a different form from that usually found in the tricks. It has a kind of upper beak and a beard; the ears, as well as plaited lines of a mane, are of gold. As in the drafts of Sir Gilbert Dethick it is placed in a crown of gold.*

In the draft of William Dethick, now dated 1597, *it is stated that the Arms the renowned and ancient family of Castillion bore was, on a field gules a demi lion gold, rising out of a silver castle, as confirmed by Sir Gilbert Dethick. These were probably the Arms confirmed, but they were not the ancient Arms of the family. It is, however, clear, from the drafts of patents dated* 1563, *that Sir Gilbert Dethick had already started the idea of placing the demi lion in the tower. This change in the position of the charges may have resulted from the augmentation of the ermine canton.*

In the draft by William Dethick the Crest is simply described as a salamander's head proper, couped on a wreath of his colours; the crown is not mentioned. It is, however, quite clear that this draft of 1597 *ratified and confirmed the Arms and Crest, as they had been before ratified and confirmed by Sir Gilbert Dethick.*

Ashmole refers in the annexed pedigree to the ermine canton given by Queen Elizabeth to Castillion as well as to the rose added to the Arms of Compaigne by Henry the VIIIth.

The Arms of Castillion and Compaigne impaled are represented in the facsimile of the Funeral Certificate given with Mr. Cokayne's article in the "Genealogist," as also the Salamander's head Crest in a crown. The trick at the head of Ashmole's pedigree gives the same Arms quartered and the same Crest.

J. B. Castillion died on the 12*th of February* 1597-8 *and was buried on the* 17*th*

of March following. This exemplification by William Dethick seems to be dated the 13th of December 1597. *It is difficult to see the purpose of it, a little more than two months before Castillion died, unless the previous patent of Sir Gilbert Dethick could not be found.*

The idea of course at once occurs, considering the narrowness of the dates, that it was made because it would be required for the proper marshalling of the funeral.

It is puzzling to know at what time the alterations were made in the Arms; it may have been done by J. B. Castillion on his receiving the augmentation, if some portions of the tombs at Speen were prepared before his death in 1598. *The later tomb is unfortunately like the older one, neither in its original position nor condition, but the Arms upon it are those of Sir Francis Castillion and Dorothy (St. John) his wife impaled. If their marriage took place, as stated, in the year* 1597, *the impaled Arms must have been placed on the base in or after that year, and possibly the figure and inscription were not added until* 1604. *Or it may be suggested that after the funeral of J. B. Castillion, Camden and Thompson, the Heralds, ordered the alteration mentioned above, and made the Arms on both the tombs agree with those exemplified by William Dethick, and with those given on the funeral certificate.*

Benham Valance was sold in or after 1630, *and notwithstanding the patent of Sir Gilbert Dethick, confirmed in the exemplification of the Arms and Crest by his son Sir William Dethick, Francis Castillion, as pointed out by Mr. Cokayne, was able to prove to the satisfaction of Chitting and Philipott, who acted for Camden at the Visitation of* 1623, *that the Arms he was entitled to bear were the true Arms as received from Piedmont, quartering Compaigne with the rose granted by Henry the VIIIth* (*see* Vol. I., p. 79).

The same Arms with a different Crest are found on the tomb of the Rev. John Castillion, D.D., Dean of Rochester, buried 1688 (" *Genealogist*," xvii., p. 204).

Draft of a patent to John Baptist Castillion by Gilbert Dethick, Garter, dated the 1*st of May* 1563 (*printed in the* "*Genealogist*," *New Series*, vol. xvii.).

Gilbertus Dethick alꝑ Garter principalis Rex Armorum &c : Sapientium oĩum Consensu palam est nihil esse Reipub : tam salutare quam ut neque benefactis desint præmia, neque prave factis penæ ; Quippe cum illis ad præclaræ de Rep : merendum, atq; ad omnem virtutem Excitentur generosi animi, hisce afflagitijs absteneantur improbi honore atq; laude nullum esse decentius virtutis præmium neque magis proprium quam cum animo reputemus essentq; perspecta nobis Ornatissimi viri Johannis Baptista Castilioni patria pedemontam Insignia virtutum Merita & mores undiquaq; intigerimi tum vero Emerita Magna cũ Laude Stipendia sub serenissimo felicis Memoriæ Rege : H : 8. atq; admodum diuturna eiusdem servitus apud serenissꝭ Elizabetham nunc Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ Reginam fidei defensatricem suma fide atq; sedulitate prestita : qui demum iam inde ab ipsius Regni initio in Eius intimorum cubiculariorum (generosos privatæ Cameræ appelatos) numerum Coaptatus fuit hæc igitur cum Nobis essent ob oculos, ut et ipsius Johannis Baptistæ posteri Ex eius Meritorum illustrarentur splendore, et inde tam idem posteri, tum alij ad similium laudum decus accederentur : putavimus nr̃i esse muneris tot tantaq; Merita aliquo condecorare ornamento : Itaq; dicti Regis Officij Armorum, Autoritate

& potestate nobis Concessa et lr̃is patentibus sub magno Sigillum Regni Expressa qua fungimur Predictum Johem Baptistam et Eius filios ac posteros Ex eo legitime descendentes in numerum dignitatem et statum veterum Regni Angliæ Nobilium evehimus atq; adscissimur eumq; et eos omnibus honoribus, dignitatibus privilegijs preheminentijs im̃unitatibus ac Ornamentis Insignimus, quibus alij veteres regni Angliæ Nobiles utuntur ac fruuntur prætereaq; in Eiusmodi Nobilitatis ornamentum hæc illi decernimus et largimur Armorũ Insignia vizt : In Argenteo Scuto nigris notis deorsim mediantibus insignito ceruleum Castrum cum aureo Leone media anteriore parte ex eo eminente, et in sinistrum latus verso insuper Militaris autem galeæ aurea Corona insignito insertum viridi Colore Salamandiæ Caput argenteis rubeisq; laciuijs hinc inde flamitantibus ut melius hic pictura Expressa conspicitur : Que quidem Insignia tam ipsi quam Eius legitimis posteris gestandi in Armis Militaribus vexillis vestibus, eisq; utandi in sigillis, Monumentis, vasibus et quibuscunq; utensilibus & ad omnes alios usus, quibus alij veteres Nobiles suis Insignibus uti Consueverunt aut uti possunt plenam ac liberam potestatem facimus. In Cuius rei Testimonium hasce fieri Mandavimus ac nr̃i manus subscripcõe & dicti officij nr̃i sigillo Com̃univimus Datam Londini I° die Maij : An° dñi 1563 Anno 5to Elizabethæ.

Draft of a patent to John Baptist Castillion by Gilbert Dethick, Garter, dated the 20th of August, 5th Eliz. 1563.

Omnibus et Singulis proteribus preclaris et Nobilibus ad quos presentes ꝑre parvenerint, Gilbertus Dethicke aꝑs Garter principalis Rex Armorum Salutem cum debita com̃endacione nobilitate vr̃e constare non dubito quomodo ratio exegit et equitas dictat̃ vt homines vertũosi Laudabilis, disposicionis et vite honorabilis, fuit ꝓpter eorũ fama et condigna merita honorati et remunerati, non solum in eorũ ꝓprijs personis, dum hac caduca vita frumit̃ (que Licet quam brevis sit) memoriam tamen ipsius propter preclara gesta qui longam efficere par est, virũ etiam alij ex eorũ corporibus procreati su[*nt*] in quolibet loco honoris signorũ et exemplor̃ virtutis et etiam nobilitatis Demonstratione pre ceteris exaltandi et honorandi, e . . intentione, vt per eorũ exempla eorum posteri et allij magis conent̃. vitam su . . . in validissimorum, armorũ, actibus operibusque clarissimis exercere Et tum dominus Johnes Baptiste, castilio . . . . Italios et in nobili principatu pedemontis sub ditione Ducis sabandie et in burgi gassim oriundus diu in virtute clarint a quam fidelissime Serenissime et illustr[*i*]ssime Principe Elizabeth dei grati[*a*] Anglie franncce et hibernie Regine fidei Defensõ

etc. diu insermerit, vnde propter eius confirmatũ servitiũ in v ... generosum private Camere dicte domine Regine merito &c acceptus et admissus fuit, Igitur ego p̃dict̃ Garter Rex armorum vt supra perpendens, aioq; revoluens, eiusdem Joñi Baptiste preclara gesta variasq; eius animi et corporis Dotis merito Duxi eũ numerari admitti et recepi in numerũ et consortũ aliorũ veterũ et illustuũ virorũ quapropter per auctoritate et potestatem mīchi garterio Rege armorę officioq; meo p̄ verba in ĩras patentes ordinavi et assignaui sub mangno Sigillo anglie spālr expressa concessas ordinaui et assignavi eidem Joh Baptiste Scutum cum insingnijs honorijs Sicut hic galice declarabitur, viz. Dargent deux flanches herminis vng chastnau Dasur vssuant Du de hors vng demi Lion dor tenant en sa patte vng panse du propre collour le porte du Lion poir so [*n*] timbre sur vng corone dor, la teste demy Salamande in son naturell mantelle gents doble dargent, vt latius in Scuto hic depicto apparet habendum et tenendum eidem Joñne Baptiste et heredibus suis de corpore suo legitime p̄creatis et vt ipse in his ornati sint ad eorum honorem imppetium In cuius rei testimoniũ ego p̃fatus garter Rex armorum vt supra Sigillum meũ ad arma una cũ Sigillo officij meij Regis armorũ presentibus apposui ac manu mea p̄pi . . . Subscripsi dat̃ Londonij xx° die mensis Augusti Anno dom milesimo quingentesimo trigesimo tertio ac Anno Regni Regine Ellizabeth dei grã anglie france et hibernie Regine fidei defensore etc., Quinto.*

Draft of Exemplification of arms and crest and an augmentation to John Baptist Castillion by William Dethick Garter, and William Camden, Clarenceux, dated the 13th of December 1597.

[*Vniu*]ersis & singulis tam nobilibus & Generosis quàm cæteris cuiuscunq; loci aut conditionis hæc pervenerint Guil: Dethik Garterius Principalis Rex Armor̃ et Gulielmus Camden Clarenceux Rex Armorũ Salutem, Cùm ab heroicis usq; temporibus viris rebus gestis, excellenti animi magnitudine æclaris, prudentia, fide in Principem cæterisq;, vertutibusq; conspicuis varia honoris ornamenta, gloriæ monumenta & . . . . idis insignia laudatissimo maiorum instituto conferri soleãt ; & inter ea Insignia et Clypeis, quæ vulgò Arma vocantur . . . t vsatissima cùmq; ad nos authoritate à Regia Maiestate delata, inter alia, imprimis spectet non solùm eiusmodi insignia . . . . edem verùm etiam confirmare posteritati testari, & quasi consecrare. Vobis & omnium seculorum si fieri possi . . . . ritati notum facimus, declaramus & attestamur (quod Gilbert^s Dethik miles Garterius principalis Rex Armorum . . . . ante fecit) nos grauibus firmis & fide dignis testimonijs accepisse quod Johannis Baptista Castillion de Benham Valence in Commitatu Berks Armiger in regione Pedemontana Italiæ juxta Turinum Petro Castillione patre prognatus sit ex . . . . celebri & antiqua castilionum familia, qui in clypeo gentilitio rubro medium Leonem aureum ex argenteo castello exilientum gesserunt. Qui quidem Johannes Baptista Castillion stipendia fecit primùm in expeditione . . . . esiana posteà in expugnatione Boloniæ, & præsidio Caletano sub signis fælicissimæ memoriæ Principis Henrici VIII . . . . Angliæ Frãciæ &c. Qui demum ab operam fortiter nauatam iure & libertate subditor̃ regni Angliæ donauit simulq; Serenissimæ eius filiæ Dominæ Elizabethæ et . . . . ularetur, commendauit cui singulari fide, & summa diligentia quinquaginta tres annos inseruiuit Mariaq; . . . . conante ob hanc fidem dominæ præstitam totos quatuor annos in carcerẽ erat conclusus. Tandem Verò serenissima Elizabetha ad regiam dignitatem Dei prouidentia euecta illum ob singulares virtutes, probitatem, moderationem, industriam, ... spectatam in aduersis fidem non solùm in vallettorum sacri cubiculi numerum asciuit, verùm etiam iussit vt insignia eius auita Cantone ex Erminis adaugerentur, ita vt ipse & eius liberis Quos ex Margarita filia & hærede Bartholomæi Compaigne nobilis perspicuus ciuis Florentini suscepit quorumq; nomina & nuptiæ in tabulas officij

* *The 20th of August, 5th Eliz., was 1563.*

Armorum sunt selata jam inde in Clypeo gestent In campo rosso sopra el castello di Argento medio d'Leone rampante d'Oro con el cantone d'Ermine, Tumq autem Cristæ in Italia minime sunt in vsu rogauitq vt antiquis his armis Cristam pro more regni Angliæ optaremus nos ne quid tanti viri dignitati deesse videretur excogitauimus & assignauimus vt pro Crista vtatur Salamandræ capite dissecto super Tortile ex suis coloribus cum chlamide rubra argento duplicata. Quæ arma vnà cum crista et singulis eorum partibus vt in margine depinguntur eidem Johanne Baptistæ, ejusq liberis legitimis vt habeant erant accutantur, ratificamus & confirmamus perinde vt Gilb. Dethik Garterius Principalis Rex Armorum superioribus annis raticauit & confirmauit. In cuius rei testimonium sub scriptionem nostram & sigillam urā apposuimus Anno regni Reginæ Elizabethæ 40 Dat quinto* die Decembris xiij° 1597.

Catcher, of Binfield.

Visitation of London, 1634-5, *Harl. Soc.*, Vol. XV., p. 145.

Vintry Ward, May the 5, 1634.

Octavo die Julij anno Domini 1634. Bee it knowne unto all men by these presents that I John Catcher of Binfield in the County Berks Knight do acknowledge and confesse myself to come of a younger brother and that Richard Catcher Dr of Phisick and one of the colledge of Physitians in London cometh of the elder Brother, wherefore I am content to beare my coate with a distinction.

JOHN CATCHER.

I Thomas Catcher sonn and heyre of the abovenamed Sr John Catcher ackowledg the like.

THOMAS CATCHER.

[*John Catcher was Knighted Aug.* 27, 1619. *He and his son Thomas Catcher Esq. were buried in Binfield Church.*]

The Armes & Creast confirmed by Robert Cooke Clar. in 1587 [*to John Catcher Sheriff of London, a Clothworker, buried at St. Peter the Poor*].

Vpon an auntient monument in Hackney Church wheron are the Pictures of a man and a woman in brass with 12 children vidzt 5 sonnes and 7 daughters with this inscription soe worne as it can hardly be read.

Hic jacet Joh'is Cacher Katina et Agnes vxor' eius qui quidam Joh'is obijt ix die mensis Maij a° Dni Milessimo cccclxxxiiij. Amen.

John Cacher died the 9th Maij 1484=Agnes.

Thomas Catcher marchant of the Staple in the Towne of Callis.=Matild da. of Wm and Katherine Toppesfeild.

Thomas Catcher of Hackney in co. Middlesex.=
A

* *The word quinto should have been struck out when the date was altered from quinto die Januarij to the 13th of December 1597.*

A

Thomas Catcher of Hackney dyed in Tottenham. = Sabina da. of Francis Eastfeild of Walthamstow in com. Essex.

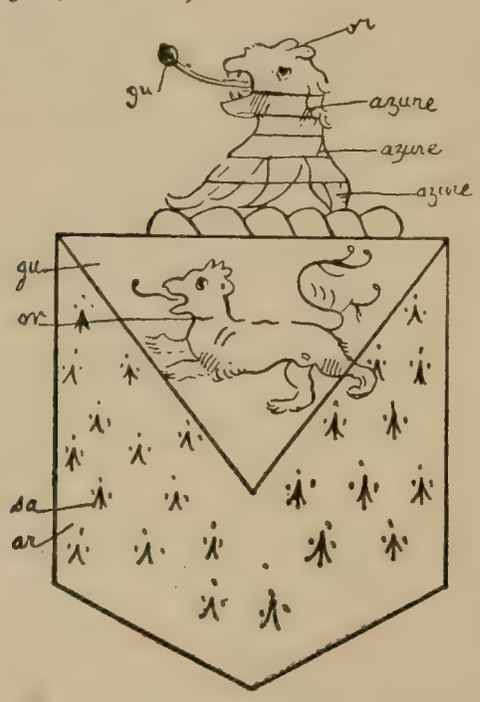
Richard Catcher of London Doctor in Phisick liueing a° 1634 [*died* 1 *June* 1651]. = Elizabeth da. & coheire of Tho. Godman of Letherhed com. Surry.

Thomas Catcher eldest sonn.

RICHARD CATCHER.

Cater, of Letcombe Regis.

Confirmation of the Arms of John Cater, of Letcombe Regis, to Margery Cater his daughter, wife of William Hyde, of South Denchworth, by William Harvy, Clarenceux, dated 20th of April, 1559. *MS. Ashm.* 840, pp. 412-13 (*see* "*Genealogist,*" ii. 355).



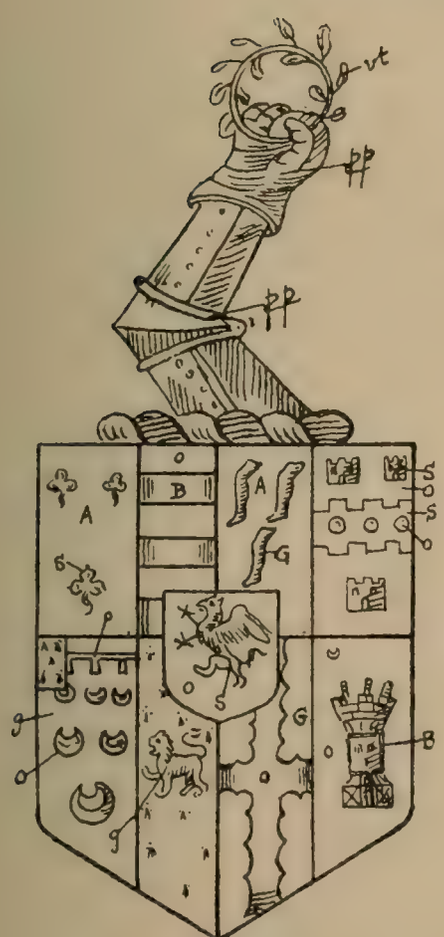
To all and singuler aswell Kinges heraldes and Officers of Armes, as Nobles gentilmen and others which these presentes shall see or here, William Hervye Esquyre otherwise called Clarencieulx Principall heralde and Kinge of Armes of the Sowthe Easte and Weast parties of England sendith due commendacõns and greetinge, fforasmoche as auncientlie from the begynnynge the Valeaunte and vertuous actes of excellent parsons have ben comendid to the worlde with svndrye monuments and remembraunces of their good desertę Emonges the which one of the chefist and most vsuall hath ben the bearing of signes and tokens in shildes called Armes, the which are none other thinges then evidences and demonstracõns of prowes and valoure diverslie distributed according to the Quallities and deserttes of the parsons that such signes and tokens of the Diligent faithfull and Cowragious myght apeare before the negligent cowarde and ignorant and be an efficient cawse to move stire and kindle the harttes of menn to the imytacõn of vertue and noblenes, Even so hath the same ben and yet ys contynuallie observid to thintent that suche as have don cõmendable service to their Prince or Contrey eyther in Ware or Peace, maye both receyve due honor in their lyves and also deryve the same successively to their posteritie after them And being requyred of Margerye Cater doughter and heire of John Cater of Letcom Regis in the Countie of Berkshire gentilman to make searche in the Registers and recordes of myne Office for the Armes and Creast belonginge to the saide John Cater her Father and his auncestors and I fownde the same accordinglie And so consideringe the antiquitie thereof coulde not alter nor change the same nor no parte nor percell thereof but to the great prejudice of the said Margerye. In consideracõn whereof I the saide Clarencieulx Kynge of Armes by powere and auctoritie to myne Office annexed and graunted by Lrẽs Pattents vnder the greate Seale of England have ratefyed and confyrmed vnto the saide Margerye Doughter to the saide John

Cater and now wyfe to William Hyde of South Denchworth yn the Countie of Berkshire Esquyre the sayde Armes with thappurtenaunces hereafter followinge. That is to saye Ermyns on a Pyle gules a Lyon passant golde The Creaste vpon the heaulme a Lyons head razid barrey of six peces golde and azure on a wreathe gold and gules mantelled gules doubled argent as more playnly appeareth depicted yn this margent. To have and to houlde the said Armes and Creaste vnto the saide Margerye Cater gentlewoman Daughter to the foresaide John Cater and vnto all the Posteritie of the saide John Cater for evermore and therin to be revested to theyr wourshippes at their libertie and pleasure without ympediment lett or interrupcon of anye pson or psons. In witnes wherof I the said Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes have signed these presentss with my hande and set therevnto the seale of myne offyce and the seale of myne Armes. yeven at London the xx^th^ daye of Apryll in the yeare of owre Lorde god a thousand fyve hundrid fiftie and nyne, and in the firste yeare of the reigne of owre most dread sovereigne Ladye Elizabeth by the grace of Godd Queene of England ffraunce and Ireland deffendor of the faithe &c.

W HERUY alias Clarencieulx
King of Armes.

Champion, of Reading.

[*MS. Ashmole* 852, p. 34.]



1. *CHAMPION.*
2. *OYRE.*
3. *GAMBO.*
4. *RAMPIER.*
5. *DALISON.*
6. *DREW.*
7. ....
8. *SANCHETT.*

Inescutcheon ....

Townsend's MS. says, "A Pedee 11 gen[eration]s higher in C. 2, 267," but does not give them. The following pedigree contains eleven generations higher than Townsend's first entry.

The pedigree so far as John Champion who married Isabell Sanchet appears to be taken from (C. 2, College of Arms) Visitation of Surrey, 1623.

The children of John, the second son of Arnold Champion, are omitted by Ashmole, as well as the descent from Thomas Champion of Horsham, second son of John by his wife Isabell Sanchett. These I have added to Ashmole's pedigree from a MS. copy of the Visitation of Surrey, 1623.

Peter Le Neve, who formerly owned this copy, perhaps justly expresses the opinion that it "was transcribed by a very ignorant fellow who ever he was."

Francis Champion.

Philip Champion. — Joyter second son. = Audry da: to .... Battie.

Imbart Champion = Sacra da: to .... Fravion.

Peter Champion = Fides da: to .... Lamoys.

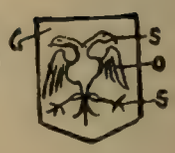
A

A

Geffery [*2 sonne*] married Mary Dallalione.

Peter Champion son & heire. = Blanch da: & heire of .... Oyre.

Philip 3d son mar: Thebis Gasprian.



John slayne agt ye Turks. 2 daũrs.

Leopard Champion [*fil et hæres*]. = Isabell da: and heire of .... Gambo.

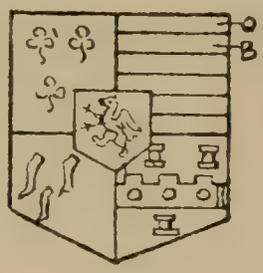
Philip slayn in Spayn.

Blanch vx: John Amson [*Amersom*].

Henry Champion son & heire. = Joyce da: & heire of .... Rampier.

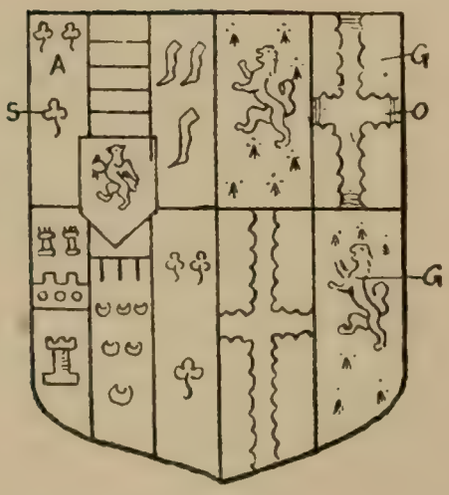
Lathanell vx: John Pooley.

Anne vx: Wm Gaswine [*Gascoigne*].



Peter Champion [*filius et heres*]. = Edith da: & heire of .... Dalison.

Leopard dyed at Paris marryed .... da: to .... Mortimer of Attilburgh [*Alesburow in Co: Norfolk*].



John de Champion. = Christiall da: & heire of .... Drew.

Xpofer mar: Lucy Langton.

Philip. — Peter. — Roger.

.... vx. .... Smith Esquire.

Jane vx: John Fogg of Kentt.

Roger Champion son & heire. = Mauld sister to .... Lord Botetort.

Richard Fogg marr: .... da: to .... Peckham of Kent.

Walter marr: Kath: Spilman.

B

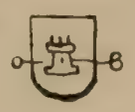
Henry Champion sonne and heire. = Alice da: to .... Darell of Kent.

C

B | C

Walter [*dyed*] sans yssue.

John Champion. = Isabell da: & heire to Humfrey Sanchett.



Jn° Champion Dr of Divinity sans yssue.

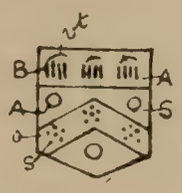
1. John Champion of Godlyman. Vide London.

Robert Champion of Sussex [*of Godlyman, Surrey*]. = ... da: to Philip Grindon [*Grendon*].

Thomas Champion de Horsham in Com̃: Sussex 2 filius Johis. [*This descent from the Visit. of Surrey* 1623.] =

Arnolde Champion of Godalming in Surrey. = Edith da: of . . . . Mengem.

. . . . da: to . . . . Cooke of Kent 1st wife.



Sr Richard Champion Lord Mayor of London [*1565*] dyed sans yssue [*anno 1568 Smith MS.*]. = Barbara dau'r to Kellum Watson widow of Henry Herdson Alderman [*and Skinner*].

Richd Champion of Stanford in Le hope in Co: Ess: heire to Sr Ric Champion his Vncle never marr: died sans yssue buryed 6: Mar: 1600.

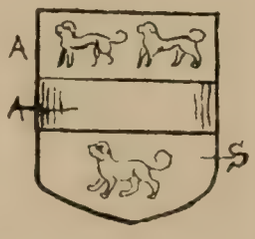
Richd Champion of the Isle of Wight marr: Jane da: to . . . . Standish.

Richard. Philip. Agnes. Margery. Christian. Mary. Jane.

Arnolde Champion of Reading in Com: Berks. = Eliz: da: to . . . . Edyt.

Humfry. Richard. Barbara.

John 2d sonne. [*This descent from the Visit: of Surrey* 1623.] = ... da: of . . . . Whittley.



Anne the relict of Thom̃: Groftes [?] de London 2 vx. = Richardus Champion de Stamford le Hope in Com: Essex. = Eliz. fillia Rogr Bye de London relict̃ Allex̃: Hosman.

Johannes 1. — Thomas 2.

Richard: 3. — Georgius 4.

Francisca vxor Richi Mantell de Com̃: Glost̃.

Anna vxor Johis Creech de London.

Richardus.

Johannes, 1. — Thomas, 2.

Richardus, 3. — Willielmus, 5.

Phillipus Champion de Guildford, 3 filt. D = Janna fillia Jacobi Hill de Guilford.

Maria uxor Wilt: Banester de Guilford.

D

Elizabetha filia ffrauncisci Hobbs de Arundell in Cō: Sussex [1 *wife*]. = Georgius Champion de Hendall in Com̄ Sussex nunc aturnatuā Curiæ rememorarorū Dñi Scaccarij. = Francisca fillia Rado Pope de Hindall in Sussex. | Dorothea vx̄: Walteri Couper de Fremley in Sussex. | Maria vx Heñ: Reade de Bencomb [*? Barton*] in Cō: Berk.

Franciscus Champion fillius et herēs.

Anna. — Maria. — Elizabetha.

Bereseba. — Juditha. — Susanna.

Janā:

Radulphus. — Thomas.

Phellippus.

Elizabetha vxor Joñis Russell de Warplesdon in Surriæ.

Willielm: Phillippus [*ob:*] sñe proles.

Johannes Champion de Guildford in Com̄: Surrij Seneschallus Burgi de Guilford Clericus Pacis eiusd̄ comitatus a° 1623. = Bersheba fillia Will Barham de Londino.

Georgius Champion fill: et hær: apparens ætatis 13 annō: 1623. (*See* Vol. I., p. 184.)

Johannes. — Henricus.

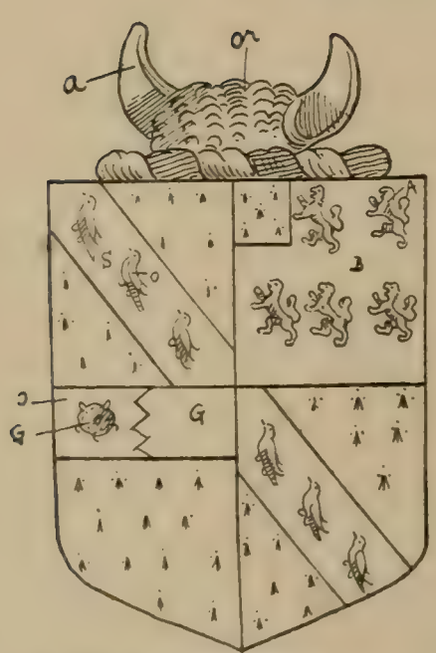
Anna.

Elizabetha.

Bearsheba.

Maria.

Cheney, of Woodhey.



1 and 4. CHEYNEY.
2. CHEYNEY (SHIRLAND).
3. SHOTTESBROOKE.

[*MS. Ashmole* 852, pp. 44-5-6.]
Additions from Harl. MS. 1532, *fol.* 131-132, *&c.*

Alexander Cheney dyed 24 Edw: I. [*1295-96*] [*vide escaet de a° predco' n° 26 he dyed seised of the man' of Patricsbourne* (*Harl. MS.* 6173, *fol.* 24[b])]. = Agnes da: of W[m] de Say by whome came the mannor of Patricksborne. [*Co: Kent.*]

W[m] Cheney son and heire 22 annorꝗ ad mortem patris. = Margarett da: & heire of S[r] Robert Sherland of Sherland.

A

A

1. Wm Cheney son and heire dyed anno 8 E. 3 [*1334-5*] aged 58, s.p.

2. Sr Robert Cheney *of Sherland in ye Ile of Sheppey in Com. Kent* brother & heire 30: yeares old ob: 38: Ed: 3 [*1364-5*].

1. Sr Richard Cheney *of Sherland* Kt 10 yeares old 36: Edw: 3 [*1362-3*] = Margery da: & coheire of Robert Crall *of Crall in Com. Sussex* & Margarett his wife da: & h: of Symon Peplasham.

2. Roger Cheney 6 yeares olde 36: Edw: 3 [*1362-3*]

Eliz: 1st marr: John Wilcotts of Oxfordshire 2ly to Sr Rich: Walksted Knt *of whome com hales.*

Isabel vx: John Pimp, *of whome comes Scott of Kent.*

Symon Cheney 2d son of Richd Cheney & of Margery his wife *of whome comes Cheney of Crall in Sussex. Vide Sussex.* = Elianor da: and heire of John Nottingham.

Alexander Cheney.

Richard Cheney.

Robert Cheney of Crall & Higham. = Anne da: of Richd Lovelace.

Wm Cheney de Warbleton in Hinck Cheyney de Sussex qui nunc est. = Margarett da: of.... Righley.

John Cheyney de Sittingborne.

Humfrey Cheyney of Higham in Milsted. [*See Visitation of Kent*, 1619, p. 43.] = Alice da: of Sr Nich: Wootton of Boughton malherb.

Jno Cheney 3d sonne.

Roger Cheney.

John Cheney of Crall. = Agnes da: & heire of Jno Farby.

Wm Cheney. = Malyn Fincham.

Margrett vx: Rich: Oxenbrige.

Parnell vx: Ric: Belingham.

Eliz: vx: Henry Darrell. — Joane.

Thomas Cheyney 2d sonn. = Constance da: of Rich: Seras.

Wm Cheyney = Margarett da: to .... Palmer.

Tho: Cheyney = ... da: & heir of .... Hinxsted of Winchelsey.

John Cheyney = Eliz: da: to John Palmer Sister to Sr Anthony Palmer Knt of the Bath.

Eliz: da: & heire wife to Sr Tho: Colpepper of Grenway Court in Kent.

Wm Cheney of Sherland Esquire eldest sonne. B = Elianor da: of John Salerne of Iden in Com: Sussex.

Alice wife to John Cobham of Belancte [*Beland*].

Margery marr: Jacob Donet [*James dannett*] 2: to John Salerne of Iden, *of whom comes St Leger.*

Joane vx: Tho: Atrown. *Towne, of whome com. Somes.*

B

Sr John Shotesbrook Knt. 12. *E.* 1 [*1283-84*]

John Shotesbrooke lord of pebeworth [*co: Glouc:*] *& Ordeston in Com' Berks*, 34 *E.* 1 [*1305-6*].

Robert Standon in Com. Stafford.

Sr Gilbert Shotesbrooke 1. *E.* 2 [*1307-8*].

Sr Vivian Standon knt.

Agnes vx. Sr John lassells knt.

Sr Gilbert Shotsbrooke knt. = *Elizabeth d. & coheire.*

Sr Robert Shottesbrooke knt. = *Edith or Elizabeth d. of John lord Stourton.* [*Sir John Stourton, Kt, and Widow to Sr John Beauchamp, Kt, Mother to Margarett Dutchess of Somerset. Ashm: Berks:* iii. 301.] = *Sr John Beauchamp of powick* 1 *husband.*

Margerett duches of Somerset.

Sr John Cheney of Sherland in ye Isle of Shepey in Kent Knight. = Elenor da: & coheire to Sr Robert Shotesbrooke [*in Com. Berks* (*Harl. MS.* 6173)].

1. Isabell da: to Sr Geffrey Bullen *Kt Mayor of London.* = Wm Cheney Esquire *of Sherland.* = 2. Margaret Younge.

Sr Francis Cheney [*Constable of Quinborough*] *dyed* s. prole. = ... [*Werburga*] *d. of . . . .* [*Brierton*] [*Harl. MS.* 6173].

Friswith da: & coheire to Sr Tho: Frowike [*the*] Justice. *First Wife.* = Sr Tho: Cheney Knt of ye Garter Lord Warden of ye Cinque Ports dyed 1558. = Anne da: & coheire to Sr Jno Broughton of Tuddington in Co: Bedford 2d *wife.*

Henry Lord Cheney of Tuddington *dyed* s.p. 1587. = Jone da: to Tho: Lord Wentworth. *of Nettlested in Com. Suffolk.*

John Cheney slaine at Montrell in Picardy, s: prole. = Margrett da: to George Nevill Lord Burgeny.

Kath: vx: Sr Tho: Kempe of Olentigh in Kent. =

Francis vx: Nich: Cripps son & heire to Sr Hen: Cripps sine prole.

Anne vx: Sr John Parrott [*Perrott*].

Sr Tho: Parrott = Dorothy da: of Walter Deuereus E. of Essex.

Penelope [*Parrott*].

C

C

- 3. Sr John Cheney Knt of ye Garter.
- Edmund Cheney *ob young* [*eldest son*].
- Edward [*Cheney*] Deane of Sarum [*1486—1502*] [*4th son*].
- Sr Robert sine prole [*5th son*].

- Sr Roger Cheney of w: Woodhey *in Com' Berks knt.* [*6th son*]. = Anne da: to Ric Stanley of ye Pipe [*co. Lanc.*].
- Sr Alexander Cheney [*7th son*].
- Humfry Cheney *ob. young.*
- Edith vx: Sr Wm Sandes mother to Wm Lord Sandes.

- *Joane sister of John lord williams of Thame, renupt. Edward Harvey of Thirley in Com. Bedfford.* [*See Visit.* 1532, Vol. I., p. 4.] = Jno Cheney of Woodhey in Co: Berks. *Esq. to ye body of H.* 8. = Jane da: to Sr Wm Norrys of Yattendon in Co: Berks. *knt.* 1 *wife.*
- Julian.

- John Cheney of Bamsted [*of hampsted*] 3d sonne. = Elizabeth Tydder.
- Many daũrs as in Wiltshire appeareth. [*Visit.* 1565.]

- Tho: Cheney living 1589 = Eliz: da: to . . . . Stoughton.
  - William Cheney.

- John Cheney of *West* Woodhey in Co: Berks Esqr. = Dorothy da: to Jno Yate of Charney Esqr.
- *2. Humffrey ob. s.p.*
- Edw: Cheney of Vpnhaven in Wiltsh: 2d son. *Vide idem.* = Margery ye relict of Tho: King.

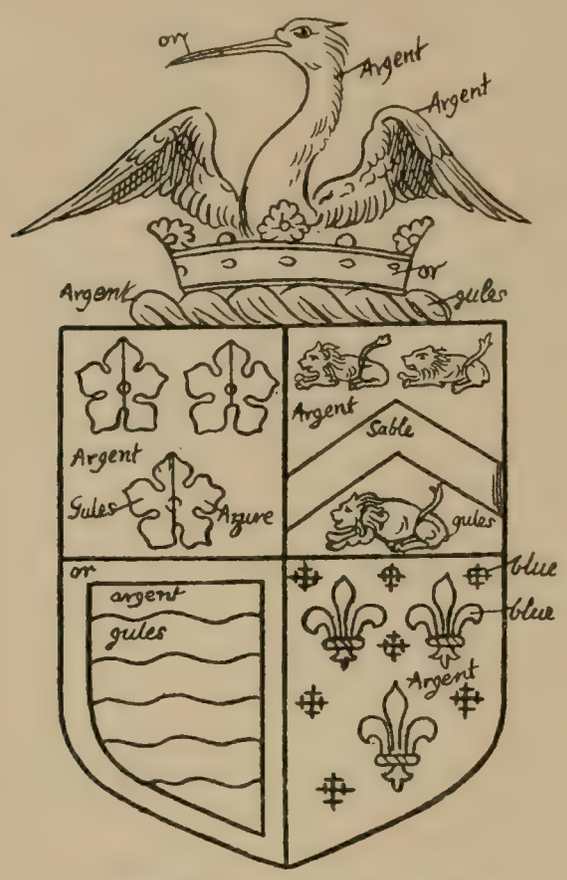
- 1. Mary da: of Tho: Roberts of Glastenbury in Com: Kent. = Tho: Cheney of Woodhey. = 2. Anne da: to *Edward* Scott of *ye mote in Com.* Sussex Esqr.

- Tho: Cheney *of West Woodhay*, living 1587 [*? 1589*]. = *Elizabeth* da: to . . . . Ruffin.
  - *henrey of Cir.* 15 *yeres of age.*
  - *dorathie sister & heire vx. Thomas polden.*
- Margaret.
- Robert Cheney *of Westwoodhay.* = Celina da: to Jno Baptist Castelion *of Benham Vallens in Com. Berks.*
  - Henry *Cheney.*
  - John *Cheney.*
- Henry Cheney = ... *d. of Sr George Philpott.*
  - Barbara [*Cheney*].
  - Mary [*Cheney*].

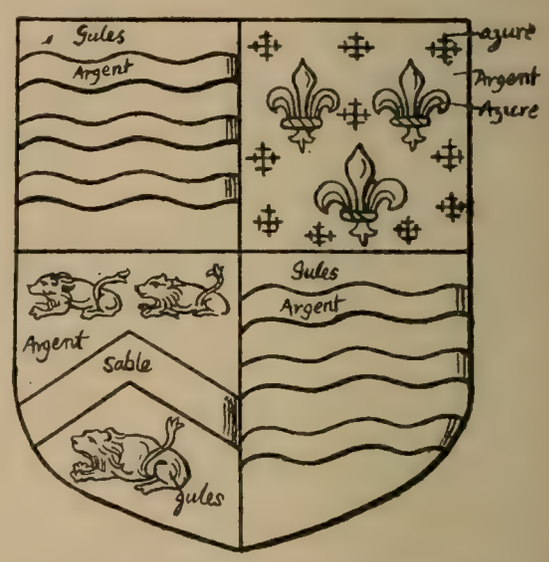
Choke, of Avington, co. Berks.

Confirmation of Arms and grant of a Crest to Richard Choke of Avington by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, dated the 4th of July 1576.

No Arms tricked, MS. Ashmole's 858, pp. 216—218, *so I have added the Arms given in G.* 13, *fol.* 26, *Coll. of Arms.*



1. CHOKKE. 2. WITHERIGE.
3. CHOKKE. 4. GETON.



1 and 4. CHOKKE. 2. GETON.
3. WITHERIGE.

To all and singuler as well Nobles and Gentills as others to whome these p^r^sents shall come, Robert Cooke Esquire alias Clarencieulx Principal Herehault and Kinge of Armes of the Sowth, East, and Weast partes of this Realme of England from the Ryver of Trent sowthwardes sendith greeting in our Lord God Everlasting. Whereas aunciently from the beginning the valiant and vertuous Actes of worthy ꝑsons have bin commended to the Worlde in all ages with sondry Monum^ts^ and Remembrances of their good deserte Emongst the which the chiefest and most vsuall hath ben the bearing of Signes and tokens in Shildes called Armes which are evident demonstracõns of Prowes and valour diversly distributed according to the Qualities and deserts of the ꝑsons, wch Order as it was most prudently devised in the beginning to stirre and kindle the hearts of men to the Imitacon of Vertue and noblenes even so hath the same ben and yet is continually observed to th'ende that such as have don commendable service to their prince or Country either in Warre or peace may both receive due honor in their Lyves, and also derive the same successively to their Posterity for ever And being required of Richard Choke of Avington in the County of Berks Esquire, second sonne to Alexander Choke, and brother and heire to Sr John Choke Kn^t^ son and heire to John Choke, son and heire to Sr Richard Choke of Long Asheton in the County of Somersett Kn^t^, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas at Westme[*n*]ster to make sarche in the Registers and Records of my Office for the auncient Armes belonging to that name and ffamily wherof he is descended, I have at his request made search accordingly,

And finding the same in the Records of myne Office, I coulde not without his great Prejudice assigne vnto him any other Armes then those which are lawfully to him descended from his Auncestors, And in Consideracõn therof I have confirmed assigned and graunted vnto and for the sayd Rich: Choke Esquire the oulde auncient Armes of his Auncestors as followeth That is to saye he beareth quarterly in the firste for Choke Gules thre barres wavey argent, in the second for Witherige Argent a Cheveron sables betweene thre Lyons cowshant gules, in the third for Geton argent thre flower de Lucis semy Crosse Crosseletts azure, the last as the first. And for as much as I finde no Creast vnto the same as commonly to all auncient Armes there belongeth none, I have given vnto him by Way of Encrease for his Creast & Cognizance on a Wreath argent and gules a Cranes head between two Winges Argent in a Crowne Golde, manteled gules dobled argent as more plainly apperith depicted in this Margent, which Armes and Creast I the sayd Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes, by the power and aucthoritie to myne Office annexed and granted by Lrẽs Patents vnder the great Seale of England have ratifyed, confirmed assigned and granted vnto and for the sayd Rich: Choke Esquire and to his posterity with their due differences the same to vse beare and shewe for evermore in Shilde Cote Armour or otherwise, and therein to be revested at his and their Liberty and pleasure without Impedimt Lett or Interrupcon of any pson or persons. In witnes wherof I have sett herevnto my hande and Seale of Office the fourth day of July in Anº Dñi 1576: and in the Eighteenth Yeare of the Raigne of our Soveraigne Lady Quene Elizabeth &c:

Rob: Cooke Alias Clarencieulx
Roy Darmes.

Chock, of Avington.

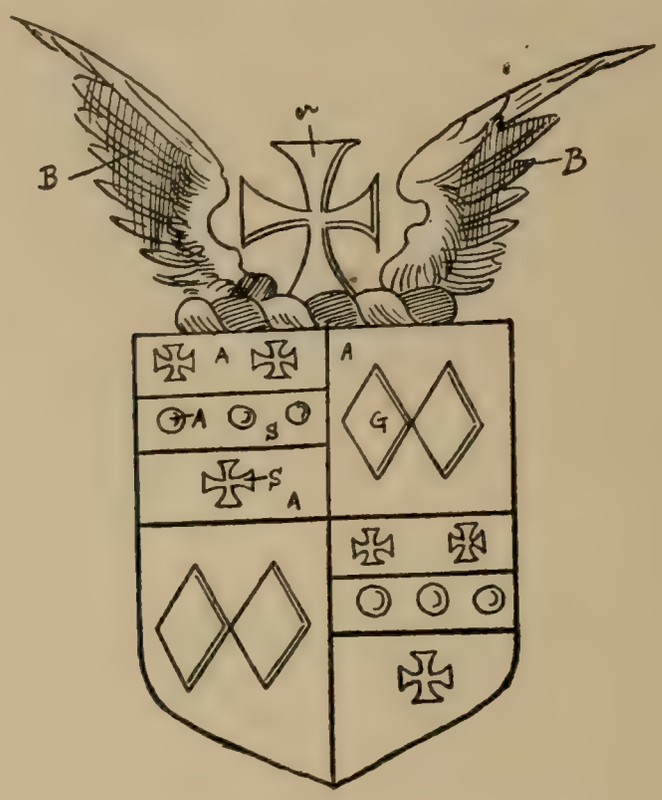
In the copy of the Visitation of Berkshire made in 1566; *MS. No.* 531, *in the Library of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge, the pedigree of Chock is headed by the following:—*

Memorand' quod tempore Regis Edw. 2. et longe ante usque ad et post An. 10 eiusdem Regis [*1316-1317*] Malherbe erat dominus manerii de Standewick cuis [*sic*] nominis quidem Johannes Maleherbe vendidit manerium predictum cuidem Johanni Clevidon mil' qui quidem Johannes Clevedon per Cartam datam 43 Ed. 3. [*1369-1370*] dedit manerium predict' cuidam Matheo de Clivedon et al'qui quidem Matheus de Clivedon et ceteri per Cartam suam datam 44. Ed. 3. [*1370-1371*] dederunt dictum Manerium Johanni de Sutland mil' qui quidem Johannes de Sutland vx' capiens fil' predicti Johannis de Clevedon exit' habuit Alexander et Elizabeth et predict Alexander eum supervixit, qui quidem Alexander seit' existen' de dicto Manerio in dominico suo vt de feod' obiit infra etatem, post cuius mortem predict' Maner' discendebat vt de iure hereditaris sorori sue dict' Elizabeth, que quidem Elizabeth nupta fuit Willelmo Botreaux mil' per quem habuit exit' fil' et hered' willelmum dominum Botreaux cui post matris mortem dict' Maner' descendebat qui quidem willelmus dominus Botreux per cartam suam geren' datum Anno 2. Ed. 4. [*1462-1463*] Vendidit dictum manerium Ricardo Chock mil' vn' Justic' dicti Regis de Com' Banco Et idem Ricardus Recuperauit Manerium predict' versus predict' dominum Guilielmum per breve de Rect' (Cuius breve dat' est ij Maii 2. Ed. 4.) et habuit versus ipsum iudicium final' Qui quidem Ricardus Chock dedit et ffeoffauit dict' Manerium cuidam Spencer et al' et qui quidem Spencer et reliqui per cartam suam dat' 1. H. 7. [*1485-1486*] dederunt predictum Manerium cuidam Ricardo Chock filio secundo dicti Richardi Mil' in feod' talliato cuius hered' Mascul' dict' Maner' contin' vsque ad ffranciscum Chock de Avington nuper defunct' qui illud dedit' Ricardo Chock defunct' patri Alexandri Chock defunct' Avunculo Alexandri Chock iam tenen'. Qui quidem Ricardus Chock de Avington descendebat de Johanni Chock mil' fil' et hered' primo dicti Ricardi Chock mil' vt patet per le pedigree.

Clarke, of Ardington.

MS. Ashmole 852, p. 47.

Granted by Wm Dethick Garter & William Camden Clarenc: 22 Oct: 1600 p̄ Edw: Clarke de Ardington in Com̄ Berke gen̄ [*added by Ashmole*].



CLARKE quartering CHAMPENEY.

John Clarke of Basledon in Com: Bark. = Eliz: da: & heire of . . . . Champney.

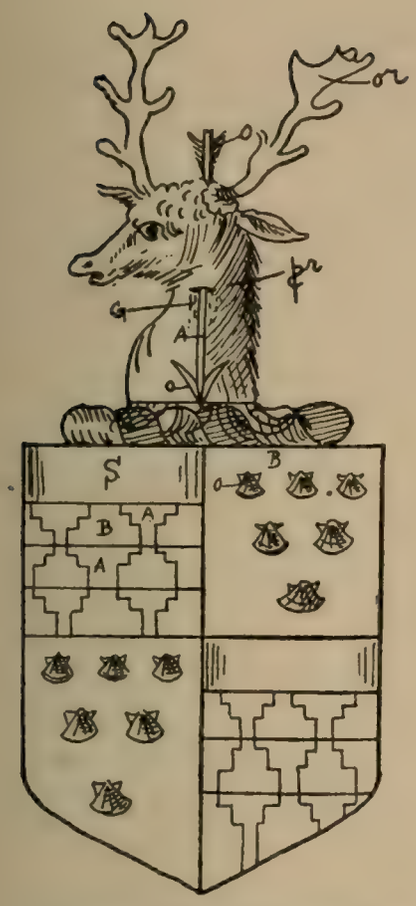
Augustin Clarke of Basledon = ...

John Clarke [*of Ardington*]. = [*Alicia daur: and heir of . . . . Pikeman of Basledon in Com: Berks.*]

Henry Clarke. | John Clarke [*of Ardington*]. = [*Dorothy dau: of Richard Smith of Nether Winchingdon in com Bucks. 1st wife.*] | Richard Clarke.

Edward Clarke of Ardington in Com: Berks gent: living 1600. = John Clarke.

In the begining of the reigne of Kg Charles the first, he was knighted; vizt: when he was high Sheriff of Berke [*in Ashmole's handwriting*].



CLAVILE *quartering* ESTOCK.

Clavile.

MS. Ashmole 852, p. 35.

John Clavile of Barneston= in the Isle of Purkike [*Purbeck*] [*and Countie of Berks*] in Co: Berks. (*Harl. MS.* 1139, *f.* 118 *b*, *where the name is written Clanvile*).

Collins, of Betterton.

MS. Rawlinson D. 865, *fol.* 121.

Sr

Mr Champion informs me yt you expect to hear from me, and had e're this time, had I not lately purchased land, which renders me uncapable at present for another purchase, soe yt I fear together with the misfortunes of the times yt I shall not be able to defray easily soe great fees till another year, Besides Sr I am in hope to clear a title to yt coat by the name of Collins Vert a Gryphon segreant Or, And the reason besides the carelessness of mens keeping of antient writings may be this, why we are ignorant of our descent yt since the first of Henry the Seventh there have been seven lineall descents all of one name which I can manifest soe yt the son was never old enough to receiv anything by tradition of the father, whereby alsoe we have been cousened of our Estate there being severall famylys Extant at this day raised out of it. But Sr you were pleased to say yt you would confirme the same coate to me only with some addition, now if the addition of a Crest be a

sufficient distinction I would indevour to pay the ffees by the next returne. Only I desire you to favour me with a line or two, and whether my descent as far as I can produce by writings may not be inserted If your Occasions call you any more into this country you shall be welcom to my house, Still I remain a lover & honourer of y^r ꝑson & studys

Whilest.

Jo: Collins

Betterton nigh Wantage
June the 16th 1666.

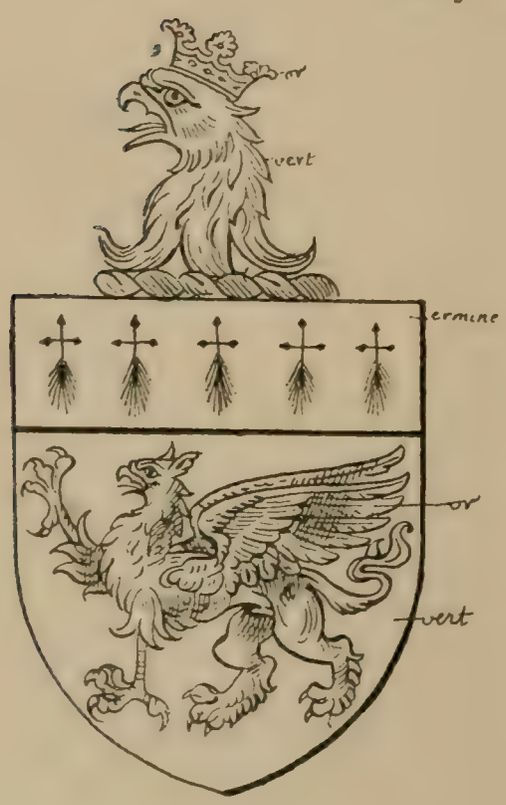
per virtutem nobilitas

[*Addressed*] To Elias Ashmole Esqr att the Middle Temple London

[*There is a small seal of Arms bearing a griffin segreant.*]

John Collins of Betterton, entered his pedigree without Arms at the Visitation 1665-6, *see* Vol. I., p. 187.]

Grant of Arms to John Collins of Betterton, Co. Berks, 6 *May* 1672.
Coll. of Arms. O. 2, 18 (*extract.*)

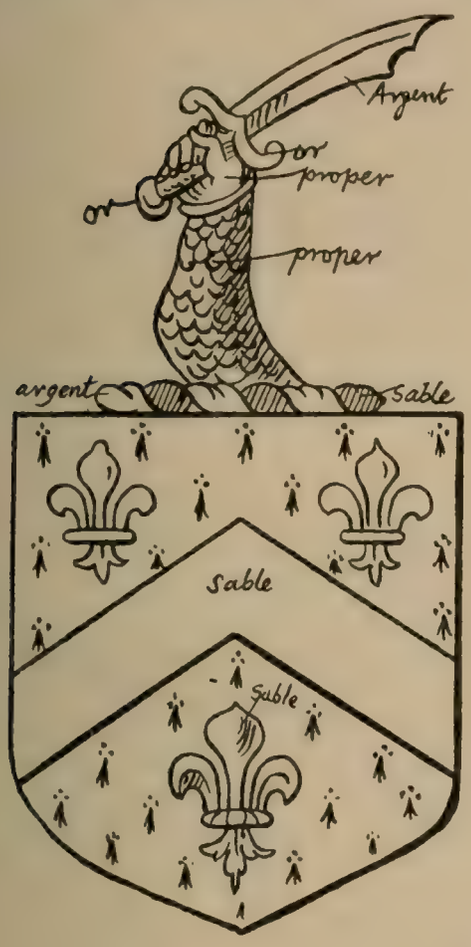


Grant of Arms and Crest by Sr Edward Bysshe Knight Clarenceux Principall Herald and King of Armes to John Collins of Betterton co. Barks gent & the heirs of his body lawfully begotten to be borne in Seale Shield Penon Coat armor or otherwise accordinge to the law of Armes for ever. The Armes;—Vert a griffon passant Or a chief Ermyn, and for his Crest:—On a Helmet and wreath of his coullers a griffons head erased Vert Crowned Or Mantled Gules doubled Argent, as in the margent is more liuely depicted. Dated the sixt day of May An^o Dom̄. 1672.

Edward Bysshe Clarenceux
King of Armes.

Curteys, of Enborne.

Confirmation of Arms and Grant of a Crest to Griffyne Curteys of Enborne in the County of Berks, Esquire, by Sir Gilbert Dethick, Knt., Garter, dated the 2nd of June 1559. (*MS. Coll. of Arms, Grants*, vol. i., p. 182.)



To all and Singular as well Nobles & Gentellmen as others to whome these p^r^sents shall Come I Gilbert Dethicke Knight als Garter principall Kinge of Armes send Greetinge: Forasmuche as auncyently from the Beginninge the Valiaunte & Verteous Actes of Excellent Parsons have been Comended to the Worlde & posteritie with sondry Monuments & Remembrances of their good deseartes amonge the whiche the cheifest and moste usuall have beene the Bearing of Signes in Sheildes called Armes wch are Evident demonstracōns and Tokens of Prowes & Valour div'sely distributed according to the Qualities of Each Person demeritinge the same: And whereas theire fore Griffyne Curteys of East-Enborne in the County of Barkshire Esqr hath of long tyme ben one of the Bearers of theise auncyent Armes Viz^t^ Ermin a cheveron betweene three flower de Luces sable And yet knowing Certayne of noe Creast duly apperteyning thereunto hath requestede me the sayd Garter to assigne to his sayd auncyente Coate Armo^r^ such Creaste as he may lawfully Beare. In Consideratione wheirof & for a further declaratione of the worthiness of the sayd Griffin, I the sayd Garter have given & graunted him this Creaste or Cognisance following: to wit: On a Wreath argent & sable a Sarasins Arme Cooped & armed in Mayll the hand proper houldinge an arming Sworde argent Hilt & pomell or: Mantled argent, doubled gules, As more playnely in this Margent depicted apperethe. Which sayd Armes & Creaste I the sayd Garter doe Ratefie Conferme & Allowe unto the foresayd Gryffin & to his posteritie foreuer: And he & they, to have hold use beare & enioye the same w^th^out the lett impedim^t^ or Interrupcōn of any other Parson or Parsons whatsoev^r^. In Witness whereof I have signed theise p^r^sents wth myne hand, & sett thereunto the Seales of my Office & Armes. Dated the second of June in the second yere of the Raigne of our most gratious Soveraigne Ladye, Elizabethe by the Grace of God, Queene of Englande France & Ireland, Defendor of the fayth the Anno Domini 1559.

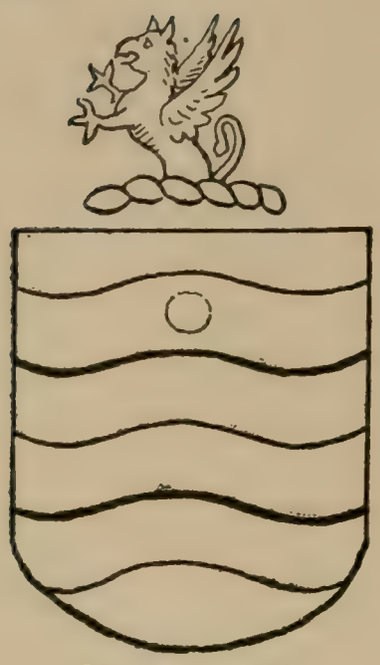
Dalby, of Reading.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 98. *Not in Ashmole's hand. Original paper.*

Exhibited at the Beare in Reading Com̃ Berks. Marcij 11° 1664.

The Pedigree.

Edward Dalby of the Inner Templa London Esqr sonne of Thomas Dalby (by Amy his wife) Cittizen, and Marchant of London deceased, sonne of Thomas Dalby, being one of the younger brothers of the Family of Dalby's of Brookhampton in the County of Warrwick.



[*From the Seal.*]

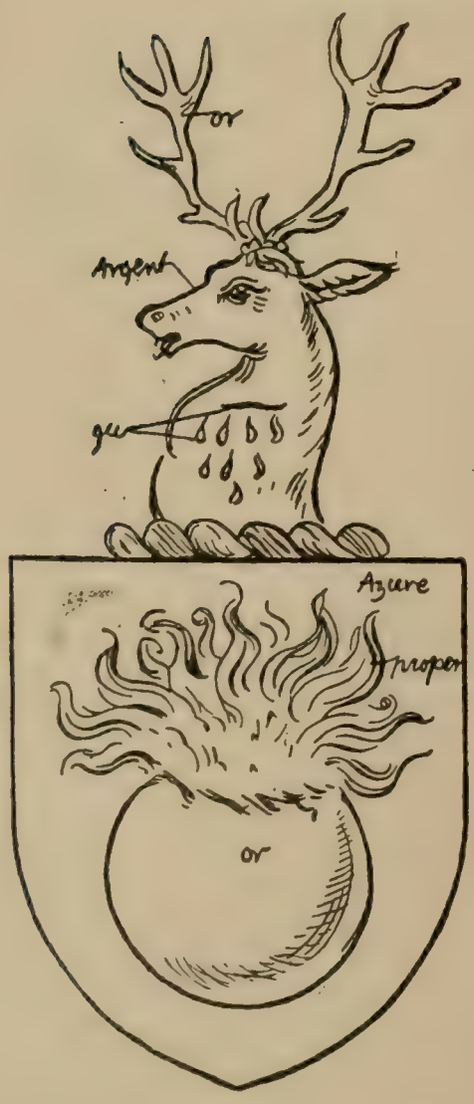
The Marriage & Issue of the said Edw. Dalby. } The sayd Edward Dalby, by Frances his wife being the second daughter of Charles Holloway of Oxoñ s^r^jeant at Law, hath issue

John.	Frances.
Edward.	Alice.
Charles.	Elizabeth.

The Paternall Coate, Crest, and difference, given by the sayd Edw: Dalby. } [*A small seal of Arms here with helmet and mantlet bearing the Arms and Crest as above: the difference is not clear.*

Barry wavy of six [*Or and Gules*]; *Crest a demi griffin segreant* [*proper*].]

Dancastle, of Wellhouse.



Patent of Arms and Crest to John Dancastle of Wellhouse, Co: Berks, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, dated the 25th of February, 1586. *MS. Ashm.* 858, pp. 211-212; *another copy in MS. Ashm.* 840, p. 409. (*No trick of the Arms in either. The Trick given is from the College of Arms.*)

To all and singular as well Nobles and Gentils as others to whome these Presents shall come be seene heard read or vnderstood Robert Cooke Esquire alias Clarenceux Kinge of Armes and Principall Herald of the East West and South Partes of this Realme of England Sendeth greeting in o^r^ Lord God Everlasting. Aunciently from the beginning the verteous Actes of worthy persons have beene commended to the World with sundry Monuments and Remembrances of their good deserts, amongst the wch the cheifest and most vsuall hath beene the bearing of Signes and Tokens in Sheildę called Armes &c: And being requyred by John Dancastle of Wellhouse in the County of Berks Gentleman to make searche in the Registers, and Recordę of my Office, for suche Armes and Creast, as he may lawfully beare, wherevpon I have made searche accordingly and doe finde that he may rightfully beare these Armes and Crest hereafter followinge. That is to say, the ffield azure, a Balle of Wildfire gold, and to his Crest vpon the Helme, on a Wreath Gold and azure, a Staggs head coupee silver, wounded gules, the hornes Golde, Mantled gules, dubled silver as more plainely appeareth

depicted in the Margent hereof. Which Armes and Creast & every parte and parcell thereof, I the sayd Clarencieux King of Armes doe by these p^rsente ratifie, confirme, give, grant and allow vnto the sayd John Dancastle Gentleman and to his Posterity with their due difference to vse beare enjoy and shew forth at all tymes and for ever hereafter according to the auncient Lawes of Armes, without the Impedim^t Lett or Interrupcoñ of any person or persons. In wittnesse whereof &c: the 25th day of ffebruary in the Yeare of o^r Lord God 1586, and in the 29: Yeare of the Raigne &c: Queene Elizabeth.

Day, of Windsor.

Exemplification of Arms to William Day, S.T.B., Provost of Eton College, and Dean of Windsor, by William Flower, Norroy, dated 28th October 1582. *MS. Ashmole* 834, *f.* 55; *another copy, MS. Ashmole* 858, p. 44, for the Deane of Windesore.

Omnibus et singulis tam regibus ad Arma siue Heraldis, quam Nobilibus cæterisque hoc scriptum visuris, lecturis, vel audituris, Gulielmus Flower Armiger, aliter dictus Norroy, Rex Armorum, et principalis Heraldus partium regni Angliæ Orientalium Occidentalium, et borealium vltra ripam fluuij de Trent, Salutem in Domino sempiternam. QVVM venerabilis vir Gulielmus Daije sacræ Theologiæ Bacchalaurus, Præpositus Etonensis Collegij, et Decanus Windesoriensis, ex generosa Cambrensium familia oriundus, filius scilicet iunior Ricardi Daije, qui fuit filius Nicholai Daije fiilij Johannis Dee aliter ab Anglis cognominati Daye, filij Morgani Dee fratris iunioris Ricardi Dee Cambrobritanni: multisque alijs nominibus clarus, me præfatum Norroy Regem Armorum obnixè rogauerit, vt antiqua generis sui Arma siue insignia gentilitia, iuxta veram Heraldicè artis disciplinam ei significarem verbisque conceptis describerem: Ego quidem non solùm quod est officij mei executus sum, sed etiam viro virtute et eruditione claro, deque Principe et patria

optimè merito gratificari cupiens, antiqua et autentica Officij mei Registra scriniaque sacra diligenter perlustraui, in quibus avita ac propria generis sui Arma siue insignia à maioribus suis hactenus visitata, inueni. Et ne rei tam memoria dignæ cognitio diutius delitesceret, ne ve temporis iniuria seu alia quavis occasione, noue inquisitionis materia denuò præbeatur Arma siue insignia prædicta antiqua in forma quæ sequitur descripsi, et pro pleniori notitia in margine præsentium magis ad viuum suis metallis atque coloribus delineanda, illuminanda, depingendaque curavi, videlicet in Scuto aureo et asorio similiter admodum tigni sive signi capitalis æqualiter diuiso, tres maculæ siue molettæ triangulariter positæ, quarum superiores duæ asoriæ sunt, infima tota est aurea. Pro Crista verò galeæ cui appendit clypeus, supereminent manus duæ alatæ inuicem coniunctæ: quarum alarum extensarum prima aurea, maculam præ se fert ceruleam, secunda asoria, auream ostentat maculam; supra Torquem ex auro et asorio contextum pulcherimè situatæ. Quibus appendent Mantellæ rubræ, argento intrinsecus duplicatæ et condecoratæ. Quæ quidem insignia clypei antiqua vnà cum apice seu Crista galeæ imposita cæterisque appendicibus ac ornamentis, Ego prænominatus Norroy rex Armorum virtute et authoritate functionis et officij mei à Reginea Majestate mihi in hac parte concessæ dicto venerabili viro Gulielmo Daije posterisque suis addixi tradidi et inperpetuum confirmavi per præsentes. Habenda vtenda gerenda et ostendenda honoris gratia quibuscunque loco et tempore pro eorum arbitrio, aliquo impedimento, contradictione, aut prohibitione id vt ne fieri possit, non obstantibus. In quorum omnium fidem et testimonium, ego Norroy rex Armorum prædictus hijs præsentibus nomen meum manu mea propria subscripsi, et appensione sigilli officij mei, præsens meum diploma corroboraui. Datum Windesori 28 die Octobris, Anno ab incarnatione Domini ac Redemptoris nostri Jesu Christi MDLXXXIj. Regni verò Serenissimæ Reginæ Elizabethæ vicesimo quarto.

Deane, of Wallingford.

No Arms given.

Visitation of Hampshire, 1622-34, *College of Arms, C.* 19, *fol.* 67[b]. *The pedigree is not signed. It seems possible that it is a later addition to the MS.*

In Camden's Guifts and Grants, vol. iii., page 7, *College of Arms, is the following:*—Of Mattingley in Co: South. Deane. V[t] on chevron bet 3 Griffons heads erased or beaked g. 5 molletts sa.

Creast, a Griffons head erased Or beaked . . . . wth a collar V[t] betw: 2 wings V[t].

[*Confirmed by Camden* 1623 (*Burke*)] *to John Deane of Mattingley, in the Isle of Wight. They were previously of Wallingford. There appears to have been another Berkshire family of Dene or Deane, who bore, argent two bars Sable, within a bordure Gules. Add. MS.* 14283, p. 60.

William Deane de Wallingford in Com: Berks.=
[*William à Dene, sen[r] and jun[r], were Aldermen of Wallingford in* 1523.]*

Johes Deane de Wallingford.=Margareta filia Edmunds.

Johes Deane modo superstes apud Mattingley, in Com. South.=Alicea filia et hæres Hugonis Kanion de Garton in Com. Lancast.

* [*For some early members of this family 1308, 1317, 1383, etc., see Wallingford, by J. Kirby Hedges.*]

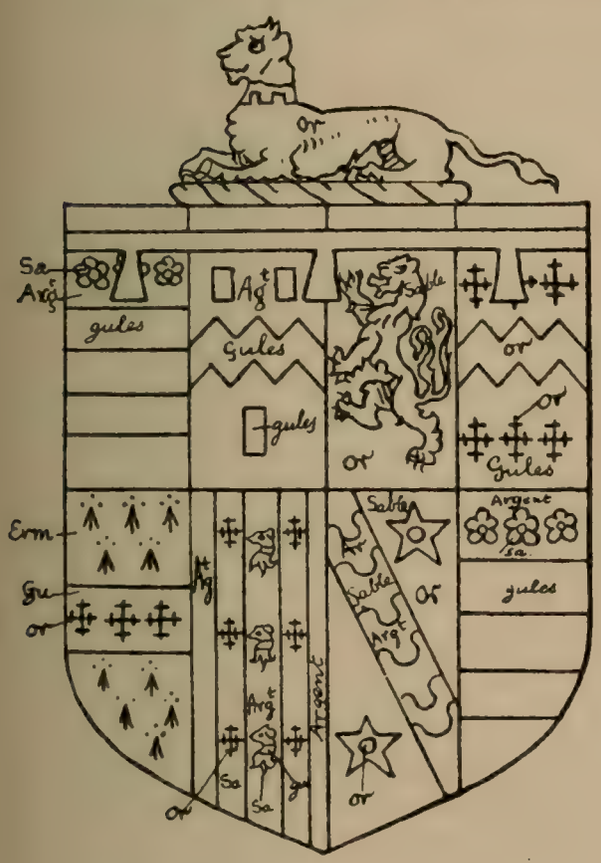
Vincent's Hampshire, College of Arms, Vinc: 130, *folios* 85[b], 86, *gives a brother of the second John, Nich'us Deane Philisarius Com: Suffolciæ s.p., and adds the children of John Deane and Alicia.*

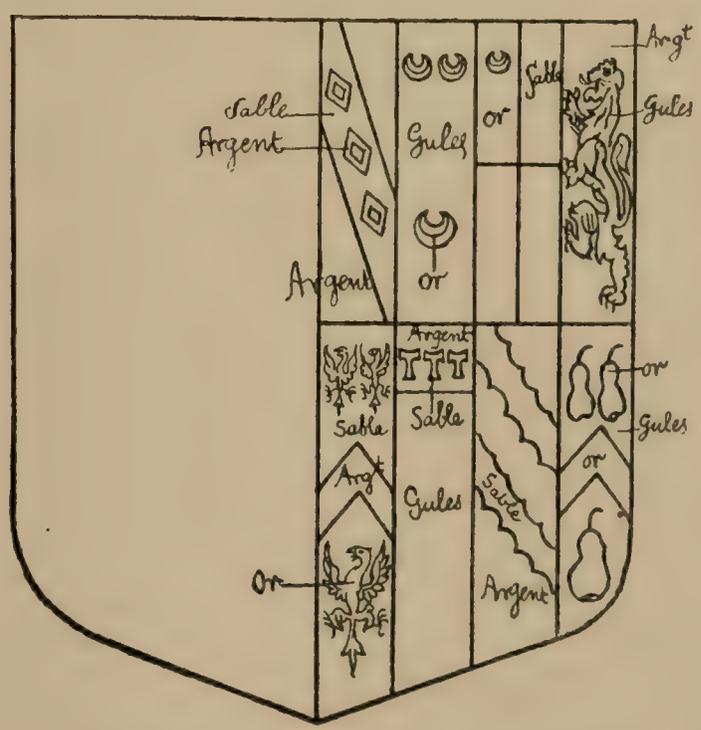
Thomas Deane fil. 2. = Phœbe filia Johis Hancok de Co. Cantabr. — Johannes, 1. — Henricus, 3.

Alicia modo infans.

Denton, of Witham.

From Le Neve's copy of the Visitation of Oxford, 1574-5. (*Coll. of Arms, G.* 3.) *See a pedigree in the Visitations of Oxfordshire, Harl. Soc.,* Vol. V., p. 228. *Le Neve's trick of the Arms gives no colours, and the 7th quarter is blank.*





From MS. Coll. of Arms, G. 3. 58.

1 & 8. DENTON.
2. DE LA LAUNDE.
3.
4. ? LONGUEVILLE.
5. WYKE.
6. GRYMSTEDD.
7.

1. CARLETON.
2. PERIENT.
3. DREWELL.
4.
5. ? For WADESDON.
6. PRISETT.
7. EMPSON.
8. ABBOT.

Thomas Denton of Appleton and Eaton in Com̃. Berks. =

John Denton of y^e same place esq^r sone & heire. =

A

A

Thomas Denton of y^e same place Esqr sone & heire. = ... *daur. of Sir John Wike of Wike* [*Visit. Oxon.*, p. 228].

John Denton of Fysfeild [*Fyffeild*] in Com̃ Berks: Esqr sone and heire. = *Johanne sister and coheire to Sr Thomas De la launde Knight.*

Thomas Denton of Fysfeild Esqr sone & heire. = Agnes da to Wm Baldington of Shepto^r [*Shipton*] in Com̃ Oxon Esqr.

Thomas Denton of Fysfeild [*in Com. Oxon. 3^d Husband*] sone and heire. = Alice *one of the* da: & h: *of Willm Dauncey first marr: to Wm. Browninge* [*and secondly*] to Rich: Wighton *of Barkly*, juxta Oxford Esqr.

John Denton of Wightham in Com̃ Berks: Esqr son & h: = Issabell wid: to Phillip Purifoy of Shalsone in Com̃. Buck: Esqr da to John Browne of Badesley in Com̃ Warw: Esqr.

Thomas Denton of Cauersfeild in Com̃ Buck. Esqr sone & heire [*of Appleton, Co. Berks. Visit. Northampton.* 1564]. = *Jane* da: [*& coh:*] to *John* Webb of Cardiffe Esqr *gent to K. Edw. y^e 4th* [*widdowe of Cheney of Chesham Boyes* (*Visit. Oxon.*) *Harl. Soc.*] Sister to Eliz: wife to Cheney of Buck:

- Susan a Close Nun at Studley in Com̃ Oxon.
- Jane mar: to Jo: Langest [*Langeston*] of Cauerfeild in Com̃ Bucks Esqr.
- Anne mar. to Wm Ann of Northaston Com̃ Oxon: Esqr.
- Eliz: mar. to Edw: Grenfeild of Wooton und^rwood Com̃ Bucks Esqr.

John Denton of Ambresden in Com̃ Ox: Son: & h: = Magdalin da: to Sr John Brome [*Browne*] *of Halton in Com'. Oxon. Knt.*

- Thomas 2^d sone [*See Visit. Oxon.* 1634].

- Jane mar to Tho: Heath of Shelleswell in Com̃ Oxon Esqr.
- Georg 6. son. — Xtopher 5 sone.
- W^m 4 sõ. s.p. — Anne mar. to ....
- Bridget unmaried 1575.
- Dorothy unmaried A^o 1575.

- Thomas 3^d s.p.
- [*1*] Jo: Denton mar Theodorus da: & one of y^e heires to Jo: Blundell of Barton Com̃ Oxon: Esqr.
- Edward Denton of Hampton Poyle in Com̃ Oxon: Son: & heire. = Joyce da: to Anthoney Carlston of Baldwyn Brightwell Com̃ Oxon Esqr & of Ann his wife one of y^e da: of Tho: perient of Digosnwell Com̃. Hertf. Esqr.

  - Dorothy 1575.
  - Jane 1575.

Draper, of Sunninghill.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 149.

Sr

I am sorry I cannot to day giue you the attendance wch my respects dictate to your worth, being preuented by some seruice his Matie hath comaunded mee: but I shall not be wanting to giue you satisfaction in London the next Terme, and to that purpose I shall desyre Mr Leigh to waite upon you: in the mean tyme I hope for to be excus'd, wch shall gratefully be acknowledg'd by

Sr
Yor humble seruant
THO. DRAPER.

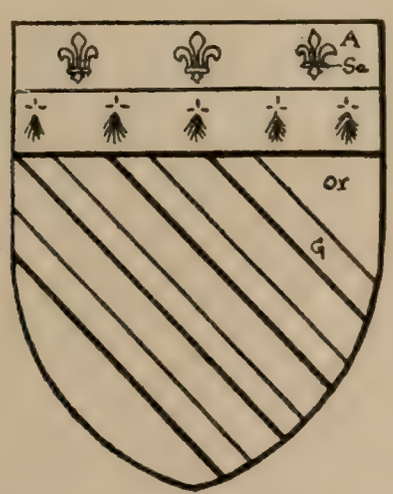
From Sunninghill Park
March the 30th 1665.

[*Addressed*] To my much honour'd Elias Ashmole
Esq. at Windsor Berks psent this.

[*Sealed with a Crest only: on a wreath a stag's head couped and collared.*]
In the list Sir Thomas Draper of Sunninghill Park, Justice of the Peace, is adjourned. See the Complete Baronetage, iii., p. 35.

Visitation of London 1634-5, *Harl. Soc.*, Vol. XV., p. 240.

Castle Baynard.



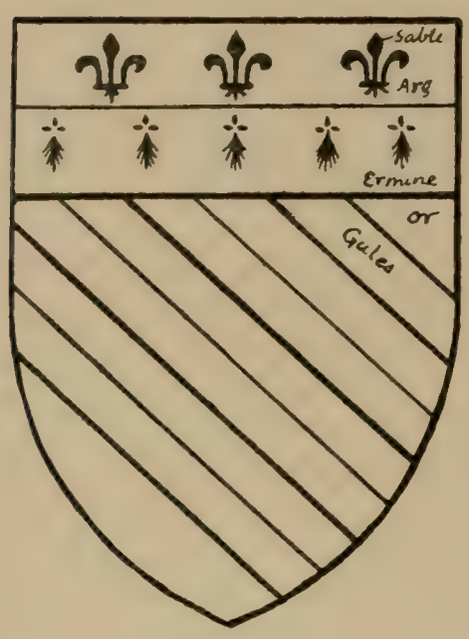
Vide the Booke of Certificates, i. 23, 62.

Thomas Draper of Lincolnes Inn gent. = Sarah da. of Roger James of Holland. = Sir Nicholas Kempe second husband.

1. Thomas s.p.
2. Robert Draper [*of Remenham co. Berks*].
3. Roger Draper of london, marchantaylor 1634.

ROGER DRAPER.

Funeral Certificate of Thomas Draper, of Islington, Gent. 1631. *MS. College of Arms*, I. 23, p. 62[b].



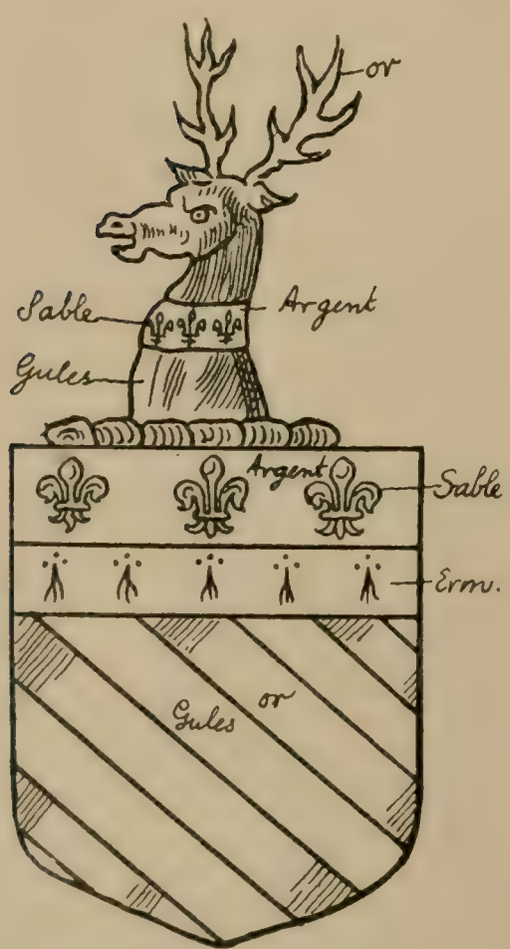
Thomas Draper of Islington neare London Gent[t]: sonne and heire of Thomas Draper of Lincolnes Inn, Gent[t]. and of Sarah his Wife daughter of Roger James of London Gent: (which Sarah was afterwards married to Sir Nicholas Kempe of Islington, Knight), Departed this mortall life at Islington aforesaid, ye . . . . day of . . . . 1631 and was interred at Islington. He was never maried. He made M[r] Robert Draper his 2[d] Brother his sole Executor. This Certificate was taken by us Thomas Preston Portcullis and George Owen Rougecroix to be recorded in y[e] Office of Armes.

[*Signed*] ROBERT DRAPER.

I certify the above to be correctly copied from the Records (I. 23. p. 62[b]) in the College of Arms London.

[*Signed*] EVERARD GREEN,
Rouge Dragon.

MS. College of Arms, Grants, vol. ii., pp. 592, *etc.* *The trick from Camden's Guifts and Grants*, ii., 26[b].



To all and singular as well nobles & gentlemen & others to whom these presents shall come . . . . I William Camden Clarenceux King of Arms . . . . sendeth greeting in our Lord God Everlasting . . . . Whearas Thomas Draper of Stroud Green in the County of Middlesex sonne of John Draper descended of a family which hath ancyently borne armes has desired me to exemplefy and emblazon the arms of the said family in such manner as he may not prejudice any other of that family . . . . I thought it reasonable to complie to his request herein considering his wise desire good parts and that Godshelp enabled him to mayntayne the reputation of Armes and do find that he may beare in a field or four bends gules, a chief ermine, with three fleurs-de-lis sable in a surchief argent, and for his crest upon a helme & wreath of his colours a stags head couped gules attired or with three fleurs-de-lis sable in a collar argent, mantled gules doubled silver as more playnly appearith, which I William Camden Clarenceux King of Arms by virtue & authoretie annexed to my office under the great seale of England do ratify allow & confirm to the said Thomas Draper and his posterity to use bear & shew forth with the due differences according to the law of Armes & the lawdable

custome of England & I have hereunto set my hand & seal of office this second day of August 1612, 20 James.

This Patent was not passed at the time but was granted in Feb. 1613-14 to his son Thomas Draper (see Camden's Grants, i.e. Dockets, vol. i., p. 20[b], and vol. ii., p. 26[b]).

[*Signed*] EVERARD GREEN,
Rouge Dragon.

Heralds' College, March 1908.

The reason for the delay appears to have been that Thomas Draper, the original grantee, died on the 23rd of October 1612.

MS. Rawl. B. 74, *fol.* 174[b].

Roger Draper of Dodington Oxõn with in two miles of Aynho had issue in E. 2[d] Alice wife to Edmond Brudenell by her of Dodington, Godington [*sic*].

Christopher Draper son of John Drap of Melton Mowbray Leic. Ironmonḡ & lord M. of London 1566. [*Alderman of Cordwainers' Ward : had three sons-in-law Lord Mayors. For this family of Draper, see Visit. London* 1568, *Harl. Soc.* I., p. 4, *and the edition printed by the Lond. and Midd. Arch. Soc.*, vol. iii., *appendix*, pp. 18-19, *with Notes by Dr. Jackson Howard.*]

Christopher Draper L[*ord*] M[*ayor of*] L[*ondon*] 1566 [*—1567*] Ironmonger. [*Kntᵈ at Westminster, Sunday* 16 *Feb:* 1566 *i.e.* 1566-7, *when Lord Mayor.*]

Robert Draper Esq. of Remenham Berkes frõ London b[*rewer*] maryed Elizabeth da: of .... Morgan of Henly Oxoñ & had issue

Bendy of 8 G. & O. on a cheiffe p fesse ·⋔· & A. 3 Delisses S. in the ·⋔· for Draper, Camdens gift ffeb: 1613, eadem cum ffarmer alias Draper de Merlowe.

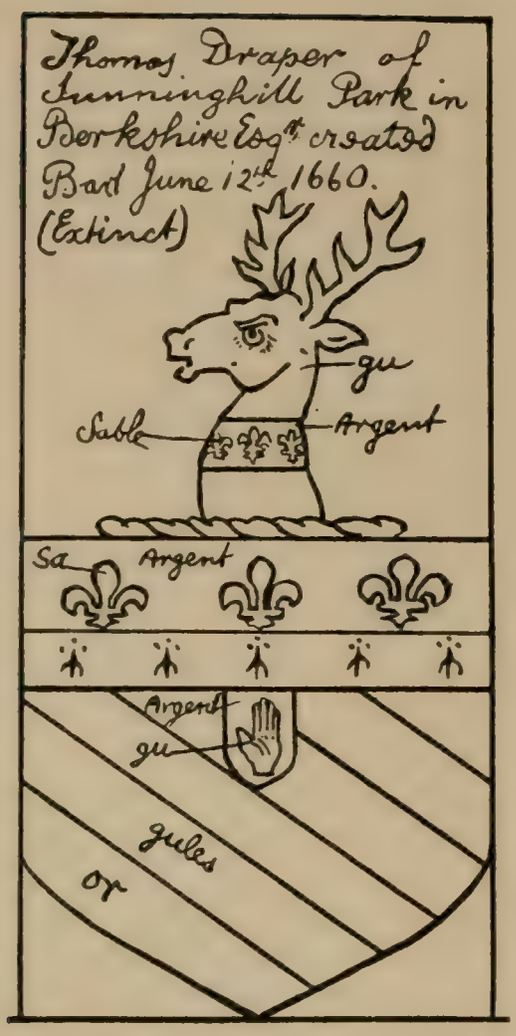
1°. Sᵣ Thomas Draper of Sonning hill knᵗ baronett 1660 maryed ... da. of Sᵣ Tho: Allen of ffynchley Midsex & hath issue.

2. Roger.
—
3. Edmond.

Sarah wife of Sᵣ Purbecke Temple [*of Croydon Surrey, Kntᵈ* 3 *Sep.* 1660].

Elizabeth wife of Edmond Partridge Esq:

This pedigree gives the correct parentage of Sir Thomas Draper, but I have found no proof that his wife Mary was one of the daughters of Sir Thomas Allen of Finchley,



From a MS. Collection of Baronets' Arms in the Coll. of Arms, part ij., *fol.* 41. *The Coat is wrongly tricked* (*see* page 118).

Musgrave's "Obituary" (*Harl. Soc.*) *gives a Sir Thomas Draper, Baronet* [*who died in ?*] 1660 *; the reference is Wotton's Baronetage. The date* 1660 *refers to the year in which he was made a Baronet, not to his death* (*see Wotton, ed.* 1741, vol. iv., p. 275).

This is not the place to print a laboured pedigree of the Draper family, but I shall publish one elsewhere.

Edmands, of Inkpen.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *folio* 78. *Prepared for the Visitation* 1665-6, *in Ashmole's handwriting, not included. No Arms.*

Kintbury hund.

Disclaimed after entry.

Thomas Edmande of Newbury [*in Co. Berks*]. = ... da : to . . . . Browne.

John Edmande of Newbury obijt a° 1654. = Christian da : to . . . . Pinfall of Newbury.

John Edmande of Inkpen in Com̃ Berke æt : 38 annorum 23 Mar : 1664. = Eliz: da: to Tho: Brickenden of Inkpen Esqr.

John son & heire æt : 16 ann : 23 Mar: 1664. 2. Joseph. 3. Thomas.

JO: EDMANDS [*Original*].

Englefield, of Englefield.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 124.

Sr

I receiued yr sommons, and intended most reddely to haue obayd yr cōmands, but that I receiued a letter from London, that my sonne, and only sonne, is very dangerously il, soe that my wife and I are necessitated to goe and see him, wch I am sorry for the occasion to craue yr pardon. For my coate, it is barry of 6, geules and argent, in a Cheefe ore, a Lyon passant azure, arm'd and Langu'd of the first, a martlet for the distinction of a fourth brother.

Now Sr I conceiue that beinge a younger brother, my Nephew Sr Francis beinge the cheefe of our famely should giue an account of his bearinge, and by that wee are all involued, but he not liuinge in this county, perhaps may be out of your virge, or sōmons, how euer my brother Anthony Englefyld of White Knights beinge my elder brother, his account will giue you satisfaction, wch I doubt not but that he will appeare; And I am sorry I cānot waight on you accordinge to my desier, wch was extreamely coueted, by

Sr

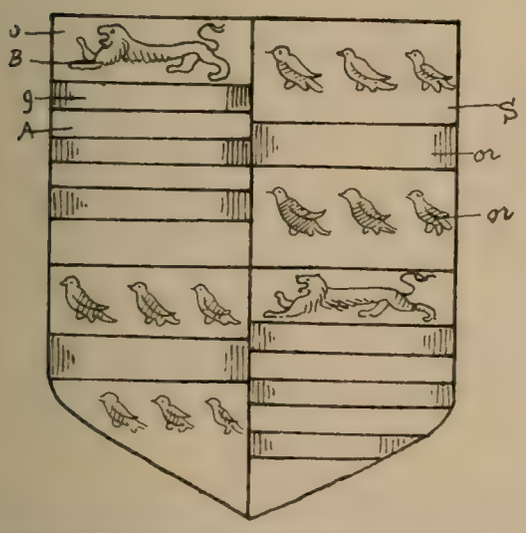
Yr most faithfull humble seruant

HENRY ENGLEFYLDE.

from Englefyld the 20th
of March 1664 [*1664-65*].

The crest, a spread Eagle.

[*Addressed*] These for Elias Ashmole Esqr present.



ENGLEFIELD quartering RUSSALL.

MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 59-60. *Additions from Smith MS.*

Hasculfus Englefylde
[*temp'e Canutus I.*].

Guy Englefeilde tempore
Wm Conq:

Hely Englefeilde tempe W: Rufus
[*t'pe Wm Conq.*].

Wm Englefeilde
tempe H: I.

Peter second
sonne.

Sr Wm Englefeild sans
yssue tempe R: I.

Sr Allen [*Alan*] Englefeilde
tpe R: I. [*temp'e Hen.* 2].

Thomas
Englefeilde.

Maude vixit
tpe Johis R.

Wm Englefeilde tempore R: I.

John Englefeilde of Englefeilde in com: Barks, tpe H: 3.
A

A

. . . .=Sr Wm Englefeilde tempore H : 3d. [*? the descent should be from the first wife.*] =Margery Mother in Law to Sr Jno . . . .

Sr Jno Englefeild tempe Ed : 1 : [*Lord of Shiplake and Acherote.*]=

Sr Wm Englefeild tempore Edw : 1:=

Sr Roger Englefeild tempe Edw : 2:=Johanne. Andrew. William.

Sr Philip Englefeild tempe Edw: 3: & R: 2:=Johanne. Wm. Alice vx:=. . . . Morteley.

This Philip Englefeild had 3 wives: 1. Johanne; 2. Elizabeth; 3. Alice da: and coheire of Walter Rossell after married to Wm Fawkenore by whome he had the Isle of Rossall, Vdlington, Eton and Yeagden in com: Salop and dyed 7 H: 6.

Sibbell. Cicely.

Sr Jno Englefeilde tempe R: 2=Isabell. Philipp Englefeilde [*temp'e Hen.* 4]=. . . .

Jno Englefeilde tempe H. 4 [*dyed sans Issue male*]. =Nichola whom John Solifor after marryed. Sibbell vx: Ric: Quatermaines Esqr. Cicely vx: Wm Fowler Esqr. Robert Englefeild [*tempe Edw:* 4]. =Philip.

Nicolaa a daughter. John Englefeilde of Englefield in com: Berks Esqr ob: 3: E: 4 [*before his Father*]. =Johanne da: to Jno Milborne of London.

Sr Tho: Englefeild in com: Berks. ob: 4: H: 8. =Margery da: to Sr Rich: Danvers.

Joane vx: Hen: Leynham Esqr dyed sans yssue. Anne marr: to Wm De la beer [*Esqr*] ob: sans yssue. Margaret vx: John Lyngen Esqr and had yssue: 1. John; 2, Wm; 3, Thomas; 4, Walter; Ellenor vxor Nich: Walwen; and Anne marr: to John Gower.

Sr Thomas Englefeilde. =Eliz: da: to Sr Rob: Throgmorton. Rich: Englefield dyed sans yssue masle. Eliz: vx: . . . . Whyte Esqr and had many childeren.

Margery vx: 1: George Carew [*Esqr*] 2: to Sr Edward Sanders. Elizabeth & Elizabeth & Mary sans yssue. Anne vx: Humfrey Coni[*ng*]sby Esquire. Susan vx: Humfry Bures.

B

B

- Thomas sine prole.
- Sr Francis Englefeild of Englefeild Knt in co: Berks sans yssue 1571. = Kath: da: and coheire to Sr Tho: Fettiplace.
- John Englefeild second sonne. = Margaret da: to Sr Edward Fitton of Gosworth. [*Com Cestr. Knt.*]

Francis Englefield heire to Sr Francis his Vnckle dyed 26: Octob: 1631, buryed at Englefeild Baronet. = Jane sister to Anthony Browne Viscount Mounacute.

- Tho: 2d sonn marr: Mary da: of Wm Williscott of Shinfeild in co: Berks [*3d son*]. = [*Sr Charles Englefield of Englefield Bart son of Thomas, and cousin and heir to Sr Francis.*]
- 1 [*Thomas Eldest*] sonne and two daughters obijt sine prole.
- Mary vx: .... Morgan. — Margaret.
- *John Englefield 4th son dyed without Issue.*

- 3. [*5*] Anthony (see PEDIGREE A. — 4. Wm. — 5. Henry.
- 2. Sr Francis Englefeild of Wootton Bassett in Co: Wilts Knt & Bt [*2d son and heir*]. = Winifrid da: and coheire of Wm Brookesby of Shoulby in co: Leic: Esqr.

- *Sr Francis Englefield Baronet son and heir to Sr Francis, dy'd sans Issue.*
- Charles Englefeilde son & heire [*not in Smith. MS.*].
- Mary wife to Christopher Roper Baron of Tenham.
- *Hellen married to .... Waldegrave of .... in Com' .... by whom she had Issue Henry Lord Waldegrave, Father of James Lord Waldegrave ao* 1708.

PEDIGREE A.

From Anthony, 5th son of Sr Francis Englefield, and Jane Browne his wife, Smith MS. continues as follows:—

5. Anthony Englefield of White Knights in com' Berks Gent 5th son = ...

Anthony Englefield of White Knights aforesaid = *Alice dau'r of Thomas Stokes.*

- *1. Anthony dyed young.*
- *2. Martha wife of Lister Blount of Maple Durham in com' Oxon Esqr.* = *Michael Blount æt. circa 12 annor' ao 1708.* — *Two daughters.*
- *7. Susan dyed unmarried at 17 years of age.*
- *8. Henry Englefield of .... in Com' .... gent. 4th son but 8th child, now living ao* 1708. = *Catherine dau'r of .... Pool of ....*
  - *Henry Englefield son and heir to Henry aged .... years ao* 1708.
  - *.... a Daughter.*

A

A

14. Dorothy Englefield a Nun a° 1708.

15. William Englefield dyed sans issue.

16. Winifrid Englefield a Nun a° 1708.

17. Marke Englefield dyed a Schollar beyond Sea.

9. Guy Englefield living unmarr^d anno 1708.

10. John Englefield living and travelling beyond sea a° 1708.

11. Anthony Englefield dyed at 7 years of Age.

12. Hellen Englefield a Nun a° 1708.

13. Alice Englefield a Nun anno 1708.

3. Elizabeth first married to .... Doddington of .... and after to Edwd Armstrong gent.

4. Thomas dyed without Issue.

5. Mary wife of Sr Wm Swinburn Bar^t Eldest Son of Sr John Swinburn of Caple-Eaton in Com' Northumberland Bar^t.

6. Francis Englefield dyed a Religious man.

1. John Swinburn Esqr Eldest Son a° 1708.

2. Mathew Swinburn 2^d Son a° 1708.

Thomas Swinburn 3^d Son a° 1708.

Essex, of Lamborne.

MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 62-63.

[*The inscriptions added by Ashmole.*]

In Kensington Church neere London :—

Hic iacet Thomas Essex ar. filius & hæres Gulielmi Essex armigeri Rememeratoris Dnĩ Regis Edwardi quarti in Scaccario ac in Thesaurarij Angliæ qui obijt primo die Novembris An° Dnĩ 1500 cuius animæ ꝑpitietur Deus Amen.

Vnder his feete a Hound.

In Lamborne Church :—

Here lyeth the body of Sr Thomas Essex Knight, who deceased the 29th of August Anno 1558, & Dame Margaret his wife.

1 and 6. ESSEX. *2.* BABTHORPE. *3.* ROGERS.
4. SHOTTESBROKE [*COCKBURNE or MARKAUNTE*].
5. BROWNE [*SHOTTESBROKE*].
Names in Ashmole's handwriting.

[*A portion of the motto, De tiel En mieulz, under the Arms in a riband* (*see* Vol. I., p. 24), *has been cut away by the binder.*]

Wm Essex of Wandowne greene in Co: Middx: Esqr vnder Treasurer of England. = Edith da: to *William* Marrow of Stepney in Co: Midd: Esquire. [*Harl. MS.* 4108, 37b.]

- Tho: Essex of Wandown-greene in Com: Midd: dyed jo Novemb: 1500. = Eliz: da: & heire to Wm Babthorpe of Elstone in Co: Leic: Esqr.
- Anne.
- Elizabeth.

- Sr Wm Essex of Lamborne in Com: Berks Esquire. = Eliz: da: & sole heire to Tho: Rogers of Benam [*in com. Berks*] heire to John Shottesbrooke of Beckett Esquire.
- Kath: vx: John Hulcott [*of Bercot*] in Com Berks Esquire.
- Anne vx: Jno Estbury Esquire.

- Sr Tho: Essex of Lamborne in Berks dyed ye 29th of Aug: 1558. = Margarett 2d da: to Sr Wm Lord Sandes Lord Chamberlaine to Kg Henry 8.
- Winifrid vx: Richd Edgercombe [*of Cornwall*] Esquire.

- [2]. Alice vx: Wm Hyde of South Denchworth [*in Com. Berks*].
- [3]. Mary vx: Edw̃ Fettiplace of Pusey [*in com. Berks*].
- [4]. Anne vx: Edward Butts.
- [5]. Margery vx: Anth: Disney of Lincolnshr.

- [4]. Humfry [*Essex of Lambourne*]. = Lucy da: to Rob: Browne of Walcott in Northtõn Esquire.
- [5]. George.
- [1]. Eliz: vx: Edward Darrell of Littlecott [*in com. Wilts*].

- Humfry.
- William.
- Lucy.
- Elizabeth.
- Bridgett.

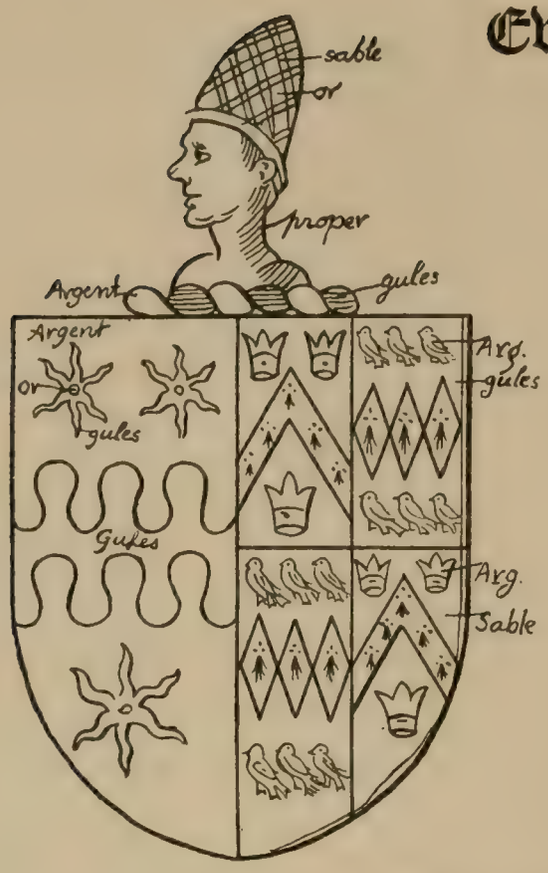
- [1]. Wm dyed before his Father sans yssue *eldest son.*
- [2]. Tho. Essex of Lamborne in Co: Berks Esqr 1566. = Jane da: to Robert Browne of Walcott in Com: Northtõn Esquire.
- [3]. Edmund Essex of Lamborne in Berks 3d sonne [*1566*]. = Dorothy da: to Edward Powell of Sandford in Com: Oxon [*Essex*].
  - Edmund.
  - Thomas.

- [2]. Scipio.
- —
- [3]. [*Sir*] Edward [*Kt.*].
- —
- [4]. William.
- [1]. Tho: Essex Esquire [*1566*]. = Jone da: to Tho: Harison of Bramford [*Brentford and London*].
- [5]. Rob: marr: Mary da: to Tho: Bleñhasset [*of Suffolk*].
- [1]. Isabell.
- —
- [2.] Jane.
- [3]. Alice vx: Sr George Gill of Widgell in Com: Hertford.

- Humfry [*Essex*].
- Wm Essex of Lamborne Esqr. = Jane eldest da: to Sr Walter Harcourt of Stanton Harcourt [*Kt.*].
- Jane Vx: Tho: Sherley of Preston in Sussex.
- Joane.

- William [*Essex*].
- Charles [*Essex*].
- Richard [*Essex*].

Everard.



MS. Coll. of Arms, Misc. Grants, I. 130[b].

Under Robert Cooke's hand.

I did see Robert Cookes hand at this: Everard and Wiseman impaled as you see.

Allowed by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, about the year 1564.

Confirmed under the hand of Will'm Harvey als Clarenceux King of Armes and Clarenceux Cooke. (*See Visit: Essex*, vol. i., 193, 395. *Harl. Soc.*, Vol. XIII.)

Ferrers, of Cookham.

Visitation of London 1634-5, Vol. XV., p. 272, *Harl. Soc.*

1. Ferrers; 2. Heuer. By Pattent vnder the hand and seale of Clarenceux Tong dated 6 Nov. 1534, a° 26 H. 8 to Thomas [*and*] Richard Heuer of Cookfeild com. Sussex.

William fferrers of Toplow Court co. Berks. ═ Sibell da. of Thomas Doyley of Chiselhampton co. Oxon Esq[r].

Thomas fferrers of Cookham Lowabrooke co. Berks. ═ Mary da. of . . . . Kember and Christian da. of . . . . Blackmore.

John fferrers of Cookham Lowabrooke co. Berks. ═ Mary da. and heire of Thomas Hever of Cookfeild, co. Sussex.

Samuel fferrers sonne and heire now liuing a[c] 1633. ═ Susanna da. of Giles ffleming of Warly in com. Essex Esq[r].

Benjamin fferrers sonne & heire. | 2. John. | Susanna.

SAMUEL FFERRERS.

Fetiplace, of Buckland.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 114. *Original paper for the Visitation* 1665-6. *Not included.*

Sr

I vnderstand that Sr Charles Yate did tell you the cause whie I did not wait on you at Farringdon, and you would bee informed of my pedigree, my Grandfather his name was Robert who married with Hamson of . . . . by her he had 6 sones and 3 Daughters, Thomas, John, Bartholomewe, Peter, Rowland, and Hulcott, Elizabeth, Martha, and Bridgett, Rowland was my Father, who tooke to wife Sarah, only daughter to Robert Davis of Longworth in Berks, by her he had 5 Children 4 Daughters, and one sone, my selfe, my sisters names was Susana, Hanah, Jane and Elizabeth. I haue had 2 wives my first was Eliza: Daughter to Mathewe Teversham of Balsome in Cambridgsheire by her I had 3 Daughters only, Sarah, Ann and Frances, by this woman I have nowe 3 Children, Rowland, Mary and Charles, she was Daughter to Richard Janinges of Fauler in Berks, Sr I am of Buckland howe longe our Famelie haue been there is better knowne to you then my selfe, I would gladlie haue wated on you, but owinge money to Rowndheads Durst not and if you sit in Oxfordsheire, if I may knowe when and where I will wait on you, Sr I humbly take my leaue and rest as becometh me, Sr

I am your humble servant

Jo: Fetiplace.

Duxford, this 21o of March 1664.

[*near Hinton Waldrist, co. Berks. See present* Vol., p. 21.]

[*Addressed*] For the honourable Harauld at Armes sittinge at the Beare in Wantinge humbley prsent.

Fettiplace, of Lambourne.

MS. Ashm. 836, p. 687. *Original paper sent in for the Visitation of* 1665-6.

Berckes. The 21 of March 1664 [*1664-65*].

The Pedegree of Charles Fettiplace of Lambourne Gent. or Esquir soe styled by the kinges Maiestyes Comission for the Peace videlicet.

Thomas Fettiplace of Shifford Parua Esqr had for his Eldest* sonn John Fettiplace of the same place Esqr & John his Eldest sonn was Richard Fettiplace of Bezells Lee frō whom are descended the Fettiplaces of the famyly of Bezells Lee.

The sayd John of Shifford had also Anthony Fettiplace of Swinbrooke for his second sonn Esquir of the body to kinge Henry the 7th.

From this Anthony are descended the Fettiplaces of Chiley [*Childrey*] Barkes. Alexander Fettiplace of Chil[*dr*]ey was the Eldest sonn of Anthony aforesayd. William Fettiplace of Chil[*dr*]ey† was the Eldest sō of Alexandr aforesayd, Sir Edmond Fettiplace of Chil[*dr*]ey was the Eldest sonn of Will aforesayd, Charles Fettiplace of Lambourne was the 5th sonn of Sir Edmond Fettiplace of Chil[*dr*]ey but may be reckoned for the second sonn of Sr Edmond because only Edward had Issue male & all the rest being 10 sonns deceassed wthout Issue.

Charles Fettiplace the 5th sonn of Sir Edmond or rather the second sonn because the others had noe Issue, Married wth Anne Garrard daughter of Roger Garrard of Lambourne Gent: the sd Charles now liuinge hath Issue by the sd Anne

* *Over Eldest, Ashmole has written third.*
† *Over Chiley, Ashmole has written Swinbrok.*

Roger Fettiplace his Eldest sonn & Charles Fettiplace his second sonn & 5 daughters wherof Anne the Eldest daughter is married vnto Mr John Collins of Betterton.

His coate of Armes is thus Blazoned videlicet he beareth Gules 2 Cheurons Argent wth the difference of a halfe moone as decended from Anthony the second sonn of John of Shifford as is aboue expressed & this Charles beareth a halfe moone wth in a halfe moone as a difference or distinctiō beinge the second sonn of a second sonn. The crest is a Griphons head erased.

CHARLES FETTIPLACE.

I cannot clayme the tytle of Esqr beinge the 5th sonn for there can be but I Esqr in a famyly nor can I transfer it to my sō: Roger Fettiplace.

My name hath been twice registred both in my fathers time in my my [*sic*] brothr Jo: Fettiplace time.

Flegg, of Bray.

Harl. MS. 1532, fol. 139, gives the arms in trick. Per pale Argent and Or, a chevron per pale Sable and Azure, on the chevron a martlet Or.

Burke gives the arms, Per pale Or and Sable a chevron counterchanged. Crest, two lions' gambs in saltire Sable enfiled with two laurel branches in orle Vert.

Fuller or Fulwar, of Chamberhouse.

Le Neve's Knts., Harl. Soc., Vol. VIII., p. 176.

See J. 19, fol. 79. Arg. 3 bars & a canton Gules, certificate. See C. 19, fol. 68b, Hants Visit.*

Harl. MS. 1483, p. 22b, *gives the same Arms, with a tower Or, in the canton; quartering* MEUX, *paly of six Or, and Azure, and on a chief Gules three crosses pattée Argent on the fess point a crescent for difference, Crest out of a ducal coronet Or a dexter arm embowed in armour Sable, holding in the gauntlet a sword Argent, with the note* [*Peter*] *Fuller alyas Fulwer,* [*of Shellers*] *the Isle of Wight in Hampsh. by Robert Cooke Claren'. The Crest of Fuller for co: Berks is given* (*Add. MS.* 14283, *fol.* 107.) *a beacon Argent fired proper.*

[*Thomas Fuller of Neates Hall in the Isle of Sheppy, Kent.*]

[*Nicholas Fuller, younger son, of the City of London, Merchant.*]

Nicholas Fuller of Chamberhouse Berks dyed there 23 Febr. 1619 & buried in Thatcham Church in the South Ile belonging to Chamberhouse Mannor [*purchased Chamberhouse in* 1583], — Sara dr of Nicolas Backhouse Alderman of London. [*Sheriff* 1577-8,]

A

* *I. 19, fol. 79, is the Funeral Certificate of Nicholas Fuller, 1619, printed in Mr. Barfield's Thatcham*, vol. ii., p. *256, C. 19, fol. 68b is the following pedigree of Dowse of Morecourt, Hampshire.*

A

Sr Nicolas Fuller Kt = Maria dr of George Dowse of Morecourt Hants esqr. See visit. Hants 69. remar. to Tho. son of Tho. son & heir of Sr Tho. Lee of Moreton bucks Kt.
28 yrs old at his father's death.

Douze Fuller 2 yrs old 1619 =

Richard Fuller of Chamberhouse = ... dr of Sr Thomas Jervice of Heryot Hants Kt.

Sr Dowse Fuller of Chamberhouse Knighted as above =
(Kted 6 Octob 1663 at Whitehall, Douse fuller esqr.)

This last descent is doubted by Mr S. Barfield (Thatcham, Berks, and its Manors, vol. ii., p. 269) *in a note to his pedigree of Fuller. It is clear that there is an error from the following fragment of the long pedigree registered in the College of Arms* (7. D. 14, pp. 153-154). *Dowse (and not Richard) Fuller of Chamberhouse, son of Nicholas, married Anne daughter of Sr Thomas Jervoise, and Sir Dowse Fuller was one of their sons. Ashmole says that Sir Dowse married the only daughter of Sir Thomas Allen of London (see* p. 35). *He married in* 1663, *Elizabeth daughter of Sir Thomas Alleyn, Knt. and Baronet, Lord Mayor of London, in* 1659-60, *son of William Allen of Hatfield Peverel, co. Essex. (Barfield's Thatcham,* vol. i., 306 *n., and* ii., 269.)

Portion of pedigree from 7 *D.* 14, pp. 153-154, *College of Arms.*

Frances, da. of . . . . second wife, living 1654. = Sir Thomas Jervoise of Herriard, Co. Southampton & Chelmarsh, Co. Salop, Kt Representatives in several Parliaments for the Co. of Southampton, born at Britford, Co. Wilts, 11 June 1587. By his Will dat. 19 Oct. & proved by his son Thomas, Executor, 5 Dec: 1654 he directs to be buried in the Church of Herriard near his deceased wife Dame Lucy. = Lucy, eldest dau: & coheir of Sir Richard Pawlet of Herriard, Kt, by Anne his wife dau. of Sir Henry Wallop of Farley Walton Kt marr: in 1613, died before 1654, & was buried at Herriard 1 wife.

Thomas Jervoise 1654.
—
Bernard Jervoise 1654.

Richard Jervoise of Herriard son & heir æt. 7, 1623. =
2 *daughters.*

Henry Jervoise 2 son 1654, ob. s.p.

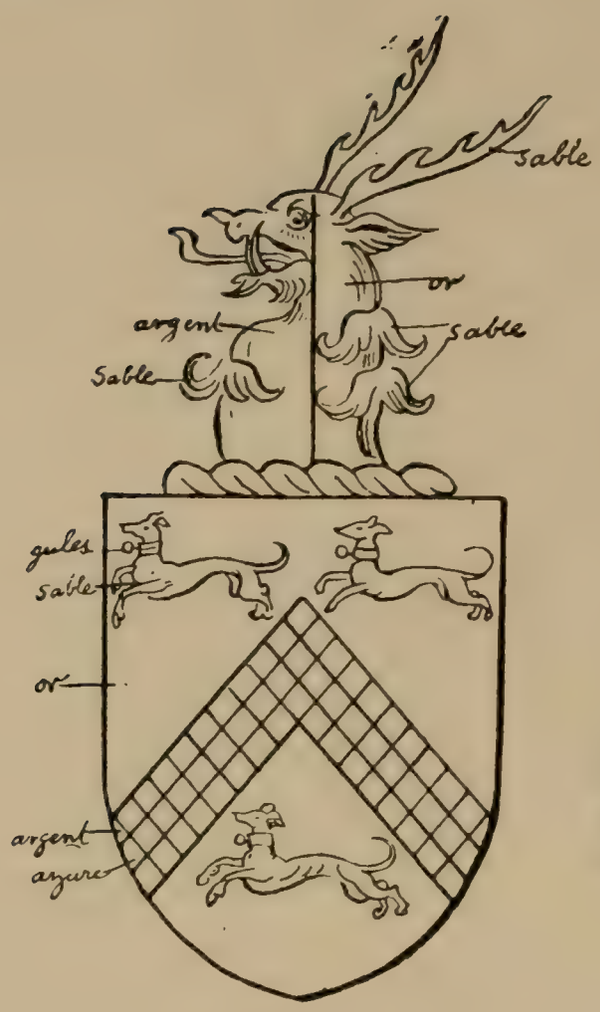
Thomas Jervoise of Herriard 3 son. = Mary dau. of George Purefoy of Wadley, Co. Berks, marr. 1687 at Farringdon.
Jervoise of Herriard.

Lucy 1623, not in her father's Will 1654 died young.

Winifred unmarr: 1654, afterwards wife of Richard Chandler Esq., Alderman of London.

Anne, not in her father's Will 1654, married to Dowse Fulwer of Chamberhouse Co: Berks Esqre.

Mary, 1654 died unmarrd.



DOWSE OF MORECOURT.

Visitation of Hampshire, 1622-23, *C.* 19, p. 68[b]. *MS. College of Arms.*

Johanes Dowse de Morecourt in Com. Southampton

- Richardus .... Dowse de Morecourt.
- Thomas Dowse de Morecourt filius secundus. — Blanch filia Covert de Slaugham in Com: Sussex.

C. 19, p. 69.

Georgius Dowce de Morecourt Armiger Modo Superstes 1623. — Elizabetha filia Johis Clovell de Barnstone in Com Dorsett Arg. soror hodieni W[l] Clovell militis.

- Nicholaus Fuller de Chamberhouse in Com: Berks Miles vir primus. — Maria Unica filia et Hæres aparens. Bis nupta. — Thomas Lee filius Thomæ Lee filii et Hæredis aparentis Thomas Lee de Moreton in Com. Buks militis maritus secundus.
- Johanes Douce unicus filius obijt sine prole.

Douceus Fuller unicus filius.

[*Signed*] GEORGE DOWCE.

I hereby certify that the above is correctly copied from the Records (C. 19, p. 68[b]) in the Heralds' College. Witness my hand this 26th day of June, 1907.

[*Signed*] EVERARD GREEN,
Rouge Dragon.

Gardiner, of White Waltham.

Harl: MS. 1532, fol. 147, gives the Arms in trick. Azure on a chevron embattled Argent between three griffins' heads erased silver, beaked Or, three martlets Sable.

Crest, (added in Pencil) a griffin's head erased Argent, murally [?] gorged Or.

p. Sr RICHARD St GEORGE, Clarenceulx King at Armes. [*Claren.* 1623 *to* 1635.]

These Arms were entered to Roger Gardner of London, descended from Roger Gardner of Forton, co. Lanc., in the Visitation of London, 1634-5. (*Harl. Soc.,* XV., p. 300.)

Garrard, of Newbury.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 92, *in Ashmole's handwriting. Prepared for the Visitation* 1665-6; *not included. No Arms given. Marked,* Fee suspended.

Kintb: hund.

John Garrard of Inkpen [*in Co. Berks, 2nd son of William,* Vol. I., p. 210]. = Margery da: & Coheire to Robt Blount of Standen Hussey in Com̃ Wilte.

- William Garrard of Inkpen. = Susan da: to . . . . Fisher of Liddington in Com̃ Wilte.
- Edward Garrard of Inkpen. = Katherine da: to Walter Foldervey of the Citty of Oxford 3d wife.
  - Joseph Garrard of Newbury æt: 38 an: 23 Mar: 1664. = Joane da: to John Knight of Kingscleare in com̃ Southton & Relict of Robt Blount of Newbury.
    - Joseph son & heire a qrter old.

JOS: GARRARD [*original*].

Gaulton, of Ashampsted.

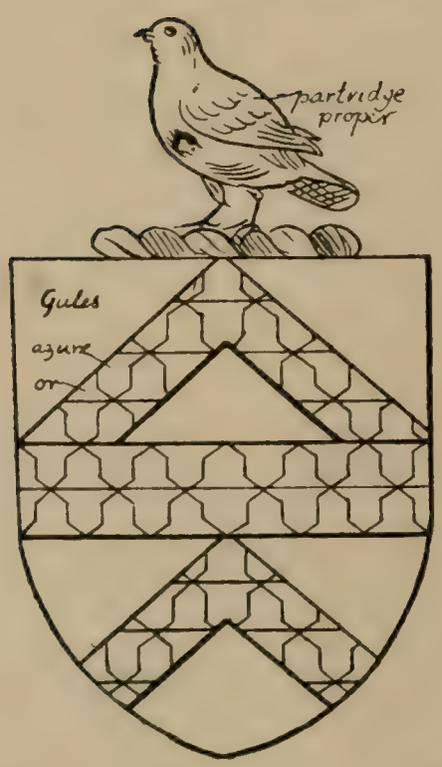
Harl. MS. 1532, fol. 138, gives the Arms. in trick: Quarterly, 1. Sable, a chevron engrailed between three talbots statant argent; 2. Gules, a chevron between three crescents argent [? *intended for* GODDARD (*modern*) *gules, a chevron vair between three crescents Argent, on each an ermine spot Sable*]; 3. [*Azure*] five lozenges conjoined in fesse between three falcons' heads erased [*Or*] [GODDARD (*ancient*)].

Geffe, or Jeffe of Enborne, Berks.

Patent of Arms to Nicholas Geffe of Enborne, co. Berks, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, dated April 21 *Eliz.* 1579. *MS. Coll. of Arms, Misc. Grants*, i., 65[b].

Nicholas Geffe of Enborne in the Countye of Berks, 4th sonne of Andrew Geff of Nasing in the Countie of Essex: the son of Thomas Geff of Broxborne in the Countie of Hertford. A Patent by Robert Cooke, under his hand and seale bearing date the first of Aprill An° 1579, the 21 of Q. E[*lizabeth*].

Goodyer, of New Windsor.



Grant to Thomas Goodyer of New Windsor, Berks, by Robert Cooke, dated 19*th October* 1579. *MS. Coll. of Arms, Vincent* 161, 2.

Thomas Goodier of Newe Windsor in barksh. p. Rõ Cooke, Clar̃ October 19, 1579.

Gules, a fesse between two chevrons vair. Crest, a partridge proper.

In some of the tricks the bird is called a goldfinch, and holds in his beak an ear of corn, or.

Gosson, of Binfield.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 118.

March the 29th, 1666.

Sr

It hath pleased God by a long time of sicknesse and extreame fitts of the Gout, to take away the vse of all my Lymbs, in soe much that all they that know mee, are able to testifie, that for aboue these seauen yeares I haue not beene able to goe into or out of my Bedd, but as two haue lifted mee in and two haue lifted mee out, soe that it is impossible for mee to waite vppon you. But I desire to present thus much vnto you concerning the businesse in hand, That I Robert Gosson of Binfeild in the County of Barks, sonne and heire of Richard Gosson, Cytizen and gentleman of London, ought to beare or vse these armes following at my pleasure. Namely, Azure a fece battaillee ermyne betweene three Goates heads coped d'or, And to the badge or Creast, out of a Crowne Murall d'or a Goates head coped argente, gorged with a garland of yuie proper, manteled gules dubled argent.

These armes I had entered or recorded in the office or Court of Heralds in London after the death of my father.

I haue neither sonne nor brother Only one daughter Elizabeth who is married to William Angell the sonne and heire of John Angell of Crowhurst in the County of Surrey, Esq.

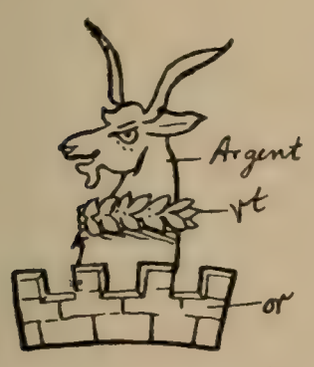
This with my respects presented to you, I rest

Your seruant
ROBERT GOSSON.

[*Addressed*] For Elias Ashmole Esq, Windsor-Herald, these p̃sent.

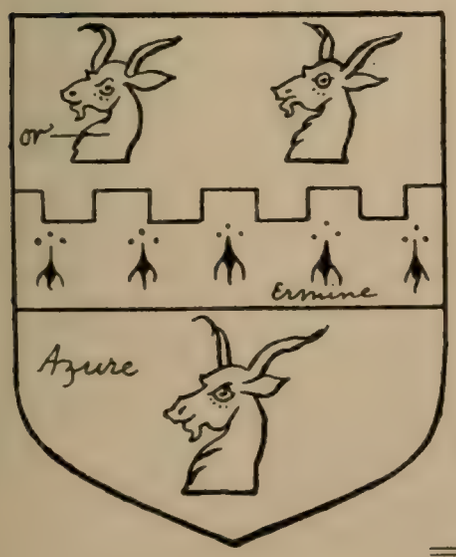
[*Black wax seal, bearing a human head.*]

Ashmole marks in the List Robert Gosson, Esq., mort.



From Camden's Guifts and Grants, MS. College of Arms, Camden, iii., 11. *No date given.*

[*Granted or confirmed to Robert Gosson* 1 *November* 1608.]



Gosson, B. a fess embatt: ·⅄· betw. 3 Goates heads Coupé or. Creast a Goates head cope Ar: wth a Garland vt in a crowne Murall or.

Gwynne, of Windsor.

1. GWYN. 2. TALKE.

Visitation of London, 1634-35, (I. 338). *Harl. Soc.*, Vol. XV., *additions from Harl. MS.*, 1532, p. 64.

Criplegate Without.

Enter this descent and Armes in the Visitation booke of Berkshire.

Mathew Gwyn borne in Montgomerieshire in Wales died seised of landes in Windsour and Cluer that he purchased, and of other landes in Montgomeryshire that were Patrimoniall.

- Edward Gwyn son of Mathew. = *Elizabeth d. of Thayre.*
  - *3. Edmond Gwyn.*
  - Mathew Gwyn of London = Doctor of Phisick was son of Edward.
  - . . . . = *Sara d. of duncombe.*
    - *John Gwyn.*
  - *Roger Gwyn of London Grocer. vide London.*
- William Gwyn son of Mathew Gwyn died seised of lands in New Windsore com. Berks. =
  - Richard Gwyn now liueing at Windsore *1621* son of William Gwyn. = Suzan dau'r and heir of James Talke of Apuldercombe in the Isle of Wight descended of that Auntient ffamelie of the Talkes of Sussex and Hampshire.
    - William Gwyn one of his Maties Auditors eldest son. = Anne dau'r of Henry Ward of Norffolk descended out of Suffolke.
      - Richard Gwyn died young.
      - 1. Anne Gwyn.
      - 2. Suzan.
    - 2. Thomas Gwyn s.p.
    - 1. Eme wife of John Wagstaff.
    - 2. Blanch. — 3. Suzan Gwyn.
- *Jane vx. Thomas personn of London. vide London.* =

WM. GWYNNE.

Gyles, of Windsor.

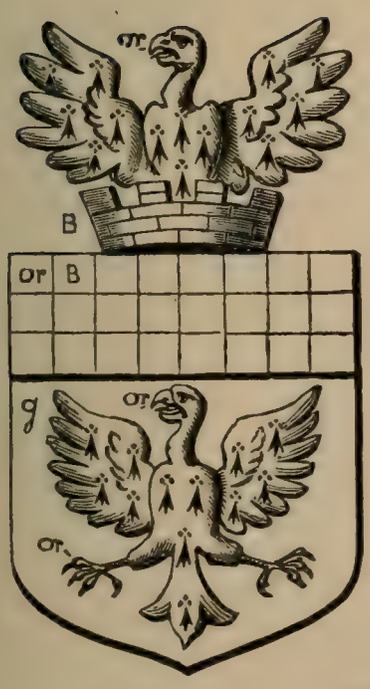
MS. Ashmole 852, p. 77.

[*No Arms tricked.*]

Nathanyell Gyles of New Windsore Doctor in Musique Mr of the Chappell of St George [*Queen Eliz: K. James and K. Charles*] [*& Mr of ye Chappell Royall ob:* 24 *January* 1633, *aged* 75 *years* (*Harl. MS.* 1532, p. 144)]. [*Born in or near Worcester.*] = Anne, eldest da: of John Stayner of .... in Com: Worc: by whome he had issue 4: sonns 5 daũrs.

Eliza-beth 2d: da:	= Ric: Braham of Wandsworth in Com: Surr: [*See* Vol. I., p. 179.]	Susan first daughter. — John Gyles 2: son.	Robert Gyles 3d sonne. — Nathanyell Gyles eldest sonne [*living* 1634.]	Henry Gyles 4: sonne. — Anne 3d daughter.	Frances 4 daughter. — Susan 5 daughter.

Hallsted, of Sonning.



Visitation of London, 1634-35, *Harl. Soc.*, Vol. XV., p. 343.

Faringdon Without.

Graunted by Sr William Segar Garter to Lawrence Hallsted of Sunninge in com. Berk, by Patent dated 20 of Nouemb. 4 of Kinge Charles 1628.

Oliuer Hallsted of Rowley in the Countie of Lanc. =

John Hallsted of Rowley in the countie aforesaid. = Mary da. of .... Seller of .... in com. Lanc.

▲

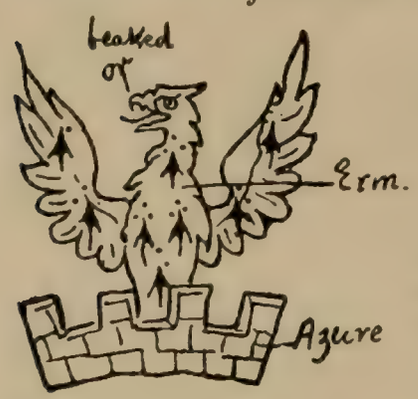
A

John Hallsted of Rowley eldest sonne.	2. Lawrence Hallsted of Sunninge in com. Berk. Esq. a marchant of London liuing 1634.	Hester da. of Abraham Chambrelan of London marchant.	3. George 3 sonne.

Laurance Hallsted eldest sonne 12 yeares old 1634.	2. Abraham.	4. Oliuer.	6. Mathias.
	3. John.	5. James.	7. William.

LAW. HALSTEED.

Exemplification of Arms and Grant of Crest to Laurence Halstedd of Sonning, from MS. College of Arms, R. 22, p. 321.



MS. College of Arms, Segar's Grants, 144, *gives a trick of the Arms and Crest; the blazon in English, Latin, and French, and the date:—*

G., an Eagle dispd ·⅄· a chief chequy O. & B.

In Campo miniato Aquilam argenteam expansam maculis Armenii Muris respersam, et summitatiam Scutariam tessalarum ductibus ex auro et cæruleo distinctam.

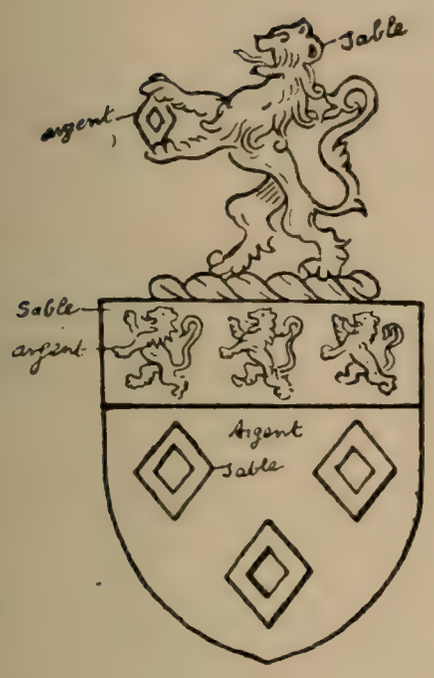
De Gueles à l'Aigle exploie, d'Hermines au chef echequité d'or & Azure.

Crest: Viz., out of a Murall Crown B. a demi Eagle despl. ·⅄. beaked O.

Nov. xx An° Regni Car: 1, iv. An° Dom: 1628.

To all and singular ꝑsons, as well Nobles, as others to whome theis ꝑñts shall Come, Sr Wm Segar K^t Garter principall King of Armes sendeth his due salutacons & greeting. Knowe yee that whereas anciently from the begyning, y^t hath byn a custome in all countryes & comon welthes well governed, that the bearing of certeyne marcks in sheilds (comonly called Arms) have byn & are the only signes & demonstracons either of prowesse & valoure atchyved in tymes of warre or of good life & Civill conversacon used in tymes of peace, according to the qualityes of the ꝑsons demeriting the same, Among the wch nomber I fynde Lawrence Halstedd, now of Soñing in the County of Berks esquire, inhabiting in the mansion howse of that Manor & is Lord of the same, albeit a second sonne of that surname & familye in the County of Lancaster, and beareth for his ancient Coat Armor, gules an egle displayed ermyn. A cheif checkey or & Asure, And wanting further for an ornament unto his said Coat, a coutrement Creast or Cognisance fytt to be borne hath requested mee the said garter to appoint hym suche a one as hee maye lawfully beare w^thoute wronge doing or preiudise to any ꝑson or ꝑsons whatsoeũ, wch according to his request I have accomplished & granted in manner & forme followg vid̃lt On a healme forth of a Crowne murall Asure a demy Eagle ermine.

Hanson, of Blewbury.



Visitation of London, 1664, *MS. College of Arms, D* 12, p. 1. *Additions, printed in italics, from Le Neve's Knights, Harl. Soc.*, VIII., p. 202, *where the sons by the first wife are* 1. *Berkley*, 2. *William, and by the second wife* 3. *Robert*, 4. *William.*

The certificate below, of course, only refers to the portion printed in ordinary type.

Thomas Hanson of Blewberry in Com. Berks. = Mary da: of . . . . [*Aston of*] Aston Hall in Com Chester.

John Hanson of Blewberry and Cittizen of London. = Isabell da: of William Lee of Abington in Com: Berks.

Kath: da: of Edw: Jones of Wrexam in Com: Denbigh & heire to Edw: Jones and to Hugh Jones her grandfather by y^e mothers side [*bur. in St Mary at Hill church by her husband*]. = Robert Hanson Ar: alderman of y^e Citty of London 1664 [*Sheriff* 1665, *Lord Mayor* 1673, *was by trade a* [*Grocer*] *lived in bow lane in Aldermary p'sh in Lond. buried in St Mary at hill Church London Kted.* 1 *Feb.* 1665. = Barbara da: of Geo: Norton of Great Chart in Com. Kent [*Grocer*] 1 wife [*buried in Aldermary Churchyard in London*].

Edw: Will. Kath: Berkley sonne and heire æt: 16 An° 1664. 2. Robert. Elizabeth.

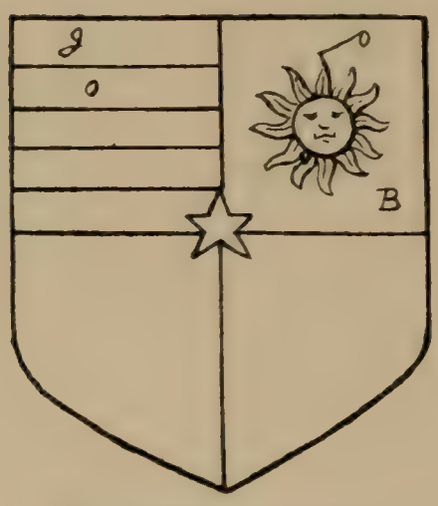
[*Signed*] ROBERT HANSON.

I hereby certify that the above is correctly copied from the Records (D. 19, p. 1) in the Heralds' College. Witness my hand this 26th day of June 1907.

EVERARD GREEN,

Rouge Dragon.

Harecourt, of Witham.



HARECOURT quartering ST. CLERE.

Harl. MS. 1532, p. 135.

willm harecourte of witham in Com. Berks. ═ Anne eldest d. vx John Anne of north Aston in Com. Northton [*see Harl. Soc.*, Vol. V., *Oxfordshire*, p. 191, *and Northampton*, 1564, p. 2].

harecourte a third brother ═

- Richard harecourte ob. s.p. ═ . . . . d. of . . . . haule.
- ffrancis hareCourte of Wytham in Com Berks marid . . . . d. of Sr John Radley. ═
  - Robert hareCourte dyed wthout yssue.
  - Elizabeth d & heire vx Roger Snapp of Sunlake in Com Oxon. vide Oxon. [*Harl. Soc.*, Vol. V., p. 135.]

Harris, of New Windsor.

Harl. MS. 1532, pp. 142b, 143.

The Arms of Harris, of Windsor, given in Add. MS. 14283, *fol.* 108, *are, Ermine, on a bend Azure three hedgehogs passant Or.*

Crest, a demi pegasus rampant Gules, wings endorsed Or.

In Harl. MS. 1532 *the Arms are, Quarterly,* 1 *and* 4, HARRIS, *as above;* 2, HODELEY (?) *Gules, on a chevron Argent, between three birds silver, beaked and legged Or, a martlet Sable for difference;* 3, ELLIOTT, *Argent, on a fesse Gules between two bars gemelles wavy Azure three martlets Or.*

Crest, as above, over the Arms is written henry harris of windsor Clarke of ye lands to the Colledy of Eton ye 2 ffirst & [below the shield] Edward Harris of ye temple as it is.

Rowland Harris of . . . . in Com. Yorke. ═ Joyce d. of george holberk vt 5 escallops or.

- Thomas Harris of . . . . in Com Lincoln. ═ Ursula d. of John Rodney, A, 13 egletts displayed g. within a border B.
  - A

A

Robert harris of henley vppon Thames Com Oxon. = maudlyn d. of John Colley of Edge Cott in Com. northton. A. + wavy Sable.

Thomas Elliott of . . . . in Com Yorks.

William harris of henley vppon Thames. = Mary d of ffoulk damory, B. on a bend A. 3 eagletts displayed Sa.

John Elliot of hunsdon in Com hertford.

Robert harris of henley. = Amy d. of John Belsonn of Kingestone Blount in Com Oxon.

Margerett d. & Co: heire of Shepey. = John Elliott of Sorfford in Com hertfford, vide Essex [*Harl. Soc., Essex*, pp. 48, 191]. = ... d. of . . . . Grave of . . . . 1 wife.

Edmond haris of new windsor in Com Berks. = Ellen d. of . . . . Ridley of . . . . in Com. Combland.

John Elliott of London Clarke of the navye. = Eleanor d. of Sr John Newton.

henry harris of windsore. = Catherin.

Robert harris = Anne d & sole [*heir*] of John Elliott Clarke of ye navy.

Harison, of Beech Hill.

[*MS. Rawl. D.* 865, *fol.* 131.]

Sr

I receved a sūmons from youself for my personall appearance before your self this day att Reding, and I offer for my excuse that I am in ye 80th year of my age, and soe lately vnder the obedience of a violent Ague wch hath for the psent soe mortified my old bones that I am not yet in Condicōn to travell.

I am well knowen to Sr Edward Bishe one of you office and shall not fayle to wayte on you both this next terme if it please God to bless mee wth life & health and will in ye interim remaine willing to deserve well of you.

Jo. Harison ye eldest.

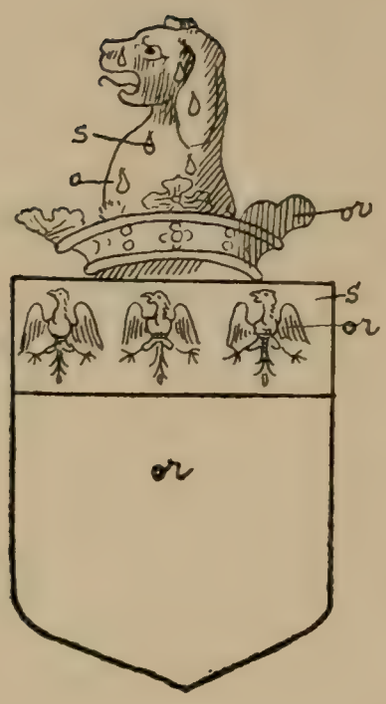
From Beachill
25 mātij 1665.

[*Addressed*] For my worthy friend Elias Ashmole
Esq. at Reding.

[*His pedigree was entered in the Visitation*, 1665-6. *See* Vol. I., p. 220.]

Harrison, of Hurst.

MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 96 *and* 97.



A confirmation of thes Ancl. Coat & Creast the 4 *of May* 1574 *to thomas harrison of ffinchamsted in Com. Berks, sonne of thomas sonne of James p. Rob: Cooke, Clarenceux, Harl. MS.* 1532, *fol.* 53.

The Arms given are Quarterly, 1 *and* 4, HARRISON, *Or, on a chief Sable three eagles displayed of the first;* 2, WARDE, *Argent, on a chevron Sable three wolves' heads erased Or, on a chief Azure a cross patonce between two martlets Gold;* 3, GARRARD, *Argent, on a fesse Sable a lion passant of the field, in the chief point a mullet Gules for difference.*

Crest, out of a ducal coronet Or a talbot's head Gold, gutté de poix.

The Arms referred in Vol. I., *p.* 219, *granted to "Harrison of the North* 1574," *are given in Misc. Grants of Arms,* vol. i., 134, *College of Arms MS., and they differ in the colours; they are, Or, on a chief Gules three eagles displayed of the field. The Crest is the same.*

James Harrison of Cumberland.

James Harrison of Southampton. = Alice da: to .... Phetiplace.

Thomas Harrison of Finchampsted in Com: Berks. = Elizabeth da: to Jn° Slitherhurst of Tenterden in Wales.

1 *wife* Alice da: to Rich: Warde of Hurst in Co: Berks Esqr Cofferer to Qu: Eliz: = Tho: Harrison of Finchamsted in Com: Berks Surveyor of the Staple to Qu: Eliz: married to his 3^d wife Eliz: da: to Henry Becher [*Alderman of London* (*Smith MS.*)] relict of Clement Kelk: living 1574: ob: 25: of February 1602. = 2 *wife* Kath: da: to James Chamberleine of Spersholt in Com: Berks. = Tho: Anton of Stratfield Sey in Com: Hampt: first husband.

Thomas 2 sonn. | John 3 son. | Tho. Spyer of Huntercombe in Com: Oxon son & heire of Ralph. = Kath: marr: after to George Carleton of Brightwell in Oxon.

A — Ralph Spyer son & heire. — B

A						B
Rich[d] Harrison obijt vivo patre.	Eliz: da: to Tho: Anton Renupta Robert [*George*] Marsh de London.	Thomas Anton marr: in Ireland.	. . . . da: to . . . . Tailer of Lincon first wife.	George Anton Recorder of Lincolne.	. . . . da: to . . . . Fitzwilliams of Mablethorpe 2[d] wife.	James Anton.

Thomas sans yssue.	Richard *of Hurst, co. Berks* son and heire [*died* 1656] marr: Frances da: & coheir of George Gerrard of London 2[d] son to S[r] W[m] Gerrard Lord Mayor of London. [*See Pedigree of Harrison of Hurst* 1664-66.]	John [*Harrison of Beechill Visit.* 1664-6.]

Richard.	John.	Elizabeth.	Frances.

Harrison, of Reading.

Visitation of London, 1634-5, *Harl. Soc.*, Vol. XV., p. 352.

These Armes and Creast are exemplified vnder the hand and seale of S[r] William Segar K[t] Garter principall King of Armes by patent dated the 17 day of July 1633 a° 9th King Charles, granted to Gilbert Haryson alias Hardegson descended of a family of that surname in the Dutchy of Brunswick.

GRAFTON and WOOD.

Vnder the hand of S[r] W[m] Segar Knight Garter.

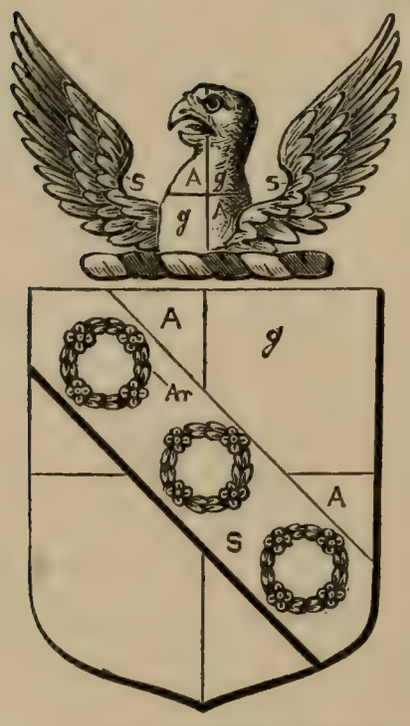
Tower Street Ward.

Bernard Harrison of Reading in com. Berks. = Elizabeth da. of .... Hawthorne.

- 1. William Harrison eldest son ob. s.p.
- Anne da. of .... Breth of London 1 wife to Gilbert Harrison. = Gilbert Harrison Esq[r] now Shreife of London a° 1633. [*Goldsmith.*]
  - 1. Bernard Harrison aged about 21 yeres.
  - 2. Thomas aged 16 yeres.
  - 2. John aged 14 yeres 1633.
  - 4. Gilbert aged 10 yeres 1633.
- Margaret da. of M[r] Grafton of London 2 wife to Gilbert Harrison. = ... Leuesey 1 husband.
  - Anne Leuesey.
  - 1. Christian wife to John Pigeon of London.
  - 2. Elizabeth wife to Maurice Walron of London Goldsmith.
  - Anne.
- 2. Richard Harrison.

per me GILBERT HARRISON.

Hatt, of Leckampsted.



Visit. Lond. 1634-35, *Harl. Soc.*, Vol. XV., p. 364. *Additions from the Visit. of Essex* 1664-1668, *ed. by Dr. J. J. Howard*, p. 45.

Criplegate Within.

Richard Hatt of Leckampsted in com. Berks. =

- Giles Hatt of Leckampsted. = Dorothey da. of Richard Jordan of Chadleworth in com. Berks.
  - 1. Richard Hatt.
  - John Hatt Attorney in Guildhall a° 1634. = Elizabeth da. of Thomas Petit of Kent. = *Dorothy da. of Rich[d] Piggott of London.*
    - John Hatt sonne and heire.
    - *Rich[d] Hatt of orsett in com. Essex, gent.* 1664. = *Mary da. of John Gwilliams of Waltham Stow in com. Essex.*
      - *1. Mary.*
      - *2. Dorothy.*

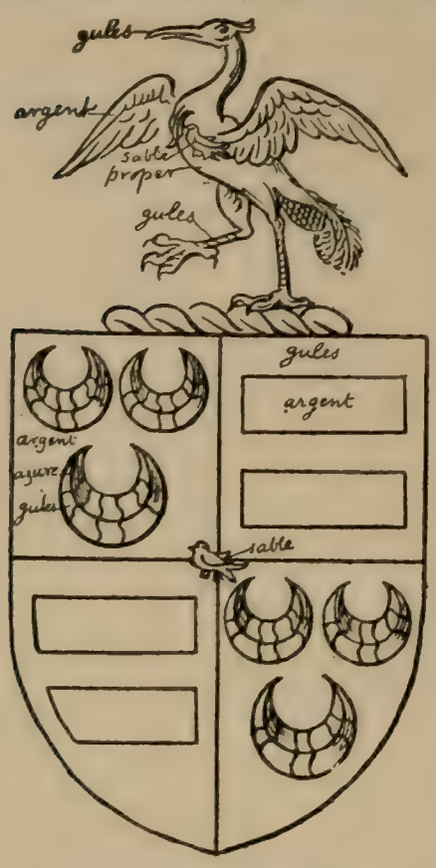
Hayes, of Windsor.

MS. Coll. of Arms, Misc. Grants, ii., 162, *and Bysshe's Grants, fol.* 3.

Sir Edward Bysshe Knight, Clarenceux. . . . . Wheras Thomas Hayes of Windsor in the County of Barkes senior and James Hayes his brother Cittizen and Letherseller of London sons of Alexander Hayes of Windsor aforesaid deceased have desired me to assigne unto them such Armes as they and their posterity may Lawfully beare ; Know yee therefore that I have thought fitt to assigne unto them the Armes hereafter Mentioned (that is to say) Argent a Chaveron betweene Three Tygers heads sable erased and langued Gules, and for his Crest on a helmet and wreath of his Culleres ; a Tiger's head (betweene two dragons wings displayed sable) Langued Gules, Mantled Gules doubled Argent as in the margent hereof are more lively depicted. All wch Armes and Crest I the said Clarenceux King of Arms by power and authority of my Office to me granted und^r^ the Great Seale of England do give and grant ùnto the foresaid Thomas Hayes and James Hayes his brother & to the severall issues begotten observing their due differences according to the Laws of Armes for ever. In witness wherof I have unto theis p^r^sents affixed the seale of my office & subscribed my name: dated 13 day of May An^o^ Dni. 1661.

Haynes, of Reading.

Exemplification of Arms and Crest to Nicholas Haynes of Hackney, co. Middlesex (from Berkshire), by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, 1578. *MS. Ashm.* 840, p. 399.



*HAYNES quartering FOXLEY. MS. Coll. of Arms, E. D. N. I. 35.**

To all and singuler as well Nobells and Gentiles as others to whome these presents shall come Robert Cooke Esquire alias Clarencieux princepall heraulte Kinge of Armes of the Sowth East and West partes of this Realme of England from the River of Trent Sowthwardes sendeth greeting in our Lord God Everlastinge whereas antiently from the beginninge the valiant & vertuous actes of excellent psons have bene comended vnto ye worlde with sundrye monumentes and remembrances of thire good deseartes amongest the which the cheifest and most vsuall hathe bene the bearinge of Signes in shildes called Armes which are none other then demonstracõns of prowes aud valour diversly distributed accordinge to the quallities & deseartes of the parsons That such signes and Tokens of the dilligent faythfull & coragious might appeare before ye Neegligent Coward and ignorant and bee a sufficient cause to move stire and kindle the hartes of men toe the imitacõn of vertue and Nobellnesse even so hathe some bene and yet is continually observed to the entent y^t such as have done comendable servise to theire Prince or Contrye eather in warr or peace maye both receave due honor in theire Lives and alsoe derive the same successively to theire posterritie after them And beinge required of Nicholas Haynes of Hackney in Midlesex fowrth son of Richard Haynes of Redinge in the County of Barkeshire gentilman and of Thomasen his wife daughter and coheire of John ffoxley of . . . . gentilman in ye County of Barkshire to make serche in ye Registers and Recordes of my Office for the auntient Armes and Creast belonging to y^t name and famyly wheareof he is desended Whearevppon I have made searche accordingely and doe fynde y^t he maye lawfully beare as his Auncestors heretofore have borne thes Armes and Creast heareafter followeing That is to say ye first for Haynes Argent three Cressants vnde azure and gules, the second for ffoxley gules twoo bares humite silver and so quarterlly and to his Creast vppon the healme on a wreathe silver and gules a Heron volant the boddye in proper couller wynges si[l]ver Legged and beaked goulde houldinge vp one of his ffeete Mantelled gules doubled silver as more playnly is depicted in ye Margent, The which Armes & Creast and every parte and parcell thereof I the said Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes by power and auctoritie anexed vnto me comitted by Lrẽs Patents vnder the great Seale of England do ratiffy confirme give and graunte vnto the said Nicholas Haynes gent. and to his posterity with their due differences and he & thay the same to vse beare and shew forth at his and theire liberty & pleasure withoute impediment lett or interupcõn of any pson or persons. I witnes whereof I the said Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes, have signed these presents with my hand and sett herevnto the seale of my Office año Dñi 1578, and in the xx^th yeare of the Raigne of oure Soveraigne La[d]y Queene Elizabeth &c.

ROBERT COOKE alias
Clarencieulx Roy Darme[s].

* *The trick of Arms in MS. Ashm. 840 is lightly drawn, so I have substituted the above.*

Henn or Hene, of Winkfield.

MS. Coll. of Arms, Misc. Grants, vol. ii., 133 (*abstract*). *These Arms appear in some of the MSS. Compare the trick given with the pedigree*, Vol. I., p. 222.

Sir John Borough Knight Garter .... credibly informed that the Auncesters of Sir Henry Henn als Hene of Wingfeild in the County of Berks : Knight & Baronett, were originally native of South Wales from whence his grandfather transplanting himself into the County of Surrey dyed there, leaving Wm Henn alias Hene his sonn father of Sr Henry aforesaid very young by reason whereof the perfect knowledge of his descent is for the present left uncertyne. And although it appeareth that the Hennes in South Wales were gentlemen of good noate and of Coate Armour from whom it may probably be supposed the said Sr Henry Henn alias Hene to bee discended. Yet hee being no ways willing to encroach upon the Armes and kindred of a family from whom he cannot demonstratively derive himself (wch not withstanding he hopeth may be herafter claired) hath made earnest request unto mee, that I would in the meane tyme decleare & assigne unto him such Armes as hee and his posterity may lawfully beare, without doing wronge or injury to any other person whatsoever, Know yee therefore that I having seriously considered the premises, as also the quality & worth of the said Sr Henry Henn alias Hene, have thought fitt to declare and assigne unto him the Armes here under mentioned. Videlicet. Vert a cheveron or, in Cheife three Lyons rampant of the Second armed gules, And for his Creast, on a healme mantled gules doubled argent, & a torce of his colours, a demy Leopard proper holding in his right paw a battle Axe Argent, As in the margent mor lively is depicted, which Armes (as before expressed) the said Sr John Borough Kt Garter principal King of Armes of Englishmen, by the authority annexed unto the office of Garter, by the statutes of the Most Noble Order of the Garter continued practice, and the Letters Pattents of my said Office, made unto me under the Great Seale of England, do by theis presents declare assigne give grant & confirme unto the aforesaid Sr Henry Henn alias Hen[*e*] & to the heirs of his body Lawfully begotten, to be by thē, & every of them borne with their due differences according to the Laws of Arms for ever. In witness wherof I have unto theis presents affixed the seale of my office & subscribed my name. Dated ye eight & Twentith day of December In ye eighteenth yeare of the raigne of our dread soveraigne Lord Charles by the greace of God King of Great Brittaine and Ireland. Defendr of the faith etc., 1642.

[*Signed*] JOHN BOROUGH Garter Principall
King of Armes of Englishmen.

Herbert, of Arborfield.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 123.

Sr

I am now bounde for London to wayte vpon the Kinge, it beinge my waytinge quarter, so that I cannot come to Reddinge to shew you my Coate and my Crest, which you will finde in yor booke: my Father was Sr Arnold Herbert, and giues the three white Lyons rampant for the Coate, and the White Lyon rampant for ye Crest. I shall satisfy you more when I see you at Court till which tyme I shall remaine

Yor servant

EDWARD HERBERT.

Arborfeild, ye 11th
March 1664.

[*Addressed*] These For Elias Ashmole, Esq., at
the Beare at Reddinge psent.

In the List Ashmole makes this note to the name of Edward Herbert, Esqr.: Vide l're, son to Sr Arnold Herbert a gent.-Pensioner.

Sir Arnold Herbert, Knt., and his wife were buried at Warfield. The tombstone has been destroyed [*Berks Arch. Soc.*, 1879-80, p. 66]. *The stones had neither names nor dates.*

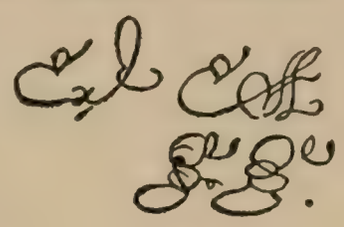
Hill.

Exemplification of Arms to James Hill by Sir William Segar, Garter, dated the 2 *September, the* 16*th of James the* 1*st* (1618), *in Ashmole's handwriting.* (*MS. Ashm.* 840, pp. 415-16.) *No Trick of Arms.*

Vniuersis et singulis cuiuscunque loci, status, gradus, ordinis ac condicionis ad quos presentes pervenerint, Guilielmus Segarus Eques auratus et principalis Rex Armorum Anglicorum, Salutem in Domino sempiternam. Cum omnium omnino sit veritatem tueri, et ad eandem asserendam testimonium perhibere, tum mea inprimis interest qui Rex Armorum florentissimi Regni Angliæ sum iuratus, et regia authoritate ad hoc munitus, vt Genealogias virorum nobilium hujus Regni vnacum Armis siue Clypeis gentilitijs in Officio Armorum fideliter conservem, et de eisdem quoties rogatus fuerim attester. Ego itaque predictus Rex Armorum notum testatumque facio, et hoc presenti scripto declaro, quod Jacobus Hill Anglus, iam ex Almania, et alijs transmarinis partibus reversurus, natus erat ex antiqua, et nobili familia eiusdem nominis in Comitatu Suffolciæ in Anglia, prout in libris memorandum nobilium Anglicorum videre licet, et Arma istius portat, gallice sic describenda D'Asur troix barres d'Argent, vn Griphe d'or, sergreant sur tout armee de gules; Et pour son Tymbre sur vn torce de se couleurs, vn bras, et main dextre armèe, avançant vne Lance en charge rompu; sicut latius in margine depingunter Qui quidem Jacobus Hill Præfectus Equitum, Pedetumque propter singularem, eximiamque eius scientiam, et experientiam, tam in rebus bellicis, quàm civilibus obeundis, gerendisque dexteritatem, ante aliquot annos in legationibus ad exteros Principes, Imperatores, et Reges missus, famam sibi, generique suo dignam acquisiuit; Cum verò hoc mihi haud obscure pateat, testimonium eiusmodi hisce

literis meis confirmandum opere pretium duxi. Quæ omnia Arma et Christam Ego prædictus Garterius principalis Rex Armorum Anglicorum confirmo prædicto illi Jacobo, eiusque posteris, ad vtendum, gerendum, et ferendum in Clypeis, Vexillis, Armatura, sigillis, fenestris, ædificijs, monumentis, aut alia quacunque ratione, omnibus temporibus et locis singulis, prout sibi et illis libitum et placitum fuerit, iuxta ius feciale. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto, manum meum proprium apposui, et sigillum officij mei affixi. Datum Londini in Officio Armorum secundo die Septembris, Anno regni Domini nostri Jacobi dei gratia Angliæ, Franciæ, et Hiberniæ, regis fidei defensoris decimo sexto, Scotiæ verò Quinquegesimo tertio.

GUIL: SEGARUS Garterius.



Hoby, of Bisham.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 127.

Bishame, Aprel 27 [*16*]65:

Honored Sir

Mr Hoby hauing a greate Cold att prenent [*sic*] apointed me to let you know yt hee receued yours of ye 26: Instant but last night (being ye 26) he returnes you thankes for it and for your Ciuility to him, and also lets you know yt hee did receue a Sumonds to appeare before you March 28da [*16*]65: but being to goe from home beefore yt day, and my selfe and most of our family, and not to returne tell after, hee not knowing you, nor wher you liued, and being well a quainted with Sir Edward Bisshe, Mr Hoby sent to a freind to desier him to let Sir Ed: know yt hee was to goe frome home, and so desired him yt hee might be excused for not appering then, and also Mr Hoby desired his freind to goe to you to let you know yt hee was to goe from home and yt you would excuse his not appering then, and yt what Fees were to be paied to you and any other should be truely paied, and Mr Hoby receued a letter from his freind that hee had benn with you, and yt as Mr Hoby vnderstood you were satisfied, and therfore hee hauing no busness att london this tearme thought hee might defer it tell the next sitting of Parlament and so hee desiers hee may, and hee hauing such a Cold cannot well come this tearme, and he desires hee may know from you what fees are due, and so with his serues and mine I rest

Sir,
Your freind and seruant
KAT. HOBY.

[*Addressed*] These For her honored freind Elias Ashmole Esqr att his Chamber in the Middle Temple ouer against Hall Court London.

This letter was in reply to that of Ashmole, dated 20 *April* 1665, *of which the draft copy is here printed under the name Touchet.*

Part of the seal remains. It may be a lion or a unicorn rampant; perhaps the crest referred to in the letter dated the 16*th of October* 1667, *or that granted in* 1570.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 220^{b}.

Honourd S^{r}

Had I knowne you had tooke care to excuse y^{r} appance at Maidenhead, I had not troubled you wth my l're, but that Excuse came to my knowledge but 2 dayes since. As I am most ready to show all respect to the gentry of yor Country, so in ꝑticular am most will^{g} to comply wth what you desire: & shall therefore respit the entrying of yor descent, till yor owne conveniency will better ꝑmit, wch when it falls out, if you please to give me notice I shall most readily serve you & in the meane tyme rem̃

[E. A.]

To Peregrine Hobbey
Esqr at Bysham.

This is a reply to the letter of Mrs. Hoby, dated 27 *April* 1665, *just printed.*

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 225.

26 May 1666.

Madam,

I rec^{d} a ꝑre from you of the 22^{d} instant, but am not willing to receiue any Fee, before I haue done my duty & deserved it: In case therefore that Mr Hoby come not to Towne next Tearme, yet if you be pleased to send any one to me (to my Chamber in the Midle Temple) with an Account of his Descent, Matches & Issue, as also the Matches and Issues of his Brothers, Sisters, or other Colaterall lynes, I shall make entry thereof, & of his Arms, & that being done, will then gladly receiue the accustomed Fee.

I must beg your excuse for not answering your Questions concerning Precedency in writing, that being a thing properly to be done by the Officers of Arms in Chapter, & I ought not to take vpon me the giving my owne opinion singly in cases of such Concernem^{t}: Nor is it vsuall for them to make Certificate of things in this nature, vnles it first come to them by Comand from the Lords Com^{rs} for the Office of Earle Marshall. Nevertheles I will not refuse to discourse my Opinion to you (or other Person desiring it) if there happen an opertunity to doe it verbally: But to send it by way of Letter, & vnder my hand, I hold it not convenient for many Reasons. In what I may, I wilbe serviceable to Mr Hoby & your selfe, of wch I beg you will be pleased to receiue the assurance, from

Madam
Yo^{r} most humble servant
E. A[*shmole*].

To Mrs Hoby at Bysham neere Maidenhead
These

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 227.

Bishame ye 16 October 1667.

Sir,

You cannot but wonder you haue not hard from Mr Hoby or from mee before this but I thought wee should haue benn in London before this, but my husband and my sonn both haue benn ill, my sonn was so ill y^{t} it put us in greate feare w^{t} the Euent would bee, ye small pox wee fered, but I thanke god it was not and both Mr Hoby and my sonn are resnable well and Mr Hoby gonn to London yesterday, but I supose hee may forgett to speake wth you therfore I thought good to let you know y^{t} formerly Mr Hoby did send mee to Mr Rylie I thinke his name was, Rielye (or Reyly), and he told me y^{t} Mr Hoby might giue Sir Edward Hobys Armes wth a barr, wth out any charge or leaue from your office, if so then Mr Hoby doth hope y^{t} Sir Edward Bish will not Aske much for to lett him giue it y^{t} way wch you spake offe, wch is ye better way. So I doe desier to know of you this,

whether Mr Hoby may giue Sir Edward Hoby his Fathers armes wth ye Barr with out any Charge or leaue from your office, and next what Sir Edward Bish and ye office must haue, to haue leaue to giue thes Armes as you mentioned, wch is ye best way. Sir Edward did giue a very fine Crest wch I beliue hee did purchace,* for formerly I finde they gaue an nother, and Mr Hoby hath ye patten for ye new Crest now in ye hous, wch I doe Intend to bring to london yer long, but you told me sumthing must be donn now before the tearme, but if it could hansomly be deferred tell I could come to london wch will be aboue a fortnight hence then I could know Mr Hobys minde and let you know it, but if yt cannot be pray let me know as soone as you can whether Mr Hoby may give the Hobys armes without leaue from your office (and also our Children) or whether it must be purchased, and if so wt the charge will bee, yt so wee may know what to doe and giue you an Ansur directly. Sir, This is all att present from

Your freind and seruant
KAT. HOBY.

Exemplification of Arms and Grant of a Crest to Edward Hoby by Sir Gilbert Dethick, Knt. Garter, dated the 10th of June 1570. (*MS. Ashm.* 858, pp. 230—232.)

1. *HOBY (BADLOND).*
2. *BYLMORE.*
3. *LLEWELLYN AP GREGEUR.*
4. *RHYS AP TUDOR.*
5. *MEREDITH GETH.*
6. *PHILIP DOILLIE.*

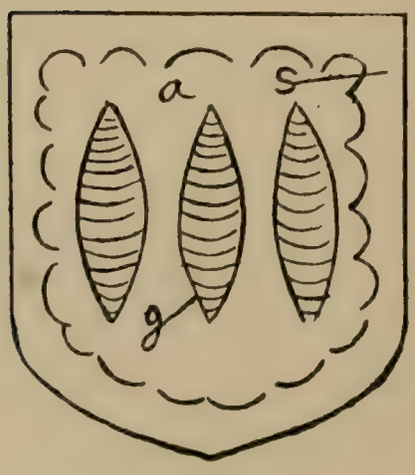
Omnibus Christi Fidelibus ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint Gilbertus Dethyck Miles alias Garterus Principalis Rex Armorum Angliæ salutem. Quoniam brevis hæc hominum vita varijs subjicitur fortunæ casibus, ejusque memoria sæpissimè perpetua oblivione deletur: Quapropter ardenti affectu clari nominis Generosos et Magnanimos indies augendi et proficiscendi (sola virtus) infinita cogit tentare et perficere qua gradus honoris scandere ad culmen pervenire et inter mortales perpetuò vivere conceditur. Vnde alij eorum exemplis ad virtutis exercendi studium alliciuntur, et incitantur. Et quia inter alia per multa præclari nominis præmia antiquus hic armorum sive insigniorum in Parmis Clipeisque deliniandorum mos dignitatis famæ, honoris prosapiæ et virtutis indicat testimonium de quibus nos fæciales autoritate regia commemoratores dignissimi judicamur. Ego prædictus Gilbertus Dethick Miles alias Garterus Principalis Rex Armorum Angliæ ad hoc rogatus ex certa scientia et fide dignorum testimonijs veraciter instructus et informatus. Quod illustrissimus Edwardus Hoby tam animæ, corporis quam fortunæ dotibus insignis: filius primogenitus Domini Thomæ Hoby Equitis, dum Legati ad Regem Gallorum in celtica pro patria fungeretur officio nuper defuncti. Cujus Edwardi prosapiam progeniemvé vna cum alijs monumentis inspeximus his Armis,

* *Possibly during the period 1646 to 1660, when Sir Edward Bysshe intruded into the office of Garter for the Parliament. He was reduced to his proper office of Clarenceux at the Restoration.*

insignibusque antiquissimis legittimè sit decoratus: Ego tamen vt nunquam de ijsdem imposterum dubitetur, nec aliqua racione impugnentur, eadem sicut apparent depicta Literis meis patentibus exemplificavi. Et vt ad omnes vsus militares tam belli quam pacis fulgentia quædam certa et genuina insignia Clypeis galeis alijsque rebus quibuscunque (nominis et honoris sui designandi gratia) demonstrare valeat, eidem vlterius Cristam hanc assignavi, videlicet, In Pileum honoris rubeum duplicatum Armeniaco Tygridem salientem de argento. Chlamide rubea duplicata item Argento. Quemadmodum hic magis delucidè depicta apparet. Habendum et tenendum præfato Edwardo Hoby et hæredibus suis imperpetuum quibus illis et illorum singulis ab hijs legittime descendentibus tam in Clypeis, Scutis, armis, Castris, tentorijs, Vexillis cæterisque belli apparatibus, quam in sigillis, annulis, fenestris, sculpturis, monumentis, sepulturis, omnique suppellectili: (modestè vt decet virtutis observantia (consuetis differentijs) vti posse aut velle permittitur: Denique vt ipsi et ipsorum singuli omnes rei militaris exercitationes, hastiludia, torniamenta, duella, aut hujusmodi belli præludia, ingredi aut exercere, et ad honoris gradus pervenire valeant absque molestatione aut perturbatione quacunque. Quamobrem vt præmissarum memoria pervulgata permanere reique certitudo apparere possit quoscunque de ijs in posterium legittimè descendentes, devotionibus et dilectionibus vestris benevole et gratiose commendamus. Et vt præheminentijs privilegijs et liberatibus Nobilium in omnibus secundetis et frui sinatis. In cujus rei testimonium has Literas meas patentes fieri feci, manu propriâ subscripsi, et Sigillo meo nec non Sigillo Officij mei vulgo Garteri Principalis Regis Armorum Angliæ consignavi. Datum Londini ex Officio et Collegio nostro Armorum decimo die Junij Anno Domini 1570. Anno Regni Augustissimæ Elizabethæ dei gratia Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ Reginæ fidei Defensoris &c: Duodecimo.

per me G. DETHICK alias garter
principall Kinge of armes.

Draft of a Grant of Arms to Peregrine Hoby, of Bisham, sent by Elias Ashmole to Sir Edward Bysshe, Knight Clarenceux, dated the 17th of November, 1664. *In Ashmole's handwriting. MS. Ashm.* 840, pp. 433-34.



To all & singular, aswell Nobles as Gentiles, as others to whome these p^r^sente shall come, Sr Edward Bysshe Knight Clarenceux King of Armes of the South East & west ꝑte of this Realme of England from the River of Trent Southwardꝑ, sendeth greeting. Forasmuch as amongst the sundry Monum^ts^ devised by our prudent Auncestors to comend the memory of deserving men to succeeding ages, it is observable that the cheifest & most vsuall haue been the bearing of markes or signes in Sheilds comonly called Armes, as evident demonstracōns of their vertues & rewards for the same, And that for their comendable service to their Prince and Country, in Warr or Peace they might in their lyfe tyme receiue due honor & afterwardꝑ transmitt the same to their successive posterity. In which respect whereas Peregrine Hoby of Bysham in the County of Berkꝑ Esqr naturall son to Sr Edward Hoby of Bysham afores^d^ Knight is generally knowne to be a person well deserving not only for his good conversacoñ & discreet demeanour, but also for a prudent discharge of his duty to his Country having been a Burgess of Parliam^t^ for the Towne of Merlow in Com̃ Buk: both in the reigne of King Charles the first of blessed memory & of King Charles the 2^d^ now hapily reigning, as also a Justice of Peace in the s^d^ County of Berkꝑ for many yeares past.

Know yee therefore that I the said Clarenceux for the consideracõns aforesaid, haue by power also of my Office, vnder the greate Seale of England, at the instant request of him the s^d^ Peregrine Hoby, given granted assigned and confirmed, and by these p^r^sentę doe giue grant assigne & confirme vnto him the s^d^ Peregrine a Border engraled sable, vpon the Escotcheon of his Armes, as in the margent of these p^r^sentę is more fully to be seene, as a fitt and noted distinccoñ in his said Armes* or Ensignes of Honour from any other of y^t^ name or family. So that he the said Peregrine Hoby and his descend^ts^ may at all tymes & vpon all occasions, beare & shew forth the same Armes in sheld Coate Armour or otherwise wth their due differences, accord^s^ to the law of Armes & laudable cus[*t*]ome of this realme w^th^out the inpediment let or interrupcoñ of any ꝑson or ꝑsons whatsoever. In wittnes whereof I the said Clarenceux haue herevnto subscribed my name, & affixed the seale of my Office the 17th day of November in the 16th yeare of the reigne of our Soueraigne lord Charles the 2^d^ by the grace of God, of England Scotland france & Ireland King defendor of the faith, And in the yeare of o^r^ Ld God 1664.

Pray Sr Correct & mend this as you think fitt, & retorne it so as you would have me Engross it.

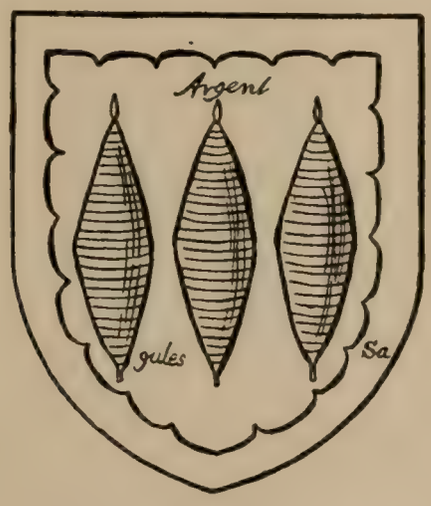
Yo^r^ most humble serv^t^

E: A.

[*Addressed*] For my honourd freind Sr Edward Bysshe
Knight at Mr Goddardę house in St Johns close.

[*Sealed, but the seal not clear.*]

Grant of Arms (*MS. Coll. of Arms, Bysshe's Grants*, p. 20).

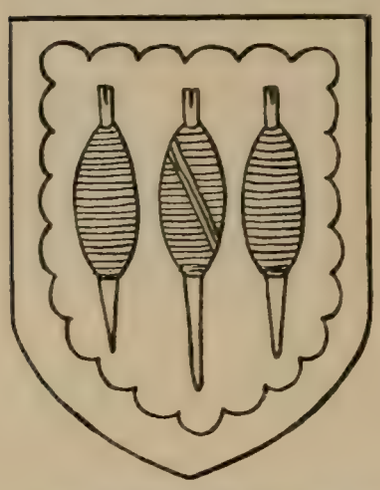


To Peregrin Hoby of Bysham, natural son of Sir Edward Hoby of Bysham in com. Berks, K^t^, 17 Nov. 1664.

Argent three bottommes gules threaded or, a bordure engrailed sable.

* *Peregrine Hoby had no Arms; the Arms confirmed or granted to him, with the addition of the bordure engrailed, were the Arms of Badlond assumed by Hoby on account of the marriage with the heiress of that family, discarding their more appropriate bearing (see "Miscel. Geneal. et Herald.," i., 141-2). Also an exemplification of these Arms to Sir Thomas Posthumous Hoby, Knt., brother to Sir Edward Hoby, Knt., by William Dethick Garter, and William Camden Clarenceux, dated the 10th of July, 1598. A pedigree is also given to the same date. Cf. also "Miscel. Geneal. et Herald.," 2nd Series,* iii., *351.*

Mrs. Hoby, when she wrote to Ashmole on the 16*th of October* 1667 (*as above*), *can hardly refer to the Crest granted to Sir Edward Hoby by Dethick on the* 10*th of June* 1570. *She says,* "*Sir Edward* [*Bysshe*] *did giue a very fine Crest* w^{ch} *I beliue he* [*Peregrine Hoby*] *did purchace, for formerly I finde they gaue an other, and* M^r [*Peregrine*] *Hoby hath* y^e *patten for* y^e *new Crest now in* y^e *hous,* w^{ch} *I doe Intend to bring to london yer long.*" *Of this crest granted by Sir Edward Bysshe I can find no record. Possibly it was one of the grants cancelled at the Restoration, given by Bysshe during the years* 1646 *to* 1660, *when he intruded into the office of Garter for the Parliament.*



At the same time Mrs. Hoby seems to have been labouring under some misconception when she wrote about the arms. They had been granted as above on the 17*th of November* 1664, *and were allowed by Ashmole at the Visitation of* 1665-66.

The bottoms or weavers' spindles wound with thread (*literally balls of thread*) *seem to be better tricked in Harl. MS.* 1483, *fol.* 139^b.

Holloway, of Sunningwell.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 119.

Sir,

I receiv'd a sumons, left at my Tenants at Suningwell, my owne dwelling being in Oxford, to shew y^w my discent & Armes, Crest, &c. This is no more then what I shewd to y^r Predecessor Mr Philpot at his visitacõn held at Oxford about 1640-41, or therabouts, all wch was then by mee shewd & entred with him, vpon his then Record: for wch I was then Thankfull to him. I am now & shalbe till my going to the terme much Ingagd in busines, soe as I shall desire y^w to dispence with my attendance: however if any thing be due I shall be ready to satisfy y^w at my chamber In serieants Inne In fleet-streete London. Mean while y^w will finde my Coate to bee A fess between 3 Cresceants Argent In a field gules with a Canton Ermin In the dexter point, & my Crest A Goates head Coupee Collard with 3 Cresceants gules, as I take it. I doe remaine

Y^r servant & freind

CHARLES HOLLOWAY.

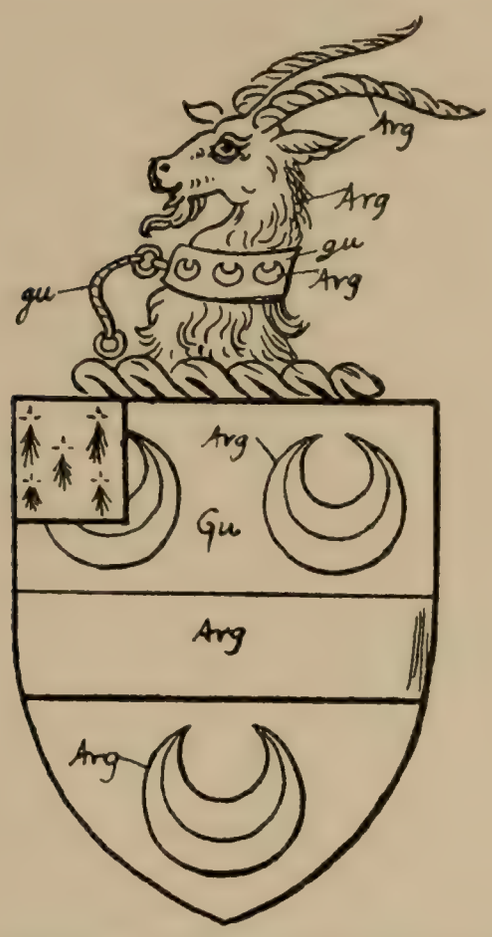
From my howse in Oxford over ag^t All-Soules in Oxford: March 15, 1664 [*1664-65*].

[*Addressed*] To my worthy freind Elias Ashmole Esqr Windsor herauld at Armes, at the New Inne In Abingdon.

Leaue this tre with Mr Edward hart there To be deliverd with Care as is directed.

[*Red wax seal bearing the above Arms without colours but the canton ermine, and no crest.*]

Charles Holloway, Serjant-at-Law, entered the following pedigree :—



Visitation of Oxford 1634, *from MS. College of Arms, C.* 29, 111[b].

John Halloway of Oxford Gent. = Alice daur: of Miles Leigh of Oxford Descended from Leigh of Adlington in Chestr:

- Katharine and Magdaline unmary[d] ab: 1634.
- Elizabeth mary[d] to Tho: Tudor of Michell Troy in Com Monmouth.
- Charles Halloway of Oxford and of the Inner Temple Councellor at Law 1634. = Alice daur: of Walter Dayrell of Abbingdon in Com: Berks y[e] 3rd sonne of Paul Dayrell of Lillingston Darrell in Com: Berks.
  - Charles Halloway aged 4 yers and upward.
  - 1. Alice.
  - 2. Frances.
  - 3. Sara.
- John Halloway of Oxford 2 sonne. = Susan sister of Doctor Anyan Prebend of Canterbury.
  - 1. Thomas.
  - 2. Richard.
  - 3. John.
  - 4. W[m].
  - Susan.
- Thomas 3 sonne. — Francis 4 sonne.
- Mary marr: to Edward Danyell.
- Alice wife of Lewis Harris of Oxford.

[*Signed*] CHARLES HALLOWAY.

Hoper, of Sonning.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 126.

Sr,

Were my estate answerable to yor Expectacõn I should not have putt you to the trouble of weighting for what you Claime as yor fee: But being a younger Brother, as you well know, and having no other fortune but a bare inconsiderable Annuitye for to mainteyne and bring up a Wife and eight small Children, I looke upon you, as so much a Gentleman that you will rather behold me as an object fitt for Compassion, then require that of me which the weaknesse of my estate is not able to satisfye: Sir I am

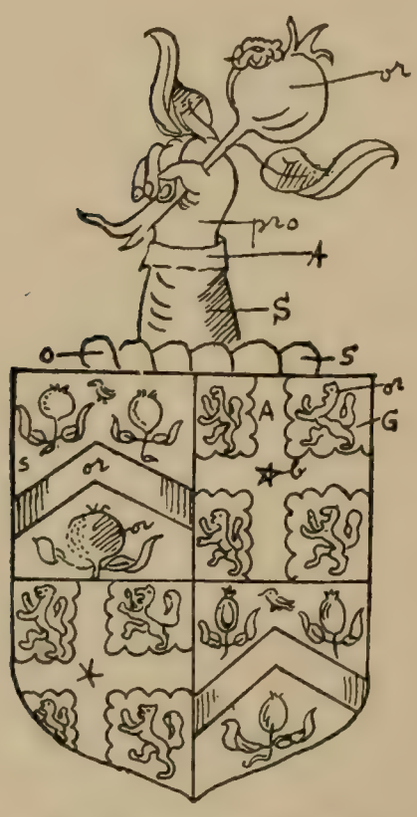
Yor most humble servant

NAT. HOPER.

28 March 1665.

[*Addressed*] These For my honoured friend Elias Ashmole Esqȝ at ye Beare in Reading present.

[*The small seal bears the arms: a chevron between three pomegranates stalked and leaved; in the middle chief, a martlet for difference.*]



HOPER quartering LEGH (?).

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *folio* 80b, *in Ashmole's handwriting, marked* not pd. *Prepared for the Visitation* 1665-6; *not included.*

Sunning hund.

Richard Hoper of St Andrews pish in Com̃ Midd. = Penticost da: and Coheire to . . . . Legg [*? or Legh*] of Dublin in Ireland.

- 1. Richard Hoper of St Andrewes in Holborne.
  - 2. Francis.
  - 3. Dudley.
- 4. Nathaniell Hoper of Sunning in Com̃ Berke æt: 56 ann: 11 Mar: 1664. = Mary da: to Peter Farnham of Hodgsdon in Com̃ Hertf.
  - 1. Nathaniell Hoper eldest son æt: 15 an: 11 Mar: 1664.
  - 2. Samuell.
    - 3. Daniell.
  - 4. Richard.
    - 1. Prudence.
  - 2. Elizabeth.
    - 3. Prescilla.
- 5. Henry.

NAT: HOPER. [*Original.*]

Horde, of Shilton.

[*MS. Rawl. D.* 865, *fol.* 132.]

Sr,

I haue receaued a sūmons from you to appeare before you ye 18th day of this month att Farrington. I haue not liued in ye County of Berkes this two yeares but during that time I haue been resident in ye County of Oxõ, where I expect ye like sumons vpon the same occasion, and shall with ye rest of my Neighbors and Countreymen giue my attendance there, if required : in ye interim I am

Sr

Yor servant

From Coat in Oxoñsheire ye 7th of March: 64 [*1664-65*]. THO: HORDE.

[*Addressed*] These are For Elias Ashmole Esq, att ye Crowne in Faringdon, Berkes.

[*The red wax seal bears the crest only, On a wreath a horse's head.*]

The following is the pedigree entered :—

Visitation of Oxfordshire, 1634, *from MS. College of Arms, C.* 29, *fol.* 72b.

1. *HORDE.*
2. *PALMER.*
3. *PERRELL or PERLE.*
4. *STAPLETON.*
5. *MATHEWE.*
6. *VEALE or VEELE.*
7. *MASSY.*
8. *KINGSTON.*
9. *VYELL.*

Allan Hord of Hord Park in Com Salop = ... daughter of . . . . Blount, son of Alan Hord.

A

A

Dorothey marr: to Geo: Rowe of Kingston House in ye parish of Staverto: in Com. Devon.

Sr Tho: Hord of Coate in Com: Oxon. Kt 1634. = Frances daur of Sr Tho: Gardner.

Barbara 1. Frances 2. Dorothey 3. John 3 son. Thomas Hord eldest sonne. Allan 2 son. Willm 4 sonne.

[Signed] THO: HORD.

Hungerford, of Buscott.

MS. Ashmole 836, p. 681. *Original paper sent in for the Visitation* 1665-66.

Walter Hungerford Dr of Divinitie & Rector of Buscot in the County of Berks, married Mrs Cicelie Dearinge widowe, & hath noe child, she was the Daughtr of Mr William Younge of Ogborne [*co. Wilts*].

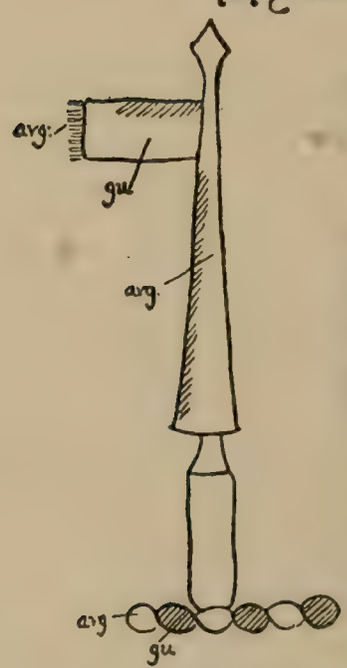
Wch Waltr was the Soñe of John Hungerford of Cadnam in the County of Wilts Esqr, who married Mrs Elizabeth Escourt, Sister to Sr Thomas Escourt of Lashborough in the County of Gloucester.

Wch sd John Hungerford was the Soñe of Walter Hungerford of Cadnam, who married one Mrs Cocke or Mrs . . . . Peverell (as I thinke)* Lady of Honour to Queene Elizabeth.

Wch John Hungerford & Waltr & Robert Hungerford of Cadnam & many others were descended from the Lord Robert Hungerford of Downe Amney in the County of Gloucester.

[*Red wax seal bearing the Arms, with helm and mantlet* (*Sable*), *two bars* (*Argent*), *in chief three roundels* (*plates*). *Crest, in a ducal coronet* (*Or*) *a pepper garb* (*Gold*), *between two sickles erect* (*proper*).]

Hyde, of South Denchworth.



Confirmation of a Crest to George Hyde of South Denchworth by William Camden, Clarenceux, dated the 22 *of November*, 1600. *MS. Ashm.* 840, p. 411. (*See* "*Miscel. G. et H.*," *New Series*, iii., p. 53.)

To all and singuler to whome theis prsents shall come to be sene, read, or heard William Camden Esquire, alias Clarenceux Principall Herald and King of Armes of the East West and South Partes of England from the river of Trent Southward sendeth due Commendacõns in or Lord god everlasting. Forasmuche as it is evedently and plainely appeareth by divers and sundry auncient evidences dated the fieft yeare of King Edward the third: That the Ancestors of George Hyde of South-denchworth in the County of Berks Esquier have heretofore in their Seales vsed for their devise or Cognizaunce, a Lance or Horsemans staff, with a flagge or cornet thereat &c. And being required by the said George Hyde Esquier to ratefie and confirme vnto him the said devise, emprese or cognizance have at

* *Sr Walter Lord Hungerfford, Knt. of ye Order of the Garter and Lord Threaserer of England, married Catherin d. and coheire of Sr Thom. Peverell, Knt.* (*Visit. Gloucester* 1623, *Harl. Soc.*, Vol. XXI., p. 87). *Walter Hungerfford of Cadnam*, 1565, *married ffrances d. of Richard Cock of Broxborne in com. Hertfford* (*Ibid.*, p. 88).

his request, ratefied and confirmed, and by theis presentes doe ratefie and confirme vnto the said George Hyde Esquier and to his Posteritie that is to say, On a wreath Argent and Gules, a Lance or Horsemans staffe silver with a flagge or Cornett gules fringed argent, as more plainly appeareth depicted in the margent; Which Creast or Cognizaunce, I the said Clarencieulx King of Armes by power and authoritie vnto my Office attributed and annexed, doe by theis presentes confirme and warrant to the said George Hyde Esquier and to his posteritie with their due differences and he or they the same to vse, beare or shew forth, at his or their libertie and pleasure for evermore without any contradiccon or controllment of any pson or psons whatsoever In witnes whereof I the King of Armes aforesaide have herevnto sett my hand and Seale of Office. Dated the Twoe and Twentieth day of November in the Three and ffortith yeare of the raigne of our Soveraigne Lady Elizabeth by the grace of God Quene of England ffraunce and Ireland defender of the ffayth &c: 1600.

WILL'M CAMDEN Clarenceux
Kinge of Armes.

Hyde, atte Hyde, of Denchworth.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 74.

Fragments in Ashmole's handwriting. Abstracts of the documents from which they are taken, with others, are printed in Clarke's Hundred of Wanting, pp. 97—103.

Some very early references to members of the family of Hyde of Denchworth will be found in the Berks Arch. Journ., vol. vii., 1901-2, p. 61.

Ric: de lay Hyde miles.

Johannes sans date.

Mich: de la Hyde de Southdenchworth 2 E. 2 [*1308-9*]. = Alicia 2 E. 2 [*1308-9*].

Warinus de Hyde.

Johannes 21 E. 3 [*1347-8*].

Peter [*no date*].

John de Hyde.

Willelmus Heygarton de la Hyde 18 E. 3 [*1344-5*] = Petronella.

Johannes atte Hyde de Southdenchworth filius Petronella 21 R. 2 [*1397-8*].

Stephenus filius Petronella.

Johannes 6 H. 4 [*1404-5*] 2 H. 5 [*1414-15*] 26 H. 6 [*1447-8*] = Agneta fil: Johannis Ledyard ar. [*de Com. Oxon*].

Baldwinus.

Will: Hyde 16 E. 3 [*1342-3*] = Matilda 36 E. 3 [*1362-3*].

Alice = Johannes Hyde. = Eliz. 25 H. 6 [*1446-7*].

Will: atte Hyde.

Johannes 25 H. 6 [*1446-7*].

Hyde, of Kingston Lisle.

[*MS. Rawl. D.* 865, *fol.* 148.]

Sr

I doe not remember that I entred my Sister to you at Wantinge the 21th of this Moneth: Her name was Dorothy, shee maryed Henry Neuill of Bath-weeke in the County of Somerset (the Sonne of Henry the yongest brother to the Lord Abergaueny) by whome shee hath 3 Sonnes & 3 daughters: Henry, Edward, nowe a Barister of Graies-Inn; & Ralfe; & the Father & Mother are both dead.

Your reddy seruant

HUM: HYDE.

Kingston-Lisley:
March: 23th 1664.

[*Addressed*] For Elyas Ashmole Esq.

Hyde, of Pangborn.

[*MS. Rawl. D.* 865, *fol.* 221b. *Draft of Letter.*]

Swallowfield. 27 Mar. 1665.

My worthy freind

Although I heard nothing from you on Saterday last, in excuse of yor non appance at Redding, where I then sat, for Registring the Descente, Matches, Issues, & Armes, of all the Gentry of yor Hundred, yet being vnwilling that so auncient an acquaintance should want any civility I can pay him, I haue adjourned yor appance till the next Tearme, at my Chamber in the Midle Temple ou agt the Hall Court; where I shall expect either to see you, or otherwise to receiue such an account of yor Family, in writing from you, as may enable me to doe you & them no less right then the rest of the Gentry in yor Country.

Deare Sr

I am

Yor most humble servt

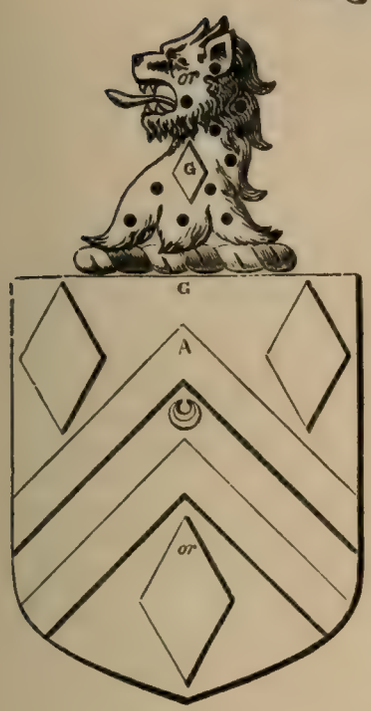
E. A[SHMOLE] Windsor [*Herald*].

To my much respected freind Francis Hyde Esqr
at Pangborne These.
The like to Rich: Lovelace Esqr at Wargrave.
Dat. 20 Apr: 1665.

Francis Hyde, Esqr., of Sulham, near Pangborne, was among those summoned to Reading Assizes, 1665-1666. *He did not enter his pedigree, and his name is not in the List of Disclaimers.*

RICHARD LOVELACE, Esqr, of Wargrave, is marked in the first List, Francis Lovelace his brother. Richard Lovelace is marked Just:[ice of the Peace] in the final list. Francis Lovelace, Esq., of Wargrave, made no return in answer to the first Summons. He was summoned to Reading Assises, 1665-1666, *and in the final list is marked Br to ye L. Lovelace, dwells at Kilham with Mr Rich: Lovelace at Wargrave. Neither names appear among the Disclaimers, nor did they enter their pedigree. John, Lord Lovelace, Hurley, appears in the first list, and drops out.*

Hyde, of Wallingford.



Visitation of London, 1634-35, *Harl. Soc.*, XV., p. 410. *These Arms are evidently based on those of Hyde of Norbury, co. Chester. See Visit.* 1580, *Harl. Soc* Vol. XVIII., p. 131.

Langborne.

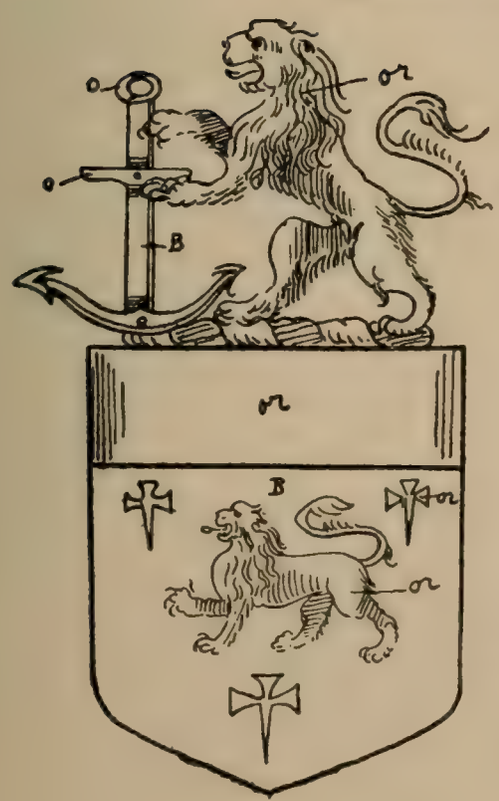
John Hyde of Wallingford.

John Hyde of London descended from Wallingford co. Berks. = Hellen da. of Thomas Sanderson of London Vintener. = Sr James Altham one of the Barons of the Exchecqr 2 husband.

1. John Hyde Grocer.
2. Beniamyn & 3. Nathaniell Twynes.
Andrew Hyde of London Draper, aº 1633.
Margaret wife to Thomas Bancroft.
Elizabeth. — Jane.
Julian. — Sarah.

ANDREW HYDE.

Joanes, of Welford.



MS. Ashmole 852, p. 101.

See Lord Mayors and Sheriffs of London 1601-1625, *by G. E. Cokayne, Esq.*, 1897, p. 90, *and N. & Q.*, 1901, vol. viii.

John Joanes of Ludstone, in the Parish of Claverley in Com: Salop.

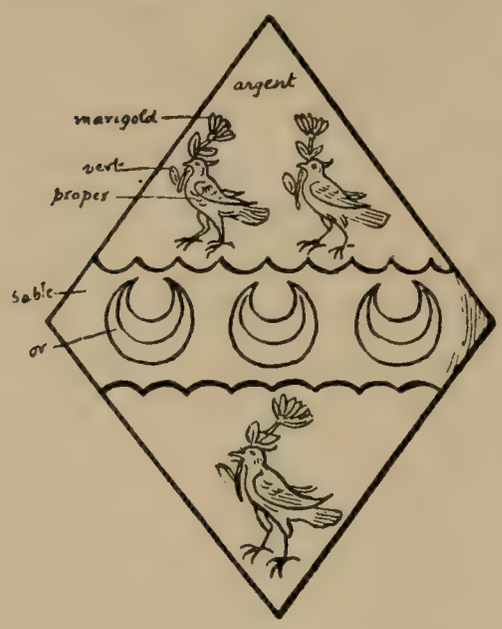
John Joanes of Claverley in Com: Salop.

Sr Francis Joanes [*Alderman of Aldgate, Haberdashers' Company, purchased an estate at Welford*], [*Sheriff* 1610-11], Lord Maior of London aº [*1620-21*]. = *Ellen, da: of .... bur. at St. Andrew's Undershaft* 11 *November* 1606.

See Jhones of Welford, Vol. I., p. 234.

Justice, of Reading.

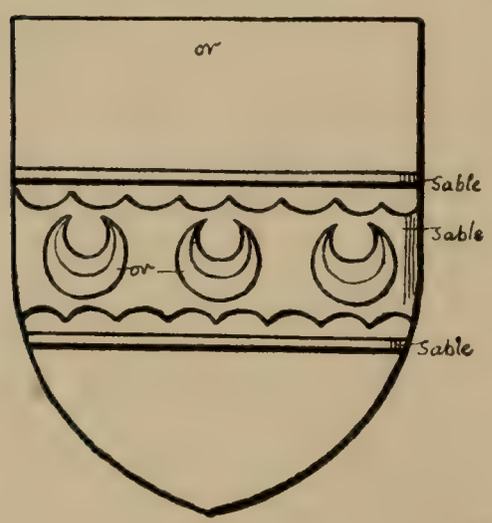
Grant of Arms to Mary Justice *of Reading, co. Berks, wife of John Yate of Lyford, gent.,* 20 *February* 1551, *by Thomas Hawley, Clarenceux. Extract from MS. College of Arms,* 2 *H.* 5, 84.



Mary Justice.

The Armes of Mary dowghter & heyer of William Justyce of Reding in the Count̃ of Barkę gentillwoman and at this pnte tyme wif to John Yates, gentleman of Lyvorde in the saide Count̃. she bereth a lozenge silv̄ on a fesse engrailed sable thre Cressaunts golde betwene thre Turtle Doves in theire prop couler beked & membred geules holding in every beke a Marygolde stalked & leved vert as more plainly appereth here depicted. Yeven & graunted by me Thomas Hawley aꝑs Clarenceux King of Armes the xx^t^ daye of februarye in the vth yere of the Reigne of o^r^ sov^r^eyne Lorde Kinge Edward the vj^th^ [*1551*].

Grant of Arms to Marie Justice *of Reading, wife of John Yate,* 1574, *by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux. MS. College of Arms, Vincent,* 161, 2.



Marie d. & heire of Wm Justice of Readinge in barkshere, p Cō [*Robert Cooke*] Clar̄ 1574, wyf to John Yate [*of Buckland*] [*See* Vol. I., pp. 60, 149].

Harl. MS. 1532, *fol.* 55, *gives these Arms with the note: Thomas Justice of Reading Clarke of the law,* 1526.

Kete or Keate.

MS. Ashm. 846, *fol.* 48. *Not in Ashmole's handwriting, but he has made some corrections. The dates are from Clarke's Hundred of Wanting.*

Willelmus Kete de Est Ilesley in Com: Berks duxit Mariam filiam . . . . condidit Testamentum 13° Aprilis 1524.

A

A

- Johannes Kete filius primogenitus obijt sine prole.
- Willelmus Kete de Hagborne in Com: Berks duxit filiam . . . . Angers. = ...
  - Johannes Kete de Checkington in Com: Berks filius et hæres [*? Chetkendon, Co. Oxon*]. = Franc: filia Petty . . . . de Com: Oxon. de Tetsworth.
    - Johannes Kete filius et hæres duxit fil: Owini Oglethorp de Com: Oxon: Militis. =
      - Leonardus Kete Filius et hæres. = ... Filia et hæres Ricardi Moore Militis et Magistri Cancellariæ.
      - Johannes Kete 2 fil: duxit filiam . . . . Robartes de Com: Essex.
        - Johannes Kete de Enedor in Co: Cornub: 3: filius duxit fil . . . . Colquite de Com: Cornubiæ. =
          - Willielmus filius primogenitus æt: 22: annorum 1627.
          - Georgius 2ᵉ Filius 20: annorum [1627].
        - Willelmus Kete de Heldrop in Co: Wilte: 2: filius. =
          - Edw: Kete Fil: et hæres ætat 19: annorum 1627.
  - Agneta nupta Edwardo Waldron de Alborne in Com: Wilts: ob: sine prole.
  - Radulphus Kete de Whaddon juxta Sarum in Com: Wilts 2: filius. = Anna filia . . . . Clarke de Ardington in Com: Berks.
    - Sepheronia fil . . . . Colman, Relicta Petri Bere vx: 2ª. = Radulphus Kete de Sᵗ Cullombe in Co: Cornub: fil: primogenitus.
      - Gilbertus Kete 4: Fil: æt: 10 annorum 1627. [*See Visit. Essex* 1664—68.]
    - Anna fil: Willelmi Arscott de Hollesworthy in Co: Devon: et Juliana fil: Willelmi Hender vx: 1ª. = Gilbertus Kete 4 filius duxit Johannam fil [*Nicholas Turbervile*] de Kirton [*Crediton*] in Com: Devon:
      - Willelmus Kete filius et hæres æt: 14 [*1627*].
      - Susanna æt: 15, 1627.
    - Rebecca vxor Georgij Bere fil Petri Bere de E[*rvin*] in Com: Cornub:
    - Elizabetha fil: 2ª. — Anna 3 filia.
    - Johannes Kete 2 filius, ætatis 24: annorum 1627.
    - Willelmus Kete Filius et hæres æt: 27: annorum 1627.
    - Radulphus Kete, 3 Filius, ætat: 15: annorum 1627.
  - Georgius Kete 4: filius obijt sine prole.
  - Hugo Kete de Hagborne in Com: Berks 5 filius. =
    - B
  - Edward Kete de Lockaige [*Lockinge*] in Com: Berks 3 filius [*b. 1539, d. 1624*]. = Johanna filia Johannis Doe de Com: Berks et Cohe: de Lockaige [*Lockinge*] [*mar. 1565: d. 1624*].
    - C

B | C |

[*George Keate of Hagborne* (*see* p. 14)].
—
Hugo Kete filius et hæres.

Joana Filia prima vxor Ricardi Southby postea nupta Tho: Pollington de Parva Stoke in Com: Oxon:

Agneta 2: Filia nupta Thomæ Dolman de Childeray in Com: Berks.

Christiana 3: fil: vx: Rob: Brent de Thrupin Com: Oxon: 2: vx: Tho: Chamberlaine de Odington Glouc:

Elianora 4 fil: nupta Johanni Ascotte de Kings . . ire [*? Kingsclere*] in Com: South[t] [*Ascotte added by Ashmole*].

Maria 5: Filia innupta.
—
Dorothea 6 filia vxor Capitani Hawkins.

Edwardus Kete filius primogenitus et cœlebs 1627 [*born 1570*].

Franciscus Kete 3 fil: de Lockaige [*Lockinge*] in Com: Berks & Jurisperitus de Medio Templo 1627 [*d. 1649*]. = Francisca filia Johannis Hungerforde de Cadnam in Co: Wilt[e] Armiger.

Willelmus Kete 2: fil: ob sine prole [*born 1575*].

Franciscus Kete filius 2[dus] [*died in France*].

Edw: Kete filius primogenitus æt: 7: annorum 1627.

1. Elizabetha.
—
2. Francisca.

Keate, of Hagborne.

Visitation of London 1633-35, Vol. XVII., p. 24, *Harl. Soc.*

Vide the Visitation of Berks.

Tower Street Ward.

William Keate of Hagborne Com. Berks. = ... da. of . . . . Angors.

1. John Keate of Chetington Co. Berks son & heire [*Checkendon in Com. Oxon?*].

2. Rafe Keate of Whaddon nigh Sarum Co. Wilts. = Anne da. of John Clarke of Arlington [*Ardington*] Com. Berks.

3. Edward Keate of Locking [*Co. Berks. See* Vol. I., p. 235].

4. George Keate [*obijt sine prole*].
—
5. Hugh Keate of Hagborne.

A

A

1. Raphe Keate of St Cullombe Com. Cornwall eldest son.

2. William Keate.
—
3. John Keate.

Gilbert Keate now of London Grocer 4 son a° 1633 marr. to his second wife Elizabeth da. of Gilbert Armestronge Co. Nottingham Esq. = Joane da. of Nicholas Turbeuile of Crediton in Com. Deuon Esq.

Jonathan Keate eldest son of Gilbert by his second wife.

William Keate eldest son and heir apparent aged about 20 years 1633.

Susan Keate da. of Gilbert Kete.

GILBERT KEATE.

Keate, of Cholsey.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 116.

Sir,

My indispotion of body at prsent is such That I dare not take such a Jorney to waite on you, neither haue I bin soe farr from my habitation This 12 Months, The winter of old age haueing seissed on me being of 80: yeares & accompanied wth diuers Infermities That make me altogeather unfitt for trauile or to indure winter stormes. Notwthstanding I shall in some measure giue you an account of what Armes & Crest I beare, who am a younger Brother of the Eldest house of our family or name, yet cannot write my selfe of any place haueing neither land in this County nor house in other Besides I am all the male That are in being of my family & howe soone it may be extinct none knows, will you Therefore thinke it fitt as ye case stands for me to blase my Armes or seeke for any addition thereto, giue me leaue Thus farr only to informe you, That I Married into the family of The Roberte as may by my Seale hereto sett appeare to you Thus much from him That is

Sr
Your most reall freind & Seruant
To his power euer To serue you
JOHN KEATE.

Choulsey this 24 of March 1664.

If the weather be any thing milde I shalbe in London this Tearme & we shall further debate this busines.

[*Addressed*] These ffor the Worpll Elias Ashmole Esqr
att the vpper Shipp in Readinge prsent.

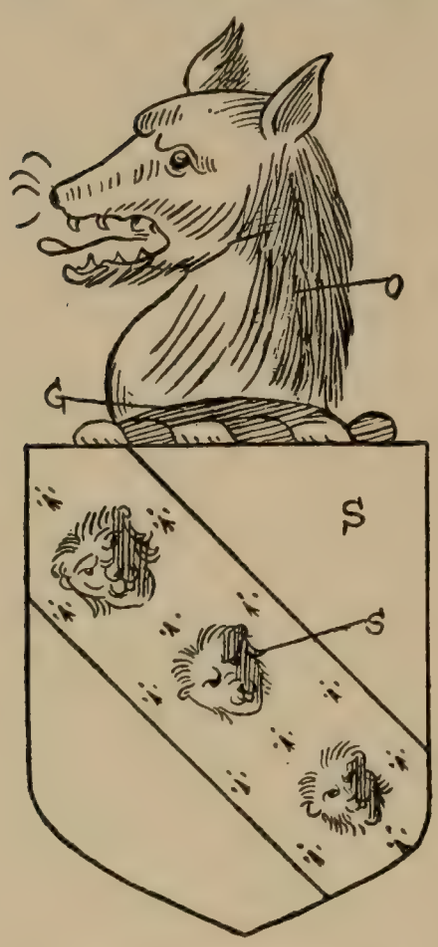
[*The seal is too worn to be made out. Ashmole has added the following in red ink :—*]

=John Keate.= This John Keate is son to John Keate of West Locking who disclaimed a° 1623.

Thomas Waller of Becconsfield=Anne sole da: & heire.

Kemble.

Exemplification of Arms and grant of a Crest to George Kemble of Wydell in Com. Wilts, by William Camden, Clarenceux, dated 21 *November* 45*th of Elizabeth,* 1602. *MS. Ashmole* 858, pp. 202, 203. *See* Vol. I., p. 236.



To all and singuler, as well Nobles and gentlemen as others to whome these presents shall come I Wm Camden Esqr alias Clarenceux King of Armes, send greeting, For as much as anciently from the beginning the virtuous acts of worthy persons have bene commended vnto the world & posterity, with sundry monumts & remembrances of their good deserts amonge which the chifest & most vsuall have been the bearing of signes in shields, called Armes, being evident demonstracons & tokens of prowes & valour diversly distributed according to Qualitees of the psons demeriting the same & whereas George Kemble of wydell in the County of wilts gentleman having of long tyme been one of the bearers of the auncient Armes, vizt sable on a bend Ermyne three Leopards heads of the first, and beying desirous to alter his former Creast, hath requested mee the saide Clarenceux King of Armes to assigne vnto him such a Creast as he may lawfully beare, In consideracon whereof & for the further declaracon of the worthinesse of the said George Kemble, I the sd Clarenceux have given & granted him this Creast or Cognizance following vid: on a wreath of his Colours, a wolves head, trunked & imbrued or mantled Gules doubled Argent as more plainly in [*the*] Margent depicted appeares, which sayd Armes & Creast with every part & pcell thereof, I the said Clarenceux King of Armes do ratifie confirme & allow vnto the said George Kemble and to his posteritye for ever to have & to holde vse beare & enjoy without the lett impedimt or interrupcon of any pson or psons whatsoever, In witnesse whereof I have signed these prsents with my hand & sett therevnto the seale of my Office dated the one and twentyeth day of Nov: in the 5. & 40: yeare of the reigne of or most gracious sov Lady Eliz by the grace of God of England ffrance & Irland Queene Defender of the faith:

Anno salutis 1602.

Exd.

Kent, of Abington.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *folio* 79b. *Ashmole's handwriting, prepared for the Visitation* 1665-6, *not included. No Arms. Marked* not pd.

John Kent of the Devises in Com Wilte = ... da: to . . . . { Kintbury hund.

Thomas Kent of the Devises = Margery da: to Tho: Hunt of Longstreet in
obijt ao 1656. A | the pish of Enford in Com Wilte.

A

2. William Kent.	1. Thomas Kent of Avington in Com̃ Berkę æt: 39 annorum 23 Mar. 1664.	Alice da: to Alexander Cheeve of Blunsdon in Com̃ Wiltę.	Anne wife to George Clementę of Salisbury.

1. John son & heire æt: 10 annorum 23 Mar: 1664.	2. Thomas. — 3. William.	1. Margery. — 2. Frances.

THO: KENT. [*Original.*]

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 224. *Draft of Letter.*

Mr Kent

I have made Search in the Office of Armes for that Coate wch you produced to me at Newbury & ꝑtend to beare; but cannot find that you may lawfully beare either it or any Armes at all: And therefore I doe hereby giue you notice that if you do not sometyme in the next Tearme, come or send to me to my Chamber in the Midle Temple, & there make better proofe for the Coate of Armes you assume, I must in pursuance of the Ks Com̃ & duty of my place, ranke you with those who vsurpe Armes wthout iust title thereto, & at the next assises for the County of Berkę ꝓclaime as well as record you to be noe Gentleman. In expectacõn therefore of hearg frõ you at the tyme aboues^d I rest

Yor humble servant

E. Ashmole, Windsor Herald.

Midle Temple, 28 May 1666.

To Mr Tho: Kent of Avington
These.

The note in Ashmole's final List is: Intr: will pay 23 *Mar: but did not. Mr Maior of Newbury & Mr Sandrs can p'ue his p'mise. Thomas Kent of Avington, is in the List of Disclaimers.*

The Arms given to Kent in Harl. MS. 5189, *fol.* 51, *marked "ye coat & Crest Wiltsh," are, Azure a lion passant guardant Or, a chief ermine (marked "quere if not erminoise"). Crest: A lion's head erased, erminois, collared and lined and ringed Azure.*

Burke enters these Arms to Kent of Thatcham, and again to Berks and other counties, and states that it was granted by Richard St. George.

Kirton.

In the notes by Robert Dale, Richmond Herald, of Wiltshire Arms and descents the following occurs (Wilts Arch. Soc., vol. ix., pp. 223, *etc.):—*

[*From*] Berkshire, 84, Kirton of Woton or Wooton, a younger brother from .... Arg., a fess and in chief a chevron gules. London [*1568*] 116, vide Middlesex.

Knight, of Reading, parish of St. Laurence.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 146.

Sir,

I haue bynne severall tymes att yor chamber to have weited on you accordinge to my ꝑmise but it was not my good fortune to finde you within. I shall bee ready to weite vpon [*you*] when & wher you please to appointe wth my Coate of armes & yor Fee wch I shall be readye to paye whensoever you please to command it & therfore I desire that I maye not bee recorded amongest the nomber of defalters. Soe wth my service ꝑsented I rest

Yo^r^ servant to Comd̃
WA. KNIGHT.

22 Junij 1665
Staple Inne.
[*Addressed*] To my honored freind Elias Ashmole Esqr theis ꝑsent.

In the List Walter Knight of the Parish of St. Laurence, Reading, is adj^d^.

He did not enter his pedigree, and is not in the list of Disclaimers.

The pedigree of Knight in Harl. MS. 1139, p. 116^b^, *is of two generations, as below, from the Visitation of Hampshire* 1634.

The Arms given are: Quarterly 1 *and* 4, *Or, on a chief Sable three griffins segreant of the field;* 2 *and* 3, *per saltire Argent and checky Or and Sable* [*? intended for Bedwell*]. *Crest: on a ducal coronet Gules an eagle displayed Or.*

John Knight of Newberie in Barkshire 1 *husband.* = *Elizabeth da. of william Jackman ma:* 2 *Robt. Parys, &* 3 *S^r^ ffrancis dawtrey K^t^.*

- *John Knight* 2 *son of S^t^* [*? Dennis*] *in the Co. of Southam' gent.*
- *Richard Knight* 1 *son.* = *Constance da: of John Mitchell of Stammerham* [*co. Sussex*].

Knight, of Ruscombe.

Argent, three palets Gules on a canton of the second, a spur, rowel downwards leathered Or, all within a bordure engrailed Sable [*? Azure*].

These Arms were confirmed to Richard Knight of St. Dennis In Hampshire in 1583, *by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux (?), with the quarterings* 2. *Or, on a chief three griffins segreant of the field,* [*Knight*]; 3. *per saltire Ermine and checky, Or and Sable* [*? Bedwell*]. *Crest: on a dural coronet Gules an eagle displayed Or.* (*Book of Grants,* p. 2) (*Le Neve's Knights,* p. 214).

Confirmed (?) to Sir John Knight of Bristol, by Sir Edward Bysshe . . . . 1668. *See Bysshe's Grants, fol.* 21 [*Coll. of Arms*]. (*Le Neve's Knights,* pp. 175, 363.)

Langley, of York.

Visitation of Co. York, 1666, *C.* 40, p. 150, *College of Arms.*

He referreth himselfe to the visitation of Berkshire for proofe of these Armes.

Yorke Citty. *Yorke*, 19 *Martij*, 1665.

Henry Langley of Hill end in Com. Berks. = ...

Thomas Langley of Clifton in Com. Oxon = ...

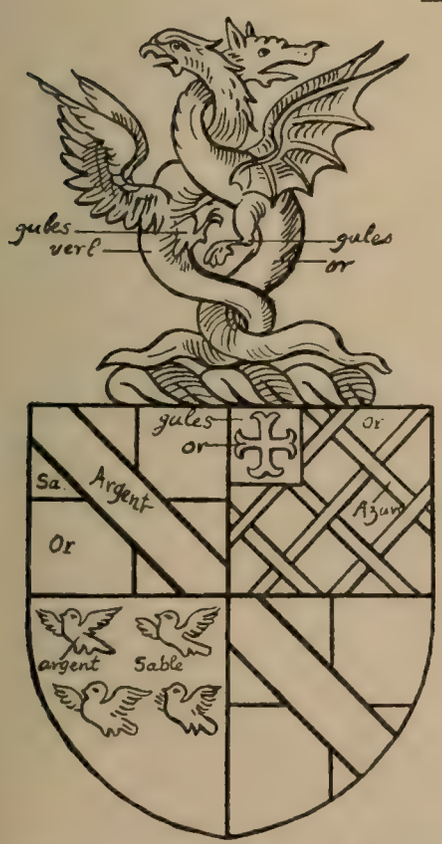
William Langley of Akington in com. Berks, died in a° . . . . = ... daughter of John Carryer of . . . . in Com. . . . .

Anne, daughter of Henry Langley of Hill-end in Com. Berks. 1 Wife, obijt sine prole. = William Langley, Mr of Arts, sometimes of Pembroke Colledge in Oxford now residing in the Citty of Yorke, ætatis 57 ann. 19° Martij, A° Domini 1665. = Priscilla, daughter of Henry Ayscough of ye Citty of Yorke 2d wife.

Certified by WILLM LANGLEY.

I hereby certify that the above is correctly copied from the Records (C. 40, p. 150) in the Heralds' College. Witness my hand this 26th day of June, 1907.

EVERARD GREEN,
Rouge Dragon.



1 and 4. LANGTON. 2. MUMBY. 3. MEWTER.

Langton, of Staneswick.

See Vol. I., p. 238, *William Langton is entered under Shrivenham. Stainswick is marked in the map of Berkshire in Camden's Britannia, by Gough,* 1806 (i., p. 213), *as a hamlet a little south of Shrivenham.*

The annexed trick of the Arms is from the Visitation of Lincolnshire, 1634, *MS. College of Arms, C.* 23. *The Crest may be compared with that given in the Visitation of Berks.*

Lawrence, of Chilton.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *folio* 77, *in Ashmole's handwriting. Original paper for the Visitation* 1665-66, *but not included. No Arms. Marked* gratis.

Compton hund.

Gyles Laurence Chanon of Christchurch in Oxford & Greeke ꝑfessor there 40 yeares. = Katherine da: to .... Parsons.

Eliz: da: to .... Berry of Culham first wife. = Thomas Laurence fellow of Madgelen Coll: in Oxford. = Blanch da: to Roger Parry of Poston in Com̃ Heref:

1. Gyles.
2. John.
3. Edward.

Thomas Lawrence Rector of Chilton in Com̃ Berkę æt: 48 an: 14 Mar: 1664. = Alice da: to Robert Hutchins of West hendred in Com̃ Berkę.

1. Thomas æt: 4 annorum 14 Mar: 1664.
Edward.
Alice.

THOMAS LAWRENCE. [*Original.*]

Leder.

These Arms have found their way into some of the Armories as belonging to a Berkshire family. I have not found any authority for this: the Arms appear in MS. Coll. of Arms, L. 10, *fol.* 99, *from which the annexed trick is taken.*

Olyver leder de moche stoughton
huntyngdon ꝑ me humffray Stafford

Lenthall, of Bessils Leigh.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 220. *Draft of Letter.*

Sr

When yor servt came to me to Abingdon (in March last) to enter yor descent & Armes, he could not sufficiently informe me of yor Mothers name & family, or how I might be iustified if I should enter you by the Tytle of an Esqr & being loath to omitt the entry of any thing in the Visitacõn Booke that may tend to the honor of you or any othr gent: of the Country, I desire you will please to satisfie me in both these ꝑticulars, sometyme the next Tearme, before the Booke be deliued in the Office of Armes: Besides I then acquainted yor servt wth a fee due to me for such entry, wch I haue not yet recd but desire you'll please to send it to Mr Hartꝑ at the new Inn at Abingdon, & he will safely convey it to me.

Sr
I am
Yor most humble servt
E. A[*shmole*], W[*indsor*] Herald.

Midle Temple 6 May 1665.

To John Lenthall Esq at Besselsleigh in Berkꝑ.

Lenthall, of Bessels Leigh.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *folio* 90, *in Ashmole's handwriting. Prepared for the Visitation* 1665-6. *Not included. No Arms given. Marked* not pd.

Hormer
Hund.

Mary da: & one of the Co-heires to Sr William Ashcombe of Alscott im Com̃ Oxon first wife. ═ John Lenthall of Besselsleigh. ═ Mary da: to James Blewet of Greenham in Com̃ Somrst the relict of Sr James Stoñehouse Kt second wife.

William dyed young.

William son & heire æt: 4 annorum 16 Mar: 1664.

Elizabeth æt: 2 annorum 16 Mar. 1664.

SIMON BRIDGES for my Mr JOHN LENTHALL. [*Original.*]

Lenthall, of Besselsleigh.

MS. Rawl. D. 866, *fol.* 75. *In the writing of Peter le Neve. Some additions from Le Neve's Knights, Harl. Soc.*, Vol. VIII., p. 324.

William Lenthall of Lachford in the County of Oxford. ═ Frances daughter of Thomas Southwell of St Faiths in Norfolk, esqr.

A

A

3. Thomas Lenthall of London merchant see C: 24 fo: 28 B. lived AD 1634. = Anne d^r of George Molle of Culworth in Northtonshire.

Anne mar. to .... faunt of Woodford in Essex.

—

William Lenthall lived at Woodford in Essex.

Sr John Lenthall K^t of Creslow *and* Blechington & Hasley in Oxfordshire Knight, *Keeper of Kings Bench prison: he dyed in his house in Southwark* 20 *day of Octob:* 1668 *buried at .... Oxon.* = Bridget d^r of Sr Tho: Temple of Stow in Buckinghamshire K^t and Bar^t *and sister to Sr Peter Temple.*

William Lenthall of Lincolns Inne & of Burford in Oxfordshire esq^r of the house of Comons in the late times, dyed 3^d of September 1662, buried at Burford. = Elizabeth d^r of Ambrose Evans of Lodington in Northtonshire esq^r dyed 19 of Aprill 1661 [*? 1662*] bur. at burford.

James Hamilton Lord Paysley of Scotl^d. = 2. Kath. (q^re Cath.) d^r of S^r Jo. *Lenthall.*

Sr John Lenthall of Besiles Ley in Berkshire Kted 10 of March 1677, dyed there & buř 9 Nov: 1681 [*æt.* 9 *annor'* 1634 *Visit. of Oxfordshire*]. = Mary d^r of .... Blewet *of Holcombe, Devon* relict of Sr *James* Stonehouse of *Ambersden hall in Essex & buried at Besils Lee.*

2. William Lenthall.

—

1. Frances.

—

2. Katerine.

Catherine d^r of James Hamilton Lord Paysley .... remared to Charles Earle of Abercorne. = William Lenthall *of Besiles Lee afores^d* esq^r dyed at Burford & buried there *by his grandfather* 5 Sept. 1686, *aged 27.*

John Lenthall esq^r liveing 1701.

2. *James Lenthall.*

Will Moor of .... in Surrey esq^r. = 3. .... d^r ....

.... mar. to .... Wyld bore by whom .... Wyld[*bore*]. =

.... mar. to Lytcotte who was captain in Scotland in the troublesome times q. =

John [*Wildbore*].

q. Sr John Lytcotte in france. =

William Lenthall esq^r of Hasley &c. and of the Kings bench in Surry, dyed vnmaried .... day of .... AD .... buried at ....

Henry Gilborne (husband of Anne) of Woolwich in Kent esq^r called Collonell Gilborne dyed at Chiselhurst in Kent buried .... day of .... in St Georges Church Southwark. = Anne [*erased and written over*] sister of Willm Lenthall died .. day of .... AD .... buried at .... 2^d wife Anne d^r of John Polley of Shoreham & Preston, Kent, no child.

B

B

- Bridget [*Gilborne*] maĩ to Edwd Anny.
  - 1 d^r^ Mary Anny.
- Elizabeth [*Gilborne*] maĩ 1 to Benj. Lete after to John Trappe of . . . .
  - Sarah [*Leete*] maĩ to Robert Billington.
  - Anne [*Leete*] mar. to . . . . Spenay [*?*].
  - John Leete a cabinet maker.
- Katerine [*Gilborne*] maried to . . . . no child left of her, dead.
  - 3. Henry Gilborne [*only, crossed out*] son of Arpington in Kent . . . . dyed . . . . day of . . . . AD . . . . buried at . . . .
    - Mary d^r^ of Michaell Beveridge of Arpington in Kent dyed . . . .
    - 3. Hester [*Gilborne*] d^r^ & coheir liveing 1701 vnmaried.
    - 2. Anne [*Gilborne*], liveing 1701 & vnmaĩ d^r^ & coheir.
    - 1. Mary [*Gilborne*] dead vnmaĩ.
  - 2. John Gilborne in the Regim^t^ of my Lord of Oxford.
    - Eliz. d^r^ of Sr John Sydley of St. . . . . in Ightham in Kent, remaried to . . . . Wade rector of Broadwater, Sussex.
    - Bridget [*Gilborne*] mar. to Tho: Mattock of Wrotham in Kent lives at Broadwater in Sussex.
    - Elizab [*Gilborne*] maĩ to St Leger Scroope of Louth, Lincolnshire, remar. to Thom. Aspyn of the Temple, his brother d^r^ Aspins sons of Emberton Bucks.
      [*This entry is very confused. Of Amberton, Bucks, is an addition like the names of sons, at first referred to as simply "sons."*]
      - 2 d^rs^ Mary Lucy.
      - Gilborne Scroop ab^t^ 26.
      - 2^d^ son ab^t^ 18 Geffry [*? in 1701*].
      - Tho [*Aspyn*].
      - John [*Aspyn*].
      - Will [*Aspyn*].
  - 1. Thomas Gilborne.
    - . . . . d^r^ of . . . . Elkwood [?] of Woolwich, dead.

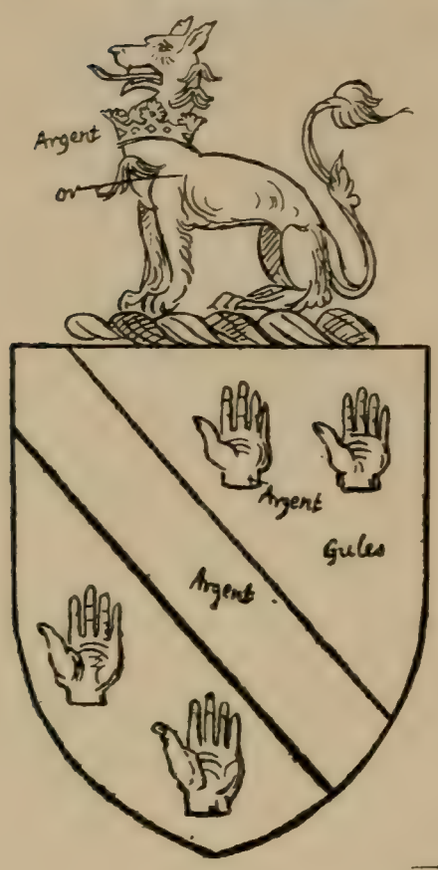
Loveday.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 74. *In Ashmole's handwriting.*

Johannes Loveday. . . . .

- Johannes Loveday 1 E. 3 [*1327-8*].
  - Sarah 5 Ed. 3 vidua [*1331-2*].
    - Johannes Shelford 6. R. 2 [*1382-3*].
    - Eliz: fil. & heres 6 R. 2 [*1382-3*].
    - Johannes Loveday 23 E. 3 [*1349-50*].

Loveden, of Loveden [? Lamborne.]



(*MS. Coll. of Arms, Cook's Grants, E.D.N., B.* 32b.)

Granted to . . . . Loveden of Loveden, co. Berks, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, (1589 ?).

. . . . Loveden of Loveden, in Com. Berks.

See Grants, vol. xii., 209, *Coll. of Arms.*

1 Aug. 1772, Edward Townsend of Burscot [*Buscott*], and of Weston House, co: Berks gentleman and his heirs male under the Will of his uncle Edward Loveden of Burscot took the name of Loveden by Royal Licence dated 17 July 1772, and had the Arms of Loveden granted to him as Edward Loveden.

The Blazon is, Gules, a bend between 4 sinister hands erect couped argent, & for a crest on a wreath of the colours, a tyger sejeant or, gorged with a ducal coronet argent.

Lyford, of Hurley.

[*MS. Rawl. D.* 865, *fol.* 108.]

Sir

I vnderstand by John Heynes that you expect to receaue from mee 01l 07s 06d for my Brothers enteringe our descent, which I conceaue to be hard measure for me to pay, he beinge the elder Brother and had the larger estate left him, had it beene managed with prudence. If his estate be lessned his charge is small to bee maintein'd in comparison of mine which is eight for one: but I am content to beare an equall sheare with him in this, soe that I may know what our Armes are which is vnknowne to mee at psent: this I shalbe ready to pay when, and to whome, you shall appoint, which will (I hope) giue you satisfaction, from him, who is

Sir

Your frend and Seruant to comand

JOHN LYFORD.

Rushdeanes
June the 12th 65.

[*Addressed*] These For the Honred Elias Ashmole,
Esqr.

[*MS. Rawl. D.* 865, *fol.* 107.]

Sr

I haueing so conuenient a Messinger to send by as the bareor hereof Richard Collebery wch has bine formerly my saruant for many yeares I made bould to send to yow for the 13s 9d wch I humbly thanke yow for the gayneinge of it from my brother John Lyford, but I forgot to aske yow what I must say to my brother Lyford which yow had of mee, & if he should aske mee that question when I goe ouer to them, & if he should aske me what Armes we doe giue yow cannott for

the ꝑsent resolue vs because that for the ꝑsent yo^w cannott finde any: I haue heare sent yo^w the greatest Light that I canne for the ꝑsent find ought wch Mr Wilkeson did giue mee wch I forgott to showe yo^w att my house; if yo^w canne by this, or any other meanes finde ought what Armes wee doe giue, or wheather wee maye giue any: I knowe that my brother John Lyford will bee willinge to Joyne with mee to pay yo^w for itt: if yo^w canne doe vs any good hearin if yo^w will be pleased to send at any time by Richard Seward my Carrier & directe it for Mr Thomas Lyford the Elder of Knowlehill to be Left at one William Kildalls for mee, where Seward Leaues me a booke euery weecke of newse I shall haue it safe & I shall euer Remayne

S^r yor most obleadged saruant to Command

THOMAS: LYFORD senio^r.

Knowlehill in ꝑish of Hurley 7° March [*16*]65.

[*Addressed*] For his Much honored Freind Elias Ashmole Esquire at the Vpper Shippe in Readinge this present.

[*The red wax seal bears a lion rampant, within an eight-sided border line.*]

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 105. *Fol.* 104 *is a short account of the pedigree. All the additions it contains are here given in italics; those from fol.* 106, *another account, are printed in italics within square brackets.*

Thomas Lyford o^r Great Grandfather had 6 sonnes: hee Liued in his latter dayes in Stanford Dingely ꝑish at the farme but hee had the Mannour of Peasemo^r & Aduouson [*of Peasemore*] of Catmer & sume Meanes in ꝑish of Buckelbury.

1. Was John our grādfather And then Richard, Thomas, William, Leonard, and Sebastion.

1. Johns first wife was Joane Winchcombe, by hir he had but one dafter, wch one Littelfeild Married.

2. His second wife was Anne Sladd [*Sledd*] by whome hee had John, Thomas, Richard, Daniell, and Nathaniell.

3. His third wife was the Widdow Hopkins, by hur he had: Frauncis, Aurthur, William, & John these ware all the sonnes.

Richard [*wch Liued at Rushdeanes,*] the Third sonne of John had three Sonnes: *1.* Richard [*my Elder Brother wch Liues now at Rushdeanes*], *2.* Thomas [*wch is my selfe*], and *3.* John, wch is our descent: the other before dyed Childelesse [*and theare are* 2 *Daughters Lieuinge, Anne & Margreat*].

2. Richard Sonne of Thomas thelder had Richard, Thomas, John, William, Sebastion, & Samuell.

3. Thomas sonne of Thomas thelder had one sonne Thomas wch was o^r Cozen Clarke father.

4. William, sonne of Thomas thelder had William, Edward, Bernhard, & Richard.

Richard Lyford my father Married wth one Joane Sheperey dafter of Robert Sheprue, Late of East Hanney & had three sonnes & 2 dafters: Anne, Richard, Thomas, Margreatt & John.

1. [*My Elder Brother*] Richard the eldest sonne Married wth one Mary Castell dafter of Thomas Castell of Hendred, And he had but one dafter, Mary, wch is now Married to one Mr Thomas Coward *parson of Buckelbury Parish in Berks* [*wch was Sr Henrey Winchcombes Tutor*].

2. Thomas the second sonne of Richard Married wth one Mary Jacobb dafter of William Jacobb of Readinge & had one sonne & one dafter, Thomas, and Mary.

3. John the Third sonne of Richard, Married wth one Mary Allworth dafter of Gyles Allworth of Wroton [*Wroughton*] in the County of Wilks: he had 4 sonnes 4 dafters John, Gyles, Henrey, & Richard: Anne, Mary, Susane, & . . . .

1. Anne o^r sister Married wth one Thomas Whistler & had one dafter, hir Name is Anne.

2. Margarett o^r sister Married wth one Adam Jourdin of Poughefely & has 3 sonnes, & one dafter Elizabeth.

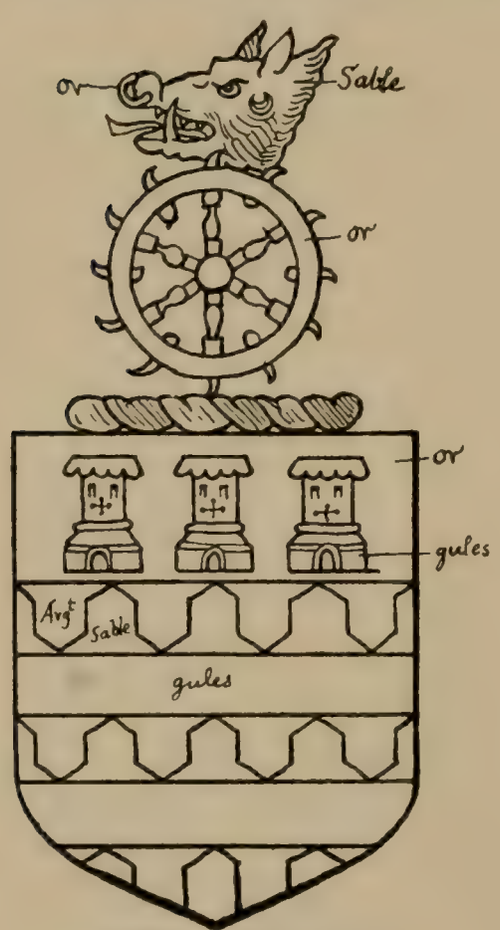
Folio 106 *contains the following at the end:—*

Mr Thomas Wilkeson the Minister of Lawrence Waltham has giuen mee this accounte heare vnder written & hee had it att Coronall Rich: Neuells at Billingebeare in Dr Tho: Fullers Booke wch is theare wch giues the accounte of Many Moore gen^t in our sheire besides o^r famely that was then ꝑsented to the Kinge: as Mr Tho: Wilkeson haue toulde mee since yo^w ware at my house a Munday Last: & that those armes wch I shew'd vnto yo^w at Maydenhead are the Lyfords:

Dr Thomas Fuller in his Booke saith that Thomas Lyford in the year 1433: In Henry the 6 time Was Signifyed to the Kinge a gentleman amongest Many others in the County of Berks:*

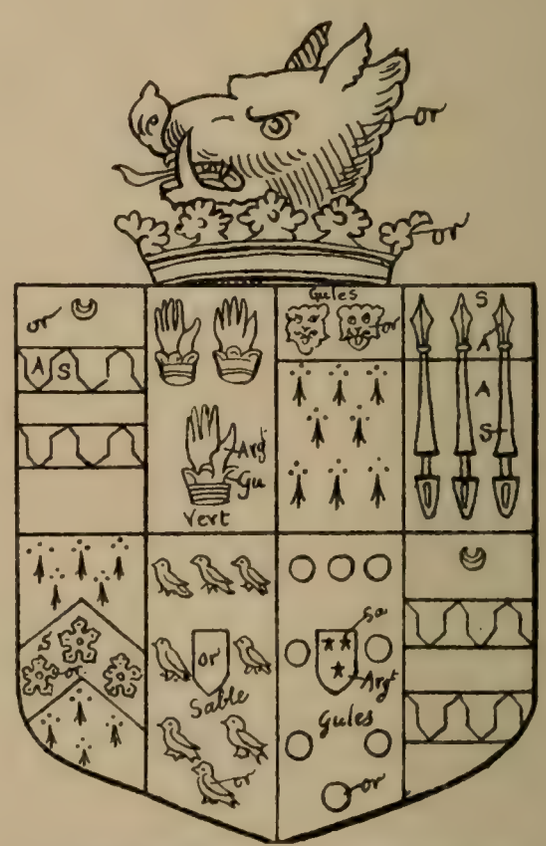
Lytcott.

College of Arms, K. 9, *fol.* 237; *Visitation of London,* 1687—1700; *with the additions in italics, this pedigree contains all the information given in MS. Ashm., Lydcott of Rushcombe* (852, p. 109).



LYTCOTT (ANCIENT).

[*MS. Ashm.* 852, p. 109, *gives these Arms quartering Burley: Antiqua.*]



1. LYTCOTT.
2. WOLVERTON.
3. FIFIELD.
4. BURLEY.
5. HAITFIELD.
6. GENNEY.
7. HUNKES.
8. LYTCOTT.

[*MS. Ashm.* 852, p. 109, *gives these Arms, omitting Hunckes.*]

* *In the list of the names of gentry of this County, returned by the Commissioners in the twelfth year of King Henry the Sixth,* 1433 (*Fuller's Worthies of England, ed.* 1811, *by John Nichols, F.A.S.,* vol. i., p. 96).

William Lytcott of Lytcott in Com. Bucks Esqr Grandson and heir of John Lytcott of Lytcott Esqr. = Elizabeth daūr and Coheir of Nicholas Wolverton Esqr.

John Lytcott of Lytcott aforesaid Esqr son and heir. = Agnes daughter of Henry Rouse of . . . .

William Lytcott of Lytcott Esqr son and heir of John. = Bridget daughter and sole heir of William Fifeild Esqr.

John Lytcott of Rushcomb and Twyford in Comit. Berks Esqr. = Alice daughter and sole heir of Henry Burley of Wokingham in Com̄ Berks Esqr.

Roger Lytcott of Rushcomb and Twyford Esqr Marshall of the Hall to King Hen: 7th. = Julian daughter of John Barker of Sunning in Com̄ Berks Esqr.

Anne wife of Robert Vaughan.

Christopher Lytcott Esqr gent. Pensioner to King Hen. 8th and Train Bearer to Queen Anne Bullen Dyed 6 Dec: 1554 Buried at Swallowfeild. [*Of Ruscombe, in Com. Berks, esquire. MS. Ashm.* 852, p. 109.] = Catherine daūr of Sr Robert Cheney of Chesham Boys in Com̄ Bucks Kn̄t.

2. John Lytcott 2^d son.

3. William Lytcott 3^d son.

Jane widow of Thomas Essex of Becket House in Com̄ Berks Esqr. 1. wife. = Sr Christopher Lytcott Kn̄t 3^d son, twice High Sheriff of Berkshire Knighted in the Camp before Roan by King Hen. 4th of France 16 Nov: 1591, he died without Issue at Bastledon 25 April A° 1599 buried at Hanny. = Catherine daughter of William Barker of Sunning in Com̄ Berks Esqr widow of William Young of Bastledon Esqr she dyed 17 Jan: 1630 æt. 70 ann:

1. John Lytcott Esqr son and heir gentleman Pensioner to Qu: Elizabeth [*of Ruscombe in Com. Berks Esquire. MS. Ashm.* 852, p. 109]. = Ursula daūr and heir of John Hunkes of Rodbroke Esqr [*John Dunch. MS. Ashm.* 852, p. 109].

2. Leonard Lytcott of Checkendon in Com̄ Oxon. 2^d son gent̄ Pensioner to Queen Elizabeth [*1574*]. = Frances daūr of John Petty of Tetsworth in Com̄ Oxen Esqr.

Dorothy wife of Sr Christopher Edmonds of Lewknor in Com̄ Oxōn, Kn̄t.

4. Richard Lytcott of Woodburcot in Com̄ Northton 4th son A° 1618 had issue 4 sons. = Judith daur. of Anthony Gate of . . . . Oxfordshire.

Mary wife of Richard Barker of Anstey in Com̄ Warr̄.

Mary daughter and sole heir wife of Robert Writhe [*vx: Robt Rich Esquire. MS. Ashm.* 852, p. 109.]

A

2. [*Sr*] John Lytcott of Moulsey in Com̄ Surrey Kn̄t 2d son Gentn Pensioner to King James the First. ═ Mary daūr of Sr Nicholas and sister of Sr Thomas Overbury Kn̄t.

1. Christopher [*of Ruscombe in com. Berks, Esqr. MS. Ashm.* 852, p. 109].

3. Jerome dyed without issue.

1. Robert Lytcott Esqr eldest son married Eleanor daughter of . . . . of Staffordshire.

2. John Lytcott 2d son dyed a Batchellor.

3. Nicholas Lytcott 3d son married . . . . daughter & heir of Sr Henry Hunkes Kn̄t sometime Governour of Antigua but dyed sans issue.

═

John Lytcott of Wrinehill in Com: Staff. Esqr only surviving son. ═ . . . . daūr of . . . .

Severall other children all dead sans issue.

Charles Lytcott Esqr only child living Ao 1694-5.

4. Thomas.
—
5. Richard.
—
6. Thomas.
—
7. Charles.
—
8. Christopher.
all dyed unmarried.

9. Gyles Lytcott, Esqr 9th and youngest son was the First Comptroller General of the Customs by Patent under the Great Seal dated 6 Nov: Ao 23 Car. 2. and confirmed by another Patt from K. James 2. dated 17 Aug. Ao 1 Jac. 2. as likewise by another Pat. dated 31 May Ao I. Gul. et Mariæ. He is living Ao 1694-5. ═ Sarah daughter and heir of Richard Culling of the City of Exōn merchant of the family of Cullings of Woodland in Com̄ Devon, she is yet living Ao 1694-5.

1. Giles Lytcott eldest son dyed in the East Indies unmarried.

3. Richard and 4. Culling died infants.

5. Richard Lytcott 5th and youngest son now living Ao 1694-5.

2. John Lytcott 2d son now Commander of his Mattes Ship the Saphire Ao 1694-5, cœlebs.

1. Mary married to Laurence Peacock son of . . . . Peacock of Battersea in Com̄ Surrey.

2. Elizabeth married to George Turvile Gent. of the Family of the Turvills of Thurleston in Com̄ Leicester.

3. Sarah married to Major Nathaniel Long descended by his Fathers side from the Longs of Draycot and by his Mothers side from the Longs of Wraxal both in Com̄ Wilts.

1. Dorothy married to John Offley of Madeley in Com̄ Staff: Esq.

2. Mary married to Thomas Lamb mercht of London mother of Dr John Lamb Dean of Ely.

3. Anne married to John Thurloe Esqr Secretary to Oliver Cromwell.

4. Jane married to John Upton Esqr one of the Comrs of the Customes.

5. Ursula first married to George Clarke of London Esqr afterwards to John Upton of Lupton in Com̄ Devon, Esqr.

[Signed] G. LYTCOTT.

Lyttell, of Bray.

Harl. MS. 1532, 138[b], gives the Arms, Per chevron Argent and Sable, in chief two fleurs-de-lis, and in base a tower triple towered, all counterchanged.

Crest, "a pigorgs hed" erased Sable bearded Or, maned Argent and Gold, ducally gorged Silver.

THOMAS LYTTELL of Bray p. Clarenceux Garter.

These Arms are found on the Brass of Thomas Lyttell of Bray, who died in 1567.

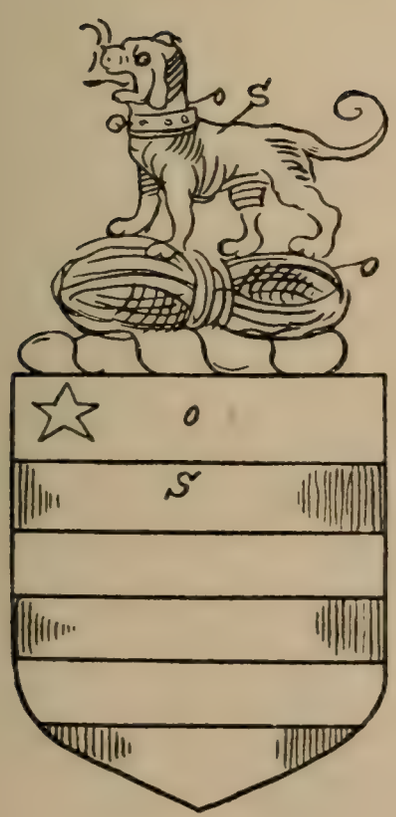
Marshall, of Blewbury.

Add. MS. 14,283, fol. 72, gives the arms: Or, four bars Sable, in chief a chess-rook between two mullets of the last.

Burke describes the arms as two bars gemelles, and adds: Crest, a griffin's head erased Or, charged on the neck with a chess-rook between two mullets Sable.

Maryett, of Remenham.

Harl. MS. 1172, *fol.* 7.



Exemplification of Arms and Grant of a Crest to Thomas Maryet of Remenham by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, 16*th of June* 1586.

The Crest is wrongly drawn, the hound being collared and lined, the single line under his feet. I have therefore substituted the trick from a MS. collection of Arms.

To all and singular aswell Nobles and gentilz as others to whome these presents shall come be seene heard, read or Vnderstood Robert Cooke Esq[r] alias Clarencieulx King of Armes and principall Heralde of the East, West and South ptes of this Realme of England sendith greeting in o[r] Lord god eurlasting. Whereas aunciently from the beginning the Vertuous acts of worthey persons haue been commended to ye world with sondry monumentes and rememberances of there good deseartes. Emongest the which the chiefest and most vsuall hath ben the bearing of signes and tokens in sheldes called Armes being euident demonstracõns and testimonies of prowes and Valoir diuersly distributed according to the qualities and deseartes of the persons meritinge the same, Which Order as it was prudiently deuised to stirre vp and enflame the hartes of men to the imitation of Vertue, Euen soe hathe the same ben continued from tyme to tyme and yett is

continually obserued to the entent that such as haue done comendable seruice to their Prince or Contrey either in Warre or peace may therfore receaue due honor in their lyues and alsoe deriue the same successiuely to their posterity for euer And being required of Thomas Maryet of Remneham in the County of Berks Esquire to make search in the Regester and Recordes of myne Office for the Auncient Armes belonging vnto that name and famely whereof the Records of myne Office do prove he is descended. I haue att his request made search accordingly and finding the same in ye auncient Recordes of myne Office I could not without great Iniurye assigne vnto him any other Armes then those wch are lawfully vnto him descended from his Auncestors, That is to say Barrey of sixe Golde and Sables, And for asmuch as I finde noe Creast vnto the same (as comonly to all auncient Armes there belongith none) I haue giuen and allowed vnto him by way of encrease for his Creast or Cognizance vpon ye healme on a wreath Gold and Sables, a Hound Sables standing on a Lyme & his Coller gold, mantled Gules doubled Argent, as more plainely appeareth depicted in ye margent heereof, Which Armes and Creast I the said Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes by power and auctoretie to myne Office annexed and graunted by Letters Patentes vnder the great seale of England haue ratefied, confirmed assigned, giuen and graunted vnto ye said Thomas Maryett Esquire & to all his posterety with their dewe differences, the same to vse, beare, enioy and shewe forthe att all times and for euer hereafter according to ye auncient Lawes of Armes without ye impedimt lett or interrupcon of any pson or psons, In witnesse whereof, I the saide Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes haue hereunto subscribed my name and thereto putt the Seale of myne Office, the xvith day of June in the yere of our Lord god 1586 and in the xxviijth yere of ye raigne of our most gracious soueraigne Lady Queene Elizabeth &c.

Robt Cooke Alias Clarencieulx
Roy Darmes.

Mayott, of Abingdon.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 220 ; *Draft of Letter.*

Mr Mayott

You pmised before sen all of yor neighbours to send me my fee for entring of yor descent the morning before I went from Abingdon, but you were not so good as yor word: nor have I heard from you since. Pray let me not be put to the trouble of writg againe about it, lest any Inconvenience arise from yor refusall.

Yor lovg freind
E. A[*shmole*] W[*indsor*] H[*erald*].

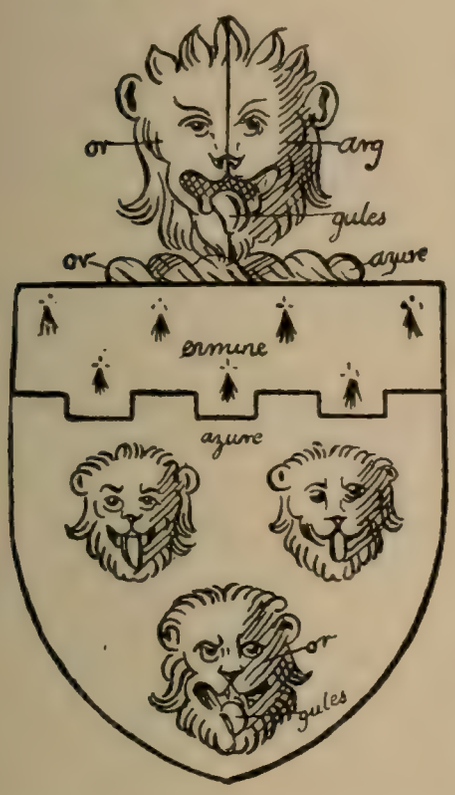
Midle Temple 6 May [*16*]65.
To Mr John Mayott at Abingdon.

The Fee was no doubt paid, as the pedigree is included in the Visitation.

There was another family of Mayott of Abingdon: they bore for Arms, Barry of six, in chief a lion passant guardant.

Michell, of Old Windsor.

Exemplification of Arms, and Grant of a Crest to Humfrey Michell of Old Windsor, Co. Berks, by William Flower Norroy, dated the 7th of April, 1581. *MS. College of Arms.*

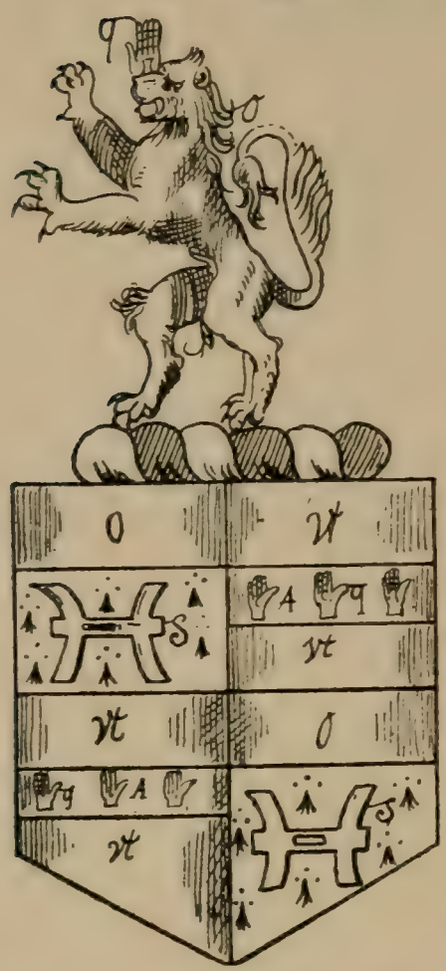


To all and singuler etc. Willm̄ fflower Esquire aīs Norroy principall herald and Kinge of Armes of the East West and North partes of this realme of England from the ryver of Trent Northward Sendeth greeting etc. Wheras ancyently from the beginninge etc. Amongest the which nomber Humfrey Michell of Old Wyndesore in Berkshire Esquire, being descended from the family of his surname in the countie of Yorke which of longe tyme have ben berars of those tokens of honō. and yet not knowenge any Creast or Cognoysance properly to belonge unto the auncyent Armes (as unto meny ancyent Armes ther be none) have requyred me the sayd Norroy Kinge of Armes to assigne unto his said ancyent Armes a Cognoysance meete and lawfull to be boren without preiudice or offence to any other person. In consyderation whereof, for a further declaration of the worthynesse of the sayd Humfrey Michell and at his request, I the sayd Norroy Kinge of Armes by power and authoritie to me comīitted by letters patentes undr the greate seale of England, have assigned gyven and graunted unto the sayd Humfrey Michell to the ancyent Armes of his family and surname beinge Azure three leopardes heddes caboched gold langued gules, a chief embatteled ermyn: and for the Creast upon the healme on a Torce gold and asure, a leopardes hedde caboched party per pale gold and argent: mantelled azure doubled Argent: as more playnly appereth depicted in the margine herof. Which Armes and Creast etc. He & they the same to have hold etc. In witnesse wherof I the said Norroy Kinge of Armes have herunto subscrybed my name and sette to the seale of myne Office the viith day of Aprill In the yere of our lord god 1581, and in the xxiiith Yere of the reigne of our most gracious soueigne Lady queene Elizabeth etc.

The Abstracts of the Patents to this Humfrey Michell granting the offices of Clerk of the Constable or of the Works of Windsor Castle, and of Steward 16th of May 11 *Eliz.* [1569], *are found in MS. Ashmole* 1115, *fol.* 33, *&c.*

In N. & Q., IXth Series, 1901, vol. vii., p. 145, *it is stated that the above Arms were in substitution of the ancient arms of his family (three escallops) borne by Sir John Michell of Yorkshire and Berkshire* (1424), *his immediate ancestor.*

Mills, of Knightington.

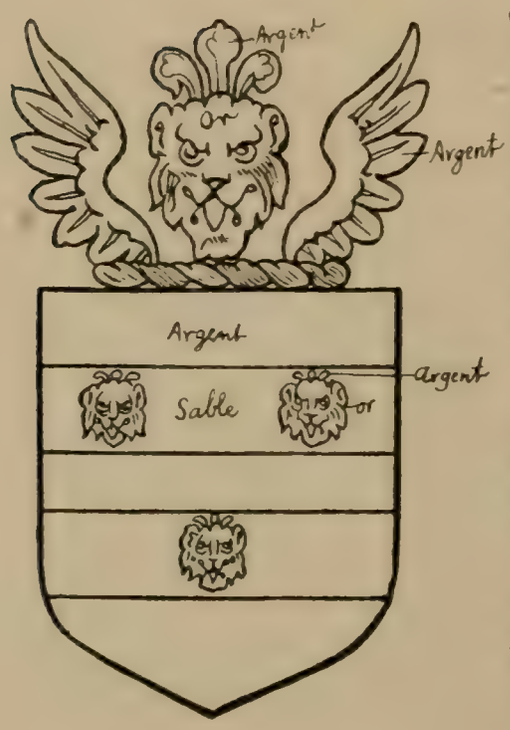


Books of Grants, also Add. MS. 4961, p. 94[b]. *Patent of Arms by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, to* Richard Mylls of Knightington in Barkshire p Rougecross 1588. [*? Knighton, Compton Beauchamp. Some MSS. give the place Kenstington.*]

Ermine, a Millrind [*Sable*] a Chief Or, Q[t]ring . . . . (viz.) v[t] on a ffess Argent 3 dex: hands appalm'd G. Crest, on a Wreath a Lion ramp[t] Or in his Mouth a Hand Gules [*cf. Mylles, Visit. London* 1568, *Harl. Soc.*, Vol. I., p. 11].

Morland, of Sulhamstead.

Visitation of London, 1687—1700, *College of Arms, K.* 9, *fol.* 261.



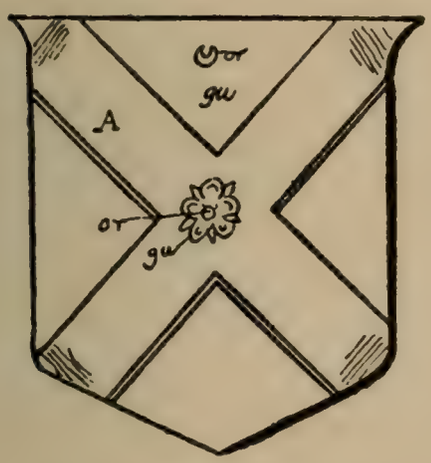
M[r] Martin Morland nephew to S[r] Sam[l] exhibited the Arms here described, graved on a Silver Tobacco Box, w[ch] Arms were given to his Father as his Coat by S[r] Sam[l] Morland his brother, as he alledged. See the Vis: of Middlesex A[o] 1663, per Riley and Dethick, fo. 56, 57. As to the Ped: he referred to Berks and Middx. but no Entry to be found in those Counties besides the Augmentation granted to his Uncle S[r] Sam[l] Morland entered in ye forementioned County of Middx.

[*The Grant of the Augmentation in French by Sir Edward Walker Garter to Sir Samuel Morland (alias Morley), Knt. and Bart., and one of the Gentlemen in Ordinary of the Privy Chamber*, 12 *Aug.*, 1661, *is given at length in D.* 17, *Visit. of Middlesex*, 1623. *In the dexter chief point, a lion passant guardant Or; his paternal Arms borne by the Ancient Family of Morley, Sable a leopard's head jessant de lis Or. Crest: a like leopard's head between two wings Argent.*]

[*Rev. Thomas*] Morland [*B.A. Camb., Rector of Bright Waltham* 1615, *and* 1625 *Rector of*] Minister of Sullamstead in Com̃. Berks.

- Sr Samuel Morland Knt and Baronet eldest son. [*See "Complete Baronetage,"* vol. iii., p. 89.]
- Martin Morland of Sullamstead aforesaid and late of Hackney in Com̃. Middx. ob. 13o Junij. 1685 ætat 60 anno. = Lidia dar of Samuel Lee Citizen and Haberdasher of London.
  - Benjamin Morland of Hitchin in Com̃. Hertford, ætat 30 añ 1687. = Elizabeth dar of .... Cretenden of Hackney.
    - Sarah ætat 2 añ 1687.
    - Lidya ætat 2 mens.
  - Martin Morland Citizen and Haberdashr of London ætat. 27 añ. Cœlebs.
  - Samuel ætat 21, añ Cœlebs.
  - Joseph ætat 18 añ 1687.
  - Lidia ætat 15 añ. 1687.

[Signed] MARTIN MORLAND.

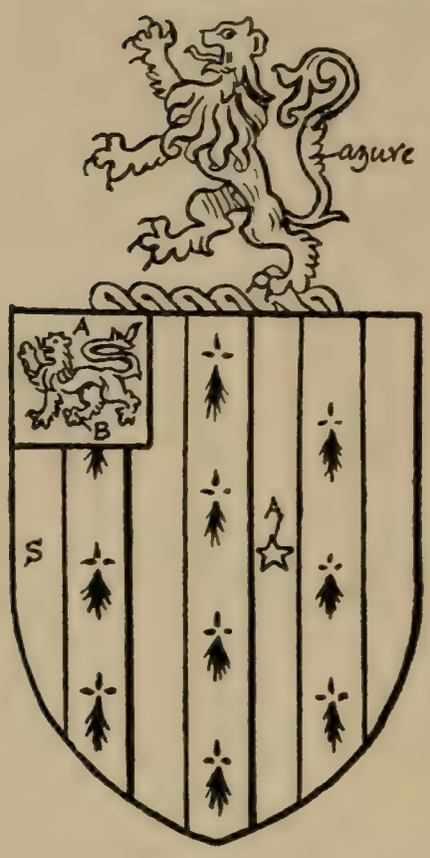


Nevill, of Billingbere.

MS. Ashmole 852, p. 135.

- George Nevill Lord Aburgeney obijt 1492. = Margarett da: and heire to Sr Hugh Fenne Vnder Treasurer of England, ob: 1485.
  - George Nevill Lord Aburgeney.
    - Henry Nevill Lord Aburgaveney.
      - Mary. — Lady Jane.
  - Sr Rich: Nevill Knt of the Rhodes.
  - Sr Edward Nevill Knt beheaded ao 1538. = Ellenor da: to Andrew Lord Windsore widow to Ralph Lord Scrope of Vpsall.
    - *1.* Edward Nevill Vocat: Sãrds [*called Deafe Neuill*]. = ... Sister to Sr Christopher Brome.
      - Edward Nevill who claimeth to be Lord of Burgeney 1601. = ⅄
    - *2.* Sr Henry Nevill of [*Billingbere*]. [*See Miscel. G. et H., New Series*, i., 436.] = Eliz: da: & heire to Sr John Gresham. [*See Miscel. G. et H.*, ii., 317.]
      - Sr Henry Nevill Knt Embassador Leger in France *ao 1599* [*Nevill of Billingbere. See Visit.* 1665-66, i., p. 250]. = *Ann* da: to Sr Henry Killegreve of Cornwall.
  - Sr Tho: Nevill of the Privy Counsell to Kg Henry 8. = Katherne widow to .... Lorde Fitzhugh.
    - Frances vx: .... Walgrave. — ....vx:.... Haynes de Com: York.
    - Margaret mar: to Sr Robt Southwell Mr of the Rolls.

Newbery, of Wolfines (Wolly Fynes or Wolveley, a manor in the parish of White Waltham).



MS. Coll. of Arms, K. 4, 30-31. *Visitation of Worcestershire*, 1682-3.

Mr Newberie exhibited these as his Arms but he must make better proof before they can be allow'd to him.

Ralph Newberie Master of the printg House to Queen Eliz: & King James. = Francis Newberie of Wolfines in Com. Berks Esq: obt circa an: 1651 apd Wolfines & sep: apd Whit Waltham in Com: pred. = Mary eldest dau. of Sir Henry Rowe Knt. Lord Mayor of London.

- James Newberie died at Shaclewell in Middx. unmarrd.
- Thomas Newberie went over into the Low Countries mard there but died s.p.
- Richard Newberie of Southwark by Londn mard but died 1665, s.p.
- Ralph Newberie of Bray in Berks ob: circa 1673. = Anne d. of .... Clarke.
  - Ralphe æt: circa 20.
- Eliz: daũ of Richd Elley of Wonton in Com: Hants. 1st wife. = John Newberie of Twyford in Cō: Hants born 2 Aug. 1602 obiit circa 1676 s.p. = Lucie dau. of Mich: Cobb de le Grange Com: Hants 2 wife supstes 1682.
  - Anne obiit cœlebs.
  - Eliz: wife of John Leigh of Hatfield in Hampsh.
  - Henry Newberie of Wolfines in Berks ob. circa anno 1670 æt. 76. = Frances dau. of Dr Thomas Wilson Dean of Worcester.
    - Francis died unmarried 1676 æt. 36.
    - John Newberie B.D. Rector of Severn Stoke in co: Worc. æt. 42 et ampl: 1682, hath as yet no issue. = Dorothy dau. of William Rogers of Horton near Leek in Com Stafford.

A

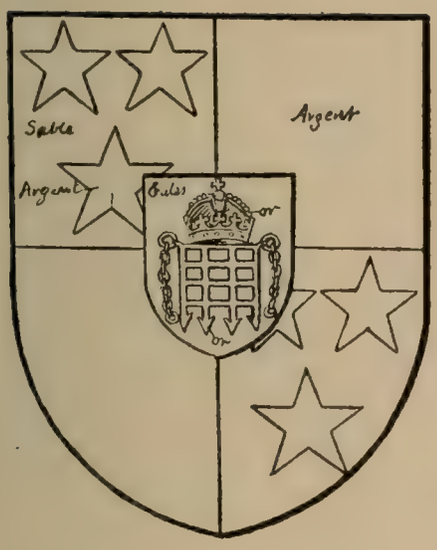
A

Henry Newberie a Surveyor of the Customs in the Port of London ob: ult: Aug. 1679, æt: 38.	Cecelie daur. of Sir Will. Morton Kn^t one of the Justices of the Kings Bench.	Sarah wife of John Mundy of Henley upon Thames in Com Oxon.	Susan wife of Rich. Mallet of . . . . in Com. Somerset. Illa Vivit 1682.

Henry Newberie only son, æt. 2 anñ et ampł. 1682.	1. Cicelie æt. 7.	2. Eliz: æt: 5.

Certified by JOHN NEWBERY.

Newman.



MS. Coll. of Arms, Misc. Grants, vol. vi., 117^b, 118. *Add. MS.* 14,283, *fol.* 103^b, *give these Arms, without the inescutcheon : with the Crest, a swallow volant proper, and Motto, "Lux mea Christvs," as belonging to Newman of Berks. The Arms and Crest are also tricked in Harl. MS.* 4108, *fol.* 4^b.

Sir Edward Walker, K^t Garter . . . . Whear as our Soverigne Lord King Charles the second taking into his princly consideration & very well remembering the many great and eminant Services don unto him & his Late Royall father of Ever blessed and gloriouse memory by many of their loyall subjects from the begining of the Late unhappy divisions in all his Maj^tys dominious untill the tyme of his Maj^s most happy restauration and being desireouse to testify unto posterity by some markes and Characters of honour the vallue and Esteeme he hath of the persons who have wth Courage, constancy & fidelity performed the same to w^h end his Maj^y hath bin gratiously pleased to authorize me to give grant & assigne unto such persons or any of them such Augmentations out of some of his Royall badges as may bee properly boarne for the honour of them and their posterity and where as it apeareth unto me by a Certificate under the hand and seale of Humphry Newman of Wincanton in the County of Sumersett Gent. that Richard Newman of fifehead Magdelan in County of Dorset is son & Heyre of Thomas Newman grandchild of another thomas Newman, and great grandchild of Richard Newman Gent unto whome & unto Christion his wife, Robert and Richard their sones William Abbott of St Augustines in Bristoll by this deed datted the 20th Novemb. 23 H. 8 devised the site and . . . . of the said mannor of fifehead for their Respective Lives unto which Robert Newman also paull bush bishopp of Bristoll did by his deed dated ultimo July 4 to Edw: 6, make Another Lease of the mannās of Fifehead Magdalen Aforesaid for the terme of fowerscore yeares during which Lease and eversince the sayd Robert and his descendants have possessed the said mannor as Lessees theirof and that it is al in the possetion of Richard Newman of Duerreeth parish in the County of Summersett Esqr and farther being sofficiently sattisfied that the sayd Richard Newman of Fifehead Magdalen Aforesaid is A person that hath faithfully and Constantly adhered to the Interest of the Crowne during the Late tymes of distraction and hath bin a great sufferer for the same and whereas the sayed

Richard Newman beareth for the paternall Coate of his famely quarterly sable and Argent in the first and last quarters three mulletts argent Know yee theirefore that I the . . . . doe hereby give grant and assigne unto him the sayed Richard Newman [by way of Augmention] In an Inescocheon gules: a portcullis Crowned or as is hereafter more lively depicted with Augmentation Etc. in witness where of I have hereunto etc. the second day of Aprill in the 16th yeare of the Raigne of our Soveraigne Lord Charles the Second etc. annoq. Domī 1664.

[Signed] EDW: WALKER, Garter.

Norris.

MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 130-131.

This is two pedigrees, Norris of Fyfield and Norris of Yattenden, joined. They are given as separate pedigrees in the Smith MS.

1. *NORRIS.*
2. *ERNEYS.*
3. *MOLINEUX.*
4. *HARRINGTON.*
5. *SWINNERTON?*
6. *BALDERSTON.*
7. *FOWLER.*
8. *STAVERTON.*

Sr Henry Norris of Speake in Com: Lancast: Anno 9: H: 5. = Alice da: and heire to Roger Erneis of Chester & of Joane da: & sole heire to Wm Molineux of Crosby Esquire.

- Wm Norreys of Speake in cō: Lanc: Esquire. = Percyvall, da: to Jno Huntington of Westley Com: Lanc: Esquire.
  - Tho: Norreys of Speake in Com: Lanc: Esquire. = Lettice da: & sole heire to Tho: Norreys of Darby in Com: Lanc: gent.
    - Sr Wm Norreys of Speake in Com: Lanc: whose descent appeareth in the Visitacōn of Lanc. [*1567: printed by the Chetham Soc.*, vol. 81, pp. 83—86]. =
    - Edmond Norreys of Fyfeild in co: Berks 2d sonne. = Alice da: & sole heire to John Fuller of Fyfeild in Com: Berks.
      - John Norreys of Fyfeild in Com: Berks gent: Vshr of the black rodd. = Mary da: & coheire to Henry Staffer-ton of Bray in Com: Berks Esquire. (A, B)
- John Norreys of Bray in Com: Berks 2d sonn. = Millicent da: & heire to . . . . Ravenscroft of Cotton End nere Northampton Esquire.
  - Thomas Norreys ob: s.p.
  - Roger Norreys of Bray in Com: Berks Esquire. =

A | B

Wm Norreys of Fyfeild in Co: Berks, Esquire. = Mary da: to Sr Adrian Fortescue [*by his 2d wife*].

[2.] . . . . Nor- = ... da: of . . . . reys of . . . . Andrewes.

Sr Jno Norreys of Fifeild in Com: Berks made Knt at Reading ao 1601 [*of Woodway in Com' Hertfd Knight* (*Smith MS.*, p. 84)]. = Mary da: to George Basford of London Widow to Roger Colte of Hartfordshire.

Wm Norreys son & heire [*of Fifield*].

Eliz: vx: . . . . Webb & after to Sr Edw: Norreys [*see next page*].

1. Christian d: & heire to Wm Strech of Ruscombe [*in com. Berks*]. = Wm Norreys of Bray in Co: Berks. = 2. Anne da: to . . . . Delaviver [*Delamere*].

Sr John Norris of Yattenden [*in Co. Berks*] Knt Bannerett. = Alice da: and heire to Rich: Merbrook of Yattenden.

Wm Norreys of Wingfield [*in com. Berks*] 2d sonne.

Roger Norreys of Cookham in Com: Berks 3d sonne.

Tho: Norris of Wingfeild = Jane da: to . . . . De la Hay Widow to Jno Dannett.

Wm Norris marr: Alice da: to Thom: Temnes of Kidlington. =

Richard a schollar in Oxford ob: sans yssue.

Tho: Norrys Messenger of the Chamber dyed in September 1597; marr: Margery da: to Edw: Lineall of Braudley in Worc: Widow to Roger Pouder Physiciom.

3 sonns & a daũr before ye Wedding.

1. . . . . da: & coh to John Nevill Marques Mountacute. = Sr Wm Norreys of Yattenden marr: to his 3: wife Anne da: to John Horne Alderman of London & Widow to Sr Jno Harcourt. = 2. Jane da: to Jno Vere E. of Oxford.

A son dyed in ye cradle.

Lyonell sans yssue.

Kath: vx: Sr John Longford.

Anne vx: Thomas Wroughton.

Eliz: vx: Wm Farmer, s.p.

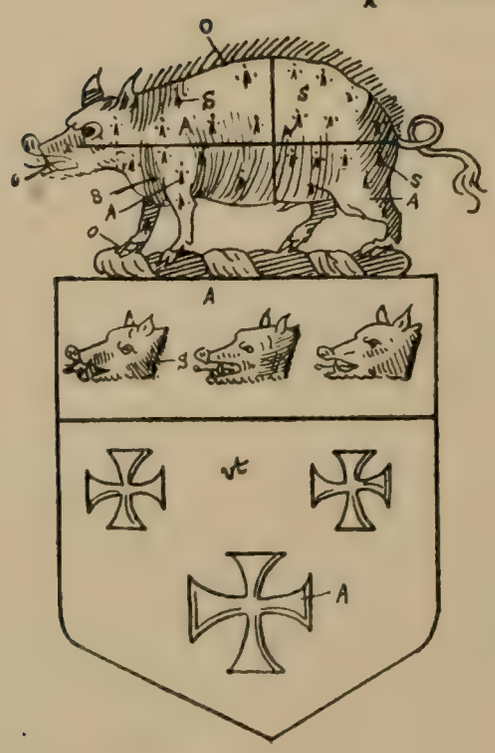
Jane vx John Cheney [*see* Vol. I., p. 5].

C

C

- Sr Edw: Norris [*of Yattenden*] marr: Friswith sister & heire to Francis Viscount Lovell.
  - [*1.*] Sr John Norreys dyed sans yssue ligit. = Eliz: sister to Edmund Ld Bray.
  - Henry second sonne. = Mary da: to Tho: Fynes Lo: Dakers of Herstmonceulx.
    - Sr Henry Norrys Lo: Norreys of Rycott in Co: Oxon. ob: mense Junij 1601. = Margarett 2d da: & coheire to Sr John Williams of Rycott [*Knt*] Lo: Williams of Tame [*quæ obijt*] mense Decembris 1599.
      - [*1.*] Wm Norris Esquire Marshall of Barwike, dyed in Ireland [*vita patris*]. = Eliz: da: to Sr Rich: Morrison after *married* to Hen: Earle of Linc.
        - Francis Lo: Norris of Rycott in Co: Oxon: now living 1602. = Bridgit da: to Edw: Vere Earle of Oxon. [*Lord Great Chamberlain of England*].
      - [*2.*] Sr Jno dyed in Ireland 1598.
      - [*3.*] Sr Edw: marr: Eliz: da: to Sr John Norreys of Fyfeild Widow to .... Webb.
      - [*4.*] Sr Henry Norris sine ple [*dyed in Ireland anno 1598*].
      - [*5.*] Sr Tho: Norris marr: Bridgitt da: to Sr Wm Kingsmill.
      - [*6.*] Maxamilian Norris sine prole.
      - Kath: vx: Sr Anthony Pawlett.
    - Mary vx: Sr George Carew & after to Sr Arthur Champnon.
- Richard Norris.
- Wm marr: ye Widow of Kingsmill.
  - George.
- Margaret vx: Gilbert Bullock.
- Eliz: vx: .... Rogers 2d to [*Sr*] Thom: Fetteplace.
- A da: marr: to Richard Bruges.

Orpwood, of Abingdon.



MS. Ashm. 852, p. 140.

Arms p. Wm. Camden 13 *Oct.* 1600 (*Harl. MS.* 1532, *fol.* 75) *to Thomas, son of Paul, son of Thomas, all of Abingdon.*

- Tho: Orpwood Mayor of Abington in Com: Berks gent. [*Thomas Orpwood was Mayor in* 1562, 1569, *and* 1575.] = Eliz: da: to .... Pullen de Com: Wilts.
  - Paule Orpwood Mayor of Abingdon in Com: Berks gent: 1566. [*Paul Orpwood was Mayor of Abingdon in* 1585 *and* 1593.] = Mary da: to Richard Mayott of Abingdon. [*Richard Mayott was Mayor of Abingdon in* 1556, 1568, *and died during his Mayoralty in* 1578.]

A

A

- Tho: Orpwood of Abingdon in Com: Berks 1601. [*Thomas Orpwood was Mayor of Abingdon in* 1604 *and* 1615.] = Jone da: to Jn° Blagrove of Lamborne woodlands [*co. Berks*].
  - Paule Orpwood son and heire.
  - Mary.
- Wm marryed Margarett da: to .... Whistler of Goringe [*co. Oxon*].
- Rob: Orpwood citiz: & goldsmith of London 3d sonne. = Eliz: da: to Robert Heyrick of Lecester.
  - 4. Richard.
  - —
  - 5. Lionell.
  - —
  - 6. Francis.

Orpwood, of Apleford.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *folio* 89, *in Ashmole's handwriting. Original paper for Visitation* 1665-6, *not included. No Arms. Marked* he refused to subscribe [*i.e. sign*] or pay the fee.

Arms confirmed to Thomas Orpwood of Abingdon, 13 *October,* 1600, *by William Camden. Vert three crosses formies Ar: on a chief Ar:* 3 *Boars heads couped Sable. Crest: a boar passant, quarterly ermine and ermines armed, bristled and hoofed Or.*

Ocke hund.

Thomas Orpwood of Abington = ...

- Paule Orpwood of Abington. = Katherine da: to .... Lee of Hartwell in Com̃. Buck.
  - Frances wife to Tho: Butler of Hendred [*in com. Berks*].
  - Thomas Orpwood of Apleford in Com. Berke æt: 40 ann: Mar. 1664. = Jane da: to Thomas Whichelow of Apleford.
    - Thomas son & heire æt: 13 ann: Mar. 1664.
    - James 2d sonn a moneth old.
  - 1. Ellen wife to Richard Atkins.

[*Not signed.*]

Packer, of Donington.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 76. *Original Paper for the Visitation,* 1665-6. *No Arms. In Ashmole's handwriting. Marked* refused to pay, *but he was included in the Visitation pedigree,* 1665—6, *see* Vol. I., p. 254.

Faircross hund.

John Packer one of the Clearkes of the Privy Seale. = Philippa da: to .... Mills of Bitterne in Com̃ Hante.

A

A

Robt Packer of Shellingford [*in com. Berks*].
—
2. Philipp.
—
3. John.

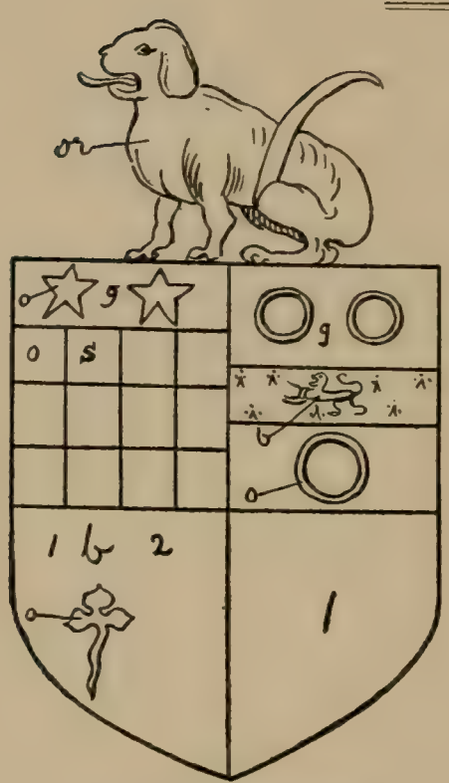
4. William Packer of Donington. = Jane da: to Tho: Saunders of Woolston in Com̃ Berke.

Eliz: wife to John Browne now Clerke of the pliamt men.
—
Kath: wife to John Gell of Hopton in Com̃ Derb.

John son & heire æt: 7 an: 23 Mar. 1664.

WILLIAM PACKER. [*Original.*]

Palmer, of Wokingham.



1 and 4. PALMER.
2. UNDERWOOD.
3. SYMONDS.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 57, 57b. *In Ashmole's handwriting.*

The Coppy of Mr Palmrs Descent entred in Vellom by Mr Ryley & attested vt infra.

Richard Palmer of Ockingham in Com̃ Berke. = Eliz: da: of John Ball of Ockingham.

Francis ob: s: ple.

Richard Palmer of Wokingham. = Dorothy da: of Rich: Meade of Soulbery in Com̃ Bucke.

John Palmer of Rye in Com: Sussex 2d sonne. = Eliz: da: of . . . . Carynere Lewis in Sussex.

2. John.
—
3. Robt.

4. Thomas.
—
Anne.

1. Richard Palmer of Ockingham. = Mary da: of Oliver Fish of Biglesswade in Com̃ Bedd. gen̄.

Richard ætatis 8, 1655. Mary. Martha.

Thomas Palmer of Rye. = Sarah da: of . . . . Isham in Com̃ Berke [*? Bucks*].

2. Richard.

3. Marke.

Genealogiam et Insignia, prout superius depicta & delineata existant, cùm Evidentijs præscriptis, fideliter examinavi & veritati esse consona adiudicavi.

Ita testor
GULIELMUS RYLEY, Lancaster.

The Title to Mr Palmers Pedigree drawne by Mr Ryley. An Exact & pfect Collection of the deedes & Evidences of Richard Palmer of Wokyngham in the County of Berkę Gent. who is lineally descended from Richard Palmer son & heire of John Palmer (otherwise called Vnderwode) late of Wokingham who descended from Robt Palmer that married Agnes da: & heire of John Vnderwode of Wokingham, who married Agnes the da: & heire of John Symondę of Woodcrich in the pish of Wokingham aforesd, as by the Evidences vnder written may app.

Persons menc̃oned in the Evidences coppied out by Mr Ryley & placed aboue Mr Palmers descent entred as aforesd.

Johannes Symond de Woodecrithe in a deede sans date

Johannes Vnderwode senior 42 E. 3.

Johannes Symond 2 E. 2

Johannes Vnderwode Junior de Wokyngham 42 E. 3 & 9 R. 2, 14 R. 2, 22 R. 2. — Johana 9 R. 2.

Willelmus Vnderwode de Wokinghã 29 E. 3.

Christina soror Johannis & Willelmi 29 E. 3.

Johannes Symond de Woodecrythe 17 E. 3, 22 E. 3. — Agneta 23 E. 3.

Noverint &c. Simon Edmund & Johanna vxor mea remisimus &c. agneti Vnderwode & Roberto Palmer totum ius &c. quod habemus &c. in omnibus illis terris &c. vocatis Frithelond iac: in Zermydon infra parochiam de Wokingham in decina de Wodecrithe iuxta Lukeley &c. Dat. 9 H. 4.

Johannes Vnderwode 2 H. 4, 11 H. 4, 8 H. 4. — Agneta filia & hær: Johannis Symond 10 R. 2, 2 H. 4, 9 H. 4. [*Sketch of small seal: Arms quarterly but not clear.*]

Willelmus Palmer Valect: dominæ Reginæ Angliæ 13 H. 4.

Willelmus Palmer de Wokingham 22 R. 2.

Johannes Vnderwood 7 H. 5.

Ricardus Vndyrwode alias voc: Palmer 4 H. 8.

Robert Palmer, 22 R. 2, 9 H. 4, 7 H. 5.

*Johannes Ondurwod de parochia Wokyngham in Com̃ Berkę husbandman 8 E. 4.

* I finde these two, to be one & the same pson.

Johannes Palmer alias Vnderwode 33 H. 8. A

Robertus Palmer paroch de Wokingham, 8 H. 6. B

Willelmus Palmer frater Roberti 8 H. 6.

A:

Ricardus Palmer alias Vnderwode de Wokyngham 4 E. 5 & 3 Mar:

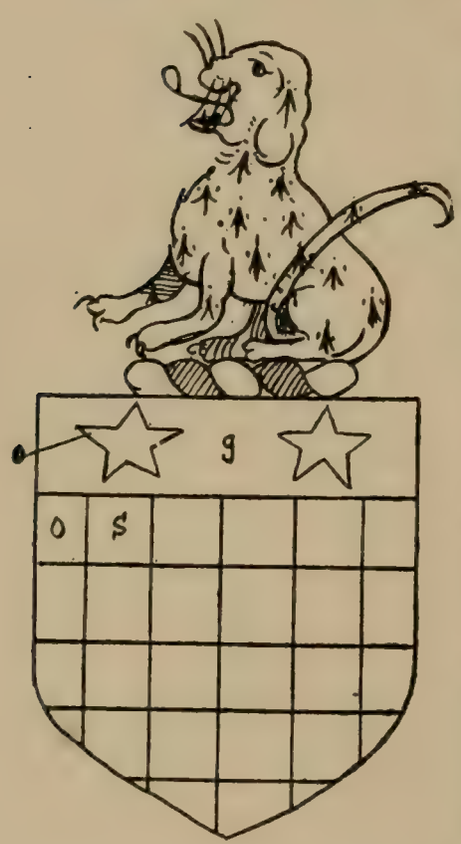
B:

*Johannes Palmer alias dict: Johannes Vnderwode nuper de Wokyngham 1. H. 7.

Ricardus filius & hæres 1 H. 7.

Sciant &c quod Ego Willelmus Mathew̃ de Wokyngham dedi &c Johanni Symond de Wodecryth et Agneti vxori suæ vnam Moram vocatam Godewyke &c dat. 20 Dec. 23 E. 3. [*Sketch of Seal: bearing a kind of possenet, and on a chief two estoiles.*]

Grant of Arms to Richard Palmer of Wokingham, by Sir Edward Bysshe, Clarenceux, dated the 20th of February, 1664 (1664-5). *MS. Ashm.* 840, p. 429 ; *another copy is in MS. Ashm.* 858, p. 212.



To all and singuler vnto whome these p^r^sents shall come Sr Edward Bysshe Kn^t^ Clarenceux King of Armes of the South East and West pts of this Realme of England from the River of Trent Southward sendeth greeting, Forasmuch as it hath been an antient custome and soe continued in all Countries and comon Wealths well governed that the honorable accons and vertuous Endeavours of worthy men have from tyme to tyme been remembred and recomended to Posterity by certaine tokens and remembrances of honour comonly called Armes being the outward demonstracons of their inward Virtues inciting others by their examples to the imitacon of their laudable workes and worthy Atcheivments during this transitory life which said tokens of honor are diversly distributed according to the qualities of the parties so demeriting the same to the end that such as have done comendable service to their Prince or Country either in Warr or Peace may therefore both receive due Honour and estimacon in this life and derive and convey the same to their Offspring and Posterity for ever, In which respects whereas Richard Palmer of Wokingham in the County of Berks Esqr is of good birth and antiently descended the sonne of Richard Palmer of the same place and County hath desired me to assigne vnto him such Armes as hee and his Posterity may lawfully beare Know yee therefore that I have thought fitt to assigne vnto him the Armes hereafter menconed viz. Checkey Or and sables on a Cheife gules two Mulletts of the first and for a Crest on a helmett befitting his degree on a wreath of his colours a Talbot sejant Ermynois mantled Gules doubled Argent as in the Margent more lively is depicted the which Armes & Crest as before is expressed I the said Clarenceux by the power and authority of my Office to mee committed vnder the great seale of England doe by these p^r^sents declare assigne give grant and confirme vnto the aforesaid Richard Palmer and his heires and to ye issue of his body Lawfully begotten or to bee begotten to bee by them and every of them borne with their due differences according to the Law of Armes,

In witnesse whereof I have vnto these presents affixed the seale of my Office and subscribed my name this twentieth of February in the sixteenth yeare of the Reigne of o^r Sovereigne Lord Charles the second by the grace of God King of England Scotland France & Ireland Defender of the ffaith Annoque Domini 1664.

EDWARD BYSSHE
Clarenceux King of Armes.

Parry, of Hampstead Marshall.

1 and 6. VAUGHAN.
2. WATKYN or GAM.
3. GAM.
4. GAM or WATKYN.
5. ? HAVARD.

MS. Ashmole 852, p. 150.

Henry Vaughan Esquire. =

- Sr Tho: ap harry (alias) Parry Kn^t Treasurer of the Qu: house house [*sic*] ob: 1560: sepult: apud Westminst. = Anne da: to Sr Wm Reade of Borestall widow to Sr Gyles Grevell, and Sr Adrian Fortescue quæ ob: 1585.
  - Sr Tho: Parry of Hamsted marshall in Com: Berks *K^t* 1601. = Dorothy da: to . . . . Brooke of Bristowe.
    - Muriell vx: Sr Tho: Knevett of Ashwelthorp in Com: Norff: [*see Le Neve's Knts., Harl. Soc.*, Vol. VIII., p. 22].
    - Anne vx: Griffin Hamden de Com: Buckingham.
    - Frances vx: John Abrahall of Hereforde.
      - John Abrahall son and heire.
  - Edward 2^d sonne.

Paul, of Bray.

Le Neve's Knights, p. 249, *Harl. Soc.*, Vol. VIII.

William Paul Bishop of Oxon. born in east cheap London Rector of Baldwin brightwell Oxon enstalled 1663 dyed at Chinnor 24 May 1665 buried at Brightwell Oxon. where . . . . A =

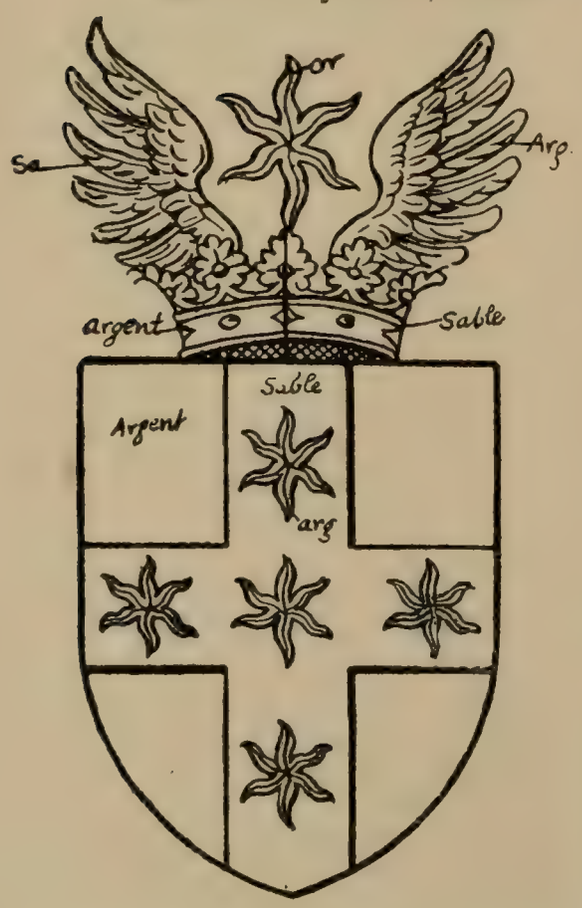
A

2. James Paule of Lond. Linen Draper in St Michaells Cornhill Lond.	= . . . . dr of Sr Tho. Duppa Gent. Vsher of the black rod remarried to . . . . Aspin.	1. Sr William Paule of Bray in Berks Kted as above he dyed without issue. (Knighted at Windsor 6 July 1671. See Wood's Athenæ Oxon., vol. 2, fol. 666.) = ... dr of	. . . . mar. to Sr fairmedow Peniston bart. *Sir Fairmedow Peniston, bart., married 2ndly Mary, 1st dau: of John Powney of Old Windsor, co. Berks, and widow of Sir William Paul of Bray.* (*Complete Baronetage*, i., 88.)

2. James Paul dyed vnmaried.	1. William Paule of Bray Wyke berks esqr. =	Kat. dr of Sr Vere Vane Earle of Westmrland.	3. Xtofer Paule dyed vnmaried. — 4. Thomas Paule liveing.	Rachel mar. to . . . . Clitherow of Maidenhith berks.	Martha mar. . . . . — Mary.

Paul.

MS. Coll. of Arms, Walker's Grants, i. 7 ; ii. 37 ; *R.* 23, 174.



The following draft in the handwriting of Sir Edward Walker, Garter.

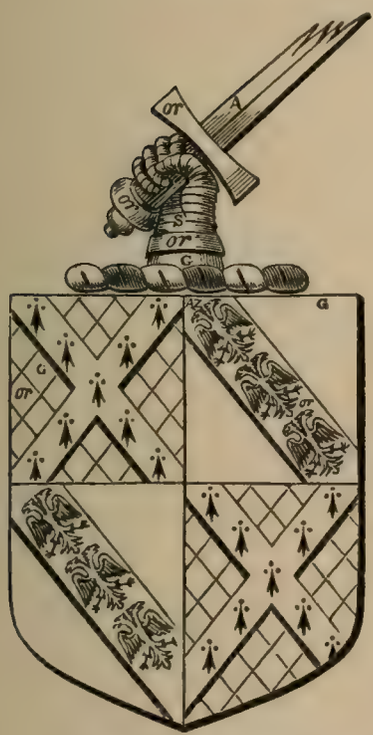
Dr William Paul was afterwards Bishop of Oxford (1663-4) ; *his daughter Judith was the wife of Alban Pigot* (Vol. I., p. 260).

Sir Edward Walker, Kt Garter Principall King of Armes of Englishmen . . . . whereas the Reverend Dr William Paule was many years Chaplaine in ordinary unto the late Kg Charles the first of ever glorious and blessed memory and in the late unhappy time of Distraction faithfully and actively assisted the . . . . of his Cause & likewise at present Chaplaine in ordinary unto his Mattie and by him in the 2d year of his Reigne made Deane of the Cathedrall Church of Lichfield wch he now worthyly injoyeth Hee doeth therefore justly meritt some perticular marke of Distinction to evidence the same to all posterity Know yee therefore that I the said Sir Edw. Walker Kt Garter . . . . have given granted and assigned unto him the sayd Dr William Paule and to his heirs and Descendants for ever the Coate of Armes and Creast hereafter mentioned, Vizt Argent opon a Crosse ingrayled sable five stares wavy of

the first, and for his Creast upon a helmet proper mantled gules doubled argent a stare wavy or between 2 winges out of a Crowne per pale argent and sable counterchanged as in the Margent more lively is depicted the wch Armes and Creast the sd Dr William Paule and the severall descendants of the body for ever bearing there due and proper differences may shall lawfully use beare and set forth at all times and upon all occasions according unto the Law and practise of Armes without the Lett or molestation of any person whatsoever. In witness whereof I have hereunder subscribed my name and affixed the seale of my office the eighteenth day of ffeb. in the thirteenth yeare of the Reigne of our Soveraigne Ld Charles the 2d of that name by the Grace of God King of Engd Scotland ffrance and Ireland Defender of the faith et Ann. Dni. 1660.

Peck, of Remenham.

Visitation of London, 1633-35, *Harl. Soc.*, Vol. XVII., p. 148.



1. PECK. 2. REMNUM.

Cordwainers Ward.

Robert Peck of Remnum formerly of Cookham in Com. Berks.

Siluester Peck of Remnum. = Dorothy da. of [*John*] Doyley of Chistleton [*Chislehampton*] in Co. Oxford.

1. Henry Peck. = ⅄

Francis Peck of London Draper 1634. = Anne da. of Jonas Thorowgood of Bishop Hatfeild Co. Hertford.

1. Jonas Peck eldest son & heir apparent. 2. Francis. 1. Mary. 2. Elizabeth.

FFRANCIS PECK.

Perrot.

MS. Ashm. 846, *fol.* 45b. *See a pedigree, Ashm. Berks*, iii., p. 323, *and Visitation of Oxfordshire*, 1634, *Harl. Soc.*, V., p. 245. *The Chancel of this Church* [*Fyfield*] *belongs to the family of Perrott of North Leigh in Oxfordshire, an antient and genteel Family, who are obliged to keep it in constant Repair* (*Ashm. Antiq. of Berks*, i., p. 97). *The Perrot family buried at Fyfield, and used the Arms described in the Patent* (4 *January* 1550), *printed in the Miscel. Geneal. et Her.*, 3*rd Series*, iii., p. 1 : *Geules, three peares gold on a chief argent a demy lyon* [*issuant*] *rampant sable, and for his Creast, on a wreath argent and geules a Parrot proper armed geules houlding in the right pawe a peare gold.*

William White *of Reading, Gent.* = ...
A

A

- Sr Thomas White Founder of St John Baptists College Oxon: ob: sans yssue.
- Mary Sister to Sr Tho: White. = John Bridgman.
- *Ralph White of Fyfield in Com: Berks Gent:* = *Visitations* 1623, 1665-6.

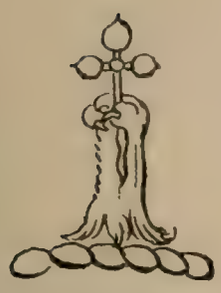
- Oliver Withington [*of Oxford*] doctor of Phisick. = Katherine daughter of John Bridgman.
  - [*Mary Withington*]. = *Robert Perrot of North Leigh in Oxfordshire d: 24 June* 1605.
    - James Perrot of Amersome in Com̄ Buck: sometyme of Norleigh in the County of Oxon̄ gent̄ *died* 8 *December* 1687 *Ætat.* 88. = Anne Daughter and Coheire of George Dale Doctor of Law.
      - 1. William Perrot Barrister at Law obijt 1664.
      - 2. James Perrot of the Middle Temple.
      - 3. Charles Perrot Batchelor of Law *Died* 10 *June* 1686, *Æt.* 43.
  - Edward Withington.
- Anne daughtr of John Bridgman. = William Leech Master of Artes.
  - 1. *Susanna wife of William Lane of Bradley died 6 Dec.* 1650 *bur. at Fyfield and at lenth the sole heir. (MS. note, Ashmole's Berks.)*
  - 2. Mary da: of William Leech. = George Dale Doctor of Law, *Fellow of Oriel College in Oxford, and one of the Proctors of the same University, and Principal of St Mary's Hall, died* 26 *Novr.* 1625, *Æt.* 66.

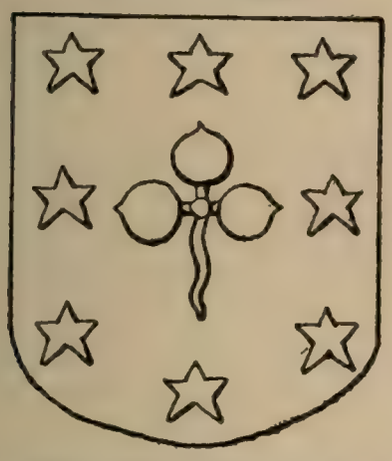
Phelipes, of Hurst.

In the copy of the Visitation of 1566, *made by William Smith, Rouge Dragon,* 1602, *and enlarged by John Withy* 1628 (*Harl. MS.* 1081, *fol.* 59b) *the following Arms are given, in trick: Per pale Gules and Sable, semée of crosses crosslet Argent, a lion rampant Or. Crest: On a wreath, two dolphins back to back Or, banded with a riband Gules. They are described as the Arms of* Henry Phelypes, of Hurst Clarke of the Kechyin to Q: Eliz. *I have not found any authority for these Arms.*

Phipps, of Reading.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 86, *in Ashmole's handwriting. Original paper for the Visitation,* 1665-6. *Marked* Gratis, *but not included.*





From the impression of a small seal, with helm and mantlet, preserved with the pedigree.

[*Sable, a trefoil slipped between eight mullets Argent. Crest: A lion's gamb erect and erased Sable, holding erect a trefoil as in the Arms.*]

Reading Towne.

Robert Phipps of Nottingham. =

- 2. Anthony. — 3. William.
- George Phipps of Walton hall neere Nottinghã. = Anne da: to .... Elliot & relict of John Power.
  - 2. Caleb Phips dyed wthout yssue.
  - 1. Francis Phipps of Reading in Comẽ Berkę æt: 54 annorum 11 Mar: 1664. = Anne da: of .... Sharpe of Cirencester in Comẽ Glouc.
    - 1. Francis son & heire now of Kings Colledge in Cambridge ætatis 19 annorum 11 Mar. 1664.
    - 2. George. — 3. Thomas.
    - 4. James. — 5. Constantine.
    - 1. Mary. — 2. Anna.
  - 1. Anne. — 2. Judith.

FFRA: PHIPPS. [*Original.*]

Picton, of Wyvill Court.

MS. Ashm. 852, p. 149.

Add. MS. 14,283, *fol.* 75, *gives the Arms: Sable gultée d'or, a lion rampant of the second. Crest: A demi-lion rampant gules. "The Armes confirmed to Jo: Picton p' T. Holme al's Clarenceux K. of Armes* 1486, *The mantle purple, the insyde* ·⅄· *& the outside Sa: set all with gouttes or."*

Leonard Picton of Wyuill Court in Com: Berks [? *Wyfield, in the parish of Boxford*]. =

- .... Picton.
  - Robert Picton.
- William Picton of Wyuill Court and of Bramle in Com: Southton: =
  - Richard eldest son.
  - William 2: sonne.
  - Thomas 3d sonne.
  - John 4: son.

Pleydell, of Shrivenham.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 59[b], *not in Ashmole's handwriting. Original paper for the Visitation of* 1665-6. *There is a rough trick of the Arms of Reason, Gules, a lion rampant Or, between four crosses patonce "varry," with the note, Arma concessa Tho. Playdell de Colshill in* 21 *H.* 7, 1505, *p' Tho. Writh alias Wriothsley Regem Armorum.*

John Pleydell late of Shryuenhã had foure sonns, & one daughter by Anne his wife, who was the daughter of Oliuer Ayshcombe of Lyford in this County of Berks: three of the said sons, to wit, Thomas, William & John dyed & were neuer marryed, the daughter was named Martha, & she was giuen in marriage to Thomas Saunders of Wolston in the said County. Oliver Pleydell who liues now at Shryuenham is the onely suruiuing sonne of the aboue named John Pleydell. The said Oliuer Pleydell married Martha Brennd the daughter of Nicholas Brennd the sonne of John Brennd of Wanborrough in the County of Wilts: And the said Oliuer hath issue by the said Martha, 2 sonns, Thomas & Oliuer, & foure daughters, to wit, Anne, Martha, Mary & Elizabeth; Anne the eldest daughter was giuen in marriage to Samuell Ashe of Langlee in the County of Wilts, all the other children both sons & daughters are yet vnmarried.

Pocock, of Chieveley.

Extra pedigree in a copy of the Visitation of Berks, 1566, *transcribed and augmented by William Smith, al's Rouge dragon, anno* 1600.

This Family of Pocock have rais'd themselves by the Clothing Trade (having been considerable clothiers) but never pretended to Armes or Gentility, for the Father of Roger, Giles and William Disclaimed Armes in the Visitation of Berkshire made Anno 1664, Mark'd G. 12. Yet Roger Pocock bore for his Armes Argt 3 mullets sa. on a chief gu: 3 Cinqfoils Or. and Mr King Rougedragon Painted them into Sr Thomas Travels Pedigree anno 1684 for the Armes of Elizabeth Lady Travel daũr of the said Roger, and the same were Used in a Funeral Hatchment and Scotcheons upon her death Anno 1686, but neither She nor her Father nor any of this Family have a Right to bear the said Armes, or any other.

Ita Testor SAML STEBBING, Somerset.

Richard Pocock of Cheveley in Com̃ Berks =

- Giles Pocock of Ilsley in Com̃ Berks 3d son of Richard. = ... daũr of . . . . Weston of Newbury in Com̃ Berks.
  - 1. Roger Pocock of London 2d son a Hamburgh Merchant. = Susan daũr and coheir to Sr Job Harby of Aldenham in Com̃ Hertford Baront. (A)
  - 2. Giles Pocock of Ilsley aforesaid Son and heir, dyed Anno 1662. = Joan daũr of Richard Hildesley of Benham near Reading in Berkshire. (B)
  - 3. William Pocock of London Mercht third son dyed 169⅔ without Issue.

A | B |

Sr Thomas Travel of London Knight=Elizabeth daūr and sole
married to his First Wife. heir to Roger Pocock.

1. Giles Pocock eldest son of Giles was a Merchant of Hamburgh, and dyed Unmarried Anno 1693.	2. Richard Pocock of London Merchant 2d son married. =.... daūr of	3. Roger Pocock a Merchant of Hamburgh 3d son Marrd and hath Issue. =.... daūr of ....

Pocock.

Grant of Arms, 1761. *College of Arms, Grants*, x., 274.

Grant of Arms and Crest by Stephen Martin Leake Esqre Garter Principal King of Arms and Charles Townley Esqre Clarenceux King of Arms, to George Pocock of the Parish of St Margaret Westminster co. Middx. Esqr Representative in the present Parliament for the Borough of Plymouth co. Devon, a Vice Admiral of the Red Squadron of His Majesty's Fleet, & his descendants & the descendants of his father Thomas Pocock late of Pembroke College, Oxford, A.M. Rector of Danbury and Lashington co. Essex, Chaplain to George late Viscount Torrington & to the Royal Hospital at Greenwich, deceased whose ancestors were the ancient family of Pocock of Cheveley co. Berks.

Arms, Checky Argent and Gules a Lyon rampant guardant Or.

Crest, On a wreath of the Colours An Antelopes Head proper attired Or, issuant out of a Naval Crown Gold.

Motto, Regi Regnoque Fidelis.

S. Martin Leake Garter Principal King of Arms. | Charles Townley Clarenceux King of Arms.

Earl Marshal's Warrant dated 5 Jan.

Grant dated 23 Jan. 1761.

Pococke.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 129.

Much honor^ed S^r,

I had sent to me a summons which was sent to Childrey from you, to warne me to appear before you at Wantage for such reasons as were therin specified. I have not pretended hitherto to bear armes; but had thoughts to enquire whither any pertained to o^r family, and if I had not found out any, to have procured some. And if I had been in the country, or at present in a condition fit for travelling, I should have willingly waited on you, and presumed to aske yor advice therin, though I have not had the happines of farther acquaintance with you then to be sometimes in your company with my worthy Friend and yor reall honor^er, while he lived, Dr Langbain, but yor known cando^r & civility would have given me that boldnes.

S^r I take leave

Oxon X^t Church — Yo^r humble serv^t

March 13, 1664. — EDW: POCOCKE.

[*Addressed*] For the worthily Honor^ed Elias Ashmole, Esquire, Windsore-Herald at Armes, these at the signe of the Bear in Wantage.

[*The seal, not armorial, bears a tree. This was the celebrated Dr. Edward Pocock, Rector of Childrey, Berks, Canon of Christ Church, Oxford. He brought from the East the Cedars and other trees in the garden at Childrey.*]

Powle.

Grant of Arms and Crest to Thomas Powle of London, Esquire, by Sir Gilbert Dethick, Knight, Garter, Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, William Flower, Norroy, dated the 7th of May 1569. (*MS. Coll. of Arms, Dethick's Giftes.*)

To all and singular as well nobles and gentilmen as others to whom these presentes shall come be seene hearde read or understood We Sr Gilbert Dethicke Knight als Garter principall Kinge of Armes, Robert Cooke Esquyer als Clarenceux Kinge of Armes of the Southe partes and Willm Flower Esquyer als Norroy Kinge of Armes of the north partes of England sendith greetinge in the Lord God Everlastinge. For as much as aunciently from the beginninge of the valiant and Vertouse actes of excellent personnes have been commendid to the world and posteritie with soundry monuments and remembrances of their good desertes Amongst the which the chiefest and most usuall hath been the bearinge of figures in shyldes called Armes beinge none other thing than demonstrations, or tokens, of prowisse & valour diuersely distributed according to the quallities of the personnes meriting the same. To thintent that such as by their vertues do adde to the advancemēt of the common weale the shyne of their good lyfe and so conversacon in dayly practyse of thyngs worthy and commendable being the very true and ꝑfecte tokens of a right noble dysposition may therefore receive dewe honor in their lyves and also desyre &

continue the same successively in their posteritie for ever. Amongst the which number Thomas Powle of London Escuyer Clerke of Croune to the Queen's Majesty's Court of Chancerye one of the six clerkes and comptroller of the hanaper in the same Court and also steward of her ma^ties forest of Waltham in the County of Essex beinge one of the bearers of these tokens of honor to witte of Armes with healme mantles torce and creast to him assigned by William Harvy late Clarenceux Kinge of Armes of the South partes of England by letters patentes bearinge date the xxiij of June 1559, These Armes and creast withstandinge beinge not so well & belyked of for some respects of the officers of Armes well known to the sayd Thomas Powle hath required us the Kings of Armes to showe him favor and to gratifye him in the alteration & changinge & amendinge of his sayd owld Armes & Creast. In Consideracion wherof and at his instant request and for a further proof of our good affection . . . . him we the sayd Kinges of Armes by power and authority to us committed by letters patentes under the great seale of England have assigned given & grannted unto the same Thomas Powle in lieu and place of his sayd old armes and creast these armes and creast following viz. azure a fese ermyne between three lyons passant gold, uppon his healme on a torce silver and goules an unicorne passant azure mained bearded flashed ungled & horned gold about the neck a croune silver mantled geules doubled silver as more playnly appeareth depicted in the margent which arms & creast and every part & parcell therof we the said Kinges of Armes do by these presentes certifie confirme and graunt to the said Thomas Powle and to his posteritie for ever and he and they the same armes to have hold beare enioy and shew forth with their due differences in shyld, cote, Armour, seale, or otherwyse at all tymes and for ever hereafter at his or their lybertes and pleasures without the impediment loss or interruption of any personn or ꝑsonnes. In witness whereof we the Kinges of armes aforesayd have assigned these ꝑnts with o^r handes and sett therunto o^r severall seales of Armes the VIIth of May 1569.

The original of this Grant was exhibited at the Society of Antiquaries on the 1st of April 1897. *It is signed by the three Kings of Arms. The seals of Garter and Norroy remain, that of Clarenceux is lost. The Grant has a curious painted border with Tudor badges and flowers, and in the initial a figure of Garter pointing to the arms depicted in the margin. A docket, together with the above description, is printed in the Proceedings* (*Second Series*, xvi., p. 351).

There is a docket of this Grant in Ashmole's handwriting (*MS. Ashm.* 858, p. 215).

Poynant.

Grant of Arms to Mighell Poynant of London, 1508. *MS. Ashm.* 840, pp. 377, 378 (*see Allen of Streatley*, Vol. I., p. 156).

To all cristeñ people thies present letters heryng seyng or redyng I Cristofer Carlyle otherwise callid Norrey principall herawld & Kyng of Armes of the North parties of this Realme of Englond sende due & humble recomendacon in oure Lorde God everlasting. And where equytie willeth & also reason ordeyneth that men of Lawdable & vertuous conversacoñ & lyvyng be hadd in a perpetuall memory & whereas noblesse is oonys in a blood it may not be lost without to long continuance in slouth & vices Gayus fflamyneus seyth y^t honest poverty taketh away no ꝑ^t of noblesse & ye Doctor Bartilmew in his Tretie of Tokens of Arms seyth y^t if y^e

Armes be first ours they no maner of wise may be taken from vs & sith it is so y^t^ by the auncient & lawdable custome of Armes noon may bere ye hole Armes without difference savyng ye oldest & chieff of the house or stoke of a kyndred without preiudice of the other therefore forasmuch as Mighell Poynant Gentilman resseant in London & oon of the Clerks of the Kings Chancery is comen & descended of the house & stoke of the Hichendens sometyme of the County of Buk auncient noblemen he not willing to use or beare any Armes in preiudice of any of them or other of his blood but with a due difference hath required me the foresaid King of Armes to order his said Armes & to assigne vnto him such due difference as may stonde w^t^ right, To whom̄ I ye said Kynge of Armes by the auctoritie of myñ office knowing his virtue & substaunce w^t^ sufficient habilitie to maynteyne the said armes have assigned & devyseed vnto the said Mighell for his armes in maner & forme as herafter foloweth y^t^ is to say Azur a fece Dauncey gold three flours de lices in ye chieff billittee of the same in ye poynte of the feld an harts hedd cowpey of the fece vpon ye same a skalopp azur for his difference as in the Mergene of thies p^r^sents more pleynly doth appere, To have & to holde to the said Mighell Poynant and to his posteritie & blood and he & they from̄ hensforth to enioye the said Armes to theym & to sett the same in all placs convenyent at their pleasur forevermore. In wittness wherof I the said Kyng of Armes have signed thies presents with myñ owne hand & sett therunto the seale of myñ office, yoveñ at London xiiij day of March. In ye yere of oure Lord Jhu crist A thousand fyve hundreth & eight And of the reigne of oure moost dred & redoubted Sovereigne Lord Kynge Henry the seventh the xxiiij^ti^ yere.

ꝑ me Norroy &c.

Pusey, of Pusey.

MS. Ashm. 836, p. 689. *Original paper for Visitation*, 1665-6.

Hugh Pusey aliàs Pesey; had sonnes,

Jane Shury of Marchā: his last wife: by whom all these children; saue onely Elizabeth; by a former wife.

- Richard.
- Thomas; dead; left 2 sons, Thomas & Anthony; & 2 daughters; at Marcham.
- Jonas; dead; left one sonne, now a prentise in London.
- Hugh; yet liuing, vnmarried.

—— daughters

- Elizabeth, yet liuing, married to one Cox of Chilton.
- Jane, married to John Huet of Duxford in the parish of Hinton.
- Katharine, an auncient mayd yet liuing.
- A 4th daughter, married to one Horneby in London.

Richard Pusey; aliàs Pesey; had & hath sons,

His wife, Martha Alder of Wantinge.
- Richard.
- William.
- Thomas.
- ——daughters,
- Martha.
- Mary, married to one Mr Alder, a tradesman in London.
- Margaret.

Richard, the eldest sonne, deceased Augt ye 2de A.D. 1655; left by his wife Mary Blagraue of Wantinge:

sons
- Richard, 14 yeeres old.
- Edward, 10 yrs old,
- and one daughter Mary, 12 yeeres old.

Mr Wm Pusey, a merchant liuing on great-Tower-Hill, in Colchester street neere Crouched Friers, can tell you How & where you may speak with his father, and see ye Horne and Armes.

[*Note by Ashmole.*] This pap was deliued into me at Farringdon 18 March, 1664, by Mr Joseph Hill, minister of Hinton, & sent from Mrs Martha Pusey grandmothr to Richard the youngest of the three Richards.

Quarles.

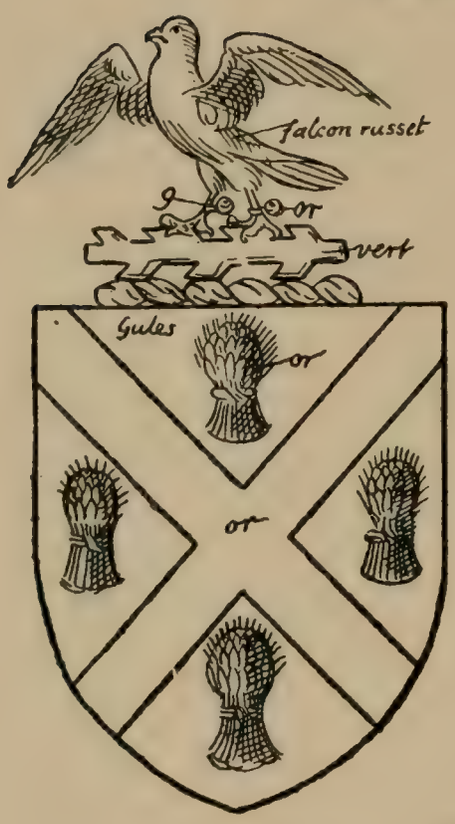
Grant of a Crest to John Quarles, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, dated the 15th of February 1577. (*MS. Ashm.* 858, pp. 218, 219, *in Ashmole's handwriting. See Dolman of Shaw*, Vol. I., p. 193.)

To all & singular as well nobles as gentils &c: Robert Cooke Esqr alias Clarenceux principall Herald, &c: Whereas anciently from the begining the valiant & vertuous acts of excellent psons &c: Among the which nomber John Quarles Esquier eldest son of John Quarles Esquire late Citizen & Drap of London deceased, being one of the bearers of those tokens of Honour by iust descent & prrogatiue of birth from his ancestors, & yet not knowing of any Crest or Cognizance pply to belong to his ancient Armes &c: In consideracõn whereof for a farther declaracõn of the worthynes of the said John Quarles & at his request, I the said Clarenceux &c: Haue assigned given & granted vnto the said John Quarles for his Crest or Cognizance vpon the Healme, on a Torce or wreath argent & sable a demy Eagle displaied vert, with a Coronet about the neck gold, Mantled gules doubled argent, as more plainely may app depicted in the margent hereof together with his said ancient Armes. Which Crest or Cognizance & euy pte & pcell thereof I the said Clarenceux King of Armes doe by these

presents ratifie confirme giue & grant vnto the the [*sic*] said John Quarles the son, & to all the ofspring & posterity of the before named John Quarles the Father for ever. He & they the same to haue hold vse beare enioy & shew forth at all tymes for eu hereafter, with their due differences, according to the law of Armes at his & their liberty & pleasure; without the impediment lett or interrupcõn of any pson & psons. In wittnes whereof I the said Clarenceux haue herevnto subscribed my name & set to the seale of myne Office the 15th day of February in the yeare of or Lord God 1577 annoque Eliz: Reg: 20o.

Rob: Cooke Clarenceulx
Roy d'Armes.

Reade, of Barton.



MS. Coll. of Arms, Misc. Grants, vol. i., 134. *Camden's Grants*, vol. iii., 22b.

[*Confirmed ?* 1597, *to Thomas Reade of Barton, son of Thomas Reade of Barton.*]

Thõ Reade of Barton in com Barksh: g. a saltire bet. 4 Garbes or. Crista, a Sparrow-hauke Rowsant on a stock pp: the Jests g. the bells or.

Reade, of Pumney.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *folio* 84. *In Ashmole's handwriting. Original Paper for the Visitation,* 1665-6, *not included. No Arms. Marked* fee vnpd.

In the list of non-appearances the name of Alexander Read is marked, Entr: but voyd (*see* p. 11). *He is called of Thrup, in Hormer Hundred. Pumney Farm is marked in Greenwood's Map* 1829, *a little south of Radley.*

Hormer hund.

Reade of Barton in Com̃ Berke Esqr

- 2. John ob. s. prole.
- 1. Sr Thomas Reade of Barton in Com̃ Berke Knight.
- 3. Richard Read of Danes-tew in Com. Oxon obijt ao 1659. — Ellen da: to Sr Alexander Cave of Rotherby in Com̃ Leic: Kt.

A

A

Alexander Read of Pumney in Com̃ Berke æt: 44 ann: Mar. 1664. = Mary da: to Tho: Rufin of litle Ayot in Com̃ Hertf: | Charles Reade of White friers in London. = Katherine.

1. Alexander son & heire ætatis 10 an: Mar: 1664.

2. Charles. — 3. Russell.

1. Mary. — 3. Elizabeth.

4. Jane.

ALEX: READE. [*Original.*]

Reade, of Barton.

MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 156, 157. *Additions from Smith MS.*, p. 87.

Robert Lo: Hoo ob: 26: Octob: 1000, buried at Lewton. = Anne da: to Jnº Lord Griffith of Wales.

Tho: Lo: Hoo ob 1042: buryed in yᵉ Grey Fryers of Bedfoy [*Bedford*]. = Agnes da: to Sʳ Wᵐ Wawton ob: 19: Octob 1048: buryed at Lewton.

Rob: Lo: Hoo ob: 23: Febr: 1129. = Wilmott da: to John Malmaynes of Normandy ob: 24: Jan: 1148.

Rob: Lo: Hoo ob: 1: August 1166. = Rosamond da: to Tho: Lord Chelron, obijt 1191.

Alexander Lord Hoo = Darnell da: to Alexander King of Scotts.

Rob: Lo: Hoo =

A

A

Rob: Lo: Hoo ob: 9 May 1310. = Beatrix da: to Alexander Lo: of Andevill in Normandy ob: 28 May 1314.

Rob: Lo: Hoo ob 1° Novembris 1311. = Hauice da: to Foulke Lo: Fitz Warren ob: 2: Septemb 1344.

Tho: Lo: Hoo ob: 28 Sept: 1380. = Eliz: da: & heire to Sr Jno St Leger ob: 22° July 1393.

Wm Lo: Hoo ob: 22: Nov: 1410. = Alice da: and heire to Tho: St Omer ob: 10: Octob: 1456.

Eliz: da: and heire to Wm Wichingham *William de Echingham. 2d wife.* = Tho: Lo: Hoo ob 23 Aug: 1420. = Ellenor da: to Thomas Felton. *First wife.*

Tho: Lo: Hoo & Hastings ob: 11: Febr: 1454. [*Smith MS. makes these descend from Eleanor 1st wife.*] = Ellenor da: to Lyonell Lord Welles.

Tho: Hoo ob: 1480. = ... da: and heire of . . . . Norwood.

Anne *dau'r and heir* vx: Sr Geffrey Bullen Lord Mayor of London [*1457-58*]. =

Tho: Hoo of Hoo in co: Hartford Esquire ob: 20: Mar: 1516. = Maude da: to Edmond Bardolph Esquire.

Sr Wm Bullen *K.B.* =

Thomas Hoo of Hoo Esqr ob: 11: June 1551. = ... da: and coheire of John Newman [*Newnham*] of Hatfeilde.

Sir Tho: Bullen *K.G.* Earle of Wiltshire. =

Tho: Hoo Esquire marr: Lucy Sister to Sr Jno Brockett. =

¶Tho Reade of Barton neere Abington in co: Berks Esqr ob: 1575. = Anne da: to Tho: Hoo of Hoo Esquire [*in com. Hartf.*].

Dorothy vx: Wm: Cater of Vffington in co: Berks. gent.

Margarett vx: Nicholas Brockett.

Queene Anne Vx: K: H: 8:

Mary wife of William Cary.

Thomas. — Nicholas.

Margret vx: George Asden.

Grace vx: Francis Markham.

Jane. — Thomasin.

B

B

Tho: Reade of Barton in com: Berks Esquire.	Mary da: to George Stonehouse of Little Peckham in Kent Esq[r] Clarke of the greene cloth to Q: Mary.	Kath: vx: Tho: Vachell son & heire to Tho: Vachell of Ip[s]den co: Oxon.	Eliz: vx: Rich: Beke of white Knightes in com: Berks.	Mary vx: . . . . Ward of Hurst and after to Edw: Martin of Shinfeilde in com: Berks *Esq[r]*.

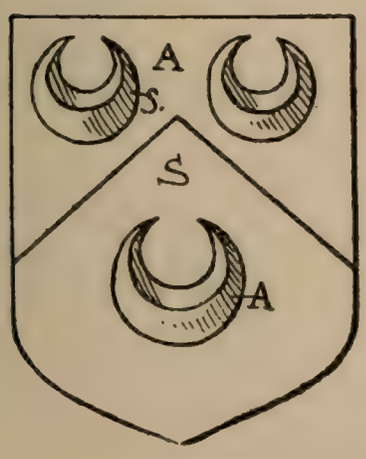
S[r] Tho: Reade of Barton neere Abington Esquire & of Brockett hall in com: Hartford.	Mary da: & coheire to S[r] Jn[o] Brockett of Brockett hall in com: Hartford Kn[t].	John. — Richard.	Mary vx: . . . . Boulstred.	*Ann dau'r and heir to Edward Martin, wife of William Wollascott of Tidmarsh in Berkshire Esqr.*

Reynalds.

In the notes by Robert Dale, Richmond Herald, occurs the following. (*Wilts. Arch. Soc.*, ix. 223, *etc.*)

[*From*] Berkshire 168, Reynalds of Trowbridge, Az. on a fess or, 3 cross crosslets fitché gules.

Ryder, of Newbury.



Patent of Arms and Crest to Anthony and John Ryder of Newbury, by S[r] Edward Walker, Knt., Garter, dated 10th *of July*, 1662. (*Add. MS.* 14,293, *fol.* 31.) *No Arms tricked. The Trick is taken from a copy of the Grant in the Coll. of Arms.*

To all and singuler vnto whom these presents shall come S[r] Edward Walker K[t] Garter principle King of Armes sendeth greeting, Whereas it hath been an Ancient custom in all well gouerned Kingdoms & Common welths to distinguish the conditions & degrees of men by markes & signes of Honour called Armes, such being outward demōstrations of the Inward worth of the bearers Acheived either by their valour in time of war or by their virtueous Indeavours in times of peace; In which respect whereas Anthony Ryder son of John Ryder of Newbry in y[e] County Berks, Physition did with great Industry & fidelity serve his late Ma[tie] King Charles the first of ever blessed memory dureing y[e] late Rebellion & allso attended his Ma[tie] that is now is [*sic*] in forregne parts, And whereas John Ryder of Newbery afores[d] Physition [Eldest Brother of the said Anthony Ryder] is a person who hath allways lived in good esteeme & reputation, so that they may deserve to have such Armes Assigned them as they may lawfully beare for the Honour of them & there posterity, Know y[e] therefore that I the s[d] S[r] Edward

Walker Garter principall King of Armes by the power & Authority Annexed vnto my office by the statutes of ye most noble order of the Garter & confirmed vnto me by Letters patents vnder the great Seale of England doe by these p^r^sents give grant & assigne vnto them the said Anthony & John Ryder & to the Heires & dependants [*sic*] of there & either of their Bodyes for ever the coat of Armes & crest hereafter mentioned [vizt] per cheveron Argent & sable three cressants counterchanged and for their crest vpon an Helmett proper mantled gules dubled Argent & wreath of their colours A cresant sable between two wings Argent as hereafter is more lively depicted the which Armes & crest the said Anthony & John Ryder & ye Heires & descendants of their & every of theire Bodyes, lawfully begotten for ever [bearing there true & proper difference] may & shall lawfully at all times & vpon all occasions vse bear & sett forth in Sheild, coat Armour, Seale or otherwise [according to the Law & practice of Armes] without the lett or Interuption of any person whatsoever. In wittness whereof I have herevnto subscribed my name & Affixed the seale of my office this Tenth of July in the 14th yeare of the Raigne of our Soueraigne Lord King Charles the second by the grace of God King of England Scottland ffrance & Ireland, defender of the faith Annoq̃ Dom̃ 1662.

Sambourne, of Aston Tirrold.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 133.

Sir:

I haue receiued a warrant from yo^w^ wherein I am to appeare before yo^w^ this day in Wallingford to shew my descent wth the Arms and Crest I beare, and since I receiued yor warrant I haue made search for y^t^ and can by noe meanes as yet finde it, wherefore my humble suit is vnto yo^w^ that yo^w^ would be pleased to doe me that fauour that I may waite vppon yo^w^ at London (where yo^w^ shall appoint) the next terme where I doubt not, but to giue yo^w^ sattisfaccon according to yor desire. I would haue waited vppon yo^u^ to day but by reason I am not freed of my troubles I am something Cautious of comeing into the Towne wch I hope yo^w^ will consider of, from him that is:

Yo^r^ freind and servant
HENRY SAMBOURNE.

Aston this 14: of
March 1664 [*1664-5*].

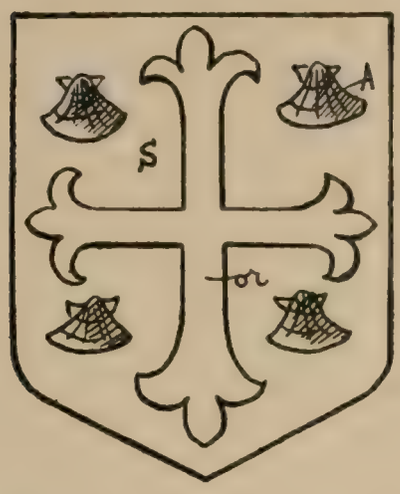
[*Addressed*] Theis: For his honored Freind Elias Ashmole Esquire att Wallingford wth trust / present.

[*The broken red wax seal bears a quartered Arms:* 1 *and* 4 (*Argent*) *a chevron* (*Sable*) *between three mullets* (*Gules pierced Or*) SAMBOURNE; 2, *perished* (*? Ermine, a lion passant Gules*), DREW; 3, (*Argent*) *a pale dancettée* (*Gules*) *within a bordure* (*Azure bezantée*) *for* LUSHILL. *The same arms were allowed at the Visitation made in* 1623, *see* Vol. I., p. 125.]

Ashmole notes in the list of those adjourned till Lady Day 1655: *that Henry Sambourne app'ed, but being he is entred in the last Visit: & not married, & consequently no addicc'on to the family I dismist him.*

Sampson, of Binfield.

MS. Ashmole, 852, p. 173.



Anne da: to .... Chatterton of Chester. = Robert Sampson of Kersay hall in com: Suff: Esquire. = ... da: to .... Felton of Suff: Esq[r] [2. *wife*].

John Mallett son to W[m] Mallett of Ereby in Linc: Esq[r]. = Anne da: to .... Booth of Chester.

Richard Sampson of Kersay hall in Suffolke Esq[r].

Robert Sampson of Bynfeld in co: Berks clarke of y[e] Counsell to K[g] H: 7: & K: H: 8. = Katharine da: to John Mallett of Ereby in Lincoln Esquire.

Tho: Sampson of Bynfeld in com: Berks Esquire [*1589*]. = Anne da: to Rich: Staverton.

Simon Sampson. = Jane da: to Nic: Denton of Cardut in Cumb: Esquire [*Cardue*].

Eliz: vx: John Saundes [*Sanders*] Esquire.

Grace vx: John Lovelace of Hurley in com: Berks Esquire [*died* 12 *Nov.* 1579, *bur. at Hurley*].

Turner [? *Thomas*] Sampson of Bynfeld in com: Berks Esq[r] 1589: first marr: Julyan da: to Jn[o] Redish of Bynfeild in com: Berks. = ... da: to John Yonge of Bynfeld 2: wife.

Robert Sampson a Peticoner for y[e] roome of a Poore Kn[t] at Windsore. = Richard [*Sampson*].

John 5. Joseph 6. Robert 7. William 8. *Ellenor*. Anthony. Symon.

Tho: Sampson second sonne. = Mary da: of .... Doncastle.

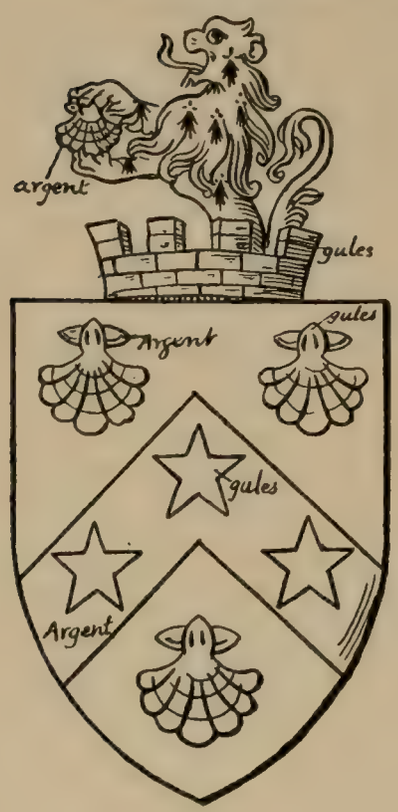
George [*eldest son*].

3. Christopher. — 4. Richard.

Frances wife to James Waltham of Denham in com: Buck.

Mary. — Katharine.

Scowles, of Charleton in Wantage.

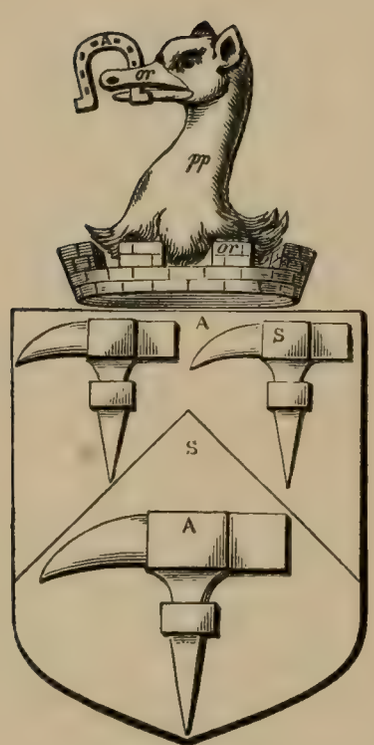


MS. Segar's Grants, College of Arms.
(*See* Vol. I., p. 143.)

A Patent given of thesse Coat and Creast to Jasper Scowles of chantan in the Parish of Wanting in Barkeshire by William Segar, Garter, the 10 of July An° Domini 1613.

[Signed] WILLIAM SEGAR, Garter.

Smith, of Abingdon.



Visitation of London, 1634-35, *Harl. Soc.*, Vol. XVII., 246.

Richard Smith of Abingdon in Com. Berks = gentl. Vsher to Queen Elizabeth.

Richard Smith of Abingdon = Barbara da. of . . . . Jawtherell [*Jawdrell*] of Derbysheir.
sonne & heire.

Richard Smith = Martha da. of Pawle Dayrell of Lillingston Dayrell in Com. Buck. Esq.
of Abingdon
sonne & heir.
A

Thomas Smith 2 sonne.

3. Edward Smith of the Middle Temple.

A

Richard Smith [*of Abingdon and*] of London [*gen.*] sonne & heir [*living A°*] 1634. = Eliza. da. of George Deane of Stepney [*in Co' Midd'*].

Thomas 2. — Edward.

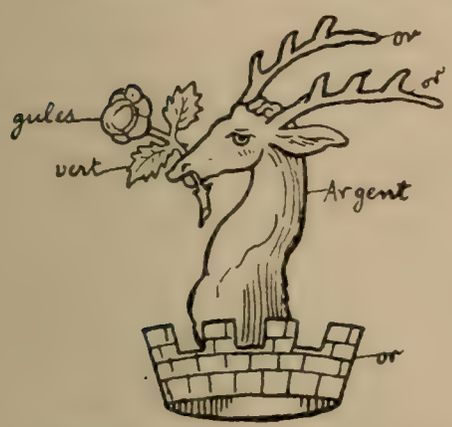
Anthony. — Michaell.

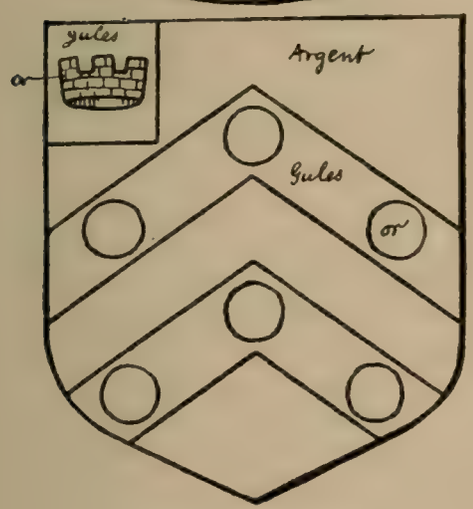
Walter Smith of London. = Anne da. of Thomas Edwards Dr of the Ciuill Law & Chancellor of London.

John sonne & heire. | 2. Thomas. | 1. Martha. | 2. Anne. | 1. Elizabeth. | 2. Anne.

RIC. SMYTH.

Visitation of London, 1687—1700 (*Rothwell*), *College of Arms*, *K.* 9, *fol.* 226.





[*Arms of Rothwell*].

Richard Smith of Abingdon in Com̄ Berks, Gentleman usher to Queen Elizabeth.

Richard Smith of Abingdon son and heir. = Barbara dar of Roger Jawdrell of . . . . in Com̄ Derb.

Richard Smith of Abingdon son and heir. = Martha dar of Paul Dayrell of Lillingston Dayrell in Com̄ Bucks Esqr.

Richard Smith of Abingdon and of the City of London gen: son and heir living A° 1634. = Elizabeth dar of Georg: Dean of Stepney in Cō Midd.

John Smith of St Giles Cripplegate, London gen. son and heir. = Anne dar of . . . . Coachman one of the Attorneys in Guildhall London.

1. Elizabeth. | 3. Alice died young. | 2. Anne. | 4. Frances [*Smith*] living A° 1688 unmarried.

William Hacker gen. Citizen and Mercht of London murthered beyond sea. = Martha, eldest dar of Richard Smith of the City of London gen.

Thomas 2d son died a child.

Anne 2d dar mar. to Jeffry Fleetwood of Holland in Com̄ Palat. Lanc.

A

B

A

James Rothwell Esq. Assistant Surveyor of his Maj^ties Ordnance in the Tower of London living A° 1688, æt. 55 añ. = Elizabeth eldest da^r and Coheir of William Hacker gen.

Anne [*Hacker*] 2^d da^r and coheir mar^d to Major John Mutlow of Chislehurst in Com̄ Cantij.

B

1. Richard. — 2. Geffry. — 3. William. — 4. Thomas.

1. Elizabeth. — 2. Anne. — 3. Cecilia.

Martha only da^r born 8th and bapt. the 25th of Dec; 1679.

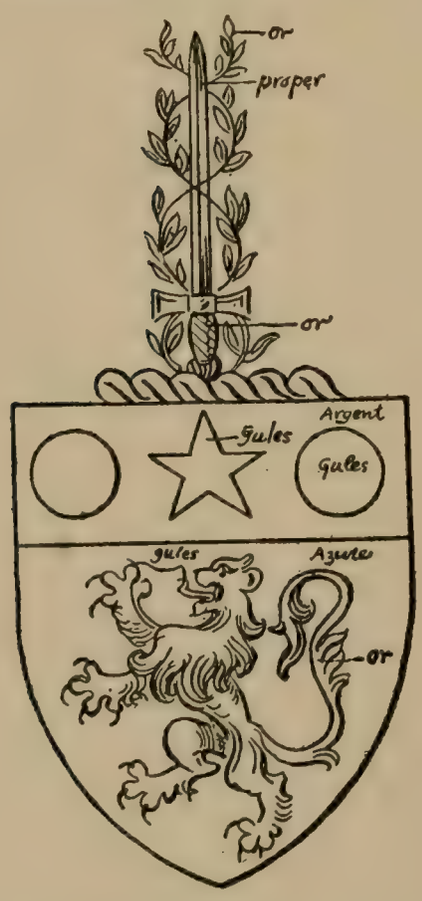
James Rothwell son and heir born the 21th of March 168$\frac{9}{1}$, and bapt. the 30th of the same month.

Thomas second son born the 5th and bapt. the 20th of Jan. 1684-5.

[Signed] JA. ROTHWELL.

Smith, of Bray.

MSS. Coll. of Arms, D. 17, pp. 30^b, 31; *E. D. N.*, I. 29^b; *Visitation of Middlesex*, 1663.



Mary d. of . . . . Allen of London Gent. 1 wife. = James Smith of Hammersmith in Com. Middx. formerly of Bray in Com. Berks Esqr (of London Salter). = Sarah, d. of Robert Cotton of Bargeholt in Com. Essex Esqr 2 wife.

Richard Smith sine prole (of London Draper) marr. . . . . d. of . . . . Colfe of Kew.

Anne first mar: to Adrian Dent of London then to Andrew Harbin of Parenden Magna in Com. Essex.

James Smith of London Esqr s. & h. ("Salter") mar. to his 2nd wife Mary d: of Wm Goddard D^r of Physicke. = Elizabeth d. of Robert Stanton of Birchmorehall in Com. Bedf. Esqr (of Leicestershire).

Mary, aged 15 years 1663.

Sarah wife of Bud Wase of Datchett in Com. Bucks Gent, 1 dau.

Thomas Smith 2 son.

Philip Smith 3 son.

Charles Smith 4 son.

Eliz: wife of Henry Street of London Gent. 2^d daur. A

A

- Mary wife of Abraham Otgar of London Marchant 3 daur.
- Susan 4 daur. — Sarah 5 daur.
- Jane dau: of Captain Robert Deane of London 2 wife. = John Smyth of London Esqr. = Anne d: of Wm Wase of Windsor in Com. Berks Gent.
  - John Smith aged 1 year 1663.
  - James Smith only sonne aged 8 years 1663.

[Signed] JOHN SMITH for my father JAMES SMITH Esqr.

EVERARD GREEN,
Rouge Dragon, 1908.

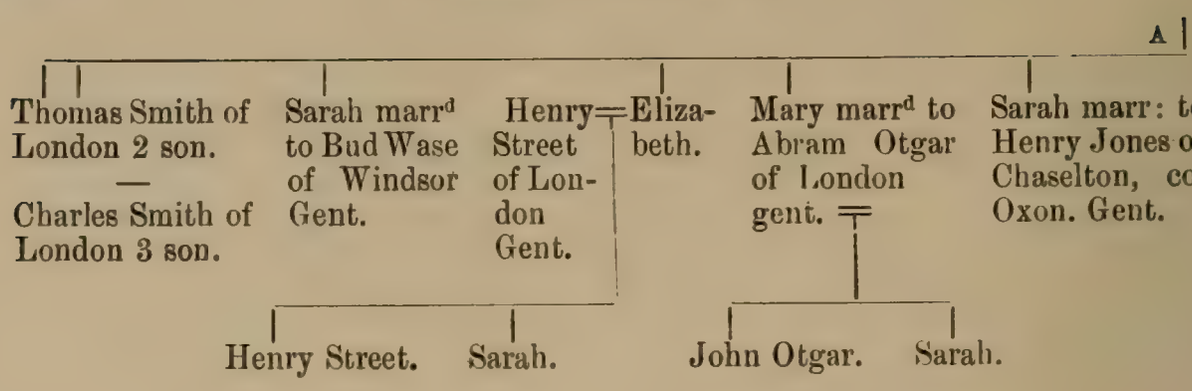
Smith, of Cookham and Bray.

MS. Coll. of Arms, D. 19, 121^b, 122; *Visitation of London*, 1664, *by Bysshe. Additions from Le Neve's Knights, Harl. Soc.*, Vol. VIII.

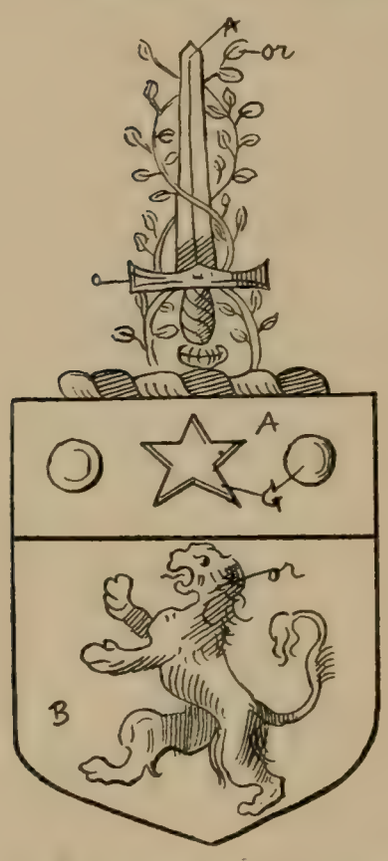
James Smith of Cookham in Com̄ Berks: Gen. =

- Mary d. of . . . . Allen = James Smith of London Esq. = Sarah, d. of Robert Cotton of Bargholt in Com. Essex.
  - James Smith = Mary d. of Wm Goddard D^r in Phisick.
  - Ann marr^d to Andrew Harbin. =
    - Andrew Harbin. — Sarah.
    - James Smith *Esqr.* son & heir aged 17 years A° 1672 *living 1694.* = *Sarah d^r of . . . . Burwell of . . . . dyed 8 of Dec. 1691, bur. in friday streat church.*
      - *Sarah Smith.*
      - 1. *James Smith Esqr about 9 yrs. old* 1694.
      - 2. *John Smith of . . . .*
  - Sr John Smith Kt. & Alderman of London. *Knt^d Sheriffe of London at Whitehall 8 July* 1670. = Anne d. of Wm Wase of Windsor 1 wife. = Jane, dau. of Capt Robert Deane of London 2 wife.
    - *Sir* John Smith aged 9 years a° 1672, *of Istleworth created a Baronet* 20 *April* 1694 (*see the Complete Baronetage*, iv., 164).
    - Robert Smith. — Charles Smith. — Sarah.

A



Grant of Arms to James Smith of Bray, co. Berks, 23 January, 1653 [1653-4]. MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 231. Also MS. Coll. of Arms, E. D. N., I. 30.*



To all and singuler vnto whom these presents shall come Edward Bysche Esqr Garter principall King of Armes of Englishmen sendeth greeting whereas antiently it hath been a custome & to this day is continued that all Estates & degrees of men haue been & are distinguished each from other by sundry Markes or signes cōmonly called Armes being no otherwise then outward demonstrations & remembrances of the inward worth of the bearers Atcheived either by their Valoure in the feild in tyme of Warre or by their Virtuous indeavours in the Cōmon Wealth in ye Tyme of Peace and for as Much as James Smith of Bray in the County of Berkshr Esqr Son & heire of James Smith of the same place Esqr hath instantly required me to declare & assigne vnto him such Armes as hee & his Posterity may lawfully beare Knowe Yee Therefore that I haueing seriously Considered the Prmises as also the worth of the said James Smith haue thought fitt to declare and Assigne vnto him such armes as are herevnder mencōned (Viz) Azure a lyon Rampant or Armed and Lampasse Gules on a Cheiff Argent a Mullett of the third between two Torteuxes and for a Crest on a Helmett & wreath of his Collours a sword Erected proper Hilts & Pomell OR encompassed wth two Branches of Laurell of the second Mantled Gules Doubled Argent, as in the Margent more liuely is depicted wch Armes & Creast as it is before Expressed I the said Edward Bysche Esqr Garter principall King of Armes of Englishmen by the Authority annexed vnto the Office of Garter, by the Statutes of the most Noble order of the Garter continued practized & the Letters pattente of my said Office made vnto me vnder the great Seale of England doe by these prsents declare assigne giue graunt & Confirme vnto the foresaid James Smith & to the heires of his body lawfully begotten to be by them and every of them borne wth their due difference according to the Law of Armes for ever In Witnes whereof I haue vnto these presents affixed the seale of mine Office & subscribed my name Dated the three & twentieth day of January in the Yeare of Our Lord God 1653.

E. Bysshe Garter principall
King of Armes of Englishmen.

* *The Arms are roughly tricked in pencil, and are much rubbed. I have therefore substituted the trick from MS. Coll. of Arms, E. D. N., I. 30.*

Smith, of Old Windsor.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 142.

S^r^

I am drawne away this day by an extraordinary occasion soe y^t^ I canne not giue my attendance wth y^u^, but (God willing) will not faile to wait on y^u^ at y^ur^ chamber in Middle Temple in behalfe of my brother Mr Wm Smith and my selfe, there to make ye same entry as is already made wth Sr Edward Bish. S^r^, I remaine

Y^r^ humble servant
JAMES SMITH.

30th March [*16*]65
Old Windsor.

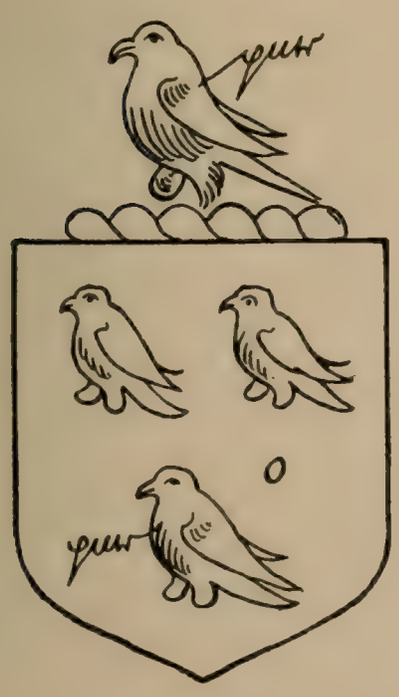
[*Addressed*] For my honored friend Elias
Ashmole Esqr this.

Black seal with Arms, helmet, and mantlet, three birds. Crest: On a wreath, a bird. Probably the seal mentioned in the patent given below.

Ashmole's Note in the Final List is: Has entred wth Sr Edw: Byssh—he has not. There is no pedigree in Surrey 1662-68. *He did not enter his pedigree, and is not in the list of Disclaimers.*

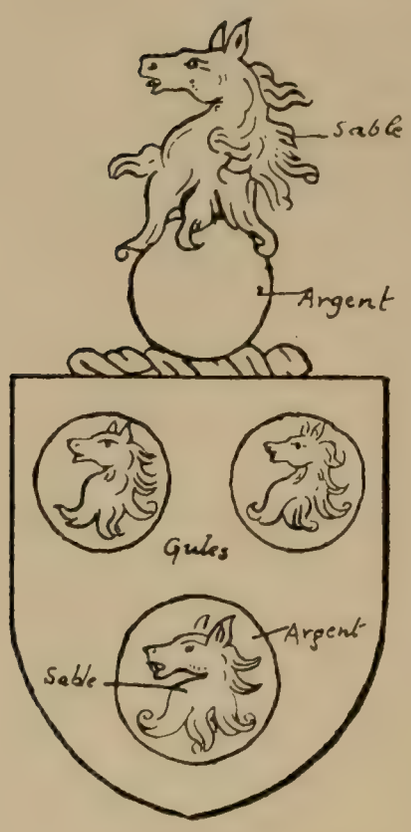
Harl. MS. 1172, 49.

Exemplification of Arms and Crest to the sons of Christopher Smith, late of Windsor, dated the 21*st of April*, 1671.



Whereas Willm Smith of Old Windsor in the County of Berks, Christopher Smith of Buckhurst in the County of Sussex and James Smith of New Windsor in the County of Berks aforesaide & Simon Smith of West minster in the County of Midsx. sons of Christopher Smith late of Windsor afore saide, haue desired me to assigne them such Collers as they may lawfully beare vnto a Coate that they haue A very Just & resonable pretense vnto, having A seale of there Grand fathers Walter Smith father to the late named Christopher Smith theire father and severall auntient deeds and Evidenses sealed with the same many of which I haue seene and pervsed & being willing to gratefie so many Worthey persons in theire so Just a Request, by the Authority Committed to me vnder the great seale of England I doe Assigne vnto the said Willm Christopher James & Simon & euery of them borne with theire due diffrenses according to the Law of Armes, thease Collers following viz. in a feild or. 3 Martletts purpure, vntill vpon dilligent serch they shall find what were the Originall Collers of the said Coate of Armes & seale they doe pretend vnto & I doe like wise assigne then, for A Crest, on A Wreethe of theire Collers A Martlett purpure. Witnesse my hand y^e^ 21st day of Aprill 1671.

Snowball, of Old Windsor.



Visitation of Northamptonshire, 1564, *H.* 4, p. 16, *College of Arms.*

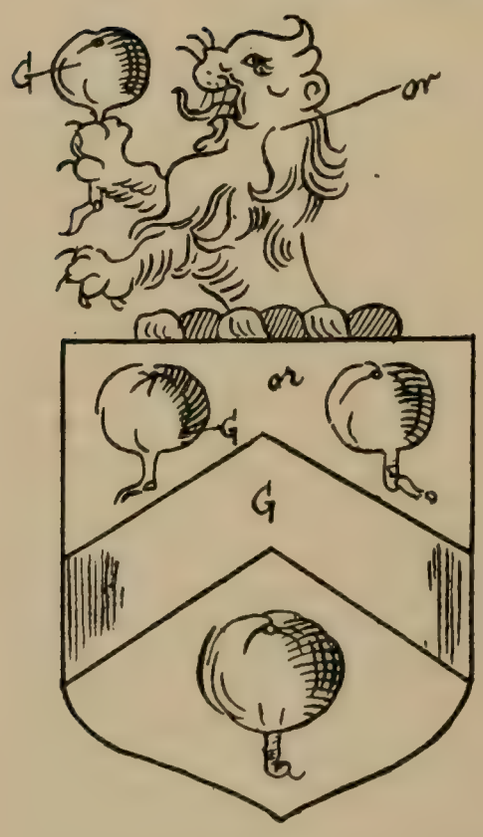
William Snowball of Oulde Wyndesore in Com. Barkes gent maryed Margaret daughter of . . . . Cranolde of Stoke in Com Bucks gent and by her had yssue Wyllm Snowball his eldest sonne and heir Richard second sonne Katheryn maryed to Wyllm Stasey of Wyndsore in Com Barks gent Margaret maryed to Richard Whyght of London Cittizen Ciscelly maryed to Thomas Leonard of Whyttilburye in Com Northampton.

William Snowball of Potterspurye Parke in Com Northampton gent eldest sonne and heir to Wyllm maryd Eleanore daughter of Robart Colles of London Citizen.

I hereby certify that the above is correctly copied from the Records (H. 4, p. 16) in the Heralds' College. Witness my hand this 26th day of June 1907.

EVERARD GREEN,
Rouge Dragon.

Southby, of Careswell.



Exemplification of Arms and Crest to John Southby of Careswell, by Sir William Segar, Knight, Garter, dated the 10*th of February* 1631. *MS. Ashm.* 840, p. 406.

Scutum Gentilitium, sive Paludamentum et Christa Johannis Southby de Carswell in Comitatu Berks Generosi, filij et hæredis Ricardi Southby filij Johannis Southby. Exemplificata singula sibique hæredibus, posterisque suis confirmata inperpetuum, vna cum propria eorundem descripcione per me Guilielmum Segar Militem, Garterum Principalem Regem Armorum, Dat. sub manû mea et sigillo Officij mei decimo die Mensis Februarij Anno Regni Regis Caroli septimo Annoque Domini 1631.

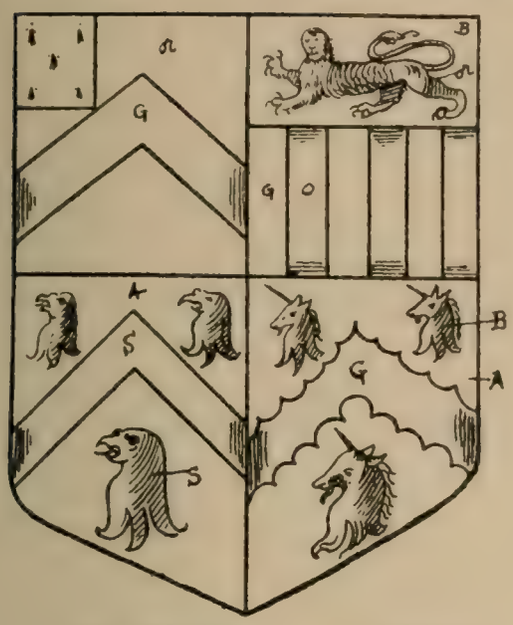
Je port d'Or, vn Cheveron entre trois Pommes de Gueles et pour son Tymbre sur vn Heaulme et Tortillon de ses couleurs, vn demy Lion rampant d'Or, tenant en son patte vne Pomme de Gueles, Le Manteau rouge doublée d'Argent.

Par moy Guillaume Segar Jartier
premier Roy d'Armes des Anglois

Southby of Abingdon *a crescent.*
Southby of Appleton *a mullet.*

sigillum officij Garterij principalis regis Armorum [*added by Ashmole*].

Stafford, of Bradfield.



1. *STAFFORD.*
2. *LANGFORD.*
3. *NORRIS.*
4. *HORNE.*

MS. Ashmole 852, p. 161.

Additions from Smith MS.

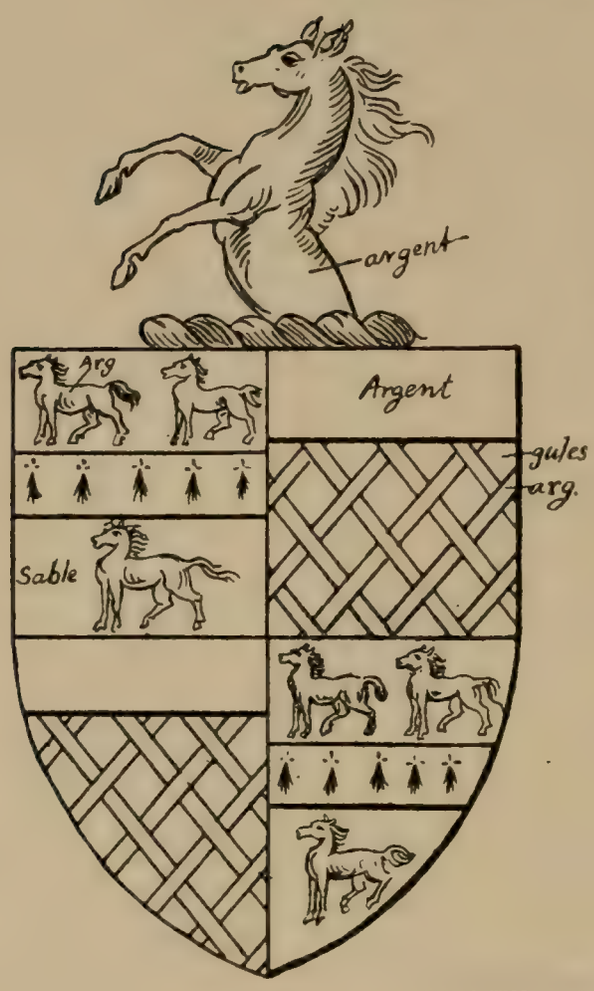
Sr Wm Norris = Anne da: and heire to Wm Horne Alderman of London 1476 & Maior 1488: third wife.

- Sr John Langford. = Katharine Norris *dau'r & coheir.*
  - Wm Stafford de Brodfelde *Esqr in Com. Berks.* = Anne da: and heire to Sr Jno Langford *Kt.*
    - Thomas Stafford *Esqr.* = Anne daũr to .... Best of London.
      - Sr Read Stafford of Brodfeild in com: Berks made Knt 1601. = Mabell da: to Rich: Staverton of Warfeld widow to *Francis Waferer and also to* Nicholas Williams of Burfeld, *Esqr.*
- Anne *dau'r & coheir* vx: Thomæ Wroughton Esquire. =
  - *Sr William Wroughton of Wiltshire.* =
    - *Thomas Wroughton.* = *Mary dau'r and heir to John Barwick.*
- Jane *dau'r & coheir* vx: John Cheney of West Woodhey in Berks. =
  - *John Cheney.* = *Dorothy Yate.*
    - *Thomas Cheney of West Woodhey.* =
- Eliz: *dau'r & coheir* Vx: Wm Farmer of Somerton in Oxon: Esquire sans yssue.

Anne vx: .... Fabian.
—
Eliz: Vxor Thomas [*John*] Berry *Esqr.*
—
Ellenor vx: Frances Wellesborne.

Edward married [*Anne*] da: to .... Dockwray.
—
Sr Frances stafford made Knt 1599 [*? 1591*].
—
Edward [*Edmund*] sans yssue.

Stampe, of Moulsford.



Patent of Arms, ? 1586, *by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, to* Thomas Stampe of Moulford in co: Barks. (*MS. Coll. of Arms, Misc. Grants*, iv. 134.)

Sable a ffess ermine bet: 3 Horses p^t Argent, Q^ting . . . . (viz) Gules ffrette A. & a Chief Argent.

Crest: on a wreath a deme Horse saliant Argent.

[*The horses are generally represented in full course, making the Arms more allusive.*]

Stonhouse, of Radley.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 220^b. *Draft of Letter.*

Honourd S^r

There is a fee due to me for entring yor Armes & descent when I was at Abingdon & wch yor Son vndertook to send me to Wantage: but hav^g not yet rec^d it, or since heard from you, I thought good to acquaint yor [*self*] therewith: & if you please to send it to Mr Harte at the new Inn in Abingdon it will suffice, & save you the trouble of conveying it thither.

Honord S^r
I am
Yo^r most humble serv^t
E. A[*shmole*] W[*indsor*] Herald.

To the right wott Sr Geo: Stonehouse
Bar^t at Radley in Berke.

[*The Fee was not paid, therefore the pedigree was not included in the Visitation; see the next page.*]

Stonhouse.

MS. Ashmole 852, p. 174.

[*See The Complete Baronetage, by G. E. C.*, vol. ii., p. 36.]

1. [*Wife*] Eliz: da to . . . . Gibson of Kentt gentleman. = George Stonehouse of Little Peckham in Kent Esquire [*and of Radley, co. Berks*] one of the Clarkes of the greene cloth to Qu: Elizabeth ob: 1572. = 2. [*Wife*] Eliz: da: to Davy Woodroff Alderman of Lond: [*and sometime*, 1554-5, *Sheriff of London*] Sister to Sr Nic: Woodroff widow to Walter Lewson & 3ly mar: to Rich: Kingsmill Esqr Surveyor to the Court of Wardes.

- Edward. — Thomas.
- Rose vx: Robt Tailor one of the Tellors.
- Mary vx: Tho: Read of Barton neere Abington in Berks Esqr.
- William [*of Radley. See Visit.* 1623].
- Nicholas. — Walter. — James.
- Dionisia a daughter marryed to Sr Edward Hext of Ham in com: Somerset Knight.

Stonhouse, of Radley.

Original paper for the Visitation, 1665-6. *Not included. MS. Rawl. D.* 865, *fol.* 93, *in Ashmole's handwriting. No arms. Marked* not pd.

Hormer hund.

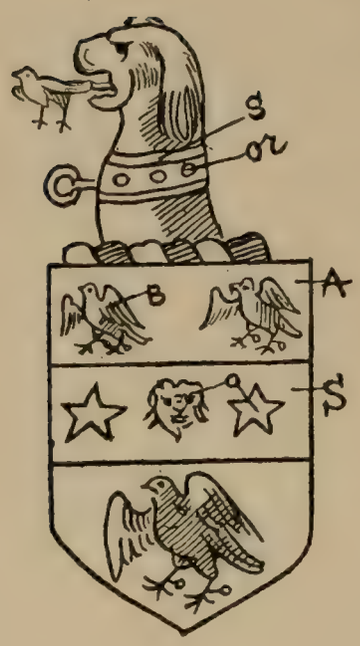
The Armes were granted to George Stonehouse Grandfather to Wm Stonehouse, herevnder named by Sr Gilbert Dethick Garter the 5 Feb: ao 2 & 3 Ph. & Mar.

Sr William Stonehouse of Radley in Com̃ Berke Baronet. = Eliz: da: & sole heire of Jo: Powell in Com̃ Heref:

- 1. Sr John Stonehouse Knt obijt s: prole.
- 2. Sr George Stonehouse of Radley Barrt æt: 61 ann: 16 Mar: 1664. = Margaret da: to Rich: Ld Lovelace.
  - 1. George son and heire æt: 28 annorum 16 Mar: 1664.
  - 2. John. — 3. James.
  - Elizabeth wife to Sr Richard Stiddolfe of Norbury in Com̃ Surr.
- 3. William Stonehouse. = ... da: to . . . . Creswell Sergeant at Law.
- Eliz: wife to Edward Parrot of Huike in Com̃ Berke. — Mary wife of Will: Langton Dr in Divinity.

JOHN STONHOUSE for my Father
SR GEORGE STONHOUSE. [*Original.*]

Stonhouse, of Radley.



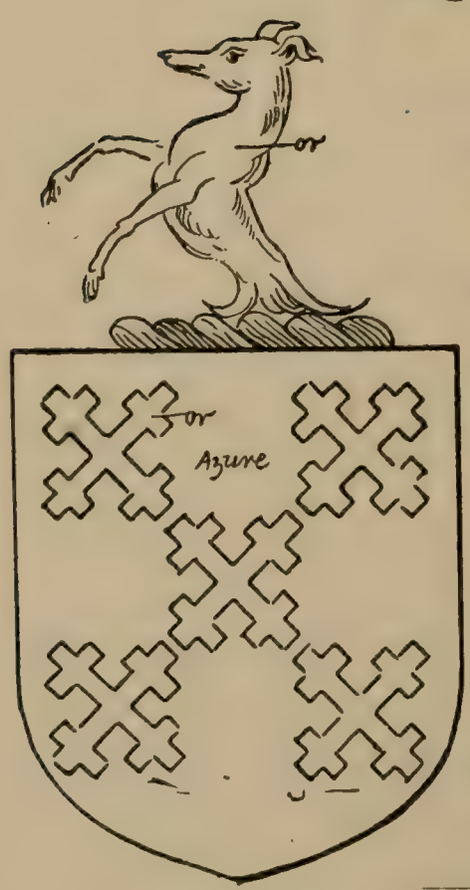
Arms and Crest assigned to George Stonehouse of Little Peckham, Co. Kent, by Sir Gilbert Dethick, Knight, Garter, dated the 5th of February, 2 and 3 of Philip and Mary [1556]. *MS. Ashm.* 858, p. 195; *another copy MS. Ashm.* 840, p. 387.

Sr Gilbert Dethick Garter 5: Febr 2 & 3: Ph: & Mary assignes to George Stonehouse of letle Peckham in Cõm Kent Gentleman silver on a Fesse sable a Lyons head Cabocke betweene two mollets Gold, betweene 3 Faulcons volant asure beaked membred the Gestes gold, vpon a helme on a Torse gold & azure a spanyells hedd copped silver, holding in his mouth a pertryge in his ꝑꝑ colour about his neck vpon a collar sable 3 Besantes rynged & porfled gold mantled Gũ: doubled selver.

Sealed both with his seale of Armes & of his Office.

Ex̃.

Syms or Sims.



In some Books of Grants these Arms are entered under Berks and Somerset.]

Granted to William Syms of Charde, co. Somersett, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, 6 *August,* 1591.

MS. College of Arms, Misc. Grants, E. D. N., B. 55.

William Syms of Charde in Com: Somersett.

Azure five crosses crosslet in saltire Or. Crest: a demi greyhound erased Or.

(*Burke describes the crest as a demi leopard proper.*)

Thorold, of Binfield.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 82; *in Ashmole's handwriting. Original paper for the Visitation,* 1665-6. *Not in the Visitation. No Arms given.*

Cookham hund.

William Thorald of litle Ponton in Com̃ Lincoln: Esqr æt: 70 an: 8 Mar: [*16*]65. = Frances da: & heire to Tho: Haward of Tandridge in Com̃ Surr. geñ.

- 3. Anthony married.
- 2. Thomas. — 4. Richard.
- William Thorrald of Binfeild in Com̃ Berkę æt: 41 annorum 8 Mar. 1665. = Mary da: to John Dancaster of Binfeild in Com̃ Berkę.
  - William son & heire æt: 13 annorum.
  - 2. John. — 3. Thomas.
  - 4. Edmond. — 5. Francis.
  - 6. Henry. — 7. Charles.
  - Mary. — Frances.
  - Kath.
- 1. Frances. — 4. Mary. — 5. Eliz.
- 2. Isabell wife to Tho: Smith of Boughton hall in Suff. 1st husband Tho: Mañing of Lond: geñ 2d husb.
- 3. Anne wife to Will: Dorrell of Scotney castle in Sussex.
- 6. Katherine wife of Will: Bishop of Braytes in Com̃ Warr.

WILLIAM THOROLD Jun. [*Original.*]

Thorne, of Sonning.

Visitation of Surrey, 1572. *College of Arms, G.* 17, p. 88. *No arms given.*

Nicholaus Thorne de Sunning in com: Berks. =

- Nicholaus Thorne de Sunning. = Alicia, filia Robti Burnam relicta Johis Knight.
  - Nicholaus Thorne. = Margeria filia . . . . Lygins.
    - Walterus Thorne.
  - Thomas Thorne of Apscourt in Surrey. = Agnes filia . . . . Cattell* relicta William Leigh.

---

* *This pedigree is copied into Vincent's Surrey,* p. 288, *where this name appears as Agnes filia S . . . . Conell. Cottell, Visitations of Surrey, Harl. Soc.,* XLIII., p. 41.

Touchet, of Southcott.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 221.

Swallowfield 27 Mar. 1665.

Sr

In pursuance of his Maties Com̃ vnder the greate Seale of England, for Registring the descente, Matches, Issues, & Armes, of all the Gentry wthin this County, the high Constable of Theale hundred hath retorned you sumoned to Redding on Saterday last, where I there sat in execucõn of yt Com̃ for the Hundred wherein you dwell. Now in regard you neither then appd, or sent any Excuse, to the end noe mistake may arise, I haue thought fit by these lynes to acquaint you that although the ꝑper place for such Entries is in the Country, yet being vnwilling to surprise any Gent: where ꝓbably a satisfactory excuse may be vouched, I haue adjourned yor appance till the next Tearme, at my Chamber in the Midle Temple, oũ against the Hall Court, whether if you please to come, or else send me sufficient Instruccõns in writing, for the purposes aforesd, It shall suffice: & hereby you will doe yt right to yor Family wch all Gent: are not only inioyn'd, but count themselues obleidged vnto: & my selfe shall ꝓforme the service I am comanded, both for you & them. This (Sr) is all I haue at ꝑsent, but the assurance yt I am

Yor most humble servt
E[*lias*] A[*shmole*] Windsor.

To my honoured freind Mervin Touchet Esqr
at Southcote neere Redding These.

The like ꝛre to Peregrine Hobby Esqr at
Bysham. Dat. 20 Apr. 1665.

In the list of those summoned to Reading Assizes, 1665-6, *the note to Mervin Tutchet, Esq., is: he will app'e before the Lds Cons when I shall summon him.*

Trumbull, of East Hampstead.

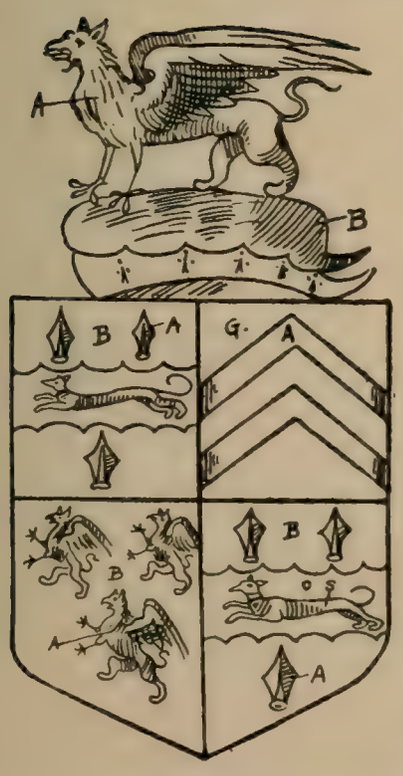
Grant of Arms and Crest to William Trumbull of East Hampstead, by Sr Edward Walker, Knight, Garter, dated the 10*th of October*, 1662. *MS. Ashm.* 858, pp. 189-190.

To all and singular vnto whom these presents shall come Sr Edward Walker Knt Garter Principall King of Armes of Englishmen sendeth greeting. Whereas it hath been an antient Custome and to this day continued, that all estates and degrees of men have been and are distinguished each from other by markes or Signes called Armes being outward demonstracõns of the inward worth of the Bearers. And whereas William Trumbull of Easthampstead in the County of Berks Esquire one of the Clerks of the Signet in Ordinary, Sonne of William Trumbull Agent for his late Mattie of ever blessed memory at Bruxells in Flanders, and one of the Clerkes of his Maties most honble Privy Councell who deriveth his descent from ye antient Family of Trumbulls in ye Kingdome of

Scotland hath requested me to assigne and confirme vnto him such Armes as he may lawfully beare for the honour of himselfe and his Posterity. Know yee therefore, that I the s^d^ Sr Edward Walker Kn^t^ Garter Principall King of Armes, by the Power and authority annexed to my Office by the Statutes of the most Noble Order of the Garter, and confirmed vnto me by Letters Patents vnder the great Seale of England, doe hereby give grant assigne and confirme vnto him the said William Trumbull, and to the heires & descend^ts^ of his body for ever ye Coate of Armes and Creast hereafter mencõned vizt Argent three Buffells heads erased Sable, Armed azure, each of them breathing fire; And for his Creast, vpon an Helmet proper, Mantled Gules doubled Argent, and Wreath of his colours, A Buffells head Erased Sable, Armed azure, breathing Fire, as in the Margent hereof more lively is depicted. The which Armes and Creast he the said William Trumbull, and the heires and Descendants of his Body lawfully begotten for ever (bearing their due & proper differences) may and shall lawfully at all tymes, and vpon all occasions, vse, beare, and set forth in Sheild, Coat Armour, Pennon, Seale, or [o]therwise, without the lett, interrupcõn, dispute, or contradiccõn of any person whatsoever. In Witnes whereof I have herevnto subscribed my name, and affixed the Seale of my Office this tenth day of October, in the fowerteenth yeare of the reigne of our Soveraigne Lord Charles the second by y^e^ grace of God King of England, Scotland, France and Ireland Defender of the faith &c: Annoque Domini 1662.

EDW: WALKER Garter.

Unton, of Wadley.



1 and 4. UNTON.
2. FETEPLACE.
3. YOUNGE.

The Arms were granted to Sir Thomas Unton in the reign of Henry VIII., by Barker, Garter.

MS. Ashm. 852, p. 182. *Additions from "The Unton Inventories."*

Hugh Vmpton alias Vmton Esquire. ═ Sibbell da: and sole heire to Wm Fetiplace of Stoken Church in com: Oxon: Esquire.

Sr Thomas Vmton of Wadley in com: Berks Knight. ═ Eliz: da: and heire of [*William*] Younge [*Elizabeth da' & heire of John* [*Oliver*] *Hide of Denchworth in Abington* (*Harl. MS.* 1153, *fol.* 30, *and* 1139, p. 114)].

A

A

Thomas Unton of Letrombe Regis co: Berks. ? d. s.p. = *Anne dau: of John Cottesmore of Brightwell in Co: Oxon she mar: for her 2d husband Thomas [John] Tyghall of . . . . in Com: Berks. (Visit. Oxon, Harl. Soc.*, p. 196.)

[*Edyth*], Vx. Sr John Russell [*of Strensham*] de Com: Vigorn.

[*Sr Thomas Russell.*]

Anne Unton wife of John Vampage Esq: of Wollashull co: Worcester.

Mary Bourchier elder dau: & coh: of John Lord Berners died s.p. = Sr Alexander Vmton of Wadley in com: Berks gent. *Knight died* 16 *Decr.* 1547.

Cicely da: to *Edward* Boulstrell *Bulstrode of Bradbury [Bradborough] co: Bedford, Esqr. She afterwards mar: [Sir Robert] Kelloway of Minster Lovell in Com: Oxford* (*Visit. Bucks* 1634).

Alice Kelloway only dau. & heire mar: John Lord Harrington.

Sr Edward Vmton of Wadley in co: Berks made Knt *of the Bath* anno primo Regis Elizabeth 1556: obijt 1588 [*1583*].

= Anne da: to Edw: Seamer Duke of Somerset Earle of Hartford and Viscount Beauchamp widow to John Dudley Earle of Warwick.

Eliz: vx: [*Sir*] John Crooke [*Croke*] of Chilton in Com Berks Esquire [*Bucks, Visit. Bucks*, 1634].

Henry Unton (*Visit. Bucks:* 1634).

—

Thomas Umton died s.p. and 4 *other sons ? died s.p.*

[*Dorothy*] da: to [*Richard*] Knightly of *Fawsley in* Northamptonshire *Knt* 1 *wife.*

= [*1.*] *Colonel* Edward Vmton of Wadley *Esqr* sans yssue.

= Kath: *elder* da: to *Sir* George Hastings *of Gopsal, co. Leic: Knt. She mar:* 2 *Sir Walter Chetwynd of Ingestre, co. Stafford Knt.*

[*2.*] Sr Henry Vmton of Wadley in co: Barks, made Knt by ye Earle of Leic: in Holland 1586 *Ambassador to France* ob: in France 1596 *s.p.*

= Dorothy da: to Sr *Thomas* Wroughton of *Broadhinton* of *Co:* Wilts *mar.* 2 *George Shirley Esq. of Staunton Harold co: Leic.*

Alexander.

—

Francis.

—

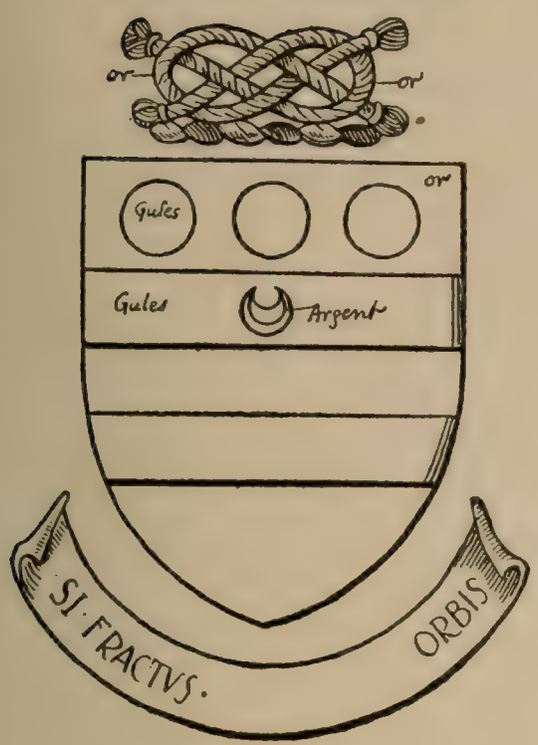
Edmund.

All sans yssue [*in the lifetime of their father*].

[*1.*] Anne vx: *Sr* Valentine Knightley de *Fawsley* co: Northton *Knt of Woodlech in Com: Buck Son & heire of Rich.* (*Visit. Bucks*, 1634).

[*2.*] Cicely vx: *John* Wentworth *of Gosfield in Essex and* 2 *to Sir Edward Hoby of Bisham Co: Berks Knt.*

Wake, of Windsor.



Le Neve's Copy of the Visitation of Bucks, 1634, *fol.* 56. *See Foster's Alumni Oxon.*

[*No arms tricked*]. *Arms from MS. Coll. of Arms*, 2 *C.* 26, *fol.* 20[b]. *Visitation of Bucks*, 1634. *Vincent*, 114, 19.

John Wake of Hartwell, co: Northampton. = *Elizabeth dau: of Sir Edward Gorges Knt.*

Arthur Wake *Clerk* [*of Oxford*] = *3rd Son, Rector of Great Billing, Northampton.*

Sr Isaack Wake, his Ma[ts] Resident Embasodor died [*July* 1632] Sans Isue att Paris & was Brought into England & buried at Douer [*Castle*] in Kent [*second son*].

Abram Wake now liueing at Winsore in Com̃ Berks. =

Eliz: mar: to . . . .

Mary.

Wattys.

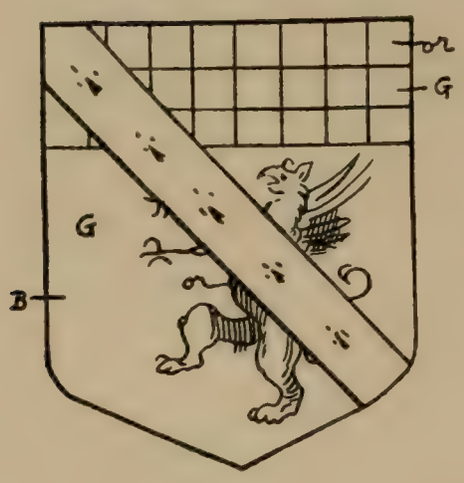
MS. College of Arms, Oxford Grants, i., 45.

A confirmation of Arms & Crest, by [? *Roger Machado*] Richemont otherwise Clarencieux Principall Herauld and Kinge of Armes to Robert Wattys and John Wattys, gentlemen, whose auncestors were most inhabiteñ in the countie of Barkeshire, & theire posterite for evermore thus: Quarterly, firste quarter Siluer a fece synople on the fece three crosses sarselley siluer betwixt three Raũenys hedes rased sable. Second quarter: Goylys a dragon golde volaunt armyd siluer a chief siluer a labell wth three poinctes armyn. Crest: Vpon the healme a rauens hede sett in a wrethe sinople and siluer manteld and lyned of the same.

Youen at London xxvj[ti] day of Septembre 1503.

No trick of the Arms or Crest.

Wellesborne, of Hanney.



MS. Ashmole 852, p. 191.

Partly published in the book called Ashmole's Antiquities of Berkshire.

Thomas Wellesborne of Wickham in com: Buck, Esquire. = [*Margery Daughter to Thomas Powre, of Blechingdon in Oxfordshire* (*Ashm. Berks*, iii., 299).]

- Sr John Wellesborne of Fulwell in com: Oxon. = John Wellesborne [*Esqr now living* (*Smith MS.*, p. 86)].
- [*Lucy, Wife of* .... *Hyde of Stokelyne in Oxfordshire* (*Ashm. Berks*, iii., 299).]
- Arthur sine prole.
- [*Margery, Wife of Robert à Wood* (*Ashm. Berks*, iii., 299).]

Joane [*Joyce*] da: to .... Humfreys of Abendon [*Com' Berks. First Wife*]. = Oliver Wellesborne of West hanney in Com: Berks Gent. = Jane da: to Jno Yate of Lyford in com: Berks. 2d *wife.*

- Dorothy vx: Jno Latton [*Esqr*].
- .... vx: .... Blomer.

Alice da: to .... Martin of Evelton to Hen: Barton. = Mar- widow [*First Wife, died s.p.*]

= Francis Wellesborn of Westhanny in com: Berks, 1589 [*died* 6 *Dec.* 1602, *æt.* 76]. = Elenor da: to Thomas Stafford of Brodfeld in com: Berks. [2d *wife.*]

Friswith vx: Ric: Hynton [*of Bourton co: Berks*].

- Frances da: & coheire vx: Paule Ambrosi Crooke Esquire.
- *Katharine* [*d. young*].
- Anne [2 *da. and Coheire. Harl. MS.* 1139, p. 135].

- [*John Wellsbourne* (*Ashm. Berks*, iii., 299.]
- [*Dorothy, Wife of John Latton of Kingeston Bakepuze* (*Ashm. Berks*, iii., 299).]
- [*Margery*] vx: Jno Ashcombe of Lyford.
- .... vx: .... Coxshed of Genge [*co: Berks*].
- [.... *first married to* .... *Eiston of* .... 2dly *to* .... *Hewet and* 3rdly *to* .... *Fournes de Com' Oxon.*]

White, of Wokingham.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 69, *original paper. Arms on fol.* 68, *White of Fyfield.*

My grand fathers name was William White borne at East Hendred in Comitat. Berks, hee had 5 sonns, first John, hee died without jssue, the seconds name William, he had 4 sonns John, Richard, Thomas, and John. His 3d sonn John he had 3 sons, William, Richard and Bartholomew, his 4th sons name John, hee died without jssue. His 5 sonn was Ralph, he had 3 sonns Thomas, William, and John, his sonn Thomas had one sonn his name Thomas, William has 2 sonns William and George.

My grand father had 3 sonns named John, I doe not knowe my great grand fathers name, my grand father liued in Henry the eights tyme, queene Maryes tyme and died in queene Elizabeths Reigne.

My great grandfather had noe more sonns but my grandfather.

[*fol.* 101.] [*No Signature.*]

Sr My Childrenes Names are William and Winnefred.

JOHN WHITE of Southwarmborw in Hamsheere.

And in Ashmole's handwriting :—

Sr John White
was his brother.
Fee paid.

Mr John White of Okingham
Son to Sr John White [*of*] Warnborow.

Whitlock, of Wokingham.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 112.

London the 6 March 1664.

Sr

Aboute 3 : yeares past : I liuing Att Clapham in Surry: Receued A Summones to Apeare In Southwarke : before the Heralds Att Armes : where I did Appeare & my Descent & Armes ware Entred And the Fees paid Accordingly: which I thought good to Certyfy : who Am

Your Servante

Ro: WHITLOCK.

For Elias Ashmole
Esquire These.

[*This letter is written on the back of the printed summons, ordering Robert Whitlock to appear before Elias Ashmole, Windsor-Herald at Arms, on Saturday, March* 11 *next* [1664-65], *at the Sign of the Bear in Reading, there to enter his descent and Arms. In the margin is written—Wokingham Parish. A note by Ashmole in the Summons List says that he lives in London.*]

The following is the pedigree entered :—

Visitation of Surrey, 1662—1668, *from MS. College of Arms, D.* 15, *fol.* 96b.

John Whitlock of Wokingham in Com. Berks.

Richard Whitlock of London Mercht — Katherine da: of John Burchett of Kent.
A

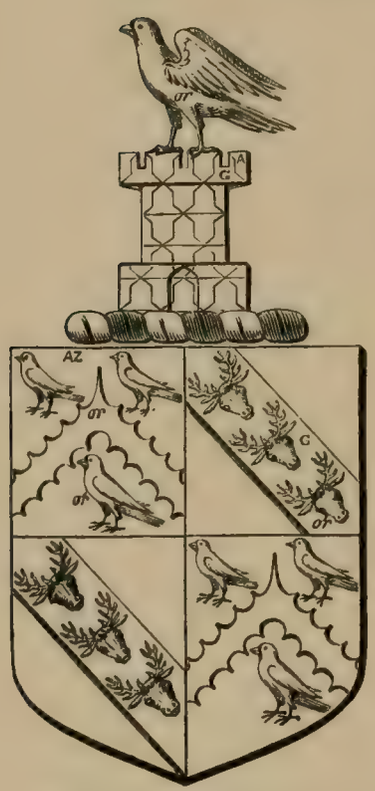
A

[2.] Robert Whitlock of Clapham in Com. Surry Merch[t]. = Mary da: of Ralph Maddison of Newcastle upon Tyne Ar:

Richard son and heire æt. 10 An° 1662. | Katherine. | Elizabeth. | Mary. | Apolina. | Anne.

[Signed] ROBERT WHITLOCK.

From the Visitation of London, 1633-4-5, *Harl. Soc.*, XVII., p. 347.



WHITLOCK quartering DE LA BECHE.

Whitlock, qua'rtly 1 *and* 4, *bl*[*ue*], *a chevron indent betwn* 3 *falcons or;* 2 *&* 3, *vair*, [*a*] *lab*[*el*] *of* 3 [*points*] *sa.*

Crest, a tower vair, on the summit a falcon perched with wings retro extensis gold.

Confirmed to Richard Whitlock, gent., son of Rich. Whitlock, gent., by W. D[*ethick*], *G*[*arter*], 20 *April* 1592 (*Stowe MS.* 676, pp. 87[b] and 99[b]).

Broad Street Ward.

John Whitlock of Ockingham in Com. Berks. = Anne daũr of John Plumer of Ockingham. | Richard Whitlock second son of London M[r]chant.

Richard Whitlock of London M[r]chant a° 1633. = Catherin daũr of David Burchet of Wy in Kent. | S[r] James Whittlock Knight one of the Judges of the King's Bench.

1. Richard. | 2. Robert. | 3. John. | Katherin.

RICHARD WHITLOCK.

From Le Neve's copy of the Visitation of Buckingham, 1634, *fol.* 55 (*see Fam. Minor. Gent.*, vol. iii., p. 1124, *Harl. Soc.*, Vol. XXXIX.). *No Arms tricked.*

Roger. = factũ sine dat.

W[m] Delabech 1231. = 15 of H. 3 [*1230-1*] & 31 of H: 3[d] [*1246-7*].

Galfridus Delabech. = in deeds 2 Ed: 1st [*1273-4*].

A

A

Rogerum Delabech. — in deeds 19 Ed: 2d [*1325-6*].

Galfrid⁹ Delabech. — in deeds 31 Ed: 2d [*? 13th 1319-20*]

Johannes Delabech. — in deeds 19 Ed: 2d [*1325-6*] 13 Ed: 3d [*1339-40*] 22 Ed: 3d [*1348-9*].

Tho: Delabech. — in deeds 26 Ed. 3d [*1352-3*] 45 of Ed: 3d [*1371-2*].

Richardus Delabech. — in deeds 10 Rich. 2d [*1386-7*] 21 of Rich. 2d [*1397-8*] 15 of H. 4th [*1413 ?*].

Robert Delabech. — in deeds 4 of H. 5 [*1416-7*] 9 H. 5 [*1421-2*] 17 H. 6 [*1439*].

John Whitlocke mar. to his wife Agnes Delabech about 32 y. of H: 6 [*1453-4*]. — Agnes Delabech mar. & had issue to Jo: Whitlocke. — 32 H. 6 circa Aº Domi 1454. — intaled by Agnes Delabech 31 of H: 6 Before ye mariage.

William Whitlock. — 10: H: 7 [*1494-5*] 1: H: 8 [*1509-10*].

Rich: Whitlock. — 2: H: 8 [*1510-11*] 3: H. 8 [*1511-12*].

John Whitlocke [*of Ockingham in com. Berks*].

- Delabech Whitlocke.
- Wm Whitlocke now Lord of ye Mannr of Beche nere Okenham Comi Berks: of Becheslands & Whitchurch in Comi. Oxoñ.
  - *William Whitelocke.*

[*2.*] Richard Whitelocke [*of London Merchant*].

- Edmi Whitelocke a Capt. of .... s.p.
- Jacobus Whitelocke miles Justiciarius in Banco: Domini Regi. — Eliz: filia Edri Bulstrode de Hedgeley: Bulstrode in Com. Buck: Armiger.
  - Eliz: ux: Tho: Moston de Motton [*Moston*] in Walles Kt.
  - Bulstrode Whitelock of fauley Court in Comi Buck. — Rebecca da: of .... Bennet Aldrmi of Lond.
  - Cicely ux: Edri Dixon de folden in Tunbridge in Comi Kent.

Jeromie Whitelocke.

- Wm Whitelocke.
  - Willmi Whitelocke.

Wickham, of Abingdon.

From Harl. MS. 1557, *fol.* 51[b]. *The Visitation of the County of Oxford made by John Phillipott Somerset herald & William Ryley Blewmantelle purseuant of Armes in A°* 1634. *In the handwriting of Richard Mundy, with additions by him.*

To all Christian people to whome this present wrighting shall Come. I Richard Wickham of SwayCliffe in the Countie of Ooxon esqr aged eightie yeares & vpwards doe by these presents Certiffie publish & deClare that William Wickham of Abingdon in Com Berks sonn of John Wickham of Rotherffeld in the Countie of Sussex is my kinsman in Blood & descended ffrom the house of the Wickhams of SwaCliff Insomuch that me selfe haueing no yssue at all & neither of my brothers ffor along time haueing any yssue male I intended for many yeares together (notwithstanding one of my brothers had many daughters), to settle the mannor of Swacliff where my predecessors haue continued aboue 3. hundred years vppon my kinsman Will[m] Wickham of Abingdon & his heires male wch I would not haue done but that I was long since ffully asured by my ffather that John Wickham of Rotherffeld afforesaid was the nearest kinsman of my Blood & name Witnes my hand & seale Dated the twoo & twenty day of may in the Eleuenth of our soueraigne lord King Charles Anno q̃ dm̃. 1635.

RICHARD WICKHAM.

published acknowledged
& declared in the spresence of vs
Thomas Meriett humphery Wickham
fferdenand Wickham Timothey Crayker
Thomas Burden his mark Thomas harper.

Thomas Burden maketh oth that hee was present as a witnes when the aboue named Richard Wickham did publish seale & subscribe this present wrighting in the presence of the parties aboue named who then subscribed there names a witnes thereunto.

Jur. 4° Junij, 1635.

RO RICHE.

Wilkinson, of Laurence Waltham.

MS. Ashm. 836, p. 679. *Original notes for Visitation*, 1665-66 (Vol. I., p. 310).

Roger Wilkinson of Barnesley Yorkeshire bare Geules a fesse vaire an vnicorne cursant in cheife Or, y[e] Creast was giuen by W: Flower Norroy 13 Sept: 1563, maryd . . . . & had issue

John Wilkinson of Barnesley Yorkeshire maryed Elizabeth da: of John Snell of Rotheram yorkeshire & had issue Will & Robert.

Williā Wilkinson of Ealand yorkesh: maryd . . . . da: of . . . . & had

William Wilkinson of Bolton on Dearne maryed Bridgett da: of Will Sacheuerell of Hemshall Derbish: & had Francis, Patrick, John & Ellen.

A

Robert Wilkinson of Ealand Yorkeshire maryed Margarett da: of John Smith & had issue Tho: Robert, John, Williā Jeffry & Isabell.

B

Christopher Wilkinson, maryed & had issue Isabell wife to Thomas Wilkinson of Ealand.

Robert Wilkinson of Ealand Yorkesh eldest brother to Christopher had issue

C

A | B | C |

1°. Francis Wilkinson of Bolton on Deane &c.

3°. John Wilkinson of Ealand Yorkeshire had issue onely Frances wife to . . . . Smith & Elizabeth wife to . . . . Crowther.

1°. Thomas Wilkinson of Ealand Yorkesh: dyed 1603, maryed Isabell da: of Christopher Wilkinson his onely child. G. a fess vaire an vnicorne cursant in cheife Or, within a bordure engrailed of the last egressed, & had issue

William Wilkinson of Ealand maryed Jennett da: of Henry Sauill Esq: & sister of Sr Henry Sauill prouost of Eaton Colledge Bucks & Warden of Merton College Oxõ. & had

Gabriel Wilkinson of Vpper Winchingdon & [*Vicar of*] Bishops Wooburne Buckes. borne 1576 dyed 17th Dec: 1658, maryed Margery da: of Robert . . . . of Vxbridge in Com: Midsex gent: & had Tho: Will: John Margt Mary John Arthur Richd Matthewe Gabriell & Robert.

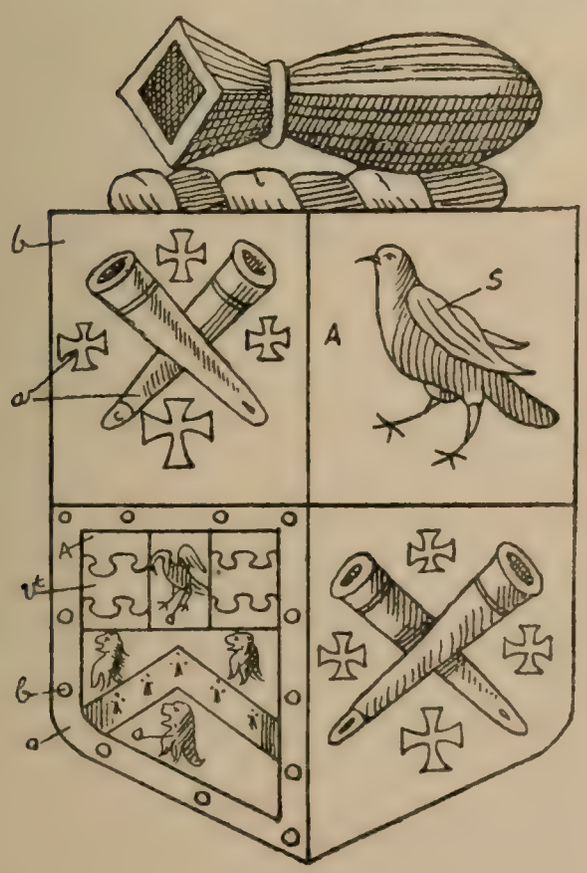
1°. John Wilkinson D.D. principall of Magdalen Hall in Oxoñ who dyed issueless & left all to Henry Wilkinson D.D. & principall of Magdalen hall Oxoñ also.

2°. William Wilkinson maryed Mary da: of Henry Postlethwaite of Ormethorpe & had issue

1°. Thomas Wilkinson of Laurance [*Waltham*] Berkes Clarke maryed Hester da: of Will Hauteyn & hath Elizabeth born 20th of July 1659, & Thomas borne 13th of Jan. 1661. [*There are astrological signs to these dates.*]

1°. Henry [*Wilkinson*] D.D. who maryed Elizabeth da: of Anthony Gifford & hath John & Henry &c.

Williams, of Burfield.



MS. Ashm. 852, p. 188, *gives the quarterings and Crest:—*

1 *and* 4. WILLIAMS, *Azure, two organ-pipes in saltire, the sinister surmounted by the dexter, between four crosses pattée Argent.*

2. MORE, *Argent, a moor-cock (?) Sable.*

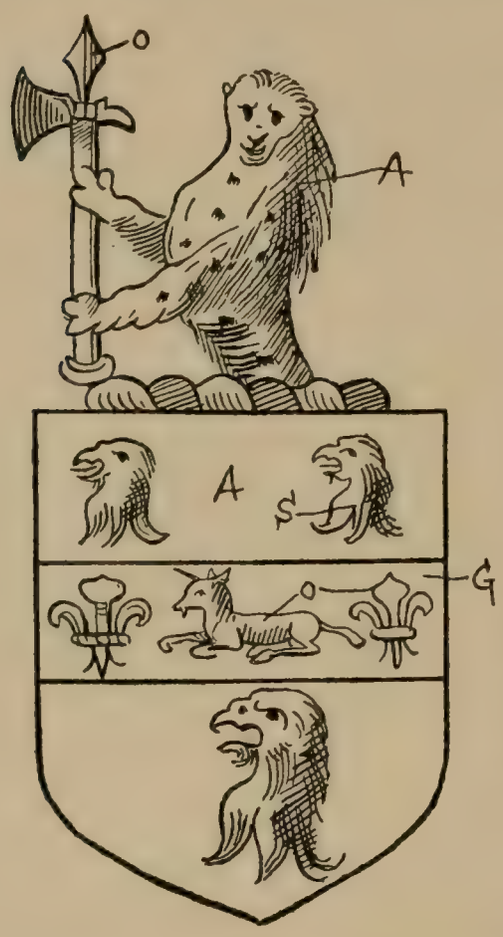
3. FOX, [*Gules*] *a chevron ermine between three lions' heads erased Or, on a chief barry nebulée Argent and Vert, a pale* [*Sable*] *charged with a pelican Or, all within a bordure of the same charged with ten hurts.*

Crest, a fish weir.

Wilmott, of Letcombe Regis.

(Vol. I., p. 142.)

Exemplification of Arms and Crest to George Wilmott of Letcombe Regis, by Sir William Segar, Knight, Garter, dated the 10th of February, 1627. *MS. Ashm.* 858, p. 193, etc. *Another copy in MS. Ashm.* 840, p. 419.



To all & singular as well Nobles and Gentlemen as others to whome these presents shall come, William Segar Kn^t^ Garter principall King of Armes of Englishmen, sendeth greeting in our Lord God everlasting whereas aunciently from the beginning the valiant and vertuous actes of worthy ꝑsons have bene comẽended to the world with sundry monuments & remembrances of their good deserts: Amongst which the cheifest & most vsuall hath bene the bearing of signes & tokens in sheilds comonly called Armes which are evident demonstracõns of Prowes & valour diversly distributed according to the Qualities & deserts of the ꝑsons meryting the same: which Order as it was most prudently devised in the beginning to stir & kindle the heartes of men to the imytacõn of virtue and Nobleness even so hath the same bene & yet is contynually observed to the end that such as have done comẽendable se[*r*]vice to the Prince or Country either in warr or peace, might receave due hono^r^ in their Lyves & also derive the same successively to their posteritie after their deathes forever & to register & record them in the Office of Armes that vpon all occasions the Kinges & Heraldes of Armes who were instituted for the preservacõn of the Nobilitie & Gentry of this Kingedome might make such exemplificacõn of them as should be requyred. In which respect George Wilmote of Letcombe in the County of Berks Esq^ꝑ^ being touched with a care for the preservacõn of the memory of his auncestors hath had conference with me & by good & venerable proofe hath made it appeere that divers monuments of his predecessors have suffred by the iniquitie of tyme, The brasse being so pulled away, as it is not extant what armes were insculped to demonstrate with whome they maryed, yet hath sufficiently manyfested himselfe descended from very good auncestors: which vpon his request I have recorded in the Registers of my Office. And further he hath desired me to exemplifye vnto him his Armes and Creast with that difference that he & his postiritie may lawfully beare them without offence to the Lawes of Armes or any other of his name or kindred which accordingly I have done & in such maṅer as they are heere depicted in the margent soe are they heere described with the apt & ꝑꝑ termes of Blazon vizt In a sheild Argent a fesse gules charged with an vnicorne seiant and twoe flower deluces Or betwene three Egles heades erazed sable And for his Creast vpon a Helme and wreath of his Collours Argent and gules a demy ounce proper houlding a battaile Axe or, with mantells of gules doubled Argent which Armes & Creast & every part & ꝑcell thereof I the King of Armes afores^d^ by vertue of my Office of principall King of Armes of

Englishmen according as by the Originall institucõn thereof appeereth Doe by these p^r^sents approve exemplifye ratifye and confirme vnto the said George Wilmote and his posteritie vsing due differences for ever, And that he & they the Same may vse beare and shew forth in sheeld signett Hatchment pennon Coat Armor Trumpett banners & also vpon Jewells plate Glasse or any other way according to the Lawes of Armes or Lawdable customes of this Realme of England at his or their liberty and pleasure without the lett impediment or interupcõn of any ꝑson or ꝑsons whatsoever In witnes whereof I have here vnto sett my hand & seale the tenth day of February Anno Domini 1627.

WILLM SEGAR Garter.

Ex̃.

Winch, of Fifield.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, *fol.* 223. *Draft of Letter. The pedigree was entered, but no Arms* (*see* Vol. I., p. 312).

S^r^

This follow^g^ Tearme I am to deliũ in to the Office of Armes the Heraldicall Visitacõ I lately tooke of the County of Berkꝭ & in regard I cannot (vpon search) finde you haue right to those Armes you ꝑduced to me when I sat at Maidenhead I may not enter them w^th^out further satisfaccõn from you. Besides you have entred yor Grandmother Eleanor as a daughter & heire to Robert Loggs (& consequently would draw in the q^r^tering of the Armes of Loggins Stafferton & Haddock) when by the form̃ Visitacõns it is manifest she was no heire, there being seuall heires male continued downe from Robt Logins who married Eleanor d: & heire to Humfr. Stauton.*

I therefore desire to rec: some further & more satisfactory account from you touch^g^ these ꝑticulars else I cannot doe you that service I willingly would. You may finde me any morning early at my Chamb̃ in the Midle Temple, wch Mr Turvile can readily direct you too.

In expectacoñ therefore to heare from you by the begining of the Tearme at furthest (but sooner if you can) I rem̃

Yo^r^ humble servant & ready friend
E. A[*shmole*], Windsor Herald.

7 Oct. 1667.

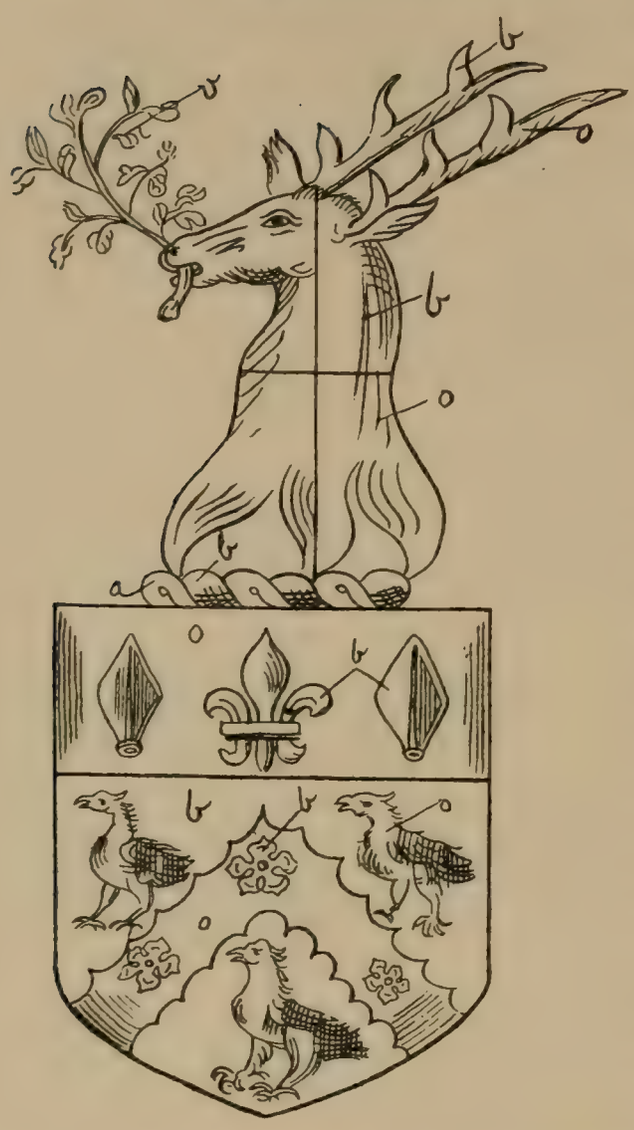
For my very loving friend Mr Symon
Winch of fifield in Bray These.

It seems clear that if Simon Winch of Fyfield had been able to prove his right to the quarterings he claimed, they would have been tricked in the Visitation. These quarterings are found in some of the MS. copies mentioned above (*see* Vol. I., p. 312). *They were not allowed by the Heralds.*

---

* *See* Vol. I., p. 107.

Winchcombe, of Newbury.

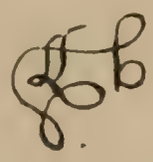


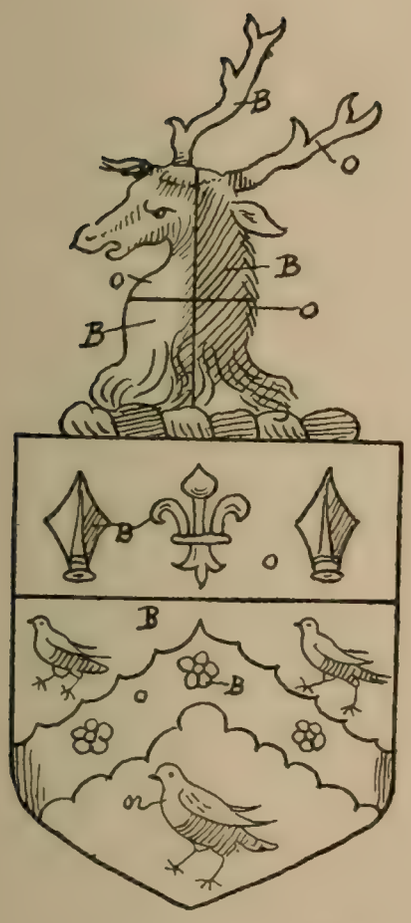
Grant of Arms and Crest to John Wy[n]chcombe of Newbury, co. Berks, by Sir Christopher Barker, Kn^t^, Garter, dated the 26th of October 1549.

MS. Ashm. 858, p. 72. *A copy of this Grant was printed* (pp. 149-50) *in the History of Newbury and its Environs*, 1839.

To all present and to come which these present Letters shall see, rede or here, Syr Xpõfer Barker Knyght ałs Garter principall King of Armes of Englesshmen Sendethe due & humble recoměndacion of gretinge, Equite Willethe and reason ordeyneth that men vertuous & of commendable disposicion & lyvenge, be by theire merytes and good renoamne rewarded & had in ꝑpetuall memory for theire good name, and to be in all places of honoure and Worshipp, amonges other noble parsons accepted and reputed, by shewing of certein Insignes and tokens of Vertue, honoure & gentelnes that is to wytt Armes and Crestes, To thentente, that by theire Insaumple other shulde the more perseverauntly Inforce themselves to vse theire tyme in suche honourable wourkes & vertuous dedes, whereby they myght also purchase and gett the renoume of auntient Noblesse in their Ligne & Posteritee. And therefore I the foresaid Syr Xpõfer Barker Knyght ałs Garter principall Kinge of Armes as abovesayd, which not alonely by the comen vulgar fame, but also by myne owen knowlege and by the reporte of divers auncient gentlemen and other credable parsons, am truly Informed & advertysed that John Wychecome of Newbury in the County of Barkeshere, hathe longe contynued in vertue, and in all his actes and other his Demeaninge, hath discretly and woursshipfully guyded and governed hymselfe, so that he hath deserved and ys well wourthy from henseforthe to be in all places of honure and woursshipp, amonges other noble Parsons accepted and reputed into the noumber and company of auncient gentell and noblemen, And for the Remembraunce and consideraĉon of the same his vertue habillitee and gentlenes, and also by vertue power and auctoritee to myne Office of principall Kinge of Armes annexed and attributed by the Kinge our Soverain Lorde: I have devised, ordained and assigned vnto and for the said John Wychecome the Armes and Crest withe thappurtenñcs hereafter followinge, that is to wytt, Asure a cheueron in gralled betwene iij. closse Egletts golde vpon the cheueron iij. Cynkfolles of the felde perceyd of second, A Cheffe of the same a flordellis betwene ij. Spereshedes of the feld appon his Crest a Roo buckes hed Rassed quarterly golde & asure holdynge in his Mouthe a brery vert, set apon a torche argent & asure, the mantelletts guels lyned argent bottoned gold, as more plainly apperethe depicted in this Margent. To have & to holde vnto the said John Wechecome and his

posteritee, with theire due differaunce therein to be revested to his honoure for evermore. In wittnes whereof I the said Garter principall King of Armes as abovesaid have signed these presents withe myne owne hande and therevnto have sett the Seale of myne Office, & also the Seale of myne armes. Yeven at London the xxvj: daye of October in the yere of our Lord God M^t.V^c.XL.IX and of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lord King Edwarde syxt by the grace of God King of Englande Fraunce & Irelande Defendor of the ffayth & in earthe of the Churche of Englande & also of Irelande the supreme hed, the thyrde yere.


als gartier principall
Kyng of Armes of Englishmen.



MS. Ashm. 852, p. 184.

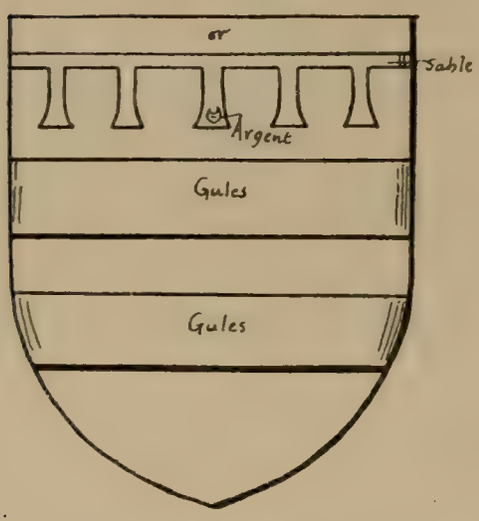
Notes on the Winchcombe pedigree will be found in the Journ. Arch. Assoc., vol. xvi., p. 233; *The History of Newbury, by Walter Money, F.S.A.; Thatcham and its Manors, by the late Samuel Barfield*, vol. ii., p. 304, *and notes.*

John Wynchcombe of Newbury in Co: Berks. = Eliz: da: of .... Hyde of Hampshire.

John Wynchcombe [*or*] Wychcombe. = Jane da: of .... Careage.

- John Wynchcombe second sonne. = Aleyne [*Helena*] da: of Thomas St Lowe [*Thomas Taylor*].
  - Jane [*? John*] Wynchcombe.
  - *Francis Winchcombe died 3 January* 1619. =
    - *Henry Winchcombe, begins the Pedigree, Visit.* 1665-6, Vol. I., p. 313.
  - *Anne Winchcombe.*
- Henry Wynchcombe. = Agnes da: of Thom: Hurte [*Horton of Iford, co: Wilts (Visit. Wilts*, 1565, p. 24)].
- Thomas Wynchcombe. = Dorothy da: to John Vampage.
  - Agnes Wynchcombe.
- Anne.

Wintersell, of Sutton, co. Berks.



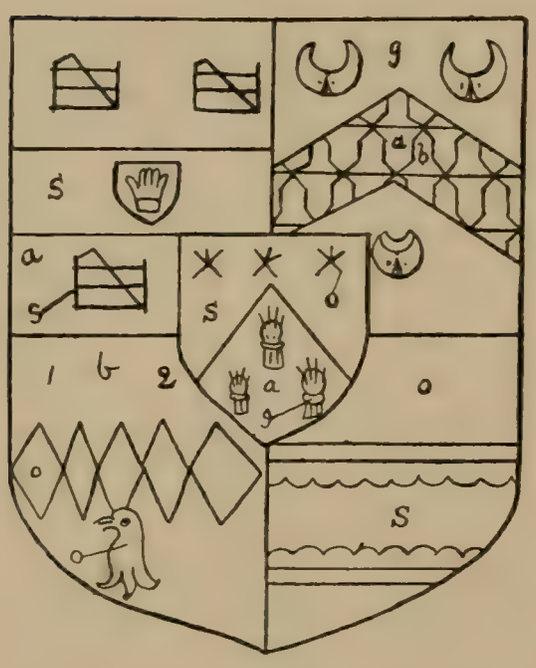
Coll. of Arms G. 8, *fol.* 14. *Visitation of Wiltshire*, 1565.

Henrye Wintersell of Wyntershull in the countie of Sutherye gent. maryed Jone doughter to William Sandys of Buckinghamshire and by her had yssue Rycharde Wintersell his eldiste sonne and heire, Edwarde seconde sonne and John thirde sonne, Jane & Jane Elizabeth Alyce & Anne. Rycharde Wyntersell of Sutton in the countie of Berkshire gent., eldiste sonne and heire to Henrye maryed Jone doughter of.... Humfrey of.... and by her had yssue Rycharde Wyntersell his eldiste sonne & heire, Thomas Wyntersell seconde sonne, Elizabeth maryed to Thomas Coxe of Hanney in com̃ Berks gent.

Thomas Wyntersell of Radborne Cheyney in the countie of Wiltes gent. seconde sonne to Rycharde Wyntersell aforesaide maryed Anne doughter to Arthure Pulley, wydow to Thomas Webbe and by her hath yssue Thomas Wyntersell his eldiste sonne and heir aparante, Roger seconde sonne.

EVERARD GREEN,
Rouge Dragon.

Heralds' Coll., 19 Aug. 1907.



Yate, of Buckland.

MS. Ashm. 840, p. 379, *all in Ashmole's handwriting. See* Vol. I., p. 149.

C. 19, p. 27 Hantę [*1622*]. This 3d Quartering is qrtered by Goddard of Est Woodhey in Hantę who giue the Cressantę ·⅄· &c. not by yt family of the Goddardę whose d: & h: Yates married.

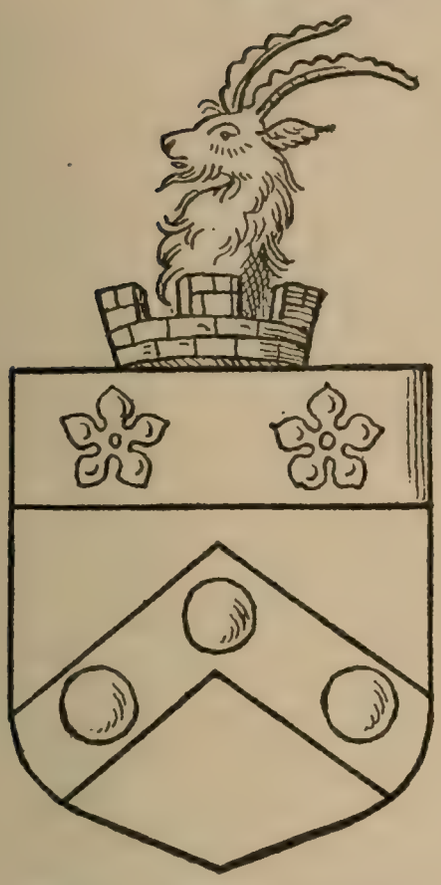
Sr John Yates Bart 17 yearę old 1623.

Visum agnitum et in monumentis Collegij Heraldorum relatum tempore visitacionis Com: Berkę 1623 virtute Comiss: Willelmi Cambden alias Clarenceux Regis Armorum a me Jo: Philpot Rouge Dragon Deputato suo in Com: prædicto.

1. *YATE.* 2. *GODDARD.* 3. *GODDARD (ancient) granted to William Goddard of co. Middlesex, by Christopher Barker, Garter*, 3 *December* 1536, *Azure, five fusils in fesse between three ger-falcons' heads erased Or.* 4. *JUSTICE, inescutcheon PACKINGTON of Chaddesley Corbett, co. Worc.* (*see* Vol. I., p. 318).

John Yate of Charney married for his first wife Joan, da. and heir to Richard Goddard of Upham in Com: Wilts (Vol. I., p. 148). *In the notes by Robert Dale, Richmond Herald* (*Wilts Arch. Soc.*, ix., p. 223, *etc.*), *on Wiltshire Arms and Descents, under Goddard of Upham* (*from Berkshire*), *the quarterings* 2 *and* 3 *are given:* "2 *coats*, 1*st the modern, gules, a chevron vairé between* 3 *crescents arg., on each an ermine spot sable;* 2, *Az.*, 5 *lozenges* (*or fusils*) *in fess between* 3 *falcons' heads erased or.*"

Yonge de Basildon, Barksh.



From the Visitation of Northumberland, MS. Coll. of Arms, C. 41.

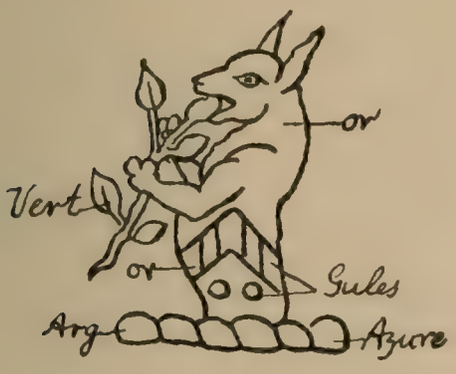
College of Arms, Camden's Guifts, iii., 30.

Ar on a chevron b. 3 roundles or, in a cheife g. 2 cinquefoils or. Crista, a Goates head Or attired Or in a Crowne murall g.

The Visitation of Northumberland, 1666 (*Foster*, p. 128), *under Young of Newcastle-on-Tyne, the above arms are given without the colours, and the following notes appear: See the Visitation of London for proof of these Arms and the colours; Vide Mr. Hare's booke, fol.* 80° *for ye colors; see also Anne Yonge of Basilden, Berks, granted* 1607.

The first two references occur in C. 41, *part* 3, *folio* 9, *MS. College of Arms. Mr. Hare may have been John Hare, who was successively Rouge Dragon and Richmond Herald. He died on the* 14*th of May* 1720, *aged* 52.

The arms are not to be found in any of the Visitations of London. The note about the Grant having been made to Anne Yonge is an addition not given in C. 41, *and I have been unable to verify it.*



This crest occurs in MS. Coll. of Arms, Vincent, 161, 19, *as that of* Yonge, Bark.

Yong.

The following occur in Harl. MS. 1532, *fol.* 55 :—

Yong of Basendon [*Basildon*], Argent, a chevron Azure, and chief Gules.

Yong of Wittenham, Lozengy, Argent and Vert, on a chevron Azure three bezants: on a chief gules a goat's head erased between two cinquefoils Or. [? *Granted temp. Henry VIII.*]

CORRIGENDA.

Vol. II., p. 54.—Pedigree drop should be over Anne, dau. & h. of John Purye, *not* over William Danvers her husband.

INDEX NOMINUM.

Pedigrees are printed in SMALL CAPITALS; Arms in *italics*.

A

Abbot, 115.
Abbot (Abbott), William, 183.
Abdy, Mary, 78; Roger, 78.
Abercorne, Catherine, Countess of, 170; Charles, Earl of, 170.
Abergavenny (Aburgaveney, Aburgenny), Edward Nevill, Lord, 181; George Nevill, Lord, 104, 181 (2); Henry Nevill, Lord, 181; Margaret Nevill, Lady, 181; — Nevill, Lord, 158.
Abrahall, Frances, 191; John, 79, 191 (2); Margaret, 79.
Acres, Gregory, 5.
Adams, Rev. Peter, 20.
Aden, Thomas, 6.
À Dene, *see* Deane.
Ager, Simon, 41.
Albery, 48.
Albery, Thomas, 48.
Aldem, Joan, 69; —, 69.
Alden, Robert, 19.
Alder, Rev. Bryan, 32; Martha, 201; Mary, 201; Richard, 5; Mr., 201.
ALDRIDGE, 48, 49.
Aldridge, Anne, 49; Elizabeth, 48 (2), 49; Hanna, 48; Henry, 49; John, 48 (2); Katherine, 49; Mary, 48 (3); Ralph, 49; Robert, 45, 48 (5); Samuel, 48 (2); Thomas, 19, 35, 48, 49 (2).
ALDWORTH, 49, 50.
Aldworth, 49, 49 *n.*, 50.
Aldworth, Alice, 50; Amy, 50; Anne, 50 (2); George, 50; Henry, 50; John, 50 (2); Margaret, 50 (2); Richard, 4, 17 (2), 39, 49, 50 (3); Robert, 50; Thomas, 19, 50 (2); William, 50 (2); Family of, 49.
Alexander, King of Scotts, 203.
Alexander, Dorothy, 83; Paul, 83.
Alexander *alias* Zinzan, *see* Zinzan.
Allen (Allin), Elizabeth, 78, 129; Henry, 15; John, 2 (2), 5, 15 (2), 23; Mary, 119 *n.*, 210, 211; Sir Thomas, Bart., 129; Sir Thomas, 35, 119, 119 *n.*, 129; William, 78, 129; —, 35, 119, 129, 210, 211.
Allworth, Gyles, 173; Mary, 173.
Alnewick, Christopher, 2, 15.
Altham, Hellen, 159; Sir James, 159.
Ambrose, Lawrence, 21.
Amerson, *see* Amson.
AMORE, 51.
Amore, Agnes, 51; Christian, 51; Elizabeth, 51 (2); Ellenor, 51; Henry, 51; Joan, 51 (3); John, 51 (3); Margaret, 51 (3); Maude, 51 (2); Nicholas, 51; Richard, 51; Thomas, 51; William, 51 (2); —, 51 (3).
Amson (*Amerson*), 100.
Amson (Amerson), Blanch, 100; John, 100.
Anderton, Rev. James, 28, 31.
Andevill, Alexander, Lord of, 204; Beatrix, dau. to Alexander, Lord of, 204.
Andrewes (Andrews), Margaret, 82; —, 82, 185 (2).
Andrewes *alias* Taylour, Richard, 14.
ANGELL, 51.
Angell seal, 51.
Angell, Elizabeth, 52 (4), 133; Frances, 52; James, 52; Joan, 52; John, 51, 52 (4), 133; Justinian, 52; Mary, 52; Robert, 52; Thomas, 51, 52; Thomasine, 52; William, 42, 51, 52 (3), 133; —, 51, 52.
Anger (Aunger), John, 4, 39.
Angers (Angors), —, 161, 162 (2).
Ann (Anne), Anne, 116, 138; John, 138; William, 116.
Anny, Bridget, 171; Edward, 171; Mary, 171.
Ansley (Anslow), Edmund, 41; James, 16 Mr., 41.
Anton, Katherine, 140; Thomas, 140.
Anyan, Susan. 153; Rev. Dr., 153.
Arden, —, widow, 22.
Ardway, Joane, 56; —, 56.
Armorer, 52, 53.
Armorer, Sir William, 4, 32, 52 (2), 53 (4).
Armstrong (Armestrong), Edward, 124; Elizabeth, 124, 163; Gilbert, 163; Richard, 14; Capt., 33.
Arnold, Richard, 22.
Arscott, Ann, 161; Juliana, 161; William, 161.
Artwick, Christopher, 15.
Ascotte, Eleanor, 162; John, 162.
Ashcombe (Ayshcombe), Anne, 196; Johan, 18; John, 18, 224; Margery, 224; Mary, 169; Oliver, 196; Sir William, 169; —, 18.
Ashe, Anne, 196; Samuel, 196.
Ashmole, Elias, Windsor Herald, 2, 9, 51, 65, 66, 73, 91, 110, 117, 121, 133, 139, 146, 147, 148, 150, 152 (3), 154, 155, 158 (2), 163, 165, 166, 169, 172, 173, 178, 187, 198, 206, 213, 216, 220, 225, 231; Mr., 64.
Aspin (Aspyn), Elizabeth, 171; John, 171; Thomas, 171 (2); William, 171; —, 192 (2).
Aston, Alice, 78; Mary, 137; Sir Thomas, 18; —, 78, 137.
Atfield, Francis, 31.
Atkins, Ellen, 187; Richard, 187.

Atkinson, Francis, 29.
ATMORE, 53.
Atmore, 53.
Atmore, Alice, 54; Ellenor, 54; Isabell, 54; Jennett, 54; Joan, 54 (2); John, 53 (2), 54 (3); Mathew, 54; Maud, 54 (3); Nicholas, 53, 54; Stephen, 54; Thomas, 54; William, 54 (2); —, 53 (3), 54 (3).
Atrown, Joan, 103; Thomas, 103.
Audley, Elizabeth, 75; Hugh, Lord, 75.
Aunger, *see* Anger.
AVELYNE, 54.
Avelyne, 54.
Avelyne, Agnes, 55 (2); Christopher, 55, 55 *n.*; Edith, 55; Edward, 55; Elizabeth, 55; Hugh, 55; Isabell, 55; John, 55 (2); Joyce, 55, 55 *n.*; Julyan, 55; Mary, 55; Richard, 55; Robert, 55 (2); Thomas, 55; Ursulah, 55.
Avery, Henry, 11.
A Wood, *see* Wood.
Ayes, *see* Eyes.
Ayleffe, Peter, 14.
Ayleworth, Andrew, 20; Anthony, 20.
Aylioyn, Thomas, 3.
Aylmer, Elizabeth, 88; Theophilus, 88; —, 88.
Ayscough, Henry, 167; Priscilla, 167.
Ayshcombe, *see* Ashcombe.
Ayston, *see* Eyston.

B.

BABHAM, 56.
Babham, 56.
Babham, Dorothy, 56 *n.*; Eleanor, 56; Elizabeth, 56; Hellyn, 56 *n.*; Henry, 56 (2); Joan, 56; John, 56 (2), 56 *n.*; Joyce, 56 (2); Richard, 56; Thomas, 56 *n.*
Babthorpe, 124.
Babthorpe, Elizabeth, 125; William, 125.
Backhouse, 57, 58.
Backhouse, Ellen, 58; Nicholas, 57 (6), 58 (2), 128; Sara, 128; Thomas, 57, 58; Sir William, Bart., 41; Sir W., Bart., 4.
Badcock, Jonas, 10; Richard, 18.
Badlond, 149, 151.
Baggs, William, 22; —, 22.
Bagley (Baglyes), Richard, 46; Thomas, 40; Mr., 46.
Baker, 59, 60, 61.
Baker, Alexander, 47; Christopher, 60 (2); George, 59 (3), 60 (4); John, 47, 60; Richard, 7; Symond, 60; Thomas, 46; William, 26, 47, 61 (3).
Balam, Charles, 90; Susanna, 90.
Balderston, 184.
Baldington, Agnes, 116; William, 116.
Baldwyn, Mary, 48; —, 48.
Baley, *see* Bayly.
BALL, 62.
Ball, 62.
Ball, Agnes, 62 (2); Als, 62 (2); Blanch, 62; Dorothy, 62; Edward, 62; Elizabeth, 62 (3), 188; George, 62; Joane, 62 (2); John, 62 (2), 188; Mary, 62; Rachel, 62 (2); Richard, 62 (2); Robert, 62 (2); Samuel, 62; Suzan, 62; Thomas, 62 (2); William, 62 (5); —, 4.
Balla, Edward, 21.
Bamfield, 63.
Bamfield (Bamfeilde, Barnfield), Sir Amyas, 63; Robert, 63.
Bancroft, Margaret, 159; Thomas, 159.
Banet, *see* Barret.
Banister (Banester), Maria, 101; Samuel, 41; William, 101.
Bankes, Richard, 39; Mr., 47.
Bardolph, Edmond, 204; Maude, 204.
Barely, Richard, 5.
Barfield, Samuel, 233.
Barham, Bathsheba, 102; William, 102.
BARKER, 63, 64.
Barker, 64.
Barker, Ambrose, 64; Anne, 64 (6); Sir Anthony, 64; Anthony, 5, 8, 39, 64 (2); Catherine, 175; Sir Christopher (Garter), 56, 63, 64, 221, 232 (4), 233, 234; Frances, 64; Francis, 64; Capt. Henry, 38; Henry, 4, 64; Hugh, M.D., 30, 63, 64; Jane, 64 (2); Joan, 63; John, 64 (2), 175; Julian, 175; Katherine, 64, 82; Lawrence, 64; Lettice, 64; Margaret, 64; Marie, 63; Mary, 64 (3), 175; Nathaniel, 64; Richard, 63, 64, 175; Robert, 63 (2), 64; Thomas, 4, 46, 64 (2); William, 4, 39, 63, 64 (7), 82, 175; Dr., 63; —, 63 (2), 64 (3).
Barley, Thomas, 22.
Barnard, Alexander, 40; Constantine, 10; Francis, 33, 42; Solomon, 33.
BARNES, 65.
Barnes, Elizabeth, 65 (3); Hanna, 65 (2); Jane, 65; Joseph, 65 (3); Richard, 44, 65 (4); Roger, 43; Mr., 65.
Barnfeld, *see* Bamfield.
Baron (*Barrey*, *Barrery*), 66.
Baron (Barrey, Barrery), Hargill, 47; John, 45, 66 *n.*; William, 66, 66 *n.*
Barr, William, 19.
Barret (Banet), Thomas, 28.
Barrey (Barrery), *see* Baron.
Bartlet, William, 17.
Barton, Alice, 224; Henry, 224.
Barwick, John, 215; Mary, 215.
Basford, George, 185; Mary, 185.
BASKERVILLE, 66.
Baskerville, 66.
Baskerville, Agnes, 77; Alice, 66; Anne, 66; Arnold, 66; Constance, 66; George, 66; Gertrude, 66; Haniball, 11 (2), 66 (2); Henry, 66 (2); Sir James, 66; John, 66 (3); Mary, 66 (2); Capt. Nicholas, 66 (2); Nicholas, 66; Philip, 66; Randall, 77; Robert, 66; Sybill, 66; Sir Thomas, 66 (2); Thomas, 66; Sir Walter, 66; William, 66.
Basset, Jane, 82; Thomas, M.D., 82; Thomas 2, 16.
Bateman, Katherine, 49; —, 49.
Bathurst, Samuel, 5, 19.
Battie, Audry, 99; —, 99.
Battin, Adam, 24; —, 24.
Bayly (Baley), George, 10; Richard, D.D., 36, 47.
Beard, Anne, 85; John, 85.
Beasley, *see* Beisley.
Beauchamp, Edith, 104; Edward Seamer, Viscount, 222; Elizabeth, 104; Sir John, 104 (2); Margaret, 104.
Becher, Elizabeth, 140; Henry, 140.
Beckington, Roger, 29.
Beckley, Humphrey, 44, 48; Mary, 48; Symon, 3, 44.
Bedford, John, 5.
Bedwell, 166 (2).

Beisley (Beasley, Byseley, Byseleye), Alexander, 10, 67 ; Hugh, 67 (2) ; Thomas, 67.
Beke, Elizabeth, 205 ; Isabella, 55 ; Richard, 205 ; —, 55.
Bell, 67.
Bell, Angell, 4, 38.
Bellamy, 68, 72.
Bellamy (Belamy, Bellame), Joane, 70 ; Richard, 68 ; Thomas, 68 (3) ; William, 68, 70.
Bellenger, Rev. Edward, 15.
BELLINGHAM, 69.
Bellingham, 69.
Bellingham, Dorothy, 69 ; Henry, 69 (2) ; Joan, 69 ; John, 69 (5) ; Parnell, 103 ; Richard, 103 ; Sir Roger, 69 ; —, 69.
Belson, Amy, 139 ; John, 139 ; —, 88.
Bennet, Jacob, 14 ; John, 47 ; Leonard, 47 ; Rebecca, 227 ; Robert, 43 ; —, 227.
Bere, George, 161 ; Peter, 161 (2) ; Rebecca, 161 ; Sepheronia, 161.
Bereff, Maude, 51 ; Thomas, 51.
Berks, —, Earl of, 8.
Berners, John Bourchier, Lord, 222.
Berry, Elizabeth, 168, 215 ; John, 215 ; Thomas, 215 ; Mrs., 12 ; —, 168.
Berwick, Elizabeth, 20.
BESSELLS, 69.
Bessells, Alice, 70 ; Eleanor, 70 ; Elizabeth, 69, 70 ; Geoffrey, 70 ; Marie, 70 ; Mathew, 69 ; Peter, 70 ; Sir Thomas, 70 ; Thomas, 70 ; William, 70 (2) ; —, 70.
Best, Anne, 215 ; —, 215.
Beveridge, Mary, 171 ; Michaell, 171.
Biddolph, Anthony, 87 ; Mary, 87.
Bigg, Richard, 39.
Billingsley, John, 10.
Billington, Robert, 171 ; Sarah, 171.
Bingley, Rev. Giles, 20.
Binte, William, 5.
Bishop (Byshop), Katherine, 219 ; Thomas, 16 ; William, 219.
Bisset, James, 31.
Bitterley, Robert, 55 ; Ursulah, 55.
Blackmore, Christian, 126 ; —, 126.
Blacknall, Jane, 71 ; John, 71.
Black Prince, 75.
BLAGRAVE, 70, 72.
Blagrave, 72.
Blagrave (Blagrove), Alexander, 36, 71, 72 (2), 84 ; Alice, 74 ; Allan, 71 ; Anne, 70 (2), 71 (2), 72, 84 ; Anthony, 70, 71 (4) ; Charles, 25 ; Cheyney, 71 ; Daniel, 72 (2) ; Dorothy, 71 (3) ; Drew, 71 ; Edward, 71 (4) ; Elizabeth, 70, 71 (2), 73 (2) ; Frances, 72 ; George, 39 ; Giles, 3, 31 ; Henry, 3, 32 ; Jane, 71 (3) ; Jeremiah, 72 ; Joan, 70, 187 ; Sir John, 71 ; John, 5, 26, 39, 70 (2), 71 (2), 72, 187 ; Joseph, 72 ; Joshua, 72 ; Judith, 72 ; Magdalen, 71 ; Margaret, 71 (2), 72 (2) ; Martha, 71 ; Mary, 70, 71 (3), 201 ; Nathaniel, 72 ; Obadiah, 73 (2) ; Oliver, 71 ; Ralph, 70 ; Richard, 70, 71 (2), 72 ; Robert, 70, 71 ; Dame Rose, 36 ; Ruth, 73 ; Susan, 71 ; Susannah, 73 ; Rev. Thomas, 27, 37 ; Thomas, 22, 70, 71 (3) ; Walter, 34, 72 ; Zephaniah, 73 ; —, 68, 70 (3), 71 (3), 72 (2).
Blake, Anne, 49 ; John, 34, 73, 73 *n.* ; Richard, 2, 14 ; —, 49.
Blanch, John, 36.
Blandy, Adam, 3, 27 ; Elizabeth, 27 ; John, 3, 27, 28.
Blany, Thomas, 33.
Blenerhasset, Mary, 125 ; Thomas, 125.
Blew, John, 46.
Blewet, James, 169 ; Mary, 169, 170 ; —, 170.
Blomer, —, 224 (2).
Blount, Joan, 131 ; Lister, 123 ; Margaret, 77 ; Margery, 131 ; Martha, 123 ; Michael, 123 ; Richard, 77 ; Robert, 131 (2) ; —, 123, 155 (2).
Blower, Christopher, 11, 39 ; Robert, 11, 39 (2) ; Thomas, 33.
Blundell, Elizabeth, 85 ; John, 116 ; Theodorus, 116.
Blundeville, 76.
Blundeville, Randolph, 76.
Blunt, William, 37.
Bodkin, William, 41.
BOND, 74.
Bond, 74.
Bond, Alice, 74 ; Dorothy, 74 ; Elizabeth, 74 ; James, 74 ; Joan, 74 ; John, 74 (3) ; Mabell, 74 ; Roger, 74 ; Thomas, 74 ; William, 12, 74 ; —, 74 (5).
Booth (Booths), Anne, 207 ; John, 38, 40 ; Richard, 1 ; —, 207.
Borlacy, Jane, 71 ; Sir John, 71.
Borough, Sir John (Garter), 145 (3).
Boseley, Henry, 14.
BOSTOCK, 74, 76.
Bostock, 76.
Bostock, Sir Adam, 75 (7), 76 ; Agnes, 77 ; Alice 77 (2), 78 (2) ; Amy, 78 (2) ; Anne, 77, 78 (2), 79 (2) ; Anthony, 79 ; Barbara, 77 ; Brigitt, 79 ; David, 75 ; Edith, 77 ; Sir Edward, 75 ; Edward, 77, 79 ; Eleanor, 75 ; Elizabeth, 75 (2), 76, 77, 78, 79 ; Ellen, 77 ; Felice, 77 ; Frances, 77 ; George, 77, 78 (4) ; Sir Gilbert, 75 ; Hanna, 65 ; Hawise, 75 ; Sir Henry, 75 ; Henry, 75 ; Hugh, 74, 75 (2), 77 ; Humfry, 77 (2) ; Ida, 77 ; Isabel, 75 ; James, 79 ; Jane, 77 ; Jenet, 75 ; Joan, 77 (5), 78 (2) ; John, 65, 77 (2), 78 (2) ; Katherine, 77 (2) ; Lionell, 77 (2) ; Margaret, 75, 77 (2), 78 ; Margery, 75, 77 (3), 79 ; Mary, 78 ; Maud, 78 ; Nicholas, 77 ; Sir Osmer, 74 ; Sir Ralph, 75 (3), 77 ; Ralph, 75, 77, 78 ; Randall, 77 ; Ranulph, 75 ; Richard, 74, 77 (2), 79 ; Rev. Roger, 78 ; Roger, 74, 77, 78 ; Thomas, 77 (2), 78 (2), 79 (3) ; Sir Warren, 75 ; Sir William, 75 (3) ; William, 10, 11, 77 (3), 78 (2), 79 ; —, 74 (4), 75 (5), 77 (2).
Boswell, Edward, 12.
Botetort, Mauld, 100 ; Lord, 100.
Botreaux, Elizabeth, 107 ; William, Lord, 107 (3) ; Sir William, 107.
Bottendon, Thomas, 10.
BOULSTRODE, 79.
Boulstrode (Bolstrode, Boulstred, Boulstrell, Bulstred, Bulstrode), Agnes, 79 (4), 79 *n.* ; Alice, 79 (2), 80 ; Anne, 80 (2) ; Brigit, 80 ; Cicely, 222 ; Edmund, 79, 80 ; Edward, 80, 222, 227 ; Elizabeth, 80, 227 ; Ellen, 80 ; George, 79 ; Henry, 4, 42, 79 ; Jane, 79 ; Joan, 80 ; John, 79 (3), 79 *n.*, 80 ; Lettice, 80 ; Margaret, 79 (3), 80 ; Margery, 80 ; Mary, 80, 205 ; Richard, 79 (2), 79 *n.* ; Robert, 79 (3), 80 (2) ; Roger, 79 ; Thomas, 79, 80 (2) ; William, 79 ; —, 205.
Boult, Henry, 40 ; John, 41.
Bourchier, John, Lord Berners, 222 ; Mary, 222.
Bovill, *see* de Bovill.
Bowler, John, 33.

Bowles, John, 18; William, 46, 47.
Bowlis, Edward, 20; John, 18.
Bowyer, John, 34 (2).
Boylett, John, 44.
Boys, 68.
Brackston, William, 34.
Bradgate, Abigail, 88; Christopher, 88.
BRADLEY, 80.
Bradley, 80.
Bradley, Abell, 80; Barbara, 80, 81; Frances, 80; Francis, 81; Henry, 80 (2); John, 80 (2); Richard, 80; Savile, 81; Susan, 80; Thomas, D.D., 80, 81; Thomas, 81; William, 12, 51; —, 38, 51, 80.
Bradshaw, Sir Henry, 75; Jenet, 75.
Braham, 81.
Braham, Elizabeth, 135; Sir Richard, Bart., 4, 47; Sir Richard, 81 (3), 82; Richard, 135.
Bramley, Richard, 31.
Branch, Barbara, 78; William, 78.
Braxton, William, 7 (2).
Bray, Edmund, Lord, 186; Elizabeth, 186; Reynold, 23.
BRAYBROOKE, 82, 83.
Braybrooke, 82, 83.
Braybrooke, Christian, 83; Dorothy, 83; Edward, 83; Elizabeth, 82, 83 (2); James, 82 (2), 83; Jane, 82; Katherine, 82, 83; Lucie, 83; Margaret, 82, 83 (3); Margery, 82; Marie, 83; Martha, 82, 83 (3); Mary, 83; Richard, 83 (3); Robert, 83 (2); Thomas, 82; William, 82, 83 (2).
Brayton, Henry, 36.
Breach, —, 5.
Bredon, Rev. —, 14.
Brennd, John, 196; Martha, 196; Nicholas, 196.
Brent, Christiana, 162; Robert, 162.
Brereton, —, 75 (2).
Breth, Anne, 142; —, 142.
Brett, George, 90; Joyce, 90.
Brewer, Richard, 38.
Brian, Bridget, 85; Robert, 85.
Brice, Rev. John, 46; John, 45; Nicholas, 43.
Brickenden, Elizabeth, 120; Thomas, 28, 120.
Bridges, Alice, 66; John, 66; Simon, 169.
Bridgman, Anne, 194; John, 194 (3); Katherine, 194; Mary, 194.
Bridon, Anne, 64; —, 64.
Brierton, Werburga, 104; —, 104.
Bright, Alice, 78; Rev. Thomas, 41; —, 78.
BRIGHTWELL, 84.
Brightwell, Anna, 84; Anne, 72, 84 (2); Loftus, 84; Mary, 84; Samuel, 37, 84 (2); Susanna, 84 (2); Thomas, 72, 84 (2); —, 37.
BRINCKHURST, 84.
Brinckhurst, 84.
Brinckhurst, Charles, 85 (2); Elizabeth, 85 (2); George, 85; Jane, 85; John, 84, 85 (4); Mary, 85 (3); Richard, 85; Robert, 85; Rupert, 85; Susan, 85; —, 84.
Bristow, Rev. Robert, 13.
Broad, Rev. William, 31.
Brockes, *see* Brookes.
Brockett, Sir John, 204, 205; Lucy, 204; Margaret, 204; Mary, 205; Nicholas, 204.
Broderwick, Richard, 22.
Brome, Sir Christopher, 181; Sir John, 116; Magdalin, 116; —, 181.
Brooke, Dorothy, 191; Reynold, 1; —, 191.
Brookes (Brockes), Randolph, 32; Richard, 19, 33; William, 37.
Brookesby, William, 123; Winifred, 123.
Broughton, Anne, 104; Francis, 46; Humfry, 38, 46; Sir John, 104; Thomas, 10.
Broune, Anne, 79; John, 79.
Brounker, Elizabeth, 82; Henry, 82.
Browne, 124.
Browne, Anthony, Viscount Mounacute, 123; Elizabeth, 188; Sir George, K.B., 25, 26; Isabel, 116; Jane, 123 (2), 125; Sir John, 116; John, 116, 188; Lucy, 125; Magdalin, 116; Robert, 125 (2); Thomas, 36; William, 34; —, 120 (2).
BROWNE *alias* MOSES, 85.
Browne alias *Moses*, 85.
Browne *alias* Moses, Anne, 85 (2); Bridget, 85; John, 85 (3); Richard, 85 (4); —, 85.
Browninge, Alice, 116; William, 116.
Brudenell (Brudnell), Agnes, 79, 79 *n.*; Alice, 119; Edmond, 56 (2), 119; Edward, 79; Elizabeth, 56; Joyce, 56; William, 79, 79 *n.*
Bruges, Frances, 78; Richard, 186; William, Lord Chandos, 78; —, 186.
Bryant, William, 22.
Buckingham, Duke of, 32.
Buckland, *see* De Buckland.
Buckridge (Buckeridge), Thomas, 2, 15.
Bullen, Queen Anne, 204; Anne, 204; Sir Geffrey, 104, 204; Isabel, 104; Mary, 204; Sir Thomas, K.G., Earl of Wiltshire, 204; Sir William, K.B., 204.
BULLOCK, 86.
Bullock, Alice, 86; Anne, 86; Gilbert, 86 (2), 186; John, 13; Margaret, 86, 186; Richard, 86; Robert, 86 (4); Thomas, 42, 86.
Bunce, Henry, 14; John, 11; Rev. Thomas, 25; William, 19.
Burch, Anthony, 21.
Burchett (Burchet), Catherine, 226; David, 226; John, 225; Katherine, 225.
Burden, Thomas, 228.
Burdet, Henry, 27; Robert, 29.
Bures, Humfry, 122; Susan, 122.
BURLEY, 86.
Burley, 174.
Burley (Burghley), Alice, 86 (2), 175; Anne, 64, 86 (2); Elizabeth, 86; Ellenor, 86; Henry, 86 (3), 175; Margaret, 86; Raphe, 86; Richard, 86; Thomas, 86; William, 64, 86 (2).
Burnam, Alice, 219; Robert, 219.
Burnishead, 69.
BURREN, 87.
Burren, 87.
Burren, Anne, 87 (2); Anthony, 87 (2); Avice, 87; Mary, 87 (2); Richard, 87 (3); Mr., 87; Mrs., 87; —, 87 (2).
Burwell, Sarah, 211; —, 211.
Bury, Mrs., 12.
Busfield, William, 12.
Bush, Paul, Bishop of Bristol, 183; Walter, 22.
Butcher, Richard, 20, 28.
Butler, Frances, 187; Thomas, 187; Coll., 20.
Button, William, 40.
Butts, Anne, 125; Edward, 125.
Bye, Elizabeth, 101; Roger, 101.
Bylmore, 149.
Byseley, *see* Beisley.
Byshop, *see* Bishop.

Bysshe (Bish), Sir Edward (Clarencieux), 2, 8 *n.*, 42, 45, 51 (2), 61 (4), 110 (2), 139, 143, 147, 148, 149 (2), 149 *n.*, 150, 151, 152 (3), 166, 190 (2), 191, 212 (3), 213 (2).

C

CALCOTT (CALDECOTT), 87.
Calcott (*Caldecott*), 89.
Calcott (Caldecott), Abigail, 88 (2); Agnes, 88; Alexander, 88; Anne, 88; Dorothy, 88; Edward, 88; Elizabeth, 88 (2); George, 88; Henry, 88; Isabella, 88; Johanna, 88 (2); John, 88 (2); Mary, 88 (4); Matilda, 88; Rev. Dr. Randolph, 89 (2); Thomas, 87 (3), 88 (5), 89; Walter, 88; William, 88 (2); —, 87 (2), 88.
CALTON, 90.
Calton, 90.
Calton, Bridget, 90; Jane, 90; Joyce, 90 (2); Mary, 90 (2); Paul, 17, 90 (3), 91; Robert, 90 (2); Susanna, 90 (2).
Calverley (Calverly), Charles, 33; Hugh, 33.
Calvert, Thomas, 33.
Camden, William (Clarenceux), 63, 68 (3), 69 (2), 93, 94 (2), 96 (2), 108, 118 (2), 151 *n.*, 156 (2), 157 (3), 164 (5), 186, 187, 234.
Cant, Elizabeth, 65; John, 65.
Cantrell, Humphrey, 38 (2); Jane, 31.
Cantwell, William, 12.
Careage, Jane, 233; —, 233.
Carew, Sir George, 186; George, 122; Margery, 122; Mary, 186.
Carey, *see* Cary.
Carleton, 115.
Carleton, Sir Dudley, 90; George, 140; Joyce, 90; Katherine, 140.
Carliel, *see* Carlyle.
Carlston, Anne, 116; Anthony, 116; Joyce, 116.
Carlyle, 200.
Carlyle (Carliel), Christopher (Norroy), 199; Francis, 10.
Carrant, Mr., 24.
Carryer, John, 167; —, 167.
Carter, Margaret, 64; Richard, 16; Thomas, 64.
Carwarden, George, 30.
Carwood, Thomas, 17.
Cary (Carey), Elizabeth, 188; Mary, 204; William, 7, 46, 204; —, 188.
Castell, *see* Castle.
CASTELLION, 91.
Castellion, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97.
Castellion (Castelion, Castilian), Anne, 92; Barbara, 91, 92; Celiena, 92, 105; Dorothy, 94; Dowglass, 92; Elizabeth, 29, 91, 92 (2); Sir Francis, 92, 94; Sir Francis Baptist, 91; Francis, 94; Henry, 92; John, D.D., Dean of Rochester, 94; John Baptist, 91, 92 (3), 93 (4), 94 (4), 95, 96 (6), 97, 105; Katherine, 92 (2); Margaret, 91; Payton, 92; Capt. Peter, 92; Peter, 91; Thomasin, 92; Valentine, 91; Walter, 92.
Castle (Castell), George, M.D., 16; Lawrence, 19; Mary, 173; Richard, 17; Thomas, 1, 173; Dr., 16.
CATCHER, 97.
Catcher, 97.
Catcher, Agnes, 97 (2); Elizabeth, 98; Sir John, 97 (3); John, 97 (5); Katina, 97; Matilda, 97; Richard, M.D., 97, 98; Sabina, 98; Thomas, 97 (5), 98 (2); —, 97.
Cater, 98.
Cater, Dorothy, 204; John, 98 (4), 99 (2); Margery, 98 (4), 99; William, 204.
Cattell, Agnes, 219, 219 *n.*; —, 219.
Causlade (Cawslade), *see* Cowslade.
Cave, Sir Alexander, 202; Ellen, 202.
Cawslade, *see* Cowslade.
Chadsey, Jeremy, 29.
Chamberlaine (Chamberleine, Chambrelan), Abraham, 136; Christiana, 162; Hester, 136; James, 140; Katherine, 140; Thomas, 162.
Champeney, 108.
Champeney (Champney), Elizabeth, 108; —, 108.
CHAMPION, 99.
Champion, 99.
Champion, Agnes, 101; Alice, 100; Anna, 101, 102 (2); Anne, 100, 101; Arnold, 99, 101 (2); Sir Arthur, 186; Audry, 99; Barbara, 101 (2); Bethsheba, 102 (3); Blanch, 100 (2); Christiall, 100; Christian, 101; Christopher, 100; Dorothy, 102; Edith, 100, 101; Elizabeth, 101 (2), 102 (4); Fides, 99; Frances, 101, 102; Francis, 99, 102; Geffery, 100; George, 19, 101, 102 (2); Henry, 100 (2), 102; Hugh, 39; Humphrey, 101; Imbart, 99; Isabel, 99 (2), 100, 101; Jane, 100, 101 (3), 102; Rev. Dr. John, 101; John, 99 (3), 100 (2), 101 (6), 102 (2); Joyce, 100; Joyter, 99; Judith, 102; Katherine, 100; Lathanell, 100; Leopard, 100 (2); Lucy, 100; Margery, 101; Maria, 101, 102 (3); Mary, 100, 101, 186; Mauld, 100; Peter, 99, 100 (3); Philip, 99, 100 (3), 101 (2), 102; Ralph, 102; Sir Richard, 101 (2); Richard, 101 (8); Robert, 101; Roger, 100 (2); Sacra, 99; Susanna, 102; Thomas, 99, 101 (3), 102; Walter, 100, 101; William, 101; William Philip, 102; Mr., 109; —, 99, 100 (3), 101 (4).
Chancellor, William, 13.
Chandler, Richard, 129; Winifred, 129.
Chandos (Shandes), William Bruges, Lord, 78.
Chaney, *see* Cheney.
Charles I., King of England, 52 (2), 53, 72, 82, 108, 135, 141, 205.
Charles II., King of England, 52.
Charles V. of Germany, 85.
Chatterton, Anne, 207; —, 207.
Cheeve, Alexander, 165; Alice, 165.
Chelron, Rosamond, 203; Thomas, Lord, 203.
CHENEY, 102.
Cheney, 102.
Cheney (Cheyney, Chaney), Agnes, 102, 103; Sir Alexander, 105; Alexander, 102, 103; Alice, 103 (2); Anne, 103, 104 (2), 105 (2); Barbara, 92, 105; Catherine, 175; Celiena, 92, 105; Constance, 103; Dorothy, 105 (2), 215; Edith, 105; Edmund, 105; Edward, Dean of Sarum, 105; Edward, 105; Eleanor, 56, 103 (2), 104; Elizabeth, 71, 103 (4), 105 (3), 116; Frances, 104; Sir Francis, 104; Friswith, 104; Henry, Lord, 104; Henry, 92, 105 (3); Humphrey, 82, 83, 103, 105 (2); Isabel, 103, 104; Jane, 105, 116, 185, 215; Jennett, 54; Joane, 103 (2), 104, 105; Sir John, K.G., 105; Sir John, 104; John, 56, 92, 103 (4), 104, 105 (4), 185, 215 (2); Julian, 105; Katherine, 104; Malyn, 103; Margaret,

102, 103 (3), 104 (2), 105; Margery, 103 (3), 105; Martha, 82, 83; Mary, 92, 105 (2); Parnell, 103; Sir Richard, 103; Richard, 103 (2); Sir Robert, 103, 105, 175; Robert, 92, 103, 105; Sir Roger, 105; Roger, 103 (2); Symon, 103; Sir Thomas, K.G., 104; Thomas, 3, 29, 103 (2), 105 (3), 215; Werburga, 104; William, 10, 13, 43, 45, 102, 103 (5), 104, 105; —, 54, 71, 103, 105, 116 (2).
Cherry, John, 7 (3); William, 43, 45.
Chesington, John, 14.
Chester and Lincoln, Randulph, 3rd Earl of, 75.
Chetwynd, Katherine, 222; Sir Walter, 222.
Childley, Rev. William, 27.
Chitting, — (Herald), 94.
CHOKE, 107.
Choke (*Chokke*), 106 (2), 107.
Choke (Chokke, Chock), Alexander, 31, 37, 106, 107 (2); Sir Francis, 37; Francis, 28, 107; Sir John, 106, 107; John, 106; Sir Richard, 106 (4); Richard, 106 (2), 107 (5).
Choone, Henry, 7.
Christmas, —, 45.
Church, John, 7; Richard, 7.
Cisu *alias* Sawcer, *see* Sawcer *alias* Cisu.
Clanvile, *see* Clavile.
Clargis, Sir Thomas, Bart., 33.
CLARKE, 108.
Clarke, 108.
Clarke (Clearke), Alicia, 108; Ann, 161, 162, 182; Augustin, 108; Dorothy, 108; Edward, 108 (2); Elizabeth, 108; George, 176; Henry, 108; Joan, 74; Rev. John, 20, 29; John, 20, 49, 108 (4), 162; Katherine, 49; Richard, 108; Thomas, 25, 30; Ursula, 176; Rev. William, 43; William, 20, 40; —, 40, 74, 108, 161, 173, 182.
Clarkson, Samuel, 29.
Clarvox, Margaret, 71; Thomas, 71.
Claver, Anne, 88; Marmaduke, 88.
Clavile, 109.
Clavile (Clanvile), John, 109.
Claydon, William, 34.
Clayton, Rev. Richard, 21.
Clearke, *see* Clarke.
Cleaver, Anne, 84, 87; Richard, 84; —, 87.
Clement, Robert, 5 (2); —, 70 (2).
Clements, Anne, 165; George, 165.
Clerke, Ferdinando, 5, 30; Philip, 22.
Cleve, Alexander, 22; Edward, 3, 12.
Clevedon (Clevidon, Clivedon), Alexander, 107 (3); Elizabeth, 107 (3); Sir John, 107 (3); Mathew, 107 (2); —, 107.
Clifford, Richard, 29.
Clitherow, Rachel, 192; —, 192.
Clobbert, Ellinor, 54; John, 54; —, 54.
Clopton, Nicholas, 79.
Cloudes, Nicholas, 30.
Clovell, Elizabeth, 130; John, 130; Sir William, 130.
Clyderow, 58.
Coachman, Anne, 209; —, 209.
Cobb, Lucie, 182; Michael, 182.
Cobham, Alice, 103; John, 103.
Cockburne, 124.
Cocke (Cock), Frances, 156 *n.*; Richard, 156 *n.*; Mrs., 156.
Coclough (Coldclough), Sir Cæsar, Bart., 4, 30.
Cokayne, G. E. (Clarenceux), 92, 159; Mr., 93 (2), 94.
Cokswell, —, 78 (2).
Coldclough, *see* Coclough.
Cole (Coles), George, 40; John, 3, 25, 40.
Colfe, —, 210 (2).
Collebery, Richard, 172.
Colles, Eleanore, 214; Robert, 214.
Colley, 139.
Colley, John, 139; Maudlyn, 139.
Collier, Philip, 22.
Collins, 109, 110.
Collins, Anne, 128; John, 3, 5, 20, 110 (4), 128; Nathaniel, 30; Richard, 14; Thomas, 18.
Colman, Sepheronia, 161; —, 161.
Colpepper, Elizabeth, 103; Sir Thomas, 103.
Colquite, —, 161 (2).
Colte, Mary, 185; Roger, 185.
Comen, Peter, Marques, 47.
Compaigne, 91.
Compaigne, Bartholomew, 91; Margaret, 91.
Comyn, —, 34.
Conell, Agnes, 219 *n.*; S . . . ., 219 *n.*
Coningsby, Anne, 122; Humfrey, 122.
Constantine, Judith, 72; —, 72.
Cooke, 101.
Cooke, Augustine, 19; Richard, 45; Robert (Clarencieux), 48, 57 (5), 59 (5), 60 (6), 68, 97, 106 (2), 107 (2), 112 (2), 113, 126 (3), 128, 132 (4), 140, 144 (5), 160 (2), 166, 172, 177 (2), 178, 180, 198 (2), 201 (4), 202 (2), 216, 218; William, 2, 16; —, 101 (2).
Cooper (Couper), Dorothy, 102; John, 37; Walter, 102.
Copley, Mary, 22.
Corderay, Henry, 14.
Cornish, Rev. George, 11.
Coteel, Magdalen, 71; Thomas, 71.
Cotes, Thomas, 7.
Cotrill, *see* Cottrell.
Cottell, —, 219 *n.*
Cotten, *see* Cotton.
Cottesmore, Anne, 222; John, 222.
Cotton (Cotten), Edward, 38; Robert, 210, 211; Sarah, 210, 211; Thomas, 42.
Cottrell, John, 5, 38.
Couldrey, Moses, 5.
Couper, *see* Cooper.
Coverley, Charles, 42; Hugh, 42.
Covert, Blanch, 130; —, 130.
Coward, Mary, 173; Rev. Thomas, 35, 173.
Cowdray, John, 33.
Cowley, John, 7.
Cowslade, George, 3, 6, 30; Thomas, 3, 6, 30.
Cowslip, Edward, 16.
Cox (Coxe), Edward, 26; Elizabeth, 200, 234; Gabriell, 6, 30; James, 35; John, 3, 20, 25; Richard, 31; Thomas, 20, 47, 234; —, 200.
Coxhead (Coxhed), Francis, 3, 30; —, 224 (2).
Coxiter, George, 11.
Crall, Margaret, 103; Margery, 103; Robert, 103.
Cranolde, Margaret, 214; —, 214.
Craven, Lord, 6.
Crawley, Rev. Francis, 43.
Crayker, Timothy, 228.
Creech, Anna, 101; John, 101.
Creede, Robert, 7.
Cressell, Richard, 14.
Creswell, —, 217 (2).
Cretenden, Elizabeth, 181; —, 181.
Cripps, Francis, 104; Sir Henry, 104; Nicholas, 104.
Crofts, Edward, 73; Elizabeth, 73.

Croker, John, 63; —, 63.
Cromwell, Oliver, 176.
Crooke, Elizabeth, 222; Frances, 224; Sir John, 222; Paule Ambrosi, 224.
Croswell, William, 11.
Crowch, Stoner, 16.
Crowther, Elizabeth, 229; —, 229.
Culling, Richard, 176; Sarah, 176.
Culvar, John, 46.
Curr, John, 3, 28 (2); —, 29.
Curteys, 111.
Curteys, Griffyne, 111 (4).
Curtin, James, 10.
Curtis, John, 17, 34 (2); Robert, 44; Thomas, 14, 32.
Cyes, Richard, 1.

D

Dacres, Thomas Fynes, Lord, 186.
DALBY, 111.
Dalby, 112.
Dalby, Alice, 112; Amy, 111; Charles, 112; Edward, 5, 7, 32, 111, 112 (4); Elizabeth, 112; Frances, 112 (2); John, 112; Thomas, 111 (2).
Dale, Anne, 194; George, 194 (2); Mary, 194; Robert (Richmond Herald), 165, 205, 234.
Dalison, 99, 100.
Dalison, Edith, 100; —, 100.
Dallalione, 100.
Dallalione, Mary, 100.
Damory, 139.
Damory, Foulk, 139; Mary, 139.
Damsell, Eleanor, 70; William, 70.
Danby, Henry, Earl of, 63.
Dancaster (Doncaster), John, 219; Mary, 219; Mr., 43; —, 43.
Dancastle, 112.
Dancastle, John, 32, 112 (2), 113.
Dancer, Rev. —, 37.
Dannett (Donet), Jacob, 103; James, 103; Jane, 185; John, 185; Margery, 103.
Danvers (Davers), Anne, 54; Henry, Earl of Danby, 63; Sir John, 63; John, 54; Margery, 122; Marie, 63; Sir Richard, 122; William, 54, 63.
Danyell, Edward, 153; Mary, 153.
Darell, 100.
Darell (Darrell, Dayrell), Alice, 100, 153; Dame Ann, 28; Edward, 125; Elizabeth, 103, 125; Henry, 103; Martha, 78, 208, 209; Paul, 78, 153, 208, 209; Walter, 153; —, 100.
Dauncey, Alice, 116; William, 116.
Davers, *see* Danvers.
Davies, Edward, 26; William, 13.
Davis (Davys), Sir John, 4, 34; Robert, 127; Sarah, 127.
Dawkes, Robert, 42.
Dawtrey (Dawtry), Elizabeth, 166; Sir Francis, 166; Henry, 24.
DAY, 113.
Day, 113.
Day (Dee), Francis, 6, 8, 16; John, 113; Morgan, 113; Nicholas, 113; Ralph, 43; Richard, 113 (2); William, S.T.B., Dean of Windsor, 113 (2); William, 21, 22; Dr., Bishop of Winchester and Deane of Windsor, 16; Rev. Mr., 27.
Dayrell, *see* Darell.
Deacon, John, 21.
Deakins, Ambrose, 10.
DEANE, 114.
Deane, 114.
Deane (Dene, à Dene), Alice, 114, 115 (2); Elizabeth, 209 (2); George, 209 (2); Henry, 115; Jane, 211; John, 114 (3), 115 (3); Margaret, 50, 114; Nicholas, 115; Phœbe, 115; Capt. Robert, 211; Thomas, 50, 115; William, 114 (2).
Dearinge, Cicelie, 156.
De Averingis, Elizabeth, 69; John, 69 (2); Maud, 69; William, 69.
De Bostock, *see* Bostock.
De Bovill, Avis, 69; John, 69.
De Buckland, Avis, 69; Joan, 69; Maud, 69; William, 69.
Dee, *see* Day.
De Echingham, *see* Wichingham.
De Ferrars, *see* Ferrars.
De la Beche, 226.
De la Beche (Delabech), Agnes, 227 (3); Geoffrey, 226, 227; John, 227; Richard, 227; Robert, 227; Roger, 226, 227; Thomas, 227; William, 226.
De la Beer, Anne, 122; William, 122.
De la Hay, Jane, 185; —, 185.
De la Hyde, *see* Hyde.
De la Launde, 115.
De la Launde, Johanne, 116; Thomas, 116.
Delaviver (Delamere), Anne, 185; —, 185.
De Leygh, *see* Leygh.
Del Heath, 76.
Del Heath, John, 77; Jone, 77.
Denham, John, M.D., 46.
Dennington, William, 29.
Dent, Adrian, 210; Anne, 210.
DENTON, 115.
Denton, 115.
Denton, Agnes, 116; Alice, 116; Anne, 116 (2); Bridget, 116; Christopher, 116; Dorothy, 116 (2); Edward, 116; Elizabeth, 116; George, 116; Isabel, 116; Jane, 116 (4), 207; Johanne, 116; John, 115, 116 (4); Joyce, 116; Magdalin, 116; Nicholas, 207; Susan, 116; Theodorus, 116; Thomas, 115, 116 (6); William, 116; —, 115 (2), 116.
De Quinci, Hawise, Countess of Lincoln, 75; Robert, Earl of Lincoln, 75.
De Say, *see* Say.
De Sutland, Sir John, 107; —, 107.
Dethick, Sir Gilbert (Garter), 58 (3), 93 (9), 94 (4), 95 (2), 97, 111 (2), 149 (3), 150, 151, 198 (2), 217, 218 (2); Sir William (Garter), 74, 93 (5), 94 (3), 96 (3), 108, 226.
Devereux, Dorothy, 104; Sybil, 66; Walter, Lord Ferrers, 66; Walter, Earl of Essex, 104.
De Vernon, *see* Vernon.
Dew, Henry, 19; John, 10, 13, 21.
De Wyke, *see* Wyke.
Dicy, Thomas, 39.
Disney, Anthony, 125; Margery, 125.
Dixon, Cicely, 227; Edward, 227.
Dockwray, Anne, 215; —, 215.
Doddington, Elizabeth, 124; —, 124.
Dodson, John, 43.
Dodwell, Richard, 18.
Doe, Joan, 161; John, 3, 20, 161; Thomas, 16.
Doillie, *see* Doyley.

Dolman (Doleman), Agnes, 162; Dorothy, 71; John, 23; Robert, 72; Sir Thomas, 4, 31; Thomas, 1, 70, 71, 162; —, 70, 72.
Doncaster, *see* Dancaster.
Doncastle (Doncastell), Francis, 31; John, 42; Mary, 207; Mr., 31; —, 207.
Donet, *see* Dannett.
Dormer, William, 5.
Dorrell, Anne, 219; William, 219.
Downes, George, 46.
DOWSE, 130.
Dowse, 130.
Dowse, Blanch, 130; Elizabeth, 130; George, 129, 130 (2); John, 130 (2); Maria, 129, 130; Richard, 130; Thomas, 130; —, 128 *n.*, 130 (2).
Doyley (*Doillie*), 149.
Doyley (Doillie), Dorothy, 193; John, 193; Philip, 149; Sibell, 126; Thomas, 126.
Drake, Rev. Humfry, 36.
DRAPER, 117.
Draper, 117, 118 (2), 119, 120.
Draper, Alice, 119; Christopher, 119 (2); Edmond, 119; Elizabeth, 119 (2); John, 118, 119; Mary, 119 *n.*; Robert, 117, 118 (2), 119; Roger, 5, 117 (2), 119 (2); Sarah, 117, 118, 119; Sir Thomas, Bart., 4, 42, 119, 119 *n.*, 120 (2); Sir Thomas, 117; Thomas, 117 (3), 118 (5), 119 (2); —, 119.
Drew, 99, 100, 206.
Drew, Christiall, 100; —, 71 (2), 100.
Drewell, 115.
Dudley, Anne, Countess of Warwick, 222; John, Earl of Warwick, 222.
Dudson, Edward, 12.
Dunch, Edmund, 17; John, 21 (2), 175.
Duncombe, Sara, 134; —, 134.
Dunridge, Anne, 55; Elizabeth, 55; John, 55 (2); Mary, 55; Robert, 55.
Dunsdon, Thomas, 20.
Duppa, Sir Thomas, 192: —, 192.
Dutton, Alice, 77; Sir Thomas, 77.
Dyer, William, 29.

E

Eastfeild, Francis, 98; Sabina, 98.
Eaton, Lewis, 77; Margery, 77.
Edgercombe, Richard, 125; Winifred, 125.
Edkins, John, 33.
Edling, John, 15.
Edlyn, Peter, 5.
EDMANDS, 120.
Edmands (Edmonde, Edmonds, Edmund, Edmunds), Christian, 120; Sir Christopher, 175; Dorothy, 175; Elizabeth, 120; Johanna, 189; John, 3, 6, 27, 30, 120 (4); Joseph, 120; Margaret, 114; Simon, 189; Thomas, 120 (2); —, 114, 120.
Edmondson, Rev. Richard, 19.
Edolfe, Elizabeth, 52; Sir Robert, 52.
Edward I., King of England, 75.
Edward III., King of England, 75.
Edward IV., King of England, 77.
Edwards, Anne, 209; Thomas, D.C.L., 209; —, 39.
Edyngton, Isabell, 54; John, 54.
Edyt, Elizabeth, 101; —, 101.
Eiston, *see* Eyston.
Eldridge, Griffin, 33; Thomas, 8, 16.
Elkes, Rev. William, 31.
Elkwood, —, 171 (2).
Elles, —, 33.
Elley, Elizabeth, 182; Richard, 182.
Elliott, 138.
Elliott (Elliot), Anne, 139, 195; Eleanor, 139; John, 139 (4); Margaret, 139; Thomas, 139; William, 16; —, 139 (3), 195.
Ellrick, *see* Ettrick.
Elmes, William, 15.
Elston, *see* Eyston.
Elton, —, 32.
Elvington, Edward, 64; Jane, 64.
Elwaies, Francis, 28.
Elwes, John, 5, 28.
Ely, Richard, 10; Thomas, 16.
Eman, Timothy, 47.
Empson, 115.
Enewright, Peter, 16.
ENGLEFIELD, 121.
Englefield, 121.
Englefield (Englefylde), Alice, 122 (2), 123, 124; Sir Allen, 121; Andrew, 122; Anne, 122 (2); Anthony, 26, 36, 41 (2), 121, 123 (5), 124; Catherine, 123; Sir Charles, Bart., 123; Charles, 123; Cicely, 122 (2); Dorothy, 124; Elizabeth, 122 (5), 124; Sir Francis, Bart., 123 (6); Sir Francis, 121, 123 (2); Francis, 124; Guy, 121, 124; Hasculfus, 121; Hellen, 123, 124; Hely, 121; Henry, 36, 121, 123 (4); Isabel, 122; Jane, 123 (2); Joan, 122; Johanne, 122 (3); Sir John, 122 (2); John, 121, 122 (2), 123 (2), 124; Katherine, 123; Margaret, 122, 123 (2); Margery, 122 (3); Marke, 124; Martha, 123; Mary, 122, 123 (3), 124; Maud, 121; Nichola, 122 (2); Peter, 121; Sir Philip, 122; Philip, 122 (2); Richard, 122; Robert, 122; Sir Roger, 122; Sibbell, 122 (2); Susan, 122, 123; Sir Thomas, 35, 122 (2); Thomas, 121, 123 (4), 124; Sir William, 121, 122 (2); William, 121 (2), 122 (2), 123, 124; Winifred, 123, 124; Mr., 41; —, 35, 121 (5), 122 (4), 123 (2).
Erneys, 184.
Erneys (Erneis), Alice, 184; Joane, 184; Roger, 184.
Escourt, Elizabeth, 156; Sir Thomas, 156.
ESSEX, 124.
Essex, 124.
Essex, Alice, 125 (2); Anne, 125 (3); Bridget, 125; Charles, 125; Dorothy, 125; Edith, 125; Edmund, 125 (2); Sir Edward, 125; Elizabeth, 125 (5); George, 125; Humfry, 125 (3); Isabell, 125; Jane, 125 (4); Jone, 125 (2); Katherine, 125; Lucy, 125 (2); Dame Margaret, 124, 125; Margery, 125; Mary, 125 (2); Richard, 125; Robert, 125; Scipio, 125; Sir Thomas, 124, 125; Thomas, 124, 125 (4), 175; Sir William, 125; William, 124, 125 (6); Winifred, 125.
Estbury, Anne, 125; John, 125.
Estock, 109.
Ettrick, Anthony, 28.
Evans, Ambrose, 170; Charles, 36; Elizabeth, 170; Katherine, 17; Matilda, 88; —, 88.
Everard, 126.
Eyes, *see* Cyes.
Eyston (Eiston, Eston, Ayston, Elston), John, 15, 24, 35; Katherine, 83; Martyn, 41; William, 20, 35, 83; —, 224 (2).

F

Fabian, Anne, 215 ; —, 215.
Fairbeard, Anthony, 26.
Falbrooke, William, 26.
Falham, *see* Fulham.
Falwer, *see* Fuller.
Fane, George, 15 ; —, K.B., 15.
Fanner (Farnour), Richard, 3, 29.
Farby, Agnes, 103 ; John, 103.
Farmer, Rev. Edward, 27 ; Elizabeth, 185, 215 ; John, 24 ; Thomas, 19 ; William, 185, 215.
Farmer *alias* Draper, *see* Draper *alias* Farmer.
Farnham, Mary, 154 ; Peter, 154.
Farnnour, *see* Fanner.
Farr, Laurence, 3.
Faukner, Widow, 35.
Faunt, Anne, 170 ; —, 170.
Fawkenore, Alice, 122 ; William, 122.
Fawrer, Barton, 83 ; Christian, 83.
Fayrer, James, 37.
Feilder, John, 80 ; Susan, 80.
Fellowes, Richard, 7.
Felton, Ellenor, 204 ; Thomas, 204 ; —, 207 (2).
Fenever, *see* Jenivor.
Fenn (Fenne), Sir Hugh, 181 ; Margaret, 181 ; Robert, 40.
Fenwick, John, 43.
Ferebe, Rev. John, 25.
FERRERS, 126.
Ferrers, 126.
Ferrers (Ferrers, de Ferrars), Benjamin, 126 ; Joane, 69 ; John, 43, 126 (2) ; Mary, 126 (2) ; Robert, 69 ; Samuel, 126 (2) ; Sibell, 126 ; Susanna, 126 (2) ; Thomas, 126 ; William, 126.
Ferriman, Hugh, 39.
Ferry, Rev. Stephen, 41.
FETIPLACE, 127 (2).
Fetiplace, 128, 221.
Fettiplace (Feteplace, Phetiplace), Alexander, 26, 27, 127 ; Alice, 140 ; Amy, 78 ; Anne, 127 (3), 128 ; Anthony, 127 (4), 128 ; Bartholomew, 127 ; Bessels, 77 ; Bridgett, 127 ; Charles, 5, 24, 127 (5), 128 (3) ; Edith, 77 ; Sir Edmond, 127 (4) ; Edmund, 26 ; Edward, 125, 127 ; Elizabeth, 70, 127 (3), 186 ; Frances, 127 ; Hanah, 127 ; Hulcott, 127 ; Ida, 77 ; Jane, 127 ; Sir John, 4, 19, 41 ; John, 21, 82, 127 (5), 128 (2) ; Katherine, 123 ; Margaret, 82 ; Martha, 127 ; Mary, 22, 125, 127 ; Peter, 127 ; Sir Richard, 77 ; Richard, 70, 127 ; Robert, 127 ; Roger, 128 (2) ; Rowland, 127 (3) ; Sarah, 127 (2) ; Sibbell, 221 ; Susanna, 127 ; Sir Thomas, 123, 186 ; Thomas, 5, 26, 78, 127 (2) ; William, 127 (2), 221 ; —, 70, 140.
Fewin, John, 17.
Field, Thomas, 14.
Fifield, 174.
Fifield, Bridget, 175 ; William, 175.
Finch, John, 47, 84 ; Mary, 85 ; William, 41.
Fincham, Malyn, 103.
Fincher, Major, 46.
Finmore (Fynmore), John, 2, 10 ; William, 1 (2), 2, 13.
Fish, Mary, 188 ; Oliver, 188.
Fishbourne, Richard, 47.
Fisher, James, 19 ; Susan, 131 ; —, 131.
Fitton, Sir Edward, 123 ; Margaret, 123.
Fitzhugh, Katherine, Lady, 181 ; Lord, 181.
FitzWarren, Foulke, Lord, 204 ; Hauice, 204.
Fleetwood, Anne, 209, 210 ; Cecilia, 210 ; Elizabeth, 210 ; Jeffry, 209, 210 ; Richard, 210 ; Thomas, 210 ; William, 210.
Flegg, 128.
Fleming, Giles, 126 ; Robert, 73 ; Ruth, 73 ; Susanna, 126.
Fletcher, John, 10.
Flood, Joseph, 45.
Flower, William (Norroy), 113 (2), 179 (5), 198 (2), 228.
Fogg, Jane, 100 ; John, 100 ; Richard, 100 ; —, 100.
Foldervey, Katherine, 131 ; Walter, 131.
Foote, Sir Thomas, 42.
Ford, John, 15.
Forrest, John, 43.
Forster, Sir Humfrey, Bart., 37 ; William, 10 ; —, Bart., 37.
Fortescue, Sir Adrian, 185, 191 ; Anne, 191 ; Mary, 185.
Fortie, John, 13.
Foster, Edmund, 78 ; Margaret, 78.
Fountaine, —, 10.
Fournes, —, 224 (2).
Fowler, 184.
Fowler, Alice, 55 ; Rev. Christopher, 33 ; Cicely, 122 ; John, 55 ; Rev. Thomas, 22 ; William, 122.
Fox, 229.
Fox, Samuel, 14 ; William, 10.
Foxley, 144.
Foxley, John, 144 ; Thomasen, 144.
Franklyn, Edmond, 10 ; Richard, 25, 44 ; William, M.D., 47.
Fravion, 99.
Fravion, Sacra, 99 ; —, 99.
Freare, Margery, 78 ; —, 78.
Freeman, John, 16.
Frowike, Friswith, 104 ; Sir Thomas, 104.
Fulham (Falham), Rev. Dr. Edward, 44 ; Dr., 23 (2).
FULLER (FULWAR), 128.
Fuller (*Fulwar*), 128.
Fuller (Fulwar), Alice, 184 ; Anne, 129 (2) ; Bostock, 77 ; Sir Dowse, 35, 129 (3) ; Dowse (Douze), 129 (3), 130 ; Elizabeth, 129 ; John, 184 ; Katherine, 77 ; Maria, 129, 130 ; Sir Nicholas, 129 ; Nicholas, 128 (2), 128 *n.*, 129, 130 ; Peter, 128 ; Richard, 77, 129 (2) ; Sara, 128 ; Dr. Thomas, 174 (2) ; Thomas, 128 ; —, 128 (2), 129 (3).
Fynes, Mary, 186 ; Thomas, Lord Dacres, 186.
Fynmore, *see* Finmore.

G

Galland, William, 6 (2).
Gallant, Mr., 39.
Gam, 191 (3).
Gambo, 99, 100.
Gambo, Isabel, 100 ; —, 100.
Garbrand *alias* Harkes, Tobias, M.D., 10.
Gardiner, 131.
Gardiner (Gardner), Frances, 156 ; Roger, 131 (2) ; Sir Thomas, 156 ; Thomas, 13.
Garnam, William, 2, 23 ; Mr., 2.
Garr, Martha, 83 ; Otho, 83.
GARRARD, 131.
Garrard, 140.
Garrard, Anne, 127 ; Charles, 24 ; Edward, 131 ; Elizabeth, 24 ; Gilbert, 41 ; Joan, 131 ;

John, 131 ; Joseph, 6, 30, 131 (3) ; Katherine, 131 ; Margery, 131 ; Philip, 24 (2) ; Richard, 31 ; Robert, 6 (2), 29, 30, 35 ; Roger, 24 (2), 127 ; Susan, 131 ; Thomas, 5, 24 ; William, 131 (2) ; Mr., 24.
Garret, —, 37.
Gascoigne, 100.
Gascoigne, Anne, 100 ; William, 100.
Gasprian, 100.
Gasprian, Thebis, 100.
Gate, Anthony, 175 ; Judith, 175.
Gattaker, Elizabeth, 77 ; John, 77.
Gaulton, 131.
Geale, Richard, 39 ; Samuel, 39.
Gearing (Geering, Geringe, Gery), Gregory, 4, 19, 26.
GEFFE (JEFFE), 132.
Geffe (Jeffe), 132.
Geffe (Geff, Jeffe), Andrew, 132 ; Nicholas, 132 (2) ; Thomas, 132.
Gell, John, 188 ; Katherine, 188.
Genney, 174.
Genny, Margaret, 86 ; Thomas, 86.
George, James, 20 ; Thomas, 27.
Geringe, *see* Gearing.
Gerrard, Frances, 141 ; George, 141 ; Sir William, 141.
Geth, Meredith, 149.
Geton, 106 (2), 107.
Gibeon, John, 46.
Gibson, Elizabeth, 217 ; —, 217.
Gifford, Anthony, 229 ; Elizabeth, 229 ; John, 24.
Gilborne, Anne, 170, 171 ; Bridget, 171 (2) ; Elizabeth, 171 (3) ; Col. Henry, 170 ; Henry, 171 ; Hester, 171 ; John, 171 ; Katerine, 171 ; Mary, 171 (2) ; Thomas, 171 ; —, 171.
Giles, *see* Gyles.
Gill, Alice, 125 ; Sir George, 125.
Glass, Thomas, 27.
Glover, John, 12.
Goddard, 131, 234.
Goddard, Daniel, 38 ; Edward, 63 ; Elizabeth, 71 ; George, 1 ; Joan, 63, 234 ; John, 29 ; Mary, 210, 211 ; Richard, 234 ; Thomas, 29 ; Vincent, 1, 38 ; William, M.D., 210, 211 ; William, 234 ; Mr., 151 ; —, 71.
Godfrey, Barbara, 81 ; Charles, 81 ; Daniel, 81 (2) ; Thomas, 1 ; William, 12.
Godman, Elizabeth, 98 ; Thomas, 98.
Godwin, William, 6.
Goldborne, William, 30.
Goldier, Norris, 35.
Good, Rev. Martin, 37.
Goodall, Anne, 78 ; Richard, 21 ; —, 78.
Goodday, Richard, 14.
Gooding, John 38.
Goodlack, 68.
Goodlake, Thomas, 27.
Goodwyn, William, 30.
Goodyer, 132.
Goodyer, Thomas, 132 (2).
Gorges, Sir Edward, 223 ; Elizabeth, 223.
Gosling, Maud, 78 ; William, 78.
Gosson, 133.
Gosson, Angell, 42 ; Elizabeth, 52, 133 ; Richard, 52, 133 ; Robert, 42 (2), 51, 133 (4) ; —, 42, 51.
Gough, Rev. William, 28.
Gower, Anne, 122 ; John, 122.
Grafton, 141.
Grafton, Margaret, 142 ; Mr., 142.
Grave, —, 139.
Gray, Anne, 74 ; Henry, 74 ; —, Earl of Kent 74.
Greay, Adam, 84 ; —, 84.
Green (Greene), Edmond, 12 ; Everard (Rouge Dragon), 53, 69, 81, 89, 119, 130, 137, 167, 211, 214, 234 ; William, 5.
Greenaway, Katherine, 13 ; Robert, 11.
Greetham, Rev. Henry, 27.
Gregory, Edmund, 25 ; Frances, 72 ; John, 14, 16 ; Thomas, 72.
Grendon (Grindon), Philip, 101 ; —, 101.
Grenfield (Grinfield), Edward, 116 ; Elizabeth, 116 ; Thomas, 31.
Gresham, Elizabeth, 181 ; Sir John, 181.
Grevell, Anne, 191 ; Sir Gyles, 191.
Griffith, Anne, 203 ; John, Lord, 203.
Grigson, Roger, 15.
Grindon, *see* Grendon.
Grinfield, *see* Grenfield.
Groftes, Anne, 101 ; Thomas, 101.
Grove, Elizabeth, 48 ; Rev. Francis, 22 ; Henry, 19 ; John, 5, 42, 48 ; Thomas, 40 ; William, 4, 5, 19 ; —, 22.
Grymstedd, 115.
Gunter, Ferdinando, 28 ; Nicholas, 34 ; Mr., 28 (2).
Gwilliams, John, 142 ; Mary, 142.
GWYNNE, 134.
Gwynne, 134.
Gwynne (Gwyn), Anne, 134 (2) ; Blanch, 134 ; Edmond, 134 ; Edward, 134 (2) ; Elizabeth, 134 ; Eme, 134 ; Jane, 134 ; John, 134 ; Mathew, M.D., 134 ; Mathew, 134 (3) ; Richard, 134 (2) ; Roger, 134 ; Sara, 134 ; Suzan, 134 (3) ; Thomas, 134 ; William, 134 (4) ; —, 134 (3).
GYLES, 135.
Gyles (Giles), Anne, 135 (2) ; Elizabeth, 135 ; Frances, 135 ; Henry, 135 ; John, 6, 135 ; Nathaniel, 135 (2) ; Robert, 135 ; Susan, 135 (2) ; Dr., 45.

H

Hacker, Anne, 210 ; Elizabeth, 210 ; Martha, 209 ; William, 209, 210.
Haddock, —, 231.
Hagthorne, Nathaniel, 1.
Haitfield, 174.
Haitfield, Anne, 86 ; Pierce, 86.
Hales, Samuel, 47 ; —, 103.
Hall, Richard, 3 ; William, 5.
Halloway, *see* Holloway.
HALLSTED, 135.
Hallsted, 135.
Hallsted (Halsted), Abraham, 136 ; George, 136 ; Hester, 136 ; James, 136 ; John, 135, 136 (2) ; Laurence, 39, 135, 136 (5) ; Mary, 135 ; Mathias, 136 ; Oliver, 135, 136 ; William, 136.
Hamden, Anne, 191 ; Griffen, 191.
Hamilton, Catherine, 170 ; James, Lord Paysley, 170 (2) ; Katherine, Lady Paysley, 170.
Hamson, —, 127.
Hancock (Hancok), John, 115 ; Phœbe, 115 ; Thomas, 42.
Hand, Jeremiah, 3, 30.
Hanford, John, 85 ; Mary, 85.

HANSON, 137.
Hanson, 137.
Hanson, Barbara, 137; Berkley, 137 (2); Edward, 137; Elizabeth, 137; Isabell, 137; John, 10, 137; Katherine, 137 (2); Mary, 137; Robert, 137 (4); Thomas, 137; William, 137 (3).
Harbin, Andrew, 210, 211 (2); Anne, 210, 211; Sarah, 211.
Harby, Sir Job, Bart., 196; Susan, 196.
Harcourt, *see* Harecourt.
Harding, John, 4, 25; Rev. —, 40.
Hardward, John, 52; Mary, 52.
Hare, John (Rouge Dragon and Richmond Herald), 235; Mr., 235 (2).
HARECOURT, 138.
Harecourt, 138.
Harecourt (Harcourt), Alice, 70; Anne, 138, 185; Elizabeth, 138; Francis, 138; Jane, 125; Sir John, 185; Sir Richard, 70; Richard, 138; Robert, 138; Sir Walter, 125; William, 138; —, 138 (3).
Harington, *see* Harrington.
Harison, *see* Harrison.
Harkes *alias* Garbrand, *see* Garbrand *alias* Harkes.
Harmor, —, 45.
Harper, Thomas, 228 (2).
Harrington, 184.
Harrington (Harington), Alice, Lady, 222; John, Lord, 222; John, 86; Margaret, 86.
HARRIS, 138.
Harris, 138.
Harris, Alice, 153; Amy, 139; Catherine, 139; Edward, 138; Ellen, 139; Francis, 46; Henry, 138, 139; Joyce, 138; Lewis, 153; Mary, 139; Maudlyn, 139; Capt. Nathaniel, 47; Robert, 47, 139 (3); Rowland, 138; Thomas, 138; Ursula, 138; Rev. William, 23; William, 139.
HARRISON, 139, 140, 141.
Harrison, 140, 141.
Harrison (Harison), Alice, 140 (2); Anne, 142 (2); Bernard, 142 (2); Christian, 142; Elizabeth, 36, 140 (2), 141 (2), 142 (2); Frances, 141 (2); Gilbert, 141, 142 (5); James, 143; John, 5, 33, 36 (2), 37, 139, 140, 141 (2), 142; Jone, 125; Katherine, 140 (2); Margaret, 142; Richard, 4, 40, 141 (3), 142; Thomas, 33, 125, 140 (5), 141, 142; William, 142; Mr., 37; —, 140.
Hart (Harte), Edward, 9, 152; Thomas, 11; Mr., 17, 21, 91 (2), 169, 216.
Hartford, Edward Seamer, Earl of, 222.
Harvey (Harvy, Hervye), Anthony, 15; Edward, 105; Joane, 105; William (Clarencieux), 98 (3), 99 (2), 126, 199.
Harward, Thomas, 14.
Harwell, John, 13.
Haryson *alias* Hardegson, *see* Harrison.
Hasler, Peter, 10.
Hassall, John, 35.
Hastings, Sir George, 222; Katherine, 222.
Hatch, Emanuel, 42.
Hathaway, Rev. Francis, 21.
HATT, 142.
Hatt, 142.
Hatt, Adam, 32; Dorothy, 142 (3); Elizabeth, 142; Giles, 142; John, 142 (2); Mary, 142 (2); Richard, 32, 142 (3); Col., 31; —, 142.
Hatton, Margery, 77; Peter, 77.
Haule, —, 138 (2).
Hauteyn, Hester, 229; William, 229.
Haward, 191.
Havell, John, 15.
Haward, Frances, 219; Thomas, 219.
Hawes, Jonathan, 10; Marie, 70; Thomas, 40; —, 70.
Hawker, Thomas, 6.
Hawkins, Dorothea, 162; John, 5, 18, 35; Simon, 10; Capt., 162.
Hawley, Thomas (Clarencieux), 160 (2).
Hawthorne, Elizabeth, 142; —, 142.
Hayes, 143.
Hayes, Alexander, 45, 143; James, 143 (2); Thomas, 46, 143 (2).
Haylor, James, 47.
Haynes, 144.
Haynes (Heynes), Daniel, 28 (2); John, 34, 72; Nicholas, 144 (3); Richard, 33, 144; Thomasen, 144; —, 62.
Hayte, John, 51; Margaret, 51.
Hazell, Rev. Richard, 23.
Head, Adam, 3, 27 (2); Edward, 23; John, 2, 23.
Headland, Thomas, 37.
Heath, Jane, 116; Thomas, 116.
Heaton, Felice, 77; John, 77.
Hedges, John, 6, 29; William, 5.
Hender, Juliana, 161; William, 161.
Henn *alias* Hene, Sir Henry, Bart., 46, 145 (5); William, 145; —, 145.
Henry IV., King of England, 54, 75.
Henry V., King of England, 75.
Henry VI., King of England, 75.
Henry VII., King of England, 82, 109, 127, 175, 207.
Henry VIII., King of England, 80, 91 (3), 93, 94, 175, 181, 204, 208.
Henton, Felice, 77; John, 77.
Henwood, Thomas, 37.
Herbert, Sir Arnold, 38, 146 (3); Edward, 38, 146 (2); James, 29; Rev. John, 11.
Herbye, —, 51 (2).
Hercy, John, 46.
Herdson, Barbara, 101; Henry, 101.
Heredge, Thomas, 15.
Heron, James, 11; Margaret, 28.
Hervye, *see* Harvey.
Heuer, 126.
Heuer, Mary, 126; Richard, 126; Thomas, 126 (2).
Hewet, —, 224 (2).
Hext, Dionisia, 217; Sir Edward, 217.
Heygarton, William, 157.
Heynes, *see* Haynes.
Heyrick, Elizabeth, 187; Robert, 187.
Hicks, Simon, 45.
Hide, *see* Hyde.
Higginson, Margery, 77; —, 77.
Higgs, Richard, 37.
Hignill, Robert, 23.
Hildesley, Francis, 23; Joan, 196; Richard, 35, 196; William, 38.
Hill, 146.
Hill, Dorothy, 78; Jacob, 101; James, 146 (3), 147; Jane, 101; John, 46; Rev. Joseph, 21, 201; Richard, 29; —, 78.
Hillary, Rev. Edward, 26.
Hinckley, Rev. John, 25.
Hinton (Hynton), Friswith, 224; Richard, 224; Thomas, 25, 26; William, 5.

Hinxsted, —, 103 (2).
Hissey, John, 18.
Hoare, John, 43.
Hobbs, Bennet, 20 (2); Elizabeth, 102; Francis, 102; Margaret, 27; Martin, 34; Richard, 20.
Hoby, 149, 151.
Hoby (Hobby, Hobbey, Hooby), Cicely, 222; Sir Edward, 148, 149, 150, 151, 151 *n.*, 152; Edward, 5, 149 (3), 150, 222; Eustace, 41; Katherine, 147, 149; Peregrine, 4, 40, 148, 150 (2), 151 (4), 151 *n.*, 152 (2), 220; Sir Thomas, 149; Sir Thomas Posthumous, 151 *n.*; Mr., 147 (5), 148 (6), 149 (4); Mrs., 148 (2), 152 (2); —, 151.
Hockley, William, 44.
Hodeley, 138.
Hodges, Rev. Anthony, 12; George, 38; Henry, 25.
Hodgeson, Henry, 17.
Holberk, 138.
Holberk, George, 138; Joyce, 138.
Holford, Thomas, 47.
Holland, 76.
Holland, Rev. Bryan, 17.
Holliday, William, 10.
Hollier, John, 5.
HOLLOWAY, 153.
Holloway, 153.
Holloway (Halloway), Agnes, 62; Alice, 153 (4); Charles, 11, 112, 152, 153 (4); Elizabeth, 153; Frances, 112, 153; Francis, 153; John, 153 (3); Katharine, 153; Magdaline, 153; Mary, 153; Richard, 62, 153; Sara, 153; Susan, 153 (2); Thomas, 153 (2); William, 153.
Holmes (Holme), Alice, 78; Thomas, 23; T. (Clarencieux), 195; —, 78.
Holt, Sir Edward, 77; Jane, 77; Thomas, 5, 10.
Hoo, 203.
Hoo, Agnes, Lady, 203; Alexander, Lord, 203; Alice, Lady, 204; Anne, Lady, 203; Anne, 204 (2); Beatrix, Lady, 204; Darnell, Lady, 203; Dorothy, 204; Elizabeth, Lady, 204 (2); Ellenor, Lady, 204 (3); Grace, 204; Hauice, Lady, 204; Jane, 204; Lucy, 204; Margaret, 204 (2); Maud, 204; Nicholas, 204; Robert, Lord, 203 (4), 204 (2); Rosamond, Lady, 203; Thomas, Lord, 203, 204 (3); Thomas, 204 (6); Thomasin, 204; William, Lord, 204; Wilmott, Lady, 203; —, 204 (2).
Hooby, *see* Hoby.
Hooke, —, 41.
HOPER, 154.
Hoper, 154.
Hoper (Hopper), Daniel, 154; Dudley, 154; Elizabeth, 154; Francis, 154; Henry, 154; Mary, 154; Nathaniel, 39, 154 (4); Penticost, 154; Priscilla, 154; Prudence, 154; Richard, 154 (3); Samuel, 154.
Hopkins, Widow, 173.
Hopper, *see* Hoper.
HORDE, 155.
Horde, 155.
Horde, Allan, 155 (2), 156; Barbara, 156; Dorothy, 156 (2); Frances, 156 (2); John, 156; Sir Thomas, 156; Thomas, 22, 155, 156 (2); William, 152; —, 155.
Horne, 215.
Horne, Anne, 185, 215; Joan, 54, 78; John, 54, 78, 185; William, 215.
Horneby, —, 200 (2).
Horsford, Isaack, 16; Thomas, 18.
Horton, Agnes, 233; Thomas, 233.
Hosman, Alexander, 101; Elizabeth, 101.
House, *see* Howes.
Howard, Dr. Jackson, 119; Thomas, 18; William, 18.
Howes (Howe, Howse, House), Agnes, 87, 88; John, 30, 32; Jonathan, 6, 10; Richard, 22, 34, 88; William, 32.
Hucotts, Thomas, 10.
Huet, Jane, 200; John, 200.
Huggeford, Abigail, 88; John, 88.
Hughson, Rev. William, 41.
Hulcott, John, 125; Katherine, 125.
Hulet, Rev. Robert, 15.
Humes, Robert, 43.
Humfrey (Humfry), Jone, 234; Richard, 42; —, 234.
Humfreys (Humfries), Joane, 224; Joyce, 224; Thomas, 14; —, 224.
HUNGERFORD, 156.
Hungerford, 156.
Hungerford, Anne, 70; Sir Anthony, 70; Catherine, 156; Cicelie, 156; Edward, 90; Elizabeth, 156; Frances, 156, 162; Francis, M.D., 33; John, 156 (3), 162; Mary, 90; Lord Robert, 156; Robert, 156; Sir Walter, Lord, 156 *n.*; Rev. Dr. Walter, 25, 156 (4); Walter, 156.
Hunkes, 174.
Hunkes, Sir Henry, 176; John, 175; Ursula, 175; —, 176.
Hunt, Margery, 164; Thomas, 164.
Huntington, John, 184; Percyvall, 184.
Hurdman, Thomas, 19.
Hurlock, Francis, 1; —, 1.
Hurte, Agnes, 233; Thomas, 233.
Hutch, Mr., 35.
Hutt, Henry, 12.
HYDE, 157, 159.
Hyde, 159, (crest) 156.
Hyde (Hide, de la Hyde, atte Hyde), Agnes, 157; Alexander, 92; Alice, 125, 157 (2); Andrew, 159 (2); Anne, 92; Baldwin, 157; Barbara, 92; Benjamin, 159; Celina, 92; Dorothy, 158; Edward, 20; Elizabeth, 92, 157, 159, 221, 233; Francis, 36, 158 (2); George, 156 (3), 157 (2); Hamlett, 92 (2); Hellen, 159; Humfry, 4, 26, 158; Jane, 159; John, 12, 41, 157 (7), 159 (3), 221; Julian, 159; Lawrence, 92 (3); Lucy, 224; Margaret, 92, 159; Margery, 98, 99; Matilda, 157; Michael, 157; Nathaniel, 159; Oliver, 221; Peter, 157; Petronella, 157 (3); Sir Richard, 12, 157; Richard, 12, 41, 92; Robert, 2, 4, 6, 13 (2), 14 (2), 92 (4); Sarah, 159; Stephen, 157; Valentine, 92; Warin, 157; William, 92, 98, 99, 125, 157 (3); —, 157, 159, 224, 233.
Hyne, Rev. George, 17.
Hynton, *see* Hinton.

I

Inglefield, *see* Englefield.
Ingram, Rev. Peter, 21.
Ireland, —, 16.
Isham, Sarah, 188; —, 188.

J

Jackman, Elizabeth, 166; William, 166.
Jacobb, Mary, 173; William, 173.
James, Ann, 36; Benjamin, 34; Rev. John, 23; Richard, 40; Roger, 117, 118; Sarah, 117, 118; Walter, M.D., 30; William, 5, 28, 30, 36.
James I., King of England, 52, 53, 135, 147, 176, 182.
Janinges, *see* Jennings.
Jawdrell (Jawtherell), *see* Jodrell.
Jeffe, *see* Geffe.
Jemett, Samuel, 33.
Jenivor, Amy, 78; William, 78.
Jennings (Jenings, Janinges), Alice, 78; Barbara, 78; Edward, 4, 13, 14; James, 4, 17; John, 13, 19; Jone, 78 (2); Richard, 78, 127; Robert, 2, 14; Thomas, 78 (2); William, 78 (2); —, 17, 78, 127.
Jerman, Mr., 35.
Jervoise (Jervice), Anne, 129 (2); Bernard, 129; Frances, 129; Henry, 129; Lucy, 129 (3); Mary, 129 (2); Richard, 129; Sir Thomas, 129 (3); Thomas, 129 (3); Winifred, 129; —, 129 (3).
JOANES, 159.
Joanes, 159.
Joanes, Ellen, 159; Sir Francis, 159; John, 159 (2); —, 159 (2).
Jodrell, Barbara, 78, 208, 209; Roger, 209; —, 208.
Johnson (Johnston), Edward, 7, 33; Nicholas, 33; Richard, 33; —, 33, 44.
Jones, Edward, 137 (2); Elizabeth, 73; Hugh, 137; John, 21, 73; Katherine, 137; Mary, 32 (2); Richard, 31, 32; Walter, D.D., 11; Mr., 31, 32.
Jordan, Dorothy, 142; Richard, 142; William, 21.
Jourdin, Adam, 174; Elizabeth, 174; Margaret, 174; —, 174.
Joyner, Richard, 5; Thomas, 25.
Justice, 160 (2), 234.
Justice, Edward, 35; John, 34; Mary, 160 (5); Thomas, 17, 35, 160; William, 160 (2).

K

Kanion, *see* Kenyon.
KEATE (KETE), 161.
Keate (Kete), Agnes, 161, 162; Ann, 161 (3), 162, 163; Christiana, 162; Dorothy, 162; Edward, 5, 20, 161 (2), 162 (3); Eleanor, 162; Elizabeth, 161, 162, 163; Frances, 161, 162 (2); Francis, 162 (2); George, 14, 161 (2), 162 (2); Gilbert, 161 (2), 163 (4); Hugh, 1, 14, 161, 162 (2); Joan, 161 (2), 162, 163; Rev. John, 19; John, 1, 34, 161 (6), 162, 163 (5); Jonathan, 163; Leonard, 161; Mary, 160, 162; Ralph, 161 (3), 162, 163; Rebecca, 161; Sepheronia, 161; Susan, 163; Susanna, 161; William, 160, 161 (5), 162 (2), 163 (2); —, 161 (3), 162.
Kelk, Clement, 140; Elizabeth, 140.
Kelloway, Alice, 222; Cicely, 222; Sir Robert, 222.
Kember, Christian, 126; Mary, 126; —, 126.
Kemble, 164.
Kemble (Kemball), George, 164 (4); John, 24; Thomas, 44.
Kempe, Katherine, 104; Sir Nicholas, 117, 118; Sarah, 117, 118; Sir Thomas, 104.
Kendall, —, 51 (2).
Kendrick (Kenrick), William, 34 (2).
Kent, Alice, 165; Anne, 165; Frances, 165; John, 164, 165; Margery, 164, 165; Thomas, 4, 28, 164, 165 (5); William, 165 (2); —, Earl of, 74; Mr., 165; —, 164.
Kenton, John, 34; Thomas, 6, 7, 34.
Kenyon, Alice, 114; Hugh, 114.
Kerfoote, John, 14; Nicholas, 15.
Kete, *see* Keate.
Kevelioc, 76.
Kevilioc, Hugh, 76.
Keys (Keyes, Kys), Richard, 1 (2).
Kidgell, Francis, 32.
Kidwell, Nevill, 7, 43; —, 43.
Kildalls, William, 173.
Killegreve, Ann, 181; Sir Henry, 181.
King, Margery, 105; Thomas, 105; William, 22; Mr. (Rouge Dragon), 196.
King Alexander of Scotland, 203.
King Charles I. of England, 52 (2), 53, 72, 82, 108, 135, 141, 205.
King Charles II. of England, 52.
King Charles V. of Germany, 85.
King Edward I. of England, 75.
King Edward III. of England, 75.
King Edward IV. of England, 77.
King Henry IV. of England, 54, 75.
King Henry V. of England, 75.
King Henry VI. of England, 75.
King Henry VII. of England, 82, 109, 127, 175, 207.
King Henry VIII. of England, 80, 91 (2), 93, 94, 125, 175, 181, 204, 208.
King Richard II. of England, 75.
Kingsley *alias* Whetnall, *see* Whetnall *alias* Kingsley.
Kingsmill, Bridget, 186; Elizabeth, 217; John, 30; Richard, 217; Sir William, 186; —, 186.
Kingston, 155.
Kirby, George, 29; Richard, 2, 16; William, 44.
Kirkeby, Eleanor, 86; William, 86.
Kirton, 165.
Knapp (Knap), Francis, 5, 22; George, 4, 23; Henry, 16; John, 2, 12.
Knevett, Muriel, 191; Sir Thomas, 191.
Kniffe (Knyffe), Alice, 79; Margaret, 79; Richard, 79; Thomas, 79.
KNIGHT, 166.
Knight, 166 (2).
Knight, Alice, 219; Bostock, 77; Constance, 166; Elizabeth, 166; John, 131, 166 (2), 219; Sir John, 166; Jone, 77, 131; Richard, 166 (2); Roger, 4, 19, 30; Walter, 33, 166 (2); William, 77.
Knightly, Anne, 222; Dorothy, 222; Richard, 222 (2); Sir Valentine, 222.
Knyffe, *see* Kniffe.
Kys, *see* Keys.

L

Lake, Joyce, 56; William, 56.
Lamb, Dr. John, Dean of Ely, 176; Mary, 176; Thomas, 176.
Lamoys, 99.
Lamoys, Fides, 99; —, 99.
Lane, Barbara, 80; John, 2, 18; Josiah, M.D., 16; Susanna, 194; Walter, 80; William, 1, 8, 16, 194; Mrs., 12.

Langbain, Dr., 198.
Langeston (Langest), Jane, 116 ; John, 116.
Langford, 215.
Langford, Anne, 215 ; Edward, 32 ; Sir John, 215 (2) ; Rev. John, 12 ; Katherine, 215 ; Thomas, 4, 26.
LANGLEY, 167.
Langley, 167.
Langley, Anne, 167 ; Henry, D.D., 18 ; Henry, 167 (2) ; Priscilla, 167 ; Thomas, 167 ; Rev. William, 167 ; William, 167 (2) ; —, 167.
Langton, 167.
Langton, Christopher, 100 ; Lucy, 100 ; Mary, 25, 217 ; William, D.D., 217 ; William, 25, 167.
Lapetch, William, 29.
Lapworth, Thomas, 11.
Larkin, Francis, 5.
Latham, Luke, 27.
Latton (Latten), Dorothy, 224 (2) ; John, 224 (2) ; Thomas, 17.
LAWRENCE, 168.
Lawrence, Alice, 168 (2) ; Blanch, 168 ; Edward, 168 (2) ; Elizabeth, 168 ; Gyles, 168 (2) ; John, 168 ; Katherine, 168 ; Rev. Thomas, 23, 168 ; Thomas, 168 (3) ; William, 36.
Lawton, 76.
Lawton, Isabel, 75 ; William, 75.
Lay, George, 46.
Leake, Stephen Martin (Garter), 197 (2).
Leaver, *see* Lever.
Leaving, Richard, 12.
Leder, 168.
Leder, Olyver, 168.
Ledyard, Agnes, 157 ; John, 157.
Lee, Isabel, 137 ; Katherine, 187 ; Lidia, 181 ; Maria, 129, 130 ; Robert, 42 ; Samuel, 181 ; Sir Thomas, 35, 129, 130 ; Thomas, 129 (2), 130 (2) ; William, 42, 137 ; Mr., 43 ; —, 43, 187.
Leech, Anne, 194 ; Mary, 194 ; Susanna, 194 ; Rev. William, 194 (2).
Legatt, Walter, 22.
Legh (*Legg*), 154.
Legh (Legg), Penticost, 154 ; —, 154.
Leicester, Earl of, 222.
Leigh (Leygh, de Leygh), Agnes, 219 ; Alice, 153 ; Anne, 92 ; Christian, 92 ; Eleanor, 92 ; Elizabeth, 92 (2), 182 ; Frances, 92 ; Jane, 92 ; John, 70, 182 ; Katherine, 70 ; Margaret, 92 ; Mary, 92 ; Miles, 153 ; Peter, 92 (2) ; Richard, 92 ; Thomas, 70, 92 ; William, 70, 219 ; Mr., 42, 117.
Le Neve, Peter, 99, 169.
LENTHALL, 169 (2).
Lenthall, Anne, 170 (4) ; Bridget, 170 ; Catherine, 170 ; Elizabeth, 169, 170 (2) ; Frances, 169, 170 ; James, 170 ; Sir John, 170 (3) ; John, 11, 169 (3), 170 ; Katherine, 170 (2) ; Mary, 169 (2), 170 ; Thomas, 170 ; William, 169 (3), 170 (6) ; —, 170 (3).
Lenton, —, 55.
Leonard, Ciscelly, 214 ; Thomas, 214.
Lete, Anne, 171 ; Benjamin, 171 ; Elizabeth, 171 ; John, 171 ; Sarah, 171.
Lever (Leaver, Levar), Anthony, 8, 14, 16 ; Francis, 45 ; Hanna, 48 ; John, 2, 14, 48 ; Thomas, 2, 14 ; William, 2 (2), 14 (3).
Levesey, Anne, 142 ; Margaret, 142 ; —, 142.
Leveston, —, 36.
Lewenden, Lawrence, 14.
Lewkenor, Dorothy, 69 ; —, 69.
Lewson, Elizabeth, 217 ; Walter, 217.
Leygh (de Leygh), *see* Leigh.
Leynham, Henry, 122 ; Joan, 122.
Libb (Lybb), Anne, 71 ; Anthony, 15 ; Jone, 71 ; Richard, 36, 71.
Lidcott, *see* Lytcotte.
Linch, Henry, 30.
Lincoln, Elizabeth, Countess of, 186 ; Hawice de Quinci, Countess of, 75 ; Henry, Earl of, 186 ; Robert de Quinci, Earl of, 75.
Lindsey, Earl of, 12.
Lineall, Edward, 185 ; Margery, 185.
Litcott, *see* Lytcotte.
Litleton, George, 47.
Littelfeild, —, 173.
Llewellyn ap Gregeur, 149.
Lloyd, William, 73.
Lock, Richard, 46.
Loder (Loader, Lother), John, 3 (3), 13, 20, 21 (2), 28 (2) ; Richard, 41 ; Robert, 13 ; William, 8, 16 (2) ; Mr., 28.
Lodge, Anne, 70 ; Blagrave, 70 ; Honor, 70 ; John, 70 ; Mary, 70 (2) ; Richard, 39 ; Sir Thomas, 70 ; William, 70.
Loftus, Joshua, 84 ; Susanna, 84.
Loggins (Logins), Alice, 74 ; Eleanor, 231 (2) ; Robert, 231 (2) ; Simon, 74.
Long, Major Nathaniel, 176 ; Sarah, 176.
Longford, Sir John, 185 ; Katherine, 185.
Longueville, 115.
Lord, John, 24.
Lorymer, Agnes, 55 (2) ; Anne, 55 (2) ; Christian, 55 ; John, 55 (2) ; Thomas, 55 (2).
Lother, *see* Loder.
Louch, William, 4, 31.
LOVEDAY, 171.
Loveday, Christopher, 25 ; Edward, 25 ; Elizabeth, 171 ; John, 31, 171 (4) ; Sarah, 171 ; —, 171.
Loveden, 172.
Loveden, Edward, 172 (2) ; —, 172 (2).
Lovelace, Anne, 103 ; Francis, 39, 42, 158 (2) ; Grace, 207 ; John, Lord, 39, 158 ; John, 4, 207 ; Margaret, 217 ; Richard, Lord, 217 ; Richard, 39, 42, 103, 158 (4) ; Lord, 4, 39, 42, 158.
Lovell, Francis, Viscount, 186 ; Friswith, 186.
Lovelock, Edward, 37 ; Thomas, 28.
Lowth, Rev. Simon, 34.
Lucas, Timothy, 3, 29.
Lupus, 76.
Lupus, Hugh, 76.
Lushill, 206.
Lutton, Alice, 86 ; —, 86.
Lybb, *see* Libb.
Lydall, Robert, 13.
Lydcott, *see* Lytcotte.
LYFORD, 172.
Lyford, Anne, 173 (4), 174 ; Arthur, 173 ; Bernhard, 173 ; Daniel, 173 ; Edward, 173 ; Francis, 173 ; Gyles, 173 ; Henry, 173 ; Joan, 173 (2) ; John, 39, 172 (2), 173 (11) ; Leonard, 173 ; Margaret, 173 (2), 174 ; Mary, 173 (6) ; Nathaniel, 173 ; Richard, 173 (13) ; Samuel, 173 ; Sebastian, 173 (2) ; Susan, 173 ; Thomas, 30 (2), 39, 173 (15), 174 ; William, 44, 173 (5).
Lygins, Margery, 219 ; —, 219.
Lyngen, Anne, 122 ; Ellenor, 122 ; John, 122 (2) ; Margaret, 122 ; Thomas, 122 ; Walter, 122 ; William, 122.

LYTCOTTE, 174.
Lytcotte, 174 (2).
Lytcotte (Lidcott, Litcott, Lydcott, Lytcott), Agnes, 175; Alice, 86, 175; Anne, 175, 176; Bridget, 175; Catherine, 175 (2); Charles, 176 (2); Sir Christopher, 175; Christopher, 175, 176 (2); Culling, 176; Dorothy, 175, 176; Eleanor, 176; Elizabeth, 175, 176; Frances, 175; Giles, 176 (2); G., 176; Jane, 175, 176; Jerome, 176; Sir John, 170, 176; Comr. John, 176; John, 64, 86, 175 (6), 176 (2); Judith, 175; Julian, 175; Leonard, 175; Mary, 64, 175 (2), 176 (3); Nicholas, 176; Richard, 175, 176 (3); Robert, 176; Roger, 175; Sarah, 176 (2); Thomas, 176 (2); Ursula, 175, 176; William, 175 (3); Capt., 170; —, 170, 176 (2).
Lyttell, 177.
Lyttell, Thomas, 177 (2).

M

Machado, Roger (Clarenceux), 82, 223.
Machin, Bridget, 90; John, 90.
Maddison, Mary, 226; Ralph, 226.
Maior, Mr., 28.
Malbank, 76.
Maleherbe, John, 107.
Mallet (Mallett), Anne, 207; John, 207 (2); Katherine, 207; Michael, 17; Richard, 183; Susan, 183; William, 207; Judge, 17; Mr., 17.
Malmaynes, John, 203; Wilmott, 203.
Malorough, Widow, 15.
Malpas, 76 (2).
Maltis (Malthus), Austin, M.A., 33; Stephen, 36.
Mandefeld, Frances, 64; Henry, 64.
Maning, Isabell, 219; Thomas, 219.
Mansfield, Thomas, 7, 46.
Mantell, Frances, 101; Richard, 101.
Marden, John, 42.
Markaunte, 124.
Markham, Francis, 204; Grace, 204; William, 2, 23.
Marlow, Clement, 3, 32; William, 38.
Marriott, Richard, 52; Thomazine, 52.
Marrow, Edith, 125; William, 125.
Marry, John, 41.
Marshall, 177.
Marten (Martin), Alice, 224; Ann, 21, 205; Edward, 64, 205 (2); Henry, 21 (2); Katherine, 64; Mary, 205; Robert, 43; Thomas, 2, 38, 40; Coll., 21; —, 224.
Maryett, 177, 178.
Maryett, Thomas, 177, 178.
Mashing, Thomas, 24.
Masmore, William, 19.
Mason, Ann, 71; Humfry, 3; Robert, 36; Thomas, 71.
Massy, 155.
Mathewe, 155.
Mathewe (Mathew), Griffin, 18; Isaack, 15; Richard, 3, 30; William, 190.
Mathews, James, 38.
Mattock, Bridget, 171; Thomas, 171.
May, Anne, 50; Richard, 46, 50.
Mayland, William, 25.
Maynard, James, 3, 32; Moses, 4, 39.
Mayne, John, 14.
Maynwaring, Arthur, 36.
Mayott, 178.
Mayott, John, 10 (2), 178; Mary, 186; Richard, 186 (2); Robert, 10; Mr., 178.
Mayres, William, 27.
Meade, Dorothy, 188; Richard, 188.
Meales, Henry, 10.
Medcalfe, Anthony, M.D., 33.
Meere, William, 3.
Meller, William, 5.
Mellish, —, 52 (2).
Melward, Anthony, 32.
Mengem, 101.
Mengem, Edith, 101; —, 101.
Merbrook, Alice, 185; Richard, 185.
Meredith Geth, 149.
Meriett, Thomas, 228.
Merriman (Merryman), John, 3, 30.
Merwyn, Thomas, 7.
Meux, 128.
Meux, Anne, 84; Henry, 84.
Mewes, —, D.D., 33.
Mewter, 167.
Michell, 179.
Michell (Mitchell), Constance, 166; Humfrey, 45, 179 (5); Sir John, 179; John, 166.
Micklam, Thomas, 44.
Micklen, John, 40.
Midlemore (Midelmore), Margaret, 83 (2); Richard, 83 (2).
Mihill, Samuel, 7.
Milborne, Johanne, 122; John, 122.
Miller, George, 72; Jane, 90; Sir John, 90; Margaret, 72; Thomas, 2, 38.
Mills, 180.
Mills, Edward, 29; John, 33; Philippa, 187; Richard, 180; Robert, 5; William, 2; —, 187.
Milson, Richard, 34.
Mitchell, *see* Michell.
Mobberley, 76.
Moburley, Katherine, 77; Sir William, 77.
Molineux, 184.
Molineux, Joane, 184; William, 184.
Molle, Anne, 170; George, 170.
Money, Walter, F.S.A., 92, 233.
Montague, *see* Mountague.
Moore, 229.
Moore (Moor, More), Dame Elizabeth, 24; Sir Francis, 27; Sir Henry, Bart., 4, 27 (2); Sir Henry, 24 (2); Humfry, 34; Sir Richard, 161; Sir St. John, 30; Thomas, 27; William, 170; Rev. —, 30; —, 161, 170.
Mordant, John, Viscount, 6.
Morgan, Elizabeth, 119; John, 66; Mary, 66, 123; —, 119, 123.
MORLAND, 180.
Morland, 180.
Morland (Morland *alias* Morley), Benjamin, 181; Elizabeth, 181; Joseph, 181; Lidia, 181 (3); Martin, 180, 181 (3); Sir Samuel, Bart., 180 (4), 181; Samuel, 181; Sarah, 181; Rev. Thomas, 181.
Morrice, Francis, 22.
Morrison, Elizabeth, 186; Sir Richard, 186.
Morry, John, 41.
Morteley, Alice, 122; —, 122.
Mortimer, Bartholomew, 35; —, 100 (2).
Morton, Cecelie, 183; Sir William, 183.
Mose, Thomas, 33.
Moston, Elizabeth, 227; Thomas, 227.

Mottram, Alice, 77; —, 77.
Moulder, John, 20.
Mountacute, Anthony Browne, Viscount, 123; John Nevill, Marques, 185.
Mountague (Montague), Bartholomew, 46, 47; Henry, 38.
Mountes, John, 54; Maud, 54; Rev. William, 54; William, 54.
Mountforth, Hugh, 79; Margaret, 79.
Mullens, —, Esq., 15.
Mumby, 167.
Munday (Mundy), Rev. Dr. Francis, 32; Major John, 6; John, 6, 29, 30, 183; Richard, 74 *n.* (2), 228; Robert, 42; Sarah, 183; Mr., 28 (3), 30, 32.
Mutlow, Anne, 210; Major John, 210.
Mylam, Andrew, 46.

N

Narraway, Jonas, 6; Thomas, 35.
Nash, John, 7, 46; Richard, 7, 46.
Neale, Mary, 90; Sir Paul, 40; Sir Thomas, 90.
Neirford, Elizabeth, 86; John, 86.
Nelson, Jone, 71; Samuel, 43; William, 5, 18, 27, 71.
NEVILL, 181.
Nevill, 181.
Nevill (Nevil, Nevell), Anne, 86, 181; Dorothy, 158; Edward, Lord of Burgeny, 181; Sir Edward, 181; Edward, 158, 181; Elizabeth, 181; Ellenor, 181; Frances, 181; George, Lord Abergavenny, 104, 181 (2); Henry, Lord Abergavenny, 181; Sir Henry, 181 (2); Henry, 158 (3); Lady Jane, 181; John, Marques Montacute, 185; Katherine, 181; Margaret, Lady, 181; Margaret, 104, 181; Mary, 181; Ralfe, 158; Sir Richard, 181; Richard, 4, 42, 174; Sir Thomas, 181; Thomas, 5, 86; —, Lord Abergavenny, 158; —, 181 (2), 185.
NEWBERY, 182.
Newbery, 182.
Newbery (Newberie, Newberry), Anne, 182 (2); Cecelie, 183 (2); Dorothy, 182; Elizabeth, 182 (2), 183; Frances, 182; Francis, 182 (2); Henry, 182, 183 (2); James, 182; Rev. John, B.D., 182; John, 182, 183; Lucie, 182; Mary, 85, 182; Ralph, 182 (3); Richard, 182; Sarah, 183; Susan, 183; Thomas, 182; William, 85; Mr., 182.
Newman, 183, 184.
Newman (Newnham), Christian, 183; Humphry, 183; John, 204; Richard, 183 (5), 184 (2); Robert, 183 (3); Thomas, 183 (2); —, 204.
Newton, Eleanor, 139; Sir John, 139.
Nixon, Rev. Joseph, 26; Rev. Richard, 31.
Noble, George, 13.
NORRIS, 184.
Norris, 184, 215.
Norris (Norreis, Norreys, Norrys), Agnes, 79; Alice, 55, 184 (2), 185 (2); Anne, 185 (3), 215 (2); Bridgit, Lady, 186; Bridgit, 186; Christian, 185; Edmond, 184; Sir Edward, 186 (2); Edward, 55; Elizabeth, 185 (2), 186 (4), 215; Francis, Lord, 186; Friswith, 186; George, 186; Sir Henry, Lord, 186; Sir Henry, 184, 186; Henry, 186; Jane, 105, 185 (3), 215; Sir John, 185 (2), 186 (2); John, 55 (2), 55 *n.*, 184 (2), 186; Joyce, 55; Katherine, 185, 186, 215; Lettice, 54, 184; Lyonell, 185; Margaret, Lady, 186; Margaret, 186; Margery, 185; Mary, 55, 184, 185 (2), 186 (2); Maximilian, 186; Millicent, 184; Percyvall, 184; Richard, 185, 186; Rev. Robert, 20; Roger, 184, 185; Sir Thomas, 186; Thomas, 55, 184 (3), 185 (2); Sir William, 105, 184, 185, 215; William, 79, 184, 185 (5), 186 (2); —, 185 (3).
North, John, 23; Robert, 24; Thomas, 11; Lady, 39.
Norton, Barbara, 137; George, 137; Paul, 13; Thomas, 2, 13 (2), 16.
Norwood, —, 204 (2).
Nott, Charles, 21.
Nottingham, Eleanor, 103; John, 103.
Noyes, Peter, 37, 41.
Nye, Philip, 33.
Nyx, 68.

O

Ockham, Elizabeth, 70; —, 70.
Odey, William, 22.
Offley, Dorothy, 176; John, 176; William, 39.
Oglethorp, Sir Owen, 161; —, 161.
Onley, Samuel, 46.
ORPWOOD, 186, 187.
Orpwood, 186, 187.
Orpwood, Elizabeth, 186, 187; Ellen, 187; Frances, 187; Francis, 187; James, 187; Jane, 187; Jone, 187; Katherine, 187; Lionell, 187; Margaret, 187; Mary, 186, 187; Paul, 186 (3), 187 (2); Richard, 187; Robert, 187; Thomas, 17, 186 (4), 187 (6); William, 187; —, 187.
Osborne, Edward, 28; Rev. John, 28; Thomas, 28; William, 41.
Otgar, Abraham, 211, 212; John, 212; Mary, 211, 212; Sarah, 212.
Overbury, Mary, 176; Sir Nicholas, 176; Sir Thomas, 176.
Owen, George (Rouge Croix), 118.
Oxenbrige, Margaret, 103; Richard, 103.
Oxford, Edward Vere, Earl of, 186; John Vere, Earl of, 185.
Oyre, 99, 100.
Oyre, Blanch, 100; —, 100.

P

PACKER, 187.
Packer, 187.
Packer, Elizabeth, 188; Jane, 188; John, 187, 188 (2); Katherine, 188; Philip, 188; Philippa, 187; Robert, 5, 21, 188; William, 32, 188 (2).
Packington, 234.
Page, John, 1; Simon, 44, 46; Thomas, 44; — D.D., 20.
Paice, John, 33.
Paine, *see* Payne.
PALMER, 188.
Palmer, 155, 188, 190.
Palmer (Palmer *alias* Underwood), Agnes, 189; Anne, 188; Sir Anthony, 103; Christopher, 37; Dorothy, 188; Elizabeth, 103, 188 (2); Francis, 188; John, 103, 188 (2), 189 (2), 190; Mark, 188; Martha, 188; Mary, 188

(2); Richard, 5, 38, 40, 188 (5), 189 (3), 190 (6); Robert, 188, 189 (5); Sarah, 188; Thomas, 21, 188 (2); William, 189 (3); Mr., 188, 189 (2).
Panton, Edward, 13.
Parfitt, Frances, 5.
Paris (Parys), Rev. Edward, 36; Elizabeth, 166; Robert, 166.
Parker, Ellen, 58; John, 32; Richard, 58.
Parrott, *see* Perrott.
PARRY, 191.
Parry, 191.
Parry, Anne, 191 (2); Blanch, 168; Dorothy, 191; Edward, 191; Frances, 191; Muriell, 191; Roger, 168; Sir Thomas, 191 (2).
Parsons, 49.
Parsons (Personn, Persons), Amy, 50; Jane, 134; Katherine, 168; Thomas, 50, 134; —, 168.
Partridge (Parteridge), Edmond, 119; Sir Edward, 40; Elizabeth, 119; Henry, 44.
Parys, *see* Paris.
Paty, Edward, 30.
PAUL, 191.
Paul, 192.
Paul, Christopher, 192; James, 192 (2); Judith, 192; Katherine, 192; Martha, 192; Mary, 192 (2); Rachel, 192; Thomas, 192; Dr. William, Bishop of Oxford, 191, 192 (3), 193; Sir William, 192 (2); William, 192; —, 191, 192 (3).
Pawlet (Pawlett), Anne, 129; Sir Anthony, 186; Henry, Lord, 37; Katherine, 186; Lucy, 129; Sir Richard, 129.
Paxton, Edmund, 3.
Payne (Paine), Francis, 10; Henry, 33; Rev. John, 22; Richard, 16; Robert, 3, 10; William, 14; —, 24.
Paynell, Anne, 86; Sir Lewes, 86.
Paysley, James Hamilton, Lord, 170; Katherine Hamilton, Lady, 170.
Payton, Christopher, 92; Thomasin, 92.
Peacock, Francis, 12; John, 12, 19; Lawrence, 176; Mary, 176; —, 176.
Peade, Henry, 5, 18.
Pearce (Pearse, Pierce), Charles, 37 (2); Francis, 3, 24; Rev. Henry, 31; Joseph, 2, 5, 13; Thomas, 4, 24, 26, 30; William, 3, 6, 30.
Peareman, Edward, 29.
Pearse, *see* Pearce.
Pearson, Robert, 16.
PECK, 193.
Peck, 193.
Peck, Anne, 193; Dorothy, 193; Elizabeth, 193; Francis, 193; Henry, 193; Capt. John, 10; John, 4, 18; Jonas, 193; Mary, 193; Robert, 193; Silvester, 193.
Peckham, —, 100 (2).
Pembroke, —, Earl of, 29.
Peneman, John, 43.
Peniston, Sir Fairmeadow, Bart., 192 (2); Mary, 192; —, 192.
Pennington, George, 47.
Peplasham, Margaret, 103; Symon, 103.
Perient, 115.
Perient, Ann, 116; Thomas, 116.
Perkins, Francis, 35, 37; Richard, 35; —, 35.
Perrell or *Perle*, 155.
PERROT, 193, 194.
Perrot, 193.
Perrot (Parrott, Perrott), Anne, 104, 194; Charles, 194; Dorothy, 104; Edward, 217; Elizabeth, 217; James, 194 (2); Sir John, 104; Mary, 194; Penelope, 104; Robert, 194; Sir Thomas, 104; William, 194.
Persons, *see* Parsons.
Petifer (Pettifer), Mathew, 5, 44; Richard, 19.
Petit, Elizabeth, 142; Thomas, 142.
Petty, Frances, 161, 175; John, 175; —, 28, 161.
Peverell, Catherine, 156 *n.*; Sir Thomas, 156 *n.*; Mrs., 156.
Phelipes (*Phelypes*), 194.
Phelipes (Phelypes), Henry, 194; *see also* Philips.
Phelps, John, 4, 41.
Philip, Anthony, 87; Avice, 87.
Philipott, *see* Philpott.
Philips (Phillips, Phillipps), Joane, 51; Robert, 1; Thomas, 10; William, 25; —, 51; *see also* Phelipes.
Philipson (Phillipson), George, 15; Robert, 1; William, 12; —, 15.
Philpott (Philpot, Phillipott), Sir George, 105; John (Somerset Herald), 49, 94, 152, 228, 234; —, 105.
PHIPPS, 195.
Phipps, 195.
Phipps (Phips), Ann, 195 (3); Anna, 195; Anthony, 195; Caleb, 195; Constantine, 195; Francis, 33, 42, 195 (3); George, 195 (2); James, 195; Judith, 195; Mary, 195; Robert, 195; Thomas, 195; William, 195.
PICTON, 195.
Picton, 195.
Picton, John, 195 (2); Leonard, 195; Richard 195; Robert, 195; Thomas, 195; William, 195 (2); —, 195 (3).
Pierce, *see* Pearce.
Pigeon, Christian, 142; John, 142.
Pigott (Pigot, Piggot, Piggott), Alban, 27, 192; Dorothy, 142; Francis, 5, 17, 27; Judith, 192; Ralph, 27; Richard, 142.
Pike (Pyke), Anne, 70; Thomas, 70; —, 70.
Pikeman, Alicia, 108; —, 108.
Pile, Gabriell, 27; Sir Seamor, 27.
Pimp, Isabel, 103; John, 103.
Pinfall, Christian, 120; Joseph, 6, 29; —, 120.
Piper, Lawrence, 23.
Planer (Planner), John, 38; Pearce, 38.
Platt, Edmund, 14.
PLEYDELL, 196.
Pleydell, Anne, 196 (3); Elizabeth, 196; John, 196 (3); Martha, 196 (4); Mary, 196; Oliver, 25, 196 (4); Robert, 31; Thomas, 196 (3); William, 196.
Plumer (Plummer), Anne, 226; John, 47, 226; —, 43.
Plumpton, Andrew, 47.
POCOCK, 196, 197.
Pocock, 196, 197, 198.
Pocock, Edward, D.D., 19, 198; Edward, 198; Elizabeth, 196, 197; Vice-Admiral George, 197; Giles, 31, 33, 196 (3), 197 (2); Joan, 196; John, 2, 3, 5, 23, 27, 43; Dr. Richard, 30; Richard, 3, 6, 31, 196, 197; Roger, 196 (4), 197 (2); Susan, 196; Rev. Thomas, 197; William, 23, 196 (2); Rev. Zachary, 31; —, 196, 197.
Polden, Dorothy, 105; Thomas, 105.
Polley, Anne, 170; John, 170.
Pollington, Joan, 162; Thomas, 162.
Pomfrey, John, 20; Thomas, 23.

Pool (Poole), Catherine, 123; Eleanor, 75; William, 7, 46; —, 75, 123.
Pooley, John, 100; Lathanell, 100.
Pope, Frances, 102; Ralph, 102; Robert, 5.
Pordage, Dr. John, 36.
Porter, Henry, 5; William, 11.
Postlethwaite, Henry, 229; Mary, 229.
Pottinger (Potinger), Mary, 36; Nicholas, 32; Richard, 1, 2, 23, 37.
Pouder, Margery, 185; Roger, 185.
Poulton, Elizabeth, 85; Francis, 85.
Pount, Henry, 14.
Pouten, Edward, 43.
Povey, Joan, 52; —, 52.
Powell (*Powle*), 198, 199.
Powell (Powle), Dorothy, 125; Edward, 125; Elizabeth, 217; Francis, 4, 35; John, 217; Sir Richard, K.B., 4, 40; Thomas, 4, 35, 198, 199 (4); William, 45.
Power (Powre), Anne, 74, 195; Elizabeth, 74; John, 195; Margery, 224; Richard, 74; Thomas, 224.
Powle, *see* Powell.
Powlton, Francis, 45.
Powney, John, 45, 192; Mary, 192; Richard, 3, 44; Robert, 3.
Powning, Richard, 1.
Powre, *see* Power.
Poynant, 199, 200.
Poynant, Mighell, 199, 200 (3).
Pratt, Sir George, Bart., 4, 25.
Prescot, Alexander, 88; Mary, 88.
Preston, Thomas (Portcullis), 118.
Pretty, Oliver, 46.
Price, Rev. Bartholomew, 23; Thomas, 11; William, 2, 23.
Prince, John, 10.
Prisett, 115.
Proctor, Henry, 45.
Pullen, Elizabeth, 186; William, 5; —, 186.
Pulley, Anne, 234; Arthur, 234.
Punt, Henry, 14.
Purefoy (Purifoy), George, 5, 25, 129; Isabel, 116; Mary, 129; Philip, 116; Mr., 25.
Pury, Ann, 54; Elizabeth, 54; Isabell, 54; John, 54 (2); Marjery, 54; Maud, 54; Thomas, 54.
PUSEY, 200.
Pusey (Pesey), Anthony, 200; Edward, 201; Elizabeth, 200 (2); Hugh, 200 (2); Jane, 200 (2); Jonas, 200; Katherine, 200; Margaret, 201; Martha, 201 (3); Mary, 21, 201 (3); Richard, 200, 201 (6); Thomas, 200 (2), 201; William, 201 (2); —, 21, 200, 201.
Pye, Sir Robert, 4, 22.
Pyke, *see* Pike.

Q

Quarles, 201.
Quarles, John, 201 (5), 202 (2).
Quartermain (Quartermaines, Quarterman), Daniel, 46; Richard, 122; Sibbell, 122; Thomas, 1.
Queen Anne Bullen, 175, 204.
Queen Elizabeth, 57, 60, 69, 78, 91 (2), 93, 107, 135, 140 (2), 144, 156, 175, 182, 208, 209.
Queen Mary, 205.
Quelch, John, 17.
Quinci, *see* de Quinci.

R

Radley, Sir John, 138; —, 138.
Rampier, 99, 100.
Rampier, Joyce, 100; —, 100.
Ranckell (Ranckle), Henry, 2; Peter, 2, 13.
Randall, John, 7.
Ravenscroft, Millicent, 184; —, 184.
Ravisburrow, Capt. Edward, 47.
Ray, John, 5.
Rayner, Rev. Samuel, 39.
READE, 202, 203.
Reade, 202, 203.
Reade, Alexander, 11, 202, 203 (3); Anne, 191, 204; Charles, 203; Elizabeth, 203, 205; Ellen, 202; Henry, 102; Hugh, 42; Jane, 203; Rev. John, 17; John, 202, 205; Katherine, 203, 205; Maria, 102; Mary, 203 (2), 205 (4), 217; Mathew, 40; Richard, 202, 205; Russell, 203; Sir Thomas, 11, 202, 205; Thomas, 17, 202 (3), 204, 205, 217; Sir William, 191; —, 202.
Reading, Michael, 7.
Reason, 196.
Reddall, Ralph, 2.
Reddit, Ralph, 34.
Redford, Edward, 25.
Redish, John, 207; Julyan, 207.
Reeves, William, 41; Mr., 27.
Remnum, 193.
Reynalds, 205.
Reynolds, Thomas, 20.
Rhys ap Tudor, 149.
Rich, Mary, 175; Robert, 175; Sir Thomas, Bart., 4, 39.
Richard II., King of England, 75.
Richards, John, 38; Samuel, 41 (2); Thomas, 4, 41; —, 42.
Richardson, Thomas, 16.
Rider, *see* Ryder.
Ridley, Ellen, 139; Francis, 6, 46; John, 25; —, 139.
Righley, Margaret, 103; —, 103.
Ring, Thomas, 3.
Rivers, Crane, 22.
Robartes, —, 161 (2).
Roberts, Mary, 105; Thomas, 105.
Robinson, Richard, 7, 43.
Rod, Hugh, 42.
Rodney, 138.
Rodney, John, 138; Ursula, 138.
Rogers, 124.
Rogers, Dorothy, 182; Elizabeth, 125, 186; Nathan, 42; Thomas, 125; William, 182; —, 186.
Roper, Christopher, 123; Mary, 123.
Rossell, 121.
Rossell (Russall), Alice, 122; Walter, 122; *see also* Russell.
Rothwell, 209.
Rothwell, Elizabeth, 210; James, 210 (3); Martha, 210; Thomas, 210.
Rouse, Agnes, 175; Henry, 175; James, 38.
Row (Rowe), Dorothy, 156; George, 156; Sir Henry, 182; Mary, 182; William, 7.
Rowland, Thomas, 5.
Ruddyerd, Benjamin, 28; Sarah, 28.
Ruffin (Rufin), Elizabeth, 105; Henry, 13; Mary, 203; Thomas, 203; —, 105.
Rufford, Anne, 66; John, 66.
Rugman, Widow, 44.

Rusden, John, 2, 16.
Russell, Edyth, 222; Elizabeth, 102; Sir John, 222; John, 102; Sir Thomas, 222; Thomas, 7; William, 5; —, 87; *see also* Rossell.
Ryder, 205, 206.
Ryder (Rider), Anthony, 205 (3), 206 (2); John, 6, 30, 63, 205 (3), 206 (2); Mr., 30, 64.
Ryley (Rylie, Reyly, Rielye), William (Lancaster Herald), 148, 188, 189 (2), 228.

S

Sacheverell, Bridget, 228; William, 228.
St. Clere, 138.
St. George, Sir Richard (Clarenceux), 131, 165.
St. John, Dorothy, 94; Elizabeth, 91; William, 91.
St. Leger, Elizabeth, 204; Sir John, 204; —, 103.
St. Lowe, Aleyne, 233; Thomas, 233.
St. Omer, Alice, 204; Thomas, 204.
Salerne, Eleanor, 103; John, 103 (2); Margery, 103.
Salter, John, 40, 44; Robert, 44.
Samborne, 206.
Samborne, Henry, 15, 206 (2); Richard, 34; —, 15.
SAMPSON, 207.
Sampson, 207.
Sampson, Agnes, 79; Anne, 207 (2); Anthony, 207; Christopher, 207; Elizabeth, 207; Ellenor, 207; Frances, 207; George, 207; Grace, 207; Jane, 207; John, 38, 207; Joseph, 207; Julian, 207; Katherine, 207 (2); Mary, 207 (2); Richard, 207 (3); Robert, 207 (4); Simon, 207 (2); Thomas, 207 (3); Turner, 207; William, 207; —, 79, 207 (2).
Sanchett, 99, 101.
Sanchett, Humphrey, 101; Isabel, 99, 101.
Sanders (Saundes), Sir Edward, 122; Elizabeth, 207; George, 3, 37; John, 207; Margery, 122; Thomas, 5; Mr., 28; *see also* Saunders.
Sanderson, Hellen, 159; Thomas, 159.
Sandes, Edith, 105; Margaret, 125; Sir William, Lord, 105, 125; Sir William, 105.
Sandys, Jone, 234; William, 234.
Sare, Joseph, 5.
Saunders, Jane, 188; John, 3, 26, 27; Martha, 196; Mary, 64; Thomas, 3, 26, 27, 188, 196; —, 64; *see also* Sanders.
Savage, Anne, 77; Sir Edmund, 40; Sir John, 77.
Savile (Savill), Frances, 80; Sir Henry, 229; Henry, 229; Jennett, 229; John, Lord, 80.
Savory, Thomas, 32.
Sawcer *alias* Cisu and Sesdio, Richard, 1.
Sawyer, Sir Edmund, 40; Edward, 2, 13; Rev. Joseph, 30; Rev. —, 42; —, 34.
Saxon, Samuel, 19.
Say (De Say), Agnes, 102; George, 7; William, 102.
Sayer, Sir Edward, 4; Rev. John, 13; Jonathan, 2, 14; Rev. Joseph, 30 (2); Robert, 2, 14.
Scholes, *see* Scowles.
Scott, Anne, 105; Edward, 105; Joan, 54; —, 54, 103.
Scowles, 208.
Scowles (Scholes), Jasper, 28, 208.
Scrope (Scroope, Scroop), Elizabeth, 171; Ellenor, Lady, 181; Geffry, 171; Gilborne, 171; Lucy, 171; Mary, 171; Ralph, Lord, 181; St. Leger, 171.
Seakes, Thomas, 7, 34.
Seamour, *see* Seymour.
Seaward, *see* Seward.
Seely, John, 29.
Segar, Sir William (Garter), 135, 136, 141 (2), 146 (2), 147 (2), 208 (2), 214 (3), 230 (3), 231.
Seller, Mary, 135; —, 135.
Sellwood, Richard, 18.
Senton, —, 55.
Seras, Constance, 103; Richard, 103.
Sesdio *alias* Sawcer, Richard, 1.
Seward (Seaward, Seyward), James, 3, 44; Richard, 173 (2); Thomas, 5.
Seymour (Seymor, Seamour, Seamer), Anne, 222; Edward, Duke of Somerset, etc., 222; Elizabeth, 24; John, 5; Richard, 16; Thomas, 24 (2).
Seyward, *see* Seward.
Sharpe, Anne, 195; Henry, 3; —, 195.
Shaw, Richard, 6.
Shepard, Widow, 22.
Sheperey (Sheprue), Joan, 173; Robert, 173.
Shepey, Margaret, 139; —, 139.
Sherland, *see* Shirland.
Sherley, *see* Shirley.
Sherwood, Charles, 11; John, 20 (2); Ralph, 14; —, 32.
Shewrey, *see* Shury.
Shirland, 102.
Shirland (Sherland), Margaret, 102; Sir Robert, 102.
Shirley (Sherley), Dorothy, 222; George, 222; Jane, 125; Thomas, 32, 125.
Shottesbrooke, 102, 124.
Shottesbrooke, Agnes, 104; Edith, 104; Eleanor, 104; Elizabeth, 104 (2); Sir Gilbert, 104 (2); Sir John, 104; John, 104, 125; Sir Robert, 104 (2).
Shurtley, *see* Sturteley.
Shury (Shewrey), Francis, 2, 18; Jane, 200; Thomas, 1.
Siggenham, Christian, 55; William, 55.
Silverwood, John, 3.
Silvester, William, 7, 45.
Sims, *see* Syms.
Singleton, Thomas, 32; Rev. —, 15; —, 5 (2).
Skermer, Richard, 23.
Skinner, Constantine, 35, 36; Richard, 8, 16.
Sladd (Sledd), Anne, 173.
Slade, Rev. Francis, 19; Henry, 14; Leonard, 15; Moses, 2, 16.
Slitherhurst, Elizabeth, 140; John, 140.
Smalbone, Henry, 16, 24; John, 16, 24; Richard, 16.
Smart, William, 6, 30.
Smeaton, Robert, 35 (2).
SMITH, 208, 209, 210, 211.
Smith, 100, 208, 210, 212, 213.
Smith, Alice, 78 (2), 209; Anne, 209 (6), 210, 211 (3); Anthony, 209; Barbara, 78, 208, 209; Bartholomew, 37; Charles, 210, 211, 212; Christopher, 213 (5); Dorothy, 108; Edward, 78 (2), 208, 209; Eleanor, 78; Elizabeth, 79, 209 (4), 210 (2), 212; Frances, 78, 209, 229; Francisca, 78; George, 25; Isabel, 219; James, 45 (2), 210 (2), 211 (7), 212 (5), 213 (3); Jane, 211 (2); Joan, 78; Sir John, Bart.,

211 ; Sir John, 211 ; John, 11, 23, 43, 78, 209 (2), 211 (4), 228 ; Levy, 6 ; Margaret, 228 ; Martha, 78, 208, 209 (3) ; Mary, 210 (3), 211 (3), 212 ; Michaell, 209 ; Philip, 210 ; Ralph, 79 ; Capt. Richard, 78 ; Richard, 5, 38, 73, 78 (4), 108, 208 (3), 209 (6), 210 ; Robert, 211 ; Rev. Samuel, 30 ; Sarah, 210 (2), 211 (5), 212 (2) ; Simon, 213 (2) ; Susan, 211 ; Susannah, 73 ; Sir Thomas, 78 ; Thomas, 26, 27, 45, 78 (3), 208, 209 (3), 210, 212, 219 ; Walter, 209, 213 ; William (Rouge Dragon), 194, 196 ; William, 3, 29, 42, 45, 78, 213 (3) ; —, 39, 100 (2), 208, 229.
Snapp, Elizabeth, 138 ; Roger, 138.
Snell, Elizabeth, 228 ; John, 228.
Snow, John, 30.
SNOWBALL, 214.
Snowball, 214.
Snowball, Ciscelly, 214 ; Eleanor, 214 ; Katherine, 214 ; Margaret, 214 (2) ; Richard, 214 ; William, 214 (4).
Snyff, Alice, 79 ; Richard, 79.
Solifor, John, 122 ; Nichola, 122.
Somerset, Edward Seamer, Duke of, 222 ; Margaret, Duchess of, 104 (2).
Somes, —, 103.
Sondly, Elizabeth, 73 ; William, 73.
Sothwick, Maud, 54 ; —, 54.
Southby, 214.
Southby (Sowthby), Joan, 162 ; John, 5, 21 (2), 214 (3) ; Richard, 162, 214 ; Robert, 4, 18 (2), 25 ; Thomas, 10, 20 ; Justice, 22 ; —, 24.
Southcote, Sir John, 16.
Southwell, Frances, 169 ; Margaret, 181 ; Sir Robert, 181 ; Thomas, 169.
Southwood, —, 45.
Sowthby, *see* Southby.
Sparke, Peter, 41.
Sparkes, Thomas, 10.
Spenay, Anne, 171 ; —, 171.
Spencer, Elizabeth, 65 ; Mary, 87 ; Richard, 47 ; Thomas, 87 ; —, 65, 107.
Spene, John, 13.
Spicer, Giles, 3, 24, 32.
Spier (Spire, Spyer), Anthony, 38 ; Katherine, 140 ; Ralph, 140 (2) ; Richard, 38, 42 ; Thomas, 140.
Spilman, 100.
Spilman, Katherine, 100 ; Walter, 100.
Spire, *see* Spier.
Spooner, Abraham, 39.
Spratley, James, 7.
Springet, Bartholomew, 35.
Spyer, *see* Spier.
Squibb, Robert, 33.
Stafferton, *see* Staverton.
STAFFORD, 215.
Stafford, 215.
Stafford, Anne, 215 (4) ; Charles, 36 ; Edmund, 215 ; Edward, 215 (2) ; Eleanor, 215, 224 ; Elizabeth, 215 ; Sir Francis, 215 ; Humfrey, 168 ; Mabel, 215 ; Sir Read, 215 ; Thomas, 215, 224 ; William, 215.
Stampe, 216.
Stampe, John, 41 : Thomas, 31, 33, 216.
Standen, *see* Standon.
Standish, 101.
Standish, Jane, 101 ; —, 101.
Standon (Standen), Elizabeth, 104 ; Robert, 104 ; Sir Vivian, 104 ; William, 38.
Stanley, Anne, 105 ; Richard, 105.
Stanton, Elizabeth, 210 ; Robert, 210.
Stany, Francis, 12.
Staples, Alexander, 37, 45 ; Thomas, 7, 45.
Stapleton, 155.
Starkey, George, 47.
Stasey, Katherine, 214 ; William, 214.
Staveley, Rev. Ambrose, 34.
Staverton, 184.
Staverton (Stafferton), Anne, 64, 207 ; Elizabeth, 55 ; Henry, 38, 55 (2), 184 ; Humphrey, 231 ; Mabel, 215 ; Mary, 55, 184 ; Ralph, 64 ; Richard, 207, 215 ; William, 64 ; —, 55 (2), 231.
Stayner, Anne, 135 ; John, 135.
Stebbing, Samuel (Somerset Herald), 196.
Steele, Anne, 79 ; Thomas, 79.
Stephens, *see* Stevens.
Sterling, Henry, Lord, 43.
Stevens (Stephens), Alice, 16 ; Jacob, 18 ; Joell, 33, 37 ; Peter, 3, 18 ; Thomas, 1, 22 ; Rev. Timothy, 27 (2).
Stevenson, John, 11 ; William, 10.
Stibbs, Richard, 12.
Stiddolfe, Elizabeth, 217 ; Sir Richard, 217.
Stiles, Clement, 2.
Stilman, —, 78 (2).
Stoakes, *see* Stokes.
Stockwell, Abraham, 6.
Stokes (Stoakes), Rev. Alexander, 38, 40 ; Alice, 123 ; Major John, 26 ; John, 41 ; Thomas, 123.
Stone, Robert, 17.
STONEHOUSE, 217 (2).
Stonehouse, 217, 218.
Stonehouse (Stonhouse), Dionisia, 217 ; Edward, 217 ; Elizabeth, 217 (5) ; Sir George, Bart., 11, 216, 217 (2) ; George, 205, 217 (3), 218 (2) ; Sir Ger., Bart., 4 ; Sir James, 169, 170 ; James, 217 (2) ; Sir John, 217 ; John, 217 (2) ; Margaret, 217 ; Mary, 169, 170, 205, 217 (2) ; Nicholas, 217 ; Rose, 217 ; Thomas, 217 ; Walter, 217 ; Sir William, Bart., 217 ; William, 217 (3) ; —, 217.
Stoughton, Elizabeth, 105 ; —, 105.
Stourton, Edith, 104 ; Elizabeth, 104 ; John, Lord, 104 ; Sir John, 104.
Strand, John, 26.
Strangles, Edward, 79 ; Jane, 79.
Stratton, Jane, 25 ; Thomas, 4, 25.
Strech, Christian, 185 ; William, 185.
Street, Elizabeth, 210, 212 ; Henry, 210, 212 (2) ; Sarah, 212.
Stroud (Stroude, Strowde), Edward, 5 ; John, 3, 26 ; William, 4, 39.
Stroughill, John, 40.
Stroughton, Anne, 64 ; Laurence, 64.
Sturteley (Shurtley), Agnes, 55 ; Robert, 55 ; Thomas, 55 (2).
Styles, Clement, 14 ; Robert, 42.
Sunnibanks, Johan, 47.
Swift, Alice, 79 ; Richard, 79.
Swinburne (Swinburn), Sir John, Bart., 124 ; John, 73, 124 ; Mary, 124 ; Mathew, 124 ; Ruth, 73 ; Thomas, 124 ; Sir William, Bart., 124.
Swinnerton, 184.
Sydley, Elizabeth, 171 ; Sir John, 171.
Symonds, 188.
Symonds (Symond), Agnes, 189 (2), 190 ; John, 189 (5), 190 ; Solomon, 22.
Symons, Thomas, 5 ; —, 72 (2).

Syms (Sims), 218.
Syms (Sims), William, 218 (2).
Sysley, Elizabeth, 54 ; Sir John, 54.

T

Taim, *see* Tame.
Talke, 134.
Talke, James, 134 ; Suzan, 134.
Tame (Taim, Taine, Tanne, Tavie), Alexander, 3, 19, 22 ; —, 22.
Tarrant, William, 5.
Tatnall, William, 33.
Tavie, *see* Tame.
Taylor (Taylour, Tailor, Tayleur), Helena, 233 ; Henry, 12 ; Richard, 3, 40 ; Robert, 73, 217 ; Rose, 217 ; Susannah, 73 ; Thomas, 233 ; William, 46.
Taylour *alias* Andrewes, *see* Andrewes *alias* Taylour.
Temnes, Alice, 185 ; Thomas, 185.
Temple, Bridget, 170 ; Sir Peter, 170 ; Sir Purbecke, 119 ; Sarah, 119 ; Sir Thomas, Bart., 170.
Terrent, Rev. Jeremy, 46.
Terrill, Robert, 34.
Terrold, Robert, 7.
Terry, Rev. Stephen, 41.
Tettershall, George, 41.
Teversham, Elizabeth, 127 ; Mathew, 127.
Thatcher, John, 11 (2).
Thayre, Elizabeth, 134 ; —, 134.
Thomas, William, 13.
Thompson, Samuel (Portcullis), 94.
THORNE, 219.
Thorne, Agnes, 219 ; Alice, 54, 219 ; George, 7, 33 ; John, 54 ; Margery, 219 ; Nicholas, 219 (3) ; Thomas, 219 ; Walter, 219.
THOROLD, 219.
Thorold (Thorald), Anne, 219 ; Anthony, 219 ; Charles, 219 ; Edmond, 219 ; Elizabeth, 219 ; Frances, 219 (3) ; Francis, 219 ; Henry, 219 ; Isabell, 219 ; John, 219 ; Katherine, 219 (2) ; Mary, 219 (3) ; Richard, 219 ; Thomas, 219 (2) ; William, 43 (2), 219 (4).
Thorowgood, Anne, 193 ; Jonas, 193.
Throgmorton, Anne, 64 ; Elizabeth, 122 ; Mary, 66 ; Sir Robert, 122 ; Sir Thomas, 66 ; —, 64.
Thurloe, Anne, 176 ; John, 176.
Tilliard, Thomas, 7.
Tinder, John, 26.
Tipping, Bartholomew, 28.
Tirrold, John, 14 ; Richard, 15 ; Robert, 16.
Tomlins, Francis, 11.
Tong, Thomas (Clarenceux), 126.
Topham, John, 47.
Toppesfeild, Katherine, 97 ; Matilda, 97 ; William, 97.
Torrington, George, Viscount, 197.
Touchet (Tutchet), Mervin, 36, 220 (2) ; —, 147.
Towes, Christopher, 44.
Towne, Joane, 103 ; Thomas, 103.
Townley, Charles (Clarenceux), 197 (2).
Townsend, Edward, 172.
Trapham, Thomas, 10.
Trappe, Elizabeth, 171 ; John, 171.
Travel, Elizabeth, Lady, 196, 197 ; Sir Thomas, 196, 197.
Trevor, Thomas, 33.
Trumbull, 220, 221.
Trumbull (Trumball), William, 5, 46, 220 (3), 221 (2).
Tubb, James, 18 ; John, 26.
Tucker, Charles, 1, 10 ; Gabriell, 22.
Tuckwell, Thomas, 17, 21.
Tudor, Elizabeth, 153 ; Thomas, 153.
Tull, Jethro, 29 (2) ; John, 27.
Tunstall, Robert, 69 ; —, 69.
Turbervile (Turbervill), Anthony, 43 ; Joan, 161, 163 ; Nicholas, 161, 163 ; Mr., 43, 45 (2)
Turfory, Anthony, 22 ; Thomas, 22.
Turner, John, 5, 22 ; Thomas, 1.
Turvile, Elizabeth, 176 ; George, 176 ; Mr. 231.
Tutball, —, 1.
Tutchet, *see* Touchet.
Twyford, Henry, 55 (2) ; Sybbell, 55 (2).
Tydder, Elizabeth, 105.
Tyghall, Anne, 222 ; John, 222 ; Thomas, 222.
Tyle, John, 40.
Tyler, Joseph, 45.

U

Underwood, 188.
Underwood (Ondurwod, Underwode, Undyrwoode), Agnes, 189 (4) ; Christian, 189 ; Johanna, 189 ; John, 189 (7) ; Richard, 189 William, 189 (2).
Underwood *alias* Palmer, *see* Palmer.
UNTON, 221.
Unton, 221.
Unton (Umpton, Umton), Sir Alexander, 222 ; Alexander, 222 ; Anne, 222 (4) ; Cicely, 222 (2) ; Dorothy, 222 (2) ; Edith, 222 ; Edmund, 222 ; Sir Edward, K.B., 222 ; Colonel Edward, 222 ; Elizabeth, 221, 222 ; Francis, 222 ; Sir Henry, 222 ; Henry, 222 ; Hugh, 221 ; Katherine, 222 ; Mary, 222 ; Sibell, 221 ; Sir Thomas, 221 (2), 222.
Upton, Jane, 176 ; John, 176 (2) ; Ursula, 176.
Utkins, Richard, 5.

V

Vachell, Katherine, 205 ; Dame Lettice, 33 ; Thomas, 47, 205 (2).
Vampage, Anne, 222 ; Dorothy, 233 ; John, 222, 233.
Vane, Katherine, 192 ; Sir Vere, Earl of Westmorland, 192.
Vantare, Cecill, 51 ; Elizabeth, 51 (2) ; Florence, 51 ; Flower, 51 ; Jane, 51 ; John, 51 ; Maud, 51 ; William, 51 (2).
Vaughan, 191.
Vaughan, Anne, 175 ; Henry, 191 ; Robert, 175.
Veale or *Veele*, 155.
Venables, 76.
Venables, Elizabeth, 75, 76 ; Hugh, 75, 76.
Vere, Bridgit, 186 ; Edward, Earl of Oxford, 186 ; Jane, 185 ; John, Earl of Oxford, 185.
Verney, Edmund, 2, 38.
Vernon, 76 (2).
Vernon (De Vernon), John, 16 ; Margaret, 75 ; Warren, 75.
Vinar, William, 12.
Vines, John, 25.
Vintner, Rev. Robert, 37.
Vyell, 155.

W

Wade, Elizabeth, 171; Nathaniel, 40; Robert, 40; Rev. —, 171.
Wadeson, 115.
Waferer, Francis, 215; Mabel, 215.
Wagstaff, Eme, 134; John, 134.
WAKE, 223.
Wake, 223.
Wake, Abram, 223; Rev. Arthur, 223; Elizabeth, 223 (2); Sir Isaac, 223; John, 223; Mary, 223.
Wakeman, Jone, 69; —, 69.
Waldegrave (Walgrave), Frances, 181; Hellen, 123; Henry, Lord, 123; James, Lord, 123; —, 123, 181.
Waldron (Walron), Agnes, 161; Edward, 161; Elizabeth, 142; Maurice, 142.
Walgrave, *see* Waldegrave.
Walker, Barbara, 77; Sir Edward (Garter), 30, 52 (2), 81 (3), 82, 180, 183, 184, 192 (3), 205 (3), 206, 220 (2), 221 (2).
Walksted, Elizabeth, 103; Sir Richard, 103.
Waller, Anne, 163; Thomas, 163; —, 35.
Wallington, Francis, 27.
Wallop, Anne, 129; Sir Henry, 129.
Walron, *see* Waldron.
Waltham, Als, 62; Frances, 207; James, 207; Richard, 62.
Walwen, Eleanor, 122; Nicholas, 122.
Warde, 140.
Warde (Ward), Alice, 140; Anne, 134; Henry, 134; Mary, 205; Richard, 140; —, 205.
Warneford, Henry, 21.
Warner, Thomas, 34.
Warwick, Anne, Countess of, 222; John Dudley, Earl of, 222; Thomas, 3, 23.
Wase, Anne, 211; Bud, 210, 212; Sarah, 210, 212; William, 211.
Waterman, John, 28.
Watkyn, 191 (2).
Watson, Barbara, 101; Kellum, 101.
Watte, James, 6.
Watts, Henry, 32; John, 3, 32; Richard, 29.
Wattys, 223.
Wattys, John, 223; Robert, 223.
Wawne, Isabel, 54; —, 54.
Wawton, Agnes, 203; Sir William, 203.
Webb, Anne, 234; Anthony, 19; David, 32; Elizabeth, 62, 116, 185; Henry, 4, 28; Jane, 116; John, 116; Richard, 39, 46; Thomas, 62, 234; —, 185, 186.
Webster, Christopher, 14.
Weekes, Anthony, 25.
Weke, *see* Wyke.
Welbeck, Leonard, 33, 35.
Weldon (Welden), Edith, 55; Edward, 55; George, 40, 45; Isabella, 55; William, 43; —, 40, 45.
Welles (Wells), Eleanor, 204; Lyonell, Lord, 204; Thomas, 19; William, 10.
WELLESBORNE, 224.
Wellesborne, 224.
Wellesborne, Alice, 224; Anne, 224; Arthur, 224; Dorothy, 224 (2); Eleanor, 215, 224; Frances, 215, 224; Francis, 224; Friswith, 224; Jane, 224; Joan, 224; Sir John, 224; John, 224 (2); Joyce, 224; Katherine, 224; Lucy, 224; Margery, 224 (3); Oliver, 224; Thomas, 224; —, 224 (3).
Wender, Samuel, 44.
Wentworth, Cicely, 222; Joan, 104; John, 222; Thomas, Lord, 104.
West, John, 5; Richard, 10, 19, 43; Robert, 7.
Westhrop, Thomas, 46.
Westmoreland, Sir Vere Vane, Earl of, 192.
Weston, Edward, 11; John, 40; Philip, 6, 30; William, 10; —, 196 (2).
Wettenhall, 76.
Wettenhall (*Whetnall*) alias *Kingsley*, 76.
Wettenhall (Whetnall) *alias* Kingsley, John, 75; Margery, 75.
Wharton, George, 36.
Wheeler, Alice, 74; Paul, 5 (2), 8, 29; Thomas, 74.
Whetnall *alias* Kingsley, *see* Wettenhall.
Whichelow (Wichelow, Whithilowe), Jane, 17, 187; John, 11, 14, 34; Thomas, 187.
Whightwick, *see* Whitwick.
Whistler (Whisler), Anne, 174 (2); Elizabeth, 83 (2); Ellen, 23; John, 15, 23 (3), 83 (2); Lawrence, 4, 15 (2); Margaret, 187; Margets, 23; Ralph, 2, 14; Thomas, 174; —, 15, 37, 187.
Whitchcock, Christopher, 47.
WHITE, 225.
White (Whyte, Whyght, Wight), Bartholomew, 225; Charles, 17 (2); Daniel, 37; Elizabeth, 122; George, 225; Sir John, 225 (2); John, 15, 38, 225 (9); Margaret, 214; Mary, 30, 194; Ralph, 194, 225; Sir Richard, 38; Richard, 1, 16, 214, 225 (2); Sir Thomas, 194 (2); Rev. Thomas, 20; Thomas, 3, 25, 225 (4); William, 193, 225 (7); Winnefred, 225; —, 17, 122.
Whiteaker (Whittacre), Charles, 47; Read, 37.
Whitfield, John, 40, 44, 45.
Whithilowe, *see* Whichelow.
WHITLOCK, 225.
Whitlock, 226.
Whitlock (Whelocks), Anne, 226 (2); Apolina, 226; Sir Bulstrode, 26; Bulstrode, 227; Catherine, 226; Cicely, 227; Delabech, 227; Edmund, 227; Elizabeth, 226, 227 (2); Sir James, 226, 227; Jeromie, 227; John, 225, 226 (2), 227 (3); Katherine, 225, 226 (2); Mary, 226 (2); Rebecca, 227; Richard, 225, 226 (7), 227 (2); Robert, 38, 225 (2), 226 (3); William, 227 (5).
Whitney, Margaret, 77; William, 77.
Whittacre, *see* Whiteacre.
Whittley, 101.
Whittley, —, 101 (2).
Whitwick (Whightwick, Wightwick), John, 31; Rev. Thomas, 28; Walter, 2, 18.
Whyght (Whyte), *see* White.
Wibbley, Henry, 17.
Wichelow, *see* Whichelow.
Wichingham (de Echingham), Elizabeth, 204; William, 204.
Wicker, Henry, 35.
WICKHAM, 228.
Wickham, Ferdinand, 228; Humphry, 228; John, 228 (2); Richard, 228 (3); Robert, 228; William, 228 (2); William of, 63.
Wight, *see* White.
Wighton, Alice, 116; Richard, 116.
Wightwick, *see* Whitwick.
Wigmore, —, 45.
Wike, *see* Wyke.
Wilcotts, Elizabeth, 103; John, 103.
Wilcox (Wilcocks), Peregrine, 44.
Wildbore (Wyldbore), John, 170; —, 170 (3).

Wilder, John, 34; Richard, 34 (2); William, 3, 33; Farmer, 22.
Wildman, Major John, 25 (2), 26.
Wilkes, Simon, 46.
Wilkins, John, 14.
WILKINSON, 228.
Wilkinson, 228, 229.
Wilkinson (Wilkeson), Arthur, 229; Bridget, 228; Christopher, 228 (2), 229; Elizabeth, 228, 229 (3); Ellen, 228; Frances, 229; Francis, 228, 229; Rev. Gabriel, 229; Gabriel, 229; Henry, D.D., 229 (2); Henry, 229; Hester, 229; Isabel, 228 (2), 229; Jeffry, 228; Jennett, 229; John, DD., 229; John, 228 (3), 229 (4); Margaret, 228, 229; Margery, 229; Mary, 229 (2); Matthew, 229; Patrick, 228; Richard, 229; Robert, 228 (4), 229; Roger, 228; Rev. Thomas, 42, 174 (2); Thomas, 228 (2), 229 (4); William, 228 (4), 229 (3); Mr., 173; —, 228.
Willgoose, Thomas, 12.
Williams, 229.
Williams, Jane, 65; Joan, 105; John, Lord, 105, 186; John, 1; Mabell, 215; Margaret, 186; Nicholas, 215; —, 65.
Willis, John, 12.
Williscott, *see* Wollascott.
Willmot, *see* Wilmot.
Willps, John, 13.
Wilmer, William, 33, 34.
Wilmot, 230.
Wilmot (Willmot, Willmott), Sir George, 19, 24; George, 50, 230 (2), 231; Margaret, 50; William, 10, 24.
Wilson, Edmund, 47; Frances, 182; Dr. Thomas, Dean of Worcester, 182; Thomas, 6, 30.
Wiltshire, Sir Thomas Bullen, K.G., Earl of, 204.
Winch, James, 1, 7; Richard, 43, 46; Simon, 44, 231 (2); William, 43.
WINCHCOMBE, 233.
Winchcombe, 232, 233.
Winchcombe (Wechecome, Wychcombe, Wynchcombe), Agnes, 233 (2); Aleyne, 233; Anne, 233 (2); Dorothy, 233; Elizabeth, 233; Francis, 233; Helena, 233; Sir Henry, Bart., 36 (2); Sir Henry, 173; Henry, 233 (2); Jane, 233; Joan, 173; John, 35, 232 (4), 233 (4); Thomas, 233.
Winder, Samuel, 4, 46.
Windsore, Andrew, Lord, 181; Eleanor, 181.
Wingfield, William, 5, 36.
Wingrove, Thomas, 44.
Winnington, 76.
Winnington, Sir Richard, 75; —, 75.
Winterborne, Thomas, 19.
WINTERSELL, 234.
Wintersell, 234.
Wintersell (Wintershell), Alice, 234; Anne, 234 (2); Edward, 234; Elizabeth, 234 (2); Henry, 234 (2); Jane, 234 (2); Joan, 234 (2); John, 234; Richard, 234 (4); Roger, 234; Thomas, 234 (3); —, 45.
Wise, John, 27.
Wiseman, 126.
Wiseman, Sir Charles, 20, 71; Edmund, 19, 20; Mary, 71.
Witherige, 106 (2), 107.
Withers, Brigitt, 79; John, 79.
Withington, Edward, 194; Katherine, 194; Mary, 194; Oliver, M.D., 194.
Withy, John, 194.
Wixstede, Amy, 78; —, 78.
Wodwell, Alice, 79; William, 79.
Wollascott (Williscott), Ann, 205; Martin, 36; Mary, 123; Thomas, 17; William, 123, 205.
Wolley, Joan, 77; Thomas, 77.
Wollgar (Woulger), Arthur, 3, 35.
Wolverton, 174.
Wolverton, Elizabeth, 175; Nicholas, 175.
Wood, 141.
Wood (à Wood), Margery, 224; Robert, 224.
Woodbridge, Rev. Benjamin, 30; John, 21.
Woodcock, Margery, 82; Samuel, 41 (2); —, 82.
Woodford, Jane, 85.
Woodier, *see* Woodyer.
Woodroff, Davy, 217; Elizabeth, 217; Sir Nicholas, 217.
Woodson, John, 47 (2).
Woodward, Amy, 78; Dorothy, 78; Lionell, 78 (2); Dame Margaret, 30; Rev. Samuel, 23; Thomas, 78.
Woodyer (Woodyerre, Woodier), Michael, 1; Richard, 43.
Wootton, Alice, 103; Sir Nicholas, 103.
Worrall, Rev. Thomas, 31; Mr., 31.
Worthien, Richard, 22.
Woulger, *see* Wollgar.
Wrigglesworth, Francis, 18; John, 18; William, 18; —, 18.
Wright, Rev. Joseph, 21; Rev. Richard, 36; Thomas, 13.
Wring, *see* Ring.
Writh *alias* Wriothsley, Thomas, 196.
Writhe, Mary, 175; Robert, 175.
Wroughton, Anne, 185, 215; Dorothy, 222; Mary, 215; Sir Thomas, 222; Thomas, 185, 215 (2); Sir William, 215.
Wrytt, 72.
Wrytt, Joane, 70; —, 70.
Wyke, 115.
Wyke (Wike, de Wyke, de Weke), Henry, 55 (2); Sir John, 116; Julyan, 55; Sybell, 55; —, 116.
Wyldbore, *see* Wildbore.

Y

Yate, 234.
Yate (Yates, Yeate, Yeates), Bartholomew, 22; Sir Charles, Bart., 21 (3); Sir Charles, 127; Dorothy, 105, 215; Jane, 224; Joan, 234; Sir John, Bart., 234; John, 18, 20, 82, 83, 105, 160 (4), 224, 234; Martha, 82, 83; Mary, 160 (4); Peter, 18; William, 20.
Yateman, Francis, 17; John, 11.
Yates, *see* Yate.
Yeading, Alice, 86.
Yeate, *see* Yate.
Yeldesley, *see* Hildesley.
Yong (Yonge), *see* Young.
Yorke, Duke of, 12.
Young (*Yonge*), 221, 235.
Young (Younge, Yong, Yonge), Anne, 235 (2); Catherine, 175; Cicelie, 156; Elizabeth, 221; Francis, 28; Gabriell, 43; John, 207; Lovell, 42; Margaret, 104; Richard, 6, 29; William, 3, 27, 156, 175, 221; —, 207.

Z

Zigher, Marke, 20.
Zinzan *alias* Alexander, Henry, 34.

INDEX LOCORUM.

VOLS. I. AND II.

* This denotes that the place occurs more than once on a page.

Abingdon (Abbingdon, Abbington, Abinton), I., 13,* 37,* 56, 63,* 71,* 98, 100,* 124, 135,* 141, 142, 152, 153,* 172,* 177, 178,* 224, 229,* 245,* 246,* 257, 271, 285,* 294* ; II., 1*, 2, 3, 4,* 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11,* 14, 23, 67,* 71, 77,* 78,* 79,* 82, 87,* 91, 137, 152, 153, 178,* 186,* 187,* 204, 205, 208,* 209,* 214, 216, 217, 221, 224, 228.*
Abingdon, Abbey of, I., 1.*
Abingdon, Christ's Hospital, I., 153.
Abingdon, New Inn, I., 9, 152, 216.
Abingdon, St. Helen's, I., 246.
Abstreete, II., 35.
Acherote, II., 122.
Ackworth, Yorkshire, II., 80.
Acton, I., 69.
Adderbury (Aderburye), Oxon, I., 21, 227.
Adderley, Salop, I., 222.
Adlington, Cheshire, II., 153.
Agincourt, II., 75.
Agmondesbury, *see* Almondsbury.
Agmondisham, *see* Amersham.
Akington, II., 167.
Albrighton, I., 147.
Aldborough (Alesburow), Norfolk, II., 100.
Aldbourne (Alborne, Auborne), Wilts, I., 221 ; II., 161.
Aldbourne Chase, I., 52.
Aldenham, Hertford, II., 196.
Alder, I., 159.
Aldermaston (Aldermarston, Aldermanston), I., 8, 9, 29,* 86, 193, 207, 208,* 224, 245, 266, 288 ; II., 31, 37.
Aldersbroke, Essex, I., 203.
Aldersfield, Worcestershire, I., 113.
Aldsworth (Alsworth), Gloucestershire, I., 265.
Aldworth, II., 23, 49.*
Alford, I., 65.
Allerton (Alerton), North, Yorkshire, I., 281.
Almondsbury (Agmondesbury), Gloucestershire, I., 160.
Alton (Awlton, Awlton Estbroke), Hants, I., 55.*
Alton-Barnes *or* Berners (Alton), Wilts, I., 21.
Alvescott (Alscott), Oxon, I., 67 ; II., 169.
Ambersden Hall, Essex, II., 170.
Amberton, Bucks, II., 171.
Ambrosden (Ambresden), Oxon, II., 116.
Amerden Hall, Kent, I., 238.
Amerdenarshe, Bucks, I., 8, 27.
Amerdon in Taplow, Bucks, I., 275.
Amersham (Amersome, Agmundesham), Bucks, II., 79, 194.
Amesbury (Amesburye), I., 28, 37, 38.
Andevill, Normandy, II., 204.
Andover (Andeva, Andevor), Hants, I., 54, 95, 165,* 252,* 302.
Annesley, Nottinghamshire, I., 15.
Anstey, Warwickshire, II., 175.
Antwerp, II., 137.
Appleford (Apleford), I., 271, 272, 279 ; II., 17, 187.*
Appleton (Apleton), I., 195, 283, 285* ; II., 2,* 3, 18,* 115, 116, 214.
Appuldercomb (Apuldercombe, Apledorcombe), Isle of Wight, I., 250 ; II., 134.
Apscourt, Surrey, II., 219.
Arborfield (Abberfelde, Arberfield), I., 4,* 16, 18, 19,* 20, 25, 46, 160, 176,* 177, 309 ; II., 38, 40,* 43, 86, 146.*
Arde in Picardy, I., 82.
Ardington (Arlington), I., 49, 81,* 123, 169,* 185,* 200, 227,* 278, 279, 314, 315, 316 ; II., 3, 20, 49, 108,* 161, 162.
Ardingtonwicke, I., 186, 279.*
Ardley, Oxon, I., 257.
Arnecrofte, Derbyshire, I., 17.
Arneton (? Ardington, Berks), I., 242.
Arundel, Sussex, II., 102.
Ash, Durham, I., 202.
Ashampstead (Ashampsted, Ashamstead), II., 15, 131.
Ashbury (Aishbury, Ashbery, Ashburye), I., 41 108* ; II., 3,* 4, 25.
Ashford Bowdlers (Ashford Bowdler), Salop, I., 146.
Ashton, Long (Astun, Long, Asheton, Longe), Somerset, I., 6,* 22,* 184 ; II., 106.
Ashwell, Herts, I., 70.
Ashwelthorpe, Norfolk, II., 191.
Aston, Berks, I., 126.
Aston Clinton, Bucks, II., 56*n*.
Aston Hall, Cheshire, II., 137.
Aston-le-Walls (Aston in the Walles), Northants, I., 50.
Aston, Northants, I., 121, 260.
Aston, North, Northants, II., 138.
Aston, North (Northaston), Oxon, I., 132 ; II., 116.

Aston Tirrold (Aston Terold, Aston Thorald, Aston Torrolde, Aston Turrolde), I., 25,* 60, 149; II., 2, 15, 206.*
Aston Upthorpe (Aston Upthorpp), II., 15.
Audston, I., 189.
Avebury (Abebery, Abery), Wilts, I., 88.*
Avington (Avynton), I., 6,* 22,* 23,* 82, 138, 184, 185,* 276; II., 4, 28, 106,* 107,* 164, 165.*
Aylesbury (Alesbury), Bucks, II., 88.
Aynho (Aynhoe), Northants, II., 119.
Ayott, Little (Ayot, Little), Herts, II., 203.

B

Babington, I., 158.
Baconsthorpe (Baconthorpe), Norfolk, I., 250.
Baddesley, Warwickshire, II., 116.
Baddesley, North, Hants, I., 196.
Baghurst, *see* Baughurst.
Bagnor, II., 32.
Bagsholt, II., 29.
Bagshot, I., 114*; II., 29.
Baintunes, I., 12.
Baldock, I., 70.
Baldwyn-Brightwell, Oxon, II., 116, 191.
Balking, *see* Baulking.
Balsam Park, *see* Balston Park.
Balsham (Balsome), Cambridgeshire, II., 127.
Balston Park (Balsam Park), I., 241*; II., 13, 28.*
Bampton, *see* Baunton.
Banbury, Oxon, I., 227, 240, 303.
Banester, I., 9.
Barbadoes, I., 251.*
Barfield, II., 32.
Barkham, I., 18, 176, 177,* 225, 290, 291*; II., 38, 40, 62.*
Barkly juxta Oxford, II., 116.
Barnet, II., 77.
Barnsley, Yorkshire, II., 228.*
Barnstaple (Barnstable), I., 260.
Barnstone (Barneston, Barstone), Dorset, I., 9; II., 109, 130.
Barrington, II., 23.
Barrow, Rutlandshire, II., 88.
Barrow, Surrey, I., 173.
Barstone, *see* Barnstone.
Barton, I., 2, 124*; II., 5, 11, 102, 202,* 203, 204, 205,* 217, 271.
Barton Court, Berks, I., 198,* 236.
Barton, Oxon, II., 116.
Barton, Wilts, I., 138.*
Barwick (Barwicke), I., 78*; II., 186.
Basildon (Baselden, Basledon, Basselden, Bassendon, Bastledon), I., 33, 54, 81, 292; II., 2, 15, 108,* 175,* 235.*
Basing, Hants, I., 252; II., 31.
Basingstoke (Bassingstoke), Hants, I., 217, 226.
Bassingham (Basingham), Lincolnshire, I., 148.
Batchford, *see* Batsford.
Bath, I., 281; II., 138.
Bathwick (Bathweeke), Somerset, I., 233; II., 158.
Batley House, Ebor., I., 199.
Batsford (Batchford, Batisford, Battesford, Battisford), Gloucestershire, I., 166, 180, 267, 270; II., 63.*
Battersea, Surrey, II., 176.
Batterton, *see* Betterton.
Battlefield (Batlefield), College of, Salop, I., 147.
Baucombe, Essex, *see* Beauchamp Roding.
Baughurst (Baghurst), Hants, I., 297.
Baulking (Balking, Bawlkinge), I., 50, 183, 184; II., 26.
Baunton (Bampton), Gloucestershire, I., 230.
Baxwell, *see* Boxwell.
Bayworth, I., 68,* 168; II., 66.*
Beach Hill, *see* Beechhill.
Beachampton (Beachampton alias Beckington, Bechehampton), Bucks, I., 61.*
Beaconsfield (Becconsfield, Beconsfield, Bekensfield), Bucks, I., 106, 177, 240; II., 38, 56, 163.
Beauchamp Roding (Baucombe), Essex, I., 184.
Beche, Manor of, near Okenham (Wokingham), II., 227.
Becheslands, Oxon, II., 227.
Beck Hill, *see* Beechhill.
Beckett (Beckott), I., 24, 27, 91; II., 25, 125.
Beckett House, II., 175.
Beckington (Bekington), Somerset, I., 80.
Bedford, Grey Friars, II., 203.
Bedsbury, Kent, I., 112.
Beech Hall (Birch Hall), Essex, I., 163; II., 64.
Beechhill (Beach Hill, Beck Hill), Berks, I., 220,* 245,* 259; II., 5, 36, 37, 139,* 141.
Beedon (Bedon, Beeden, Bydden), I., 52; II., 31.
Beenham Valence, *see* Benham.
Bekesborne, Kent, I., 170, 218,* 262.
Beland, II., 103.
Bellhows, Essex, I., 10.
Beltring, Kent, I., 296.
Benenden (Bennendon), Kent, I., 171.*
Benham Valence (Beenham, Benam, Benham, Bena', Benham Vallens), I., 7, 24, 37,* 38, 79,* 80, 224,* 249, 287; II., 1,* 29,* 35, 91,* 93, 94, 96, 105, 125, 196.
Bensington *or* Benson, Oxon, I., 52; II., 90.
Bentley, Hants, I., 174; II., 72.
Bere Court by Pangbourne, I., 191.*
Bergholt (Bargeholt), Essex, II., 210, 211.
Berry, II., 40.
Besselsleigh (Besiles Ley, Besiles Lee, Bessilles Lye, Bessils Leigh, Bezells Lee), I., 28,* 92, 180, 204*; II., 11, 26, 69, 70, 127, 169,* 170.*
Bethersden (Betersden), Kent, I., 221.
Betterton (Batterton), I., 187,* 206, 243; II., 3, 20, 109, 110,* 128.
Beverley, II., 54.
Beynhurst, Hundred of, I., 228, 244, 265, 275, 304; II., 5, 8, 9, 30, 39, 40, 42, 44.
Bicester (Bisiter), Oxon, I., 282.
Biddestone (Bidesden), Wilts, I., 248.*
Biggleswade (Bigleswade), Bedfordshire, I., 256; II., 188.
Billing, Great, Northants, II., 223.
Billingbeare (Billingebeare), I., 249, 250,* 250*n.*; II., 4, 174, 181.*
Binfield (Bingfield, Bynfelde), I., 19, 50, 106,* 194, 240,* 241, 249, 317; II., 32, 42,* 43,* 51,* 52,* 97,* 133,* 207,* 219.*
Birch Hall, Essex, *see* Beech Hall.
Bircham, ? Norfolk, I., 78.*
Birchmorehall, Bedfordshire, II., 210.
Birdsplace, Herts, I., 179.
Bisham (Bysham), I., 228*; II., 4, 40, 84,* 85,* 147, 148,* 150,* 151, 220, 222.
Bishop's Cannings, *see* Cannings, Bishop's.
Bishop's-Hatfield, Herts, II., 193.
Bishop's Stortford (Sarfford), Herts, II., 139.
Bishopston (Bishopton), Wilts, II., 89.

Bishopstone (Byshopston), Herefordshire, I., 274.
Bishops Wooburne, *see* Wooburne.
Bisiter, *see* Bicester.
Bisley All Saints (Beisley, Byseley All Saints), Gloucestershire, II., 67.*
Bitterne, Hants, II., 187.
Blackbourton *or* Burton-Abbots (Blackborton), Oxon, I., 296.
Blagrave House, II., 12,* 24.
Blagrove (Blackgrove), I., 100.
Bledlow (Bledlowe), Bucks, I., 56.
Bletchingley (Blechinglye, Bleckinglegh), Surrey, II., 77.
Bletchington (Blechingdon), Oxon, II., 170, 224.
Blewbury (Blewberry, Blewberye), I., 29,* 32, 51, 105, 111,* 217, 280; II., 35, 137,* 177.
Blore Heath, II., 75,* 76.
Bloxwich (Blockswich), Staffordshire, I., 274.
Blunsdon, Wilts, I., 260, 277*; II., 22, 165.
Boarstall (Borestall, Bostall, Burstall), Bucks, I., 118, 133; II., 191.
Bobbing, Kent, I., 268.
Bockhampton (Bockington), I., 93,* 126,* 138, 211, 280*; II., 24.
Bockleton, Worcestershire, I., 272.
Bockmore, Bucks, II., 71.
Bollingham (Bellingham, ? Bolingford), Herefordshire, I., 45.
Bolney, Sussex, I., 72, 73.*
Bolton on Dearne (Bolton on Deane), Yorkshire, II., 228, 229.
Bolton, Little (Boulton, Little), Lancashire, I., 234.
Bonds Castell, Northumberland, II., 74.
Boningale (Buntingdall), Salop, I., 33.
Boothby Pagnell (Boothby Painell), Lincolnshire, I., 268.
Borestall, *see* Boarstall.
Boscombe, Wilts, I., 186, 187.
Bostal, *see* Boarstall.
Bostock, II., 75, 76, 77.
Botley, ? Hants, II., 2,* 13.
Botreux Castle, Cornwall, I., 188.
Bottomsted, II., 32.
Boughton Hall, Suffolk, II., 219.
Boughton Malherbe, Kent, II., 103.
Boughton Monchelsea, Kent, I., 115.
Bouldthrop, *see* Burethrope.
Boulogne, France, II., 80.
Bourton (Borton), Berks, I., 38, 39,* 226,* 227,* 236; II., 4, 25,* 224.
Bourton (Bowrton), Oxon, I., 62.
Boveney, Bucks, I., 23.
Bowden, Cheshire, I., 163.
Bowlney (Bowlnehaye, Boulney, Bowney), Oxon, I., 30, 129, 208, 286.
Boxford, II., 28, 31, 195.
Boxwell (Baxwell), Gloucestershire, I., 68, 168.
Bradborough (Bradbury), Bedfordshire, II., 222.
Bradfield (Brodfilde), I., 11, 21, 52,* 208, 263,* 288,* 289, 297; II., 17, 36, 215.*
Bradford, Wilts, I., 130, 290.
Bradley, I., 298, 299,* 309; II., 194.
Bradway, *see* Broadway.
Bradwell, Oxon, I., 48.
Brailes (Braytes), Warwickshire, II., 219.
Braintree (Brayntrey), Essex, I., 44.
Bramhall, Suffolk, I., 74.
Bramley (Branley), Hants, I., 157; II., 195.
Brampton, Hunts, I., 265.
Brasted, Kent, I., 105, 239.
Braudley, Worcestershire, II., 185.
Bray, I., 4, 19, 20, 23,* 30,* 40,* 46,* 83,* 107,* 130, 131, 134, 135, 139, 251, 254,* 255, 275, 297, 298,* 309, 312,* 317; II., 4, 43,* 44,* 45, 46,* 48, 53,* 65,* 74, 79, 128, 177,* 182, 184,* 185, 191, 192,* 210,* 211, 212,* 231.
Bray, Hundred of, I., 251, 254, 298, 309, 312; II., 5, 8, 9, 43, 44, 45, 65.
Bray-wick, II., 44.
Breamore, Hants, I., 228.
Bremhill (Bremble), Wilts, I., 18.
Brentford (Brainford), Middlesex, I., 267; II. 125.
Brereton, ? Staffordshire, II., 75.
Bretforton, Worcestershire, I., 268.
Bridde, Dorset, II., 90.
Brightwalton (Bright Walton), II., 31, 82,* 83,* 181.
Brightwell, I., 51, 55, 216; II., 2,* 3, 14, 140, 222.
Brill, I., 240; II., 88.
Brimpton (Brympton), I., 24,* 38,* 85,* 192,* 215, 241, 242; II., 1, 31.
Bristol, II., 166.
Bristol, St. Augustine's, II., 183.
Bristowe (Brystowe), I., 6,* 22, 138, 169, 300*; II., 191.
Britford, Wilts, II., 129.
Britwell (Bretwell), Oxon, I., 9.
Brize-Norton (Brise Norton), Oxon, I., 195.
Broadfield (Brodfield), Herts, I., 105, 126; II., 224.
Broad-Hinton (Brodehenton), Wilts, I., 22*; II., 222.
Broadwater, Sussex, II., 171.*
Broadway (Bradwey), ? Gloucestershire, I., 204, 219.
Brocket Hall, Herts, I., 124, 271; II., 205.
Brocton, II., 78.
Bromley, Kent, I., 207.
Bromley, Lincolnshire, I., 160.
Brookhampton, Warwickshire, II., 111.
Broughton, Wilts, I., 39.
Broughton, Staffordshire, I., 75, 131.
Broxbourne (Bloxburne), Herts, I., 70, 170; II., 132, 156 *n.*
Brussels, I., 295, 296; II., 220.
Buckhurst, Sussex, II., 213.
Buckland (Buklande), I., 8, 25, 27, 47, 60,* 61,* 104, 121, 126, 148, 149,* 283, 302,* 318*; II., 21, 127,* 160, 234.
Bucklebury (Buckhilbury, Burghlebury, Burghulbury), I., 147, 225, 241,* 244, 259, 308, 313*; II., 3, 35, 173.*
Bulmarsh (Bulmersh), I., 86, 173,* 174, 314; II., 39, 71.*
Bulmarsh (Bulnash) Court, I., 16; II., 70.
Buntingdall, *see* Boningale.
Burches, Suffolk, I., 222.
Burcott (Bercott, Barcott, Beckoot), Oxon, I., 7,* 24, 61; II., 125.
Burethrope (Burdorp, Bouldthorp), Wilts, I., 44, 117, 150.
Burford, Oxon, I., 26, 53, 189, 195, 282; II., 170.*
Burford, Salop, I., 271,* 272.
Burghclere (Burclere), Hants, I., 248, 264.
Burghfield (Burfield, Burfelde), I., 52, 58,* 263, 264, 288; II., 1,* 37, 38, 215, 229.
Burley, Northants, I., 217.
Burneside, Westmorland, II., 69.

Burnham, Bucks, I., 69, 73, 83.
Burrough Court, Hants, I., 134.
Burstall, *see* Boarstall.
Burton, Bucks, I., 12, 57; II., 85.
Burton-on-Trent, I., 253.
Bury St. Edmunds, I., 78.
Buscot (Burscot, Burscourt), I., 108,* 216,* 231,* 242,* 281,* 282*; II., 25, 156,* 172.
Bushey (Busshie), Herts, I., 57.
Buttermere (Battermere), Wilts, I., 309.
Bydden, *see* Beedon.
Bynolde, Wilts, I., 38.
Bysham, *see* Bisham.

C

Cadenham (Cadnam), Wilts, I., 231,* 235, 311; II., 156,* 156 *n.*, 162.
Cadmore (Cadmer), Oxon, I., 89.
Calais (Callis), II., 97.
Caldecote, Warwickshire, I., 267, 268.
Caldicot (Caldicut, Calicut), Monmouthshire, I., 264.
Caldicott, Cheshire, II., 89.
Calne (Colne, Cawne), Wilts, I., 125, 249.
Cambridge, I., 46,* 223.
Cambridge, King's Coll., I., 46; II., 195.
Camells, Surrey, I., 131.
Cannings, Bishop's (Bysshoppes Cannyngs), Wilts, I., 35, 72.
Canterbury, I., 142.
Canwick, Lincolnshire (? Kenwick, Norfolk), I., 111.
Caple-Eaton, Northumberland, 124.
Carbrooke (Carbroke), Norfolk, I., 218.
Cardut, Cumberland, II., 207.
Carswell (Careswell), I., 145, 234, 282, 283,* 284, 285, 285 *n.*; II., 5, 21, 214.*
Catesby, Northants, I., 253.
Catmore (Catmer, Catmere), I., 88, 119, 244, 259; II., 2, 23, 83, 173.
Catthorpe (Catthorp), Leicestershire, II., 88,* 89.
Caughton, II., 64.
Caversfield, Bucks, ? Oxon, II., 116.*
Caversham, Oxon, II., 41.
Cawne, *see* Calne, Wilts.
Cerne, Dorset (? Sene, Wilts), I., 215.
Chaddesley Corbett, Worcestershire, I., 318; II., 234.
Chaddleworth, I., 114, 115,* 116,* 247, 248, 248 *n.*, 249,* 261*; II., 3, 5, 18, 27, 71, 142.
Chalfont St. Peter's, Bucks, II., 79.
Chalgrove, Oxon (Chaugraue, Bucks), I., 243.
Challow (Chalow, Chawlow), I., 9, 256.
Challow, East (Challowe, East), I., 59, 143, 296*; II., 27.
Challow, West (Chaley, West), I., 260; II., 27.
Chalvey, Bucks, II., 79.
Chamberhouse (Camberhouse, Chamb'house), I., 125, 160, 288; II., 35,* 54,* 128,* 129,* 130.
Chard, Somerset, II., 218.*
Charlton (Charleton), I., 59,* 97,* 99, 100, 115, 143,* 168, 169,* 180, 311*; II., 19, 49,* 208.*
Charlton, Hundred of, I., 160, 200, 215, 219, 231, 286, 291, 292; II., 5, 8,* 36, 40, 41.
Charlton in Andover, Hants, I., 302.
Charlynch (Charling), Somerset, I., 290.
Charney (Chernet, Cherney), I., 8, 27, 60,* 61,* 90,* 91, 148,* 149, 150; II., 21, 105, 234.
Chartley, II., 66.
Chastleton (Chaselton), Oxon, II., 212.
Chaugraue, Bucks, *see* Chalgrove, Oxon.
Chawley, I., 257*; II., 12.
Chawley, West, I., 260.
Chawton, Hants, I., 164.
Chechurst, Oxon, I., 165.
Checkendon (Checkington, Chetington, Chetkendon), Oxon, I., 229; II., 161, 162, 175.
Cheldswell (Chelsewell), I., 257; II., 1, 13.
Chelmarsh, Salop, II., 129.
Chelmsford, Essex, I., 108, 214.
Cheltenham (Keltnam), Gloucestershire, I., 48., 122, 195.
Cherington, Salop, II., 78.*
Cherney (Chernet), *see* Charney.
Chertsey (Chersey), Surrey, I., 57.
Chesham, Surrey, ? Bucks, I., 222.
Chesham-Bois (Chesham Boyes, Chesham Boyse), Bucks, I., 44, 91, 106; II., 116, 175.
Chester, I., 291; II., 184, 207.*
Chesterton, I., 257.
Chieveley (Chevele, Chevely, Cheively, Chively), I., 72,* 229, 241, 290; II., 3, 31, 196,* 197.
Chignal, Essex, II., 64.
Childrey (Childeray), I., 8, 205, 206,* 207,* 302; II., 4,* 19, 41, 127,* 162, 198.*
Child's Ercall (Childs Arcoll), Salop, II., 78.*
Chilton, Berks, I., 2, 60, 104, 105, 129, 133, 149, 261, 278; II., 4, 23, 168,* 200, 222.
Chilton, ? Foliat, Wilts, I., 319.
Chinnor, Oxon, I., 111; II., 191.
Chiping, II., 5.
Chiping Lamborne, II., 24.
Chipping Farringdon (Cheppinge Farrington), I., 47, 60, 149.
Chiseworth, Derbyshire, I., 17.*
Chislehampton (Chistlehampton, Chistleton), Oxon, II., 126, 193.
Chislehurst (Chiselhurst), Kent, II., 170, 210.
Chislington, Oxon, II., 88.
Cholsey (Choulsey, Chowlseye), I., 16, 29, 37,* 51,* 52, 53, 276,* 279, 297; II., 34, 163.*
Christchurch, Hants, I., 304.
Church Aston, Salop, I., 260.
Church Speen, *see* Speen.
Churton, II., 75.
Churton Heath, Cheshire, II., 77.
Chute, Wilts, I., 127,* 128.*
Cirencester, Gloucestershire, I., 165, 266, 298*; II., 195.
Clanfield (Glanvill), Hants, I., 55,* 230.
Clanfield (Glanvile, Glavylde), Oxon, I., 49, 123, 247.
Clapcott (Clapkott), I., 112*; II., 15.
Clapham, Surrey, II., 38, 225, 226.
Clare, I., 135.
Claverley, Salop, II., 159.*
Clevedon, Somerset, I., 22.
Clewer (Cluer, Cleworthe), I., 30,* 300,* 317*; II., 5, 45, 46, 134.
Clifton, Oxon, II., 167.
Coakewood, II., 29.
Coate (Cote), Oxon, II., 22, 156.
Coates, Gloucestershire, I., 65, 265.
Coberley (Cubberlye), Gloucestershire, I., 3.
Cobham, Surrey, I., 20.
Codrington, Wilts, ? Gloucestershire, I., 259.
Cogges (Coggs), Oxon, I., 26.
Colbrook, II., 44.
Coldrake, II., 35.
Colerne (Collen), Wilts, II., 78.

Coleshill (Colshill, Collishill, Cowlshull), I., 47,* 48,* 122, 189,* 208, 236, 266, 295; II., 25, 196.
Colewich (Collwick), Bucks, I., 121, 256.
Colley (Colle, Coley), I., 12,* 56,* 136,* 292, 301.
Collingbourne, Wilts, I., 114, 138.
Coln St. Aldwyn (Colnallens), Gloucestershire, I., 265.
Colts Hall, Suffolk, I., 291.
Combe (Comb), Hants, I., 59, 143.
Comner, *see* Cumnor.
Compton, Berks, I., 52, 196, 279; II., 2,* 23, 26.
Compton, East, II., 23.
Compton, Hundred of, I., 209, 225; II., 5, 8,* 23, 35, 168.
Compton, Hants, I., 88.
Compton Beauchamp, I., 261*; II., 180.
Cookfeild, Sussex, I., 203; II., 126.*
Cookham (Cokeham, Cowkham), I., 30, 31, 44,* 139,* 203, 273,* 275, 292, 298,* 299,* 304, 305,* 310, 312; II., 1,* 42, 43, 45,* 54, 56,* 56*n*., 126, 185, 193, 211.*
Cookham, Hundred of, I., 194, 203, 240,* 299; II., 5, 8, 9, 42, 43, 219.
Cookham Lowabrooke, I., 203*; II., 126.*
Copdmore, Cardiganshire, I., 219.
Corfe Castle (Crofte Castle), Dorset, I., 47, 48.
Cornburgh, Yorkshire, I., 305.
Cornbury, Oxon, I., 3.
Coscott (Coscutt), II., 2, 14.
Cosforde, Bucks, I., 35, 100.
Cote, *see* Coat.
Cothorp (Cowthrop), Oxon, II., 54.
Cottells, Wilts, I., 283, 284.
Cotton End, Northants, II., 184.
Coulshill, Suffolk, I., 222.
Coventry, Warwickshire, I., 34, 268.
Cowley, Gloucestershire, I., 195.*
Coxham (Coocksham), Oxon, I., 195, 216,* 281.
Coxwell (Coswell, Kokeswell), I., 45,* 142, 247,* 294.
Coxwell, Great, I., 21, 25; II., 22.
Coxwell, Little, II., 22.
Coyty (Coyte), Glamorganshire, II., 43.
Crall, Sussex, II., 103.*
Cranbrook, Kent, I., 179.
Craven, Yorkshire, I., 296.
Crawley, Bedfordshire, I., 305.
Crediton (Kirton), Devon, I., 236; II., 161, 163.
Crendon (Grendon), Bucks, I., 41,* 108.
Creslow, Oxon, ? Bucks, II., 170.
Cressage (Cressedge), Salop, I., 44.
Creswell, I., 309*; II., 44, 65.
Cricklade (Crekelade), Wilts, I., 122.
Crickley, Gloucestershire, I., 172.
Crondall (Crundwell), Hants, I., 169.
Crosby, II., 184.
Crowell, Oxon, I., 229.
Crowhurst, Surrey, II., 51, 52, 133.
Crowmarsh, Preston, Oxon, I., 209.
Croxall, Derbyshire, I., 160.
Croydon, Surrey, II., 119.
Cruchfield (Crutchfield), I., 97,* 223.*
Cuckfield, Sussex, I., 162.
Cufand (Cuffold), Hants, I., 281.
Culham (Culnaham, Chulham), Oxon, I., 20,* 21, 37, 52, 53, 100, 105, 255, 312; II., 12, 168.
Culworth, Northants, I., 166; II., 63, 170.
Cumnor (Cumner, Comner, Combner), I., 58, 180, 195, 229, 257; II., 1,* 3, 12.
Cunyside, Lancashire, I., 160.

D

Dale, I., 146.
Danbury, Essex, II., 197.
Danes-tew, Oxon, *see* Dunstew.
Darby, Lancashire, II., 184.
Dartford, Kent, I., 196.
Dartmouth Castle, Devon, I., 179.
Datchet (Dotchet), Bucks, I., 241; II., 68,* 210.
Dauntsey (Dawncey), Wilts, I., 28.
Deane (Dene), Hants, I., 282.
Deddington (Dedington), Oxon, I., 48.
Dedworth, II., 46.
Delverne, Staffordshire, I., 79, 182.
Denardiston (Dennerdiston), Suffolk, I., 305.
Denchworth, I., 21, 25, 37, 89,* 90, 98, 204, 205; II., 12, 19, 157 (2), 221.
Denchworth, North, I., 8,* 27,* 90,* 91,* 123.
Denchworth, South, I., 35,* 60, 98,* 99,* 100,* 148, 241; II., 4, 98, 99, 125, 156,* 157.*
Denford, I., 138,* 173, 233, 234, 283; II., 5, 36.
Denham, Bucks, II., 207.
Denham Hall, Suffolk, II., 250.
Denington, I., 101, 254, 277; II., 5.
Deptford (Detford), Kent, I., 242; II., 49.
Derby, I., 44.
Deusworth, Sussex, I., 116.
Devizes (Devises), Wilts, II., 164.*
Dicklestone (Dicleston), Gloucestershire, I., 28.
Didcot (Dudcott), I., 243; II., 2,* 13, 14.
Digswell (Digosnwell), Herts, II., 116.
Doddershall (Dodersall), Bucks, I., 121.
Dodington, Oxon, II., 119.*
Donhead (Dunnet), Wilts, I., 278.
Donnington, I., 101; II., 32, 187, 188.
Donnington Castle by Newbury, I., 80.*
Dorchester, II., 90.
Dorchester, Oxon, I., 120.
Dorking (Darking), Surrey, I., 54, 222; II., 74.
Dorney (Dornaye), Bucks, I., 23, 30.
Dorton (Dourton), Bucks, I., 118, 124.
Dover Castle, I., 289; II., 223.
Down Ampney (Downe Amney), Gloucestershire, I., 16, 28,* 30, 174, 186, 208; II., 70, 156, 197.
Draycot, Wilts, II., 176.
Draycott, Oxon, ? Wilts, I., 133,* 265.
Draycott Moore, II., 18.
Drayton, Berks, I., 59, 143, 279; II., 16.
Drayton, Leicestershire, I., 267.*
Drayton, Oxon, I., 120, 220, 287.
Drayton Beauchamp, II., 56.
Driffield, Gloucestershire, II., 73.
Dublin, Ireland, I., 116; II., 154.
Ducklington (Duckelton), Oxon, I., 157.
Dudcote (Dudcot), I., 187, 243.
Duerreeth, Somerset, II., 183.
Dunstew (Danes-tew), Oxon, II., 202.
Durham, I., 36.
Durley, Hants, I., 58.
Dutton, Cheshire, II., 77.
Duxford, II., 21, 200.
Dymock (Dymmok), Gloucestershire, I., 3.

E

Earley (Early), II., 36, 41.
Earl's Court (Earlescourt), I., 114.
Easthampstead (Esthampsted, East Hamsted), I., 99, 181, 295, 296*; II., 4, 5, 46, 220,*

Eastleach Turnstile (Eastlech-Turvill), Gloucestershire, I., 180.
Eastmeon (Eastmeane, Estmayne), Hants, I., 28, 55.*
Easton, II., 32.
Eaton, Berks, I., 195; II., 115.
Eaton, Salop, II., 122.
Eaton Hastings, Berks, I., 189*; II., 26.
Edenbridge (Eatonbridge), Kent, II., 65.
Edgarley, Cheshire, II., 77.
Edgbaston, Warwickshire, II., 83.*
Edgcote (Edge Cott), Northants, II., 139.
Edgeworth, Gloucestershire, I., 172.
Edgmond, Salop, II., 63.
Edington, II., 29.
Egham, Surrey; I., 46, 115, 162; II., 55, 74.
Elford, ? Elsfield, Oxon, I., 92.
Eling (Elling, Elyng), I., 123, 224*, II., 32.
Elland (Eland, Ealand), Yorkshire, I., 310*; II., 228,* 229.*
Ellistown (Ellston, Elston), Leicestershire, I., 7, 24; II., 125.
Elmley, Worcestershire, I., 92.
Elmstone (Elmeston), Kent, I., 209.
Eltham, Kent, I., 148.
Elton, I., 214, 230; II., 32.
Ely, Isle of, I., 208; II., 90.
Emeley, Ireland, I., 318.
Emmington (Elmyngton), Oxon, I., 35, 37.
Enborne (Enboren), I., 35, 100; II., 3, 27, 111,* 132.*
Enborne, East, II., 111.
Enford, Wilts, II., 164.
Englefield (Inggilfelde), I., 7; II., 36, 121,* 122, 123.*
Englisham, I., 282; II., 22.
Enmore, Somerset, I., 307.
Ercall, High (High Arcoll), Salop, I., 265.
Eresby (Ereby), Lincolnshire, II., 207.*
Erleston, Hants, II., 28.
Ermington (Armington), Devon, I., 188.
Ervin, *see* St. Ervan.
Estcotte (Escot), Wilts, I., 38, 227.
Eton, Bucks, I., 69,* 84.*
Eton College, Bucks, II., 229.
Evelton, II., 224.
Eversley, Hants, I., 287.
Everton, Bedfordshire, I., 23.
Ewhurst (Yowhurste), Surrey, I., 54.
Excheccares in Stokenchurch, Oxon, I., 11.
Exeter, Devon, I., 294, 295*; II., 176.

F

Faccombe (Fackombe), Hants, I., 32.
Faire Cross, Hundred of, I., 190, 192, 193, 213, 230, 235, 241, 289, 308; II., 5, 8, 9, 30, 31, 32, 187.
Faringdon (Farington), Berks, I., 47, 189,* 211, 218, 267, 270,* 278, 294,* 295, 319*; II., 3, 22, 127, 129, 201.
Faringdon, The Crown, II., 9, 155.
Faringdon, Great, II., 22.
Faringdon, Hospital Liberty in, II., 22.
Faringdon, Hundred of, I., 180, 247; II., 5, 8, 9, 22, 23.
Faringdon, Little, I., 35, 100; II., 3, 23.
Faringdon (Ferrington), Hants, I., 9.
Farington Popham, Hants, I., 29.
Farley, II., 4.
Farley Walton, II., 129.
Farnborough (Farnburow, Farnebarow), I., 59, 143, 209*; II., 2, 23.
Farnham, Surrey, I., 183, 225.
Farnham Royal, Bucks, I., 312.
Faversham (Feversham), Kent, I., 179; II., 60.
Fawler (Fauler), Oxon, II., 26, 127.
Fawler Court, I., 17,* 73.*
Fawley, I., 65, 246, 261; II., 24.
Fawley Court, Bucks, II., 227.
Fawley, North, II., 27.
Fawley, South, I., 246,* 247; II., 27.
Fawsley (Fawlesley), Northants, I., 20; II., 222.*
Feckenham, Worcestershire, I., 273.
Feens, *see* Fins.
Felhouse, I., 259.
Fernham, I., 91, 92, 203, 204,* 302, 319; II., 26.
Fifehead Magdalen, Dorsetshire, II., 183.*
Finchampstead (Finchamsted, Fynchampsted), I., 57, 88, 89, 194, 286, 292*; II., 41, 62, 69,* 140.*
Finchingfield (Finchfield), Essex, I., 78.
Finchley (Fynchley), Middlesex, II., 119.*
Fins (Feens), II., 40.
Fitz harris in Abingdon, II., 77.*
Flamstead, Herts, I., 195.
Flitwick (Fleetwick, Fleetwood), Bedfordshire, I., 216.
Florence, Italy, I., 79; II., 91.
Flushing, II., 66.
Folden, Kent, II., 227.
Ford Abbey, Devon, I., 191.*
Ford House in Wargrave, I., 274.*
Fordwich, Kent, I., 142.
Forton, Lancashire, II., 131.
Foxley, I., 31.
Frankmarsh, near Barnstaple, I., 260.
Freefolk (Frefolk), Hants, I., 66.
Fremley, *see* Frimley.
Frilford, I., 260; II., 18.
Frilsham, II., 30.
Frimley, Surrey (Fremley, Sussex), I., 183; II., 102.
Frithelond, II., 189.
Frogmore, II., 54, 55.*
Frome Selwood, Somerset, I., 47.
Fulham, Middlesex, I., 232.
Fullpluck, Oxon, I., 310.
Fulscot, I., 157.
Fulwell, Oxon, II., 224.
Furle, Sussex, I., 318.
Fyfield (Fysfeild, Fifield), I., 41,* 108, 131, 140,* 141,* 306,* 307, 312, 315; II., 3,* 17, 44, 55, 116,* 184,* 185,* 186, 193,* 194,* 231.*

G

Gainfield (Ganfield), Hundred of, I., 196, 254, 256, 269, 283, 284, 302, 318; II., 5, 8, 9, 10, 13, 20, 21.
Garford, II., 18.
Garsington (Gatington, Gazington), Oxon, I., 156, 241, 303.
Garston, East, I., 156, 169*; II., 24.
Garston, Lancashire, II., 114.
Gatehampton, *see* Yattendon.
Gawsworth (Gosworth), Cheshire, II., 123.
Gayer, Cornwall, I., 31.
Gayton, I., 301.
Gifford's Hall, Suffolk, I., 96.
Ginge (Genge), I., 187; II., 224.

Ginge, East, II., 20.
Ginge, West, II., 20.
Glanvile, *see* Clanfield.
Glastenbury, Kent, II., 105.
Glemham, Suffolk, I., 137.
Gloucester, I., 273.
Glynne, Northants, II., 51.
Godalming (Godlyman), Surrey, I., 183; II., 100.*
Goldingfeild (Goldingsfield), I., 39,* 101.
Golton, Yorks, I., 281.*
Good-Rest, Warwickshire, I., 68, 168.
Goosey, II., 18.
Gopsal, Leicestershire, II., 222.
Goring, Oxon, I., 157*; II., 23, 90, 187.
Gosfield, Essex, II., 222.
Goudhurst (Goodhurst), Kent, II., 65.
Grafton, I., 127.
Grampole (Grampound), I., 224*; II., 11.
Grange, The, Berks, I., 184, 190.*
Grange, The, Hants, II., 182.
Grange, The, Oxon, I., 51.
Gravesend, I., 209.
Grays, I., 103.
Grazeley (Greasly), II., 36.
Greenham (Grenham), I., 127,* 128, 229, 230*; II., 30, 32, 83.
Greenham, Somerset, II., 169.
Greenwich, Kent, I., 234.
Greenwich, Royal Hospital, II., 197.
Grenway Court, Kent, II., 103.
Greystock, I., 251.
Greywell (Grewell), Hants, I., 40, 130.
Grimstead, West (Grunstede, West), Wilts, I., 9.
Groombridge, Kent, I., 254.
Grove, Berks, I., 50, 290; II., 4, 19.
Grove, Notts, I., 97.
Grovehurst, Kent, II., 85.
Guildford (Guilford, Gylforde), Surrey, I., 183*; II., 69, 101,* 102.
Guynney, I., 233.
Gwernevit, Brecknockshire, I., 309.

H

Haccombe (Haycome), Devon, I., 5.
Hackney, Middlesex, I., 131, 162; II., 97,* 98, 144,* 181.*
Haddenham (Hadenham, Hadnam), Bucks, I., 2,* 139, 293.
Hadham, Herts, I., 111.
Haddon, Oxon, I., 28.
Hadley, I., 211, 212; II., 24.*
Hagbourne (Hagborne), I., 235, 287; II., 1, 161,* 162.*
Hagbourne, East, II., 2, 13, 14.
Hagbourne, West, II., 14.
Haines Hill in Hurst, I., 171.*
Hall Place in Hurley, I., 65*; II., 40; *see also* Hurley.
Halton, Oxon, ? Bucks, I., 272, 302; II., 116.
Ham, Somerset, II., 217.
Hambledon (Hamilton), Bucks, I., 71.
Hamburg, II., 196, 197.*
Hammersmith, Middlesex, II., 210.
Hampden, Bucks, I., 270.
Hampnet, Sussex, I., 173.
Hampstead, II., 105.
Hampstead Marshall (Hampsted, Hamsted), I., 50,* 105, 210; II., 6, 27, 191.*
Hampstead Norreys (Norris), I., 187; II., 3, 30, 32.
Hampton Court, I., 162.
Hampton, East (Estum'ton), I., 9.
Hampton Poyle, Oxon, I., 20; II., 116.
Hanford, Dorset, I., 287.
Hanley Castle, Worcestershire, I., 71.
Hanney, I., 52, 53, 89, 184, 225; II., 175, 224, 234.
Hanney, East (East Hanny), I., 11, 244, 280; II., 18, 19, 173.
Hanney, West, I., 26, 39, 60, 105, 157,* 158, 201; II., 20, 224.*
Hannington, Wilts, I., 236.
Hansaker Hall, Staffordshire, I., 320.
Hanslope (Hemsloppe), Bucks, I., 53.
Harden, I., 128.
Hardwick, Oxfordshire, I., 118, 229, 249, 292, 296; II., 15, 71.
Hare Court, I., 52.
Harpsden (Harpden, Harpeden), Oxon, I., 9, 29.
Harrold (Harald), Bedfordshire, I., 162.
Harrow, ? Berks, I., 243.
Harrow on the Hill, Middlesex, I., 70, 170, 262; II., 68.
Hartland, Devon, I., 188.
Hartley Dummer, II., 37.
Hartley Wespall (Hartley Westfield), Hants, I., 160.
Hartridge, *see* Headington.
Hartwell, Bucks, I., 191; II., 187.
Hartwell, Northants, II., 223.
Harwell, I., 59, 143, 187, 241,* 280, 293; II., 3, 4,* 13, 14,* 26.
Haseley (Hasle, Hasley), Oxon, I., 9; II., 23, 170.*
Haseley, Worcestershire, I., 207.
Hassall, Cheshire, I., 221, 221*n.*
Hatch (Hach), Wilts, I., 80; II., 92.
Hatfield, II., 204.
Hatfield, Hants, II., 182.
Hatfield Peverel, Essex, II., 129.
Hatford (Hattford), I., 120, 121,* 256,* 260*; II., 13, 21.
Hatherley, Gloucestershire, II., 90.
Hawthorne in Bray, II., 3.
Hawton, *see* Horton.
Hawtrey, ? Heavitree, Devon, I., 188.
Haycome, *see* Haccombe, Devon.
Hayes, Middlesex, I., 267.
Haynes Hill, II., 39.
Headington (Hartridge Hedington), Oxon, I., 52.
Heath Lane, II., 78.
Heathly Hall in Warfield, I., 250; *see also* Warfield.
Heckfield, ? Hants, II., 43.
Hedgerley Bulstrode, Bucks, II., 227.
Heldrop, Wilts, I., 161.
Hemingstone, Suffolk, I., 78.*
Hempstead, Essex, I., 96.
Hemshall, Derbyshire, *see* Hensall, Yorks.
Hendall (Hindall), Sussex, II., 102.
Hendred, I., 319; II., 173.
Hendred, East (Esthenrethe), I., 26,* 53, 60,* 88, 148, 150, 201,* 202,* 244, 278,* 279, 281; II., 1, 20, 35,* 187, 225.
Hendred, West, I., 186, 306, 314; II., 20, 168.
Henley, I., 177, 243, 293; II., 77.
Henley-on-Thames, Oxon, II., 85, 119, 139,* 183.

Hensall, Yorks, ? (Hemshall, Derbyshire), II., 228.
Henstridge (Hounstred), Somerset, I., 261.
Hentland, Pembrokeshire, ? Herefordshire, I., 295.
Henwick, Berks, II., 35.
Henwick in Thatcham, I., 281.*
Henwood Hall, Warwickshire, II., 88.
Henwood, Warwickshire, I., 92, 204.
Hereford, I., 68, 167, 271; II., 66, 191.
Hereford, East, I., 16.
Herriard (Heryard, Heryot), Hants, I., 268; II., 129.*
Hewthwait, *see* Husthwaite, Yorks.
Heywood, II., 40.
Hide End, I., 259.
Hiden, II., 29.
Higham, Kent, II., 103.*
High Leigh, Cheshire, I., 80; II., 92.
Highworth, Wilts, I., 32, 95, 180,
Hildesley, *see* Ilsley.
Hill End, II., 13, 167.*
Hillesdon, Bucks, I., 28.
Hinck Cheyney, Sussex, II., 103.
Hinksey (Hinxe), I., 132.
Hinksey, North, II., 2, 13.
Hinksey, South, II., 2, 13.
Hinton (Hynton), I., 60, 149; II., 21, 200.
Hinton, Cambridge, I., 318.
Hinton Parva, Wilts, I., 91, 205, 231.
Hinton, St. George, Somerset, I., 311.
Hinton Waldrist, II., 127.
Hinxsill, Kent, II., 52.
Hitchin, Herts, II., 181.
Hitchingfield, Herefordshire, II., 79.
Hodcott, I., 51, 52.
Hoddesdon (Hodgsdon), Hertfordshire, II., 154.
Hodson, Wilts, I., 319.
Holcombe, Devon, II., 170.
Holcombe Grange, Oxon, I., 286, 287.
Holland, Lancashire, II., 209.
Holme, Cumberland, I., 160.*
Holsworthy (Hollesworthy), Devon, II., 161.
Holt Castle, I., 65.
Holt in Kintbury, I., 302.*
Holt, Leicestershire, I., 160.
Holy Port in Bray, II., 44.
Hoo (Hooe), Herts, I. 21, 124; II., 204.*
Hook (Hooke), Hants, I., 193; II., 41.
Hopton, Derbyshire, I., 254; II., 188.
Hord Park, Salop, II., 155.
Horley, ? Oxon, I., 46.
Hormer Hundred, I., 167, 195, 224, 257; II., 5, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 39, 169, 202,* 217.
Horsham, Sussex, I., 144, 183; II., 99, 101.
Horsleydown, Surrey, I., 139.
Horsmonden, Kent, I., 142.
Horton Kirby, Kent, I., 168, 169.
Horton, Northamptonshire, I., 136.
Horton (Hawton), Staffordshire, I., 117; II., 182.
Horwood, Great, Bucks, I., 166; II., 63.
Hounstred, *see* Henstridge.
Howbery, Oxon, II., 16.
Huckeslegrene, Cheshire, I., 33.
Huike, Berks, II., 217.
Hulcote, Bucks, I., 106.
Hulse, The, Chester, I., 34.
Humfreston, Salop, I., 34.
Hungerford, Wilts, I., 32, 37, 82, 95, 212, 234, 282; II., 3, 29.
Hungerford Park, I., 169.
Hunsdon, Herts, II., 139.
Huntercombe, Oxon, I., 129,* 220; II., 140.
Hunton Hall, Lancashire, I., 11.
Hurley, I., 57, 65,* 244, 304; II., 3, 4, 30, 39, 40, 42, 79, 172, 173, 207*; *see also* Hall Place in Hurley.
Hursley (Hurstley), Hants, I., 196.
Hurst, Berks, I., 12, 20, 57,* 66,* 98, 99,* 113,* 134, 164, 165,* 171,* 182, 215, 219,* 253, 265, 293; II., 1, 4, 11, 38, 39,* 40, 64, 140,* 141, 194,* 205.
Hurst, Wilts, I., 79.
Hurstbourne (Hushbourne), Hants, I., 128.
Hurstmonceaux (Hurstmonceulx), II., 186.
Hurtlo, Cumberland, I., 160.
Husthwaite (Hewthwait), Yorks, I., 281.*

I

Ichell, Hants, I., 149.
Ichington, Warwickshire, I., 58.
Ichington, Long, Warwickshire, I., 35.
Iden, Sussex, II., 103.*
Idson (Idstone), II., 24.
Ightfield, Salop, I., 245.*
Ightham (Igtham), Kent, II., 171.
Ilford, Essex, II., 70.
Ilford, Wilts, II., 233.
Ilsley (Hildsley, Ildsley, Ilesley), I., 73, 225*; II., 196.*
Ilsley, East (Hildsley), II., 2, 23,* 160.
Ilsley, West, I., 296; II., 2, 23.
Ingestre, Staffordshire, II., 222.
Ingleton, Staffordshire, I., 308.
Inglewood, I., 95; II., 3.
Inkpen (Inckpen), I., 93, 24, 179,* 210*; II., 3, 28, 120,* 131.*
Ipsden (Ipston), Oxon, I., 157; II., 88, 205, 272.
Ipswich (Gipw.), Suffolk, I., 105, 164, 179, 298.
Isbury, II., 24.
Isham, Berks *or* Bucks, II., 188.
Isledon, Middlesex, I., 142.
Isleworth (Istleworth), II., 211.
Islington, Middlesex, II., 118.*
Ispahan, Persia, I., 251.
Iver, Bucks, I., 58.

J

Jedsly, West (Ildsley), I., 296.

K

Keele, Montgomeryshire, I., 175.*
Keltnam, *see* Cheltenham.
Kemble, Wilts, I., 270.
Kempsford, Gloucestershire, I., 32.
Kempshot, Hants, I., 189.
Kencot (Kempscot, Kencotte), Oxon, I., 48, 60 *n.*, 214.
Kennington, II., 1, 11.
Kenoe, Bedfordshire, I., 246.
Kensington, Middlesex, II., 124.
Kenstington, II., 180.
Kentwood, I., 29, 87, 196.
Kenwick, *see* Canwick.
Kersey Hall, Suffolk, II., 207.*
Kettleby, Lincolnshire, ? Leicestershire, I., 76.

Kew, Surrey, II., 210.
Keynsham, Somerset, I., 42.
Kidlington (Adlington), Oxon, I., 240 ; II., 185.
Kilham, II., 39, 158.
Kinderton, II., 75, 76.
Kingsclere (Kingscleare), I., 37, 85, 192; II., 131, 162.
King's Lynn, Norfolk, I., 300.
Kingston, Berks, I., 48 ; II., 4, 41, 43.
Kingston Bagpuize (Bagpuze), Berks, I., 104, 105,* 110, 239*; II., 17, 224.
Kingston Blount, Oxon, II., 139.
Kingston Lisle (Lysley), I., 100, 205, 232, 233,* 296 ; II., 26, 41, 158.*
Kingston Marleward, Dorset, I., 268.
Kingston upon Thames, Surrey, I., 320.*
Kintbury (Kyntbury, Kinbury, Kynbury), I., 29, 32, 82, 94, 95,* 198, 217,* 218,* 234, 241, 283, 296, 302* ; II., 13, 28.
Kintbury, Hundred of, I., 179, 185, 186, 198, 210, 215, 217, 221, 241, 246, 248, 261, 275, 293, 296 ; II., 5, 8, 9, 18, 25, 36, 120, 131, 164.
Kintbury-Amesbury, II., 4, 28.
Kintbury Eagle, Hundred of, I., 297 ; II., 26, 27, 28, 29.
Kintbury Eaton, I., 186, 187, 221,* 293* ; II., 3, 28.*
Kirkbiehat, Lincolnshire, I., 95.
Kirstibirches, Cheshire, II., 77.
Knap, Oxon, I., 272.
Knaresborough, Yorks, I., 31.*
Knightington, II., 180.*
Knighton, Berks, II., 4, 26,* 180.
Knighton (Nighton), Isle of Wight, I., 317.
Knowl-Hill, II., 173.*
Knowlton, Kent, I., 218.
Kynkborne, Yorks, I., 58.

L

Lachford, Oxon, II., 169.
Lagham, Surrey, I., 283, 284.
Lambeth, Surrey, I., 103.
Lambourn (Lamborne, Lamburn), I., 7, 8, 24,* 25,* 27, 35, 41,* 89, 90, 92, 93,* 95, 100, 108,* 116,* 117,* 142, 210,* 211,* 212, 213,* 214, 230, 280 ; II., 24,* 124,* 125,* 127,* 172.
Lambourn, Hundred of, I., 169, 206, 211, 214, 236, 277, 280 ; II., 5, 8, 9, 24.
Lambourn, Upper, I., 187, 205, 206,* 213, 236* ; II., 24.
Lambourn Woodlands, I., 201, 213, 242, 277* ; II., 187.
Langford, Berks, I., 180,* 256, 267 ; II., 22.
Langford, Salop, I., 318.
Langford, Wilts, I., 9.
Langham, Dorset, I., 179.
Langley, I., 79.
Langley (Longley), Wilts, I., 138 ; II., 196.
Langley, Bucks, II., 47, 79.
Langridge (Langrage), Somerset, I., 230.
Langton, Lincolnshire, I., 238.*
Larden, Salop, I., 44.*
Lasborough (Lashborough), Gloucestershire, I., 231 ; II., 156.
Latchingdon (Lashington), Essex, II., 197.
Laverstoke (Laverstocke), Hants, I., 53, 289.
Lavington, East, Wilts, I., 36.
Layer Breton (Larre Britten), Essex, I., 149.
Lechlade, Gloucestershire, I., 205.
Leckhampstead (Lackhampsted, Lackhamsted), I., 52 ; II., 3,* 32, 142.*
Leek, Staffordshire, II., 182.
Leicester, II., 187.
Leigh (Le), Somerset, I., 9.
Leigh Farm near Lambourn, I., 89.
Leith, Scotland, I., 320.
Letcombe, I., 35, 36,* 91,* 98, 100,* 159, 311 ; II., 50.
Letcombe Basset, I., 296 ; II., 3,* 27.
Letcombe Regis, I., 21,* 62, 142,* 143, 204, 205, 215,* 306, 315 ; II., 27, 98,* 222, 230.*
Letherhead, Surrey, II., 98.
Leverton, II., 29.
Lewes, Sussex, I., 255 ; II., 188.
Lewknor (Lewkner), Oxon, I., 165, 309 ; II., 175.
Lewton, II., 203.*
Liddington, Wilts, I., 210 ; II., 131.
Liddingtonwick, Wilts, I., 302.
Lilleshall (Lilshull), Salop, II., 78.
Lillingstone Dayrell (Darrell), Bucks, I., 77 ; II., 78, 153, 208, 209.
Lincoln (Lincon), II., 141.*
Linstead (Linstede), Suffolk, I., 145, 314.
Linton (Lynton), Kent, I., 149.
Liss, Hants, II., 40.
Littlecote (Lyttlecott), Wilts, I., 3, 23, 25, 82* ; II., 125.
Littleworth (Litleworth), II., 25.
Llanarth Court, Monmouthshire, I., 259.
Llanfoist, Monmouthshire, I., 291.
Llanfrynach, Glamorganshire, I., 309.
Llantrithyd, Glamorganshire, I., 291.
Llanvaches, Monmouthshire, I., 274.*
Lockinge, I., 49, 73, 187, 206, 235, 283, 284, 285 ; II., 1, 5, 161,* 162.*
Lockinge, East, I., 235,* 236 ; II., 3,* 20.
Lockinge, West, I., 17, 50 ; II., 20, 163.
Loddington (Lodington), Northants, II., 170.
London, I., 3, 8, 16, 20,* 27, 44,* 54, 56, 58, 60, 61, 65, 70, 74, 78,* 79, 86, 87,* 91,* 93,* 95,* 96, 101,* 102, 103, 106, 109, 110, 113,* 121, 130, 131,* 132, 134, 135,* 137,* 140, 141, 142, 145,* 147,* 148,* 149, 157, 159, 160,* 161, 163,* 168, 171,* 175, 176,* 182, 183, 188, 189,* 190, 191, 192, 193, 198,* 199,* 200, 206, 209, 217, 219,* 221,* 226, 227, 229,* 231, 232,* 234, 235,* 239, 240,* 241,* 242, 243, 247, 248, 251,* 252,* 253,* 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 260,* 262,* 263,* 266,* 269, 272, 273, 278,* 279, 282,* 283, 288,* 291, 300,* 309, 311, 314, 316, 317, 320 ; II., 11,* 16, 17, 18,* 20, 22, 28, 29, 30,* 31, 33, 35,* 36,* 38,* 39, 40, 42,* 43, 44, 45,* 46,* 47,* 50,* 52, 55, 56 *n.*, 57,* 58,* 59, 60, 62, 70, 71, 72,* 73,* 78, 79,* 84, 85,* 87,* 88,* 97, 101,* 102, 111, 117, 118, 122, 125, 128,* 129,* 131, 133, 134,* 136,* 139, 141,* 142,* 143, 147,* 148, 149,* 150, 152,* 159,* 163,* 170, 176,* 181, 182, 183, 185,* 187, 192, 193, 196,* 197,* 198, 199, 200,* 201,* 209,* 210,* 211,* 212,* 214,* 215,* 217, 219, 223, 225,* 226,* 227,* 233.
London, Aldermary, II., 137.
Aldersgate Street, I., 300.
Aldgate, II., 159.
Billingsgate, I., 65.
Bow Lane, Aldermary, II., 137.
Brick Court, Middle Temple, II., 45.
Broad Street Ward, II., 226.
Castle Baynard Ward, II., 117.
Chapel Royal, II., 71, 135.
Clement's Inn, I., 52, 53.

London—*continued.*
Clerkenwell, II., 46, 70.
Cordwainer's Ward, II., 193.
Covent Garden, I., 227.
Cripplegate Within, Ward of, II., 142.
Cripplegate Without, Ward of, II., 134.
Eastcheap, II., 191.
Farringdon Without, Ward of, II., 85, 135.
Friday Street Church, II., 211.
Gray's Inn, I., 139, 180, 205, 234, 262, 272; II., 47, 158.
Hall Court, II., 147.
Hatton Gardens, II., 21.
Holborn Conduit, II., 28.
Holborn, The Black Swan, II., 35.
Inner Temple, I., 53, 189, 208, 232, 245, 246, 252, 266; II., 111, 153.
Langborne Ward, II., 159.
Lincoln's Inn, I., 52, 53, 135, 206; II., 37, 38, 44, 62, 84, 117, 118, 170.
Middle Temple, I., 28, 52, 71, 106, 178, 208, 235, 307; II., 45, 46, 65, 92, 110, 147, 148, 162, 165,* 169, 178, 194, 208, 213, 220, 231.
New Fish Street, I., 9.
New Inne, I., 30.
St. Andrew, Holborn, II., 154.
St. Andrew Undershaft, II., 159.
St. Botolph, Bishopsgate, I., 65.
St. Clements Danes, I., 162.
St. Giles, Cripplegate, II., 209.
St. Giles in the Fields, I., 171.
St. John, Clerkenwell, I., 250.
St. Margaret, Lothbury, I., 91.
St. Martin in the Fields, I., 309.
St. Mary, Aldermanbury, II., 50.
St. Mary at Hill, II., 137.*
St. Michael, Cornhill, II., 192.
St. Paul's, I., 168.
St. Peter-le-Poer, II., 97.
St. Swithun, I., 262.
Salutacon Tavern, II., 44.
Sergeant's Inn, Fleet St., II., 152.
Shoe Lane, II., 44.
The Temple, I., 23; II., 37, 44.
The Tower, I., 250; II., 210.
Tower Hill, II., 201.
Tower Street Ward, II., 142, 162.
Vintry Ward, II., 97.
White Friars, II., 203.
Long Ashton, *see* Ashton.
Longcot, II., 26.
Longley, *see* Langley.
Longmore near Reading, I., 280.
Longstreet, Enford, Wilts, II., 164.
Longworth, I., 60, 61,* 149, 178; II., 21, 78, 127.
Loseley, Surrey, I., 245.
Lostock, Lancashire, I., 299.
Loughborough (Loughborow), Leicestershire, I., 176.
Louth, Lincolnshire, II., 171.
Lovedaye, Oxon, I., 35, 37, 100.
Loveden, II., 172.*
Lovington (Lavington), Wilts, I., 278.
Lowbrooks, I., 40 *n.*
Ludstone, Salop, II., 159.
Lukeley, II., 189.
Lupton, Devon, II., 176.
Lutterworth, Leicestershire, II., 88.
Lydd (Lidd), Kent, I., 291.*
Lydiard Millicent (Lidiard Millisent), Wilts, I., 73, 190.
Lydiard-Tregoz (Lydyarde-Tregose), Wilts, I., 47, 48, 125.
Lyford, I., 26, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 43, 60,* 61, 62, 67,* 71, 88, 89, 90, 100, 105,* 121, 122, 148,* 158,* 159,* 201,* 202, 226, 292, 319; II., 18,* 20, 82, 83, 150,* 160,* 196, 224.*
Lynn Regis, *see* King's Lynn.
Lytcott, Bucks, II., 175.*

M

Mablethorpe, Lincolnshire, II., 141.
Mackney, I., 112.*
Maddington (Madington), Wilts, I., 135.*
Madeley, Staffordshire, II., 176.
Maidenburgh, I., 137.
Maidenhead (Maydenhead), I., 15,* 32, 39, 61,* 101, 139, 220; II., 1, 7, 40, 43,* 45, 65, 148,* 174, 192, 231.
Maidenhead, The Sign of the Bear, II., 9.
Maidstone, Kent, I., 205, 253.
Malmesbury, Wilts, I., 27.
Malpas, Northants, II., 85.
Malsanger (Waltsanger), Hants, I., 45.
Malston, Berks, II., 83.
Mansell, Somerset, I., 195.
Mantua, Italy, I., 79.
Manydowne, Hants, I., 264.
Mapledurham (Maple Dereham), Oxon, I., 52,* 76, 242; II., 123.
Marcham (Marsham), I., 60, 120, 121, 123, 142, 148, 157,* 260,* 272*; II., 1, 2, 5, 17, 18, 27, 200.*
Marlborough (Marlborow), Wilts, I., 24, 35, 50, 85, 95, 138,* 204, 217, 227, 283, 286; II., 29.
Marleston (Marlstone), I., 308, 309; II., 4, 31.
Marlow (Merlow, Merelow), Bucks, I., 20, 160,* 228; II., 119, 150.
Marlow, Great, Bucks, II., 85.
Marlow, Little, Bucks, I., 133.
Marshwood (Marswoode), Dorset, I., 37.
Marston, Oxon, I., 51, 272.
Marston, South, Wilts, I., 212.
Martin, Norfolk, ? Lincolnshire, I., 218.
Marylebone (Maribone), Middlesex, I., 298.
Mattingley, Isle of Wight, II., 114.*
Maudesley (Mawdisley), Lancashire, I., 114,* 115.
Maydencote (Maydencotte), I., 8, 27, 29.*
Maydenhatche, I., 32,* 33.*
Mayfield, Sussex, I., 250.
Meare (Meere), Wilts, I., 166.*
Medbury, Bedfordshire, I., 179.
Medmenham (Meidenham) Abbey, Bucks, I., 78.
Meend, The, Herefordshire, I., 270.
Melbury (Milbury), Dorset, I., 291.
Melksham (Mellisham), Wilts, II., 82.
Melton Mowbray, Leicestershire, II., 119.
Membris, II., 29.
Merton, Derbyshire, I., 114.
Merton, Oxon, I., 133,* 293.
Meux, Yorkshire, I., 65.*
Michel-Troy, Monmouthshire, II., 153.
Mickleton, Gloucestershire, I., 207.*
Midgham (Midgiam, Mygham), I., 56, 186, 212, 213,* 218, 264, 297; II., 31.
Milstead (Milsted), Kent, II., 103.
Milton, Berks, I., 77*; II., 17, 90,* 91.

Milton, Northants, I., 101.
Milton, Wilts, I., 32, 95,* 217.
Milton, Great, Oxon, I., 155 ; II., 50.
Minster Lovell, Oxon, I., 257 ; II., 222.
Missenden (Musindon), Bucks, I., 121.
Missenden, Great, Bucks, I., 228, 240.
Missenden, Little, Bucks, I., 228.
Mobberley (Modburley), Cheshire, I., 33*; II., 77.*
Moccas (Mockas), Herefordshire, I., 262.
Moche Stoughton, *see* Stoughton.
Molesey (Moulsey), I., 320 ; II., 176.
Mongewell (Mungwell, Mundswell, Monjoywell), Oxon, I., 34, 126, 157, 157*n.*, 280 ; II., 5.
Monktonmill (Mouncton Myll), I., 49, 123.
Monmouth, I., 265.
Monnington's Court, Herefordshire, I., 308.
Montacute (Montague), Somerset, I., 270.
Montrell in Picardy, II., 104.
Morecourt, Hants, II., 128 *n.*, 129, 130.*
Moreton (Morton), Hundred of, I., 156, 201, 209, 243, 265 ; II., 5, 8,* 13, 14, 15, 16.
Moreton, Bucks, II., 129, 130.
Moreton, North, II., 2, 14.
Moreton, South, I., 230, 264, 265*; II., 2, 14.
Moreton-Say (Mortensey), Salop, II., 77.
Morgan, Glamorganshire, I., 299.
Mostyn (Moston), Wales, II., 227.
Mote, ye, Sussex, II., 105.
Moulsford (Mowlsforde, Molsford), I., 51, 52, 125, 126,* 134, 276, 293 ; II., 4, 15, 216.*
Moulton, II., 75.
Mountain Up Wimborne, Dorset, I., 277.

N

Napton-on-the-Hill, Warwickshire, I., 53.
Nash, Kent, I., 225, 317.
Nazaret, Spain, II., 75.
Nazing, Essex, II., 132.
Neates Hall, Isle of Sheppy, II., 128.
Nethercoat, Oxon, I., 219.
Netherhaven, Wilts, I., 80.
Nettlestead, Suffolk, II., 104.
Newark in Gloucester, I., 185, 261.
Newbottle, Northamptonshire, I., 121.
Newbury, Hundred of, II., 9.
Newbury (Newbery, Newberie), I., 24, 42,* 51, 64, 80,* 85, 86,* 118, 151,* 165, 179, 193, 209, 210, 211,* 221,* 230,* 248,* 278, 313 ; II., 3,* 6,* 8, 18, 28,* 29,* 30, 31, 35, 63,* 120,* 131,* 165,* 166, 196, 205,* 232,* 233.*
Newbury, Sign of the Mairemaid, II., 9.
Newcastle-on-Tyne, I., 256 ; II., 226, 235.
Newington, Oxon, I., 65.
Newland, II., 39.
Newnham Murren (Morrin), Oxon, I., 51, 52, 53, 121.*
Norbury, Cheshire, I., 34 ; II., 41, 159.
Norbury, Surrey, II., 217.
Norcot (Norcott), I., 98, 233 II., 11.
Northampton, II., 88.*
Northleigh (Northly, Norleigh), Oxon, I., 243 ; II., 193, 194.*
Northwood, Isle of Wight, II., 71.
Norton, Cheshire, I., 250.
Norton, Cornwall, I., 180.
Norton, Herts, II., 84,* 87.
Norton Bavante, Wilts, I., 43.
Norwey, Gloucestershire, I., 232.
Norwich, I., 78 ; II., 71.
Nottingham, I., 206 ; II., 195.*
Nuffield, Oxon, II., 81.

O

Ockeley, East, in Bray, II., 44.*
Oddington (Odington), Gloucestershire, II., 162.
Odiham (Odyham), Hants, I., 43.
Odson, II., 25.
Offeley, Hunts, I., 46, 251.
Ogbourne (Ogborn), Wilts, I., 231 ; II., 156.
Oke (Ocke, Ock), Hundred of, I., 197, 239, 260, 271, 279, 280, 285, 306, 315 ; II., 5, 8, 9, 16, 17, 18, 187.
Okemarch (Oakmarch) in Chaddleworth, I., 247, 261.*
Okingham, *see* Wokingham.
Olantigh (Olentigh), Kent, II., 104.
Onslow, Salop, I., 227.
Ordeston, II., 104.
Ormethorpe, II., 229.
Orpington (Arpington), Kent, II., 171.*
Orsett, Essex, II., 142.
Orston, St. George, Wilts, II., 69.
Orton, I., 296.
Ostenhanger, Kent, I., 250.
Otford (Oatford), Kent, I., 204.
Overton, Hants, I., 52 ; II., 54.
Oving, Bucks, II., 88.
Oxenwood, Wilts, I., 214, 291.
Oxford, I., 61, 114, 120, 136, 157, 200, 224, 246 ; II., 11,* 16, 23, 112, 131, 152,* 153,* 185, 194, 223.
Oxford, All Souls' Coll., I., 157 ; II., 152.
Christ Church, II., 168, 198.*
Magdalen Coll., I., 80, 132 ; II., 81, 92, 168.
Magdalen Hall, II., 33, 229.*
Merton Coll., II., 229.
New Coll., II., 63.
Oriel Coll., I., 135, 180 ; II., 194.
Pembroke Coll., II., 167, 197.
St. John's Coll., I., 140 ; II., 194.
St. Mary's Hall, II., 194.
Trinity College, I., 230.

P

Padua, I., 157.
Padworth, II., 37, 72, 84.*
Pangbourne (Pangborne), I., 36,* 73, 139, 191, 264 ; II., 34, 158.*
Paris, I., 318 ; II., 223.
Parndon, Great (Parenden Magna), Essex, II., 210.
Parson's Green, Middlesex, II., 71.
Patrixbourne (Patricsbourne), Kent, II., 102.*
Paulton (Powlton), Wilts, I., 138.
Peakirk, Northants, II., 51.
Peasemore (Pesemere, Pessmore), I., 53, 72, 244,* 289, 290* ; II., 32, 88, 173.*
Peasmarsh, Sussex, I., 291.
Pebworth, Gloucestershire, II., 104.
Peckham, Little, Kent, I., 124, 132* ; II., 205, 217, 218.*
Peckleton, Leicestershire, I., 136.
Pedell, *see* Piddle.

Pembridge, Herefordshire, I., 300.
Pengethley (Pengeshley), Herefordshire, I., 132.
Penistone (Penison), Yorks, I., 248.
Penlline (Penllyne), Glamorganshire, I., 299.
Penn (Pen), Bucks, I., 275.*
Penshurst, Kent, II., 65.
Penwartham, Lancashire, I., 268.
Peover, Cheshire, I., 245.
Perchley, Northants, II., 79.
Pertwood, Wilts, I., 166.
Peterlee, Bucks, I., 202.
Petherton, North (Northfetherton), Somerset, I., 195.
Philberds Manor in Bray, II., 55.
Picardy, II., 66.
Picthorne, I., 106.
Piddle (Pedell), Dorset, I., 9.
Piedmont, Italy, II., 91, 92, 93, 94, 96.
Pinner, Herts, I., 180.
Pipe (Pype), Lancashire, I., 4; II., 105.
Plymouth, Devon, II., 197.
Pocklington, Yorks, I., 281.
Poffley, *see* Poughley.
Poltimore (Poultemore), Devon, II., 63.
Pontefract (Pomfret), Yorkshire, II., 80.
Ponton, Little, Lincolnshire, II., 219.
Popham, Farington, *see* Farington Popham.
Popham, Hants, I., 9, 192.
Portsea, Hants, I., 179.
Portsmouth, Hants, I., 179.
Portwood, Cheshire, I., 49.
Poston, Herefordshire, II., 168.
Poswick, Yorks, I., 57.
Potterspury Park, Northants, II., 214.
Poughley (Poughefely, Paufley, Poffley), I., 156; II., 27, 174.
Prestbury, Gloucestershire, I., 159, 306.
Presthawes (Presthause), Sussex, I., 89, 201, 202.
Preston, Kent, II., 170.
Preston, Sussex, II., 125.
Preston Crowmarsh, *see* Crowmarsh.
Priesthill, I., 251.*
Prior's Hold (Pryor's Hold) in Wantage, I., 143, 144; II., 19.
Priour's Court, I., 52.
Pryory, II., 15.
Pumney, II., 11, 202,* 203.
Purley, I., 249; II., 1, 26, 27, 37.
Purton (Pirton), Wilts, I., 125.
Pusey (Pyssey), I., 25, 29, 49,* 60, 91,* 123,* 149, 196,* 261, 268, 269,* 315; II., 21,* 125, 200.
Putney, Surrey, I., 253.*

Q

Quarley (Quarle), Hants, I., 196, 212.
Quarrendon (Quaringdon, Quadrington), Bucks, I., 106.*
Queen Camel, Somerset, I., 214.

R

Radbourne, *see* Rodbourne.
Radley (Radney), I., 132,* 238; II., 11, 202, 216,* 217,* 218.
Reading, I., 12, 13, 14,* 16,* 18,* 19, 20,* 25, 39, 43, 52, 53, 54,* 56,* 56 *n.*, 60, 64, 71, 95,* 101, 102,* 103,* 108, 131, 136,* 140, 142, 149, 152,* 155, 157, 173, 174,* 175,* 176,* 178, 189,* 208, 216, 217,* 229, 230,* 231,* 237,* 244, 246,* 264, 279, 280, 287,* 288, 301, 303,* 312, 320; II., 1, 2,* 3,* 4,* 5,* 6, 7, 8 *n.*, 19, 23,* 25, 26,* 27,* 28,* 29,* 30,* 31,* 32,* 33, 34, 35,* 36,* 37,* 38,* 39,* 40, 41,* 42,* 43,* 44, 45,* 46,* 47,* 50,* 52, 54, 66, 70, 72, 73,* 80, 87,* 99, 101, 111, 139,* 141, 142, 144,* 146,* 158,* 160,* 173, 185, 193, 195,* 196, 220.
Reading, Abbey of, I., 1.
The Bear, II., 111, 154, 225.
Hundred of, I., 191, 220, 221, 229, 237, 245, 276, 281, 313, 320; II., 5, 8,* 9, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36.
St. Giles, II., 34.*
St. Lawrence, II., 33, 166.*
St. Mary, II., 33, 70, 71.
The Upper Ship, II., 9, 163, 173.
Redish, Lancashire, I., 49.*
Reedly, I., 6.
Reigate, Surrey, II., 6.
Remenham (Remnham, Remnam), I., 105, 110,* 275*; II., 40, 44, 117, 119, 177,* 178, 193.*
Richmond, Surrey, I., 251; II., 80.
Ridge (Rudge), Staffordshire, I., 39, 101.
Ripplesmore (Ripplesmere), Hundred of, I., 222, 223, 226, 296, 300; II., 5, 8, 9, 45, 46, 47.
Risley, Derbyshire, I., 268.
Rodbourne Cheney (Radborne Cheyney), Wilts, I., 125,* 281; II., 234.
Rodbroke, II., 175.
Rodwell, Yorks, I., 128.
Rootham, Kent, I., 175.
Rossall (Rossale), Salop, I., 145, 147; II., 122.
Rotherby, Leicestershire, II., 202.
Rotherfield, I., 142.
Rotherfield, Oxon, I., 103.
Rotherfield, Sussex, II., 228.*
Rotherham (Rotheram), Yorks, II., 228.
Rotherhithe (Redriff), Surrey, I., 162.
Rougham, Norfolk, I., 96.
Roundwood House, II., 37.
Rowley, Lancashire, ? Yorks, II., 135,* 136.
Ruddington (Rodington), Notts., I., 15.*
Rudge, *see* Ridge.
Ruscombe (Rushcombe), I., 155*; II., 4,* 39,* 50,* 62, 86, 166, 174, 175,* 176, 185.
Rushdeanes, II., 172, 173.*
Russall, Norfolk, I., 78.
Ruxford, Devon, I., 188.
Rycote (Rycott), II., 186.*
Rye, Sussex, I., 255*; II., 188.*

S

Saddington (Sadington), Worcestershire, I., 200.
St. Alban's, Herts, I., 320.*
St. Andrew's, Middlesex, II., 154.
St. Buryan (Buriam), Cornwall, I., 252.
St. Columb (St. Cullombe), Cornwall, II., 161, 163.
St. Dennis, Hampshire, II., 166.
St. Enoder (Enedor), Cornwall, II., 161.
St. Ervan (Ervin), Cornwall, II., 161.
St. Faith's, Norfolk, II., 169.
St. Margarett's, Wilts, I., 35, 142, 283.
Salisbury (Salysburye), Wilts, I., 39, 230, 233, 248; II., 92, 165.

Sandall, Hants, I., 100.
Sandenfee, II., 29.
Sanderstead, Surrey, II., 52.
Sandford, Berks, II., 11.
Sandford, Oxon, I., 25 ; II., 125.
Sandhurst, I., 165 ; II., 39.
Sandleford, I., 128 ; II., 30.
Sapperton (Saberton), Gloucestershire, I., 204.
Satwell (Sotwell), II., 15.
Sawlowferrye, Derbyshire, I., 18.*
Scarletts, near Wargrave, I., 129.*
Scotney (Scoteney), Sussex, I., 9.
Scotney Castle, Sussex, II., 219.
Scotter, Lincolnshire, I., 257.
Sea Court, II., 12.
Seale, Leicestershire, I., 273.
Seas, Surrey, I., 245.
Semington (Sennington), Wilts, I., 180.
Sene, *see* Cerne.
Sevenhampton (Stevenhampton), Wilts, I., 41, 60, 108, 148, 302.
Severn-Stoke, Worcestershire, II., 182.
Shabbington (Shabington), Bucks, I., 293.
Shacklewell (Shaclewell), Middlesex, II., 182.
Shadlestone (Shadeston), Bucks, I., 267.
Shaftesbroke, I., 139.
Shaftesbury, Dorset, I., 291.
Shalbourne (Shaborne, Shawborne), I., 114, 187, 297* ; II., 3,* 29.*
Shalford, I., 146.
Shalstone (Shaldeston, Shalsone), Bucks, I., 28, 268 ; II., 116.
Shaw, I., 86,* 173, 190,* 193* ; II., 31, 70, 71.
Shefford (Sheford, Shifford), I., 3, 76,* 82, 90, 218.
Shefford, Great or West, I., 218 ; II., 3, 4, 25, 26.
Shefford Parva or East, I., 28,* 60 ; II., 26, 70, 127.*
Shellers, Isle of Wight, II., 128.
Shelleswell, Oxon, II., 116.
Shellingford, I., 254* ; II., 3, 21, 188.
Shepton Mallet, Somerset, I., 242.
Sherborne, Gloucestershire, I., 295.
Sherfield (Shirvilde, Shurford), Hants, I., 35, 45, 93, 100.
Sherland, Isle of Sheppey, II., 102, 103,* 104.*
Shersforde, I., 61.
Shilton (Shulton), Oxon, I., 45, 60, 149 ; II., 22, 155.
Shinfield (Chinfield, Shenfield, Shynfelde, Shynyngfelde), I., 3, 18, 19,* 35, 44,* 93, 95, 100, 146, 164, 176, 214, 215,* 217, 231, 232,* 252,* 315,* 316* ; II., 4,* 38, 41, 64, 82, 123, 205.
Shipbrook (Shipbroke), Cheshire, II., 75.
Shiplake (Shipplacke), Oxon, I., 40 ; II., 122.
Shippon, I., 178 ; II., 11.*
Shipton, Oxon, I., 26, 119, 178, 272 ; II., 116.
Shirburn (Shirborne), Oxon, I., 80.*
Shobington (Shobingston), Bucks, I., 133.*
Shobrooke (Shoebrook), Devon, I., 188.
Sholey (Sholeby, Shoulby), Leicestershire, I., 200 ; II., 123.
Shoreham, Kent, II., 170.
Shotover, Oxon, I., 228.
Shottesbrooke (Shatsbroke), I., 46,* 139, 140, 223, 265,* 287, 303, 304* ; II., 40.*
Shrewsbury, I., 39, 101.
Shrewton (Shruton), Wilts, I., 135.
Shrivenham (Shryveham, Shrevenham), I., 48,* 60, 122,* 149, 216, 227, 231, 277 ; II., 4, 25, 167,* 196.*
Shrivenham, Hundred of, I., 189, 204, 205, 226, 233, 238, 242, 266, 267, 277, 281 ; II., 5, 8, 9, 24, 25, 26, 41.
Siddington Langley (Syddington), Gloucestershire, I., 28.
Silchester (Sylchester), Hants, I., 37, 38.
Silemstede, I., 9 ; *see also* Sulhampstead.
Singley Rayles (Simley Rayles), II., 46.
Sinsham Green, II., 39.
Sintcley, Worcestershire, I., 317.
Sissinghurst, Kent, I., 149, 318.
Sittingbourne, Kent, II., 103.
Skeres, Hants, I., 24, 85.
Slaugham (Shaugham), Sussex, I., 28, 204 ; II., 130.
Smarden, Kent, I., 36.
Sodbury (Soddbury), Gloucestershire, I., 254.
Somerford, Wilts, I., 283.
Somerton, Oxon, II., 215.
Sonning (Sonnynge, Sunning, Sunnyng), I., 2, 16, 71, 78,* 84, 109,* 125, 126, 145, 163,* 164,* 165, 173, 182, 200,* 223, 230, 243, 253, 273,* 276,* 307 ; II., 4, 5, 39, 64,* 135,* 136,* 154,* 175,* 219.*
Sonning, Hundred of, I., 173, 176, 181, 182, 188, 224, 253, 255, 273 ; II., 5, 8,* 38, 39, 40, 154.
Sotwell, II., 15.
Soulbury (Soulbery, Sulbury), Bucks, I., 58, 255 ; II., 188.
Southampton, I., 95, 254, 314.
Southampton, St. Denys, II., 166.*
Southcott (Southcoat, Suthcot), I., 173, 174,* 214, 291 ; II., 5, 36, 39, 71,* 72,* 84, 220.*
Southwark, II., 170, 182, 225.
Southwark, St. George, II., 170.
Sparham, ? Norfolk, I., 78.
Sparsholt (Spersholt), I., 48,* 51, 52, 60 *n.* ; II., 1, 3, 19, 22, 82, 140.
Sparsholts Court, I., 186, 196, 306, 314, 315 ; II., 20.
Sparsole (Sparsall), I., 9, 80 ; *see also* Sparsholt.
Speen (Church Speene, Spine), I., 79 ; II., 29, 79, 91, 92,* 94.
Speenhamland, I., 289, 290 ; II., 31.
Speke (Speake), Lancashire, II., 184.*
Staaksley, *see* Stokesley.
Staines (Stanes), Middlesex, I., 38, 46 ; II., 47.
Stainswick (Staneswick), I., 238* ; II., 167.*
Stamersham (Stammerham), Sussex, II., 166.
Stamford (Staumford), Northants, I., 46,* 217, 251.*
Stanclere, Wilts, I., 127.*
Standen, I., 127, 187.
Standen Hussey, Wilts, I., 28, 210 ; II., 131.
Standewick, II., 107.
Standish, Lancashire, I., 53.
Standlake (Stanlake, Sunlake), Oxon, I., 34, 60, 148 ; II., 18, 138.
Stanford (Stanforde), I., 62,* 96, 103,* 283, 314 ; II., 3, 10, 20, 21.
Stanford Dingley, I., 208, 244 ; II., 30, 39, 173.
Stanford in the Vale, I., 236, 284.*
Stanford-le-Hope, Essex, II., 101.*
Stansfield, Suffolk, I., 305.
Stanton Harcourt, Oxon, I., 9, 10 ; II., 125.
Stanwardine, I., 146.*
Stanway, Gloucestershire, I., 295.
Stanwell, Middlesex, I., 312.
Stapleford, Wilts, I., 292.
Staunton Harold, Leicestershire, II., 222.
Staverton, I., 40,* 107,* 108, 130* ; II., 74.
Staverton, Devon, Kingston House, II., 156.

Stepney (Stepboneheathe), Middlesex, I., 24; II., 125, 209.*
Sterley, Notts., I., 320.
Stevenage (Stevenache), Herts, I., 51.
Stevenhampton, *see* Sevenhampton.
Steventon, I., 51, 81, 126,* 144, 145,* 148, 185, 187, 215, 224, 227, 279,* 280,* 283,* 314*; II., 1, 16, 71.
Stipe, Wilts, II., 9.
Stoke, Bucks, I., 273*; II., 214.
Stoke, Wilts, I., 60, 148.
Stoke Bery, Herefordshire, I., 70.
Stoke, Little, Oxon, I., 225, 313; II., 23, 162.
Stoke-Lyne, Oxon, II., 224.
Stoke Mandeville, Bucks, II., 56.*
Stoke, South, Oxon, I., 316; II., 83.
Stoke Talmage (Falmage), Oxon, I., 164.
Stokenchurch (Stokin Churche), Oxon, I., 11, 293*; II., 221.
Stokes Farme, near Okingham, I., 276.
Stokesley (Staaksley, Stoaksley), Yorks, I., 166; II., 63.
Ston Easton (Stony Aston), Somerset, I., 117.
Stone, Kent, II., 65.
Stone, Staffordshire, I., 195.
Stonehow (? Stannow), Norfolk, I., 78.
Stoner, Oxon, I., 29.
Stoughton (Moche Stoughton), Hunts, ? Leicestershire, II., 168.
Stourbridge (Sturbridg), Worcestershire, I., 303.
Stowe, Bucks, I., 81; II., 170.
Stowe, Oxon, I., 185.
Stowmarket, Suffolk, I., 209.
Strand in Bray, II., 44.
Stratfield Mortimer, I., 20,* 258; II., 37, 45.
Stratfieldsaye (Stratfield Sey), Hants, I., 220; II., 140.
Stratford Bow, I., 137.
Stratford, Herts, I., 44.
Stratton, Salop, I., 45.
Stratton, St. Margaret, Wilts, I., 236.*
Streatley (Stretley), I., 16,* 67, 88, 89, 140, 156,* 157,* 158, 201,* 202, 272, 304; II., 5, 15, 24, 35,* 199.
Strensham, Worcestershire, I., 11; II., 222.
Strodehall, I., 130.*
Stroud in Bray, I., 312; II., 12.
Stroud Green, Middlesex, II., 118.
Studley, Oxon, II., 116.
Studley (Stodley), Wilts, I., 277.
Sulham, II., 36, 158.
Sulhampstead Banister (Sullamsted Banister), I., 9; II., 3, 37, 180, 181.*
Sunlake, *see* Standlake.
Sunninghill (Sonninghill), II., 42, 117, 119.
Sunninghill Park, II., 117,* 120.
Sunningwell, I., 167, 168; II., 11, 39, 66, 152.*
Surat, East Indies, I., 251.
Suston, Herefordshire, I., 52.
Sutton, I., 51, 60, 133, 146, 148, 218; II., 82, 234.*
Sutton, Somerset, I., 22, 185.
Sutton Courtney, I., 33, 34,* 120,* 241, 315,* 316, 317; II., 17.
Sutton, East, I., 168.
Sutton Wick, II., 17.
Swalcliffe (Sway Cliffe), Oxon, II., 228.*
Swallowfield, I., 159, 160, 313; II., 41, 64, 72, 158, 175.
Swansea (Swansey), Glamorganshire, I., 299.
Swinbrook (Swinbroke), Oxon, I., 91, 206; II., 19, 127.
Swindon, Wilts, I., 212, 237.*
Swinford in Cumnor, II., 2, 12.
Swyncombe (Swincombe, Swancombe), Oxon, I., 194, 315.
Sydmonton (Sidmonton), Hants, I., 208.
Syon, I., 28, 60, 149.

T

Tame, *see* Thame.
Tamworth, Warwickshire, I., 100, 233.
Tamworth Castle, I., 233.
Tandridge (Tanridge), Surrey, I., 162; II., 77, 219.
Tandridge Court, II., 77.
Tangley, Hants, I., 302*; II., 38.
Taplow, Bucks, I., 165; II., 64.
Taplow (Toplow) Court, II., 126.
Tedbury, Worcestershire, I., 263.
Tedworth, *see* Tidworth.
Tenterden, ? Kent, II., 60.
Tenterden, Wales, II., 140.
Tetsworth, Oxon, II., 161, 175.
Tetworthe, Hunts, I., 23.
Tew, Oxon, I., 227.*
Tew, Somerset, I., 266.
Thame, Oxon, I., 58, 99, 284, 287,* 309; II., 105, 186.
Thanington, Kent, I., 218.
Thatcham, I., 127, 128, 221,* 281*; II., 4,* 35, 128 *n.*, 129,* 165, 233.
Theale (Theald), Hundred of, I., 174, 208, 252, 258, 259, 263, 264, 288, 316; II., 5, 8, 9, 34,* 36, 37, 38, 84, 220.
Thistleworth (Thestleworth), Middlesex, I., 58, 257.
Thoby, Leicestershire, II., 88.
Thorneton, Warwickshire, I., 193.
Thornham, Suffolk, I., 144, 314.
Thornhambye, Yorks, I., 46.
Thorpe juxta Norwich, I., 78.
Thorpe, Surrey, II., 74.
Thorpe Mandeville (Mandeyvill), Northants, I., 88.
Throppe (Thrup, Thrupp), Berks, I., 49, 123, 242; II., 11, 25, 202.
Thrup, Oxon, II., 162.
Thurleigh (Thurley, Thirley), Bedfordshire, I., 58; II., 105.
Thurleston, Leicestershire, I., 95, 218; II., 176.
Tichborne, Hants, I., 150.
Tickleford (Fidleford), Dorset, I., 191.
Tidmarsh (Tidmersh), I., 34, 146, 315*; II., 35, 36, 205.
Tidworth (Tydworth), Wilts, I., 138, 248.
Tilehurst (Tylehurst), I., 72, 73,* 126, 137,* 217, 320*; II., 34.*
Titon (Teton, Tilton), Northants, I., 89, 201.
Tortworth, Gloucestershire, I., 68.
Totforde, Hants, I., 34.
Tottenham Court (Totnam), Middlesex, I., 186; II., 49, 98.
Touchen End (Tutchin) in Bray, II., 44.
Tretower (Tretowr), Breconshire, I., 274.
Treworgan, Herefordshire, I., 280.
Tring (Trenge), Herts, II., 56.
Trowbridge, ? Wilts, II., 205.

Trunkwood (Trunkwall), I., 252*; II., 41.
Truro, Cornwall, I., 288.
Tubney, II., 18.
Tuddington, Bedfordshire, ? Middlesex, II., 104.*
Tunbridge, Kent, II., 227.
Turin (Thurin), Italy, II., 91.
Turnors Court, Oxon, I., 51.
Turvey, Bedfordshire, I., 28.
Twickenham (Twyknam), Middlesex, I., 15.
Twyford, Berks, II., 86, 175.*
Twyford, Hants, II., 182.
Tygehall in East Meon, Hants, I., 55.
Typpinge Hall, Lancashire, I., 133.
Tysoe, Warwickshire, I., 309.

U

Uckfield, ? Sussex, I., 20.*
Udlington, ? Uffington, Salop, II., 122.
Uffington (Uffinton), I., 21,* 45, 158; II., 26, 204.*
Ufton (Uffton), I., 89, 118, 119,* 192, 201, 245, 258, 259,* 292; II., 37.
Ufton Court, I., 259, 313.
Upavon (Uphaven), Wilts, II., 105.
Upham, Wilts, I., 60,* 61, 148, 149, 319; II., 234.*
Upleadon (Upladen), Gloucestershire, I., 212.
Uppenham, Wilts, I., 38, 39.
Upsall, II., 181.
Upton, I., 50, 104,* 105,* 227, 279; II., 79.*
Up Wimborne, Dorset, I., 277.
Urshant, ? Urchfont, Wilts, I., 204.
Uswelborough, Hants, I., 162.
Uttoxeter (Utoxer), Staffordshire, I., 16; II., 70.
Uxbridge, Middlesex, I., 310; II., 229.
Uxmore, Oxon, I., 243.*

V

Virginia, I., 209; II., 81.
Vyne, The, Hants, I., 30.

W

Waddell, I., 1.
Waddesdon (Wadsden, Wadesden), Bucks, I., 121,* 180, 256.
Wadley (Wadeley), I., 11, 45, 55, 267,* 268; II., 5, 25, 129, 221,* 222.*
Wainfleet (Wainflete), Lincolnshire, I., 130 *n.*
Walcott (Wacott), Northants, I., 25*; II., 125.*
Walden St. Paul, Herts, I., 222.
Waldridge, Bucks, I., 139, 305.
Waldron (Walderne), Sussex, II., 65.*
Walford, Herefordshire, I., 270.
Wallingford, I., 52, 53, 64, 112,* 117,* 118,* 153, 154, 156, 170, 171, 179, 209,* 216, 254; II., 2,* 5, 6, 8,* 16, 21, 114,* 159,* 206.*
Wallingford Castle, II., 16.
Wallingford Priory, II., 55 *n.*
Wallop (Walley), Hants, I., 260.
Walsingham, Norfolk, II., 49.
Walston, I., 122.
Waltham, Forest of, Essex, II., 199.
Waltham, St. Lawrence, I., 46,* 69,* 223, 304, 310*; II., 42, 67, 174, 228, 229.
Waltham (Walton), White, I., 18, 40, 107, 176 II., 40, 131, 182.*
Walthamstow, Essex, II., 98, 142.
Walton Hall, near Nottingham, II., 195.
Walton on Thames, Surrey, I., 320.
Waltsanger, *see* Malsanger.
Wanborough (Wanborow), Wilts, I., 44, 126; II., 196.
Wandowne (Waundowne) Green, Middlesex, I., 24*; II., 125.*
Wandsworth, Surrey, I., 74, 179; II., 135.
Wanstrow, Somerset, I., 260.
Wantage (Wanting), I., 51,* 52, 53,* 62, 94, 99, 100, 115,* 123, 142, 143,* 147, 156,* 158, 168, 169, 180,* 183, 184,* 186, 214, 221, 230, 247, 269,* 269 *n.*, 280, 290, 311, 314*; II., 11, 12, 16, 22,* 49,* 110, 158, 160, 198, 201,* 208,* 216.
Wantage, The sign of the Bear, II., 9, 198.
Wantage (Wanting), Hundred of, I., 157, 168, 183, 185, 187, 202, 207, 227, 235, 278,* 311, 314; II., 5, 8, 9, 19, 20.
Wapping, Middlesex, I., 221.
Warbleton, Sussex, II., 103.
Wardour Castle, Wilts, I., 317.
Warfield (Warveylde, Warvile), I., 58, 75, 130, 131,* 223, 250, 288, 312; II., 4, 41, 42, 146, 215; *see also* Heathly Hall.
Wargrave (Wargrove), I., 129,* 155, 274, 286, 287; II., 38, 39, 42, 50,* 158.*
Wargrave, Hundred of, I., 250, 274, 286, 310; II., 5, 8, 9, 41, 42.
Warley (Warly), Essex, I., 10, 26; II., 126.
Warley Place, Essex, I., 203.
Warnborough, South (Southwarmborw, Southwarnborrow), Hants, I., 161, 307, 308; II., 25, 38, 225.*
Warnell (Warwell), Cumberland, I., 301.
Warnford, Hants, II., 90.
Warnidge, Wilts, I., 238.
Wasing (Wazing), I., 54*; II., 31.
Watchfield, I., 189, 210; II., 25.
Watling Street, II., 78.
Watlington, Norfolk, I., 179, 191.
Watlington (Watleton), Oxon, I., 215.
Weadon, Bucks, II., 79.
Weldon, Northants, I., 266.
Welford, I., 234, 235*; II., 31, 32,* 159.*
Welhouse, I., 190,* 194,* 292; II., 31, 32, 42, 112.*
Wellington, Salop, I., 297.
Wells, Somerset, I., 180.
Wem, Salop, II., 77.*
Weobley (Webeley), Herefordshire, I., 16.
Werttesdon, II., 55.
Westbrooke (Westbroke), I., 319*; II., 29.
Westbury, Somerset, I., 22.*
Westbury, Wilts, I., 6.
Westleigh (Westley), Lancashire, II., 184.
Westminster, I., 162, 196, 254, 296; II., 11, 16, 119, 213.
Westminster, St. Margaret, II., 197.
Weston, II., 32.
Weston sub Edge, Gloucestershire, I., 149.
Weston Turville, Bucks, II., 56.*
Wethersfield, Essex, I., 286.
Wever, II., 29.
Wexham, Bucks, I., 310.

Whaddon, Bucks, I., 121.
Whaddon, Cambridgeshire, II., 142.
Whaddon, Wilts, I., 161, 162.
Whatcombe, II., 3, 27.
Wheatfield, Oxon, I., 133.
Whitchurch, Glamorganshire, I., 274.
Whitchurch, Oxon, I., 36, 229; II., 227.
Whitchurch, Salop, I., 34.
Whitechapel, Middlesex, II., 61.
Whitechurch, Dorset, I., 287, 288.
Whitehorse, Vale of the, I., 284.
Whiteknights (Whit-knights, Whyte knights), I., 2,* 25, 200*; II., 55, 123,* 205.
Whitelackington (White Lagenton), Somerset, I., 15, 270.
Whitfilde, Gloucestershire, I., 28.
Whitley, I., 164, 195,* 229, 230; II., 2, 12, 34.
Whitrigge (Whitrige), Cumberland, I., 159, 160*; II., 57, 58.
Whittington, Gloucestershire, I., 134.
Whittlebury (Whyttilburye), Northants, II., 214.
Whitwell, Rutlandshire, II., 88.
Wibtoft, Warwickshire, II., 88.
Wick, Wilts, I., 319.
Wickham, Suffolk, I., 74.
Wickhambreux, Kent, I., 76.*
Wickhambrook (Wickam Broke), Suffolk, I., 96.
Widdington Hall, Essex, I., 286.*
Wightham, II., 12; *see also* Wytham.
Wightwicke, Staffordshire, I., 308.*
Wike, II., 116.
Wildmore, ? Lincolnshire, II., 77.
Wilisill, Worcestershire, I., 11.
Willesden, Middlesex, I., 98.
Wilsons Green, Bucks, II., 48.
Wilye, Sussex, I., 250.
Wimbich, Essex, I., 286.
Wincanton, Somerset, II., 183.
Winchelsea (Winchelsey), Surrey, II., 103.
Winchendon (Winchinden, Winchingdon), Nether, Bucks, I., 81; II., 108.
Winchendon, Upper, I., 310; II., 229.
Winchester, I., 95, 183, 192, 226,* 227, 278, 317.
Winchester College, II., 63.
Windrush (Windredg, Windridge, Wynryche), Gloucestershire, I., 20, 105; II., 90.
Windsor (Wyndsore), I., 18, 40, 46, 64, 66,* 70,* 74,* 84,* 135, 166, 167, 195,* 199, 218, 226, 258, 262,* 291,* 298; II., 4, 6,* 8, 46, 47, 55, 113, 117, 134,* 135, 138,* 139, 143,* 192, 207, 211,* 212, 214, 223.*
Windsor Castle, I., 218, 292, 301; II., 6, 179.
Windsor, Chapel of St. George, I., 135.
Windsor College, I., 2.
Windsor Forest, I., 223, 226, 292.
Windsor Great Park, I., 30.
Windsor, New, I., 14,* 154,* 155, 161,* 162,* 163,* 166, 170,* 178, 179,* 199,* 206,* 218,* 253,* 262,* 301,* 305,* 306, 317*; II., 46, 47, 55,* 61,* 81, 132,* 134, 135, 138, 139, 213.
Windsor, New, Hundred of, II., 9.
Windsor, Old, I., 111; II., 45, 48,* 179,* 192, 213,* 214.*
Windsor, The Three Tuns, II., 9, 51.
Wing, Bucks, I., 71.*
Wingfield, *see* Winkfield.
Winhurst in Hurst, II., 4, 39.
Winkfield (Wynkefelde, Wingfield), I., 57, 75,* 130,* 181, 222,* 255, 304, 312; II., 46, 47, 145,* 185.*
Winterborne, II., 31.
Winterbourne Stoke, Wilts, I., 166.
Wintershall (Wyntershull), Surrey, II., 234.
Wisbich, ? Wisbech, Cambridgeshire, I., 266.
Wistley, II., 40.
Witham (Wytham), I., 9; II., 12, 115, 138.*
Withington, Gloucestershire, I., 47,* 48.
Witney (Whitney), Oxon, I., 21 *n.*, 100, 307, 314.
Wittenham, Little (Wittnam, Witenham), I., 87,* 196,* 197*; II., 17.
Wittenham, Long (Longwittenham, Wittnam, Witenham), I., 37,* 51, 100; II., 1,* 4, 17.
Wokefield (Wookefield), I., 258*; II., 37.
Wokingham, (Ockingham, Ockyngham, Okeingham, Okingham), I., 25, 43,* 44, 60, 64, 75,* 79, 98, 99, 113,* 149, 164, 181,* 182,* 188,* 224, 225,* 255,* 256, 276, 287, 304, 307, 308; II., 2,* 4, 5, 38,* 46, 48,* 55, 62, 64,* 80,* 85,* 86,* 175, 188,* 189,* 190,* 225,* 226,* 227.
Wokingham (Okingham), Hundred of, II., 8.
Wolascot, Salop, I., 145, 146,* 147.
Wolfines (Wolly Fynes, Wolveley) in White Waltham, II., 182.*
Wolston, ? Bucks, II., 196.
Wolveley, *see* Wolfines.
Wolverde (Wolvert), Warwickshire, I., 35, 114.
Wonston (Wonton), Hants, II., 182.
Wooburne (Bishops Wooburne), Bucks, I., 21, 310; II., 229.
Woodburcot, Northants, II., 175.
Wooderich (Wodecryth) in Wokingham, II., 189,* 190.
Woodford, Essex, I., 240,* 312; II., 170.*
Woodham Ferrers, Essex, I., 98.
Woodhay (Woodhey), East, Hants, I., 82, 166; II., 29, 63, 234.
Woodhay (Woodhey), West, Berks, I., 60, 82, 101, 148, 274, 275; II., 28, 92, 102, 105,* 215.*
Woodhouse, Hants, I., 36.
Woodland, Devon, II., 176.
Woodlands, Bucks, II., 48.
Woodlands near Marlborough, I., 204.
Woodlech, Bucks, II., 222.
Woodley, I., 77, 78, 182, 252, 253.
Woodseye, I., 80.
Wood-Speen, II., 3, 32.
Woodstock, Oxon, I., 246; II., 13.
Woodway, Herts, II., 185.
Woolhampton (Wolhampton, Wollhampton), I., 38,* 145, 313, 316, 317; II., 36.
Woollers Hall (Wollashall, Wollashull), Worcestershire, II., 85, 222.
Woolly (Wolley), I., 126, 133, 134, 249; II., 3, 27.*
Woolstone (Woolston), I., 254, 277*; II., 26, 41, 188.
Woolwich, Kent., II., 170, 171.
Woosey, I., 296.
Wootton (Wotton), II., 3, 12, 165.
Wootton Bassett, Wilts, I., 200; II., 123.
Wootton-under-Wood, Bucks, II., 116.
Worcester, II., 135.
Workfield, II., 37.
Worminghurst, Sussex, I., 302.
Wormleighton (Wormeleyton), Warwickshire, I., 53.
Wormley, Herts, I., 267.

Worplesdon (Warplesdon), Surrey, I., 183; II., 102.
Worrould, Wilts, I., 28.
Wraxall, Wilts, II., 176.
Wrexham (Wrexam), Denbighshire, II., 137.
Wrinehill, Staffordshire, II., 176.
Wrotham, Kent, I., 115; II., 171.
Wroughton (Wroton), Wilts, I., 125, 244; II., 173.
Wyarton, Kent, I., 115.
Wycombe (Wickham), Bucks, I., 44, 157; II., 224.
Wycombe, High, Bucks, I., 229, 230.
Wycombe, West, Bucks, I., 255; II., 48, 88.
Wyddial (Widiall, Widgell), Herts, I., 100; II., 125.
Wydell (Widdell), Wilts. I., 190, 236*; II., 164.*
Wye (Wy), Kent, II., 226.
Wyfield in Boxford, II., 195.
Wymering, Hants, I., 72.
Wynthey (Wynteney), Hants, I., 43.
Wytham, *see* Witham.
Wyvill Court, II., 195.*

Y

Yale, I., 171.
Yarlington, Somerset, I., 250.
Yarnscombe (Yarnescum), Devon, I., 12, 56 *n.*
Yateley (Yatley), Hants, I., 54.
Yattendon (Gatehampton, Yatendon), Oxon, I., 10,* 126; II., 30, 83, 105, 184, 185,* 186.
Yeadinge, Middlesex, I., 19.
Yeagden, Salop, II., 122.
York, I., 257, 273; II., 80, 167.*

Z

Zermydon in Wokingham, II., 189.

Mitchell Hughes and Clarke, Printers, 140 Wardour Street, London, W.

DATE DUE

SEP 1 4 1988

SEP 1 9 1988

APR 2 6 2010

Do Not Circulate

DEMCO 38-297

BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY
3 1197 202217789

Do Not
Circulate